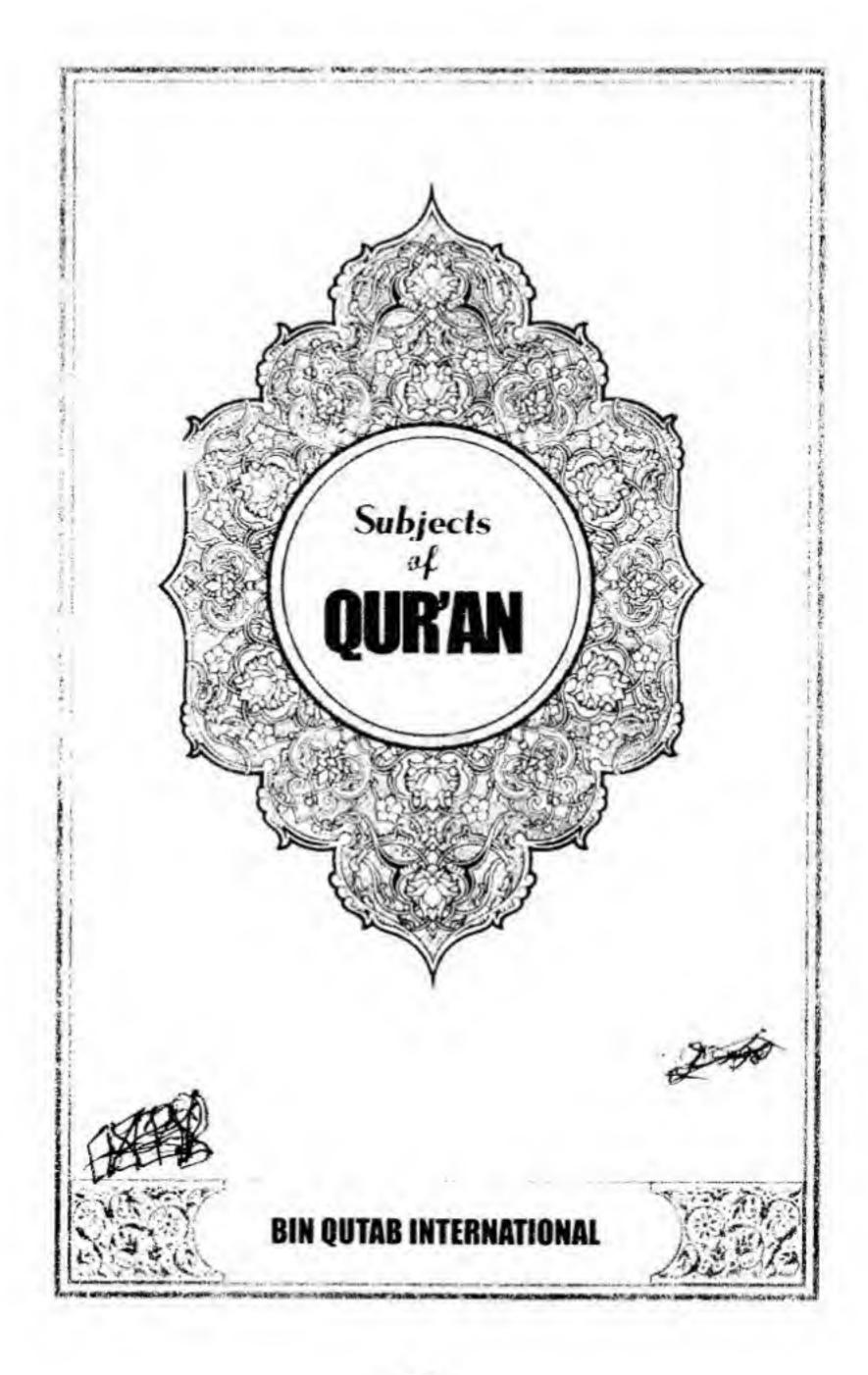


Zahid Malik

BIN GUTAR INTERNATIONAL



# **SUBJECTS OF QUR'AN**

#### BY Zahid Malik

©Copywrite 2010

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any from or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise, except the written permission from the Publisher.

Any person who does any unauthorized act in relation to this publication may be liable to criminal prosecution and civil claim for damages.

FIRST EDITION 1988

# PUBLISHED BY BIN QUTAB INTERNATIONAL (PVT) LTD.

(Bin Qutab House) 407-A-1, Gulberg-3, Lahore- Pakistan. UAN +92-423-111-637-637 Fax +92-423-5771969-70

Email: bashir.malik@binqutab.com Website: www.binqutab.com

Printed and bound in Pakistan at

#### NP

#### **Al-Umar Printers**

Ali Akbar House, G-8, Markaz, Islamabad-Pakistan. Tel: +92-51-2852027, Fax: +92-51-2262258

#### Print Lot

English-001 Islamabad. April , 2010 ISBN # 978-969-9445-019 PRICE ( US \$29.00 )

#### WORLDWIDE DISTRIBUTION CENTRE DUBAI

Bin Qutab Worldwide Fzc.
(Bin Qutab Group)
2302, 23<sup>rd</sup> Floor, Grosvenor Tower,
Sheikh Zaid Road, Dubai,
Tel: +971-50-8016959
+971-50-2096165

Email: wasim.malik@binqutab.com



Do they not then
Earnestly seek to
Understand
The Qur' an, or are
Their hearts locked up
By them?

(47:24)

# CONTENTS

MESSAGE OF 'IMAM - E - KA'BAH	07
INTRODUCTION	11
WHAT INSPIRED ME TO COMPILE	
SUBJECTS OF QUR'AN	13
WHAT IS SUBJECTS OF QUR'AN?	17
PUBLISHER'S MESSAGE	21
LIST OF SUBJECTS	_ 23
LIST OF SURAHS	801

# الكلمات المباركة لسماحة إمام الحرم

الأستاذ زاهد ملك من الذين يهتمون بفهم القرآن الكريم ومواضيعه وقد تعرفت عليه سنة 1976م في باكستان في أول مؤتمر السيرة النبوية العالمية، وكان ذاك من رجال المهمين والنفوذ في وزارة الشؤون الإسلامية، ثم بعد ذلك تتحول التعارف إلى الصداقة، وقد سعدت بخدمته للقرآن الكريم.

وفي عام 1980م بدأ الأستاذ زاهد ملك ببرنامج فهم القرآن الكريم، وقد أرسلت إليه خطاب الشكر والتقدير.

مواضيع القرآن الكريم تكون أهم وسيلة لفهم القرآن الكريم وتعاليمه خصوصا وأننا في القرن الواحد والعشرين وشعوب العالم تبحث عن تعاليم الإسلام وتقترب منه، ومما لا شك فيه بأن القرآن الكريم كتاب منفرد بأسلوبه وبيانه والناظر فيه والمتمعن فيه يرى أنه كتاب سهل وبسيط، كما قال تعالى {وَلَقَدْ يَسَرْنَا ٱلْقُرْءَانَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلَ مِن مُّدَّكِرٍ }

والأخ/ زاهد ملك خدم القرآن الكريم ومواضيعه وأدرج اسمه في قائمة خدام القرآن الكريم وفقه الله لكل خير.

ولما علمت أن الأخ زاهد ملك يعزم بترجمة مواضيع القرآن الكريم في اللغات الأخرى مثل الصينية والروسية والألمانية والفرنسية والسويدية وبعض اللغات الأفريقية، وهذا العمل ليس بسهل، وقد يتطلب إلى الوسائل المادية والمعنوية، وأنني على علم يقين بأن الأخ/ زاهد ملك (وفقه الله) ينجح في اكمال برنامج فهم القرآن الكريم وعلومه، كما نجح في إعداد مواضيع القرآن الكريم في اللغة الأردية والانكليزية، أعنى له كل الخير، أدعو الله سبحانه وتعالى أن يوفقه مزيدا لخدمة القرآن الكريم، وأن يسهل عليه كل صعب....

وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم... محمد بن عبد الله السبيّل إمام وخطيب المسجد الحرام

# English Translation of Message of Imam-e-Kabah

I got introduction of respectable Zahid Malik in the midst of 1970s when I was invited to attend an International Secrat Conference organized for the first time in Pakistan. He was working in the Ministry of Religious Affairs, Government of Pakistan, on an important policy formulation post. Later this introduction and interaction turned into friendly relations. I got highly impressed with his selfless personality, positive and sincere thinking and his plans to propagate the teachings of Holy Qur'an.

I remember, I wrote him a congratulatory letter when in 1980 he actually launched a programme to disseminate understanding of Qur'an. I am of the firm belief that in the present era of 21st century when people the world over are being attracted towards Islam and their passion to understand Islam in its true perspective is on the increase, Mazameen-e-Quran-e-Hakim could become a great and dependable source for their understanding. It is a unique book that guides the searchers of the truth (Haq) to the teachings of Holy Qur'an and when the reader understands the meaning of the words of God Almighty in originality on any subject without interpretation he is awed by the message of Allah. In this way Mr Zahid Malik has rendered a valuable service of Qur'an-e-Hakim and got his name written in the list of those who have served the cause of Qur'an.

I am pleasantly surprised to know that Mr Zahid Malik after publication of the Urdu edition of Mazameen-e-Quran-e-Hakim, and its English edition (Subjects of Qur'an), is now planning to undertake its editions in Chinese, Russian, German, French, Swedish and some African languages. It is a huge project and a very difficult and colossal task requiring a lot of resources and a big set-up. However, as I know Mr Zahid Malik, I am confident that by the Grace of Allah Almighty, he would successfully accomplish this gigantic project as he did in the case of English and Urdu Editions of his unique and the only book of its kind on the Holy Qur'an.

All my prayers are with Mr Zahid Malik. May Allah Almighty give him strength and courage and bestow upon him ease in the service of understanding of Qur'an. Ameen.

Al Shaikh Abdullah ibn Al Subayyal Makkah Mukarramah Kingdom of Saudi Arabia

# Introduction

The present book embodies an earnest effort by its learned editor, Mr. Zahid Malik, to present a comprehensive and an exhaustive survey of several themes with which the Qur'an deals. It is designed to help the writer and thinker on the character and content and meaning of the Holy Book to get at the specific passage or the verse in order that he can see it in the context of similar passages or verses spread out in the text of the Qur'an. The aim of the exercise is to view it in its totality and when seen thus, the resulting impression would tend to show that the Qur'an is free from any internal contradictions. Further such a way of looking at the various Ayats of the Qur'an would deepen the reader's understanding to an extent that what appeared to be controversial verses at first sight form a body of coherent, self-consistent and complete exposition of the subject-matter with which they deal. The superficial view that is often taken is that the arrangement of the various verses of the Qur'an is unscientific, in that diverse themes are dealt with in disconnected, disjointed and desultory manner. This view, in the light of modern research, is giving way to the perception that there is a serious purpose which lies at the back of the specific Quranic mode of presenting the revealed truth in a verbal form. The arrangement of verses to begin with invites and inevitably compels the reader to look at the Qur'an steadily and regard it as a whole.

Despite the fact that the Qur'an as a whole is a magnificent articulation of the revealed word of God, it becomes necessary to compile publications like the present one to supplement the conventional tafsirs (commentaries) of the Qur'an, to indicate the exact placement of its verses by giving copious references to the chapter and verse of the various statements contained in the Qur'an concerning a particular theme just to facilitate the task of readily having access to all it has to say on a particular subject. A great deal of effort is required to ordinarily locate a particular verse in the Qur'an. The present book makes it possible for a research student to get at all the relevant verses of the Qur'an connected with a particular topic, and wherever possible to support them by cross reference to the literature on Hadith so that no important utterance either in the Qur'an or of the Prophet excapes notice. Sometimes, somehow, I have my self found it difficult in my own encounter with the Holy Writ to get at the particular passage or verse I have in mind but which I vaguely seem to have read before, and this involves expenditure of a great deal of time before I am able to discover precisely what I am keen to know. Meditation upon a particular theme of the Qur'an gets interrupted unless you have available some aid outside its text to enable you readily to have access to all the relevant textual material. The modern scholar is much pressed for time, if

only because things are progressively happening at ever-increasing pace. As we know, the computer has already arrived on the scene and I have no doubt someone by now has analysed the Quranic themes and programmed the computer to respond to any specific question that may be addressed to it for getting copious references to the various possible answers concerning certain aspects to the Quranic topics. But be the facilities that computerization of the Qur'an may yield, I personally think that books like Mazamin-e-Quran-e-Hakim published by the present editor will continue to be indispensable for the scholars and thinkers interested in understanding the grandeur, authority and sanctity of our sacred literature.

Mr. Zahid Malik has done well to identify the important themes and with painstaking care has brought them in sharp focus so that diverse, relevant and pertinent Ayats of the Qur'an and cross references to the literature of the Hadith can be spotted in the shortest possible time. Judged by any standard, the quality of work that has been put into the compiling of the present reference book is superb. It is free from any lacuna or inaccuracy. Its presentation in English language will, I have no doubt, capture the attention of the worldwide scholarship and help it to probe into the variegated facets of the text of the Qur'an in order to be able to understand what it has to say on any conceivable question. There are no doubt various books which have attempted to do the same, but I think the performance of the learned editor of the present book is much more impressive, even as it is comprehensive and reliable.

I recall that when Mr. Zahid Malik published the earlier compilation in Urdu I wrote him as follows:

"You have undertaken and completed this work as a service to the students of the Holy Qur'an, and Allah in His mercy has enabled you to have done it with remarkable success. It is your humility, coupled with the great effort you have put in, which has lent the work its real quality".

These words have now acquired even greater meaning with the compilation of this monumental work in English, and Mr. Zahid Malik's labour of love must evoke the greatest admiration of those who will benefit from its contents.

Allah Bakhsh K. Brohi Chairman National Hijra Council of Pakistan Islamabad July 8, 1987

# What inspired me to compile SUBJECTS OF QUR'AN

As a Muslim when I recited the Holy Qur'an every morning after Fajr prayers, I used to be amazed at the marvelous eloquence, vivid articulation and stirring expression of its message for humanity. I used to feel a sort of emotional upheaval deep in my heart as I pondered over the meaning and connotation of the Holy verses. It seemed as if something was descending deep into my heart and soul as well. The recitation of the last revealed Book of Allah, used to shook me up mentally and physically even, sometimes, tears rolled down my bewildered eyes. Allah, Allah what a fascinating and inspiring book! Its captivating mode of expression and majestic mannerism of address jolts me and all those human beings who read the Qur'an with focused attention.

Amidst this introspection and cerebration in the changed state of heart and mind, I don't know how and why did I feel a compelling desire in me to contribute a little bit and to do some service in the dissemination of Almighty Allah's great book of revelation. My many shortcomings as well as paucity of resources, however, would dampen my enthusiasm. I used to feel sad. I also often contemplated if there was really any aspect of the Holy Book that still needed to be focused and if there was really a room for its projection in a new and unique way even if resources became available and I overpowered my shortcomings? And suddenly an idea emerged that as the number of readers and faithful continues to rise since Umul Momineen Hazrat Khadijatul Kubra heard and recited the Holy Qur'an, work on the translations, interpretations and commentaries on its every aspect and in every language will continue till D-Day. After the state of suspense and commotion for sometime, the bright idea gradually took a concrete shape and I determined myself to come out with a comprehensive publication on the teachings of Holy Qur'an! I thought it was need of the hour.

My decision to work for a sort of exquisite compilation and publication of all the teachings of Holy Qur'an stemmed from my habit (practice) of noting down verses and their translation on a particular subject regularly after the recitation every morning. I was pleasantly surprised to find one day as I glanced over my note book that it contained a lot of material pertaining to Islamic code of life that the Holy Qur'an has dilated upon. My note book had, in fact, turned into a

comprehensive document that covered variegated subjects like secret of the universe's emergence on the one hand and deliberated on the concepts of Hell and Heaven on the other, besides discussing issues of morality, justice, ethics, politics, economy, governance and international affairs, in addition to the causes of the nations' rise and fall. It also highlighted human issues such as halal and haram, manners of eating and talking, husband-wife relations, parents' rights and principles of inheritance with clarity and precision. It then struck me that I should compile the Quranic teachings subject-wise in order to facilitate the Muslims and other seekers of guidance to comprehend the meaning and message of the Holy Book. My disjointed effort thus turned into a major project that was completed, of course, in consultation with some religious scholars over a period of about three years.

The Holy Qur'an is the book for all times. It's brief in text, yet comprehensive in meaning and interpretation. It's concise yet lucid and distinct on account of its topics and subjects as well as its chronology, compilation and expression. It responds to all questions and issues pertaining to human life. It's not a mere collection of prayers, but is an aggregation of futuristic ideas and concepts as well. And it is amply evident from the revolutionary change that Islam brought in the Arabian lands under the command of Almighty Allah and leadership of Prophet Muhammad (PBUH). The society that Islam established in Madinah was based on the principles of equality, justice, forbearance, forgiveness and compassion that quickly overtook the whole Arab world. And soon the Quranic message began to spread in far away lands including Indian subcontinent, Far East, Asia and Europe. The light of Islamic civilization soon began to banish ignorance, immorality and injustice in these areas.

It's our faith and belief as Muslims that Islam is complete code of life. Yet it's ironic that some fail to seek guidance from the real spirit of the Holy Qur'an that constitutes Islam. It's apparently so because it is not a book like other books, for instance books of history, mathematics or science, etc, which are usually divided into chapters, sub-chapters, headings and sub-headings for the convenience of the students to find the desired topic after going through the list of contents. Therefore, there was a need of a cogent and innovative approach to facilitate the common Muslims and others to find response to their quest for knowledge and answer to their issues from the Holy Book.

The Holy Qur'an was revealed in bits and periodicity during a span of 23 years unlike Torah that was revealed in its complete form.

The Quranic 'Ayats' were revealed to the Holy Prophet (PBUH) as and when a particular situation arose wherein Almighty Allah's guidance was needed. It's precisely for this reason that Ayats on a particular subject are found scattered all over the Holy Qur'an as ordained by Allah, the Omniscient, Omnipotent and Omnipresent from time to time. For example, Ayats about slander and accusation are found in Sura al-Nisa (4, Verse 111 and 112), Sura al-Noor (24, Verse 4), Sura Al-Ahzab (33, Verse 58), Sura al-Mumtihnna (60, Verse 12). The revelation of the Holy Qur'an upon Holy Prophet Muhammad (PBUH) was completed in about 23 years. As the Islamic society progressed and consolidated, its reformation was carried out by Almighty Allah through periodic revelations to address the emerging issues. One has, therefore, to go through the entire Holy Qur'an to seek Divine commands about slander and accusation, which is obviously not possible for an average Muslim on account of time to apply his/her mind to seek guidance and inspiration from the Holy Book. And, therefore, he is unable to understand the real spirit and intent of the Divine revelations. Recitation of the Holy Qur'an has its own virtue and does carry sawab (reward) but to understand its message and lead worldly and spiritual life in accordance with its teachings is its real call. I have, therefore, compiled this book for the average Muslims and other seekers of guidance from the Qur'an, who cherish to lead their lives in accordance with the Islamic values and Quranic teachings, but do not know how to take advantage of the Divine message.

I would certainly not claim that mine is the first and the only book produced to assist the humanity in the fuller comprehension of the teachings of Holy Qur'an. A lot of work has already been done in this connection with deliberation on the different revealed subjects and issues. Yet I would humbly say that the "Mazameen-i-Qur'an-i-Hakim" has a distinction of being the first comprehensive effort on its own merit. Efforts made so far in this connection by other researchers and scholars were either too sketchy, incomplete or were very concise. In this connection, I would refer to the great religious scholar Maulana Abul Ala Maududi's famous book 'Tafheem al-Qur'an' which is in six Volumes and at the end of each Volume there is an index of the subjects covered by that particular volume. Although prepared with marvellous devotion and hard work, yet it's basically just an index. If anyone wants to seek Almighty Allah's decree about Zakat, he will have to search, with the help of said index, the relevant verses from all over the book and then read its translation. Not only that, the seeker of Quranic

guidance on Zakat will have to scan all of the six Volumes and only then he would be able to get an answer. Therefore, despite all its estimation, it's obviously difficult to seek the Divine guidance on any particular subject from 'Tafheem' without glancing over all its volumes. Another scholar Ghulam Ahmed Pervez has also produced Qur'an's index in three chapters, which too doesn't meet the intellectual and spiritual quest of the common Muslim. I concede that all these books and their indexes do have their significance and importance and their compilers deserve appreciation for their hard work, yet I am convinced that these books do not cater for the instinctive aspiration of the common Muslim like me who is keen to learn and follow the Divine Book, but is unable to do so due to pressures and rising engagements of life that makes it difficult for him to dilate on the meanings and translation of the Qur'anic teachings. There is no such hurdle in Subjects of Qur'an since it has placed 'Ayats' and their translation on a particular subject at one place and easily accessible within one minute.

What are/is the Subjects of Qur'an? How is this book quite distinct and much better in its form and manifestation than others? What is the exact mode of deriving full benefit from this book? These and other questions have been answered in the beginning of my book under the title: "What is Subjects of Qur'an". I would also urge the readers to study my write-up on its Chronology as well as a 30-page thesis/write-up on the Holy Qur'an's revelations. I have selected 800 subjects that cover all the needs of a common man. To avoid repetition and to propound the essence of the teachings of the Holy Qur'an, only key verses have, however, been given in full along with their translation while references of other relevant verses are given in the footnotes.

If my humble effort will be helpful to the human beings in the comprehension of the Holy Qur'an, I would deem it a great virtue for me. If even a single person will develop rapport with the Holy Qur'an, it would hopefully lend support to my forgiveness in the world hereafter. I pray to Almighty Allah to accept my effort and grant me courage and determination to render more and continued service to the last revealed book and the Prophet Muhammad (PBUH). I also pray that the spiritual benefit of the publication of this work may accrue to my late father Malik Ali Akbar and to my late mother Sakina Begum. Ameen.

# WHAT IS SUBJECTS OF QUR'AN?

In Subjects of Qur'an all the revelations and teachings of Almighty Allah have been so classified under 800 comprehensive topics as to assimilate all the 114 Surahs or 30 Paras of the Holy Qur'an to facilitate an average seeker of the guidance from the Divine revelation on any subject to easily understand and digest them. Anyone in quest of Almighty Allah's direction and commands, for instance, about human relations can do so instantaneously in less than a fraction of a minute with the help of this book. He would find all the relevant 'Avats' about human relations in front of him simply by turning to the subject. He won't need to search the scattered 'Ayat' to human relations across the Holy Qur'an. Thus I am confident that the reader would certainly be enlightened with the Qur'anic teachings about human relations. Such an easily intelligible and direct access to the Qur'anic teachings, and that too in an instant manner, will certainly contribute towards letting the common Muslims, as well as other seekers of the teachings of Qur'an, understand the teachings of the Holy Qur'an in their true form and follow the injunctions contained therein.

#### References

Almighty Allah has predilection for some 'subjects' such as Tauheed (oneness of God), 'Risalat' (finality of prophethood), Akhirat (Day of Judgement) and Jaza-o-Saza (Reward and Punishment). Hundreds of 'Ayat' exist in the Holy Qur'an on such subjects. Similarly, there are scores of identical 'Ayat' on other important topics as well. The idea behind this tautology and repetitiveness of Ayat on any particular subject is to permeate some special message into the minds of the Muslims. Evidently, it was not possible and not desirable as well, for me to carry in Subjects of Qur'an all 'Ayat' on any particular subject. Had it been done, the book would have become too voluminous, say of 2000 pages or even more turning it unwieldy for the reader. I have made an effort that the book should primarily be confined to 800/900 pages and should in no way go beyond 1000 pages. The objective was to save the reader from undue length of the book as well as to keep the price within

his reach. It should not, however, be misconstrued that in doing so I have left the Subjects of Qur'an incomplete in any manner whatsoever. Certainly not. The book is complete and encompasses all of the Qur'anic teachings. I have picked up five or six major 'Ayat'out of, for instance, twelve or fifteen on any particular subject. The remaining 'Ayats' are included through references underneath so that the reader may consult them if he so desires. I am sure the common Muslims will be able to find answers to the questions which arise in his mind on any issue. These Ayat will meet his requirement.

#### Please See Also

In addition to the inclusion of a few major and comparatively more elaborate and easy-to-understand 'Ayat' and besides giving references to other relevant ones, the reader will also have the facility of consulting the 'additional references' to other identical subjects under the title of "Also See". For example: after putting 'Ayat' and their translation pertaining to the topic of trade as well as its relevant references, issues such as usury, gift, weighing and measuring, have been mentioned under the caption 'Also See". Though all these subjects, three in number, are separate topics in the Holy Qur'an, yet they have been mentioned at the end of the subject "trade" because of their relevance to trade. It has been done so to facilitate the reader to benefit from the Qur'anic 'Ayat' comprehensively, if he so desires.

#### Translation of Ayat

I have not confined myself to the selection of 'Avat' pertaining to these 682 subjects, but have also put their English translation along with their text. The translation has been placed on one side of the page with 'Avat' on the other so that the reader may be able to derive Divine guidance after reading both the Avat and their translation or even the translation alone. I have not translated the Qur'anic 'Avat' myself but have benefited from the New Revised Edition of translation rendered by Abdullah Yusuf Ali. It is said, and rightly so, that there can be no absolute and perfect translation of the Qur'an but translation rendered by Abdullah Yusuf Ali, which is the most recognized and authentic available English translation. Abdullah Yusuf Ali, born in Bombay, India, committed the entire Qur'an to memory before anything else. He was an outstanding scholar of Arabic and English. He excelled in academic achievements and rose to an enviable position in Indian Civil

Service. He visited many European countries and stayed for a considerable long time in London. He studied the Qur'an in European as well as Eastern languages. He returned to India and settled in Lahore, Pakistan, and began his monumental work of translating the Qur'an.

### Title of subjects

The subjects of some of the topics of Subjects of Qur'an such as Namaz, Zakat, Tauheed, Hell, Heaven, etc, are reflected in the relevant Ayat. If the title is Namaz, the word exists in every Ayat and its translation. However, there are some subjects that are mentioned in the Ayat only once and the word or words may not have been used in the remaining Ayat. The reader may get perplexed that the subject under discussion is referred to only in one Ayat and doesn't occur in any of the remaining Ayat. Such a situation appears in topics whose title has been derived out of their meanings. Please don't hurriedly form your opinion about the suitability of the title or otherwise. On going through the meanings of the Ayat concerned, you will come to the conclusion that the written title was the appropriate one to highlight their collective meaning.

### Index of Subjects

As stated earlier, the Qur'anic teachings and injunctions have been divided into 682 titles in Subjects of Qur'an and their list has been included at the start of the book. The list of titles has been prepared in alphabetical order so that the reader may have access to his desired topic easily and quickly. It is, however, possible that the reader may or may not find his desired subject under a given title. It's so because if a subject has been included in the list of subjects under title of 'Jahannam' (Hell) but reader is searching it under the title of 'Dawzakh' (Hell) and the reader doesn't find it in the list of subjects under alphabet 'D', his frustration will be obvious. A solution has been provided on this count in Subjects of Qur'an as well by providing two or three synonyms of each topic in the list of subjects. For example, on the subject of Family Planning, the Qur'anic Ayats have been referred to in Subjects of Qur'an "murder of offspring" and the possibility is that the reader may be searching it in the 'list of subjects' under the title of birth

control, family planning or prevention of undesired pregnancy. What has, therefore, been done is that all those titles that can occur in the reader's mind on a particular subject, have been included. The title of the issue is, of course, "Murder of offspring", but other titles such as birth control, family planning and prevention of undesired pregnancy, have also been referred to under 'See Murder of offspring'. The purpose of doing this is certainly to facilitate the reader to have access to the subjects, topics and titles of his choice without any hassle.

The fundamental and vital features of *Subjects of Qur'an* have been discussed in the above discourse. Whatever the book, it is before you. I have not entered into any argument in the book on my own. What Almighty Allah has revealed, I have aggregated it under different subjects, topics and titles for the convenience of the readers. Translation of the *Ayat* has also been provided. My only objective behind this humble exercise was to facilitate the common Muslims and other seekers of truth to understand the meanings of the Holy Qur'an and seek guidance direct from Qur'anic teachings without any flawed or jaundiced interpretation. That is the motive of the Holy Book itself.

# Publisher's Message

It was my good luck that in the 1970s by the grace of Almighty Allah I served the cause of Quran in Nigeria. It so happened that I got the Quran-i-Hakim translated into national language of Nigeria i.e., Hausa for wider distribution. Then with the help of a welfare organization I got bookshops opened in three major cities exclusively meant for literature on Islam. I knocked at all possible doors to disseminate the message of Islam. Then, sadly, came a period of complacency. Again in 2006 a book Mazameen-i-Quran-i-Hakim reignited my deep interest in Quran. I had never come across before such a comprehensive, rather fuller book, with subject-wise classification and categorization of all the Ayahs of Quran. The whole arrangement of the book is such that one can have almost instant access to the subject of one's interest. It was indeed a fascinating book and it rekindled in me the spirit of my Nigeria days.

Inspired by the book I contacted its compiler, Mr. Zahid Malik who, I am sure, has got his name written in the list of those personalities who have rendered a great service to the propagation of the teachings of this last message of Almighty Allah. I had a few meetings with Mr. Malik and got convinced that there is a flame burning in his heart. This is a flame to spread the real message of Quran. When I explained to Mr. Zahid Malik my keenness to help promote the cause of Quran he to transfer all rights of the publishing of not only readily agreed Mazameen-i-Quran-i-Hakim but also one of his other researchbased masterpiece on Hadith, Mazameen-i-Hadith-i-Nabvi. It was a pleasant surprise for me. My fascination for the circulation of books on Islam is not a commercial venture. However, all the profit to be generated from the sale of books on Quran is meant for my welfare organization, Binqutab Foundation.

Now the English edition of the Mazameen-i-Quran-i-Hakim i.e. Subjects of Quran has been published for English-knowing community of the world. I am glad to note that Mr. Zahid Malik has also started working on a gigantic project of converting the Subjects of Quran in some major languages of the world. I am confident that the

way the things are moving ahead, Arabic, French, German, Chinese and Russian editions of this worldwide acclaimed book will soon see the light of the day. Our ultimate goal is to publish this unique book on the teachings of Quran in all the languages of the world. This is a huge task and a project which requires a lot of organized and concerted efforts and a strong commitment in addition to immense resources but I am confident that Mr. Zahid Malik will ultimately succeed in accomplishing this task and I will, Inshallah, be able to accelerate my plans to publish various editions of Subjects of Quran throughout the world. This is my passion. May Almighty Allah grant me the requisite strength to accomplish my mission.

Muhammad Bashir Malik Founder & Vice Chairman Bin Qutab Foundation (Pakistan)

# LIST OF SUBJECTS

S.No.	Subject			Page
	A			
11.	A'AD	See:	Nations	
2.	AARON	See:	Names of Prophet	
3.	ABANDONMENT OF THE WORLD	See:	Monasticism	
4.	ABASEMENT	See:	Dignity and Disgrace	
5.	ABELAND CAIN	See:	Habil and Qabil	
6.	ABERRATION	See:	Direction and Deviation	
7.	ABLUTION	See:	Wudhu	
8.	ABNEGATION	See:	Abstinence	
9.	ABODE OF PEACE	See:	Peace and Security	
10.	ABOMINATION	See:	Fornication	
11,	ABORTION	See:	Infanticide	
12.	ABRAHAM	See:	Names of Prophets	
13.	ABROGATION			93
14.	ABSOLUTE	See:	Attributes of Allah	
15.	ABSTINENCE			94
16.	ABUNDANCE	See:	Grandeur and Wealth	

Subjec	cts of Quran			
S.No.	Subject			Page
17.	ABUSE			95
18.	ACCOUNTABILITY	See:	Responsibility for Actions	
19.	ACCUMULATION OF WEALTH			96
20.	ACCUSATION	See:	False Accusation	
21.	ACTIONS			97
22.	ADAM	See:	Names of Prophets	
23.	ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE	See	Fyidence: Justice: Justice and Equity: Principles of Allah's Justice	
24.	ADMONITION			98
25.	ADOPTED SON			100
26.	ADOLESCENCE	See:	Childhood	
27.	ADORATION OF ALLAH	See:	Love for Allah	
28.	ADORNMENT			101
29.	ADULTERY	See:	Fornication	
30.	AESOP	See:	*Luqman	
31.	AFFIRMATION OF ALLAH	See:	Things Sworn by Allah	
32.	AGGRESSION	See:	People whom Allah Detests	

S.No.	Subject			Page
33.	AGNOSTICISM	See:	Heresy	
34.	AGONY OF DEATH	See:	Death	
35.	AGRICULTURE			102
36.	AIR	See:	Wind	
37.	'ALAQ	See:	Creation of Man	
38.	AL-AQSA	See:	Aqsa Mosque	
39.	ALCOHOL	See:	Wine	
40.	ALIMONY	See:	Conjugal Rights and Obligations; Mahr	
41.	ALLAH BEFRIENDS TRUE BELIEVERS			104
42.	ALLAH IS NOT UNJUST			105
43.	ALLAH'SAFFIRMATION	See:	Things Sworn by Allah	
44.	ALLAH'S ATTRIBUTES	See:	Attributes of Allah	
45.	ALLAH'S BOUNTIES			106
46.	ALLAH'S CURSE	See:	Curse	
47.	ALLAH'S CHOSEN PEOPLE			111
48.	ALLAH'S DAYS	See:	Days of Allah	
49.	ALLAH'S GLORIFICATION	See:	Glorification of Allah	

Subjects	of	Ouran
7.5-5	3	200
	-	0 4 - 3

S.No.	Subject			Page
50.	ALLAH'S GRACE	See:	Allah's Bounties	
51.	ALLAH'S JUSTICE	See:	Principles of Allah's Justice	
52.	ALLAH'S MONUMENTS	See:	Monuments of Allah	
53.	ALLAH'S PARTY	See:	Friendship	
54.	ALLAH'S REMEMBRANCE	See:	Remembrance of Allah	
55.	ALLAH'S RESPITE	See:	Respite of Allah	
56.	ALLAH'S ROPE	See:	Fraternity	
57	ALLAH'S SANCTUARIES		See: Mosques	
58.	ALLAH'S SOVEREIGNTY	See:	Sovereignty of Allah	
59.	ALLAH'S WAYS	See:	Ways of Allah	
60.	ALLAH'S WILL			112
61.	ALLAH'S WORSHIP	See:	Adolation	
62.	ALLAH'S VICEGERENT	See:	Man: Allah's Vicegerent	
63.	ALLEGIANCE TO ALLAH	See:	Oath of Allegiance	
64.	ALLEGIANCE TO MESSENGER OF ALLAH	See:	Oath of Allegiance	
65,	ALLOWABLE	See:	Halal	
66.	ALMANAC	See:	Calendar	

S.No.	Subject			Page
67.	ALMIGHTY	See:	Attributes of	
68.	ALMS		Allah	116
69.	ALTERATION	See:	Changes and Alterations	
70.	AMIR	See:	1mam	
71.	AMMUNITION	See:	Jihad	
72.	ANALOGY	See:	Parables of Qur'an	
73,	ANARCHY	See:	Dissension	
74.	ANCESTRY	See:	Pedigree	
75.	ANGELS			119
76.	ANGER			112
77.	ANIMALS			122
78.	ANIMOSITY	Sec:	Enmity	
79.	ANNIHILATION			
80.	ANSAR			125
81.	ANT			126
82.	ANTIPATHY	See:	Enmity	
83.	APOSTATE			126
84.	APOSTELESHIPOF MUHAMMAD (PBUH)			128
85.	APPAREL	See:	Dress	
86.	AQSAMOSQUE			131

		-			
Subject	ts of Quran				
S.No.	Subject			Page	
87.	A'RAF				
88.	ARBITRATION	See:	Disputes of Husband and Wife		
89.	ARMOUR	See:	Jihad		
90.	ARMY	See:	Jihad		
91.	ARROGANT	See:	Pride		
92.	ASCENSION OF PROPHET JESUS CHRIST	See:	Messiah		
93.	ASCENSION OF PROPHET MUHAMMAD(PBUH)			132	
94.	ASSASSINATION	See:	Murder		
95.	ASSERTION	See:	Vow		
96.	ASTRONAUT	See:	Genie		
97.	ASTRONOMY			133	
98.	ATHEISM	See:	Kufr		
99,	ATOM			134	
100.	ATONEMENT	See:	Expiation		
101.	ATTRIBUTES OF ALLAH			135	
102.	AUTHORITY			141	

See:

Sec:

See:

Greed

Revenge;

Greed

Forgiveness

103.

104.

105.

AVARICE

AVENGE

AVIDITY

S.No.	Subject			Page
106.	AWFUL DOOM	Sec:	Description of doomsday	
107.	AYYUB	See:	Names of Prophets	
108.	AZAN	See:	Call for Prayer	
	В			
109.	BACK BITING			143
110.	BADHABITS			143
iu.	BADR	Sec:	Expeditions	•
112.	BAKKAH	See:	Makkah	
113.	BALANCE	See:	Weights and Measures	
114.	BALANCED NATION	See:	Muslim Nation	
115.	BANDITRY	See:	Dacoity	
116.	BANISHMENT			145
117.	BAPTISM	See:	Sibghah	
118.	BARGAINING	See:	Trade and Commerce	
119.	BARREN WOMEN		See: Sterility	
120.	BARRIER BETWEEN GRAVE AND HEREAFTER		See: Barzakh	
121.	BARZAKH			147
122.	BATHING		See: Ghusl	

#### Subjects of Quran Subject S.No. Page 123. BATTLES See: Expeditions 124. BEATIFIC VISION 147 **OFALLAH** 125. BEAUTYANDGRACE 148 126. BEAUTY OF NATURE 148 BEDOUIN 127. 149 128. BEE See: Honey 129. BEGGARY 151 130. BELIEF See: Faith 131. BELIEVERSAND DISBELIEVERS 152 132. BENEFICENCE 154 133. BEQUEATH Will Sec: 134. BEQUESTS See: Will 135. BESTCOMMUNITY See: Muslim Nation 136. BESTOWER See: Attribution of Allah 137. BETRAYAL See: Deceit 138. BETROTH See: Nikah BIBLE 139. 155 140. **BIGOTRY** See: Sectarianism 141. BRIDS 156 142. BIRTH See: Creation of Man 143. BISHOP See: Clergy

S.No.	Subject			Page
144.	BLAZE	See:	Fire	
145.	BLEMISH	See:	Calumny	
146.	BLESSED NIGHT	See:	Lailat al-Qadr	
147.	BLESSING			157
148.	BLOOD MONEY	See:	Diyat:Qisas	
149.	BOAR	Sec:	Haram	
150.	BOASTFUL	See:	People whom Allah	
151.	BOASTING	See:	Detests Pride	
152.	BOASTING OF FAVOUR			159
153.	BOOTY	See:	Fay	
154.	BOUNTIES OF ALLAH	Sce:	Allah's Bounties	
155.	BRAGGART	See:	Humility; Pride	
156.	BREACHOFTRUST			160
157.	BRIBERY			160
158,	BRIDALMONEY	See:	Mahr	
159.	BROTHERHOOD	See:	Fraternity	
160.	BUGLE	Sec:	Trumpet of Israfil	
161.	BUSINESS	See:	Marketing; Trade and	
162.	BURGLARY	See:	Commerce Dacoity, Hudud	
163.	BURIAL	See:	Death; Grave	

S.No.	Subject			Page
164.	CABLEOFALLAH	See:	Unity	
165.	CALAMITY	See:	Description of Doomsday	
166.	CALENDAR			161
167.	CALIPHATE	See:	Man: Allah's Vicegerent	
168.	CALLFOR ALLAH'S WAY	See:	Preaching	
169.	CALL FOR PRAYER			162
170.	CALUMNY			162
171.	CAMEL	See:	Animals	
172.	CANCELLATION	See:	Abrogation	
173.	CANON	See:	Hudud	
174.	CAPTIVES	See:	Prisoners of War	
175.	CARRION	See:	Haram	
176.	CATASTROPHE	See:	Description of Doomsday	
177.	CATTLE	See:	Animals	
178.	CAVE	See:	Seven Sleepers	
179.	CEASEFIRE		190000000	163
180.	CHALLENGE	See:	Qur'an's Challenge to Sceptics	

S.No.	Subject			Page
181.	CHANGES AND ALTERATIONS			165
182,	CHANGING OF SCRIPTURES	See:	Corruption of Scriptures	
183.	CHARACTERISTICS OF FAITHFUL	See:	Qualities of Faithful and pious	
184.	CHARITY			166
185.	CHARTER OF ISLAM	Sec:	Islam's C'harter	
186.	CHASTE			168
187.	CHASTITY			169
188.	CHIEFS	See:	Leaders and their Followers	
189.	CHILDHOOD			170
190.	CHILDREN			171
191.	CHILD'S GROWTH	Sec:	Fosterage and Maintenance	
192.	CHILDREN OF ISRAEL	Sec:	Nations	
193.	CHRIST	Sec:	Messiah	
194.	CHRISTIANS	See:	Peoples of the Book; Jews and Christians	
195.	CHRISTIANS AND JEWS	See:	Jews and Christians	

S.No.	Subject			Page
196.	CHURCHDOM	See:	Monasticism	
197. 198.	CIVILITY CLAYAND MUD	See:	Morals	173
199.	CLEANLINESS	See:	Purification; Wudhu	
200.	CLERGY			174
201.	CLOTHES	See:	Dress	
202.	CLOT	See:	Creation of Man	
203. 204.	CLOUDS CODE OF LIFE	See:	Religion; Shari'ah	175
205.	COMMANDS AND PROHIBITIONS			176
206.	COMMERCE	See:	Trade and Commerce	
207.	COMMUNITY	See:	Ummah	
208.	COMPANION OF MOSES			178
209.	COMPANIONS OF THE CAVE	See:	Seven Sleepers	
210.	COMPANIONS OF PROPHET MUHAMMAD (PBUH)			180
211.	COMPASSIONATE	See:	Attributes of Allah	
212.	COMPATIBILITY	See:	Incomparability of Qur'an	

S.No.	Subject			Page
213.	COMPULSION IN RELIGION	See:	No Compulsion in Religion	
214.	CONCEIT	See:	Vanity	
215.	CONCEALING TRUTH			184
216.	CONCEPT OF EQUALITY			184
217,	CONDUCT	See:	Good Behaviour; Morals	
218.	CONFUSION	See:	Dissension	
219.	CONFIRMATION OF DEITY	See:	Refutation of Trinity	
220.	CONJECTURES	See:	Suspicion	
221.	CONJUGAL RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS			186
222.	CONQUESTS OF MAKKAH			186
223.	CONQUEST OF UNIVERSE	See:	Subjugation of Universe	
224.	CONSANGUINITY	See:	Family and its Rights	
225.	CONSCIENCE	See:	Heart	
226.	CONSORT	See:	Nikah	
227.	CONSPIRACY	See:	Deceit; Plotters against Allah and His Messenger (PBUH)	
228.	CONSULTATION			187

S.No.	Subject			Page
229.	CONVICT	See:	Crime and Punishment	
230.	COPPER		See: Minerals	
231.	CORRUPTERS	See:	People whom Allah Detests	
232.	CORRUPTION	See:	Bribery; Dacoity; Dissension	
233.	CORRUPTION OF SCRIPTURES			188
234.	COUNSEL	See:	Consultation	
235.	COURTESY TOWARD WOMEN			189
236.	COVENANT			189
237.	COVERING	See:	Veil	
238.	COVETOUSNESS	See:	Greed	
239.	COWARDICE			192
240.	CREATION OF MAN			193
241.	CREATION OF UNIVERSE			195
242.	CREATOR	See:	Attributes of Allah	
243.	CREDULITY	See:	Truth; Truth and Falsehood	
244.	CRIME AND PUNISHMENT			198

S.No.	Subject			Page
245.	CRIMINALLAWS	See:	Islamic Code of Criminal Procedure	
246.	CROPS	See:	Agriculture	
247.	CROW	See:	Birds; Habil	
248.	CRUELTY	See:	and Qabil Oppression	
249.	CULTIVATION	See:	Agriculture	
250.	CULTURE			199
251.	CURE			200
252.	CURTAIN	See:	Veil	
253.	CURSE			201
254.	CUSTODY OF CHILDREN	See:	Children	
	D			
255.	DACOITY			203
256.	DARKNESS			203
257.	DATES	See:	Names of Fruits	
258.	DAVID (DAUD)	See:	Names of Prophets	
259.	DAY AND NIGHT			205
260.	DAYS OF ALLAH			207
261.	DAYS OF CLAMOUR	See:	Description of Doomsday	
262.	DAYS OF RESURRECTION	See:	Description of Doomsday	
		27		

Subject	ts of Quran			
S.No.	Subject			Page
263.	DEATH			208
264.	DEBT		See: Loan	
265.	DECEIT			210
266.	DECENCY		See: Piety	
267.	DECORATION	See:	Adornment; Beauty and Grace; Ornaments	
268.	DEEDS	See:	Actions; Weighing of Deeds	
269.	DEFALCATION	See:	Breach of Trust	
270.	DEFAME	See:	Abuse	
271.	DEFENCE	See:	Jihad	
272.	DEJECTION	See:	Despair	
273.	DELINQUENCY	See:	False Accusation	
274.	DELUGE OF NOAH			210
275.	DEMON	See:	Genie	
276.	DENIAL OF ALLAH'S COMMANDS	See:	Kufr	
277.	DENIAL OF CONJUGAL RIGHTS TO WIFE BY EQUATING HER WITH MOTHER	See:	Kufr	
278.	DEPOSITS	See:	Trust	
		38		

S.No.	Subject			Page
279.	DEPUTY	See:	Man: Allah's Vicegerent	
280.	DERISION	See:	Abuse; Bad Habits	
281.	DESCRIPTION OF DOOMSDAY			212
282.	DESCENDANT	See:	Inheritance	
283.	DESPAIR			219
284.	DESTINY			219
285.	DESTRUCTION	See:	Description of Doomsday	
286.	DETERMINATION	See:	Perseverance; Steadfastness	
287.	DETRACTION	See:	Ifk	
288.	DETTESTED PEOPLE	See:	People whom Allah Detests	
289.	DEVASTATIONS	See:	Description of Doomsday	
290.	DEVIATION	See:	Direction and Deviation	
291.	DEVILS			221
292.	DEVIL'S STRATEGY	See:	Satan; Taghut	
293.	DEVOTION	See:	I'tikaf; Salat	
294.	DHU'L QURNEYN			222
295.	DIGNITY AND DISGRACE			224
296.	DIGNITY OF MAN			225

#### Subjects of Quran S.No. Subject Page 297. DIGRESSION Direction and See: Deviation DIRECTIONAND 298. 227 **EVIATIONS** 299. DIRECTION OF 229 HOLY KA'BAH 300. DISAPPOINTMENT See: Despair 301. DISASTER See: Description of Doomsday 302. DISBELIEF Kufr See: AFTER BELIEF 303. DISBELIEF See: Apostate DISBELIEVERS 304. See: Believers and Disbelievers 305. DISBELIEVERS AND 230 POLYTHEISTS Dissension 306. DISCORDANCE Sec: 307. DISGRACE See: Dignity and Disgrace 308. DISOBEDIENCE 235 **TOALLAHANDHIS** MESSENGER (PBUH) DISORDER 309. See: Dissension DISPARAGEMENT 310. See: Ifk 311. DISPUTES OF 237 HUSBAND

AND WIFE

S.No.	Subject			Page
312.	DISSENSION			238
313.	DISSIMULATION			239
314.	DISTORTION OF SCRIPTURES	See:	Corruption of Scriptures	
315.	DISTRUST	See:	Breach of Trust	
316.	DITCH	See:	Masters of the Ditch	
317.	DIVERGENCE	See:	Direction and Deviation	
318.	DIVINE FORGIVENESS	S		240
319.	DIVINEJUSTICE	See:	Principles of Allah's Justice	
320.	DIVINE LAW	See:	Shari'ah	
321.	DIVINEPLEASURE			241
322.	DIVINE PUNISHMENT			242
323.	DIVINEREMISION			245
324.	DIVINE WORSHIP			246
325.	DIVORCE			247
326.	DIVORCEE	See:	Divorce; Idda	
327.	DIVORCE ON WIFE'S INITIATIVE	See:	Khul'a	
328.	DIYYAT			252
329.	DJINNI	See:	Genie	
		41		

#### Subjects of Quran Page S.No. Subject Seven Sleepers See: DOG 330. Description of See: DOOMSDAY 331. Doomsday Animals See: DONKEY 332. Suspicion See: DOUBTS 333. Mahr See: DOWRIES 334. Rise and Fall See: DOWNFALLOF 335. of Nations NATIONS 253 DREAM 336. 253 DRESS Intoxication See: 337. DRINK Obligation See: DUTYTOWARDS 338. towards RELATIVES Relatives $\mathbf{E}$ 256 EARTH 339. Description of See: EARTHQUAKE 340. Doomsday 258 **EDUCATION** 341. 258 **EFFORT** 342. Names of See: ELIAS 343. Prophets Names of See: **ELISHA** 344. Prophets Perseverance; See: **ENDURANCE** 345. Steadfastness

S.No.	Subject			Page
346.	ENMITY			259
347.	ENORMITIES OF SIN	See:	Sin	
348.	ENVOYS	See:	Recording Angels	
349.	ENVY			261
350.	EQUALITY	See:	Concept of Equality	
351.	EQUALITY IN THE STATUS OF MAN AND WOMAN			262
352.	EQUALITY OF ALL HUMAN BEINGS			263
353.	EQUITY AND JUSTICE	See:	Justice and Equity	
354.	ERUDITE	See:	Knowledge; Wisdom	
355.	ESTABLISHING WORSHIP	See:	Salat	
356.	ETHICS	See:	Morals	
357.	ETIQUETTE OF SOCIETY			264
358.	ETIQUETTE OF SPEECH			264
359.	EUPHORBIA ANTIQUORUM	See:	Zaqqum	
360.	EUSH'A	See:	Names of Prophets	
361.	EVE (ADAM'S WIFE)	See:	Names of Prophets	

#### Subjects of Quran S.No. Subject Page 362. **EVENING** See: Morning and Evening 363. **EVIDENCE** 265 364. EVIL 268 EVIL AND GOOD 365. See: Good and Evil 366. EVILEYE 269 367. EVILSPIRIT See: Satan 368. **EVIL SUGGESTION** 270 369. **EVOLUTION** See: Creation of Man EXALTATION 370. See: Dignity and Disgrace 371. **EXAMPLE OF THE** 271 DISOBEDIENT 372. EXCELLENCE Attributes of See: Allah 373. EXISTENCE See: Life 374. EXORCISM 273 375. **EXPEDITIONS** 274 376. EXPIATION 284 377. EXTRAVAGANT See: People whom Allah detests 378. EXULTANT See: Humility; People whom Allah Detests 379. 'EZRA See: Names of Prophets

S.No.	Subject			Page
	<u>F</u>			
380.	FAITH			282
381.	FAITHFUL AND PIOUS	See:	Qualities of Faithful and Pious	
382. 383.	FALSE ACCUSATION FALSE DEITIES	See:	Taghut	287
384.	FALSEHOOD			269
385.	FALSE STATEMENT	See:	Calumny	
386.	FAMILY AND ITS RIGHTS			289
387.	FASTING			292
388,	FATE	See:	Destiny; Predestination And Free Will	
389.	FAY			295
390.	FEARANDGRIEF	See:	Peace and Security; Trial and Tribulation	
391.	FEAR OF ALLAH			296
392.	FEMALE	See:	Women	
393.	FIG	See:	Names of Fruits	
394.	FIGHTING FOR ALLAH	See:	Jihad	
395.	FINALITY OF PROPHETHOOD			298
396.	FIRE			299

S.No.	Subject			Page
397.	FISH			301
398.	FLAGELLATION			302
399.	FLY	See:	Parables of Qur'an	
400.	FOOD	See:	Subsistence	
401.	FOOD OF THE PEOPLE OF THE BOOK			302
402.	FORBIDDEN	See:	Haram	
403.	FORGIVENESS			303
404.	FORNICATION			305
405.	FOSTERAGE AND MAINTENANCE			306
406.	FRAGRANCE	See:	Perfume	
407.	FRATERNITY			307
408.	FREE GIFT	See:	Mahr	
409.	FREE WILL	See:	Predestination and Free Will	
410.	FRIDAY CONGREGATION			308
411.	FRIENDSHIP			308
412.	FRIENDS OF ALLAH	See:	Saints	
413.	FRUITS	See:	Names of Fruits	
414.	FUGITIVES	See:	Migration	

S.No.	Subject			Page
415.	FULFILMENT OF PROMISE			310
416.	FUTURITY	See:	This Life and Hereafter	
417.	GABRIEL	See:	Angels;	
418.	GALAXY	See:	Holy Spirit Creation of Universe	
419.	GAMBLING			311
420.	GAME OF CHANCE	See:	Gambling	
421.	GARDENS			311
422.	GARMENTS	See:	Dress	
423.	GEHENNA	See:	Hell	
424.	GENERAL CONDUCT	See:	Morals	
425.	GENEROSITY			312
426.	GENIE			313
427.	GHAZAWAT	See:	Expeditions	
428.	GHUSL			315
429.	GLADTIDINGS			315
430.	GLORIFICATION OF ALLAH			317
431.	GODFEARING	See:	Piety	
432.	GODISNOTUNJUST	See:	Allah is not Unjust	

S.No.	Subject			Page
433.	GOD'S ATTRIBUTES	See:	Allah's Attributes	
434.	GOD'S BOUNTIES	See:	Allah's Bounties	
435.	GOD'S CHOSEN PEOPLE	See:	Allah's Chosen People	
436.	GOD'S GRACE	See:	Allah's Bounties	
437.	GOD'S WILL	See:	Allah's Will	
438.	GOOD AND VILE	See:	Vile and Good	
439.	GOOD BEHJAVIOUR			319
440.	GOOD WORK	See:	Action	
441.	GOLD AND SILVER	See:	Minerals: Ornaments	
442.	GOLIATH	See:	Talut	
443.	GOG AND MAGOG	See:	Dhu'l Qarneyan; Nations	
444.	GOSPEL	See:	Bible	
445.	GOVERNMENT	See:	Principles of Government	
446.	GRACE	See:	Beauty and Grace	
447.	GRAPES	See:	Names of Fruits	
448.	GRANDEUR AND WEALTH			324

S.No.	Subject			Page
449.	GRATITUDE	See:	Ingratitude	
450.	GRAVES			327
451.	GRAVESINS			328
452.	GREED			329
453.	GREETING	See:	Salutation	
454.	GUARDED TABLET	See:	Lauhe Mahfuz	
455.	GUARDIANS	See:	Orphan	
456.	GUARDIANSHIP	See:	Human Rights; Orphan; Women	
457.	GUERDON	See:	Reward	
458.	GUIDANCE	See:	Direction and Deviation	
459.	GUILTY	See:	Crime and Punishment	
	H			
460.	HABIL AND QABIL			330
461.	HAJJAND UMRAH			331
462.	HALAL			334
463.	HAMAN	See:	Pharoah	
464.	HARAM			338
465.	HAROON	See:	Names of Prophets	
466.	HARUTAND MARUT	See:	Sorcery	
467.	HATRED	See:	Enmity	

= 0

	-			
S.No.	Subject			Page
468.	HEARSAY	See:	Rumours	
469.	HEART			340
470.	HEAT	See:	Fire	
471.	HEATHEN	See:	Disbelievers and Polytheists	
472.	HEAVEN	See:	Sky	
473.	HEEDLESSNESS	See:	Negligence	
474.	HEIGHTS	See:	A'raf	
475.	HEIR	See:	Inheritance	
476.	HELL			342
477.	HELPERS OF MADINAH	See:	Ansur	
478.	HEREAFTER	See:	This Life and Hereafter	
479.	HERESY			349
480.	HERETIC	See:	Heresy	
481.	HIDDEN KNOWLEDGE	See:	Knowledge of Hidden	
482.	HILLS	Suc.	Meuntains	
	11111-1111-1-5		, Sees	

S.No.	Subject			Page
487.	HOLYPERSONS	See:	Saints	
488.	HOLY SPIRIT			352
489.	HOMOSEXUALITY			352
490.	HONEY			353
491.	HOOPOE	See:	Birds; Queen of Sheba	
492.	HOPLESSNESS	See:	Despair	
493.	HORSES	See:	Animals	
494.	HOSPITALITY			354
495.	HOSTILITY	See:	Enmity	
496.	HOUR OF DOOM	See:	Description of Doomsday	
497.	HOUSE			355
498.	HERITAGE	See:	Inheritance	
499.	HUDUD			356
500.	HUMAN BEINGS	See:	Equality of All Human Beings	
501.	HUMANRIGHTS			359
307	2717A(5) 1 "L			50

S.No.	Subject			Page
507.	IBLIS	See:	Satan	
508.	IBRAHEEM	See:	Names of Prophets	
509.	IDDAH			366
510.	IDLE SPORT	See:	Play	
511.	IDOLATRY			368
512.	IDOLS	See:	Names of Idols	
513.	IDRIS	See:	Names of Prophets	
514.	1FK			370
515.	IGNOMINY,	See:	Abuse; Dignity and Disgrace	
516.	IGNORANCE			371
517.	ILLDEEDS	See:	Actions; Evil	
518.	ILLEGITIMACY	See:	Fornication	
519.	ILLITERATE	See:	Knowledge	
520.	ILYAS	See:	Names of	
521.	ILYASIN	See:	Prophets	
522.	IMAM			372
523.	IMMERSION	See:	Sibghah	
524.	IMMOLATION	See:	Haram	
525.	IMMORAL	See:	Morals	

S.No.	Subject			Page
526.	IMMORTAL	See:	Attributes of Allah	
527.	IMPIETY	See:	Piety	
528.	IMPIOUS	See:	Wicked	
529.	INCOMPARABILITY OF QUR'AN			373
530.	IMPURITY	See:	Fornication; Obscenity	
531.	INDECENCY	See:	Obscenity; Sin	
532.	INDICATIONS OF ALLAH	See:	Monuments of Allah	
533.	INDIGNITY	See:	Dignity and Disgrace	
534.	INEQUITY	See:	Justice and Equity	
535.	INFANTICIDE			374
536.	INEVITABLE	See:	Death	
537.	INEXPIABLE	See:	Expiation	
538.	INFANCY	See:	Childhood	
539.	INFRINGEMENT	See:	Transgression	
540.	INEXTINGUISHABLE FIRE	See:	Fire, Hell	
541.	INFERNALTREE	See:	Zaqqum	
542.	INFINITE	See:	Attributes of Allah	
543.	INGRATITUDE			374
544.	INHERITANCE			376

S.No.	Subject			Page
545.	INHUMANITY	See:	Oppression	
546.	INHUMILITY	See:	Humility	
547.	INJUNCTIONS	See:	Commands and Prohibitions	
548.	INJUSTICE	See:	Justice	
549.	INNOCENT	See:	Piety, Righteousness; Sin	
550.	INNOVATION			378
551.	INSPIRATION	See:	Revelation	
552.	INSULT	See:	Abuse	
553.	INTELLECTUAL			378
554.	INTERCESSION			379
555.	INTEREST	See:	Usury	
556.	INTRNATIONAL RELATIONS			380
557.	INTOXICATION			. 381
558.	INTRANSIGENCE OF DISBELIEVERS			382
559.	INVIOLABLE PLACE OF WORSHIP	See:	Makkah; Holy Mosque of Ka'bah	
560.	IRRIGATION	See:	Agriculture	
561.	IRRITATION	See:	Anger	
562.	INVOCATION			386
563.	INVOKINGALLAH'S CURSE	See:	Mubahalah	

S.No.	Subject			Page
564.	IRTIDAD	See:	Apostate	
565.	ISAAC	See:	Names of Prophets	*
566.	ISHAQ	See:	Names of Prophets	
567.	ISHMAEL	See:	Names of Prophets	
568.	ISMAIL.	See:	Names of Prophets	
569.	ISLAM	See:	Names of Prophets	387
570.	ISLAMIC ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE	See:	Evidence; Justice; Justice and Equity; Principles of Allah's Justice	
571.	ISLAMIC CODE OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE	See:	Apostate; Bribery; Calumny; Dacoity; Deceit; Flagellation; Fornication; Gambling; Homosexuality; Hudud; Ifk; Infanticide; Li'an; Murder; Obscenity; Oppression; Slander; Suicide; Theft; Wicked;	

	9.3			
Subject	ts of Quran			
S.No.	Subject			Page
572.	ISLAMIC STATE	See:	Human Rights; Imam; Jihad; Man: Allah's Vicegerent: Principles of Government Sovereignty	
573.	ISLAM'S CHARTER			389
574.	ISLAM'S ECONOMIC SYSTEM	See:	Accumulation of Wealth; Charity; Fay; Halal; Haram; Inheritance; Jizia; Loan; Marketing; Trade and Commerce; 'Ushr: Will; Zakat	
575.	J_			391
576.	JACOB	See:	Names of Prophets	
577.	JALOOT	See:	Leaders of Disbelievers	
578.	JEALOUSY	See:	Envy	
579.	JEHAD	See:	Jihad	
580.	JESUS CHRIST	See:	Names of Prophets; Messiah	

392

**JEWSAND** 

CHRISTIANS

581.

S.No.	Subject			Page
582,	JIBRIEL	See:	Angels; Holy Spirit	
583.	JEHAD			395
584.	JINNEE	See:	Genie	
585.	JINN	See:	Genie	
586.	JINNI	See:	Genie	
587.	JIZYA			399
	JIBRIL			
588.	JOB	See:	Names of Prophets	
589.	JOHN	See:	Names of Prophets	
590.	JONAH	See:	Names of Prophets	
591.	JOSEPH	See:	Names of Prophets	
592.	JOURNEY			399
593.	JUDGEMENT DAY	See:	Description Of Doomsday	
594.	JURISPRUDENCE			400
595.	JUSTICE			400
596.	JUSTICE AND EQUITY			401
	K			
597.	KA'BAH			402

Subject	s of Quran			
S.No.	Subject			Page
598.	KHIDHR	See;	Companion of Moses	
599.	KHILAFAT	See:	Man: Allah's Vicegerent	
600.	KHUL'A			403
601.	KILLING	See:	Infanticide; Hudud; Murder	
602.	KINDNESS	See:	Beneficence	
603.	KINDRED	See:	Relatives	
604.	KINFOLK	See:	Relatives	
605.	KINSHIP	See:	Relatives	
606.	KNOWLEDGE			404
607.	KNOWLEDGE OF HIDDEN			405
608.	KORAH	See:	Leaders of Disbelievers	
609.	KORAN	See:	Qur'an	
610.	KUFR			407
	L			
611.	LAILAT UL-QADR			408
612.	LANDTRAVELLING	See:	Travailing	
613.	LASTDAY	See:	Description of Doomsday	
614.	LAT	See:	Names of idols	

S.No.	Subject			Page
615.	LAUH-E-MAHFUZ			410
616.	LAWFUL	See:	Halal	
617.	LAWSOFALLAH	See:	Ways of Allah	
618.	LEADERS	See:	Imam	
619.	LEADERS AND THEIR FOLLOWERS			411
620.	LEADERS OF			413
621.	LEARNING	See:	Education	
622.	LEGAL WAITING PERIOD OF WOMEN	See:	Iddah	
623.	LEGITIMATE	See:	Halal	
624.	LESSON	See:	Admonition	
625.	LEWDNESS	See:	obscenity	
626.	LI'AN			417
627.	LIAR	See:	People whom Allah Detests	
628.	LIE	See:	Truth	
629.	LIFE AFTER DEATH			418
630.	LIFE OF THE WORLD	See:	Worldly Life	
631.	LIGHT			421
632.	LIGHTNING			423
633.	LIKENESS OF QUR'AN	See:	Incomparability of Qur'an	
634.	LIVELIHOOD	See:	Subsistence	
635.	LIQUOR	See:	Wine	
		50		

S.No.	Subject			Page
636.	LOAN			424
637.	LORD	See:	Attributes of Allah	
638.	LOT	See:	Names of Prophets	
639.	LOVEFORALLAH			426
640.	LOWERING GAZE	See:	Chastity; Veil	
641.	LŪŢ	See:	Names of Prophets	
642.	LUQMAN			427
643.	MADINAH			428
644.	MAGIANS			628
645.	MAGIC	See:	Sorcery	
646.	MAHR			629
647.	MAINTENANCE EXPENSES			431
648.	MAKKAH			432
649.	MALEFICENT	Sec:	Satan	
650.	MALIGN	See:	Slander	
651.	MAN			433
652,	MAN: ALLAH'S			436

S.No.	Subject			Page
653.	MAN AND WOMAN	See:	Equality of Status of Man and Woman	
654.	MAN'S AUGURY	See:	Scroll of Actions	
655.	MAN'S DIGNITY	See:	Dignity of Man	
656.	MANAT	See:	Names of Idols	
657.	MANKIND			437
	MANIFESTO	See:	Islam's Charter	
658.	MANNA AND QUAILS			438
659.	MANNERS OF THE PROPHET (PHUB)			439
660.	MANN-O-SALVA	See:	Manna and Quails	
661.	MANSIONS OF STARS	See:	Zodiacal Signs	
662.	MERAJ-UN-NABI	See:	Ascension of Prophet Muhammad (PHUB)	
663.	MARKETING		9.	440
664.	MARRIAGE	See:	Nikah	
665.	MARRIAGE OF WIDOW AND DIVORCEE	See:	Divorce; Idda	
666.	MARSALA	See:	Wine	
		61		

S.No.	Subject			Page
667.	MARTYRDOM			441
668.	MARY			443
669.	MARRIAGES OF FORBIDDEN DEGREE	See:	Women of Prohibited Degree	
670.	MASTERS OF THE DITCH			445
671.	MATERIALISM	See:	Worldly Life	
672.	MATRIMONY	See:	Nikah	
673.	MEASURE	See:	Weights and Measures	
674.	MECCA	See:	Makkah	
675.	MECCA'S CONQUEST	See:	Conquest of Makkah	
676.	MEDITATION	See:	l'tikaf	
677.	MEDITATION AND DELIBERATION			446
678.	MEMBERS OF PROPHET'S FAMILY			447
679.	MEN OF RIGHTEOUSNESS			448
Cike	MARTIN CAR.	Sec	intellectual	
1.5	P.T 1	X. L	A Spirit - Hiller	

S.No.	Subject			Page
684.	MERCHANDISE	See:	Trade and Commerce	
685.	MESMERISM	See:	Exorcism; Sorcery	
686.	MESSAGE	See:	Revelation	
687.	MESSENGER	See:	Office of Apostleshood	
688.	MESSIAH			453
689.	METAL	See:	Minerals	
690.	METAPHORS OF QUR'AN	See:	Parables of Qur'an	
691.	MICHAEL	See:	Angels	
692.	MIDIAN	See:	Nations	
693.	MIGHTY	See:	Attributes of Allah	
694.	MIGRATION			454
695.	MIKAEL	See:	Angels	
696.	MILITARY	Sec:	.lihud	
697.	MILK			456
698.	MINERALS			457
699.	MINKINS EIL DEVIL	132	Tacher	
74.81				458
9				460

		0	
ts of Quran			
Subject			Page
MIRACLES OF QUR'AN	See:	Incomparability of Qur'an	
MISCHIEF MAKERS	See:	Dissension	
MISERLINESS			470
MISCREANTS	See:	Transgression	
MISINTERPRETATION OF SCRIPTURES	See:	Corruption of Scriptures	
MISKIN			472
MOCKERY	See:	Abuse	
MODERATE NATION	See:	Muslim Nation	
MODERATION			473
MODESTY	See:	Chastity	
MONASTICISM			474
MONKS	See:	Clergy	
MONOGAMY	See:	Nikah	
MONOTHEISM			475
MONTH OF FASTING	See:	Ramadhan	
MONUMENTS OF ALLAH			479
MOON			480
MORALS			482
MORALITY	See:	Morals	
	Subject MIRACLES OF QUR'AN MISCHIEF MAKERS MISCHARS MISERLINESS MISCREANTS MISINTERPRETATION OF SCRIPTURES MISKIN MOCKERY MODERATE NATION MODERATION MODESTY MONASTICISM MONKS MONOGAMY MONOTHEISM MONTH OF FASTING MONUMENTS OF ALLAH MOON MORALS	Subject  MIRACLES OF QUR'AN  MISCHIEF See: MISCREANTS See: MISINTERPRETATION OF SCRIPTURES  MISKIN  MOCKERY See: MODERATE NATION See: MODERATION  MODESTY See: MONASTICISM  MONKS See: MONOGAMY See: MONOTHEISM  MONTH OF FASTING  MONUMENTS OF ALLAH  MOON  MORALS	MIRACLES OF QUR'AN  MISCHIEF See: Dissension  MISCREANTS  MISCREANTS  MISCREANTS  MISCREANTS  MISCREANTS  MISCREANTS  MISCREANTS  MISCREANTS  MISCREANTS  See: Transgression  MISINTERPRETATION of Scriptures  MISKIN  MOCKERY  MOCKERY  MODERATE NATION  MODERATION  MODESTY  MONASTICISM  MONKS  See: Clergy  MONOGAMY  MONOGAMY  MONOTH OF See: Nikah  MONTH OF FASTING  MONUMENTS OF ALLAH  MOON  MORALS

488

721.

MORNING AND

**EVENING** 

S.No.	Subject			Page
722.	MORTGAGE	See:	Loan; Pledge	
723.	MOSES	See:	Names of Prophets	
724.	MOSQUES			489
725.	MOTHERS OF THE FAITHFUL			491
726.	MOUNTAINS			494
727.	MUBAHALAH			495
728.	MURDER			495
729.	MUSLIM NATION			497
730.	MUTUAL RELATIONS OF MUSLIMS			498
	N			
7.31.	NAMES OF ANGELS	See:	Angles	
732.	NAMES OF FRUITS			499
733.	NAMES OF IDOLS			500
734.	NAMES OF MOUNTAINS			500
735.	NAMES OF PROPHETS			501
736.	NATIONS			509
737.	NATURE			511
738.	NASR	See:	Names of Idols	
739.	NEATNESS	See:	Purification	

S.No.	Subject			Page
740.	NEEDY	See:	Miskin	
741.	NEGLIGENCE			511
742.	NEIGHBOURS			512
743.	NEW TESTAMENT	See:	Bible	
744.	NICKNAMES	See:	Abuse	
745.	NIGHT	See:	Day and Night	
746.	NIGHT OF DEGREE	See:	Lailat al-Qadar; Ramadhan	
747.	NIGHT OF POWER	See:	Lailat al Qadar; Ramadhan	
748.	NIKAH			512
749.	NOAH'S DELUGE	See:	Deluge of Noah	
750.	NOBILITY	See:	Dignity of Man	
751.	NO COMPULSION IN RELIGION			515
752.	NON-MUSLIMS AND MUSLIMS	See:	Relations of Muslims with non-Muslims	
753.	Sanctity of Oat			
754,	OATH OF ALLEGIANCE			
755.	OBEDIENCE TO ALLAH	See:	Submission to Allah	
			And His Messenger	

S.No.	Subject			Page
756.	OBEDIENCE TO PROPHET MUHAMMAD (PBUH)			518
757.	OBEDIENCE TO THOSE IN AUTHORITY			520
758.	OBLIGATIONS TOWARDS RELATIVES			520
759	OBSCENITY			521
760.	OBSERVERS	See:	Recording Angels	
761.	OCEANS	See:	Rivers and Seas	
762.	OCCULT SCIENCE	See:	Sorcery	
763.	ODOUR	See:	Perfume	
<sup>-</sup> 64.	OFFENCE	See:	Sin	
765.	OFFICE OF APOSTLESHOOD			522
766.	OFFICE OF PROPHETHOOD			524
767.	OLD AGE	See:	Senility	
768.	OLIVE	See:	Names of Fruits	
769.	OMNIPOTENT	See:	Attributes of Allah	
770.	OMNISCIENT	See:	Attributes of Allah	
771.	ONENESS OF GOD	See:	Monotheism	

#### Subjects of Quran S.No. Subject Page 772. OPPRESSION 525 773. ORBIT Universe See: 774. ORCHARD Gardens See: ORDAINED DESTINY 775. See: Allah's Will 776. ORIGINATOR See: Attributes of Allah 777. **ORNAMENTS** 526 778. **ORPHAN** 526 779. OUTCAST Satan See: 780. OUTLAW See: Crime and Punishment P 780. PARABLES OF 529 QUR'AN PARADISE 781. 536 782. PARTITION See: A'raf BETWEEN PARADISE ANDHELL 783. PARDAH See: Veil 784. **PARENTS** See: Rights of Parents PARSON 785. See: Clergy PARSIMONY Miserliness 786. See:

See:

Atom

PARTICLE

787.

S.No.	Subject			Page
788.	PASTIME	See:	Life	
789.	PATERNITY	See:	Family and its Rights	
790.	PATIENCE	See:	Perseverance	
791.	PATRIMONY	See:	Inheritance	
792.	PARTY OF ALLAH	See:	Friendship	
793.	PEACE-MAKING			540
794.	PEACE AND SECURIT	Y		541
795.	PEDIGREE			542
796.	PEN			543
797.	PENANCE	See:	Fasting; Expiation\	
798.	PENITENCE	See:	Repentance	
799.	PEOPLE OF THE BOOK			544
800.	PEOPLE OF THE SCRIPTURES	See:	People of the Book	
801.	PEOPLE WHOM ALLAH DETESTS			546
802.	PEOPLE WHOM ALLAH LOVES	See:	Allah's Chosen People	
803.	PERFECTION	See:	Attributes of Allah	
804.	PERFUME			547

S.No.	Subject			Page
805.	PERMISSIBLE MARRIAGES	See:	Women Permissible to marry	
806.	PERSECUTION	See:	Crime and Punishment	
807.	PERSEVERANCE			547
808,	PERSONS OF UNBLEMISHED REPUTATION	See:	Chaste	
809.	PERTNESS	See:	Humility	
810.	PHARAOH			549
811.	PEITY			552
812.	PILGRIMAGE	See:	Hajj and	
813.	PIOUS	See:	Umrah Piety; Righteousness: Saints	
814.	PLANETS	See:	Universe	
815.	PLAY AND IDLE SPORT			554
816.	PLEDGE			555
817.	PLOTTERS AGAINST ALLAH AND HIS MESSENGER (PBUH)			555
818.	POETRY	See:	Poets	
819.	POETS			557
820.	POLITENESS	See:	Morals	
821.	POLYGAMY			557

S.No.	Subject			Page
822.	POLYTHEISM	See:	Refutation of Polytheism	
823.	POLYTHEIST	See:	Disbelievers and Polytheists	
824.	POMEGRANATE	See:	Names of Fruits	
825.	POOR-DUE	See:	Zakat	
826.	PORTENTS	See:	Day and Night; Signs of Allah	
827.	POWERFUL	See:	Attributes	
828.	PRAISE TO ALLAH			558
829.	PRAYER	See:	Salat	
830.	PRAYER AFTER MIDNIGHT	See:	Tahajjud	
831.	PRAYERS OF QUR'AN	See:	Qur'anic Prayers	
832.	PREACHING			560
833.	PREDESTINATION AND FREE WILL			562
834.	PRESERVED TABLET	See:	Lauh-e-Mahfuz	
835.	PREY	See:	Hunting	
836.	PRIDE			264
837.	PRIEST	See:	Clergy	
838.	PRINCIPLES OF ALLAH'S JUSTICE			566

S.No.	Subject			Page
839.	PRINCIPLES OF GOVERNMENT			568
840.	PRISINONERS OF WAR			569
841.	PRIVACY	See:	House	
842.	PRIVILEGES	See:	Human Rights	
843,	PRODIGAL	See:	People whoz Allah Detest	
844.	PRODIGY	See:	Miracles of Prophet Miracles of Prophet Muhammad (PHUB)	
845.	PROHIBITED MARRIAGES	See:	Women of Prohibited Degree	
846.	PROHIBITIONS	See:	Commands and Prohibitions	
847,	PROMISE	Sec:	Fulfilment of Promise	
848.	PROOFS OF ALLAH	See:	Signs of Allah	
849.	PROPERTY	See:	Inheritance	
850.	PROPHETHOOD	See:	Office of Prophethood	
851.	PROPHET'S WIVES	See:,	Mothers of The Faithful	
852.	PROSTITUTE	See:	Flagellation	
853.	PROTECTING FRIENDS	See:	Friendship	

S.No.	Subject			Page
854.	PROTECTOR	See:	Attributes of Allah	
855.	PROUD	See:	Pride	
856.	PROUD AND BOASTFUL	See:	People whom Allah Detests	
857.	PSALMS OF DAVID			570
858.	PUNISHMENT	See:	Crime and Punishment	
859.	PUBLICITY OF OBSCENITY	See:	Obscenity	
860.	PUNISHMENT FOR FORNICATION	See:	Hudud	
861.	PUNISHMENT FOR ROBBERY	See:	Hudud	
862.	PUNISHMENT FOR THEFT	See:	Hudud	
863.	PURIFICATION			571
864.	PURITY	See:	Righteousness	
865.	PURGATORY	See:	A'raf	
	Q			
866.	QABIL	See:	Habil and Qabil	
867.	QAROON	See:	Korah	
868.	QIBLAH	See:	Holy Mosque of Ka'bah	
869.	QISAS			572

#### Subjects of Quran Page S.No. Subject QUALITIES OF 573 870. FAITHFUL AND PIOUS 871. QUAILS See: Manna and Quails **QUBA MOSQUE** 872. 579 873. QUEEN OF SHEBA 579 583 874. QUR'AN 875. QUR'AN AND 587 SCIENCE Parables of 876. See: QUR'AN'S ALLEGORIES Qur'an 596 877. QUR'AN'S CHALLENGE TO SCEPTICS 878. QUR'AN'S Recitation See: RECITATION of Qur'an 597 **QURANIC PRAYERS** 879. 601 880. QURANIC PROPHECIES See: Parables of 881. QURANIC SIMILITUDES Qur'an R 882. RABBIS See: Clergy 883. RAIMENT See: Dress; Ornaments RAIN 603 884. RAMADHAN 603 885.

S.No.	Subject			Page
886.	RANSOM	See:	Expiation	
887.	RAPACIOUS	See:	Avarice; Greedy	
888.	RAVEN	See:	Birds	
889.	RECITATION OF QUR'AN			604
890.	REAL PARENTAGE	See:	Adopted son	
891.	RECOMPENSE			605
892.	RECONCILIATION	See:	Conjugal Rights and Obligation; Divorce	
893.	RECORDING ANGELS			606
894.	REFERENCE TO CERTAIN WOMEN			607
895.	REFERENDUM	See:	Consultation	
896.	REFINEMENT		See: Men of Righteousness	
897.	REFUTATION OF POLYTHEISM			608
898.	REFUTATION OF TRINITY			610
899.	RELATIONS OF MUSLIMS WITH NON-MUSLIMS			611
900.	RELATIVES			613
901.	RELIGION			614
902.	RELIGIOUS LEADERS	See:	Clergy	

#### Subjects of Quran S.No. Subject Page 903. RELIGIOUS 619 PREJUDICE 904. RE-MARRIAGE See: Iddah OF WIDOW 905. REMEMBRANCE 621 OF ALLAH RENEGADE 906. See: Apostate REPEAL OF LAW 907. See: Abrogation. 908. REPENTANCE 623 909. RESPITE OF ALLAH 626 910. RESPLENDENT See: Beatific Vision of God 911. REPUDIATORS Wicked See: 912. RESPONSIBILITY FOR 628 ACTIONS 913. RESURRECTION See: Description of Doomsday RETALIATION 914. See: Diyat; Good Behaviour; Oisas: Revenge 915. REVEALED BOOKS 630

916.

917.

918.

REVELATION

REVERENCE FOR

MESSENGER OF

ALLAH (PBUH)

REVENGE

C. hiz at		
Subject		Page
REVOLUTION		635
REWARD		636
RICHES	See:	Grandeur and Wealth
RIGHT PATH	See:	Straight Path
RIGHTEOUS	See:	Virtue
RIGHTEOUSNESS	See:	Piety
RIGHTEOUS CONDUCT	See:	Morals
RIGHTS	See:	Human Rights
RIGHTS OF PARENTS		639
RISE AND FALL OF NATIONS		641
RIVERS AND SEAS		642
ROPE OF ALLAH	See:	Fraternity
RULES OF BEHAVIOUR	See:	Etiquette of Speech
RULES OF SOCIETY	See:	Etiquette of Society
RUINS	See:	Rise and Fall of Nations
RUMOURS		644
SABA	See:	Queen of Sheba
	REVOLUTION REWARD RICHES RIGHT PATH RIGHTEOUS RIGHTEOUS RIGHTEOUS CONDUCT RIGHTS RIGHTS OF PARENTS RISE AND FALL OF NATIONS RIVERS AND SEAS ROPE OF ALLAH RULES OF BEHAVIOUR RULES OF SOCIETY RUINS RUMOURS S	REVOLUTION REWARD RICHES See: RIGHT PATH See: RIGHTEOUS See: RIGHTEOUSNESS See: RIGHTEOUS See: RIGHTEOUS See: RIGHTS See: RIGHTS OF PARENTS RISE AND FALL OF NATIONS RIVERS AND SEAS ROPE OF ALLAH See: RULES OF BEHAVIOUR See: RULES OF SOCIETY See: RUINS See:

#### Subjects of Quran Page S.No. Subject 645 936. SABAEAN 645 SABBATH 937. Revealed See: SACRED BOOKS 938. Books 646 939. SACRIFICE See: Peace and SAFETY 940. Security 647 SAINTS 941. 648 SALAT 942. 654 SALUTATION 943. 654 SALVATION 944. 655 SANCTITY OF OATH 945. SANCTUARIES Ka'bah; See: 946. Makkah; Mosques 657 SATAN 947. See: Talut SAUL 948. Weighing of See: SCALE 949. Deeds; Weights and Measures SCANDAL Wicked See: 950. Perfume SCENT See: 951. See: Qur'an's SCEPTICS 952. Challenge to Sceptics Obscenity: SCHISM See: 953. Sectarianism Qur'an and SCIENCE AND See: 954. Science QUR'AN

S.No.	Subject			Page
955.	SCRIBE	See:	Loan	
956.	SCRIPTURES	See:	Corruption of Scriptures	
957.	SCROLL OF ACTIONS			661
958.	SEAL OF PROPHETS	See:	Finality of Prophethood	
959.	SEAS AND RIVERS	See:	Rivers and Seas	
960.	SEASONS	See:	Calendar	
961.	SECLUSION	See:	I'tikaf	
962.	SECTARIANISM			662
963.	SEER	See:	Attributes of Allah	
964.	SEGREGATION	See:	Description of Doomsday	
965.	SEEKING DIVINE HEL	PSee:	Soliciting Divine Help	
966.	SELF-CONTOL	See:	Abstinence	
967.	SELF-PURIFICATION			663
968.	SELF-RESTRAINT			664
969.	SELLING FAITH			665
970.	SENILITY			666
971.	SEPARATION	See:	Divorce	
972.	SEPULCHRES	See:	Graves	
973.	SERVILITY	See:	Subjugation of Universe	
974.	SEVEN HEAVENS	See:	Universe	
975.	SEVEN SLEEPERS			667
		20		

Subject	ts of Quran			
S.No.	Subject			Page
976.	SHADOW			670
977.	SHARI'AH			671
978.	SHEBA	See:	Queen of Sheba	
979.	SHOOTING STAR			672
980.	SIBGHAH			672
981.	SIGHT	See:	Allah's Bounties	
982.	SIGNS OF ALLAH			673
983.	SILLY TALK			676
984.	SILVER	See:	Minerals	
985.	SIMILITUDES OF QUR'AN	See:	Parables of Qur'an	
986.	SIN			677
987.	SINNER'S FOOD	See:	Zagqum	
988.	SIRAH			678
989.	SCEPTICS	See:	Qur'an's challenge To Sceptics	
990.	SKY			683
991.	SLAIN IN ALLAH'S WAY	See:	Martyrdom	
992.	SLAYING OF BELIEVER	See:	Hudud	
993.	SLAYING OF CHILDREN	See:	Infanticide	
994.	SLANDER			685
995.	SLAUGHTER			687
996.	SLAVERY			687
	S.No. 976. 977. 978. 980. 981. 982. 983. 984. 985. 986. 987. 988. 989.	976. SHADOW  977. SHARI'AH  978. SHEBA  979. SHOOTING STAR  980. SIBGHAH  981. SIGHT  982. SIGNS OF ALLAH  983. SILLY TALK  984. SILVER  985. SIMILITUDES OF QUR'AN  986. SIN  987. SINNER'S FOOD  988. SIRAH  989. SCEPTICS  990. SKY  991. SLAIN IN ALLAH'S WAY  992. SLAYING OF BELIEVER  993. SLAYING OF CHILDREN  994. SLANDER  995. SLAUGHTER	S.No.       Subject         976.       SHADOW         977.       SHARI'AH         978.       SHEBA         979.       SHOOTING STAR         980.       SIBGHAH         981.       SIGHT         982.       SIGNS OF ALLAH         983.       SILLY TALK         984.       SILVER       See:         985.       SIMILITUDES OF QUR'AN       See:         986.       SIN         987.       SINNER'S FOOD       See:         988.       SIRAH         989.       SCEPTICS       See:         990.       SKY         991.       SLAIN IN ALLAH'S WAY       See:         992.       SLAYING OF BELIEVER       See:         993.       SLAYING OF CHILDREN       See:         994.       SLANDER       SLAUGHTER	S.No. Subject 976. SHADOW 977. SHARI'AH 978. SHEBA See: Queen of Sheba 979. SHOOTING STAR 980. SIBGHAH 981. SIGHT See: Allah's Bounties 982. SIGNS OF ALLAH 983. SILLY TALK 984. SILVER See: Minerals 985. SIMILITUDES OF QUR'AN 986. SIN 987. SINNER'S FOOD See: Zagqum 988. SIRAH 989. SCEPTICS See: Qur'an's challenge To Sceptics 990. SKY 991. SLAIN IN ALLAH'S WAY 992. SLAYING OF BELIEVER 993. SLAYING OF CHILDREN 994. SLANDER 995. SLAYOFTER

S.No.	Subject			Page
997.	SLEEP	See:	Slumber	
998.	SLUMBER			689
999.	SOCIAL CODE	See:	Etiquette of Society; Good Behaviour; Morals	
1000.	SOCIAL ORDER			689
1001.	SOCIETY	See:	Social Order	
1002.	SOLEMN PLEDGE	See:	Sanctity of Oath	
1003.	SOLOMON	See:	Names of Prophets	
1004.	SOLICITING DIVINE HELP			691
1005.	SORCERY			692
1006.	SOUND KNOWLEDGE	See:	Jurisprudence	
1007	SOVEREIGNTY OF ALLAH			693
1008.	SPENDING WEALTH IN ALLAH'S WAY	See:	Charity; Zakat	
1009.	SPENDTHRIFT	Sec:	People whom Allah Detests	
1010.	SPHERE	See:	Universe	
1011.	SPIDER	See:	House	
1012.	SPIRIT			695
1013.	SPLITTING MOON			696
1014.	SPOILS OF WAR	See:	War-Booty	
1015.	SPOUSE	See:	Nikah	
1016.	SQUANDERING	See:	People whom Allah Detests	

Subject	ts of Quran			
S.No.	Subject			Page
1017.	STARS			697
1018.	STATUS OF MAN AND WOMAN	See:	Equality in Status of Man And Woman	
1019.	STEADFASTNESS			698
1020.	STEALING	See:	Theft	
1021,	STERILITY			699
1022.	STIPULATION OF FIVE-TIMES PRAYERS	See;	Salat	
1023.	STRAIGHT PATH			700
1024.	STRIFE	See:	Dissension	
1025.	STRIVING	See:	Effort	
1026.	STRIVING IN ALLAH'S WAY	See:	Jihad	
1027.	STRONG DRINK	See:	Wine	
1028.	SUBJUGATION OF UNIVERSE			701
1029.	SUBLIME	See:	Attributes of Allah	
1030.	SUBMISSION TO ALLAH AND HIS MESSENGER (PBUH)			702
1031.	SUBSERVIENT	See:	Subjugation of Universe	
1032.	SUBSISTENCE			703
1033.	SUCCESSFUL			705
1034.	SUCCESSION	See:	Inheritance	
1035.	SUCKLING	See:	Fosterage and Maintenance	
1036.	SUICIDE	82		706

S.No.	Subject			Page
1037.	SUN			706
1038.	SUNDERING RELIGION	See:	Sectarianism	
1039.	SUPERSTITIONS OF PAGANS			708
1040.	SUPPLICATION	Sec:	Invocation; Mubahalah	
1041.	SUPPRESSION	Sec:	Oppression	
1042.	SUPREME	See:	Attributes of Allah	
1043.	SURRENDER	Sec:	Faith: Submission to Allah and His Messenger (PBUH)	
1044.	SUSPICION			710
1045.	SUSTENANCE	Sec:	Subsistence	
1046.	SWEARING OF ALLAH	See:	Things Sworn by Allah	
1047.	SWINE FLESH	See:	Haram	
1048.	SYMBOLS OF ALLAH	See:	"Monuments" of Allah	
1049.	TAGHUT			711
1050.	TAHAJJUD			713
1051.	TALUT			714
1052.	TAX	See:	Zakat	
1053.	TAYAMMUM			715
1054.	TEACHING	See:	Pen	
		83		

S.No.	Subject			Page
1055.	TESTIMONY	See:	Evidence	
1056.	THANKSGIVING			716
1057.	THEFT			717
1058.	THEISM	See:	Believers and Disbelievers	
1059.	THINGS FORBIDDEN TO EAT	See:	Haram	
1060.	THINGS LAWFUL TO EAT	See:	Halal	
1061.	THINGS SWORN BY ALLAH			718
1062.	THIS LIFE AND HEREAFTER			724
1063.	THRONE OF ALLAH			727
1064.	TIDINGS	See:	Glad Tidings	
1065.	TOMBS	See:	Graves	
1066.	TORAH			729
1067.	TORAT	See:	Torah	
1068.	TOURING			730
1069.	TRADING	See:	Marketing	
1070.	TRADE AND			731
1071.	COMMERCE TRADITIONAL BIOGRAPHY OF PROPHET MUHAMMAD (PBUH)	See:	Sirah	
1072.	TRADITIONS OF HOLY PROPHET (PBUH)			733

S.No.	Subject			Page
1073.	TRADUCER	See:	Slander	
1074.	TRANQUILITY	See:	Paradise	
1075.	TRANSGRESSION			734
1076.	TRAVELLING			737
1077.	TREACHEROUS	See:	Ailah Detests	
1078.	TREATIES	Sec:	Covenant	
1079.	TREES			738
1080.	TREMENDOUS	See:	Attributes of Allah	
11864	TRIALS AND TRIBULATIONS			739
1082.	TRIBES	See:	Pedigree	
1083.	TRIBUTES	See:	Jizya	
1084.	TRUCE	See:	Ceasefire	
1085.	TRUMPET OF ISRAFIL			743
1086.	TRUST			744
1087.	TRUST IN ALLAH			745
1088.	TRUTH			746
1089.	TRUTH AND FALSEHOOD			748
1090.	TWO PORTENTS	See:	Day and Night	
1091.	TYRANY	See:	Oppression	
	U			
1092.	UMMAH			751

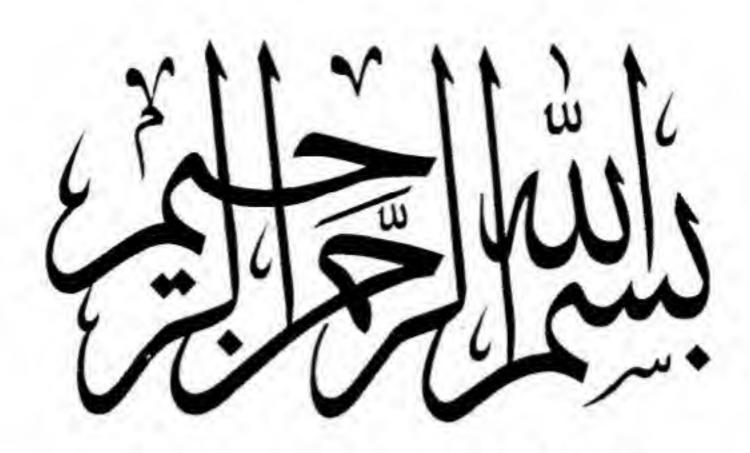
Subjec	cts of Quran			
S.No.	Subject			Page
1093.	'UMRAH	See:	Hajj and 'Umrah	
1094.	UNBLEMISHED REPUTATION	See;	Chaste	
1095.	UNCHARITABLE	See:	Charity	
1096.	UNCHASTE	See:	Chastity.	
1097.	UNCLEAN	See:	Cleanliness	
1098.	UNCOMPROMISING	See:	Intransigence of Disbelievers	
1099.	UNDERSTANDING			754
1100.	UNDERTAKING	See:	Covenant; Fulfilment of Promise	
1101.	UNFAITHFUL	See:	Qualities of Faithful and Pious	
1102.	UNGRATEFUL	See:	Thanksgiving	
1103.	UNITARIAN	See:	Refutation of Trinity	
1104.	UNITY			755
1105.	UNIVERSE			758
1106.	UNIQUE GUIDANCE	See:	Revealed Books	
1107.	UNJUST	See:	Justice;. Justice and Equity	
1108.	UNLAWFUL	See:	Haram	
1109.	UNSEEN	See:	Knowledge of Hidden	
1110.	UNSCRUPULOUS	See:	Leaders of Disbelievers	
1111.	USHR			760
		a.c.		

S.No.	Subject			Page
1112.	USURY			761
1113.	UTTERING OF ILL-WORD	See:	Zihar	
1114.	'UZAIR	See:	Names of Prophets	
	V			
1115.	VAIN CONVERSATION	See:	Silly Talk	
1116.	VAIN LITERATURE			762
1117.	VANITY			763
1118.	VEGETATION	See:	Agriculture; Earth; Water	
1119.	VEIL			765
1120.	VICE	See:	Sin	
1121.	VICEROY	See:	Man; Allah's Vicegerent	
1122.	VICISSITUDES	See:	Revolution	
1123.	VIGIL	See:	Tahajjud	
1124.	VILE AND GOOD			767
1125.	VIOLATION	See:	Transgression	
1126.	VIRTUE			768
1127.	VIRTUOUS	See:	Chaste	
1128.	VISION	See:	Beatific Vision of Allah; Dream	
1129.	VITUPERATION	See:	Abuse	
1130.	VOICE OF ASS	See:	Ettiquette of Speech	

#### Subjects of Quran Subject S.No. Page 1131. VOLITION Will See: VORACIOUS 1132. See: Greed 1133. VOW 771 W 1134. WUDHU 772 1135. WANDERING ARABS See: Bedouin WANT AND PLENTY 1136. 772 1137. WAR AGAINST Jihad Sec: DISBELIEVERS 1138. WAR-BOOTY 773 1139. WARFARE Expeditions See: WAR-HORSE 1140. See: Jihad 1141. WARNING 774 1142. WATER 775 1143. WAY OF LIFE Sec: Religion 1144. WAYFARER 778 WAYS OF ALLAH 1145. WEATHER 1146. Wind See: WEALTH 1147. Grandeur and Sec: Wealth 1148. WEAPONS See: Jihad 1149. WEDLOCK See: Nikah WEIGHING OF 1150. 779 DEEDS 1151. WEIGHTS AND 780 MEASURES

S.No.	Subject			Page
1152.	WHIPPING	See:	Flagellation	
1153.	WHIMS	See:	Superstitions	
1154.	WHISPERING			781
1155.	WITCHCRAFT	See:	Sorcery	
1156.	WICKED			782
1157.	WILL			783
1158.	WILL OF ALLAH	See:	Allah's Will	
1159.	WIND			785
1160.	WINE			787
1161.	WISDOM			788
1162.	WITNESS	See:	Evidence	
1163.	WIVES OF THE PROPHET (PBUH)	See:	Mothers of the Faithful	
1164.	WIZARD	Sec:	Sorcery	
1165.	WOMEN			789
1166.	WOMEN NOT LAWFUL TO MARRY	See:	Women of Prohibited Degree	
1167.	WOMEN OF PROHIBITED DEGREE			791
1168.	WOMEN PERMISSIBLE TO MARRY			792
1169.	WORDS OF THE HOLY PROPHET (PBUH)	See:	Traditions of the Holy Prophet (PBUH)	
1170.	WORLDLY LIFE			793
1171.	WORSHIP OF ALLAH	See:	Adoration	

Cubino	ate of Ouran			
S.No.	ts of Quran			
	Subject			Page
1172.	WORSHIP OF IDOLS	See:	Idolatory	
1173.	WRATH	See:	Anger	
1174.	WRATH OF ALLAH	See:	Li'an; Mubahala	
1175.	WRONGDOER	See:	People whom Allah Detests	
1176.	YAHYA	See:	Names of Prophets	
1177.	YAHQUB	See:	Names of Prophets	
1178.	YAJUJ MAJUJ	See:	Gog and Magog	
1179.	YUSHA	See:	Names of Prophets	
1180.	YATHRAB	See:	Madinah	
1181.	YOUTH			795
1182.	YOUNUS	See:	Names of Prophets	
1183.	YOUSUF	See:	Names of Prophets	
1184.	ZAKAT			796
1185.	ZAQQUM			798
1186.	ZIHAR			799
1187.	ZINA	See:	Flagellation; Fornication	
1188.	ZODIACAL SIGNS			800
1189.	ZUL QARNEYN	See:	Dhu'l Qaraneyn	



In the name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful

### ABROGATION

1. Such of Our revelations as We abrogate or cause to be forgotten, we bring (in place) one better or the like thereof. Knowest thou not that Allah is Able to do all things"

2:106

2. Never sent We a messenger or a prophet before thee but when He recited (the message) Satan proposed (opposition) in respect of that which he recited thereof. But Allah abolisheth that which Satan proposeth. Then Allah establisheth His revelations. Allah is Knower, Wise:

That He may make that which the devil proposeth a temptation for those in whose hearts is a disease, and those whose hearts are hardened - Lo! The evil-doers are in open schism-

And that those who have been given knowledge may know that it is the truth from thy Lord, so that they may believe therein and their hearts may submit humbly unto Him. Lo! Allah مَانَنْسَخُ مِنْ أَيَةٍ أَوْ نُنْسِهَا نَأْتِ بِخَيْرِ مِنْهَا أَوْ
 مَأْنِلُهَا عَلَمُ أَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿

وَمَا اَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ رَّسُولٍ وَلا نَهِي الآادَاتُ مَنْ الله مَايُلَقِي الشَّيْطُنُ فِنَّ الْمُنِيَّتِهِ \* فَيَنْسَخُ الله مَايُلَقِي الشَّيْطُنُ ثُمَّ يُحْكِمُ الله ايْتِهِ \* وَالله عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿ عَلِيْمُ عَلَىمًا يُلْقِي الشَّيْطُنُ فِتْنَهُ أَيْتِهِ \* وَالله فِنْ قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ وَالْقَاسِيَةِ قُلُوبُهُمْ فِلْ اللهِ اللهِ قَلُوبُهُمْ \* وَلِنَّ الظَّلِينِينَ لَفِي شِقَاقٍ، بَعِينِهِ ﴿ وَلِينَ الظَّلِينِينَ لَفِي شِقَاقٍ، بَعِينِهِ ﴿ وَلِنَّ الظَّلِينِينَ لَفِي شِقَاقٍ، بَعِينِهِ ﴿ وَلِنَّ اللهِ لَمُ اللهِ اللهِ فَتَخْمِتَ لَلْعُلُوبُهُمُ اللهِ وَالْعَلْمُ اللهِ وَالْعَلْوَا الْعِلْمُ اللهُ الْحَقُّ وَلِنَّ اللهِ لَهُ لَهُ إِلَيْ اللهِ وَتَعْوِلُ إِلَيْ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ وَاللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ ا

U

verily is guiding those who believe unto a right path.

22:52-54

### ABSTINENCE

 And of mankind is he who would sell himself, seeking the pleasure of Allah; and Allah hath compassion on (His) bondmen.

2:207

 And if we had decreed for them: Lay down your lives or go forth from your dwellings, but few of them would have done it; though if they did what they are exhorted to do it would be better for them, and more strengthening;

And then we should bestow upon them from Our presence an immense reward,

And should guide them unto a straight path.

4:66-68

3. O ye who believe! Shall I show you a commerce that will save you from a painful doom?

Ye should believe in Allah and His messenger, and should strive for the cause of Allah with your wealth and your lives. That is better for you, if ye did but know;

He will forgive you your sins and bring you into Gardens underneath which rivers flow, and pleasant dwellings in Gardens of Eden. That is the Supreme triumph.

And (He will give you)

أ. وَمِنَ النَّاصِ مَنْ يَشْرِىٰ نَفْسَهُ ابْتِعَاءَ
 مَنْ ضَاتِ اللَّهِ ﴿ وَ اللَّهُ رَءُ وَكُنْ بِالْعِبَادِ ﴿ وَ اللَّهُ مَا يَعْمَادِ ﴾

وَلَوْ اَنَا كُتَبْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ آنِ اقْتُلُوْا اَنْفُسَكُمْ آوِ
الْحُرْجُوْا مِنْ دِيَارِكُمْ مَا فَعَلُوْهُ إِلَا قَلِيْلُ
مَنْهُمْ \* وَلَوْ اَنَّهُمْ فَعَلُوا مَا يُوْعَظُونَ بِهِ
مَنْهُمْ \* وَلَوْ اَنَّهُمْ فَعَلُوا مَا يُوْعَظُونَ بِهِ
لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ وَاشَدَّتُ فِينَاكُ
وَلَوْانَ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ وَاشَدَّ تَنْفِينَاكُ
وَلَوْانَ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ وَاشَدَّ تَنْفِينَاكُ
وَلَوْانَ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ وَاشَدَ تَنْفِينَاكُ
وَلَوْانَ لَانَيْنَاهُمْ فِينَ لَكُنَا آجُرًا عَظِيمًا اللهِ
وَلَهُ مَنْ اللَّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ ا

يَّايَّهُا الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوا هَلْ اَدُّلُكُمْ عَلَى يَجَادَةٍ

ثَنْجِينُكُمْ مِّنَ عَدَابِ الِيْمِ ﴿
ثَنْجِينُكُمْ مِّنَ عَدَابِ الِيْمِ ﴿
ثَنْوِمِنُونَ بِاللهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَتُجَاهِدُونَ فِي اللهِ يَامُوالِكُمْ وَ انْفُسِكُمْ \*
مَّ بِيْلِ اللهِ يَامُوالِكُمْ وَ انْفُسِكُمْ \*
ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿
ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ ذُنُوبَكُمْ وَيُدُخِلَكُمْ جَنْتٍ

يَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ذُنُوبَكُمْ وَيُدُخِلَكُمْ جَنْتٍ

يَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ذُنُوبَكُمْ وَيُدُخِلَكُمْ جَنْتٍ

يَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ذُنُوبَكُمْ وَيُدُخِلَكُمْ وَيَدُخِلَكُمْ جَنْتٍ

يَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ذُنُوبَكُمْ وَيُدُخِلَكُمْ وَيَدُخِلُكُمْ جَنْتٍ

فَيْ جَنْتِ عَدُنِ تَخِيَّةُ لَكُ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿
فَيْ جَنْتِ عَدُنِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿
وَاخْرَى تُحِبُّونَهَا نَصُرٌ مِّنَ اللهِ وَفَتْحُ

وَ اخْرَى تُحِبُّونَهَا نَصُرٌ مِّنَ اللهِ وَفَتْحُ

0

another blessing which ye love: help from Allah and present victory. Give good tidings (O Muhammad) to believers.

61: 10-13

See also: Piety, Sacrifice.

### ABUSE

1. Revile not those unto whom they pray beside Allah lest they wrongfully revile Allah through ignorance. Thus unto every nation have We made their deed seem fair. Then unto their Lord is their return, and He will tell them what they used to do.

6: 108

2. Those who point at such of the believers as give the aims willingly and such as can find naught to give but their endeavours, and deride them-Allah (Himself) derideth them. Theirs will be a painful doom.

9:79

3. O ye who believe! Let not a folk deride a folk who may be better than they (are), nor let women (deride) women who may be better than they are; neither defame one another, nor insult one another by nicknames. Bad is the name of lewdness after faith. And whose turneth not in repentance, such are evil doers.

49:11

Woe unto every slandering traducer.

104: 1

وَلَا تَسُبُّوا الَّذِيْنَ يَنْ عُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللهِ فَيَسُبُّوا اللهَ عَلْوَا يِغَيْرِ عِلْمِ مُ كَذَٰلِكَ زَيَّنَا لِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ عَمَلَهُمْ مُ ثُمَّ إِلَى رَبِّهِمْ مَرْجِعُهُمْ فَيُنَبِئُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿

الَّذِيْنَ يَلْمِزُوْنَ الْمُطَّوْعِيْنَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ فِي الصَّدَ فَتِ وَالَّذِيْنَ لَا يَجِدُ وْنَ اللَّا جُهْدَهُمْ فَيَسْخَرُوْنَ مِنْهُمْ وَسَخِرَ اللَّهُ مِنْهُمْ وَلَهُمْ عَنَابٌ النِيْمَ ٣

يَّانَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوا لَا يَسْخُرُ قَوْمٌ فِنْ قَوْمٍ عَسَى اَنْ يَكُونُوا خَيْرًا مِنْهُمُ وَلَا نِسَاءٌ مِنْ نِسَاءٍ عَسَى اَنْ يَكُنَّ وَلَا نِسَاءٌ مِنْ نِسَاءٍ عَسَى اَنْ يَكُنَّ خَيْرًا مِنْهُنَ وَلَا تَلْمِزُوا اَنْفُسَكُمْ وَلَا تَنَابَرُوا بِالْأَلْقَابِ لَا بِمُسَ الْإِسْمُ الفُسُوقُ بَعْدَ الْإِيْمَانِ وَ مَنْ لَهُ الفُسُوقُ بَعْدَ الْإِيْمَانِ وَ مَنْ لَهُ يَتُبُ فَأُولَهِ فَا وَلَهِ فَ هُمُ الظّٰلِمُونَ ﴿

وَيُلُّ لِكُلِّ هُمَزَةٍ لُمَزَةٍ لُمَزَةٍ فَمَ

0

## ACCUMULATION OF WEALTH

 They who hoard up gold and silver and spend it not in the way of Allah unto them give tidings (0 Muhammad) of a painful doom:

On the Day when it will (all) be heated in the fire of hell, and their foreheads and their flanks and their backs will be branded therewith (and it will be said unto them): Here is that which ye hoarded for yourselves. Now taste of what ye used to hoard.

9:34-35

Woe unto every slandering traducer,

Who hath gathered wealth (of this world) and arranged it:

He thinketh that his wealth will render him immortal.

Nay, but verily he will be flung to the Consuming One.

Ah, what will convey unto thee what the Consuming One is!

(It is) the fire of Allah kindled,

Which leapath up over the hearts (of men)

والذين يكنزون الذهب والفضة والنوضة والنوضة وكلا يُنفِقُونَهَا في سَبِيلِ اللهِ فَبَشِرْهُمْ لِعَدَابِ اللهِ فَ سَبِيلِ اللهِ فَبَشِرْهُمْ لِعَدَابِ اللهِ فَ سَبِيلِ اللهِ فَبَشَرْهُمْ لِعَدَابِ اللهِ فَ اللهِ فَ اللهِ مَهَا فَيْ نَادٍ جَهَنَّمَ فَتُكُوى لِهَا جِبَاهُهُمْ وَ خُنُونُهُمْ وَ ظُهُورُهُمْ فَ لَكُونُونَ هِمَا لَمُنا مَا كَنَازُ ثُمْ لِا نَفْسِكُمْ فَلُوقُوا هَا كُنازُ وَنَ فَي اللهِ فَلَا فَقُوا مَا كُنازُ ثُمْ لِا نَفْسِكُمْ فَلُوقُوا مَا كُنانُمْ تَكْنِزُونَ فَي

وَيْلُ لِكُلِ هُمَرَةٍ لَمَرَةٍ فَ مَرَةٍ فَقَ اللّهِ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ

0

Lo! it is closed in on them In outstretched columns.

104:1-9

#### ACTIONS

 Think not that those who exult in what they have given and love to be praised for what they have not done-Think not, they are in safety from the doom.
 A painful doom is theirs.

3:188

 And whoso doeth good Works. Whether of male or female, and he (or she) is a believer, such will enter paradise and they will not be wronged the dint in a date-stone.

4:124

3. Then, as for those who believed and did good works, unto them will He pay their wages in full, adding unto them of His bounty; and as for those who were scornful and proud, them will He punish with a painful doom.

And they will not find for them, against Allah, any protecting friend or helper.

4:173-174

4. Whosoever doeth right whether male or female, and is a believer, him verity We shall quicken with good life, and we shall pay them a recompense in proportion to the best of what they used to do.

16:97

قَلْ هَلَ نَنْ بَنَكُمْ إِلْاَخْسَرِيْنَ اعْمَالُافَ اَلَّذِيْنَ ضَلَّ سَعْيُهُمْ فِي الْحَيْوةِ الدُّنْ فَيَا وَهُمْ يَحْسَبُونَ انْهُمْ يُحْسِنُونَ صُنْعًا ﴿ يَحْسَبُونَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا بِالْيَتِ رَبِّهِمْ وَلِقَآيِهِ اُولَيْكَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا بِالْيَتِ رَبِّهِمْ وَلِقَآيِهِ فَحَبِطْتُ اعْمَالُهُمْ فَلَا نُقِيْمُ لَهُمْ قَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيْمَةِ وَذُنَّا ﴿

5. Say: Shall We inform you who will be the greatest losers by their works?

Those whose effort goeth astray in the life of the world, and yet they reckon that they do good

work.

Those are they who disbelieve in the revelations of their Lord and in the meeting with Him. Therefor their works are vain, and on the Day of Resurrection We assign no weight to them.

18:103-105

6. Whoso brigeth a good deed, he will have better than the same; while as for him who brigeth an ill deed, those who do ill deeds will be requited only what they did.

28:84

7. And as for those who believe and do good works, We shall remit from them their evil deeds and shall repay them the best that they did.

29:7

ADMONITION

1. And lo! in the cattle there is a lesson for you. We give you to drink of that which is in their bellies, from betwixt the refuse and the blood, pure milk palatable to the drinkers.

16:66

 And lo! in the cattle there is verily a lesson for you. We give you to drink of that which is in their bellies, and many uses have ye in them, and of them do ye eat;

And on them and on the ship you are carried.

23:21-22

3. Hast thou not seen how Allah wafteth the clouds, then gathereth them, then maketh them layers, and thou seest the rain come forth from betweenthem; He sendeth down from the heaven mountains wherein is hail, And smiteth

6. مَنْ جَآءُ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُ خَيْرٌ فِنْ جَآءَ بِالشَّيْئَةِ فَلَا يُجُزِّى الَّذِينَءَ السَّيَّاتِ إِنَّا مِمَّا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ١ · وَإِنَّ لَكُمْ فِي الْأَنْعَامِ لَمُوبُرَّةً ا فِي بُطُونِهِ مِنْ بَيْنِ فَرْثِ وَ هَمِرْلَبَدُّ خَالِصًا سَآبِعًا لِلشَّرِبِيْنَ @ 2. وَإِنَّ لَكُمْ فِي الْإِنْعَامِ لَعِبْرَةً ﴿ نُسْقِيكُمْ مِنْمًا فِي بُطُونِهَا وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا مَنَافِعٌ تَشِيرُةً وَ مِنْهَا تَا كُونَ وعليها وعنى الفنك تحملون 3. ٱلمُرْتَوَانَا اللَّهَ يُؤْجِيْ سَحَابًا ثُمَّرُ يُؤَلِّفُ بَيْنَهُ ثُمَّ يَجْعَلُهُ رُكَامًا فَتَرَى الْوَدُقَ يَخُرُجُ مِنْ خِلْلِهِ ۚ وَيُنَزِّلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مِنْ حِبَالِ فِيْهَا مِنْ بَرَدٍ فَيُصِيْبُ بِهِ مَنْ يَشَآءُ وَيَضْرِفُهُ عَنْ هَنْ يَشَآءُ لَ يَكَادُ سَنَا بَرُقِهِ يَنْ هَبُ بِالْأَبْصَادِ اللهِ يُقَلِّبُ اللَّهُ النَّيُلَ وَالنَّهَارَةَ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ

therewith Whom He will, and averteth it; from whom He will. The flashing of His lightning all but snatcheth away the sight

لَعِبْرَةً لِأُولِي الْأَبْصَارِ ١

Allah causeth the revolution of the day and the night. Lo! herein is indeed a lesson for those who see.

Allah hath created every animal of water. Of them is (a kind) that goeth upon its belly and (a kind) that goeth upon two legs and (a kind) that goeth upon four. Allah createth what He will. Lo! Allah is Able to do all things.

Verily We have sent down revelations and explained them. Allah guideth whom He will unto a straight path.

24:43-46

وَاللّٰهُ خَلَقَ كُلَّ دَآبَةٍ مِنْ مَّاءٍ فَمِنْهُدُ مَّنْ يَبُشِي عَلَى بَطْنِهِ \* وَمِنْهُدُ مَّنْ يَبُشِي عَلَى عَلَى رِجْلَيْنِ \* وَمِنْهُدُ مَّنْ يَبُشِي عَلَى اَرْبَعِ \* يَخْلُقُ اللّٰهُ مَا يَشَاءُ \* إِنَّ اللّٰهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرُ ﴿ كَلُّ الْذِلْنَا اللّٰهِ مُبَيِّنْتٍ \* وَاللّٰهُ يَهُدِي كَا مَنْ يَشَاءُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُنْسَتِقِيْمٍ ﴿ صَرَاطٍ مُنْسَتَقِيْمٍ ﴿

## ADOPTED SON

1. Allah hath not assigned unto any man two hearts within his body, nor hath He made your wives whom ye declare (to be your mothers) your mothers, nor hath He made those whom ye claim (to be your sons) your sons. This is but a saying of your mouths. But Allah sayeth the truth and He showeth the way.

Proclaim their real parentage. That will be more
equitable in the sight of Allah.
And if ye know not their fathers,
then (they are) your brethren in
the faith, and your clients. And
there is no sin for you in the
mistakes that ye make
unintentionally, but what your
hearts purpose (that will be a sin
for you) Allah is Forgiving,
Merciful.

33:4-5

مَاجَعَلَ اللهُ الرَجُلِ مِن قَلْبَيْنِ فَي جَوْفِهِ الْمَاجَعَلَ الْوَاجَكُمُ الْنَ تُظْهِرُونَ مِنْهُنَّ الْمَهْ وَمَاجَعَلَ الْجَيَاءَكُمْ الْبَنَاءَكُمْ الْمَاءَكُمْ الْمَاءَكُمْ الْمَاءَكُمْ الْمَنَاءَكُمْ الْمَاءَكُمْ الْمَنَاءَكُمْ الْمَنَاءَكُمْ الْمَنْ اللهُ ا

#### ADORNMENT

 O Children of Adam! Look to your adornment at every place of worship, and eat and drink, but be not prodigal. Lo! He loveth not the prodigals.

Say: Who hath forbidden the adornment of Allah which He hath brought forth for His bondmen, and the good things of His providing? Say: Such, on the Day of Resurrection, will be only for those who believed during the life of the world. Thus do We detail Our revelations for people who have knowledge.

7:31-32

 Restrain thyself along with those who cry unto their Lord at morn and evening, seeking His Countenance: and let not thine eyes every look them, desiring the Pomp of the life of the world; and obey not him whose heart We have made heedless of Our remembrance, who followeth his own lust and whose case hath been abandoned.

18:28

Wealth and children are an ornament of life of the world.
 But the good deeds which endure are better in thy Lord's sight for reward, and better in respect of hope.

لِيَبَنِيُّ اَدَمَ خُدُوا زِيْنَتُكُمْ عِنْدَ كُلِ مَسْجِدٍ وَكُلُوا وَ اشْرَبُوا وَلا تُسْرِفُوا عَ الْفَدُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُسْرِفِيْنَ ﴿ الْفَدُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُسْرِفِيْنَ ﴿ قُلْ مَنْ حَرَّمَ زِيْنَةَ اللهِ الَّذِيْنَ آخْرَجَ لِعِبَادِهِ وَالطَّيِبَاتِ مِنَ الزِزْقِ ا قُلْ هِيَ لِعِبَادِهِ وَالطَّيْبَاتِ مِنَ الزِزْقِ ا قُلْ هِيَ لِعَبَادِهِ وَالطَّيْبَاتِ مِنَ الزِزْقِ ا قُلْ هِيَ لِعَبَادِهِ وَالطَّيْبَاتِ مِنَ الزِزْقِ ا قُلْ هِيَ لِنَذِيْنَ امْنُوا فِي الْحَيْوةِ الدُّنْ فَيَا خَالِصَةً يُؤْمَ الْقِيْمَةِ ﴿ كُنْ لِكَ نُفْضِلُ الْأَيْتِ لِقَوْمٍ لِيَعْلَمُونَ ﴿ كُنْ لِكَ نُفْضِلُ الْأَيْتِ

- وَاصْبِرْ نَفْسَكَ مَعَ الّذِينَ يَدُعُونَ رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغَلُوةِ وَالْعَشِي يُولِدُ وْنَ وَجْهَا وُلَا تُعَدَّعَيْنَكَ عَنْهُمْ وَثَوْلِيْدُ وَيْنَهُ الْخَيْوةِ الدُّنْيَا ، وَلَا تُطِغُ مَنَ وَيُنْهُ الْخَيْوةِ الدُّنْيَا ، وَلَا تُطِغُ مَنَ وَكَانَ اَمْرُهُ فُرُطًا ﴿
- 3 اَلْمَالُ وَالْمَنُوْنَ زِيْنَةُ الْحَيْوةِ النَّانِيَاءَ وَالْبُقِيْتُ الطَّلِحْتُ خَيْرٌ عِنْدَ رَيْكَ ثَوَابًا وَخَيْرٌ اَمَلًا ۞
- وَالْقَوَاعِدُ مِنَ النِّسَآءِ الْبَيِّ لَا يَرْجُونَ بِكَامًّا فَلَيْسَ عَلَيْهِنَ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ يَضَعْنَ ثِيَابَهُنَ غَيْرَ مُتَنَبِّ إِلْتِهِ بِإِنْيَنَةٍ ﴿ وَأَنْ يُسْتَعْفِفْنَ خَيْرٌ لَهُنَّ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ سَعِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿ وَأَنْ يَسْتَعْفِفْنَ خَيْرٌ لَهُنَ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ سَعِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿ اللَّهُ سَعِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿ اللَّهُ سَعِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿
- 4. As for women past childbearing, who have no hope of marriage, it is no sin for them if they discard their (outer) clothing in such a way as not to show adornment. But to refrain is better for them. Allah is Hearer, Knower.

24:60

### **AGRICULTURE**

 He it is Who produceth gardens trellised and untrellised, and the date-palm and crops of divers flavour, and the olive and the pomegranate, like and unlike. Eat ye of the fruit thereof when it fruiteth and pay the due thereof upon the harvest day, and be not prodigal. Lo! Allah loveth not the prodigals.

6:141

And in the Earth are neighbouring tracts, vineyards and ploughed lands, and date-palms, like and unlike, which are watered with one water. And We have made some of them to excel others in fruit. Lo! herein verily are portents for people who have sense.

13:4

 He it is Who sendeth down water from the sky, whence ye have drink, and whence are trees on which ye send your beasts to pasture.

There with He causeth crops to grow for you, and the olive and the date-palm and grapes and all kinds of fruit. Lo! herein is indeed a portent for people who reflect.

16:10-11

 Will ye be left secure in that which is here before us,

In gardens and water-springs,

وَهُوَ الَّذِينَ ٱنْشَا جَنْتِ مَّعْرُوشْتِ وَغَيْرً مَعْرُوشْتِ وَالنَّخْلَ وَالزَّرْعَ مُخْتَلِقًا ٱكُلُهْ وَالزَّيْتُونَ وَالزُّمَّانَ مُتَشَابِهَا وَعَيْرَ مُتَشَابِهِ ۚ كُلُوا مِنْ ثُمَرِةَ إِذَا ٱللَّهُرَّ وَ أَتُوا حَقَّتْ يَوْمَرْحَصَادِهِ " وَكَا لُنْسِرِفُوا ا إِنَّهُ أَرْ يُحِبُّ الْمُسْرِفِيْنَ أَنَّ وَ فِي الْإِرْضِ قِطَعٌ مُتَنْجُورَتُ وَجَلْتُ ٱعْنَابٍ وَ زُرْعٌ وَانَخِيلٌ صِنْوَانٌ وَعَيْرُ صِنْوَانِ تُبِسْقَى بِمَآءٍ وَاحِدٍ ﴿ وَنُفَضِلُ بَعْضَهَا عَلَى بَعْضٍ فِي الْأَكُلِ ﴿ إِنَّ فِي ذٰلِكَ لَا يُتِ لِقُومِ يَعْقِلُونَ ١ هُوَالَّذِي أَنْزُلُ مِنَ السَّهَاءِ مَاءً لَّكُمْ مِنْكُ شَرَابٌ وَمِنْهُ شَجَرٌ فِيْهِ تُسِينُونَ ٠ يُنْفِيتُ لَكُمْ بِهِ الزُّرْعَ وَالزَّيْتُوْنَ وَالنَّخِيلَ وَالْأَعْنَابَ وَمِنْ كُلِّ الثَّهَاتِ اللَّهِ وَمِنْ كُلِّ الثَّهَاتِ اللَّهِ وَالْمُواتِ اِنَ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَا يَهُ الْمُؤْمِدُ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ١ ٱتُتُرَّنُونَ فِي مَا هُمُنَا أَمِنِينَ ﴿ في جَنْتِ وَعُيُونِ ﴿ وَّزُرُوعِ وَ نَحْلِ طَلْعَهَا هَضِيْمُ أَوْ لَهُ يَرُوا أَنَّا نَسُوقُ الْهَاءَ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ الْجُرُّدُ فَنُخْرِجُ بِهِ زَرْعًا تَأْكُلُ مِنْهُ ٱلْعَامُهُمُ وَ ٱنفُسُهُمْ ﴿ أَفَلَا يُبْصِرُونَ ١

And tilled fields and heavysheathed palm-trees.

5. Have they not seen how We lead the water to the barren land and therewith bring forth crops whereof their cattle eat, and they themselves? Will they not then see?

32:27

Allah hath sent down water from the sky and hath caused it to penetrate the earth as water-springs, and afterward thereby produceth crops of divers hues; and afterward they wither and thou seest them turn yellow; then He maketh them chaff. Lo! herein verily is a reminder for men of understanding.

39:21

7. Have ye seen that which ye cultivate?

Is it ye who foster it, or are We the Foster?

If We willed, We verily could make it chaff, then would ye cease not to exclaim:

56:63-65

- اَلَمْ تَوَانَ اللهُ آنَوَلَ مِنَ السَّهَا مِمَاءً فَسَلُكُهُ يَنَانِعَ فِي الْاَرْضِ ثُمَّ يُخِرِجُ بِهِ وَرُعًا مُخْتَلِفًا اَلْوَانُهُ ثُمَّ يَهِيْجُ فَتَرَانُهُ مُضَفَّرًا مُخْتَلِفًا اَلْوَانُهُ ثُمَّ يَهِيْجُ فَتَرانُهُ مُضَفَّرًا ثُمَّ يَجْعَلُهُ حُطَامًا وَإِنَّ فِي فَا ذَٰلِكَ لَنِكُوٰى الأولى الْاَلْبَابِ فَيْ
- أَفَرَءُ يُنْثُمُ مَّا تَحْرُثُونَ أَنَّ أَلَاءً يُنْثُمُ النَّامِ مَّا تَحْرُثُونَ أَنَّ النَّامِ عُوْنَ ﴿
   أَنْثُمُ تَلْأَرُعُونَةً آمُرْنَحْنُ النَّرِعُونَ ﴿
   لَوْ نَشَاءُ لَجَعَلْنَهُ خُطَامًا فَظَلْتُمُ لَكُمُ وَلَا اللَّهُ عَلَيْتُمُ لَا تُعْلَلْتُمْ لَا تُعْلَلْتُمْ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْنَ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْنَ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْنَ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْنَ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْنَ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْنَ اللَهُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْنَ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْنَ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْنَ الْمُؤْنِ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْنِ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْنِ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْنَ الْمُؤْنَ الْمُؤْمِنُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنَ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنُ اللَّهُ الْمُ

See also: Rain

## ALLAH BEFRIENDS TRUE BELIEVERS

- Knowest thou not that it is Allah unto Whom belongeth the sovereignty of the heavens and earth; and ye have not, beside Allah, any friend or helper? 2:107
- 2. Allah is the Protecting Friend of those who believe. He bringeth them out of darkness

2:257

into light.

 Allah knoweth best (who are) your enemies. Allah is sufficient as a Friend, and Allah is sufficient as a Helper.

4:45

4. Your friend can be only Allah; and His messenger and those who believe, who establish worship and pay the poor-due, and bow down (in prayer)

And whoso taketh Allah and His messenger and those who believe for friends (will know that), lo! the party of Allah, they

are the victorious.

5:55-56

5. Warn hereby those who fear (because they know) that they will be gathered unto their Lord, for whom there is no protecting friend nor intercessor beside Him, that they may ward off (evil).

6:51

6. Lo! verily the friends of Allah are (those) on whom fear

- المُ تَعْلَمُ أَنَّ اللهُ لَهُ مُلكُ السَّلُوتِ وَالْأَرْضِ اللهُ مُلكُ السَّلُوتِ وَالْأَرْضِ اللهُ مُلكُ السَّلُوتِ وَالْأَرْضِ اللهُ مِنْ وَلِي وَلَا تَصِيبُونَ وَمَالكُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللهِ مِنْ وَلِي وَلَا تَصِيبُونَ اللهُ مِنْ وَلِي اللهُ مِنْ وَلِي وَلَا تَصِيبُونَ اللهُ مِنْ وَلِي وَلَا أَصِيبُونَ اللهُ وَلِي اللهُ مِنْ وَلِي اللهُ مِنْ وَلِي اللهُ وَلِي وَلِي اللهُ مِنْ وَلِي اللهُ وَلِي وَلِي اللهُ وَلَا اللهُ وَلِي الللهُ وَلِي اللهُ وَلِي اللهِ وَلِي اللهُ ولِي اللهُ وَلِي اللهُ وَلِي اللهِ وَلَيْ اللهُ وَلِي اللهُ اللّذِي اللهُ وَلِي اللهُ وَلِي الللّذِي اللللهُ وَلِي الللّذِي ال
- أَيْنَةُ وَإِنَّ النَّذِينَ أَمَنُوا " يُخْرِجُهُمْ مِنَى المَنُوا " يُخْرِجُهُمْ مِنَى النَّوْرة النَّالَةُ وَهُ
   الظَّنَاتِ إِلَى النَّوْرة اللهِ النَّالِيَةِ اللهِ النَّالِيةِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ
- أَنْ مُنْ مُ اَعْلَمُ بِالْعُدَائِكُمْ مُ وَلَفَى بِاللَّهِ وَلِيًّا ٥
   أَنْ مُنْ بِاللَّهِ مَصِيْرًا ۞
- إِنْهَا وَلِيُكُمُّ اللَّهُ وَآلِمُنُولُهُ وَ الَّذِيْنَ اَمَنُوا الَّذِيْنَ يُقِيمُونَ الصَّلُوةَ وَيُؤْثُونَ الرَّكُوةَ وَهُمْ لِكِعُونَ ۞ وَمَنْ يَتَوَكَّ اللَّهَ وَ رَسُولَهُ وَ الَّذِيْنَ امْنُوْ فَإِنَّ حِزْبَ اللَّهِ هُمُ الْعُلِمُوْنَ ۞ امْنُوْ فَإِنَّ حِزْبَ اللَّهِ هُمُ الْعُلِمُوْنَ ۞
- . وَ ٱلْذِرْ بِهِ الَّذِيْنَ يَخَافُونَ أَنْ يُخْشَرُوْآ وَلَى رَبِهِمْ لَيْسَ لَهُمْ فِينَ دُونِهِ وَ إِنَّ وَ لَا شَهِيْعٌ لَعَلَهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ ١٠

(cometh) not, nor do they grieve: Those who believe and keep their

duty (to Allah),

Theirs are good tidings in the life of the world and to the Hereafter - There is no changing the words of Allah- that is the Supreme Triumph.

10:62-64

### ALLAH IS NOT UNJUST

 Allah willeth no injustice to (His) creatures.

3:108

 The likeness of that which they spend in this life of the world is as the likeness of a biting, icy wind which smiteth the harvest of a people who have wronged themselves, and devastateth it. Allah wronged them not, but they did wrong themselves.

 This is on account of that which your own hands have sent before (you to the judgment) Allah is no oppressor of (His) bondmen.

3:182

 Lo! Allah wrongeth not even of the weight of an ant; and if there is a good deed. He will double it and will give (the doer) from His presence an immense reward.

4:40

 This is because thy Lord destroyeth not the town-ships arbitrarily while their people are unconscious (of the wrong they do).

6:131.

Lo! Allah wrongeth not mankind in aught; but mankind wrong themselves.

- · وَمَا اللَّهُ يُونِينُ ظُلْمًا لِلْعُلَمِينَ اللهِ
- 2. مَثَلُ مَا يُنْفِقُونَ فِي هٰذِهِ الْحَيُوةِ الدُّنْيَا كَمَثُلُ مِا يُنْفِقُونَ فِي هٰذِهِ الْحَيْوةِ الدُّنْيَا كَمَثُلُ مِنْ عَنْهَا صِرُّ أَصَابَتْ حَرْثَ قَوْمِ فَلَمُوْ آَ انْفُسَهُمْ فَأَهْلَكُنْهُ \* وَمَا ظَلَمَهُمْ الله وَلَكِنْ آنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿
- ذَٰ إِنِّ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ آیْدِیٰ لُکُمْ وَ آقَ اللَّهَ لَیْسَ
   بَظْلًامِ لَلْعَبِیْدِیْ ﷺ
- 4 النَّاللَٰدَ لَا يَظْلِمُ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَةٍ وَ إِنْ تَكَ
   خَسَنَةً يُضْعِفْهَا وَيُؤْتِ مِنْ لَدُ نَدُ آجْرًا عَظِيمًا ۞
- كَانَ لَمْ يَكُنْ رَبُكَ مُهْلِكَ الْقُرْى لِمُ الْقُرْى بِظُنْمِ وَ اَهْلُهَا غُفِلُوْنَ اللهِ اللهَ الْقُرْى بِظُنْمِ وَ اَهْلُهَا غُفِلُوْنَ اللهِ اللهِ اللهَ اللهَ اللهَ اللهَ اللهِ اللهِي المَائِمُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ المُن المَائِمُ اللهِ المَائِمُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ ا
- إِنَّ اللهُ لَا يَظْلِمُ الثَّاسَ شَيْعًا وَ لَكِنَ
   الثَّاسَ الْفُسَهُ مُ يَظْلِمُونَ
- وَلَا نُكِلِفُ نَفْسًا إِلاَ وُسْعَهَا وَلَدَيْنَا كِتُبُ
   تَاطِقُ بِالْحَقِ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ @
- 8. وَخَلَقَ اللَّهُ السَّمُوتِ وَالْاَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ وَلِتُجْزَى 8 كُلُّ نَفْسِ بِمَا كَسَيَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُطْلَمُونَ ۞ كُلُّ نَفْسِ بِمَا كَسَيَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُطْلَمُونَ ۞

#### 10:44

7. And We task not any soul beyond its scope, and with us is a Record which speaketh the truth, and they will not be wronged.

23:62

8. And Allah hath createth the

heavens and the earth with truth, and that every soul may be repaid what it hath earned. And they will not be wronged.

45:22

9. And for all there will be ranks from what they do that He may pay them for their deeds! and they will not be wronged.

46:19

### ALLAH'S BOUNTIES

1. That is because Allah never changeth the grace He hath bestowed on any people until they first change that which is in their hearts, and (that is) because Allah is Hearer, Knower.

8:53

2. And the cattle hath He

وَاكُلُّ دَرَجْتُ فِمَاعَمِلُوا ۚ وَ الْيُوفِيَهُمْ
 أَعْمَالُهُمْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿

0

أَنِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَمْ يَكُ مُغَيِّرًا نِعْمَةً
 أَنْعُمَهَا عَلَى قَوْمِ حَثْى يُغَيِّرُوا مَا يَانْفَسِهِمُ الْعُمْهَا عَلَى قَوْمِ حَثْقَى يُغَيِّرُوا مَا يَانْفَسِهِمُ اللَّهُ مَا يَانْفَسِهِمُ عَلِيْمٌ أَنْ
 وَ اَنَ اللَّهَ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ أَنْ

وَالْأَنْعَامَ خَلَقَهَا وَلَكُمْ فِينِهَا دِفَّ وَالْأَنْعَامَ خَلَقَهَا وَلَكُمْ فِينِهَا دِفَّ وَمَنَافِغُ وَمِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ رَقَّ

وَ لَكُمْرُ فِيْهَا جَمَالٌ حِيْنَ تُرِيْحُوْنَ وَحِيْنَ تَشْرَحُوْنَ۞

وَتَخْمِلُ اَثْقَالَكُمْ إِنْ بَلَيْ تَنْ تَكُونُوْا بْلِغِيْهُ إِلَا بِشِقِ الْأَنْفُسِ ﴿ إِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ لَرْءُوْكُ رَجِيْمُ ۚ فَ

وَالْخَيْلَ وَالْبِغَالَ وَالْحِينِوَ لِتَزَكَّبُوْهَا وَ زِيْنَةً ﴿ وَيَخْلُقُ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿

وَعَلَى اللهِ قَصْدُ الشَّبِيْلِ وَمِنْهَا جَآيِرٌ ط وَلُوْشَاءَ لَهَدْكُمْ ٱجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿

هُوَالَّذِي آنُولَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً لَكُومِ مِنْهُ

created, whence ye have warm clothing and uses, and whereof ye eat;

And wherein is beauty

#### ALLAH IS NOT UNJUST

Ref: 2:272,281-286; 3:25,76,117,134,148,159-160; 4: 49,124; 5:13,93; 6:161; 8:61; 9:4,71,108; 10:47; 11:103; 16:32,110,128; 17:71; 18:65; 19:60; 20:112; 21:49; 36:55; 40:7; 41:46; 43:69; 49:9; 50:33; 60:8; 65:7.

See also: Principles of Allah's Justice, Responsibility for Actions, Reward.

for you, when ye bring them home, and when ye take them out of pasture.

And they bear your loads for you unto a land ye could not reach save with great trouble to yourselves. Lo! your Lord is Full of Pity, Merciful.

And horses and mules and asses (hath He created) that ye may ride them, and for ornament. And He createth that which ye know not.

And Allah's is the direction of the way, and some (roads) go not straight. And He had, He willed He would have led you all

aright.

He it is Who sendeth down water from the sky, whence ye have drink, and whence are trees on which ye send your beasts to pasture.

Therewith He causeth crops to grow for you, and the olive and the date-palm and grapes and all kinds of fruit. Lo! herein is indeed a portent for people who reflect.

And He hath constrained the night and the day and the sun and the moon to be of service unto you, and the stars are made subservient by His command. Lo! herein indeed are portents for people who have sense.

And whatsoever He hath created for you in the earth of diverse hues, lot therein is

# شَرَابٌ وَمِنْهُ شَجَرٌ فِيْهِ تَسِيْمُونَ ٠

يُنْكِبِتُ لَكُمُّ بِهِ الرَّرْعَ وَالرَّيْتُوْنَ وَالنَّخِيْلُ وَالْأَغْنَابُ وَمِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرُتِ \* إِنَّ فِيْ ذَٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً لِقَوْمِ يَتَفَكَّرُوْنَ ۞

وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُّ الَّذِلَ وَالنَّهَارُ ۚ وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرُ السَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرُ وَالنُّجُومُ مُسَخَّرُتُ بِأَصْرِهِ ﴿ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَاٰيْتِ لِقَوْمِ يَعْقِلُونَ ١ وَمَا ذَرًا لَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُخْتَلِقًا ٱلْوَانُهُ ا إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً لِقَوْمِ يَذَٰكُونَ ١٠ وَهُوَالَّذِي سَخَّرَ الْبَحْرَ لِتَأْكُلُوا مِنْهُ لَحْمًّا طَرِيًّا وَ تَسْتَخْرِجُوا مِنْهُ حِلْيَةً تَلْبَسُونَهَا ۚ وَتُرَى الْفُلْكَ مَوَاخِرَ فِيْكِ وَلِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضَلِهِ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشَكُّرُونَ ١ وَٱلْقِي فِي الْأَرْضِ رَوَاسِيَ أَنْ تَبِيْدَ بِكُمْ وَأَنْهَرًا وَسُبُلًا لَعَلْكُمْ تَهْتُدُونَ أَنَّ وَعَلَيْتٍ ﴿ وَبِالنَّجْمِرِ هُمْ يَهْتُدُونَ ﴿ أَفَمَنْ يَخُلُقُ كَمَنْ لَا يَخْلُقُ وَ أَفَلَا فَلُكُرُونَ ۞ وَإِنْ تَعُلُّوا لِعُمَةَ اللهِ لَا تُحْصُوهَا ﴿ إِنَّ الله لَغَفُورٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ١

وَإِنَّ لَكُمْ فِي الْأَنْعَامِ لَعِبْرَةً وَتُسْقِيْكُمْ مِنَّا

indeed a portent for people who take heed.

And He it is Who hath constrained the sea to be of service that ye eat fresh meat from thence, and bring forth from thence ornaments which ye wear. And thou seest the ships ploughing it that ye

(mankind) may seek of His bounty, and that haply ye may give thanks.

And He hath cast into the earth firm hills that it quake not with you, and streams and roads that ye may find a way.

And landmarks (too), and by

the star they find a way.

Is He then Who createth as him who createth not? Will ye not then remember?

And if ye would count the favour of Allah ye cannot reckon it. Lo! Allah is indeed Forgiving. Merciful.

16:5-18

3. And lo! in the cattle there is a lesson for you. We give you to drink of that which is in their bellies, from betwixt the refuse and the blood, pure milk palatable to the drinkers.

And of the fruits of the datepalm, and grapes, whence ye derive strong drink and (also) good nourishment. Lo! therein is indeed a portent for people who

have sense.

And thy Lord inspired the bee, saying: Choose thou habitations in the hills and in the trees and in that which they thatch;

Then eat of all fruits, and follow the ways of thy Lord, made smooth (for thee). There cometh forth from their bellies a drink diverse of hues, wherein is

فَى الطَّوْرِيْهِ مِنْ بَيْنِ فَرْتٍ وَ دَمِرْتَبَانَ ﴿
خَالِصًا سَآيِغًا لِلشَّرِبِيْنَ ﴿
وَمِنْ ثَمَرْتِ النَّجِيْلِ وَالْأَعْنَابِ تَتَجَوْدُونَ وَمِنْ ثَمَرْتِ النَّجِيْلِ وَالْأَعْنَابِ تَتَجَوْدُونَ وَمِنْ ثَمَرِ وَ يَوْقِلُونَ ﴿
مِنْهُ سَكَرًا وَ رِزْقًا حَسَنًا اللَّهِ إِنَّ فَى دَٰلِكَ الْمَنْ مُنْ النَّجِلِ آنِ التَّجْوِنُ فِي فَالْمُونَ ﴿
وَمِنْ النَّهُ مِنْ النَّهُ وَمِنْا يَعْرِشُونَ فِي وَوَمِنَا يَعْرِشُونَ فِي وَوَمِنَا يَعْرِشُونَ فِي وَوَمِنَا يَعْرِشُونَ فِي وَوَمِنَا يَعْرِشُونَ فِي النَّهُ فِي النَّهُ وَمِنَا يَعْرِشُونَ فِي النَّهُ فِي مِنْ النَّهُ وَمِنَا الشَّكِلُ النَّهُ وَمِنْا يَعْرِشُونَ فَاللَّامِ وَمِنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَمِنْ اللَّهُ وَمِي اللَّهُ وَمِنْ اللَّهُ وَمِنْ اللَّهُ وَمِنْ اللَّهُ وَمِنْ الْمُونِيْ اللَّهُ وَمِنْ اللَّهُ وَمِنْ اللَّهُ وَمِنْ اللَّهُ وَلِي اللَّهُ وَمِنْ اللَّهُ وَلَالِكُونَ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَالْمُنْ اللَّهُ وَلَا اللْمُعْمِلُونَ اللْمُعْمِلُونَ اللْمُعْمِلُ اللْمُوالِقُولُ اللْمُوالِقُولُ اللْمُعْلِقُ وَاللَّهُ وَلَا الْمُعْمِلُولُ اللْمُعْمِلُولُ اللَّهُ وَالْمُوالِمُولُ اللْمُولِقُولُ اللْمُعُولُ اللْمُعْلِقُولُ اللْمُعَلِقُولُ اللْمُعِلَّالِمُ اللْمُعْلِقُولُ اللْمُعَلِقُولُ اللْمُعَلِقُولُ اللْمُعِلِقُولُ اللْمُعُولُولُ اللْمُعِلِقُولُ اللْمُعِلِقُولُ اللْمُعِلِقُولُ اللْمُعَلِيْ اللْمُعُولُولُ اللْمُعَلِقُولُ اللْمُعِلِي اللْمُعِ

4. وَاللّٰهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ قِنْ الْفُيكُمْ الْوَاجَا وَجَعَلَ اللّٰهِ فِنْ الْفُيكُمْ الْوَاجَا وَجَعَلَ اللّٰهِ فِنْ الْوَاجِكُمْ بَنِيْنَ وَحَقَدَةً
 وَ رَزَقَكُمْ فِنَ الطّيباتِ \* اَفَهِالْهَا طِلِ اللّٰهِ هُمْ يَكُفُرُونَ فَى الطّيباتِ اللّٰهِ هُمْ يَكُفُرُونَ فَى إِنْ عَمْتِ اللّٰهِ هُمْ يَكُفُرُونَ فَى إِنْ اللّهِ عَمْتِ اللّٰهِ هُمْ يَكُفُرُونَ فَى إِنْ اللّٰهِ عَمْدِ يَكُفُرُونَ فَى إِنْ اللّٰهِ عَمْدِ يَكُفُرُونَ فَى إِنْ عَمْتِ اللّٰهِ عَمْدِ يَكُفُرُونَ فَى إِنْ اللّٰهِ عَمْدِ يَكُفُرُونَ فَى إِنْ عَمْتِ اللّٰهِ عَمْدِ يَكُفُرُونَ فَى إِنْ اللّٰهِ عَمْدِ يَكُفُرُونَ فَى إِنْ عَلَيْ اللّٰهِ عَمْدِ يَكُفُرُونَ فَى إِنْ الْعَلَامُ اللّٰهِ عَمْدِ يَكُفُرُونَ فَى إِنْ عَلَى اللّٰهِ عَلَى اللّٰهُ عَلَى اللّٰهِ عَلَى اللّٰهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّٰهِ عَلَى اللّٰهِ عَلَى الْعَلَى اللّٰهِ عَلَى اللّلْهِ عَلَى الْعَلَى اللّٰهِ عَلَى الْعَلَامِ اللّٰهُ عَلَى الْعَلْمُ اللّٰهِ عَلَى الْعَلْمُ عَلَى الْعَلْمُ عَلَى الْعَلَامِ عَلَى الْعَلْمُ عَلَى الْعَلَامُ اللّٰهُ عَلَى الْعَلَى الْعَلَامُ عَلَى الْعَلَى الْعَلَى الْعَلَامُ عَلَى الْعَلْمُ اللّٰهُ عَلَى الْعَلَى الْعَلَى الْعَلَى الْعَلَامُ عَلَى الْعَلَى الْعُلَى الْعَلَى الْعَلَى

وَاللّهُ ٱخْرَجُكُمْ مِنْ أَطْوْنِ أُمَّهُ لِلْا تَعْلَمُهُ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ شَيْعًا ﴿ وَجَعَلَ تَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارُ وَالْإَفْهِدَةً لَا تَعْلَمُهُ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿ وَجَعَلَ تَكُمُ السَّمْعُ وَالْأَبْصَارُ وَالْإِفْهِدَةً لَا تَعْلَمُهُ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿ وَالْمُعْلَمُ اللّهُ مَا يُعْلِمُ مُسَخَّرِتِ فِي جَعِ السَّمَا وَ هُ مَا يُعْلِمُ كُفُنَ اللّهُ مُ لِنَّ فِي جَعِ السَّمَا وَ هُ مَا يُعْلِمُ كُفُنَ اللّهُ مُ لِنَّ فِي اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ مُ لِنَ فَي اللّهُ وَاللّهُ مَا يُعْلِمُ مِنْ اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ مَ لَوْنَ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ مَعْلَى اللّهُ مَعْلَى اللّهُ مَا يُعْلِمُ اللّهُ مَا يَعْلَمُ اللّهُ مَا يُعْلِمُ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ مَا يَعْلَمُ مَا يُعْلِمُ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ مَا لَكُمْ اللّهُ اللّهُ مَا لَكُمْ مَا يُعْلِمُ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ مَا يَعْلَمُ اللّهُ مَعْلَى اللّهُ مَعْلَى اللّهُ مَعْلَى اللّهُ مَعْلَى اللّهُ مَا يُعْلِمُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللللللّهُ الل

healing for mankind. Lo! herein is indeed a portent for people who reflect.

16:66-69

4. And Allah hath given you wives of your own kind, and hath given you, from your wives, sons and grandsons, and

hath made provision of good things for you. Is it then in they believe and in of Allah that they disbelieve?

16:72

5.And Allah brought you forth from the wombs of your mothers knowing nothing, and gave you hearing and sight and hearts that haply ye might give thanks.

Have they not seen the birds obedient in mid-air? None holdeth them save Allah. Lo! herein, verily, are portents for a

people who believe.

And Allah hath given you in your houses an abode, and hath given you (also), of the hides of cattle, tent-houses which ye find light (to carry) on the day of migration and on the day of pitching camp; and of their wool and their fur and their hair, caparison and comfort for a while.

And Allah hath given you, of that which He hath created, shelter from the sun; and hath given you places of refuge in the mountains, and hath given you coats to ward off the heat from you, and coats (of armour) to save you from your own foolhardiness. Thus doth He perfect His favours unto you, in order that ye may surrender (unto Him).

Then, if they turn away, thy duty (0 Muhammad) is but plain conveyance (of the message).
They know the favour of Allah and then deny it. Most of them are

ingrates.

16:78-83

وَّ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِينَ جُلُودِ الْأَنْعَامِ بُيُوتًا تُسْتَخِفُونَهَا يَوْمَ طَعْنِكُمْ وَيَوْمَ إِقَامَتِكُمُ وَمِنْ أَضُوافِهَا وَأَوْبَادِهَا وَآشْعَادِهَا أَثَاثًا وَمِنْ أَضُوافِهَا وَأَوْبَادِهَا وَآشْعَادِهَا أَثَاثًا وَمَتَاعًا إِلَى حِنْنِ

وَ اللهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنَا خَلَقَ ظِلْلاً وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنَا خَلَقَ ظِلْلاً وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ لَكُمْ لِكُمْ فِينَا الْأَجْعَلَ لَكُمْ لَكُمْ فِينَا الْجَعَلَ لَكُمْ الْجَالِ الْكَمْ أَلْكُمْ أَلْكُمْ وَسَرَابِيلًا تَقِيْكُمْ لَلَهُ الْجَمْ وَسَرَابِيلًا تَقِيْكُمْ لَلَهُ اللّهَ يُتِمْ فَوَسَرَابِيلًا تَقِيْكُمْ لَا اللّهَ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ ا

فَأَنْ تُوَكَّوْا فَإِنَّمَا عَلَيْكَ الْبَلِغُ الْبَيْنُ ۞ يَعُرِفُونَ نِعْمَتَ اللهِ ثُمَّرَ يُنْكِرُونَهَا وَٱلْنُثَرُهُمُ الْكَفِرُونَ ۞

- أَيْهُمَا النَّاسُ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَ الْعَمَتُ اللهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَ الْمَا اللهُ عَلَيْدُ اللهِ يَوْزُقُكُمْ فِنَ السَّمَا وَ هَلَ اللهُ عَلَيْدُ اللهِ يَوْزُقُكُمْ فِنَ السَّمَا وَ الْاَرْضِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ الْاَهْوَالَا فَا اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْدُ اللَّهُ اللّهُ اللَّهُ اللّ
- أَلَمْ تَوَ أَنَّ اللهُ أَنْوَلَ مِنَ الشَّهَا مَا أَهُ مَا أَهُ فَكُولَ مِنَ الشَّهَا مَا أَهُ فَكُولِتٍ مُّ خُتَلِقًا أَلُوائُهَا الْوَائُهَا الْوَائُهَا أَلُوائُهَا أَلُوائُهَا أَلُوائُهَا أَخْتَلِقًا وَعِنَ الْجِبَالِ جُدَدُّ بِنِيضٌ وَحُمْرٌ مُّخْتَلِقًا أَلُوائُهَا وَعَرَابِيْبُ شُودٌ ﴿
   أَلُوائُهَا وَعَرَابِيْبُ شُودٌ ﴿

6.0 mankind! Remember Allah's grace toward you! Is there any creator other than Allah who provideth for you from the sky and the earth? There is no God save Him Wither then are ye turned?

35:3

7. Hast thou not seen that Allah causeth water to fall from the sky, and We produce therewith fruit of divers hues; and among the hills are streaks white and red, of divers hues, and (others) raven-black;

And of men and beasts and cattle, in like manner, divers hues? The erudite among His bondmen fear Allah alone. Lo! Allah is 'Mighty, Forgiving.

35:27-28

8. verily sent Our mess-engers with clear proofs, and revealed with them the Scripture and the Balance, that mankind may observe right measure; and He revealed iron, wherein is mighty power and (many) uses for mankind, and that Allah may know him who helpeth Him and His messengers, though unseen. Lo! Allah is Strong, Almighty.

57:25

Have We not made the earth an expanse,

And the high hills bulwarks? And We have created you in pairs,

And have appointed your sleep for repose,

And have appointed the night as a cloak,

And have appointed the day for livelihood.

And We have built above You seven strong heavens, وَمِنَ النَّاسِ وَالدَّوَآنِ وَالْأَنْعَامِر مُخْتَلِفٌ ٱلْوَالُهُ كُذْلِكَ ﴿ إِنَّهَا يَخْشَى اللَّهَ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ الْعُلَمَةُ وَالْإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيْرٌ غَفُوْرٌ ۞

اَلَهُ نَجْعَلِ الْأَرْضَ مِهْدًا ﴾
وَالْحِبَالَ اَوْتَادًا ﴾
وَخَلَقَنْكُمْ اَزْوَاجًا ﴾
وَجَعَلْنَا النّهَا وَمَكُمْ سُبَاتًا ﴾
وَجَعَلْنَا النّهَا وَمَكُمْ سُبُعًا شِمَادًا ﴾
وَجَعَلْنَا النّهَارُ مَعَاشًا ﴾
وَجَعَلْنَا النّهَارُ مَعَاشًا ﴾
وَجَعَلْنَا النّهَارُ مَعَاشًا ﴾
وَجَعَلْنَا النّهَارُ مَعَاشًا ﴾
وَجَعَلْنَا اللّهُ وَقَكُمْ سَبُعًا شِمَادًا ﴾
وَجَعَلْنَا مِنَ المُعْصِرْتِ مَاءً ثَجَاجًا ﴾
وَجَعُلْنَا مِنَ المُعْصِرْتِ مَاءً ثَجَاجًا ﴾

0

And have appointed a dazzling lamp,

And have sent down from the rainy clouds abundant water,

Thereby to produce grain and plant,

And gardens of thick foliage. 78:6-16 10. Let man consider his food:

How We pour water in showers

Then split the earth in clefts
And cause the grain to grow
therein

And grapes and green fooder

And olive-trees and palmtrees

And garden-closes of thick foliage.

And fruits and grasses:

Provision for you and your cattle.

80:24-32

# ALLAH'S CHOSEN PEOPLE

1. And do good. Lo! Allah loveth the beneficent.

2:195

 Truly Allah loveth those who turn unto Him, and loveth those who have a care for cleanness.

2.222

- Allah loveth the steadfast.
   3:146
- 4. Lo! Allah loveth those who put their trust (in him)
  3:159

10. قَلْيَنْظُو الْإِنْسَانُ إِلَىٰ طَعَامِهُ فَ النَّاصَيْنَا الْبَاءَ صَبَّا فَ النَّاسَدُ الْبَاءَ صَبَّا فَ النَّهُ الْمَا الْبَاءَ صَبَّا فَ النَّهُ الْمَا اللَّهُ اللَّلْمُ الللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللللَّهُ اللللْمُ اللللْمُ اللللْمُ اللللِلْمُ الللِلْمُ اللللِهُ الللللْمُ اللللْمُ الللَّهُ اللْمُ اللللْمُ اللَّهُ

5. Lo! Allah loveth the equitable.

إِنَّ اللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُقْسِطِينَ ﴿

5:42

### ALLAH'S BOUNTIES

Ref: 2:25.40,47,122.150,211.231; 3:103,171.174; 5:3,23,114; 7:10,26; 12:6; 14:28; 16:114; 22:63.65; 23:17-22; 27:19.86; 29:67; 31:31; 32:27; 33:9; 36:33-35, 41-43; 39:8.21.49; 42:32-33; 49:8; 52:29; 53;55; 54:35; 55:31; 56:63-73; 68:2; 92:19; 93:11.

## Subjects of Quran

Lo! Allah loveth those who keep their duty

9:7

- Allah loveth the purifiers.
   9:108
- Lo! Allah loveth those who battle for His cause in ranks, as if they were a solid structure.

61:4

## ALLAH'S WILL

 The Originator of the heavens and the earth! When He decreeth a thing, He saith unto it only: Be! and it is.

2:117

2. Allah giveth without stint to whom He will.

2:212

Allah guideth whom He will unto a straight path.

2:213

4. Allah bestoweth His Sovereignty on whom He will. Allah is All-Embracing, All-Knowing.

2:247

 He giveth wisdom unto whom He will, and he unto whom wisdom is given, he truly hath received abundant good. But none remember except men

- 6. إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَّقِينَ ١٠
  - 7. وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُطَهِّرِينَ ١٠٠
- ٨. إِنَّ اللَّهُ يُحِبُ الَّذِيثِنَ يُقَاتِتُونَ فِي سَمِيلِهِ
   ٥. أِنَّ اللَّهُ يُحِبُ الَّذِيثِنَ يُقَاتِتُونَ فِي سَمِيلِهِ
   ٥ صَفًّا كَا نَهُمْ بُنْيَانَ مَرْصُوشَ @
- بَدِنْعُ الشَّمَاوْتِ وَالْأَرْضِ مُواذَا قَطَّى آَمْرًا فَانَّمَا يَقُولُ لَمْ كُنْ فَيَكُونَ ﴿
  - 2. وَاللَّهُ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَشَآءُ بِغَيْرِحِسَابٍ ﴿
- وَاللّٰهُ يَهْدِئ مَن يَشَاء إلى صِرَاطٍ
   مُسْتَقِيْم ﷺ
- 4. وَاللَّهُ يُؤْتِنْ مُلَكَة مَنْ يَصَاءً وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّ عَلَيْمٌ (""
- عَوْقِ الْحِكْمَةُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ \* وَ مَنْ يُوْتَ
   الْحِكْمَةُ فَقَدْ أَوْقَ خَيْرًا كَثِيرًا \* وَ مَا يَذَكَرُ اللّهُ أُولُوا الْإِلْمَانِ \*
   يَذَكَرُ اللّهُ أُولُوا الْإِلْمَانِ \*
- هُوَ الَّذِي يُصَوِرُكُمْ فِي الْإِنْخَامِ كَيْفَ
   مُوَ الَّذِي أَنْ اللهِ مُوالْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿

of understanding.

2: 269

 He it is Who fashioneth you in the wombs as pleaseth Him. There is no God save Him, the Almighty, the Wise.

3:6

#### ALLAH'S CHOSEN PEOPLE

See also: People Whom Alfah Detests

 Say (O Muhammad): Lo! bounty is in Allah's hand. estoweth it on whom He will. Allah is All-Embracing, All-Knowing.

He selecteth for His mercy whom He will. Allah is of infinite Bounty.

3:73-74

 Allah would explain to vou and guide you by the examples of those who were before you, and would turn to you in mercy. Allah is Knower, Wise.

And Allah would turn to you in mercy; but those who follow vain, desires would have you go tremendously astray.

Allah would make the burden light for you, for man was created weak.

4:26-28

9. And whomsoever it is Allah's Will to guide. He expandeth his bosom unto the Surrender, and whomsoever it is His Will to send astray, He maketh his bosom close and narrow as if he were engaged in sheer ascent. Thus Allah layeth ignominy upon those who believe not.

6:125

10. Thy Lord is the Absolute, the Lord of Mercy. If He will, He can remove you and can cause what He will to follow after you, even as He raised you from the seed of other folk.

6:133

قُلْ إِنَّ الْفَضْلَ بِيَدِ اللَّهِ يَوْتِيُهِ مَنَ يَشَاءُ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿ يَخْتَصُّ بِرَخْمَتِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿

يُونِيْدُاللَّهُ لِيُبَيِّنَ لَكُمْ وَيَهْدِايَكُمْ سُنَّنَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَيَتُوْبَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿

وَاللَّهُ يُولِينُ اَنْ يَتُوْبُ عَلَيْكُمْ ﴿ وَيُولِينُ الَّذِينَ الَّذِينَ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اَنْ يُخَفِّفَ عَنْكُمْ ﴿ وَخُلِقَ اللَّهُ اللهُ اللهُولِي اللهُ ال

قَمَنْ يُرِدِ اللهُ أَنْ يَهْدِيهُ يَشْرَخُ صَدْرَهُ لِلْإِسْلَاهِمُ وَمَنْ يُرِدُ أَنْ يُضِلَّهُ يَجْعَلْ مَدْرَهُ ضَيِّقًا حَرَجًا كَانَهَا يَضَغَدُ فِي السَّهَا وَ مَكَلَ لِكَ يَجْعَلُ اللهُ الرِّحْسَ عَلَى النَّهَا وَ مَكَلَ لِكَ يَجْعَلُ اللهُ الرِّحْسَ عَلَى الدَّنُ لَنَ لَا يُوْمِنُونَ ﴿

الدَّ مِنْ أَنْ الْغَنِيُّ ذُو الرَّحْمَةِ وَإِنْ يَشَا يُذُهِبَكُمْ اللَّهِ الْمَا يُشَا يُذُهِبَكُمْ وَيَسْتَخْلِفَ مِنْ بَغْدِكُمْ مَا يَشَا يُذُهِبَكُمْ اللَّهُ وَيَسْتَخْلِفَ مِنْ يُغْدِيكُمْ مَا يَشَاءُ كَمَّا النَّهُ وَقُومِ اخْرِيْنَ أَنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ فُرْ رَيَّةٍ قَوْمِ اخْرِيْنَ أَنْ الله الله وَقُومِ اخْرِيْنَ أَنْ الله الله وَقُومِ اخْرِيْنَ أَنْ الله الله وَالله وَله وَالله وَلّه وَاللّه وَاللّه وَالله وَالله وَاللّه وَاللّه

يُصِيْبُ بِهِ مَنْ يُتَمَاعُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ اللهِ وَهُوَ الْعَفُورُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿

11. If Allah afflicteth thee with some hurt, there is none who can remove it save Him; and if He desireth good for thee, there is none who can repel His bounty. He striketh with it whom He will of His bondmen. He is the Forgiving, the Merciful.

12. Lo! thy Lord is Doer of what He will.

11:107

 Allah effaceth what He will, and establisheth (what He will), and with Him is source of ordinance.

13:39

14. And Our word unto a thing, when We intend it, is only that We say unto it: Be! and it is.

16:40

15. Had Allah willed He could have made you (all) one nation, but He sendeth whom He will astray and guideth whom He will, and ye will indeed be asked of what ye used to do.

16:93

16. And if We willed We could withdraw that which We have revealed unto thee, then wouldst thou find no guardian for thee against Us in respect thereof.

(It is naught) save mercy from thy Lord. Lo! His kindness

unto thee was ever great.

17:86-87

17. Thy Lord bringeth to pass what He willeth and choice. Glorified be Allah and Exalted above all that they associate (with Him)!

28:68

18. And if We had so willed, We could have given every soul its guidance, but the word from Me concerning evil doers took effect: that I will fill hell with the

12. إِنَّ رَبَّكَ فَعَالَ إِنِمَا يُويْدُ ﴿
13. يَمْحُوا اللهُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَيُشْهِتُ ﴾
و عِنْدَةَ أَمُر الْكِثْنِ ﴿
و عِنْدَةَ أَمُر الْكِثْنِ ﴿
النَّمَ قَوْلُنَا إِنْنَى إِذَا آرَدْنُهُ أَنْ ثَقُولَ لَهُ
النَّمَ قَوْلُنَا إِنْنَى إِذَا آرَدْنُهُ أَنْ ثَقُولَ لَهُ
النَّمَ قَوْلُنَا إِنِّى إِذَا آرَدْنُهُ أَنْ ثَقُولَ لَهُ
النَّمَ قَوْلُنَا إِنْنَ أَيْكُونُ ﴿

أَنْوْ شَمَّاءَ اللهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً
 وَلَكِنْ يُضِلُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِ يُحَنْ
 يُشَاءُ وَلَلْنَكُنَ عَبَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ۞

وَلَمِنْ شِكْنَا لَنَدُ هَبَنَ بِالَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ
 ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُ لَكَ بِهِ عَلَيْنَا وَكِيلًا ﴿
 إِذَ رَحْمُهُ مِنْ وَبِكَ \* إِنَّ فَطْلَهُ كَانَ عَلَيْكَ لَبِيرًا ﴿

١٦. وَرُبُكُ يَخْفُقُ مَا يَشَالُهُ وَ يَخْتَارُ \* مَا كُانَ لَهُمُ
 الْجِيرُةُ \* شُبْخَنَ اللهِ وَتُعْلَى عَنَمَا يُشْرِكُونَ ۞

الْقُوْشِئْنَا لَاتَيْنَا كُنَّ نَفْسٍ مُدُبِهَا وَلَكِنَ حَقَى
 الْقَوْلُ مِثْنَ لَا مُلَكَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنَ الْجِنَةِ وَالنَّاسِ
 اَجْمَعِيْنَ ۞

أَنَّ مَنْ ذَا الَّهِ فَي يَعْضِمُكُمْ فِينَ اللهِ إِنْ آرَادَ بِكُمْ رَحْمَةً ﴿ وَلَا يَجِدُونَ اللهِ وَلِينًا وَلَا يَجِدُونَ اللهِ وَلِينًا وَلَا يُصِدُونَ ﴾

### jinn and mankind together, 32:13

19. Say: Who is he who can preserve you from Allah if He intendeth harm for you, or intendeth mercy for you? They will not find that they have any friend or helper other than Allah.

20. But His command, when He intendeth a thing, is only that He saith unto it: Be! And it is.

36:82

21. Allah chooseth for Himself whom He will, and guideth unto Himself him who turneth (toward Him).

42:13

22. Unto Allah belongeth the Sovereignty of the heavens and the earth. He created what He will. He bestoweth female (offspring) upon whom He will, and bestoweth male (off-spring) upon whom He will;

Or He mingleth them, males and females, and He maketh barren whom He will. Lo! He is Knower, Powerful.

42:49-50

- 20. إِنْهَا أَمْرُهُ إِذَا أَزَادُ مَنْهَا أَنْ يَقُولَ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونَ ٥
- أَنْلُهُ يَجْتَمِى إلَيْدِ مَنْ يَشَآءُ وَيَهْدِى إِلَيْدِ
   مَنْ يُننِدُ أَنْ
- 22. يِلْهِ مُنْكُ الشَّهُوْتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ \* يَخْلُقُ مَا يَثَمَّاهُ \* يَهُلُقُ مَا يَثَمَّاهُ \* يَهُلُ يَعْلُقُ مَا يَثَمَّاهُ \* يَهُلُ يَمْنُ يَشَاءُ الذُّكُوْرَ فَى يَهُلُ يَمْنُ يَشَاءُ الذُّكُورَ فَى يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ وَيُجُهُمْ ذُكُرُ آنًا وَ إِنَاثًا \* وَ يَجْعَلُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ عَلَيْهُمْ وَكُورًا وَ إِنَاثًا \* وَ يَجْعَلُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ عَلَيْهُمْ وَكُورًا وَ إِنَاثًا \* وَ يَجْعَلُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ عَلَيْهُمْ وَكُورًا وَ إِنَاثًا \* وَ يَجْعَلُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ عَلَيْهُمْ وَكُورًا وَ إِنَاثًا \* وَ يَجْعَلُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَ يَعْمَلُ مِنْ يَشَاءُ عَلَيْهُمْ وَكُورًا وَ إِنَاثًا \* وَ يَجْعَلُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَ عَلَيْهُمْ وَكُورًا وَ إِنَاثًا \* وَ يَخْمَلُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَ يَعْمَلُ مِنْ يَشَاءُ وَ عَلَيْهُمْ وَكُورًا وَ إِنَاثًا \* وَ يَخْمَلُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَ عَلَيْهُمْ وَكُورًا وَ إِنَاثًا وَ وَيَعْمُ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَلَالْهُ وَاللّهُ وَلّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَلَالْهُ وَاللّهُ ولَا لَهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ ولَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ ولَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ ولَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَلّهُ وَاللّهُ وَال

0

Ref: 2:20,90,105,142,220,251,253,255,261,272; 3:13,26,37,40,47,129,179; 4:47-48,133; 5:6,18,54; 6:39,41,73,111,137,149; 7:89,176,188; 8:6-7; 9:55,85; 10:25,49,99; 11:34,108,118; 13:31; 17:16,14; 22:14-16,18; 24:35,43-45; 25:10,51; 26:4; 28:5,56; 29:21; 30:54; 33:33; 34:9; 35:1,8,16,22; 42:8,27,29; 43:60; 47:4,30; 48:11,14; 57:21,29; 62:4; 74:31,56; 76:28,30-31; 81:29; 87:4-7

### ALMS

 The likeness of those who spend their wealth in Allah's way is as the likeness of a grain which groweth seven ears, in every ear a hundred grains. Allah giveth increase manifold to whom He will. Allah is All-Embracing, All-Knowing.

Those who spend their wealth for the cause of Allah and afterward make not reproach and injury to follow that which they have spent; their reward is with their Lord and there shall no fear come upon them, neither shall they grieve.

A kind word with forgiveness is better than almsgiving followed by injury. Allah is Absolute, Clement.

O ye who believe! Render not vain your almsgiving by reproach and injury like him who spendeth his wealth only to be seen of men and believeth not in Allah and the Last Day. His likeness is as the likeness of a rock whereon is dust of earth; a rainstorm smiteth it, leaving it smooth and bare. They have no control of aught of that which they have gained. Allah guideth not the disbelieving folk.

And the likeness of those who spend their wealth in search of Allah's pleasure, and for the strengthening of their souls, مَثَلُ الَّذِيْنَ يُنْفِقُونَ آمُوَالَهُمْ فِي سَبِيْكِ اللهِ كُمْثُلُ كَنَهُ وَنَهُمَّ الْبُكَتُ سَبُحَ سَنَابِلَ فِي كُلِ سُنَبُلَقَةٍ فِمَانَةً حَنَهُ وَاللهُ يُضْعِفُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ مُواللهُ وَاللهُ عَنِيمٌ اللهِ

الله يُن يُنفِقُونَ امُوالَهُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللهِ ثُمَّرَ اللهُ يُن يُنفِقُونَ مَا الْفَقُوا مَنَّا وَلَا ادُى اللهُمْ اجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِهِمْ وَلَاخُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَاهُمْ يَحْزَلُونَ هِ عِنْدَ رَبِهِمْ وَلَا خُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَاهُمْ يَحْزَلُونَ هِ قَوْلٌ مَعْرُونَ وَمَعْفِرَةٌ خَيْرٌ قِنْ صَدَقَةً يَتْبَعْهَا اَذَى وَاللهُ عَنِيْ حَلِيْمٌ هَا

يَّاكِنُهُمَّا الَّذِينَى الْمَنُوا لَا تُبْطِئُوا صَدَا تُتِكُثُرُ بِالْمَنِينَ وَ الْاَذْى " كَالَّـذِينَ يُنْفِقُ مَالَدُ رِثَّاءَ النَّاسِ وَلَا يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْأَخِيرِ " فَمَثَلُهُ كَمَثُلُ صَفْوَانِ عَلَيْهُ تُوَابُ فَأَصَابُهُ وَإِيلٌ فَأَثَرَكُهُ صَلْمًا \* لَا يَفْ رُوْنَ حَلَى مَنَى إِهِ فِيمَا كَسَبُوا \* وَاللَّهُ لَا يَفْدِينَ الْقَوْمُ الْكَفِيدُ نَنَ حَلَى مَنَى إِهِ فِيمَا كَسَبُوا \* وَاللَّهُ لَا يَفْدِينَ الْقَوْمُ الْكَفِيدُ نَنَ عَلَى مَنَى إِهِ فِيمَا كَسَبُوا \* وَاللَّهُ لَا يَفْدِينَ

وَمَثَلُ الَّذِيْنَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَفْوَالَهُمُ الْبَيْغَاءَ مَرْضَاتِ اللهِ وَتَغْيِينًا مِنْ الْفُسِهِمُ كَمَثُل جَنَّمَ بِرَابُوةٍ آصَابَهَا وَابِلُّ قَالَتُ أَكْلَهَا ضِعْفَيْنِ \* فَإِنْ لَمْ يُصِبْهَا وَابِلُ قَطَلُ \* وَاللهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرُ \*

0

is as the likeness of a garden on a height. The rainstorm smiteth it and it bringeth forth its fruit twofold. And if the rainstorm smite it not, then the shower. Allah is Seer of what ye do.

2: 261-265

2. If ye publish your almsgiving, it is well, but if ye hide it and give it to the poor, it will be better for you, and will atone for some of your ill-deeds. Allah is informed of what ye do.

2:271

3. Allah hath blighted usury and made almsgiving ..... Allah loveth not the impious and guilty.

2:276

4. The alms are only for the poor and the needy, and those who collect them, and those whose hearts are to be reconciled, and to free the captives and the debtors, and for the cause of Allah, and (for) the wayfarers; a duty imposed by Allah. Allah is Knower, Wise.

9:60

 Take alms of their wealth, wherewith thou mayst purify them and mayst make them grow, and pray for them. Lo! thy prayer is an assuagement for them. Allah is Hearer, Knower.

Know they not that Allah is He Who accepteth repentance from His bondmen and taketh the alms, and that Allah is He Who is the Relenting, the Mercifull.

9:103-104

6. As for man, whenever his Lord trieth him by honouring him, and is gracious unto him, he

- إِنْ تُبْدُرُوا الصَّدَقْتِ فَنِعِتَا هِي \* وَإِنْ تُخْفُوْهَا وَ ثُولُونَ تُخْفُوْهَا وَقُولُونَا الْفُقَرَآءَ فَهُو خَلِرٌ لَكُمْ \* وَيُكَفِرُ عَلَيْهِ لَكُمْ \* وَيُكَفِرُ هَا عَلَيْهُ لِهِ يَعْلَمُ فَي عَلَيْهِ فَي اللّهُ لِهِ يَعْلَمُ هُو اللّهُ لَا يُعِينُ هِـ
   يَهْ حَقُ اللهُ الرّبُوا وَيُرْ فِي الصَّدَقَتِ \* وَاللّهُ لا يُعِينُ هِـ
   يَهْ حَقُ اللهُ لا يُعْلِم @
- النّب الصّرَفْتُ لِلْفُقْرَآءِ وَالْسَكِيْنِ
   وَالْعِيلِيْنَ عَلَيْهَا وَالْمُؤَلَّفَةِ قُلُوْبُهُمْ
   وَفِي الرِقَابِ وَالْعُرِمِيْنَ وَفِي سَبِيْلِ اللهِ
   وَفِي الرِقَابِ وَالْعُرِمِيْنَ وَفِي سَبِيْلِ اللهِ
   وَابْنِ السَّبِيْلِ \* فَرِيْضَةً مِّنَ اللهِ \* وَاللهُ
   عَلَيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ \*
- وَمَنَ أَمُوالِهِمْ صَدَاقَةً تُطَهِرُهُمْ وَتُرْكِيْهِمْ يَهَا وَصَلِّ عَلَيْهِمْ النَّ صَلَوتَكَ سَكَنَّ يَهَا وَصَلِّ عَلَيْهِمْ النَّ صَلُوتَكَ سَكَنَّ لَهُمْ وَ وَاللَّهُ سَعِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ وَ كَا اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ هُو عَبَادِم وَ يَا خُذُ الصَّدَ قَتِ وَ أَنَّ اللَّهُ هُو اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ هُو اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ هُو اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ هُو اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ هُو اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ هُو اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّ

saith: My Lord honoureth me.

But whenever He trieth him by straitening his means of life, he saith: My Lord despiseth me.

Nay, but ye (for your part)

honour not the orphan

And urge not on the feeding of the poor,

### Subjects of Quran

And ye devour heritages with devouring greed

And love wealth with abounding love.

89:15-20

7. Hast thou observed who belieth religion?

That is he who repellet the orphan?

And urgeth not the feeding of the needy.

107:1-3

وَلاَ تَخَفَّوْنَ عَلَى طَعَامِ الْمِسْكِيْنِ ﴾
وَتَاكُوْنَ التُّراثَ اكْلاَلَتُا ﴾
وَتَاكُوْنَ النَّالَ حُبَّاجَتًا ﴾
وَتَاكُونَ الْمَالَ حُبَّاجَتًا ﴾
وَتُوكِيْتُ الَّذِي يُكُنَّ الْمَتِيْنِ ﴾
وَلاَيَحُضُّ عَلَى طَعَامِ الْمِسْكِيْنِ ﴾
وَلاَيَحُضُّ عَلَى طَعَامِ الْمِسْكِيْنِ ﴾

## ANGELS

 And when we said unto the angels: Prostrate yourselves before Adam, they fell prostrate, all save Iblis. He demurred through pride, and so became a disbeliever.

2:34

 Say (O Muhammad, to mankind) Who is an enemy to Gabriel!
 For he it is who hath revealed (this Scripture) to thy heart by Allah's leave, confirming that which was revealed before it, and a guidance and glad tidings to believers.

Who is an enemy to Allah, and His angels and His messenger, and Gabriel and Michael! Then, lo! Allah (Himself) is an enemy to

the disbelievers.

2:97-98

- 3. O ye who believe! Believe in Allah and His messenger and the Scripture which He hath revealed unto His messenger, and the Scripture which He revealed a fore-time. Whoso disbelieveth in Allah and His angels and His scriptures and His messengers and the Last Day, he verily hath wandered far astray.
- 4. If thou couldst see how the angels receive those who disbelieve, smiting their faces and their backs and (saying): Taste the punishment of burning!

4:136

5. Allah chooseth from the angels messengers, and (also)

8:50

أ. وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَالَيْكَةِ اسْجُدُوالِادَمَ فَسَجَدُواً
 إِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَالَيْكَةِ اسْجُدُوالِادَمَ فَسَجَدُواً
 اللَّا إِبْلِيْسَ ﴿ إِنْ وَاسْتَكُلْبَوْ ۗ وَكَانَ مِنَ الْكَفِيدِينَ ۞

- قُلْ مَنْ كَانَ عَدُوًّا لِجِنْدِيْكَ فَانَّهُ نَزَّلَهُ عَلَى قَلْبِكَ بِإِذْنِ اللهِ مُصَدِقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَكَيْدُو وَهُدَّى وَّبُشُرِى لِنُهُوْمِنِيْنَ ﴿ يَكَيْدُو وَهُدَّى وَّبُشُرِى لِنُهُوْمِنِيْنَ ﴿ مَنْ كَانَ عَدُوًّا تِلْهِ وَمَلَيْكَتِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَجِنْدِيْلَ وَمِنْكُللَ فَإِنَّ اللهَ عَدُوُّ لِلْكَفِيئِنَ ﴾ وَجِنْدِيْلَ وَمِنْكُللَ فَإِنَّ اللهَ عَدُوُّ لِلْكَفِيئِنَ ﴾
- يَايَّهُمَّا الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوْآ امِنُوْآ بِاللهِ وَرَسُوْلِهِ وَالْكِتْفِ الَّذِيْنَ امْنُوْلَا عَلَى رَسُوْلِهِ وَالْكِتْفِ الَّذِيْنَ آنْزَلَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَمَنْ يَكُفُرُ بِاللهِ وَمَلَيْكَتِهِ وَكُتْبِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْأَخِرِ فَقَدُ ضَلَّ ضَلَاً بَعِيْدًا ﴿
- 4 وَلَوْ تَنَى إِذْ يُتَوَقَى الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا اللَّمَلَمِكَةُ
   يَضْرِبُونَ وُجُوْهَهُمْ وَ آذَبَارَهُمْ وَ فَرُوا اللَّمَلَمِكَةُ
   عَذَابَ الْحَرِيْقِ ﴿
- أَللُهُ يَصْطَفِىٰ مِنَ الْهَالْمِيكَةِ رُسُلًا وَ مِنَ
   النَّاسِ وإنَّ اللهُ سَمِيْعٌ "بَصِيرٌ ﴿
- قُلْ يَتَوَفَّىكُمْ مَلَكُ الْمَوْتِ الَّذِي وَكِلَ بِكُمْ
   ثُمَّةً إِلَى رَبِّكُمْ تُوْجَعُونَ شَ

from mankind. Lo! Allah is Hearer, Seer.

22:75

 Say: The angel of death, who hath charge concerning you, will gather you, and afterward unto your Lord Ye will be returned.

## Subjects of Quran

7. Praise be to Allah, the Creator of the heavens and the earth, which appointeth the angels as messengers having wings two, three and four. He will. Lo! Allah is Able to do all things.

### 35:1

8. Almost might the heavens above be rent asunder while the angels hymn the praise of their Lord and ask forgiveness for those on the earth. Lo! Allah, He is the Forgiver, the Merciful.

#### 42:5

 When the two receivers receive (him), seated on the right hand and on the left.

He uttereth no word but there is with him an observer ready.

### 50:17-18

10. O ye who believe! Ward off from yourselves and your families a Fire whereof the fuel is men and stones, over which are set angels strong, severe, who resist not Allah in that which He commandeth them, but do that which they are commanded.

#### 66:6

 And the angels will be on the sides thereof, and eight will uphold the Throne of thy Lord that day, above them.

69:17

- ألحَمْدُ يَنْهِ قَاطِرِ السَّلُوتِ وَالْأَرْضِ جَاعِلِ الْمَلْيَكَةِ
   رُسُلًا أُولِيَّ أَجْنِحَةٍ مَشْفَى وَثُلثَ وَرُلِعَ \* يَوْيَدُ فِي
   الْخَلْقِ مَا يَثَانَا إِنَ المَمْعَلِ كُلِي شَيْءٍ قَدِايُرْ 
   الْخَلْقِ مَا يَثَانَا إِنَّ المَمْعَلِ كُلِي شَيْءٍ قَدِايْرُ
- عَكَادُ السَّمَوْتُ يَتَفَطَّرُنَ مِنْ قَوْقِهِنَ وَالْمَلْمِكُونَ مِنْ قَوْقِهِنَ وَالْمَلْمِكُونَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَالْمَلْمِكُونَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَالْمَلْمِكُونَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَالْمَلْمُ فَى الْارْضِ وَالْآلِقِ اللّهَ هُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيْمُ ۞
   هُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيْمُ ۞
- إذْ يَتَكَفَّى الْمُتَكَقِيْنِ عَنِ الْيَهِ نَيْنِ وَعَنِ
   الشِّمَالِ قَعِيْدُ۞
   مَا يَلْفِظُ مِنْ قَوْلٍ إلَّا لَدَيْهِ دَقِيْبُ
   عَتِيْدُ۞
- أَلْمَلَكُ عَلَى أَرْجَآبِهَا ﴿ وَيَخْمِلُ عَرْشَ رَبِّكَ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ عَرْشَ رَبِّكَ فَوْقَهُمْ يَوْمَهِإِ ثَمْدِيكًا أَنْ

12. وَمَا جَعَلْنَا أَصْحُبُ النَّادِ إِلَّا مَلْلِكَةً ۗ وَمَا

12. We have appointed only angels to be wardens of the Fire, and their number have We made to be

a stumbling-block for those who disbelieve; that those to whom the Scripture hath been given may have certainty, and that believers may increase in faith; and that those to whom the Scripture hath been given and believers may not doubt; and that those in whose hearts there is disease, and disbelievers, may say: What meaneth Allah by this similitude? Thus Allah sendeth astray whom He will, and whom He guideth. None knoweth the hosts of thy Lord save Him. This is naught else than a Reminder unto mortals.

74:31

Lo! We revealed it on the Night of Power.

Ah, what will convey unto thee what the Night of Power is!

The Night of Power is better than a thousand months.

The angels and the Spirit descend therein, by the permission of their Lord, with all decrees.

(That night is) Peace until the rising of the dawn.

97:1-5

جَعَلْنَا عِدَّ تَهُمُّ إِلَّا فِنْنَةً لِلَّنِيْنَ كُفَرُوا "
لِيَسْتَفِينَ الَّنِيْنَ الْوَتُوا الْكِثْبَ وَيَوْدَا الْكِثْبَ وَيَوْدَا الْكِثْبَ وَيَوْدَا الْكِثْبَ وَيَوْدَا الْكِثْبَ وَيَوْدَا الْكِثْبَ الَّيْنِيْنَ الْمُتُوا إِيْمَانًا وَلَا يَرْتَابَ الَّيْنِيْنَ الْمُتُوا الْكِثْبَ الَّيْنِيْنَ الْمُتَوْلِقَ الْمُتَوْلِقَ وَالْمُوْوَنَ وَالْمُوْوَنَ مَاذًا آزادَ فَيْ فَلَوْ بِهِمْ مُرَحِلُ وَالْمُورُونَ مَاذًا آزادَ الله يُعْلَلُ الله مَثَلًا لَمْ كَذَالِكَ يُضِلُ الله مَن الله مَن يَشَاءُ وَمَا يَعْلَمُ جُنُودَ لَيْكُ الله مَن يَشَاءُ وَمَا يَعْلَمُ جُنُودَ لَيْكُ الله مَن يَشَاءُ وَمَا يَعْلَمُ جُنُودَ لَيْكُولُ الله وَمَا يَعْلَمُ جُنُودَ لَيْكُ الله مَن يَشَاءُ وَمَا يَعْلَمُ جُنُودَ لَيْكُ الله وَمَا يَعْلَمُ جُنُودَ لَيْكُولُ الله وَمَا يَعْلَمُ جُنُودَ لَيْكُولُ الله وَمَا يَعْلَمُ جُنُودَ لَيْكُ اللهُ الله

13. إِنَّا اَنْزَلْنَهُ فِي لَيْكُةِ الْقَدْدِ ﴾
وَمَا اَدْرَبْكَ مَا لَيْكَةُ الْقَدْدِ ﴿
لَيْكَةُ الْقَدْدِ لَا خَيْرٌ مِّنَ الْفِ شَهْدِ ﴿
لَيْكَةُ الْقَدْدِ لَا خَيْرٌ مِّنَ الْفِ شَهْدِ ﴿
تَنْزَلُ الْمَلَيْكَةُ وَالرُّوْحُ فِيْهَا بِاذْنِ رَبِهِمْ فَيْنَ كُلِّ الْمُلَيِّكَةُ وَالرُّوْحُ فِيْهَا بِاذْنِ رَبِهِمْ فَيْنَ كُلِّ الْمُلِيِّكَةُ وَالرُّوْحُ فِيْهَا بِاذْنِ رَبِهِمْ فَي فَيْنَ كُلِ الْمُلِيِّ لَهُ وَالرُّوْحُ فِيْهَا بِاذْنِ رَبِهِمْ فَي فَيْنَ كُلِ الْمُلِيِّ الْمُولِ ﴾
مَنْ كُلِ آمُولُ ﴾
مَنْ كُلِ آمُولُ ﴾
مَنْ كُلِ آمُولُ ﴿

0

Ref: 2:30-31,34,98,102,161,177,210,248,285; 3:18,39,42,45,80,87,124-125; 4:136,172; 6:8-9,50,93,111,158; 7:11; 8:9,12; 11:12, 31; 13:13,23; 15:7-8,28,30, 16:2,28,32-33,49; 17:40,61,92,95; 18:50; 20:116; 21:103; 23:24; 25:7,21-22,25; 32:11; 33:43,56; 34:40,41; 37:149-150; 38:71,73; 39:75; 41:14,30; 43:19,53,60; 47:27; 48:27; 53:27; 66:4; 70:4; 74:30-31; 78:38; 79:1-2; 89:22; 97:4; See also: Recording Angels

### ANGER

 And vie one with another for forgiveness from your Lord, and for a Paradise as wide as are the heavens and the earth, prepared for those who ward oft (evil);

Those who spend (of that which Allah hath given them) in ease and in adversity, those who control their wrath and are forgiving toward mankind; Allah loveth the good;

3:133-134

And those who shun the worst of sins and indecencies and, when they are wroth, forgive.

42:37

## ANIMALS

 Beautified for mankind is love of the joys (that come) from women and offspring, and storedup heaps of gold and silver, and horses branded (with their mark), and cattle and land. That is comfort of the life of the world. Allah! With Him is a more excellent abode.

3:14

 O ye who believe! Fulfil your undertakings. The beast of cattle is made: lawful unto you (for food) except that which is announced unto you (herein) game being unlawful when ye are on pilgrimage. وَسَارِغُوْا إِلَى مَغْفِرُةٍ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَجَنَّةٍ عَرْضُهَا السَّمَوْتُ وَالْأَرْضُ لِأَعِدَّتُ لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ أَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يُنْفِقُونَ فِي السَّرَّآءِ وَالضَّرَّآءِ وَالْمُظِيئِنَ الْخَيْظَ وَالْعَافِيْنَ عَينِ الشَّالِي ﴿ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللهِ السَّالِي ﴿ وَاللَّهُ اللهِ السَّالِي ﴿ وَاللَّهُ لَيْحِتُ النَّالِينَ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ لَيْحِتُ النَّالِينَ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ لَيْحِتُ النَّالِينَ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ لَيْنَ النَّالِينَ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ لَيْكُونَ النَّالِينَ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ لَيْحَتُ النَّهُ خَسِنِينَيْنَ ﴿ فَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُوالِمُ اللَّهُ اللَّلَّةُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ الللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ ا

وَالَّذِيْنَ يَجْتَنِبُونَ كَبَيْرِ الْإِثْمِ وَالْفَوَاحِثَى
 وَاذَامَا غَضِبُوا هُمْ يَغْفِرُونَ ﴿

0

رُيِّنَ لِلنَّاسِ حُبُ الشَّهَوْتِ مِنَ النِّسَآءِ وَالْبَيْنِينَ وَ الْقَنَاطِيْرِ الْمُقَنْظَرَقِ مِنَ الذَّهَبِ وَ الْفِضَةِ وَالْحَيْلِ الْمُسَوَّمَةِ وَالْأَنْعَامِ وَالْحَرْثِ فَلِكَ مَتَاعُ الْحَيْوةِ الذُّنْيَ وَاللَّهُ عِنْدَهُ حُسْنُ الْمَاْبِ @

مَا جَعَلَ اللهُ مِنَ بَحِيْرَةٍ وَلَا سَآيِبَةٍ
 وَلا وَعِيْلَةٍ وَلا حَامِر وَلكِنَ الَّذِيْنَ
 مُفَرُّوا يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللهِ الْكَذِبَ ﴿ وَ

Lo! Allah ordaineth that which pleaseth Him.

5:1

3. Allah hath not appointed anything in the nature of a Bahirah or a Sai'bah or a Wasilah or a Hami, but those

who disbelieve invent a lie against Allah. Most of them have no sense.

5:103

4. And they say: Such cattle and crops are forbidden. No one is to eat of them save whom we will in their mak-believe-cattle whose backs are forbidden, cattle over which they mention not the name of Allah. (All that is) is a lie against Him. He will repay them for that which they invent.

And they say: That which is in the bellies of such cattle is reserved for our males and is forbidden to our wives; but if it be born dead, then they (all) may be partakers thereof. He will reward them for their attribution (of such ordinances onto Him). Lo, He is Wise, Aware.

6:138-139

And the cattle hath He created, whence ye have warm clothing and uses, and whereof ye eat:

And wherein is beauty for you, when ye bring them home, and when ye take them out to pasture.

And they bear your loads for you unto a land ye could not reach save with great trouble to yourselves. Lo! Your Lord is Full of Pity, Merciful.

And horses and mules and asses (hath He created) that ye may ride them, and for ornament.

And He createth that which ye know not.

16:5-8

# ٱكُثْرُهُمْ لَا يَغْقِلُوْنَ ١

وَ قَالُوا هَٰذِهِ الْعَامُّ وَحَرْثُ حِجْرُ ﴿ لَا يَفَامُّ يَطْعَمُهُما اللَّهُ مَنْ لَشَاءٌ بِنَعْمِهِمْ وَ اَنْعَامُّ فَرَمَتُ طُهُورُ هَا وَ اَنْعَامُ لَا يَنْكُرُ وْنَ خَرِمَتُ طُهُورُ هَا وَ اَنْعَامُ لَا يَنْكُرُ وْنَ السَّمَ اللهِ عَلَيْهَا افْتِرَاءٌ عَلَيْهِ السَّيْخِرِيْهِمْ اللّهِ عَلَيْهَا افْتِرَاءٌ عَلَيْهِ السَّيْخِرِيْهِمْ اللّهُ عَلَيْهُ وَنَ اللّهُ الْفَرْوَ مَا فَى اللّهُ وَلَا عَلَيْهِ اللّهُ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ ا

 And lo! in the cattle there is a lesson for you. We give you to drink of that which is in their bellies, from betwixt the refuse and the blood, pure milk palatable to the drinkers.

 And for every nation have We appointed a ritual, that they may mention the name of Allah over the beast of cattle that He hath given them for food and your God is One God, therefor surrender unto Him.

22:34

8. And the camels! We have appointed them among the ceremonies of Allah. Therein ye have much good. So mention the name of Allah over them when they are drawn up in lines. Then when their flanks fall (dead), eat thereof and feed the beggar and the suppliant. Thus have We made them subject unto you, that haply ye may give thanks.

22:36

9. Allah hath created every animal of water. Of then is (a kind) that goeth upon its belly and (a kind) that goeth upon two legs and (a kind) that goeth upon four. Allah createth what He will, Lo! Allah is Able to do ail things.

24:45

 Have they not seen how We have created for them of Our handiwork the cattle, so that they are their owners.

And have subdued them unto them, so that some of them they have for riding some for food? وَلِكُلِّ أُمَّةِ جَعَلْنَا مَنْسَكًا لِيَكُاكُرُوا اسْمَ اللهِ عَلَى مَا دَرَقَهُمْ فِينَ بَهِيْمَةِ الْرَانْعَامِهُ وَالْهُكُمْ اللهِ وَاحِدٌ فَلَهَ الْرَانْعَامِهُ وَاللهُكُمْ اللهُ وَاحِدٌ فَلَهَ الْمُلِمُوادَ

وَ الْبُدُنَ جَعَلْنُهَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ شَعَالِمِ اللهِ لَكُمْ فِيهَا خَيْرٌ \* فَالْأَكْرُوااسْمَ اللهِ عَلَيْهَا صَوَافَ \* فَإِذَا وَجَبَتْ جُنُوبُهَا فَكُنُوا مِنْهَا وَأَطْعِمُوا الْقَالِحُ وَ الْمُعْتَرُ ﴿ كَذَالِكَ سَخَرَتُهَا لَكُمْ لَعَلَكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿ كَذَالِكَ سَخَرَتُهَا لَكُمْ

وَاللّٰهُ خَلَقَ كُلُّ دَآبَةٍ مِنْ مَّآءٍ فَيِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَهْشِى عَلَى بَطْنِهِ \* وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَهْشِىٰ عَلَى رِخِلَيْنِ \* وَ مِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَعْشِىٰ عَلَى اَرْبَعِ \* يَخْفُقُ اللّٰهُ مَا يَشَاءُ \* إِنَّ اللّٰهُ عَلَى كُلْ شَنَى وَ قَدِيْرٌ \* كَالْ اللّٰهُ عَلَى اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ عَلَى اللّٰهِ عَلَى اللّٰهُ عَلَى اللّٰه

10. أَوْ لَمْ يَرُوْا أَنَا خَلَقْنَا لَهُمْ مِبَمّا عَبِلَتْ
 أَيْدِينَا أَنْعَامًا فَهُمْ لَهَا مُلِكُوْنَ ۞
 وَذَلَلْنَهَا لَهُمْ فَينْهَا رَكُونِهُمْ وَمِنْهَا
 يَا كُنُونَ ۞
 وَلَهُمْ فَيْهَا مَنَافِعُ وَمَشَادِبٌ وَ أَفَلاَ يَشْكُرُونَ ۞
 يَشْكُرُونَ ۞
 يَشْكُرُونَ ۞

Benefits and (divers) drinks have they from than, Will they not then give thanks?

36:71-73

Ref: 2:51,54,57,65,67,71,92-93,173,259; 4:119; 6:142-145; 7:40,73,77, 152,163,166; 11:64,69; 12:13-14,17,43,46; 16:61,68,79-80; 18:18,22,63; 20:20,88; 21:78; 22:27; 23:21-22; 26:32,155, 27:10,18; 28:31; 29:41; 37:142; 38:23-24; 40:79-80; 43:12-13; 51:26; 54:27; 59:6; 62:5

## ANSAR

 Lo! those who believed and left their homes and strove with their wealth and their lives for the cause of Allah, and those who took them in and helped them; these are protecting friends one of another.

8:72

 Those who believed and left their homes and wove for the cause of Allah, and those who took them in and helped themthese are the believers in truth. For them is pardon, and a bountiful provision.

8:74

3. And the first to lead the way, of the Mohajirin and the Angle and those who followed them in goodness Allah is well pleased with them and they are well pleased with Him, and He hath made ready for them Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide for ever: That is the Supreme triumph.

9:100

4. Allah hath turned in mercy to the Prophet, and to the Muhajirin and the Ansar who followed him in the hour of hardship. After the hearts of a party of them had almost swerved aside, then turned He unto them in mercy. Lo! He is Full of Pity, Merciful for them.

9:117

إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ أَمَنُوا وَهَاجَرُوا وَ جُهَدُ وَا يَهِمُ وَا يَعْمَدُ وَا يَعْمَدُ وَا يَعْمَدُ وَا يَعْمَدُ وَا يَعْمَدُ وَا يَعْمَدُ وَا أَوْلِيكَ بَعْمُ هُمْ
 وَ الَّذِيْنَ اوَوْا وَ نَصَدُواْ أُولِيكَ بَعْمُ هُمْ
 اَوْلِيَا عُهُ بَعْضِ الْ

- وَالَّذِيْنَ امْنُوا وَهَاجَرُوا وَجْهَدُوا فِي 2
   سَبِيْكِ اللهِ وَ الَّذِيْنَ اوَوْا وَ نَصَرُوْا وَ لَصَرُوْا وَ لَكِيْدُوا وَ لَصَرُوْا وَ لَكِيْدُوا وَ لَكِيدُوا وَ لَكِيدُ وَ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةً لَا اللهِ مَعْفِرَةً لَا اللهِ مَعْفِرَةً لَا اللهِ وَ إِنْ قُلْ كَرِيْدُونَ كَوْلَةً وَاللهِ وَ اللهِ اللهِ وَاللهِ اللهِ وَاللهِ اللهِ وَاللهِ اللهِ وَاللهِ اللهِ وَاللهِ وَاللهِ وَاللهِ وَاللهِ وَاللهِ اللهِ وَاللهِ اللهِ وَاللهِ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُولِ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ
- وَالسَّمِقُوْنَ الْاَوْلُوْنَ مِنَ الْمُهْجِرِيْنَ
   وَالْاَنْصَادِ وَالَّذِيْنَ النَّبُعُوْهُمْ بِإِحْسَانِ "
   رَّضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوْا عَنْهُ وَاعَنَهُ وَاعَنَ لَهُمْ
   جَنْتٍ تَجْرِئَ تَحْتَهَا الْاَنْهُرُ خَلِيانِيَ فِيْهَا
   اَبَدًا ﴿ ذَلِكَ الْهُوزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿

لَقُلُ ثَابَ اللهُ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ وَالْمُهْجِرِيْنَ وَالْالْصَادِ الَّذِيْنَ النَّبَعُوهُ فِيْ سَاعَةِ الْعُسْرَةِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا كَادَ يَزِيْغُ قُلُوبُ فَرِيْتِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا كَادَ يَزِيْغُ قُلُوبُ فَرِيْتِ مِنْهُ هُدُ ثُمَّ تَابَ عَلَيْهِهُ وَالنَّهُ بِهِمْ رَءُوفُ تَحِدُمُ اللهِ تَكَيْهِهُ وَالنَّهُ بِهِمْ رَءُوفُ تَحِدُمُ اللهِ

وَ الَّذِيْنَ تَنَبَوَّوُ الدَّارَ وَالْإِيْمَانَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ يُجِنُّوْنَ مَنْ هَاجَرَ الْيَهِمْ وَلَا يَجِدُونَ فِي صُنُودِهِمْ حَاجَةً مِنْمَا أُوتُوا يَجِدُونَ فِي صُنُودِهِمْ حَاجَةً مِنْمَا أُوتُوا

 Those who entered the city and the faith before them love those who flee unto them for refuge, and find in their breasts no need for that which hath given them, but prefer (the fugitives) above themselves though poverty become their lot. And whoso is saved from his own avarice-such are they who are successful.

59:9

## ANT

 And there were gathered together unto Solomon his armies of the jinn and humankind, and of the birds, and they were set in a battle order;

Till, when they reached the Valley of the Ants, an ant exclaimed O ants! Enter your dwellings lest Solomon and his armies crush you, unperceiving.

And (Solomon) smiled. laughting at her speech, and said: My Lord, arouse me to be thankful for Thy favour where-with Thou hast favoured me and my parents, and to do good that shall be pleasing unto Thee, and include me in (the number of) Thy righteous slaves.

27:17-19

# APOSTATE

 And they will not cease from fighting against you till they have made you renegades from you religion, if they can. وَ يُؤْثِرُونَ عَلَى اَنْفُسِيهِ ذَ وَلَوْ كَانَ بِهِمْ خَصَاصَةٌ ﴿ وَمَنْ أَيْوَقَ شُحَّ لَفْسِهِ فَأُولَلِكَ هُدُ الْمُفْسِحُونَ ﴿

C

وَالطَّيْرِ فَهُمْ يُوزَعُونَ ۞ حَتِّى إِذَا أَتَوا عَلَى وَادِ النَّمْلِ \* قَالَتْ تَهُلَدُ يَايُهُمَا النَّمَلُ ادْخُلُوا مَسْكِنَكُمْ \* لَا يَخْطِمُنَكُمْ شُكَيْلُنُ وَجُنُودُهُ \* وَهُمَ لَا يَخْطِمُنُكُمْ شُكَيْلُنُ وَجُنُودُهُ \* وَهُمَ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ۞

فَتَبَسَّمَ ضَاحِكًا مِنْ قَوْلِهَا وَقَالَ رَبِ آوُرِغِنِيْ آنُ آشُكُو نِعْمَتَكَ الَّقِيْ آنُعَمْتُ عَنَى وَعَلَى وَالِدَى وَآنَ آغَمَلَ صَالِحًا عَنَى وَعَلَى وَالِدَى وَآنَ آغَمَلَ صَالِحًا تَوْضِيهُ وَ آدُخِلْنِي بِرَحْمَتِكَ فِي عِبَادِكَ الصَّاحِةَ فَي عِبَادِكَ الصَّاحِة فَي عِبَادِكَ

C

وَلا يَزَالُونَ يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ حَثَى يَرُدُونَكُمْ عَن دِينِكُمْ لِنِ اسْتَطَاعُوا ﴿ وَمَنْ يَرْتَدِهُ مِنْكُمْ عَنْ دِينِهِ فَيَمَّتُ وَهُو كَافِرٌ مِنْكُمْ عَنْ دِينِهِ فَيَمَّتُ وَهُو كَافِرٌ مَا كُمْ عَنْ دِينِهِ فَيَمَّتُ وَهُو كَافِرٌ فَاوَآلِهِكَ حَبِطَتْ آعُمَالُهُمْ فِي النَّانِيَا وَالْإِخِرَةُ وَأُولِيكَ مَعْطَبُ النَّادِ \* هُمْ فِيْهَا خَلِدُونَ ﴿ وَأُولِيكَ آصِحْ النَّادِ \* هُمْ فِيْهَا خَلِدُونَ ﴿ وَالْمِالِ اللَّالِ \* هُمْ

And whoso becometh a rengade and dieth in his disbelief such are thy whose works have fallen both in the world and the Hereafter. Such are rightful owners of the Fire, they will abide therein.

2:217

ANSAR

See also: Migration

2. On the day when (some) faces will be whitened and (some) faces will be blackened; and as for those whose faces have been blackened, it will be said unto them: Disbelieved ye after your (profession of) belief? Then taste the punishment for that ye disbelieved.

3-106

 Lo! those who believe, then disbelieve and then (again) believe, then disbelieve, and then increase in disbelief, Allah will never pardon them, nor will He guide them unto a way.

4:137

4. O ye who believe! Whoso of you becometh a renegade from his religion, (Know that in his steed) Allah will bring a people whom He loveth and who love Him, humble toward believers, stern toward disbelievers, striving in the way of Allah, and fearing not the blame of any blamer. Such is the grace of Allah which He giveth unto whom He will. Ailah is All-Embracing, All-Knowing.

5:54

 Lo! those who turn back after the guidance hath been manifested unto them. Satan hath seduced them, and he giveth them the rein.

That is because they say unto those who hate what Allah hath revealed: We will obey you in some matters; and Allah knoweth their secret talk.

Then how (will it be with them)

يُوْمَ تَنْبَيْضُ وُجُوْدٌ وَتَسْوَدُ وُجُوْدٌ \* فَأَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ اسْوَدَّتْ وُجُوْهُهُ ﴿ \* أَكُفَرْتُهُ \* بَعْنَ إِيْمَا نِكُهُ فَدُ وَقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُهُ تَتَكُفُرُونَ ﴿

إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ أَمَنُوا ثُمَّ كَفَرُوا ثُمَّ اَمَنُوا ثُمَّ الْمَنُوا ثُمَّ اللَّهُ كَفَرُوا ثُمَّ ازْدَادُوا كُفْرًا لَمْ يَكُنِ اللَّهُ لِيَغْفِرَ لَهُمْ وَلَا لِيَهْدِيهُ لِيَهُمْ سَبِيلًا أَلَٰ

- يَّايَّهُا الَّذِيْنُ امْنُوا مَنْ يُرْتَنَّ مِنْكُمْ عَنْ دِيْنِهِ فَسَوْفَ يَالِقَ اللهُ بِقَوْمٍ يُحِبُّهُمْ وَيُحِبُّوْنَهُ الْوَلَمَ عَلَى اللهُ يِقَوْمٍ يُحِبُّهُمْ وَيُحِبُّوْنَهُ الْوَلَمَ عَلَى اللهُ وَمِنِيْنَ اعِزَّةٍ عَلَى الْكَلِفِرِيْنَ لَا يُجَاهِدُونَ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللهِ وَلا الْكَلِفِرِيْنَ لَوْمَ قَا لَآبِهِ اللهِ وَلا يَخَافُونَ لَوْمَ قَا لَآبِهِ اللهِ وَاللهُ وَاللهِ وَاللهِ وَاللهِ وَلا يُؤْتِيْنِهِ مَنْ يُتَمَا أَوْلَا اللهِ وَاللهُ وَاللهِ عَلِيْمُ اللهِ وَاللهِ وَاللهِ وَاللهِ وَاللهِ وَاللهِ عَلَيْمُ اللهِ وَاللهِ وَاللهِ وَاللهِ وَاللهِ عَلَيْمُ اللهِ وَاللهِ وَاللهُ وَاللهِ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهِ وَاللهُ وَاللهِ وَاللهِ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهِ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهِ وَاللهِ وَاللهِ وَاللهُ وَاللهِ وَاللّهِ وَاللهِ وَاللّهُ وَاللهِ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهِ وَاللّهِ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهِ وَاللّهِ وَاللّهِ وَاللّهِ وَاللّهِ وَاللّهِ وَاللّهِ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهِ وَاللّهِ وَاللّهِ وَاللّهِ وَاللّهِ وَاللّهِ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهِ وَاللّهِ وَاللّهِ وَاللّهِ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهِ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهِ وَاللّهِ وَاللّهِ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهِ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهِ وَاللّهِ وَاللّهِ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهِ وَاللّهِ وَاللّهِ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهِ وَاللّهُ وَلَا فَاللّهُ وَاللّهِ وَاللّهِ وَاللّهِ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهِ وَلِلْ إِلْمُولِولَا وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَال
- اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ ارْتَكُوا عَلَى اَدْبَادِهِمْ مِنْ الْعُدِي الشَّيْطُنُ الْعُدِي الشَّيْطُنُ الْهُدَى الشَّيْطُنُ الشَّيْطُنُ الشَّيْطِنُ الشَّيْطِنُ الشَّيْلِ اللَّهُ الْهُدَى الشَّيْطُنُ الشَّيْطُنُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْفِئُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْفِئُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ ال

when the angels gather them, smiting their faces and their backs!

That will be because they followed that which angereth Allah, and hated that which pleaseth Him. Therefor He hath made their actions vein.

17:25-28

Ref. 2:109: 3:100,177; 4:115; 5:108: 6:37,71; 16:106-107

# APOSTLESHIP OF MUHAMMAD (PBUH)

1. It is not (possible) for any human being unto whom Allah had given the Scripture and wisdom and the prophet-hood that he should after wards have said unto mankind: O slaves of me instead of Allah; but (what he said was): Be ye faithful servants of the Lord by virtue of your constant teaching of the Scrip lure and of your constant study thereof.

And he commanded you not that ye should take the angels and the prophets for lords. Would he command you to disbelieve after ye had surrendered (to Allah)?

When Allah made (His) covenant with the Prophets, (He said): Behold that which I have given you of the Scripture and know-ledge. And afterward there will come unto you a messenger, confirming that which ye possess. Ye shall believe in him and ye shall help him. He said: Do ye agree, and will ye take up My burden (which I lay upon you) in this (matter)? They answered: We agree. He said: Then beat ye witness. I will be a witness with you.

3:79-81

2. Muhammad is but a messenger, messengers (the like of whom) have passed away before him. Will it be that, when he dieth of is slain, ye will turn back on your heats? He who turneth back

cloth no hurt to Allah, and Allah will reward the thankful.

3:144

مَاكَانَ لِبَشَرِ أَنْ يُؤْتِيَهُ اللهُ الْكِتْبَ وَالْحُكُمُ وَالنَّبُوْقَ ثُمَّ يَقُولَ لِلشَّاسِ كُونُوا عِبَادًا إِنْ مِنْ دُونِ اللهِ وَلِكِنْ كُونُوا رَبَّنِهِ فِي إِمَا كُنْتُهُ تَكَارُسُونَ إِمَا كُنْتُهُ تَكَارُسُونَ فِي الْمُنْتُمُ لَكُونُوا الْمَنْتِيكَةُ وَالنَّيِبُنَ وَبِمَا كُنْتُهُ تَعَارُسُونَ فَي الْمُنْتُمُ الْمُنْتُمِكَةً وَالنِّيبُينَ الْمُنْتُمُ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلِقُ الْمُؤْلِقُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلِقُ الْمُؤْلِقُ الْمُؤْلِقُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلِقُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلِقُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلِقُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلِقُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلِقُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلِقُ الْمُؤْلِقُولُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلِقُ الْمُؤْلِقُولُ الْمُؤْلِقُولُ الْمُؤْلِقُولُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلِقُولُ الْمُؤْلِقُولُ الْمُؤْلِقُولُ الْمُؤْلِقُولُ الْمُؤْلِقُولُ الْمُؤْلِ

وَإِذْ اَخَذَ اللهُ مِيْفَاقَ النَّهِيْنَ لَمَا النَّيْكُمْ مِنْ كِشِب وَحِكْمَةٍ ثُمَّ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولُ مُصَدِقٌ لِمَامَعَكُمْ لَتُؤْمِنُنَ بِهِ وَلَتَنْصُرُنَهُ الْمُ مُصَدِقٌ لِمَامَعَكُمْ لَتُؤْمِنُنَ بِهِ وَلَتَنْصُرُنَهُ الْمُ قَالَ ءَ اَفْرَرُنَا اللَّهِ وَاخَذَاتُهُ مَعْلَ فَلِيكُمْ إِصْرِى اللَّهِ اللَّهُ إِصْرِى اللَّهِ اللَّهُ الْمُوكِى اللَّهِ اللَّهُ الْمُوكِى اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللْمُواللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُولُولُ اللَّهُ اللللْمُولُولُلُولُ الللَّهُ الللْمُولُولُلُّ اللللْمُولِي الللْمُولُولُ اللَّهُ الل

وَمَا مُحَدِّدُ إِلَا رَسُولُ عَقَلْ خَلَتُ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ الرُّسُلُ اقَابِنَ مَاتَ أَوْقَيِلَ انْقَلَبُتُمْ عَلَى اعْقَابِكُمُ وَمَنْ يَنْقَلِبُ عَلَى عَقِبَيْهِ عَلَى اعْقَابِكُمُ وَمَنْ يَنْقَلِبُ عَلَى عَقِبَيْهِ فَكَنْ يُصُرِّ اللَّهُ شَيْعًا لَا وَ سَيَجْزِى اللَّهُ الشَّكِوثِينَ @ الشَّكِوثِينَ @

لَقَلْ مَنَ اللهُ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِذْ بَعَثَ فِيهِ هُ رَسُولًا مِن اَنْفُيهِ هُ يَتْمُوا عَلَيْهِ هُ ايتِه وَيُزَكِيْهِ هُ وَيُعَلِّمُهُ هُ الْكِتْبَ وَالْجِلْمَةَ : وَإِنْ كَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ لِفِي ضَلِل مَّينِينِ ﴿

Allah verily hath shown grace to the believers by sending unto them a messenger of their own who reciteth unto them His revelations, and causeth them to grow, and teacheth them the Scripture and wisdom, although before the came to them) they were in flagrant error.

4. Lo! We reveal unto thee the Scripture with the truth, that thou mayst judge, between mankind by that which Allah showeth thee. And be not thou a pleader for the treacherous:

4:105

5. O Messenger! Make known that which hath been revealed unto thee from thy Lord' for if thou do it not, thou will not have conveyed His message. Allah will protect thee from mankind. Lo! Allah guideth not the disbelieving folk.

5:67

6. Say (O Muhammad): O mankind! Lo! I am the messenger of Allah to you all (the messenger of) Him unto whom belongeth the sovereignty of the heavens and the earth. There is no God save Him. He quickeneth and He giveth death. So believe in Allah and His messenger, the Prophet who can neither read nor write, who believeth in Allah and in His Words and follow him that haply ye may be led aright.

7.158

7. Say: I am only a mortal like you. My Lord inspireth in me that your God is only is God. And whoever hopeth for the meeting with his Lord, let him do righteous work, and make none sharer of the worship due unto his Lord.

18:110

8. We sent thee not save as a

- 5. آیایتُها الرَّسُولُ بَلِغُ مَا اُنْدِلَ اِلیُك مِنْ
   آیانهٔ الرَّسُولُ بَلِغُ مَا اُنْدِلَ اِلیُك مِنْ
   آیانهٔ ایخصمُك مِنَ النَّاسِ ﴿ اِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَغْمِلُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللْلَهُ اللَّهُ الللِّلْمُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللللْمُ الللَّهُ الللْمُ اللَّهُ اللللْمُ اللللْمُ اللللْمُ الللْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللللْمُ اللللْمُ الللْمُ اللللْمُ الللْمُ الللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ الللْمُلِمُ اللْمُ اللْمُلْمُ الللْمُ اللْمُلْمُ الللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ
- أ. قُلْ يَايَّهُمَّا النَّاسُ إِنِّ رَسُولُ اللهِ إِلَيْكُمْ جَمِيْعُ النَّهِ عِلَيْكُمْ جَمِيْعُ النَّهِ وَالْآرَضِ وَاللّهِ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهِ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهِ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهِ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهِ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهِ وَاللّهِ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهِ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهِ وَاللّهِ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَالْلْهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللْهُ وَاللّهُ وَلّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَ
- قُلْ إِنْمَا أَنَا بَشَرِّ مِثْلُكُمْ يُوْخَى إِنَّ أَنْمَا الْهُكُمْ اللَّهُ وَلَيْعَمَلُ اللهُ وَاحِلُما فَمَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُوا لِقَاءَ رَبَهِ فَلْيَعْمَلُ عَمَدًا صَالِحًا وَلا يُشْرِكُ بِعِبَادُ قِرَيْةِ أَحَدًا فَيْ
  - 8. وَمَا آرْسَلْنَكَ الاَرْحَمَةَ لِلْعُلَمِيْنَ ﴿
- مَأْكَانَ عَلَى النَّبِي مِنْ حَرَج فِينُمَا فَرْضَ اللهُ
   لَهُ السُّنَةَ اللهِ فِي الَّذِينَ خَلُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ اللهِ فَى الذَّذِينَ خَلُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ اللهِ فَكَارًا مَقْدُ وُرِّا فَيْ
   وَكَانَ آمُرُ اللهِ قَدَرًا مَقْدُ وُرِّا فَيْ

mercy for the peoples. 21:107

9. There is no reproach for the Prophet in that which Allah maketh his due. That was Allah's way with those who passed away Of old-and the commandment of Allah is certain destiny.  Who delivered the messages to Allah and feared Him, and feared none save Allah. Allah keepeth good account.

Muhammad is not the father of any man among you, but he is the messenger of Allah and the Seal of the Prophets; and Allah is Aware of all things.

33:38-40

O Prophet! Lo! We have sent thee as a witness and a bringer of good tidings and a warner.

And as a summoner unto Allah by His permission, and as a lamp that giveth light.

33:45-46

By the wise Qur'an, Lo! thou art of those sent

On a straight path,

A revelation of the Mighty, the Merciful,

That thou mayst warn a folk whose fathers were not warned, so they are heedless.

Already hath the word proved true of most of them, for they believe not.

36:2-7

 And We have not taught him (Muhammad) poetry, nor is it meet for him. This is naught else than a Reminder and a Lecture making plain, الَّذِيْنَ يُبَلِّعُوْنَ رِسَلْتِ اللهِ وَيَخْشُونَهُ وَلَا يَخْشُونَ اَحَدًا إِلاَ اللهَ ﴿ وَكَفَى بِاللهِ حَسِيْبًا ۞ مَا كَانَ مُحَمَّدًا آبَا آحَدٍ قِنْ تِجَالِكُمْ وَلَكِنْ تَسُولَ اللهِ وَخَاتَهُ النَّيدِينَ ﴿ وَكَانَ اللهُ بِكُلِ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمًا ﴾ الله بِكُلِ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمًا ﴾

10. يَايَّهَا النَّبِيُّ إِنَّا اَرْسَلْنَكَ شَاهِمَّا وَمُبَشِّرًا وَكَنِيْ يُرَاقُ وَكَنِيْ يُرَاقُ وَدَاعِيًا إِلَى اللهِ بِإِذْنِهِ وَسِرَاجًا مُنِيْرًا ﴿

> 11. وَالْقُرْانِ الْحَكِيْمِونَ اِنَّكَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ أَنْ عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيْمِ أَنْ تَكُوْمِيْلَ الْعَذِيْزِ الرَّحِيْمِ أَنْ تَكُوْمِيْلَ الْعَذِيْزِ الرَّحِيْمِ أَنْ

لِتُنْذِرَقَوْمًا مَنَا أُنْذِرَ أَبَا وُهُمْ فَهُمْ غَفِلُونَ۞ لَقَدْ حَقَ الْقَوْلُ عَلَى أَكْثَرِ هِمْ فَهُمْ لِايُؤْمِنُونَ۞

12. وَمَا عَلَيْهَ الشِّعْرَ وَمَا يَثْلَبَغِىٰ لَهُ الشِّعْرَ وَمَا يَثْلَبَغِىٰ لَهُ الشِّعْرَ وَمَا يَثْلَبَغِىٰ لَهُ الْ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ الشِّعْرَ وَمَا يَثْلَبَغِىٰ لَهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ الْحَالَالِي الْمُنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الللْحَالِمُ اللْمُنْ الْمُنْ الللْمُنْ اللَّهُ اللْمُنْ اللْمُنْ اللْمُنْ اللْمُنْ اللْمُنْ ا

0

To warn whosoever liveth, and that the word may be fulfilled against the disbelievers.

36:69-70

Ref: 2:119.252; 4:79-80,106; 5:41,68; 6:14,19; 7:158; 9:128; 11:2; 13:7,30; 16:64; 17:54,105; 22:49; 5:56; 27:93; 34:28; 35:23-24; 36;30 38;65; 42:6,48; 46:9; 48:8-9,29; 61:6; 93:1-8; 94:1-8

See also: Manners of Prophet Muhammad (PBUH), Office of Prophethood, Revelations, Sirah,

# AQSA MOSQUE

1. Glorified be He Who carried His servant by night from the inviolable place of worship to the Far Distant Place of Worship the neighbourhood whereof We have blessed, that We might show him of Our tokens! Lo! He, only He, is the Hearer, the seer.

17:1

# A'RAF

1. And the dwellers of the Garden cry unto the dwellers of the Fire: We have found that which our Lord promised us (to be) the Truth. Have ye (too) found that which your Lord promised the Truth? They say: Yea, verily. And a crier in between them crieth: The curse of Allah is on evil-doers.

Who debar (men) from the Path of Allah and would have it crooked, and who are disbelievers in the Last Day.

Between them is a veil. And on the Heights are men who know them all by their marks. And they call unto the dwellers of the Garden: Peace be unto you! They enter it not although they hope (to enter)

And when their eyes are turned toward the dwellers of the Fire, they say: Our Lord! Place us not with the wrong doing folk.

And the dwellers on the

سُبُخُنَ الَّذِي آسُوى بِعَبْدِهِ لَيْلًا مِنَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ إِلَى الْمَسْجِدِ الْأَقْصَا الَّذِي الْمُنَاحَوْلَةُ لِنُوْرِيَةُ مِنَ الْتِنَاءِ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيْرُ () الْبَصِيْرُ ()

0

وَ نَاذَى اَصْحُبُ الْجَنَّةِ اَصْحُبُ النَّادِ النَّا وَ فَالْوَا النَّا وَ فَالْوَا مَا وَعَدَى الرَّبُنَا حَقًا فَهَلَ وَجَدَّ لَكُمْ حَقًا وَ قَالُوا وَجَدَّ لَكُمْ حَقًا وَ قَالُوا وَجَدَّ لَكُمْ حَقًا وَ قَالُوا لَعَمْ هُ فَا وَعَلَى الْمُوعَلَى اللَّهِ عَلَى الظّلِيمِينَ ﴿ اللّهِ عَلَى الظّلِيمِينَ ﴿ اللّهِ عَلَى الظّلِيمِينَ ﴿ اللّهِ عَلَى الظّهِ وَيَبْغُونَهَا اللّهِ عَلَى اللّهِ وَيَبْغُونَهَا اللّهِ عَلَى الظّهِ وَيَبْغُونَهَا اللّهِ عَلَى اللّهِ وَيَبْغُونَهَا اللّهِ عَلَى اللّهِ وَيَبْغُونَهَا اللّهِ وَيَبْغُونَهَا اللّهِ عَلَى اللّهِ وَيَبْغُونَهَا اللّهِ عَلَى اللّهِ وَيَبْغُونَهَا وَبَيْنَا اللّهِ وَيَبْغُونَهَا وَبَهْ اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ وَيَادَوْا الطّيهِ وَنَ كُلّ إِيسِيمُهُمْ وَنَا وَلَا اللّهِ وَيَبْغُونَهُا وَتَعْمَا اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ الللللّهُ ال

0

وَمَا كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَكُابِرُونَ @

Heights call unto men whom they know by their marks, (saying): What did your multitude and that in which ye took your pride avail you?

7:44-48

# ASCENSION OF PROPHET MOHAMMAD (PBUH)

 Glorified be He who carried His servant by night from the Inviolable Place of Worship to the Fr Distant Place of Worship the neighbourhood whereof We heve blessed, that We might show him of Our tokens! Lo! He, only He, is the Hearer, the Seer.

17:1

2. By the Star when it setteth,

Your comrade erreth not, nor is deceived;

Nor doth he speak of (his own) desire.

It is naught save an inspiration that is inspired.

Which one of mighty powers hath taught him,

One vigorous; and he grew clear to view

What, he was on the uppermost horizon.

Then he drew nigh and came down

Till he was (distinct) two bows' length or even nearer,

And He revealed unto His stave that which He revealed.

The heart lied not (in seeing) what it saw.

Will ye then dispute with him concerning what he teeth?

And verily he saw him yet another time

By the lote-tree of the utmost boundary.

Nigh unto which is the

سُبُخُنَ الَّذِيْ اَسُدِى بِعَبُدِهِ لَيْلًا قِنَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَّامِ إِلَى الْمَسْجِدِ الْأَقْصَا الَّذِي الْمَنْاحُولَةُ لِنُورِيَةً مِنْ أَيْتِنَا اللَّهُ هُوَ الشَيْخُ الْرَّصِيْرُ؟ الْرَّصِيْرُ؟

> وَالنَّجِمِ إِذَا هُوٰي ١٠٠ مَا ضَلَّ صَاحِبُكُهُ وَمَا غَوَى ﴿ وَمُا يَنْطِقُ عَنِ الْهَوْيِ أَنْ إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا وَحَيَّ يُوْخِي أَ عَلَيْهُ شَيِيدُ الْقُولِي ﴾ ذُوْمِرَةِ وَ فَاسْتَوْى ١ وَهُوَ بِالْأَفْقِ الْأَعْلَىٰ ﴿ ثُمَّ دَنَا فَتَكَدِيلَ ﴿ فَكَانَ قَابَ قُوْسَانِينِ أَوْ أَذْ فَي ١ فَأُوْخِي إِلَى عَبْدِهِ مَا أَوْخِي أَلَ مَّ كَنْبُ الْفُؤَادُ مَا رَأَى ١ أَفَتُهُمُ وَنَهُ عَلَى مَا يَرِي ١ وَلَقُدُ رَاهُ نَوْلَةً أُخْرِي ﴿ عِنْدُ سِدُرَةِ الْمُنْتَفِي ﴿ عِنْدُهَاجِنَّةُ الْمَاوِي ٥ إِذْ يَغْشَى السِّدْرَةَ مَا يَغْشَى ﴿ مَا زَاغُ الْبَصَرُ وَمَا طَغَي ١ لَقَدْ رَأَى مِنْ أَيْتِ دَبِّهِ الْكُبْرِي أَفْرَةُ لِنُّهُمُ اللَّتَ وَالْعُرْيِينَ

Garden of Abode.

When that which shroudeth did enshroud the lote-tree.

The eye turned not aside nor yet was overbold.

Verily he saw one of the greater revelations of his Lord.

53:1-18

## ASTRONOMY

1. They ask thee. (O Muhammad), of new moons. Say: They are fixed seasons for mankind and for the pilgrimage.

2:189

 He it is Who appointed the sun a splendour and the moon a light, and measured for her stages, that ye might know the number of the years, and the reckoning. Allah created not (all) that save in truth. He detaileth the revelations for people who have knowledge.

10:5

 And verily in the heaven We have set mansions of the stars, and We have beautified it for beholders.

And we have guarded it from every outcast devil.

15:16-17

 And He it is Who created the night and the day, and the sun and the moon. They float, each in an orbit.

21:33

And we have created above you seven paths, and We are never unmindful of creation.

23:17

 And the sun runneth on unto a resting-place for him. That is the measuring of the Mighty, the يَسْفَلُوْنَكَ عَنِ الْآهِلَةِ مَقُلْ هِلَ مَوَاقِيْتُ لِلنَّاسِ وَالْحَجِ \* وَكَيْسَ الْبِرُّ بِأَنْ تَأْتُوا الْبُيُّوْتَ مِنْ ظَهُوْدِهَا وَلَكِنَ الْبِرُّ مَنِ التَّقَى \* وَأَتُوا الْبُيُّوْتَ مِنْ أَنْوَابِهَا \* وَاتَقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَكُمْ تُقْلِحُونَ \*

2. هُوَالَّذِي بَحَعَلَ الشَّمْسَ ضِيَاءً وَالْقَمَرَ ثُوْرًا وَقَلَدَهُ مَنَاذِلَ لِتَعْلَمُوا عَدَدَ السِّنِيْنَ وَ وَقَلَدُهُ مَنَاذِلَ لِتَعْلَمُوا عَدَدَ السِّنِيْنَ وَ الْحِسَابَ مَا خَلَقَ الله فَإلِكَ إِلاَّ بِالْحَثِقَ الله فَإِلِكَ إِلاَّ بِالْحَثِقَ الله فَإِلِكَ إِلاَّ بِالْحَثِقَ الله فَإِلَى الله فَيْ إِلَا الْحَثِق عَلَيْهُ وَلَى الله فَيْ إِلَيْ الله فَيْ الله فَي

وَلَقُذْ جَعَلْنَا فِ السَّهَا وَبُرُوجًا وَ زَيْنَهَا لِلنَظِرِيْنَ ﴿
 وَ كَفِظْنُهَا مِنْ كُلِ شَيْطُنِ رَجِيْمٍ ﴿

4. وَهُوَالَـٰذِئُ خَلَقَ النَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ وَالشَّهْسَ
 وَ الْقَهَرَ ﴿ كُلُّ فِى فَلَكِ يَسْبَحُونَ ﴿

وَلَقَالُ خَلَقُنَا فَوْقَالُمْ سَنْجَ طَرْآبِقَ ﴿ وَمَا كُنَّا 
 عَنِ الْخَانِ عُفِلِيْنَ ۞

وَالشَّهُ مُن تَجْرِئ لِمُسْتَقَدِّ لَهَا وَلِكَ تَقْدِدُو الْعَزِيْزِ الْعَلِيْمِ ﴿ وَالْقَمْرَقَدُ رَبُّهُ مَنَازِلٌ عَلَى عَادَ كَالْعُرْجُونِ الْقَدِيْمِ ﴿ وَالْقَمْرُقَدُ رَبُّهُ مَنَازِلٌ عَلَى عَادَ كَالْعُرْجُونِ الْقَدِيْمِ ﴿ وَالْقَمْرُقَدُ رَبُّهُ مَنَازِلٌ عَلَى عَادَ كَالْعُرْجُونِ الْقَدِيْمِ ﴿ وَلا الشَّمْسُ يَنْبَغِيْ لَهَا أَنْ تُدُوكَ الْقَمَرُ وَلا الّيلُ سَابِقُ النّهَ إِلَا وَكُلُ فِي قَلْكٍ يَنْبَعُونَ ﴿

Wise.

And for the moon We have appointed mansions till she return like an old shriveled palm leaf.

It is not for the sun to overtake the moon, nor doth the night outstrip the day. They float each in an orbit.

36:38-40

7. Lo! We have adorned the lowest heaven with an ornament, the planets:

With security from every froward devil.

They cannot listen to the Highest Chief for they are pelted from every side,

Outcast and theirs is a perpetual torment;

Save him who snatcheth a fragment, and there pursueth him a piercing flame.

37:6-10

8. Who hath created seven heavens in harmony. Thou (Muhammad) canst see no fault in the Beneficent One's creation; then look again: Canst thou see any rifts?

Then look again and yet again, thy sight will return unto thee weakened and made dim.

And verily We have beautified the world's heaven with lamps, and We have made them missiles for the devils, and for them We have prepared the doom of flame.

67:3-5

إِنَّا زَيْنَا السَّمَاء الدُّنَيَا بِزِينَةِ وَالْكُواكِبِ ﴾ وَحِفْظًا مِن كُلِ شَيْطُن مَارِدٍ ﴿ لَا يَسَمَّعُونَ إِنَى الْمَلَا الْاَعْلَى وَيُقْنَ فُونَ مِن كُلِ جَانِيهِ ﴾ مِن كُلِ جَانِيهِ ﴾ دُحُورًا وَلَهُمْ عَنَابٌ وَاصِبٌ ﴿ الرَّ مَنْ خَطِفَ الْخَطْفَة فَاتْبَعَه شِهَابٌ الرَّ مَنْ خَطِفَ الْخَطْفَة فَاتْبَعَه شِهَابٌ تَاقِبُ ﴿

الذي في خَلَقَ سَبْعَ سَمُوتٍ طِبَاقًا المَا تَوْى فِي خَلْقِ الرَّحْمَنِ مِنْ تَلْوُتٍ وَقَالَحِ الْبَصَرُ هَلْ تَارَى مِنْ فُطُورٍ ٥ هُلْ تَارى مِنْ فُطُورٍ ٥ فُكْمَ الْحِعَ الْبَصَرُ كُرَّتَانِ يَنْقَلِبُ إِلَيْكَ الْبُصَرُ حَاسِمًا وَهُوَ حَسِيرُ ٥ وَلَقَدُ زُيْنَا السَّمَا وَهُوَ حَسِيرُ ٥ وَلَقَدُ زُيْنَا السَّمَا وَهُو حَسِيرُ ٥ وَلَقَدُ ذُيْنَا السَّمَا وَاعْتَدُ نَالَهُمْ عَذَابَ السَّعِيْدِ ٥ وَجُومًا لِلشَّيْطِيْنَ وَاعْتَدُ نَالَهُمْ عَذَابَ السَّعِيْدِ ٥ وَجُومًا لِلشَّيْطِيْنَ وَاعْتَدُ نَالَهُمْ عَذَابَ السَّعِيْدِ ٥

0

يُبُنِّيُ إِنَّهَا إِنْ تَكُ مِثْقَالَ حَبَّةٍ مِنْ خَرْدَلِ فَتَكُنُ فِي صَخْرَةٍ أَوْ فِي السَّمْوْتِ أَوْ فِي الرَّضِ يَأْتِ بِهَا اللَّهُ وَانَ اللهُ لَطِيْفَ خَبِيْرٌ ﴿

0

## ATOM

1. O my dear son! Lo! though it be but the weight of and grain of mustard-seed, and though it be in a rock, or in the heavens, or in the earth, Allah will bring it forth. Lo! Allah is Subtle, Aware.

31:16

#### ASTRONOMY

Ref. 2:29: 16:12: 79:27-28: 86:1-3

See also: Sky. Stars, Sun, Universe, Zodical Signs

## ATTRIBUTES OF ALLAH

 Praise be to Allah, Lord of the Worlds.

The Beneficent, the Merciful. Owner of the Day of Judgment.

1:1-3

And know that Allah is Aware of all things.

2:231

And know that Allah is Forgiving, Clement.

2-235

4. Allah! There is no God save Him, the Alive, the Eternal. Neither slumber nor sleep overtaketh Him. Unto Him belongeth whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is in the earth. Who is he that intercedeth with Him save by His leave? He knoweth that which is in front of them, and that which is behind them while they encompass nothing of His knowledge save what He will. His Throne includeth the heavens and the carth, and He is never weary of preserving them. He is the Sublime, the Tremendous.

2:255

Allah is All-Embracing, All-Knowing.

2:261

 Allah! There is no God save Him, the Alive, the Eternal.
 3:2 اَلْحَمْدُ بِلْهِ رَبِّ الْعُلَمِينَ ﴿
 الرَّحْمُنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ﴿
 الرَّحْمُنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ﴿
 مُلِكِ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ ﴿

- 2. وَاعْلَمُوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ إِنَّهُ
  - 3. وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهُ غَفُورٌ حَلِيمٌ اللَّهُ
- الله لآ إله إلا هُو العَيُّ القَيُّومُ وَ لا تَاكُلُهُ سِنَه وَ لا تَوْمُ وَ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّلُوتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ الآ إِذْ نِه وَيَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِينِهِ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمُ وَلَا يُحِينُطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِنْ عِلْمِهُ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمُ وَلَا يُحِينُطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِنْ عِلْمِهُ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمُ وَلَا يُحِينُطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِنْ عِلْمِهِ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمُ وَلا يُحِينُطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِنْ عِلْمِهُ وَلا يُحِينُ وَسِعَ كُرُسِينُهُ السَّمُوتِ وَ الْأَرْضَ وَلا يَكُودُهُ وَسِعَ كُرُسِينَهُ السَّمُوتِ وَ الْأَرْضَ وَلا يَكُودُهُ وَلَا يَكُودُهُ وَهُ فَظُهُما وَهُو الْعَلَ الْعَظِيمُ الْعَظِيمُ الْعَظِيمُ الْعَظِيمُ الْعَظِيمُ الْعَلَى الْعَظِيمُ الْعَلَى الْعَظِيمُ الْعَلَى الْعَظِيمُ اللّهُ وَلَا يَكُودُ الْعَلَ الْعَظِيمُ اللّهُ الْعَلَى الْعَظِيمُ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهُ الْعَلَى الْعَظِيمُ اللّهُ الْعَظِيمُ اللّهُ الْعَلْمُ اللّهُ الْعَظِيمُ اللّهُ الْعَلَى الْعَظِيمُ اللّهُ الْعَلَى الْعَظِيمُ اللّهُ السَّمُ وَالْعَلَ الْعَظِيمُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الْعُلَى الْعُطِيمُ اللّهُ السَّلُوتِ وَ الْعَلَى الْعَظِيمُ اللّهُ اللّهُ السَّمُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الْمُؤْمِلُ الْعَظِيمُ اللّهُ الْعُلِيمُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الْعُلَى الْعُلَامُ اللّهُ الْمِلْمُ اللّهُ الْعُلُمُ اللّهُ الْعَلْمُ اللّهُ الْعَلَى الْعَلَى الْعَلَى الْعَظِيمُ اللّهُ الْعُلْمُ اللّهُ الْمُ الْعَلَى الْعَظِيمُ اللّهُ الْعَلَى الْعِلْمُ اللّهُ الْعِلَى الْعَلَى الْعِلَى الْعَلَى الْعَلَى الْعِلَى الْعَلَى الْعَلَى الْعَلَى الْعِلَى الْعَلَى الْعَلَ
  - 5. وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ١٠٠
  - 6. أَنْهُ لاَ إِلٰهُ إِلَّا هُوَ \* أَلْحَى الْقَيُّومُ فَ
    - 7. وَاللَّهُ عَزِيْرٌ ذُوانْتِقَامِ٠

رَجَنَا لَا تُوغِ قُلُوْبِنَا بَعُدَ إِذْ هَدَيْتَنَا وَهَبْلَنَا صِنْ لَكُنْكَ رَحْمَةً ﴿ إِنَّكَ انْتَ الْوَهَابُ ١٠٠

 Allah is Mighty. Able to Requite (the wrong) 3:4

8. Our Lord! Cause not our hearts to stray after Thou host guided us, and bestow upon us mercy from Thy Presence. Lo! Thou, only Thou art the Bestower.

9. Say: O Allah! Owner of Sovereignty, Thou givest sovereignty unto whom Thou wilt, and Thou withdrawest sovereignty from whom Thou wilt. Thou exaltest whom Thou wilt and thou, abasest whom Thou wilt, in Thy hand is the good. Lo! Thou art Able to do all things.

Thou causest the night to pass into the day, and Thou causest the day to pass into the night. And Thou bringest forth the living from the dead, and Thou bringest forth the dead from the living. And Thou givest sustenance to whom Thou choosest, without stint.

3:76-27

- Allah is of infinite Bounty.
   3:74
- Lo! Allah is Forgiving, Clement.

3:155

12. Allah's is the heritage of heavens and the earth, and Allah is informed of what ye do.

3:180

Lo! Allah taketh count of all things.

4:86

14. The Originator of the heavens and the earth! How can He have a child, when there is for Him no consort, when He created all things and is Aware of all things?

Such is Allah, your Lord.

قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ مُلِكَ الْمُلْكِ تُوْتِي الْمُلْكَ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتَنْزِعُ الْمُلْكَ مِمِّنُ تُشَاءُ وَتُعِرُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَثُدُلُ مَنْ تَشَاهُ ﴿ بِيَدِكَ الْخَيْرُ ﴿ إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ١ تُوْلِجُ النِّلْ فِي النَّهَادِ وَتُولِجُ النَّهَادَ فِي الَيْابِ وَتُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْهَيَّةِ وَ تُخْرِجُ الْمَيْتُ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَتَرْزُقُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِغَيْر ألله دُوالْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيْمِ 11. إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ حَلِيْمٌ رَبِّ 12. وَيِنْهِ مِنْوَاتُ السَّمَاوَتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كُانَ عَلَىٰ كُلُّ شَكَّىٰ وَحَسِيْبًا ﴿ بَيِيْعُ السَّمُوتِ وَالْأَرْضُ أَنَّى يَكُونُ لَهُ وَلَنَّ وَّلُهُمْ تُكُنُّنُ لَهُ صَاحِبَةٌ ﴿ وَخَلَقَ ثُلَّ شَيْءٍ \* وَهُوَ بِكُلْ شَيْ الْعَلَيْمُ اللهُ ذُلِكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ ۚ لَا اللَّهِ الاَّهُو ۚ خَالِقٌ كُلِّ عَنَى وَ فَاعْبُدُ وَهُ \* وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْ وَ وَكُو عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْ وَ وَكِيلًا ١٠٠ كِتُلُدِيكُ الْأَبْصَالُ وَهُوَيْدِيكِ لِكَ الْأَبْصَارُ وَهُو

There is no God save Him, the creator of all things, so worship Him. And He taketh care of all things.

Vision comprehendeth Him not, but He comprehendeth (all) vision. He is the Subtile, the Aware,

6:101-103

15. Lo! Allah is Strong, severe in punishment.

8:52

And Allah is in charge of all things.

11:12

 Lo! my Lord is Guardian over all things.
 11:57

18. Lo, my Lord is nigh, Responsive.

19. Lo! thy Lord, He is the Strong, the Mighty.
11:66

20. Say: Allah is the Creator of all things and He is the One, the Almighty.

13:16

21. And say: Praise be to Allah, Who hath not taken unto Himself a son, and Who hath no partner in the Sovereignty, nor hath He any protecting friend through dependence. And magnify Him with all magnificence.

 Allah prevails over all things 18:45

23. Say: Though the sea became ink for the Words of my Lord, verily the sea would be used up before the Words of my Lord were exhausted, even though We brought the hike thereof to help.

18:109

24. Your God is only One God. 18:110

15 إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَوِيٌّ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ١٥

ا إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ الْقَوِيُّ الْعَيْزِيْرُ 
 ا إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ الْقَوِيُّ الْعَيْزِيْرُ 
 وَهُو الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَارُ

الحَمْدُ بِلَٰهِ الَّذِي لَهُ اللَّهِ اللَّذِي اللَّهِ الْحَمْدُ وَلَكَا الْحَمْدُ وَلَكَا الْمَا الْحَمْدُ وَلَهُ اللَّهِ الْمَالِكِ وَلَهُ يَكُنَ اللَّهُ اللَّلَّ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّلِمُ اللَّالَّةُ الل

22 وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّقْتَدِرًا @

قُلْ لَوْكَانَ الْبَحْرُ مِنَ ادًا لِكَلِمْتِ رَفِيْ لَنَفِدَ
 الْبَحْرُ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَنْفَدَ كَلِمْتُ رَبِيْ وَلَوْجِئْنَا الْبَحْرُ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَنْفَدَ كَلِمْتُ رَبِيْ وَلَوْجِئْنَا الْبَحْرُ قَبْلَهُ مَدَدًا @

24 أَنَّهَا الْهُكُمْ اللَّهُ وَاحِدًا

25 فَتَعْلَى اللَّهُ الْهَلِكُ الْحَقَّ

26. إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيْدٌ ۞ 27. إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَعَفُوٌّ غَفُورٌ ۞

25. Then Exalted be Allah, the True King! 20:114

26. Lo! Allah is Witness over all things.

27. Lo! Allah verily is Mild, forgiving.
22:17
27. Lo! Allah verily is Mild,

28. That is because Allah, He is the True, and that whereon they call instead of Him, it is the False, and because Allah, He is the High, the Great.

22:62

29. Lo! Allah is, for mankind, Full of Pity, Merciful 22:65

30. So establish worship, pay the poor due, and hold fast to Allah. He is your Protecting Friend. A blessed Patron and a blessed Helper!

22:78

31. Allah is the Light of the heavens and the earth. The similitude of His light is as a niche wherein is a lamp. The lamp is in a glass. The class is as it were a shining star. (This lamp is) kindled from a blessed tree, an olive neither of the East nor of the West, whose oil would almost glow forth (of itself) though no fire touched it. Light upon light. Allah guideth unto His light whom He will. And Allah speaketh to mankind in allegories, for Allah Knower of all things.

24:35

32. There is no God save Him. Everything will perish save His Countenance. His is the command, and unto Him ye will be brought back.

28:88

28. ﴿ إِلَٰكَ بِاَنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ الْحَثَّ وَ أَنَّ مَا يَدُعُونَ
 مِنْ دُوْنِهِ شُوَالْبَاطِلُ وَ أَنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ الْبَاطِلُ وَ أَنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ الْبَاطِلُ وَ أَنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ الْبَاطِلُ الْمُعَلِّلُ الْمُهَائِدُ ۞

29. إِنَّ اللَّهُ بِالنَّاسِ لَرُءُونٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ١

30. فَاَقِيْمُوا الصَّلُوةَ وَ اثْوَا الزَّكُوةَ وَ اغْتَصِمُوا بِاللهِ ﴿ هُوَ مَوْلُسَكُمُ ۖ فَيَغِمَ الْمَوْلُ وَنِغُمَ النَّصِيْرُ ﴿

32. لَا إِلَٰهَ إِلاَّ هُوَ سَكُلُّ ثَنَىٰءٍ هَالِكُ إِلَّا مُوَ سَكُلُّ ثَنَىٰءٍ هَالِكُ إِلَّا وَكَ وَجْهَةً ﴿ لَهُ الْحُكْمُو إِلَيْهِ تُوجَعُونَ ﴿

33. فَانْظُرْ إِلَى اللهِ رَخْمَتِ اللهِ كَيْفَ يُحِي الْأَرْضَ
 بَعْبَ مَوْتِهَا ﴿ إِنَّ ذَٰلِكَ لَمُعْيِ الْمَوْقُ ۗ وَهُوَ
 عَلَى كُلِ شَفَى وَ قَلِ يُرُّ ۞

33. Look, therefor, at the prints of Allah's mercy (in creation): how He guickeneth the earth after her death. Lo! He verity is the Ouickener of the Dead, and He is Able to do all things.

34. And Allah is ever Watcher over all things.

33:52

35. He is the All-knowing judge.

34:26

36. O mankind! Ye are the poor in your relation to Allah. And Allah! He is the Absolute, the Owner of Praise.

35:15

37. Lord of the heavens and the earth and all that is between them, the Mighty, the Pardoning.

40:3

39. Lo! Allah is Forgiving, Responsive.

42:23

40. And He its is Who accepteth repentance from His bondmen, and pardoneth the evil deeds, and knoweth what ye do.

And accepteth those who do good works, and giveth increase unto them of His bounty.

42:25-26

41. And He it is Who sendeth down the saving rain after they have despaired, and spreadeth out His mercy. He is the Protecting Friend, the Praiseworthy.

42:28

42. Then praise be to Allah. Lord of the heavens and Lord of the

34. وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ رَقِيْبًا ﴿

35. وَهُوَ الْفَتَّاحُ الْعَلِيْمُ

36. يَاكِنُّهَا النَّاسُ اَنْتُكُمُ الْفُقَرَاءُ إِلَى اللَّهِ \* وَاللَّهُ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْجَهِيْدُ ﴿

37. رَبُّ الشَّلُوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا الْعَزِيْرُ الْغَفَّارُ۞

38. غَافِرِ الذَّنْ يُو وَقَالِلِ التَّوْبِ شَدِيْدِ الْعِقَابِ 38. غَافِرِ الذَّنْ يُو الْعَقَابِ ﴿

39. اِنَّ اللهُ غَفُورٌ شَكُورُ ١

40. وَهُوَ الَّذِي كَيُقُبَلُ التَّوْبَةَ عَنْ عِبَادِهِ وَ يَعْفُوا عَنْ عِبَادِهِ وَ يَعْفُوا عَنِ عَنْ عِبَادِهِ وَ يَعْفُونَ فَ عَنِ السَّيِّاتِ وَ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَفْعَلُونَ فَ فَ وَ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَفْعَلُونَ فَقَ وَ عَبِلُوا الصَّلِحْتِ وَ يَعْلُوا الصَّلِحْتِ وَيَعْلُوا الصَّلِحْتِ وَيَعْلُوا الصَّلِحْتِ وَيَعْلُوا الصَّلِحَةِ وَ عَبِلُوا الصَّلِحَةِ وَ عَبْلُوا الصَّلِحَةِ وَ عَبْلُوا الصَّلِحَةِ وَ عَبْلُوا الصَّلِحَةِ وَ عَبْلُوا الصَّلَاحِ وَ عَبْلُوا الصَّلَاحِ وَ عَبْلُوا الصَّلَاحِ وَ عَلَيْكُونَ السَّلَمُ عَلَيْنَ السَّعَلِمُ وَالْعَلَامُ وَعَلَيْكُولُولُولُولُولُولُولُ وَ عَبْلُوا الصَّلَاحِ وَ عَبْلُوا الصَّلِحَاتِ وَالسَّلِمُ وَالْعَلَامِ وَالْعَلَيْمِ وَالْعَلَامِ وَالسَلِمِ وَالْعَلَامِ وَالْعِلْمُ وَا السَلْمِ وَالْعَلَامِ وَالْعِلْمُ وَالْعَلَامِ وَالْعَل

41. وَهُوَانَّانِي يُنَازِّلُ الْغَيْثَ مِنْ بَغْدِ مَا قَانَطُوْا وَهُوَالُولِيُّ الْحَبِيْدُ ﴿ وَهُوَالُولِيُّ الْحَبِيْدُ ﴾ وَهُوَالُولِيُّ الْحَبِيْدُ ﴾

42. فَيِلْهِ الْحَمْدُ رَبِّ السَّمَاؤِتِ وَ رَبِّ الْأَرْضِ دَتِ الْعُلَيْدُنَ ﴿

وَكُهُ الْكِبْرِيَاءُ فِي السَّمْوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْعَكِيْمُ ﴿

earth, the Lord of the Worlds.

And unto Him (alone) belongeth majesty in the heavens and the earth, and He is the Mighty, the Wise.

45:36-37

43. Lo! Allah! He it is Who giveth, livelihood, the Lord of unbreakable might.

51:58

44. Blessed be the name of thy Lord, Mighty and Glorious! 55:78

45. He is the First and the Last, and the Outward and the Inward: and He is Knower of all things.

57:3

46. And Allah is of Infinite Bounty.

57:29

Lo! Allah is Hearer, Knower.
 58:1

48. He is Allah, than Whom there is no other God, the Knower of the Invisible and the Visible. He is the Beneficent, the Merciful.

He is Allah, than Whom there is no other God, the Sovereign Lord, the Holy One, Peace, the Keeper of Faith, the Guardian, the Majestic, the Compeller, the Superb. Glorified be Allah from all that they ascribe as partner (unto Him)!

He is Allah, the Creator, the Shaper out of naught, the Fashioner. His are the most beautiful names. All that is in the heavens and the earth glorifieth Him, and He is the Mighty, the Wise.

59:22-24

49. And Allah is the Best of

43. إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الرَّزَّاقُ ذُو الْقُوَّةِ الْمَتِينُ ١٠

44. تَبْرُكَ اسْمُرَيْكَ ذِي الْجَلْلِ وَ الْإِكْرَامِر اللهِ

45. هُوَ الْإَوَّالُوَ الْأَخِرُ وَ الظَّاهِرُ وَ الْبَاطِنُ عَ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَنَى ۚ عَلِيْمُ ۞

46. وَاللَّهُ ذُوالْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿

47. تَحَاوُرُكُمُا وَإِنَّ اللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ إِنْ إِلَى 47

49. وَاللَّهُ خَيْرُ الزَّزِقِيْنَ أَنْ

50. يُأَيُّهَا الْإِنْسَانُ مَاغَةَكَ بِرَبِّكَ الْكُونِيمِ ﴿ الَّذِي خَلَقَكَ فَسَوْلِكَ فَعَدَلَكَ ﴿

Providers.

62:11

 O man! What hath made thee careless concerning thy Lord, the Bountiful,

Who created thee, then fashioned, then proportioned thee?

Lo! He it is who propduceth,
 then reproduceth,

And He is the Forgiving, the

loving.

Lord of the Throne of Glory. Doer of what He will. 85:13-16

52. Is not Allah the most conclusive of the judges.
95:8

53. Say: He is Allah, the One!
Allah the eternally
Beshought of all!

He begetteth not nor was

begotten.

And there is none comparable unto Him.

112:1-4

### AUTHORITY

Lo! Allah hath raised up Saul to be a king for you. They said: How can he have kingdom over us when we are more deserving of the kingdom than he is, since he hath not been given wealth enough? He said: Lo! Allah hath chosen him above you, and hath increased him abun-dantly in wisdom and stature. Allah bestoweth His Sovereignty on whom He will. Allah is All-Embracing, All-Knowing.

2:247

2. Say O Allah! Owner of Sovereignty! Thou givest sovereignty unto whom Thou

51. إِنَّهُ هُوَيُبُدِئُ وَيُعِيْدُ أَنَّ وَهُوَالْغَفُورُ الْوَدُودُ ذُوالْعَرْشِ الْبَحِيْدُ أَنَّ ذُوالْعَرْشِ الْبَحِيْدُ أَنَّ فَعَالٌ لِمَا يُدِيْدُ أَنَّ 52. أَكَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِأَخْكَمِ الْخَكِيائِيَ أَنَّ

> قُلْ هُوَاللَّهُ آحَدُّ أَنَّ اللَّهُ الصَّمَٰكُ أَنَّ اللَّهُ الطَّمَٰكُ أَنَّهُ أَنْفُوْلُكُ أَنَّ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُواً آحَدُّ أَنَّ

> > C

وَ قَالَ لَهُمْ نَبِينُهُمْ إِنَّ اللّهَ قَلْ بَعَثَ لَكُمْ طَالُوْتَ مَلِكًا ﴿ قَالُوْا اللّهِ قَلْ يَكُوْنُ لَكُمْ طَالُوْتَ مَلِكًا ﴿ قَالُوْا اللّهُ يَكُونُ لَكُمْ طَالُوْتَ مَلِكًا ﴿ قَالُوْا اللّهُ يَالُمُلُكِ لَكُ النّهُ لَكُمْ وَلَكُمْ الْمَالِ ﴿ قَالَ مِنْهُ وَ لَمْ يُؤْتِ سَعَةً قِنَ الْمَالِ ﴿ قَالَ اللّهُ الْمُلَكُ وَلَا اللّهُ الْمُلَكُ مَنَ الْمَاكِ مَنْ الْمِلْكُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ الللّهُ

قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ مَلِكَ الْمُلْكِ ثُوْقِ الْمُلْكَمَنُ تَشَاءُ وَتَنْفِعُ الْمُلْكَ مِنَّنُ تَشَاءُ وَتُعِزُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتُنْفِلُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتُعِزُّ الْخَيْرُ اللَّكَ عَلَى كُلِ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿
الْخَيْرُ اللَّكَ عَلَى كُلِ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿

wilt, and Thou withdrawest sovereignty from whom Thou wilt. Thou exaltest whom Thou wilt and Thou abasest whom Thou wilt. In Thy hand is the good. Lo! Thou art Able to do all things.

3:26

#### ATTRIBUTES OF ALLAH

Ref: 2:37; 11:73; 24:20; 52:28; 3:155; 13:12; 17:11; 8:109; 18:110 22:60,65; 38:66; 42:23; 45:36-37; 55:78; 57:29

## Subjects of Quran

3. Those who, if We give them power in the land, establish worship and pay the poor-due and enjoin kindness and forbid iniquity. And Allah's is the sequel of events.

### 22:41

Allah hath promised such of you as believe and do good works that He will surely make them to succeed (the present rulers) in the earth even as He caused those who were before them to succeed (others) and that He will surely establish for them their religion which He hath approved for them, and will give then, in exchange safety after their fear. They serve Me. They ascribe nothing as partner unto Me. Those who disbelieve henceforth, they are the miscreants.

24:55

أَنُّنْ مِنْ إِنَّ مُكَنَّفُهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ أَقَامُوا الصَّالُوقَ وَأَتَوُا الزَّكُوةَ وَأَصُّرُوا بِالْمَعْرُونِ وَنَهُوا عَنِ الْمُنْكَدِ ﴿ وَيِنُّهِ عَاٰقِبَةٌ الرمور ١

وَعَدَاللَّهُ الَّذِينَ أَمَنُوا مِنْكُمْ وَعَبِلُوا اسْتَخْلُفَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ وَأ دِينَهُمُ الَّذِي ارْتَضَى لَهُمْ وَلَيْبَتِ لَنَّهُمْ عُ بَعْدِ خَوْفِهِمُ أَمْنًا ﴿ يَعْبُدُ وْنَنِي لَا يُشْرِكُونَ بِيْ شَيْئًا وَمَنْ كَفُرَ بَعْلَ ذَٰلِكَ فَأُولَلِكَ هُمُ الفسق ا

## BACKBITING

1. O ye who believe! Shun much suspicion; for lo! some suspicion is a crime. And spy not, neither back-bite one another. Would one of you love to eat the flesh of his dead brother? Ye abhor that (so abhor the other)! And keep your duty (to Allah). Lo! Allah is Relenting, Merciful.

49:12

### BAD HABITS

 (O man), follow not that whereof thou hast no knowledge.
 Lo! the hearing and the sight and the heart of each of these it will be asked.

And walk not in the earth exultant. Lo! thou canst not rend the earth, nor canst thou stretch to the height of the hills.

The evil of all that is hateful in the sight of thy Lord.

17:36-38

2. Lo! they who spread the slander are a gang among you. Deem it not a bad thing for you; nay, it is good for you. Unto every man of them (will be paid) that which he hath earned of the sin; and as for him among them who had the greater share therein, his will be an awful doom.

24:11

يَاكِنُهَا الَّذِينَ امَنُوا اجْتَنِبُوا كَثِينُوا كَثِينُوا فِينَ الظَّنِ النَّابَةُ بَعْضَ الظَّنِ إِثْمَّ وَلَا تَجَسَّوا وَلَا يَغْتَبُ بَعْضَكُمْ بَعْضًا ﴿ أَيُحِبُ اَحَدُكُمُ اَنْ يَاكُلُ لَحْمَ آخِيْهِ مَيْتًا فَكُرِهْتُمُوهُ ﴿ وَاثَقُوا اللّهَ ﴿ إِنَّ اللّهَ تَوَابٌ تَحِيْمٌ ﴿

وَلاَ تَقْفُ مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمُ اِنَ السَّمْعَ وَالْبَصَرَ وَالْفُؤَادَ كُلُّ أُولَيْكَ كَانَ عَنْهُ مَسْفُولًا ﴿ مَسْفُولًا ﴿ وَلَا تَنْهُشِ فِي الْرَرْضِ مَرَحًا ﴿ إِنَّكَ لَنْ وَلَا تَنْهُشِ فِي الْرَرْضِ مَرَحًا ﴿ إِنَّكَ لَنْ تَخْرِقَ الْرَضَ وَلَنْ تَنْبُغُ الْجِبَالَ طُولًا ﴿ كُلُّ ذَٰلِكَ كَانَ سَيِّعُهُ عِنْدُ رَبْكَ مَكُرُوفًا ﴿

اَنَ الَّذِينَ جَاءُ وَ بِالْإِفْكِ عُصْبَةٌ مِنْكُمْ اللهِ اللهِ عُصْبَةٌ مِنْكُمْ اللهِ اللهِ عُصْبَةٌ مِنْكُمْ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ عُصْبَةٌ مِنْكُمْ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ عَلَيْلًا اللهُ عَلَيْلًا اللهِ عَلِيْلًا اللهِ عَلَيْلًا اللهِ عَلَيْلًا اللهِ عَلَيْلًا اللهِ عَلِيْلًا اللهِ عَلَيْلًا اللهِ عَلَيْلًا اللهِ عَلَيْلًا اللهِ عَلَيْلُولُ اللهِ عَلَيْلًا اللهُ عَلَيْلًا اللهِ عَلَيْلًا اللهِ عَلَيْلًا اللهِ عَلَيْلًا اللهُ عَلَيْلًا اللهِ عَلَيْلًا اللهُ عَلَيْلًا عَلَيْلًا عَلَيْلًا اللهُ عَلَيْلًا اللهُ عَلَيْلًا عَلَيْلًا اللهُ عَلَيْلًا اللهُ عَلَيْلًا اللهُ عَلَيْلًا اللهُ عَلَيْلًا اللهُ عَلَيْلِهُ عَلَيْلًا عَلَيْلًا اللهُ عَلَيْلًا عَلَيْلِهُ عَلَيْلًا عَلَيْلًا عَلَيْلًا عَلَيْلِهُ عَلَيْلًا عَلَيْلًا عَلَيْلًا عَلَيْلًا عَلَيْلًا عَلَيْلًا اللهُ عَلَيْلًا عَلِلْمُ عَلَيْلًا عَلَيْلًا عَلَيْلًا عَلَيْلُمُ عَلَيْلًا عَلَا ع

3. وَبَدَا لَهُمْ سَيِّاتُ مَا عَبِلُوا وَحَاقَ
 يهمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْذِءُونَ ﴿

 And the evils of what they did will appear unto them, and that which they used to deride will be fall them.

4. O ye who believe! Let not a folk deride a folk who may be better than they (are), nor let women (deride) women who may be better than they are; neither defame one an Diner, nor insult one another by nicknames. Bad is the name of lewdness after faith. And whose turneth not in repentance, such are evil-doers.

O ye who believe Shun much suspicion; for lo! some suspicion is a crime. And spy not neither beck-bite one another. Would one of you love to eat the flesh of his dead brother? Ye abhor (that is abhor the other)! And keen your duty (to Allah). Lo! Allah's Relenting, Merciful.

49:11-12

Woe unto every slandering traducer.

Who hath gathered wealth (of this world) and arranged it.

He thinketh that his wealth will render him immortal.

Nay, but verily he will be flung to the Consuming One.

Ah, what will convey unto thee shat the Consuming One is!

(It is) the fire of Allah, kindled,

Which leapeth up over the hearts (of men).

يَّايَّهُمَّا الَّذِيْنَ امْنُوا لَا يَسْخُرُ قُوْمٌ مِّنْ قُوْمٍ عَلَى اَنْ يَكُونُوا خَيْرًا مِلْهُمْ وَلَا يَسَاءٌ مِنْ يَسَاءٌ عَنْ اَنْ يَكُنَّ خَيْرًا مِنْهُنَ وَلَا تَنْهِزُوْا الْفُسَكُمْ وَلَا تَنَابُرُوْا مِنْهُنَ وَلَا تَنْهِزُوْا الْفُسَكُمْ وَلَا تَنَابُرُوْا مِنْهُنَ وَلَا تَنْهَالِهُ وَالْفُسُوقُ بَعْدَ بِالْإِنْهَانِ وَ مَنْ لَمْ يَتُبُ فَأُولَيْهِكَ الْإِيْمَانِ وَ مَنْ لَمْ يَتُبُ فَأُولَيْهِكَ هُومُ الظّٰلِيُونَ اللهَ هُومُ الظّٰلِيُونَ اللهِ

يَّا يُنُهُا الَّذَيْنَ الْمَنُوا اجْتَذِبُوا كَثِيْرُا مِّنَ الظَّنِ الِنَّ بَعْضَ الظَّنِ الثَّةِ وَلَا تَجْسَسُوا وَ لَا يَغْتَبُ بِعَضْكُمْ بَعْضًا ﴿ اَيْحِبُ اَحَدُكُمْ اَنْ يَاٰكُلُ لَحْمَ اَخِيْهِ مَيْتًا فَكَرِهُتُمُوهُ ﴿ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ﴿ إِنَّ اللَّهَ تَوَابٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿

> وَيُلُ لِكُلِ هُمَزَةٍ لُمَزَقِينَ الَّذِي جَمِعَ مَالًا وَعَدَدَهُ فَ يَخْسَبُ اَنَ مَالَةَ اخْلَدَهُ فَ كَلَا لَيُنْبَدُنَ فِي الْخَطَمَةِ فَ وَمَا اَدُرلِكَ مَا الْخُطَمَةُ فَ وَمَا اَدُرلِكَ مَا الْخُطَمَةُ فَ وَمَا الْدُولَكَ مَا الْخُطَمَةُ فَ الْيِقِي تَطْلِحُ عَلَى الْاَفِيدَةِ فَ الْبِقِي تَطْلِحُ عَلَى الْاَفِيدَةِ فَ الْبَقِي تَطْلِحُ عَلَى الْاَفِيدَةِ فَ الْفَا عَلَيْهِ مَ مُؤْصَدَةً فَ فَا عَمَدٍ فُمَدَدَةً فَ

> > 0

Lo! it is closed in on them In out-stretched columns,

104:1-9

## BANISHMENT

Yet ye it is who slay each other and drive out a party of your people form their homes, supporting one another against them by sin and transgressionand if they came to you as captives ye would ransom them, whereas their expulsion was itself unlawful for you- Believe ye in part of the Scripture and disbelieve ye in part thereof? And what is the reward of those who do so save ignominy in the life of the world, and on the Day of Resurrection they will be consigned to the most grievous doom. For Allah is not unaware of what ye do.

2:85

And slay them wherever ye
find them, and drive them out of
the places whence they drove you
out, for persecution is worse than
slaughter. And fight not with them
at the Inviolable Place of Worship
until they first attack you there,
but if they attack you (there) then
slay them. Such is the reward of
disbelievers.

2:191

 And those who disbelieved said unto their messengers: Verily we will drive you out from our land, unless ye return to our religion. Then their Lord inspired them, (saying): Verily We shall destroy the wrongdoers. ثُمَّ اَنْتُمْ هَوُرَةِ تَقْتُلُونَ اَنْفُسَكُمْ وَتُخْرِجُونَ فَرِيقًا مِنْكُمْ مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ تَظْهَرُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِالْإِثْمِهِ وَالْعُنْ وَإِنْ يَاتُولُمُ السُوى بِالْإِثْمِهِ وَالْعُنْ وَإِنْ يَاتُولُمُ السُوى بَالْاثْمِهُ وَهُمْ وَهُو مُحَرَّمٌ عَلَيْكُمْ إِخْرَاجُهُمْ الشَّوْرِ وَهُو مُحَرَّمٌ عَلَيْكُمْ إِخْرَاجُهُمْ الشَّافِةِ وَهُو مُحَرَّمٌ عَلَيْكُمْ الْخُورَ بَعْفِي الْفَلْمُ وَمَا اللَّهُ مِنْ يَفْعَلُ ذَلِكَ مِنْكُمْ الْأَخِرُى بَعْفِي الْمُنْ الْمُنْ وَمَا اللَّهُ مِنْكُمْ الْمُؤْونَ بِبَعْفِي الْمَانِيَا وَيَوْمَ الْقِيلِمَةِ يُرَدِّدُونَ فَمَا جُزَاءُ مَن يَفْعَلُ ذَلِكَ مِنْكُمْ الْاجِنْدِي فَمَا اللَّهُ مِنْ يَفْعَلُ ذَلِكَ مِنْكُمْ الْمُؤْونَ فِي الْحَيْوةِ اللَّانِيَا وَيَوْمَ الْقِيلِمَةِ يُرَدِّدُونَ إِلَى السَّيِهِ الْعَلَوةِ اللَّانِيَا وَيَوْمَ الشَّهُ بِغَافِلِ عَمَّا اللَّهُ بِغَافِلِ عَمَّا اللَّهُ بِغَافِلِ عَمَّا اللَّهُ بِغَافِلِ عَمَّا اللَّهُ يَعْلَوْنَ ﴿ وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَافِلِ عَمَا اللَّهُ الْمَانُونَ ﴿ وَمَا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمَانِي عَمَا اللَّهُ الْمَانِ اللَّهُ الْمُحْوَلِ عَمَا اللَّهُ الْمُ اللَّهُ الْمِنْ الْمُعَلِّ وَمَا اللَّهُ الْمِنْ الْمِنْ الْمُولِ عَمَا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ مِنْ الْمُولِ عَمَا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ الْمُعْمَالِهُ مُنْ اللَّهُ مُولِلًا عَلَى اللَّهُ الْمُعْمَالُونَ فَي الْمُعْمَالُونَ اللَّهُ الْمُعْلَاقِ اللْمُنْ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُعْلَى الْمُنْ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ الْم

وَاقْتُلُوْهُمُ حَيْثُ ثَقِفْتُمُوْهُمْ وَ اَخْرِجُوْهُمْ قِنَ حَيْثُ اَخْرَجُوْلُمْ وَ الْفِتْنَةُ اَشَدُّ مِنَ الْقَتْلِ وَلَا تُقْتِلُوهُمْ عِنْدَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ حَتَّى يُقْتِلُونُهُمْ فِيْءَ فَإِنْ قَتَلُونُمْ فَاقْتُلُوهُمْ فَاقْتُلُوهُمْ فَاقْتُلُوهُمْ فَالْكُونُونُ فَيَالُونُهُمْ فَاقْتُلُوهُمُ فَالْكُونُ وَلَا لَكُونُونَ الْكَالُونُ فَتَلُونُهُمْ فَاقْتُلُوهُمُ فَالْمُلُونِيْنَ اللّهِ مِنْ الْكَالُونُ فَتَلُونُهُمْ فَاقْتُلُوهُمُ فَاللّهُ الْكَالُونُ فَيْنَ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّه

وَ قَالَ الَّنِ يُنَ كَفَرُوا لِرُسُلِهِمُ لَنُخْرِجَنَّكُمْ
 قِنْ اَرْضِنَا اَوْ لَتَعُوْدُنَ فِي مِلْتِنَا ﴿ فَاوْخَى لِمِنْ اَرْضِنَا ﴿ فَاوْخَى لِلْهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ لَئُهُ لِكُنَّ الظّلِمِينَ ﴿
 وَلَيْسُكِنَنَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ مِنْ بَعْدِيهِمْ ﴿ ذَٰلِكَ وَلَنْكُمْ لَكُونَ مَقَامِينَ وَخَافَ وَعِيْدٍ ﴿
 لِبَنْ خَافَ مَقَامِي وَخَافَ وَعِيْدٍ ﴿

أَذِنَ لِلَّذِيْنَ يُقْتَلُونَ بِأَنَّهُمُ ظُلِمُوا ﴿ وَإِنَّ لِللَّهِ الْمُوا ﴿ وَإِنَّ لِللَّهِ عَلَى نَصْرِهِمُ لَقَي يُؤَوِّ
 الله على تَصْرِهِمُ لَقَي يُؤُوِّ

And verily We shall make you to dwell in the land after them. This is for him who feareth My Majesty and feareth My Threats.

14:13-14

 Sanction is given unto those who fight because they have been wronged; and Allah is indeed able to give them victory.

Those who have been driven from their homes unjustly only because they said: Our Lord is Allah.

### 22:39-40

5. He it is Who hath caused those of the People of the Scripture who disbelieved to go forth from their homes unto the first exile. Ye deemed not that they would go forth, while they deemed that their strong holds would protect them from Allah. But Allah reached them from a place whereof they recked not, and cast terror in their houses with their own hands and the hands of the believers. So learn a lesson, O ye who have eyes!

And if Allah had not decreed migration for them, He verily would have punished them in this world, and theirs in the Hereafter is the punishment of the Fire.

### 59:2-3

6. And (it is) for the poor fugitives who have been driven out from their homes and their belongings, who seek bounty from Allah and help Allah and His messenger. They are the loyal.

59:8

الَّذِينَ أُخْرِجُوا مِنْ دِيَّارِهِمْ بِغَيْرِ إِلاَّ أَنْ يَقُولُوا رَبُّنَا اللهُ ط

هُوَ الَّذِي أَخْرَجُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ لِأَوَّلِ الْحَشْرِ الْمَاظَنَلْتُهُ يَخْرُجُوا وَظَنُوا اللَّهُمْ مَانِعَتُهُمْ حُمَّا صِّنَ اللهِ فَأَتَنْهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ حَيْ وَقَدَّ فَ فِي قُلُولِهِمُ الرُّعْبَ يُو بايديهم وأييى التؤمنين فاعتبروا يأولي الأبصار@

وَلُوْ لِاَ أَنْ كُنْتُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْجَلَّاءُ لَعَنَّ بَهُمْ في الدُّنْيَاطُ وَلَهُمْ فِي الْأَخِرَةِ عَنَابُ النَّادِ (١)

لِلْفُقَرَآءِ الْمُهْجِرِيْنَ الَّذِيْنَ أُخْرِجُوا مِنْ دِيَادِهِمْ وَأَمُوالِهِمْ يَبْتَغُونَ فَضُلًّا فِنَ اللَّهِ وَرِضُوانًا وَيَنْصُرُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ ﴿ أُولَلِّكَ هُمُ الصِّي قُونَ ﴿

## BARZAKH

 Until, when death cometh unto one of them, he saith: My Lord! Send me back,

That I may do right in that which I have left behind! But nay! It is but a word that he speaketh; and behind them is a barrier until the day when they are raised.

23:99-100

2. A dreadful doom encom-

passed Pharaoh's folk.

The Fire; they are exposed to it morning and evening; and on the day when the Hour upriseth (it is said): Cause Pharaoh's folk to enter the most awful doom.

40:45-46

حَتَى إِذَا جَآءَ أَحَدَهُمُ الْمَوْتُ قَالَ رَبِّ ارْجِعُونِ ﴿ لَعَلِيْ آغْمَلُ صَالِحًا فِيْمَا تُرَكْثُ كَلَا النَّهَا كَلِمَةٌ هُوَ قَآبِلُهَا ﴿ وَمِنْ وَرَآبِهِمْ مَرْزَحٌ وَلِمَ يَوْمِر يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿

وَحَاقَ بِأَلِ فِرْعَوْنَ سُوْءُ الْعَذَابِ ﴿
 التَّارُ يُعْرَضُونَ عَلَيْهَا غُدُوا وَعَشِيًّا ۚ وَيَوْمَ
 تَقُوْمُ السَّاعَةُ مَا أَدْ خِلُوْ اللَّ فِرْعَوْنَ اَشَدَّ
 الْعَذَابِ ﴿

0

# BEAUTY AND GRACE

 Allah it is Who appointed for you the earth for a dwelling-place and the sky for a canopy, and fashioned you and perfected your shapes, and hath provided you with good things. Such is Allah, your Lord. Then blessed be Allah, the Lord of the Worlds!

40:54

 He created the heavens and the earth with truth, and He shaped you and made good your shapes, and unto Him is the journeying.

64:3

# BEAUTY AND NATURE

 And verily in the heaven We have set mansions of the stars, and We have beautified it for beholders.

15:16

 Have they not them observed the sky above them, how We have constructed it and beautified it, and how there are no rifts therein!

And the earth have We spread out, and have flung firm hills therein, and have caused of every lovely kind to grow thereon,

A vision and a reminder for

every penitent slave.

And We send down from the sky blessed water where by We give growth unto gardens and the اللهُ الذِي بَعَمَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ قَرَارًا وَالسَّمَاءَ بِنَاءً وَصَوَّرَكُمْ فَاحْسَنَ صُورَكُمْ وَرَوَقَكُمْ مِنَاءً وَصَوْرَكُمْ فَاحْسَنَ صُورَكُمْ وَرَوَقَكُمْ مِنَ الطَّيِّبُتِ وَذَلِكُمُ اللهُ رَبُّكُمْ اللهُ وَمَثَلُمْ اللهُ وَمَثَلُمُ اللهُ وَمَا اللهُ وَاللهُ اللهُ وَاللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ وَبُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ وَاللهُ اللهُ ا

خَلْقَ الشَّمْوْتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ وَصَوَرَكُمْ
 فَأَحْسَنَ صُورَكُمْ وَ إِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيْرُ ۞

C

السَّمَاء بُرُوْجًا وَزَيَّتٰها السَّمَاء بُرُوْجًا وَزَيَّتٰها السَّمَاء بُرُوْجًا وَزَيَّتٰها لِللَّظِرِيُنَ أَنَّ
 لِللَّظِرِيُنَ أَنَّ

اَفَكُمْ يَنْظُرُوۤا إِلَى السَّمَاءِ فَوْقَهُمْ كَيْفَ مَنْيْنَهُا وَزَيْنُهَا وَمَالَهَا مِنْ فُرُوْجٍ ۞ وَ الْأَرْضَ مَا ذَنْهَا وَ الْقَيْنَا فِيْهَا رَوَامِتَى وَ الْأَرْضَ مَا ذَنْهَا مِنْ كُنِ زَوْجٍ بَهِنِي ۞ وَ الْبَائِنَا فِيْهَا مِنْ كُنِ زَوْجٍ بَهِنِي ۞ وَ الْبَائِنَا فِي السَّمَاءِ مَاءً مُّلْرَكُا فَالْبُنْنَا لِهُ وَ لَذَنْ النَّهُ لَلْ لِمِي السَّمَاءِ مَاءً مُّلْرَكُا فَالْبُنْنَا لِهُ وَ لَذَنْ النَّهُ لَلْ لِمِي السَّمَاءِ مَاءً مُّلْرَكُا فَالْبُنْنَا لِهِ وَ لَذَنْ النَّهُ لَلْ لِمِي السَّمَاءِ مَاءً مُلْرَكُا فَالْبُنْنَا لِهِ وَ لَذَنْ النَّهُ لَلْ لِمِي السَّمَاءِ مَا السَّمَاءِ مَا اللَّهُ لَوْمِينَا لِهِ وَ لَذَنْ النَّهُ لَلْ لِمِي السَّمَاءِ اللَّهِ مَلْمَا اللَّهُ الْمِينَا لِهِ مِلْلَاقًا مَنْ السَّمَاءِ اللَّهِ مَا اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِ ﴾ وَ النَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِ ﴾ وَ الْحَيْرَةِ ﴾ وَ الْحَيْرَةِ ﴾ وَالْمَالَةُ مَنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ مَلْمُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِ ﴾ وَالْمَالُونَ السَّمَاءُ اللَّهُ الْمَالَةُ مُنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُعَلِيقُ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِ ﴾ وَالْمَالُونَ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِ ﴾ وَالْمَالُونَ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِ ﴾ وَالْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِ ﴾ وَالْمُنَا اللَّهُ اللْمُؤْمِ اللَّهُ اللْمُؤْمِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُؤْمِ اللْمُؤْمِ الْمُؤْمِ الْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِ اللْمُؤْمِ اللْمُؤْمِ الْمُؤْمِ الْمُؤْمِ الْمُؤْمِ الْمُؤْمِ الْمُؤْمِ الْمُؤْمِ الْمُؤْمِ اللْمُؤْمِ الْمُؤْمِ الْمُؤْمُ الْمُؤْمِ الْمُؤْمِ الْمُؤْمِ الْمُؤْمِ الْمُؤْمِ الْمُؤْمِ الْمُؤْمِ الْمُؤْمِ الْمُؤْمِ الْمُؤْمِلُولُ الْمُؤْمِ الْمُؤْمِ الْمُؤْمُ الْمُؤْمُ الْمُؤْمُ الْمُؤْمِ الْمُؤْمِ الْمُؤْمِ الْمُو

grain of crops,

And lofty date-palms with ranged clusters,

Provision (made) for men; and therewith We quicken a dead land. Even so will be the resurrection of the dead.

50:6-11

# BEDOUIN

1. The wandering Arabs are more hard in disbelief and hypocrisy, and more likely to be ignorant of the limits which Allah hath revealed unto His messenger. And Allah is Knower. Wise.

And of the wandering Arabs there is he who taketh that which he expendeth (for the cause of Allah) as a loss, and awaiteth (evil) turns of fortune for you (that he may be rid of it). The evil turn of fortune will be theirs. Allah is Hearer, Knower.

And of the wandering Arabs there is he who believeth in Allah and the Last expendeth and also the prayers of the messenger as acceptable offerings in the sight of Allah. Lo! verily it is an acceptable offering for them. Allah will bring them unto His mercy. Lo! Allah is Forgiving. Merciful.

9:97-99

2. It is not for the townsfolk of Al-Madinah and for those around them of the wandering Arabs to stay behind the messenger of Allah and prefer their lives to his life. That is because neither thirst nor toil nor hunger afflicteth them in the way of Allah, nor step they any step that angereth the disbelievers, nor gain they from the enemy a gain, but a good deed is recorded for them therefore.

اَلْأَغْرَابُ اَشَالُ الْفُرَّا وَ نِفَاقًا وَ اَجْدَارُ اَلَا يَعْلَمُوْا خُدُودَ مَا اَنْزَلَ اللهُ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ ﴿ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿

وَمِنَ الْأَغْرَابِ مَنْ يَتَغِنْ مَا يُنْفِقُ مَغْرَمًا وَيَتَرَبِّضُ بِكُمْ الدَّوَالِرَ عَلَيْهِ هُ دَالِرَةً الشَّوْءِ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعً عَلِيْمٌ الشَّوْءِ وَاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ وَمِنَ الْأَخِرِ وَيَتَخِنُ مَا يُنْفِقُ قُرْبُتٍ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَصَلَوْتِ الرَّسُولِ أَنَا يَنْفِقُ قُرْبُتٍ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَصَلَوْتِ الرَّسُولِ أَلَا إِنَّهَا قُرْبِتِ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَصَلَوْتِ الرَّسُولِ أَلَا إِنَّهَا قُرْبِتُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ مَسْنَدَ خِلْهُمُ اللَّهُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ فَإِنَّ اللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيْمٌ فَي اللَّهُ فِي رَحْمَتِه فَإِنَّ اللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيْمٌ فَي اللَّهُ فِي رَحْمَتِه فَإِنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ الْمُعْلَى اللَّهُ الْمُلِمُ اللَّهُ الْمُعَالَةُ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ الْمُعُولُ الْمُعُولُ الْمُعُولُ الْمُؤْمِلُ الْمُنْ الْمُعْلَى الْمُلَامُ الْمُؤْمِلُ الْمُعْلَى الْمُعَلِّمُ الْمُعْلَى الْمُعْلَى الْمُعْلَى الْمُنْ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُؤْمِلُولُ الْمُؤْمِلُ الْمُؤْمِ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُؤْمِلُولُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِلُولُ اللْمُؤْمِلُولُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِلُولُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِلُولُهُ الْمُؤْمِلُولُ الْمُؤْمِلُولُ الْمُؤْمِلُولُولُولُولُولُولُولُول

2. مَا كَانَ لِاهْلِى الْهَدِينَةِ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهُمْ مِنَ الْمُدِينَةِ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهُمْ مِنَ الْمُدِينَةِ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهُمْ مِنَ اللّهُ عَرَابِ اَنْ يَتَخَلّفُوا عَنْ دَسُولِ اللّهِ وَلاَ يَرْغَبُوا بِالْفُسِمِهُمْ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ وَلا يَصْبُ وَلا مَخْمَسَةً لا يُصِيْبُهُمْ ظَمَا وَلا يَصَبْ وَلا مَخْمَسَةً لا يُصِيْبُهُمْ ظَمَا وَلا يَطَوْنَ مَوْطِئًا يَتِعِينَظُ وَلا يَطَوْنَ مَوْطِئًا يَتِعِينَظُ اللّهُ مَنْ عَلَى إِنَّ اللّهَ لا يُعِينَعُ اللّهُ مِنْ عَلَى إِنَّ اللّهَ لَا يُعِينَعُ اللّهُ اللّهُ لَا يُعِينَعُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللللّهُ اللللللّهُ اللللّهُ اللللللّهُ الللللّهُ اللّهُ اللللللّهُ اللللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّ

ولا ينفِقون نفقة صعيرة ولا بهيرة ولا يَقْطَعُونَ وَادِيًا إِلاَ كُتِبَ لَهُمْ لِيَجْزِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ أَخْسَنَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿

Lo! Allah loseth not the wages of the good.

Nor spend they any spending, small or great, nor do they cross a valley, but it is recorded for them: that Allah may repay them the best of what they used to do.

9:120-121

3. Those of the wandering Arabs who were left behind will tell thee: Our possessions and our house-holds occupied us, so ask forgiveness for us! They speak with their tongues that which is not in their hearts. Say: Who can avail you aught against Allah, if He intend you hurt or intend you profit? Nay, but Allah is ever Aware of what ye do.

Nay, but ye deemed that the messenger and the believers would never return to their own folk, and that was made fairseeming in your hearts, and ye did think an evil thought, and ye were worthless folk.

And as for him who believeth not in Allah and His messenger-Lo! We have prepared a flame for disbelievers.

And Allah's is the Sovereignty of the heavens and the earth. He forgiveth whom He will, and punisheth whom He will. And Allah is ever Forgiving Merciful.

Those who were left behind will say, when ye set forth to capture booty: Let us go with you. They fain would change the verdict of Allah Say (unto them, O Muhammad): Ye shall not go with us. Thus hath Allah said beforehand. Then they will say: Ye are envious of us. Nay, but they understand not, save a little.

سَيَقُولُ لَكَ الْمُخَلَّفُونَ مِنَ الْاَغْرَابِ

شَعُلَتُنَا اَمْوَالُنَا وَ اَهْلُونَا فَاسْتَغْفِرُ لَنَا اللهِ

يَقُولُونَ بِالْسِنَتِهِهُ مَا لَيْسَ فِى قَالْمُتِهِمُ وَنَا اللهِ

قُلْ فَمَنْ يَمْلِكُ لَكُمْ قِنَ اللهِ شَيْئًا إِنْ

قُلْ فَمَنْ يَمْلِكُ لَكُمْ قِنَ اللهِ شَيْئًا إِنْ

آرَادَ بِكُمْ نَفْعًا \* بَلْ

بَكْ ظَنَنْتُمْ أَنْ لَنْ يَنْقَلِبَ الرَّسُولُ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ إِلَى اَهْلِيْهِمْ أَبَدًا وَ زُيْنَ ذَلِكَ فِي قُلُومِنُونَ وَظَنَنْتُمْ ظَنَّ السَّوْءَ ﴿ وَكُنْتُمْ قَوْمَنَا بُوْرًا ۞

وَمَنُ لَمْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ فَإِنّا اللّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ فَإِنّا اللّهِ اللّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ فَإِنّا الْعَنْدُ اللّهِ مُنْكُ النّسُوتِ وَالْارْضِ \* يَغْفِدُ لِمَنْ وَبِلْهِ مُنْكُ السّمَاءُ وَيُعَذِيبُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ \* وَكَانَ اللّهُ عَفْوْرًا رَحِيْمًا \* فَكَانَ اللّهُ عَفْوْرًا رَحِيْمًا \* فَكَانَ اللّهُ عَفْوْرًا رَحِيْمًا \* فَكَانَ اللّهُ عَفْوْرًا رَحِيْمًا \*

سَيَقُولُ الْمُخَلَفُونَ إِذَا انْطَلَقْتُمْ إِلَى مَغَانِمَ لِتَاخُدُونَا ذَرُونَا نَتَيْعَكُمْ عَيْرِيْدُونَ آنَ يُبَيِّدُوا كَالْمَ اللهِ عَثْلَ لَنْ تَشَعِّوْنَا كَذَٰ لِكُمْ قَالَ اللهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ \* فَسَيَقُولُونَ كَذَٰ لِكُمْ قَالَ اللهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ \* فَسَيَقُولُونَ بَلْ تَخَسُّدُ وْنَنَا \* بَلْ كَانُوا لَا يَفْقَهُونَ لِلاَ قَلْمُلاثَ

قُلْ لِلْمُحَلِّفِيْنَ مِنَ الْكَفْرَابِ سَتُدُعَوْنَ إِلَى قَوْمِ أُولِيْ بَأْسِ شَدِيْدٍ ثُقَاتِلُوْكَهُمْ

Say unto those of the wandering Arabs who were left behind: Ye will be called against a folk of mighty prowess, to fight them until they surrender; and if ye obey, Allah will give you a fair reward; but if ye turn away as ye did turn away before, He will punish you with a painful doom.

48:11-16

4. The wandering Arabs say: We believe. Say (unto them, O Muhammad): Ye believe not, but rather say "We submit," for the faith hath not yet entered into your hearts. Yet, if obey Allah and His messenger, He will not withhold form you aught of (the reward of) your deeds. Lo! Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

49:14

# BEGGARY

 A kind word with forgiveness is better than almsgiving followed by injury. Allah is Absolute, Clement.

2:263

2. (Alms are) for the poor who are straitened for the cause of Allah, who cannot travel in the land (for trade). The unthinking man accounteth them wealthy because of their restraint. Thou shalt know them by their mark: They do not beg of men with importunity. And whatsoever good thing ye spend, lo! Allah

آوُ يُسْلِمُونَ عَلَانُ تُطِيعُوا يُؤْتِكُمُ اللهُ آجْرًا حَسَنًا عَ إِنْ تَتَوَلَّوْا كَمَا تَوَلَّيْتُمُ قِنْ قَبْلُ يُعَلِّ بْكُمْ عَنَابًا الِيْمًا ®

الْكَتِ الْاَعْرَابُ امَنَّا ﴿ قُلْ لَـمْ ثُوْمِنُوا
 وَلَكِنْ قُولُوْآ اَسْلَمْنَا وَلَمَّا يَدْ حُلِ
 الْإِيْمَانُ فِى قُلُوْلِكُمْ ﴿ وَإِنْ ثُطِيعُوا
 اللّه وَ رَسُولَه لَا يَلِثْكُمْ مِنْ اَعْمَالِكُمْ
 اللّه وَ رَسُولَه لَا يَلِثْكُمْ مِنْ اَعْمَالِكُمْ
 شَيْئًا ﴿ إِنَّ اللّه عَفُورٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿

0

ا قَوْلُ مَعْرُونُ وَمَعْفِرَةً خَيْرٌ مِنْ صَدَقَةٍ يَتُبَعُهَا آذًى ﴿ وَاللّٰهُ غَنِيٌ حَلِيْمٌ ﴿

٥ وَامَّا السَّايِلَ فَلا تَنْهَرْ أَهُ

0

knoweth it.

2:273

Therefor the beggar drive not away.

93:10

BEDOUN

Ref: 9:90-101; 33:20; 47:14-17

BEGGARY

Ref: 2:177,272,273; 4:6, 9:7.60; 22:28; 51:9; 59:8

See also: Alms, Charity.

# BELIEVERS AND DISBELIEVERS

1. Is one who followeth the pleasure of Allah as one who hath carned condemnation from Allah, whose habitation is the Fire, a hapless journey' send?

There are degrees (of grace and reprobation) with Allah, and

Allah is Seer of what ye do. 3:162-163

2. Is he whom We have promised a fair promised a fair promised a fair promised a fair promise which he will find (true) like him whom We suffer to enjoy awhile the comfort of the life of the world, then on the Day of Resurrection he will be of those arraigned?

28:61

3. As for those who believed and did good works, they will be

made happy in a Garden.

But as for those who disbelieved and denied Our revelations, and denied the meeting of the Hereafter, such will be brought to doom

30:15-16

4. Is he who is a believer like unto him who is an evil-liver?

They are not alike.

But as for those who believe and do good works, for them are the Gardens of Retreat-a welcome (in reward) for what they used to do.

And as for those who do evil, their retreat is the Fire. Whenever أَفْمَنِ اللَّهِ وَمَا وَمُ وَخَوَانَ اللَّهِ كُمَنَ بَأَةَ بِسَخَطِ فِنَ اللَّهِ وَمَا وَمُ جَهَنَّهُ \* وَبِنْسَ الْبَصِيرُ اللهِ هُمْ دَرَجْتُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَ اللَّهُ بَصِيرًا إِبْمَا يَعْمَلُونَ \*

- 2 اَفْتَنَ وَعَدَانَهُ وَعُدَّا حَسَنَا فَهُوَ لَاقِيْهِ كَمْنَ مَثَعْنَهُ مَتَاعَ الْحَيْوةِ الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّةً هُوَ يَوْمَ الْفِيْمَةِ مِنَ الْمُحْضِرِيْنَ 
  يَوْمَ الْفِيْمَةِ مِنَ الْمُحْضِرِيْنَ
- فَامَا الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوا وَعَمِلُوالصَّلِطَةِ فَهُمْ فِي رَوْضَةٍ يُخْبَرُونَ ﴿ وَامَا الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِالْيِتِنَا وَلِقَآئَى الْإِخْرَةِ فَأُولَنِكَ فَيْ الْعَذَابِ مُخْضَرُونَ ﴿
- الأيستون المنفوا وعبلوا الصّبحت فالهُمْ المَا الدَّيْنَ المَافِي وَعَبِلُوا الصَّبِحَتِ فَالَهُمْ المَافِي وَعَبِلُوا الصَّبِحَتِ فَالَهُمْ جَنْتُ الْمَافِي وَنَوْلاً بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿ وَمَنْ الْمَافِي وَمُنَا وَاللّهِمُ النّارُ وَكُمَّا اللّهِ وَالمَّا النّادُ وَالنّادُ وَكُمَّا النّادِ النّادُ وَالنّادُ النّادُ النّادِ اللّهُ كُمُنْتُمْ بِهِ النّادِ ا

they desire to issue forth from thence, they are brought back thither. Unto them it is said: Taste the torment of the Fire which ye used to deny.

32:18-20

 Is he who payeth adoration in the watches of the night, prostrate and standing. bewaring of the Hereafter and hoping for the mercy of his Lord, (to be accounted equal with a disbeliever)? Say (unto them, O Muhammad): Are those who know equal with those who know not? But only men of understanding will pay heed.

39:9

6. Is he whose bosom Allah hath expanded for the Surrender (unto Him), so that he followeth a light from His Lord, (as he who disbelieveth)? Then woe unto those whose hearts are hardened against remembrance of Allah. Such are in plain error.

39:22

7. And the blind man and the seer are not equal, neither are those who believe and do good works (equal with) the evil-doer. Little do ye reflect!

40:58

- 8. Or do those who commit illdeeds suppose that We shall make them as those who believe and do good works, the same in life and death? Bad is their judgement! 45:21
- 9. Not equal are the owners of the Fire and the owners of the Garden. The owners of the Garden, they are the victorious. 59:20

يَّحُنَّدُ الْاِخِرَةَ وَيَرْجُوا رَحْمَةَ دُيِّهُ \* قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِى الَّذِيْنَ يَعْلَمُوْنَ وَالَّذِيْنَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿ إِنِّهَا يَتَذَكَّرُ أُولُوا الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿

- أَفَمَنْ شَرَحَ اللّٰهُ صَدْرَهُ لِلْإِسْلَامِ فَهُوَ عَلَىٰ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ عَلَىٰ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللهِ عَلَىٰ اللّٰهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ الل
- وَمَا يَسْتَوِى الْأَعْلَى وَالْبَصِيْرُهُ وَالَّذِيْنَ امْنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحٰتِ وَلَا الْسُينَ ءُ عَلِيْلاً مَّا تَتَنَكَّرُونَ ﴿
- 8. آهْ حَسِبَ الَّذِيْنَ اجْ تَرْحُوا السَّيَاٰتِ
   آنْ تَجْعَلَهُ هُ كَالَّذِيْنَ امْنُوْا وَ عَمِلُوا لَا الصَّلِحْتِ سَوَآءً مَّحْيَاهُمْ وَمَهَاتُهُمْ طَلَّالُوْنَ شَعْ
   سَاءً مَا يَخْلُمُوْنَ شَعْ
- لَا يَسْتُونَى أَصْحٰبُ النَّارِ وَاصْحٰبُ الْجَنَّةِ الْجَنَةِ الْجَنَّةِ الْجَنَّةِ الْجَنَّةِ الْجَنَّةِ الْجَنَّةِ الْجَنَادِ الْجَنَّةِ الْجَنْبُ الْجَنَادِ الْجَنَّةِ الْجَنَّةِ الْجَنَّةِ الْجَنَّةِ الْجَنْبُ الْجَنَادِ الْجَنِينَةِ الْجَنْدِ الْجَنْدُ الْجَنْدِ الْجَنْدِ الْجَنْدِ الْجَنْدِ الْجَنْدِ الْجَنْدُ الْجَنْدُ الْمُحْرَادِ الْجَنْدِ الْجَنْدُ الْمُحْرَادِ الْجَنْدُ الْمُحْرَادِ الْجَنْدُ الْجَنْدُ الْمُحْرَادِ الْجَنْدُ الْمُحْرَادِ الْجَنْدُ الْمُحْرَادِ الْجَامِ الْمُحْرَادِ الْجَامِ الْمُحْرَادِ الْجَامِ الْمُحْرَادِ الْجَامِ الْمُحْرَادِ الْمُعْرَادِ الْمُحْرَادِ الْمُعْرَادِ الْمُحْرَادِ الْمُحْرَادِ

0

10. Is he who goeth groping on his face more rightly guided, or he who walketh upright on a straight road?

67:22

Ref: 22:19.24; 35:8; 38:28; 39:24; 41:40; 47:14-15; 68:35-36

See also: Disbelievers and Polytheists.

## BENEFICENCE

 And do good. Lo! Allah loveth the beneficent.

2:195

Lo! the mercy of Allah is nigh unto the good.

7:56

- 3. Lo! Allah loveth not the wages of the good.
  9:120
- For those who do good is the best (reward) and more (thereto).
   Neither dust nor ignominy cometh near thee faces. Such ere rightful owners of the Garden; they will abide therein,

10:26

 Lo! Allah enjoineth justice and kindness, and giving to kinsfolk, and forbiddeth lewdness and abomination and wickedness.
 He exhorteth you in order that ye may take heed.

16:90

If ye do good, ye do good for your own souls, and if ye do evil, it is for them (in like manner).

17.7

7. And unto Allah belongeth whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is in the earth, that He may reward those who do evil with that which they have done, and reward those who do good with goodness

53:31

- 1. وَأَحْسِنُوا اللَّهِ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿
- 2. إِنَّ رَحْمَتَ اللهِ قَرِيْبٌ مِنَ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿
  - 3. اِنَاسَٰهُ لَا يُضِيعُ آجُرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿
- لِتَذِيْنَ ٱخْسَنُوا الْحُنْنَى وَزِيّادَةٌ ﴿ وَلَا يَرْهَقُ
   وُجُوْهَهُمْ قَتَرٌ وَلَا ذِلَةٌ ﴿ أُولَا إِلَهُ ﴿ وَلَا يَرْهَقُ
   الْجَنَةِ ۚ هُمْ فِيْهَا خُلِدُونَ ﴿
- إِنَّ اللهُ يَا مُرُ بِالْعَدَالِ وَالْإِحْسَانِ وَ إِيْتَآثِي
   إِنَّ اللهُ يَا مُرُ بِالْعَدَالِ وَالْإِحْسَانِ وَ إِيْتَآثِي
   إِنَّ اللهُ يَا مُرُ بِا وَ يَنْعَلَى عَنِ الْفَحْشَاءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ
   وَالْبُغِي \* يَعِظُكُو لَعَلَّكُو لَعَلَّكُو تَذَكَّكُونَ قَلَ الْمُخْنِ
- إِنْ أَحْسَنْتُمْ أَحْسَنْتُمْ لِأَنْفُسِكُمْ الْوَالْ أَسَاتُمْ
   فَلَهُا ﴿
- وَيْمُومَا فِى الشَّمْوٰتِ وَمَا فِى الْاَرْضِ الْمَجْذِي .
   الّذِيْنَ آسَاءُوْا بِمَا عَبِمُوْا وَ يَجْذِى الّذِيْنَ الّذِيْنَ الّذِيْنَ الّذِيْنَ الْحُسْفى 
   آخسَمُوْا بِالْحُسْفى ﴿
- هَــلْ جَــرَاءُ الإخسَــانِ إِلَّا الإخسَــانُ ﴿
   قَـــا تِي الرَّهِ رَبَّكُما ثُكَــةِ النِن ﴿

0

8. Is the reward of goodness aught save goodness?

Which is it, of the favours of your Lord, that ye deny?

55:60-61

## BIBLE

 He hath revealed unto thee (Muhammad) the Scripture with truth, confirming that which was (revealed) before it, even as He revealed the Torah and the Gospel

Aforetime, for a guidance to mankind; and hath revealed the Criterion (of right and wrong) 3:3-4

 And We caused Jesus, son of Mary, to follow in that which was (revealed) before him in the Torah and We bestowed on him the Gospel Wherein is guidance and a light, confirming that which was (revealed) before it in the Torah-a guidance and an admonition unto those who ward off (evil).

Let the People of the Gospel judge by that which Allah hath revealed therein. Whoso judgeth not by that which Allah hath revealed such are evil-livers.

5:46-47

 If only the people of Scripture would believe and ward off (evil), surely We should remit their sins from them and surely We should bring them into Gardens of Delight.

If they had observed the Torah and the Gospel and that which was revealed unto them from their Lord, they would surely have been nourished from above them and from beneath their feet. A mong them there are people who are moderate, but

 ا. نَزَلَ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتْبَ بِالْحَقِّ مُصَدِّ قَالِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَ اَنْزَلَ التَّوْرُنَةَ وَالْإِنْجِيْلَ ﴿
 مِنْ قَبْلُ هُدًى لِلنَّاسِ وَآنْزَلَ الْفُرْقَانَ الْ

المَنْوَا وَاتَّقُوا لَكُفُوا وَاتَّقُوا لَكُفُرْنَا عَنْهُمْ سَيِّالِتِهِمْ وَلَادْخَلْنَهُمْ جَنْتِ النَّعِيْمِ الْمَنْوَا وَاتَّقُوا لَكَفُرْنَا عَنْهُمْ سَيِّالِتِهِمْ وَلَادْخَلْنَهُمْ جَنْتِ النَّعِيْمِ اللَّوْرَانَةَ وَالْإِنْجِيْلَ وَمَا وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ أَنَّا التَّوْرَانَةَ وَالْإِنْجِيْلَ وَمَا أَنْوَلَ النَّهُمْ أَقَالُوا مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ أَنْوَلَ النَّهُمْ أَمِّلُوا مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَمِنْ تَخْتِ الْجُلِهِمُ مِنْ مَنْهُمْ أَمَلُهُ مُنْ أَمَّةٌ مُتَعْمَدَةً اللَّهُمْ المَدَّ وَكَثِينَ وَاللَّهُمْ المَا يَعْمَلُونَ اللَّهُ مَا يَعْمَلُونَ اللَّهُمْ مَنَا يَعْمَلُونَ اللَّهُ الْحَلَيْ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الللْمُوا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ

4. قُلْ يَاهُلَ الْكِتْبِ لَسْتُمْ عَلْ شَيْءٍ حَثْقَى
 ثُقِينُهُوا التَّوْرُلَةَ وَالْإِنْجِيْلَ وَمَا أُنْذِلَ
 إلَيْكُمْ قِنْ تَابِّكُمْ الْ

many of them are of evil conduct. 5:65-66

 Say: O People of the Scripture! Ye have naught (of guidance) till ye observe the Torah and the Gospel and that which was revealed unto you from your Lord.

# BIRDS

1. And We caused the white cloud to overshadow you and sent down on you the manna and the quails, (saying): Eat of the good things where-with We have provided You

2:67

2. Then Allah sent a raven scratching up the ground, to show him how to hide his brother's naked corpse. He said: Woe unto me! Am not able to be as this raven and so hide my brother's naked corpse! And he became repentant.

5:31

3. Have they not seen the birds obedient in mid-air? None holdeth them save Allah. Lo! herein, verily, are portents for a people who believe.

16:79

4. Hast thou not seen that Allah, He it is Whom all who are in the heavens and the earth praise, and the birds in their flight? Of each He knoweth verily the worship and the praise; and Allah is Aware of what they do.

24:41

5. And he sought among the birds and said: How is it that I see not the hoopoe; or is he among the absent?

I verily will punish him with hard punishment or I verily will وَظُلَّلُنَا عَلَيْكُمُ الْعَمَامَ وَٱنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكُمُ الْعَنَّ وَوَانْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكُمُ الْعَنَّ وَالشَّلُوعِ فَا رَزَقْنَكُمُ الْعَنَّ وَالشَّلُوعِ فَا رَزَقْنَكُمُ الْعَنَّ

لَيْدِينَهُ كَيْفَ غُرَابًا يَبْحَثُ فِي الْأَرْضِ لِيُدِينَهُ كَيْفَ يُوادِي سَوْءَةَ آخِيْهِ قَالَ يُويْلَقَى آعَجَزْتُ آنَ آلُونَ مِثْلَ هٰنَا الْغُرَابِ فَأُوادِي سَوْءَةَ آخِيْ فَأَصْبَحَ مِنَ اللّٰهِ مِنْنَ شَيْ

3. اَلَـــهُ بِيَرَوْا إِلَى الطّليْرِ مُسَخَّرْتٍ فِى جَــةِ
 السَّــهُمَاءِ ﴿ مَا يُمْسِكُهُنَّ إِلَّا اللهُ ﴿ إِنَّ فِى السَّــهُمَاءَ ﴿ إِنَّ فِى السَّــهُمَاءَ ﴿ إِنَّ فِى السَّــهُمَاءً ﴿ إِنَّ فِى السَّــهُمَاءً ﴿ إِنَّ فِي السَّــةُ وَمِـ اللَّهِ مِنْ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللللَّهُ اللللللللَّالَّ الللللَّالَّالِي اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللللللللَّلَّةُ

الله تَنرَانَ الله يُسَيِّعُ لَهُ مَن فِي السَّمُونِ
 وَ الْدَرْضِ وَ الطَّنْدُ طَنفُتٍ وَ كُلُّ قَال عَلِمَ
 صَلاَتَه وَ تَسْبِيْحَة مَ وَاللهُ عَلَيْهُ بِمَا يَفْعَلُونَ @

وَتَفَقَدُ الطَّيْرَ فَقَالَ مَا لِيَ لَا آرَى الْهُدُهُدَّ آمُر كَانَ مِنَ الْغَآبِهِينَ ﴿ اَمُر كَانَ مِنَ الْغَآبِهِينَ ﴿ الْمُعَنِّبُنَّهُ عَدَابًا شَي يُدًا أَوْ لَا اذْبَحَنَّهُ اَوْ لَيَاتِينِيْ بِسُلْطِينَ مُبِينِ ﴿ لَيَاتِينِيْ بِسُلْطِينَ مُبِينِ ﴿ فَمُكَثَ غَيْرَ بَعِيْدٍ فَقَالَ آحَطْتُ بِهَا لَهُ تُحِطْ بِهِ وَجِنْتُكَ عِنْ سَبِيلٍ بِنَهَا يَقِيْنِ ﴿

stay him, or he verily shall bring me a plain excuse.

But he was not long in corning, and he said- I have found out (a thing) that thou apprehendest not, and I come unto thee from Sheba with sure tidings.

27:20-22

6. Hast thou not seen how thy Lord dealt with the owners of the Elephant?

Did He not bring their

stratagem to naught.

And send against them swarms of flying creatures,

Which pelted them with

stones of baked clay.

And made them like green crops devoured (by cattle)?

105:1-5

# BLESSING

 Lo! the first Sanctuary appointed for mankind was that at Bakkah, a blessed place, a guidance to the peoples;

3:96

And this is a blessed Seripture which We have revealed, confirming that which (was revealed) before it, that thou mayst warn the Mother of Villages.

6:92

3. And if the people of the townships had believed and kept from evil, surely We should have opened for them blessings from the sky and from the earth. But (unto every messenger) they gave the lie, and so We seized them on account of what they used to earn.

7:96

الَمْ تَوَكَيْفَ فَعَلَ رَبُّكَ بِأَصْحَبِ الْفِيْلِ أَنَّ اللهِ الْفِيْلِ أَنَّ اللهِ الْفِيْلِ أَنَّ اللهُ اللهِ الْفِيْلِ أَنَّ اللهُ اللهُو

0

اِنَّ اَوَلَ بَيْتٍ وَّضِعَ لِلنَّاسِ لَلَّذِي مِي بِبَكَةً
 مُبْرَكًا وَ هُدًى لِلْعُلَمِينَ ﴿

وَهٰنَاكِتُابُ ٱلْزَلْنَاةُ مُبَارِكٌ مُصَدِقُ الَّذِي بَيْنَ
 يَدَيْهِ وَلِتُنْذِرَ ٱلْمَ الْقُرْى

وَلُوْاَنَّ اَهُلَ الْقُرْى اَمَنُوْا وَاثَقَوْا لَفَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ بَرَكْتِ مِنَ الشَّمَاءِ وَالْرَضِ وَلَكِنَ عَلَيْهِمْ بَرَكْتِ مِنَ الشَّمَاءِ وَالْرَضِ وَلَكِنَ كَانُوا يَكْشِيُونَ ﴿ كَذَا لُوا يَكْشِيُونَ ﴿ كَانَوُا يَكْشِيُونَ ﴿ كَانَوُا يَكْشِيُونَ ﴿ كَانَوُا يَكْشِيُونَ ﴿ كَانَوُا يَكْشِينُونَ ﴿ كَانَوُا يَكُشِينُونَ ﴿ كَانَوُا يَكُشِينُونَ ﴿ كَانَوُا يَكُشِينُونَ ﴿ كَانَوُا يَكُسُونُونَ ﴿ لَمَ اللَّهُ مَا كَانُوا يَكُسُونُونَ ﴿ لَا لَهُ اللَّهُ مَا كَانُوا يَكُسُونُونَ ﴿ لَوَا لَا لَهُ اللَّهُ اللَّالَةُ اللَّهُ اللللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّالَةُ اللَّالِمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّا اللللَّالِمُ

4. Glorified be He Who carried His servant by night from the Inviolable Place of Worship to the Far Distant Place of Worship the neighbourhood whereof We have blessed, that We might show him of Our tokens! Lo! He, only He, is the Hearer, the Seer.

#### 17:1

And say: My Lord! Cause me to land at a blessed landing-place, for Thou art Best of all who bring to land.

#### 23:29

But when ye enter houses, salute one another with a greeting horn Allah, blessed and sweet.

#### 24:61

7. He placed therein firm hills rising above it, and blessed it and measured therein its sustenance in four Days, alike for (all) who ask.

#### 41:10

By the Scripture that maketh plain.

Lo! We revealed it on a blessed Night- Lo! We are ever warning.

### 44:2-3

And We send down from the sky blessed water whereby

We give growth unto gardens and the grain of crops.

50:9

- أَسْبَحْنَ الَّذِي آسْرَى بِعَبْدِهِ لَيْلًا شِنَ
   أَلْسَجِدِ الْحَرَامِ إِلَى الْسَجِدِ الْأَقْصَا الَّذِي فَى الْسَجِدِ الْأَقْصَا الَّذِي فَى الْسَجِدِ الْأَقْصَا الَّذِي فَى الْسَجِدِ الْأَقْصَا الَّذِي فَى الْسَجِدِ الْمَقْصَا الَّذِي فَى الْسَجِدِ الْمُحَدِّلَةُ لِنَوْرِيةُ مِنْ الْيَتِنَا الْإِلَىٰ هُوَ السَّجِيعُ الْبَصِيْرُ الْمَا اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللللْمُ اللَّهُ اللْلَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ الللْمُ اللَّهُ الللْمُ الللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُلِمُ اللَّهُ الللْمُلْمُ
- وَقُل رَبِ آنْزِلْنِي مُنْزَرِّ مَنْزِكُمْ أَوْرَا مَنْزِكُمْ وَ آنْتَ خَنْدُ
   انْمُنْزِلِيْنَ ﴿
- قَاذَا دَخَلْتُمْ بُيُونًا فَسَلِمُوا عَلَى الْفُيكُمْ
   قَاذَا دَخَلْتُمْ بُيُونًا فَسَلِمُوا عَلَى الْفُيكُمْ
   تَحِيَّةً فِنْ عِنْدِ اللهِ مُلزَّكَةً طَيِّبَةً \*
- وَجَعَلَ فِيْهَارَوَاسِيَ مِنْ فَوْقِهَا وَبْرَكَ فِيْهَا وَقَدَّرَ فِيْهَا اَقْوَاتَهَا فِيْ آرْبَعَةِ إِنَّهَا وَقَدَّرَ فِيْهَا آقُواتَهَا فِيْ آرْبَعَةِ اَيَّا مِرْ سَوَآءً لِلنَّالِ لِمِنْ
- وَنَوْلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً مُّلْبَرُكًا فَأَثْبَتْنَا 
   يه جَنْتٍ وَحَتِ الْحَصِيْدِ ﴿

0

## BOASTING OF FAVOUR

 Those who spend their wealth for the cause of Allah and afterward make not reproach and injury to follow that which they have spent; their reward is with their Lord and there shall no fear come upon them, neither shall they grieve.

A kind word with forgiveness is better than alms-giving followed by injury. Allah is Absolute, Clement.

O ye who believe! Render not vain your alms-giving by reproach and injury like him who spendeth his wealth only to be seen of men and believeth not in Allah and the Last Day. His likeness is as the likeness of a rock whereon smiteth it, leaving it smooth and bare. They have no control of aught of that which they have gained. Allah guideth not the disbelieving folk.

2:262-264

 And this is the past favour wherewith thou reproachest me: that thou hast enslaved the Children of Israel.

26:22

3. They make it a favour unto thee (Muhammad) that they have surrendered (unto Him). Say: Deem not your surrender a favour unto me; nay, but Allah doth confer a favour on you, inasmuch

وَ تِلْكَ نِعْمَةُ تَمُنُّهُا عَنَى آنَ عَبَدْتَ بَنِيَ 
 اِسْرَآوِیْل ﴿

يَمُثُونَ عَلَيْكَ أَنْ أَسْلَمُوا وَ قُلْ لَا تَمُثُوا عَلَنَ إِسْلَامَكُمْ وَ بَلِ اللّهُ يَمُنُ عَلَيْكُمْ أَنْ هَدْمَكُمْ لِلْإِيْمَانِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صْدِي قِنْنَ © صْدِي قِنْنَ ©

0

as He hath led you to the Faith, if ye are earnest.

## BREACH OF TRUST

 Lo! We reveal unto thee the Scripture with the truth, that thou mayst judge, between mankind by that which Allah showeth thee.
 And be not thou a pleader for the treacherous;

And seek forgiveness of Allah. Lo! Allah is ever For-

giving, Merciful.

And plead not on behalf of (people) who deceive them selves. Lo! Allah loveth not one who is treacherous and sinful.

4:105-107

O ye who believe! Betray not Allah and His messenger, nor knowingly betray your trusts.

8:27

3. And if thou fearest treachery from any folk, then throw back to them (their treaty) fairly. Lo! Allah loveth not the treacherous.

8:58

 Lo! Allah loveth not any treacherous ingrate.

22:38

He knoweth the traitor of the eyes, and that which the bosoms hide.

40:19

## BRIBERY

 And eat not up your property among yourselves in vanity, nor

إِنَّا ٱلْوَلْنَا الَّذِكَ الْكِتْبَ بِالْحَقِّ لِتَحْكُمُ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ بِمَا أَدْمِكُ اللَّهُ ﴿ وَلَا تُكُنِّ لِلْخَالِيْنَ خَصِيبًا ﴾ وَ اسْتَغْفِدِ اللَّهَ \* إِنَّ اللَّهُ كَانَ غَفُورًا وَ لَا تُجَادِلُ عَنِ الَّذِينَ يَخْتَالُونَ ٱلْفُسَهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ مَنْ كُانَ خُوَانًا أَثِينَا أَهُ يَايُّهُا الَّذِينَ أَمُّنُوا لَا تَخُونُوا اللَّهُ وَ الرَّسُولَ وَتَخُونُوا آمُنْتِكُمْ وَٱنْتُمْ تَعَلَمُونَ @ وَإِمَّا تَخَافَنَ مِنْ قَوْمِ خِيَانَةً فَانْبُذُ إِلَيْهِمْ عَلَى سَوَاءَ إِنَّ اللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْخَابِنِينَ ﴿ إِنَّ اللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ خَوَاكٍ كَفُودٍ ﴿ يُعلَمُ خَالِنَهُ الْأَعْيُنِ وَمَا تُخْفِي الصَّدُ وَرُ ١ وَلاَ تَأْكُلُواْ اَمْوَانَكُمْ بَيْنَكُمْ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتُدْلُوا بِهِمَّا إِلَى الْحُكَّامِ لِتَأَكُّوا فَولِقًا مِنْ أَمْوَالِ النَّاسِ بِالْإِثْمِ وَٱلْثُمُّ تَعْلَمُونَ مِنَّهُ

seek by it to gain the hearing of the judges that ye may knowingly Devour a portion of the property of others wrongfully.

2:188

BREACH OF TRUST

Ref. 5:13; 8:71; 12:52; 16:91,92-94

See also: Trust

# CALANDER

The ask thee, (O Muhammad), of new moons. Say: They are fixed seasons for mankind and for the pilgrimage.

2:189

 He is the Cleaver of the Daybreak, and He hath appointed the night for stillness, and the sun and the moon for reckoning. That is the measuring of the Mighty, the Wise.

6:96

3. Lo! the number of the months with Allah is twelve months by Allah's ordinance in the day that He created the heavens and the earth. Four of them are sacred; that is the right religion. So wrong not yourselves in them. And wage war on all the idolaters as they are waging war on all of you. And know that Allah is with those who keep their duty (unto Him).

Postponement (of a sacred month) is only an excess of disbelief whereby those who disbelieve are misled, they allow it one year and forbid it (another) year, that they may make up the number of the months which Allah hath hallowed, so that they allow that which Allah hath forbidden. The evil of their deeds is made fair-seeming unto them. Allah guideth not the disbelieving folk.

9:36-37

- أَيْنَكُونَكَ عَنِ الْآهِلَةِ ﴿ قُلْ هِيَ مَوَاقِيْتُ الْآهِلَةِ ﴿ قُلْ هِي مَوَاقِيْتُ الْآهِلَةِ ﴿ قُلْ هِي مَوَاقِيْتُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ مَا لَحَجٌ ﴿
- 2. قَالِقُ الْإِصْبَاحِ وَ جَعَلَ اللَّيْلَ سَكُنَّا وَالشَّهُ سَ وَالْقَمَرَ حُسْبَانًا ﴿ ذَٰ لِكَ تَقْدِيْرُ الْعَزِيْزِ الْعَلِيْمِ ﴿ وَالْقَمَرَ حُسْبَانًا ﴿ ذَٰ لِكَ تَقْدِيْرُ الْعَزِيْزِ الْعَلِيْمِ ﴿
- انَّ عِدَّةَ الشَّهُوْدِ عِنْدُ اللهِ الْنَاعَشَرَ شَهُرًا فِي كِثْبِ اللهِ يَوْمَرَ خَلَقَ السَّمُوتِ وَالْأَرْضَ مِنْهَا آرْبَعَةٌ حُرُمٌ وَلِكَ الدِّيْنُ الْقَيِّمُ أَهُ فَلَا تَظْلِمُوا فِيْهِنَ الدِّيْنُ الْقَيِّمُ أَهُ فَلَا تَظْلِمُوا فِيْهِنَ الْفُسَكُمْ وَقَاتِلُوا الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ كَافَةً كَمَا يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ فَقَاتِلُوا الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ كَافَةً كَمَا النُمْتَقِيْنَ فَعَ النُمْتَقِيْنَ فَعَ

إِنَّهَا النَّسِينَ عُزِيادَةً فِي الْكُفُرِ يُضَلُّ بِهِ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا يُحِلُّونَهُ عَامًا وَ يُحَرِّمُونَهُ عَامًا لِيُوَاطِئُوا عِلَّةً مَا حَزَّمَ اللهُ فَيُحِلُّوا مَا حَرَّمَ اللهُ فَرُيِّنَ لَهُمْ شُوَّءًا عُمَا لِهِمْ وَاللهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْكَفِرِيْنَ شَ

هُوَالَّذِي عَكَ الشَّمْسُ ضِيَاءً وَالْقَمَرُ ثُورًا وَ قَتَدَدُهُ مَنَاذِلَ لِتَعْلَمُوا عَدَدَ السِّنِيْنَ وَ الْحِسَابُ مَا خَلَقَ اللهُ ذٰلِكَ الآبالُحَقِّ: يُفَصِّلُ الْأَيْتِ لِقَوْمِ يَعْلَمُونَ ۞

4. He it is Who appointed the sun a splendour and the moon a light, and measured for her stages, that ye might know the number of the years, and the reckoning. Allah created not (all) that save in truth. He detaileth the revelations for people who have knowledge.

# CALL FOR PRAYER

 O ye who believe! When the call is heard for the prayer of the day of congregation, haste unto the remembrance of Allah and leave your trading. That is better for you it ye did but know.

62:9

## CALUMNY

 Who doth greeter wrong than he Who inventeth a lie against Allah and denteth His revelations? Lo! the wrong doers will not be successful.

8:21

2. Who is guilty of more wrong than he who forgeth a lie against Allah, or saith: I am inspired, when he is not inspired in aught; and who saith: I wilt reveal the like of that which Allah firth revealed. If thou couldst see, when the wrong-doers reach the pangs of death and the angels stretch their hands out, saving: Deliver up your souls. This day ye are awarded doom of degradation for that ye stake concerning Allah other than the truth and used to scorn His portents

6:93

3. And speak not, concerning that which your own tongues qualify (as clean or unclean), the falsehood: "This is lawful, and

يَاكِنُهُمَا الَّذِينِينَ امَنُوْا إِذَا نُوْدِيَ لِلصَّلُوةِ
مِنْ يَتُوْمِ الْجُمُّعَةِ فَاسْعَوْا إِلَى ذِكْرِ اللهِ
وَ ذَرُوا الْبَيْعَ ﴿ ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ اللهِ
تَعْلَمُونَ ۞

0

أَفْلَمُ مِثَنِ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللهِ كَذِبًا آوَ
 وَصَنْ آفْلَمُ مِثَنِ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللهِ كَذِبًا آوَ
 كَذَّبَ بِأَلِيتِهُ إِنَّهُ لَا يُقْلِحُ الظَّلِمُونَ ۞

وَمَنْ اَظْلُمْ مِنْ اَفْتُوى عَلَى اللهِ كَذِياً آوْقَالَ أَوْجِيَ إِنَّ وَلَمْ يُوْجَ إِلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ وَمَنْ قَالَ سَأَنْوِلُ مِثْلُ مَا آثُونَ اللهُ ﴿ وَلَوْ تَرْى إِذِ الظّٰلِمُونَ فِي عَمَرْتِ الْمَوْتِ وَالْمَلْهِ كُهُ بَاسِطُوْ آيُدِي فِهِمْ غَمَرْتِ الْمَوْتِ وَالْمَلْهِ كُهُ بَاسِطُوْ آيُدِي فِهِمْ أَخْوِجُوْ آنَفُسُكُمْ وَالْمَلْهِ كُهُ بَاسِطُوْ آيُدِي فِهِمْ مِمَا كُنْ تُمْ تَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللهِ عَنْدِ الْحَقِي وَكُنْ تُمُ عَنْ البِيهِ قَسْتَكُمْ وَنَ عَلَى اللهِ عَنْدَ الْحَقِي وَكُنْ تُمُ

لِمَا تَصِفُ السِنَقُكُمُ الْكَذِبَ هٰذَا حَلَلُ وَ هٰذَا حَرَامٌ لِتَفْتُرُوا عَلَى اللهِ الْكَذِبَ اللهِ اللهِ الْكَذِبَ اللهِ اللهِ الْكَذِبَ اللهِ اللهِ الْكَذِبَ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ

this is forbidden," so that ye invent a lie against Allah. Lo! Those who invent a lie against Allah will not succeed.

4. Or say the: He hath invented a lie concerning Allah? If Allah willed, He could have sealed thy heart (against them). And Allah will wipe out the lie and will vindicate the truth by His words. Lo! He is Aware of what is hidden in the breasts (of men).

42:24

## CEASE-FIRE

 Fight in the way of Allah against those who fight against you, but begin not hostilities. Lo! Allah loveth not aggressors.

And slay them wherever ye find them, and drive them out of the placed whence the drove you out, for persecution is worse then slaughter. And fight not with them at the Inviolabe Place of Worship until they first attack you there, but if they attack you (there) then slay them. Such is the reward of disbelievers.

But if they desist, then lo! Allah is Forgiving Merciful.

And fight them until persecution is no more, and religion is for Allah. But if they desist, then let there be no hostility except against wrongdoers.

2:190-193

2. Except those who seek refuge with a people between whom and you there is a covenant, or (those who) come

اَمْرَيَقُوْلُوْنَ افْتَرْى عَلَى اللهِ كَنِهَا فَإِنْ قَانَ
 يُشَا اللهُ يَخْتِمْ عَلَى قَلْمِكَ \* وَيَمْحُ اللهُ لَيْهَا اللهُ يَخْتِمْ عَلَى قَلْمِكَ \* وَيَمْحُ اللهُ اللهُ عَلَيْمٌ الْمَا طِلَ وَيُحِثُّ الْحَقَّ بِكَلِمْتِهِ \* إِنَّهُ عَلِيْمٌ الْمَا طِلَ وَيُحِثُّ الْحَقَّ بِكَلِمْتِهِ \* إِنَّهُ عَلِيْمٌ الْمَا عَلَيْمٌ الْمَا الشَّدُونِ 
 إِنَّ اتِ الصَّدُونِ

0

وَقَاتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللهِ الَّذِينَ يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ وَلاَ تَعْتَدُيْنَ ﴿ اللهُ لا يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِيْنَ ﴿ وَالْاَتَعْتَدُيْنَ ﴿ وَالْمَعْتَدِيْنَ ﴿ وَالْمَعْتَدِيْنَ ﴿ وَالْمَعْتَدِينَ اللهُ لا يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِيْنَ ﴿ وَالْمَعْتَدِينَ اللهُ وَالْمَعْتُوهُمْ وَالْمَعْتُوهُمْ وَالْمَعْتُوهُمْ وَالْمَعْتُولُمُ وَالْمُعْتَدُولُمُ وَالْمُعْتَدُولُمُ وَالْمُعْتِدِينَ ﴿ وَلا تُقْتِلُوهُمْ وَالْمُعْتِدِ الْمَعْتِدِ الْمُعْتَدِينَ وَلَا تُقْتِلُوهُمْ وَالْمُعْتِدِ الْمُعْتَدِينَ ﴿ وَلا تُقْتِلُوهُمْ وَلَيْ اللّهُ وَلَا تُعْتُلُوهُمْ وَالْمُولِينَ ﴿ وَلَا تُقْتِلُوهُمْ وَالْمُولِينَ ﴿ وَلَا تُقْتِلُوهُمْ وَالْمُولِينَ وَلَا تَعْتَلُوهُمُ وَالْمُولِينَ وَلَا اللّهُ عَفُولًا وَلِي الْمُعْتَدِينَ وَلَيْ اللّهُ عَفُولًا وَلِي اللّهُ عَلَيْنَ وَلَيْكُونَ وَلَيْكُونَ وَلَيْكُونَ وَلَيْكُونَ وَلَيْكُونَ وَلَا عَنْدُولُكُونَ وَلَا عَلَا عَنْدُولُكُونَ وَلَيْكُونَ وَلَا عَلَا عَلَا عَلَا عَلَالُولُ وَلَا اللّهُ عَلَوْلَ اللّهُ عَلَوْلَ اللّهُ عَلَوْلَ اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ اللّهُ عَلَوْلَ اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللللّهُ

الآالَّذِ الْمَنْ الْمَنْ الْمَنْ الْمُنْ اللَّهِ اللَّلَّا اللَّهِ الللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ الللَّهِ الللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ الللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ

Unto, you because their hearts forbid them to make war on you or make war on their own

CALUMNY

Ref: 7:37; 10:69; 11:18; 16:105; 20:61; 29:68; 61:7

folk. Had Allah willed He could have given them power over you so that assuredly they would have fought you. So, if they hold aloof born you and wage not war against you and offer you peace, Allah alloweth you no way against them.

4:90

 And if they incline to peace, incline thou also to it, and trust in Allah. Lo! He even He is, the Hearer, the Knower.

8:61

4. And if two parties of believers fall to fighting, then make peace between them. And if one party of them doth wrong to the other, fight ye that which doth wrong till it return unto the ordinance of Allah; then if it return, make peace between them justly, and act equitably Lo! Allah loveth the equitable.

The believers are naught else than brothers. Therefore make peace between your brethren and observe your duty to Allah that haply ye may obtain mercy.

49:9.10

شَاءَ اللهُ لَسَلَطَهُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ فَلَقْتَلُوْكُمْ وَاللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَالْقَوْا اِلَّيْكُمُ الْعَنْوَا اِلَّيْكُمُ الْعَنْوَا اللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَ القَوْا اِلَّيْكُمُ اللَّهَ لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ سَبِيلًا ﴿ السَّلَمُ لَا عَلَيْهِمْ سَبِيلًا ﴿ السَّلَمُ لَا عَلَيْهِمْ سَبِيلًا ﴿ السَّلَمُ لَا عَلَيْهِمْ سَبِيلًا ﴿ السَّلَمُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ سَبِيلًا ﴿ السَّلَمُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ سَبِيلًا ﴿ السَّلَمُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ سَبِيلًا ﴿ السَّلَمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ سَبِيلًا ﴿ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ سَبِيلًا ﴿ اللَّهُ اللَّالَالِهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّ

قَانُ جَنَحُوا لِلشَّلْمِ فَاجْنَحُ لَهَا وَتَوَكَّلْ
 عَلَى اللهِ ﴿ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الشَّمِينِعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿

وَإِنْ طَآمِفَتُنِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اقْتَتَكُوْا فَاصْلِحُوا بَيْنَهُمَا ۚ فَإِنْ بَعَتْ إِخْلُىهُمَا عَلَى الْاحْفُرِى فَقَاتِلُوا الَّتِي تَبْغِي حَتَّى تَنِيْنَهُمَا إِلَّا أَمْرِاللّهِ فَإِنْ فَآءَتْ فَاصْلِحُوا بَيْنَهُمَا بِالْعَدُولِ وَ اقْسِطُوا اللّهِ فَا اللّهَ بَيْنَهُمَا بِالْعَدُولِ وَ اقْسِطُوا اللّهِ اللّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُقْسِطِيْنَ ﴿ وَاقْسِطُوا اللّهِ اللّهَ

اِنْهَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ اِخْوَةٌ فَأَصْلِحُوا بَيْنَ آخَوَيْكُمْ وَاتَّقُوااللَّهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ فَ

See also: Peace, Prisoners of War

# CHANGES AND ALTERATIONS

1. Lo! in the creation of the heavens and the earth, and the differences of night and day, and the ships which run upon the sea with that which is of use to men, and the water which Allah sendeth down from the sky, thereby reviving the earth after its death, and dispersing all kinds of beasts therein, and (in) the ordinance of the winds, and the clouds obedient between heaven and earth; are signs (of Allah's Sovereignty) for people who have sense.

2:164

 Lo! in the creation of the heavens and the earth and (in) the difference of night and day are tokens (of His Sovereignty) for men of understanding.

3:190

 Lo! in the difference of day and night and all that Allah hath created in the heavens and the earth are portents, verily, folk who ward off (evil).

10:6

4. And of His signs is the creation of the heavens and the earth, and the difference of your languages and colours. Lo! herein indeed are portents for men of knowledge.

30:22

- إِنَّ فِي خَلْقِ الشَّلُوتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاغْتِلَافِ
  النَّيْلِ وَ النَّهَارِ وَالْفُلُكِ النِّيْ تَجْدِئ فِي
  الْبَحْرِ بِهَا يَنْفَعُ النَّاسَ وَمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ
  الْبَحْرِ بِهَا يَنْفَعُ النَّاسَ وَمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ
  مِنَ الشَّهَاءِ مِنْ مَا إِنْ فَاضَيَا لِهِ الْأَرْضَ
  مِنَ الشَّهَاءِ مِنْ مَا إِنْ فَيْهَا مِنْ كُلِّ وَآبَةً
  بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَبَثَ فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ وَآبَةً
  وَتَصْرِيْفِ الزِيجِ وَ الشَّحَابِ الْسُحَدِ بَيْنَ
  الشَّهَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَا يُتِ لِقَوْمٍ يُعْقِلُونَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَا يُتِ لِقَوْمٍ يُعْقِلُونَ اللَّهُ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَا يُتِ لِي السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَا يُتِ لِي السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَا يُتِ لِي السَّمَاءِ وَالْمَا وَالْمَا الْمُنْ اللَّهِ الْمُعَالِي الْسُمَاءِ وَالْمَا وَاللَّهِ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمَا اللَّهُ الْمَا الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمَا اللَّهُ الْمَا اللَّهُ الْمَا اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمَا اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمَا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمَا اللَّهُ الْمَا اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمَا اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُلْمِ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ اللْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ اللْمُنْ ال
- إِنَّ فِى ْ خَلْقِ الشَّمْوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ وَالْحَتِلَافِ
   النَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَادِ لَاٰيْتٍ لِاُولِي الْاَلْبَابِ فَيْ
- إِنَّ فِي الْحُتِلَافِ اللَّيْلِ وَاللَّهَارِ وَمَا خَلَقَ
   اللَّهُ فِي السَّلُوتِ وَالْرَاضِ لَا يَتِ لِقَوْمِ يَتَقَوْنَ @
- وَمِنْ أَيْتِهِ خَلْقُ السَّلُوتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَالْحَتِلَافُ ٱلْسِنَتِكُمْ وَٱلْوَائِكُمْ عَلَيْ فِي فَلْ وَلِكَ لَالَيْتِ الْسِنَتِكُمْ وَٱلْوَائِكُمْ عَلَيْ إِنَّ فِي وَلِكَ لَالَيْتِ اللّه لِمِهِ يُنْ ﴿

0

# CHARITY

1. Spend your wealth for the cause of Allah, and be not cast by your own hands to ruin; and do good. Lo! Allah loveth the beneficent.

2:195

2. They ask thee, (O Muhammad), what they shall spend. Say: That which ye spend for good (must go) to parents and near kindred and orphans and the needy and the wayfarer. And whatsoever good ye do, Lo! Allah is Aware of it.

2:215

3. O ye who believe! Spend of that wherewith We have provided you ere a day come when there will be no trafficking, nor friendship, nor intercession. The disbelievers, they are the wrong-doers.

4. The likeness of those who spend their wealth in Allah's way is as the likeness of a grain which groweth seven ears, in every ear a hundred gains. Allah giveth increase manifold to whom He will. Allah is All-Embracing, All-Knowing.

Those who spend their wealth for the cause of Allah and afterward make not reproach and injury to follow that which they have spent; their reward is with their Lord and there shall no fear come upon them, neither shall they grieve. 2:261-262

5. And the likeness of those who

وَ أَنْفِقُوا فِي سَمِيلِ اللهِ وَلا تُلقُوا بِأَيْدِ يُكُمِّ اللَّهِ التَّهُلُكُنَّةِ ﴿ وَأَحْسِنُوا عُإِنَّ اللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿

يَسْتُلُونَكَ مَا ذَا يُنْفِقُونَ أَهُ قُلْ مَا آلفَقْتُمُ مِّنْ خَيْرِ فَيلُوَالِدَيْنِ وَالْأَقْرَبِيْنَ وَالْيَتْلَى وَانْمَسْكِينِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ ﴿ وَمَا تَفْعَلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِهِ عَلِيْمٌ ١

يَا يُهَا الَّذِينَ أَمَنُوا أَنْفِقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقُنْكُمُ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَا فِي يَوْمُ لَا بَيْحٌ فِيهِ وَلا خُلَّةً وَلا شَفَاعَةٌ ﴿ وَالكَفِرُونَ هُمُ الظَّلِمُونَ ﴿ مَثَلُ الَّذِيْنَ يُنْفِقُونَ آمُوالَهُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ الله كَمُثُلُ حَبِّهِ أَثْبُكُتُ سَبْعُ سَنَايِلَ فِي كُلُّ سُنْبُنُةٍ مِائَةً حَبَّةٍ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ يُضْعِفُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيْدٌ ١ ٱلَّذِيْنَ يُنْفِقُونَ ٱمْوَالَهُمْ فِي سَبِيْلِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ لَا يُشِعُونَ مَا أَنْفَقُوا مَنَّا وَلَا أَذًى إ لَّهُمْ أَجُرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ۖ وَلَا خُونٌ عَلَيْهُمْ

وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ١ وَمَثَلُ الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ آمُوالَهُمُ ابْتِغَاءً مَرْضَاتِ اللهِ وَتَثْبِينًا مِنْ أَنْفُسِهِ مُ لَمَثَل جَنَّاتِهِ بِرَبُّو يِهِ أَصَابَهَا وَابِلُّ فَأَتَتُ أَكُلُهَا ضِعْفَيْنَ فَإِنْ لَمْ يُصِبْهَا وَابِكُ فَطَكُّ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ إِمَّا

spend their wealth in search of Allah's pleasure, and for the strengthening of their souls, is as the likeness of a garden on a height The rainstorm smiteth it and it bringeth forth its fruit two-fold. And if the rainstorm smite it not, then the shower. Allah is Seer of what ye do.

6. O ye who believe! Spend of the good things which ye have earned, and of that which We bring forth from the earth for you, and seek not the bad (with intent) to spend thereof (in charity) when ye would not take it for yourselves save with disdain; and know that Allah is Absolute, Owner of Praise.

#### 2:267

7. And whatsoever good thing ye spend, it is for yourselves, when ye spend not save in search of Allah's countenance; and whatsoever good thing ye spend, it will be repaid to you in full, and ye will not be wronged.

2:272

 Those who spend their wealth by night and day, by stealth and openly, verily their reward is with their Lord, and there shall no fear come upon them neither shall they grieve.

2:274

 Ye will not attain unto piety until ye spend of that which ye love. And whatsoever ye spend, Allah is Aware thereof.

3:92

10. Lo! those who read the Scripture of Allah, and establish worship, and spend of that which We have bestowed on them secretly and openly, they look forward to imperishable gain.

That He will pay them their wages and increase them of His grace. Lo! He is Forgiving,

يَّا يُنْهَا الَّذِيْنَ امْنُوْا الْفِقُوا مِنْ طَيِّبْتِ مَا كَسَّبْتُمْ وَمِيَّا اَخْرَجْنَا لَكُمْ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ وَلَا تَسَبَّتُمْ وَالْحَبِيْثَ مِنْهُ تُنْفِقُونَ وَلَسْتُمْ بِالْجِذِيْهِ تَيْمَنُهُوا الْخَبِيْثَ مِنْهُ تُنْفِقُونَ وَلَسْتُمْ بِالْجِذِيْهِ الآان تُغْبِضُوا فِيْهِ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنْ اللهَ غَنِيُّ حَبِيدًا ﴿

وَمَا تُنفِقُوا مِنْ خَنْتِهِ وَلِالْفُسِكُمْ ﴿ وَمَا تُنفِقُونَ
 إلاّ الْمَتِغَاءَ وَجْهِ اللهِ ﴿ وَمَا تُنفِقُوا مِنْ خَلْيهِ
 أَيْوَقَ النَّهُمْ وَالنَّهُمْ لَا تُظْلَمُونَ ﴿

8. ٱلَّذِيْنَ يُنْفِقُونَ آمُوالَهُمْ بِأَلَيْلِ وَالنَّهَا بِسِرًّا وَ عَلَانِيَةً فَلَهُمْ آجُرُهُمْ عِنْدُ لَيْهِمْ وَلا خَوْقٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلا خَوْقٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿
 عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿

لَنْ تَنَالُوا الْبِرَّ حَثْى تُنْفِقُوا مِنَّا تُحِبُّونَ أَنْ
 وَمَا تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ شَىء قَانَ الله بِه عَلِيْدُ ﴿

10. إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَتُلُونَ كِتُبَ اللهِ وَاقَامُوا الصَّلُوةَ وَاللهِ وَاقَامُوا الصَّلُوةَ وَالْفَافُونَ وَاللهِ وَاقَامُوا الصَّلُوةَ وَالْفَقُولُ مِنْ اللهِ وَالْفَقُولُ الصَّلُولَةَ وَالْفَقُولُ اللهِ اللهُ وَالْفَقُولُ اللهُ اللهُ

امِنْوَا بِاللّٰهِ وَ رَسُولِهِ وَ الْفِقُوا مِمَّا جَعَلَكُمْ مُسْتَخْلَفِيْنَ
 فِيْدِ \* قَالَذِيْنَ امْنُوا مِنْكُمْ وَالْفَقُوا لَهُمْ اَجْرٌ كَهِيْرٌ ۞

Responsive.

35:29-30

11. Believe in Allah and His messenger, and spend of that whereof He hath made you trustees, and such of you as believes and spend (aright), theirs will be a great reward.

#### CHASTE

1. And whose is not able to afford to marry free, believing women, let them marry from the believing maids whom your right hands possess. Allah knoweth best (concerning) your faith. Ye (proceed) one from another; wed them by permission of their folk, and give unto them their portions in kindness, they being honest, not debauched nor of loose conduct. And if when they are honourably married they commit lewdness they shall incur the half of the punishment (prescribed) for free women (in that case). This is for him among you who feareth to commit sin. But to have patience would be better for you. Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

4:25

2. This day are (all) good things made lawful for you. The food of those who have received the Scripture is lawful for you, and your food is lawful for them. And so are the virtuous women of the believers and the virtuous women of those who received the Scripture before you (lawful for you) when ye give them their marriage portions and live with them in honour, not in fornication, nor taking them as secret concubines. Whose denieth the faith, his work is vain end he will be among the losers in the

وَ مَنْ لَمْ يَسْتَطِعْ مِنْكُمْ طَوْلَا أَنْ يَنْكُمُ الْمُحْصَلْتِهِ الْمُوْمِلْتِ فَمِنْ مَا مَلَكُتُ أَيْمَا لُكُمْ مِنْ فَتَلِيتِكُمُ الْمُؤْمِلْتِ فَمِنْ فَتَلِيتِكُمُ الْمُؤْمِلْتِ فَوَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِإِيمَا لِكُمْ مِنْ فَتَلِيتِكُمُ الْمُؤْمِلْتِ فَمِنْ فَتَلِيتِكُمْ الْمُؤْمِلْتِ فَوَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِإِذْنِ الْمُلِيقِينَ وَ اتَّوْهُنَ بَعْضَا لَهُ مُؤْمِنَ وَ اتَّوْهُنَ بَاذُنِ الْمُلْمِقِينَ وَ اتَّوْهُنَ بَعْضَاتِ عَبْرَ مُلْفِحْتِ بَعْضَاتِ عَبْرَ مُلْفِحْتِ أَجُورُهُنَ بِالْمُعْرُوفِ مُحْصَلْتِ عَبْرَ مُلْفِحْتِ فَلَا مُتَعْرَفُنَ بِالْمُعْرُوفِ مُحْصَلْتِ عَبْرَ مُلْفِحْتِ فَلَا مُتَعْرَفُونَ فِاللَّهُ عَلَا أَحْصِنَ فَإِنْ التَعْنَ مِنْ الْمُحْصَلْتِ مِن فَلَا مُحْصَلْتِ مِن فَلَا مُحْصَلْتِ مِن فَلَا مُحْصَلْتِ مِن فَلْمُونَ فِي مُحْصَلْتِ مِن فَاعْلَى الْمُحْصَلْتِ مِن فَاعْلَى الْمُحْصِلَةِ مِن اللّهُ عَلَيْهِ فَى الْمُحْصَلْتِ مِن فَاعْلَى الْمُعْمَاتِ مِنْ فَلَا مُعْلَى الْمُحْصَلْتِ مِن فَاعْلَى الْمُحْصِلِقِ الْمُعْمَلِقِ مَا عَلَى الْمُحْصَلِقِ مَا عَلَى الْمُحْصِلَى الْمُعْمَلِقِ مِن اللّهُ عَلَى الْمُحْصِلِقِ الْمُعْمَلِقِ مَن مَا عَلَى الْمُحْصَلِقِ الْمُعْمَلِقِ الْمُعْمَلِقِ الْمُعْمِلُولِ اللّهُ الْمُعْمِلِقِ الْمُعْلَى الْمُعْمَلِقِ الْمُعْمِلِقِ الْمُعْمِلُولُ الْمُعْمِلِقِ الْمُعْمِلِقِ الْمُعْمِلِقِ الْمُعْمِلِقُولِ الْمُعْمِلِي الْمُعْمِلِقِ الْمُعْمِلِي الْمُعْمِلِقِ الْمُعْمِلِقِ الْمُعْمِلِقِ الْمُعْمِلِقِ الْمُعْمِلِقِ الْمُعْمِلِقِي الْمُعْمِلِي الْمُعْمِلِقِ الْمُعْمِلِي الْمُعْمِلِقِ الْمُعْمِلِقِ الْمُعْمِلِقِ الْمُعْمِلِقِ الْمُعْمِلِي الْمُعْمِلِقِ الْمُعْمِلِي الْمُعْمِلِي الْمُعْمِلِي الْمُعْمِلِي الْمِنْ الْم

الْيُومَ احِنَّ لَكُمُّ الطَّيِّبِكُ وَطَعَامُ الَّذِينَ اُوَتُوا الْكِتْبُ حِلَّ لَكُمُّ وَطَعَامُكُمُّ حِلَّ لَهُمُ وَالْمُحْصَلْتُ مِن مُوْمِنِينِ وَالْمُحْصَلْتُ مِنَ الذِينَ اَوْتُوا الْكِتْبُ مِن تَبْلِكُمْ رَدَّ التَّيْتُمُوْمُنَ الْجُورَهُنَ مُحْمِينِينَ عَلَيْرَ مُسْفِحِيْنَ وَلا مُتَّجِدِينَ الْجُورَهُنَ مُحْمِينِينَ عَلَيْرَ مُسْفِحِيْنَ وَلا مُتَّجِدِينَ الْجُورَهُنَ الْمُورَةِ مِنَ بِالْإِيْبَانِ فَقَدْ حَبِطَ عَمَلُهُ \* وَهُو فِي الْلْحِرَةِ مِنَ الْخُيسِونِينَ فَقَدْ حَبِطَ عَمَلُهُ \* وَهُو فِي الْلْحِرَةِ مِنَ الْخُيسِونِينَ أَنْ

َ إِنَّ الَّذِينُ يَوْمُونَ الْمُحْصَنْتِ الْعُفِلْتِ الْمُؤْمِنْتِ الْعُفِلْتِ الْمُؤْمِنْتِ الْمُؤْمِنْتِ الْمُؤْمِنْتِ الْمُؤْمِنْتِ الْمُؤْمِنْتِ الْمُؤْمِنَّةِ الْمُؤْمِنَّةِ الْمُؤْمِنْتِ الْمُؤْمِنَّةِ الْمُؤْمِنَّةِ الْمُؤْمِنَّةِ الْمُؤْمِنَّةِ الْمُؤْمِنَّةِ الْمُؤْمِنَّةِ الْمُؤْمِنَّةِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُومِينَ اللهُ اللهُ

0

Hereafter.

5:5

 Lo! as for those who traduce virtuous, believing women (who are) careless, cursed are they in the world and the Hereafter. Theirs will be an awful doom.

# CHASTITY

1. And who guard their modesty-

Save from their wives or the (slaves) that their right hands possess, for then they are not blameworthy.

23:5-6

 Tell the believing men to lower their gaze and be modest.
 That is purer for them. Lo! Allah is Aware of what they do.

And tell the believing women to lower their gaze and be modest. and be modest, and to display of their adornment only that which is apparent, and to draw their veils over their bosoms, and not to reveal their adornment save to their own husbands or fathers or husband's fathers, or their sons or their husbands' sons or their brothers, or their brothers' sons or sister sons, or their women, or their slaves, or male attendants who lack vigour or children who know naught of women's nakedness. And let them not stamp their feet so as to reveal what they hide of their adornment. And turn unto Allah together, O believers, in order that ye may succeed.

#### 24:30-31

3. And let those who cannot find a match keep chaste till Allah give them independence by His

أَنْ يَنْنَ هُمْ لِفُرُوجِهِمْ خُوطُونَ ﴾
 إِلَا عَلَى أَذْوَاجِهِمْ أَوْمَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ فَإِنْ فَهُمْ أَوْمِينَ ﴾

 عَلْ لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ يَعْضُوْامِنْ أَبْصَارِهِمْ وَيَحْفَظُوْا غُرُّوْجَهُمْ فَلِكَ أَذْكَى لَهُمْ أَلِكَ اللهَ خَبِيْرًا بَمَا يَضْنَعُونَ ®

وَقُلُ الْمُوْمِنْةِ يَغُضُضْنَ مِنْ اَبْصَادِهِنَّ
وَيَحُفَضَ فُرُوجُهُنَّ وَلَا يُبْدِينَ مِنْ اَبْصَادِهِنَ
وَيَحُفَضَ فُرُوجُهُنَّ وَلَا يُبْدِينَ مِنْ اَبْعَبُوهِنَّ
وَلَا مُمَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَلْيَضْدِبْنَ بِخُمُرِهِنَّ
عَلَى جُيُوبِهِنَّ وَلَا يُبْدِينَ وَلِينَّتَهُنَّ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِنَّ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِنَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِنَّ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِنَّ اَوْ البَيْهِنَ الْمُولِينَ الْمُولِينَ الْمُولِينَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ اللّهُ وَالْمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ اللّهُ وَمِنْ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ اللّهُ وَمِنْ اللّهُ وَمُؤْمِنُونَ اللّهُ وَمُؤْمِنَ الللّهُ اللّهُ وَمُؤْمِنَا اللّهُ وَمُؤْمِنُ اللّهُ اللّهُ وَمُؤْمِنُونَ اللّهُ وَمُؤْمِنُونَ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ وَمُؤْمِنُونَ اللّهُ اللّهُ ولَاللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللللّهُ الللّهُ اللللّهُ الللّهُ اللللّهُ الللللللْهُ الللللْهُ الللللّهُ اللللّهُ الللللّ

وَلْيَسْتَعْفِفِ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَجِدُونَ نِكَامًا حَثَى لَيُعِنْفُونَ لِيُعَامِّا حَثَى لَيُعَنِيَهُمُ اللهُ مِنْ فَضَالِهِ ﴿ وَالَّذِيْنَ يَبْتَغُونَ الْكِنْبُ مِنَا مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُكُمْ فَكَاتِبُوهُمُ الْكِنْبُ مِنَا مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُكُمْ فَكَاتِبُوهُمُ مِنْ إِنْ عَلِيْتُهُمْ فِيْهِمْ خَيْرًا اللهِ وَاتُوهُمْ فِينَ

grace. And such of your slaves as seek a writing (of emancipation), write if for them if ye are aware of aught of good in them, and bestow upon them of the wealth of Allah which He hath bestowed upon you. Force not your slave-girls

to whoredom that ye may seek enjoyment of the life of the world, if they would preserve their chastity. And if one force them, then (unto them), after their compulsion, lo! Allah will be. Forgiving, Merciful.

24:33

# CHILDHOOD

1 He it is Who created you from dust, then from a drop (of seed) then from a clot, then bringeth you forth as a child, then (ordaineth) that ye attain full strength and afterward that ye become old menthough some among you die before- and that ye reach an appointed term, that haply ye may understand.

40:67

مَّالِ اللهِ الَّذِي أَلْنَكُمُ ﴿ وَلَا تُكُوهُوا فَتَلِيَكُمُ عَلَى الْبِعَآءِ إِنَّ اَرَدُنَ تَحَصُّنَا لِتَبْتَعُوا عَرَضَ الْحَيُوةِ الدُّنْيَا ﴿ وَمَنْ يُكُوهُهُنَّ فَإِنَّ اللهُ مِنْ بَعْدِ إِكْرَاهِهِنَّ عَفُوْرٌ لِيَّحِيْمٌ ﴿

0

هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ فِن ثَرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ ثُطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ عَلَقَةٍ ثُمَّ يُخْرِجُكُمْ طِفْلًا ثُمَّ لِتَبْلُغُوْ آ اَشُكَّكُمْ ثُمَّ لِتَكُونُوا شَيْوَخًا عَلَيْهُ فَا الشَّيُوخَا عَلَيْهُ فَا الشَّيْوَخَا عَلَيْهُ فَا الشَّيْوَخَا عَلَيْهُ فَوْ آ الشَّكُمُ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلِتَبْلُغُوْ آ اجَلًا فَسَنَّى وَلَيْمُ لُمُ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿ فَاللَّهُ لِللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّالَةُ اللَّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ



## CHILDREN

1. Mothers shall suckle their children for two whole years: (that is) for those who wish to complete the suckling. The duty of feeding and clothing nursing mothers in a seemly manner is upon the father of the child. No one should be charged beyond his capacity. A mother should not be made to suffer because of her child, nor should he to whom the child is born (be made to suffer) because of his child. And on the (father's) heir is incumbent the like of that (which was incumbent on the father). If they desire to wean the child by mutual consent and (after) consultation, it is no sin for them; and if ye wish to give your children out to nurse, it is no sin for you, provided that ye pay what is due form you in kindness. Observe your duty to Allah, and know that Allah is Seer of what ve do.

2:233

2. (On that day) neither the riches nor the progeny of those who disbelieve will aught avail them with Allah. The will be fuel for Fire.

3:10

3. They are losers who besottedly have slain their children without knowledge, and have forbidden that which Allah bestowed upon them, inventing a lie against Allah. They indeed have gone astray and are not guided.

6:140

وَالْوَالِينَاتُ يُرْضِعْنَ آوُلَادَهُنَّ حَوْلَيْنِ كَامِلَيْنِ لِمَنْ آرَادَ أَنْ يَتُتِعَّ الرَّضَاعَةَ ﴿ وَ عَلَى الْمَوْلُودِ لَهُ رِزُقُهُنَّ وَكِيْمَوْتُهُنَّ بِالْمَغُرُوفِ ۚ لَا تُكَلِّفُ نَفْسٌ إِلَّا وُسُعَهَا ۗ لَا تُصَارَ وَالِدَةُ إِولَكِهِ مَا وَلَا مَوْلُودٌ لَّهُ بِوَلَيهِ وَوَعَلَى الْوَارِثِ مِثْلُ ذَٰلِكَ \* فَإِنْ أَرَادًا فِصَالًا عَنْ تَرَاضِ مِنْهُمَا وَ تَشَاوُدٍ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا مُوَانَ أَرَدُتُمْ أَنْ تَسْتَرْضِعُوْا اوْلَادَكُمْ فَلَاجْنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ اِذَا سَلَّمْتُهُمْ مَّا أَتَيْتُهُ بِالْمَعُرُونِ ﴿ وَالَّقُوا اللَّهُ وَاعْلَمُوْا أَنَّ اللَّهُ إِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيْرٌ ﴿ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كُفُرُوا لَنْ تُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ آمُوَالُهُمْ وَلاَ أَوْلاَدُهُمُ مِنَ اللهِ شَيْئًا ﴿ وَأُولَهِكَ هُمْ وَقُودُ النَّادِ ﴿ قَلْ خَسِرَ الَّذِينَ قَتَلُوۤ ٱولادَهُمُ سَفَهَّا بِغَيْرِ عِلْمِ وَحَرَّمُوا صَارَزَقَهُمُ اللَّهُ افْتِرَآءً عَلَى اللَّهِ \* قَلْ صَلُّوا وَمَا كَانُوا مُهْتَدِينَ فَلَا تُعْجِبُكَ أَمُوالُهُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُهُمْ إِنَّهَا

يُرِيْدُ اللَّهُ لِيُعَدِّبَهُمْ بِهَا فِي الْحَيْوةِ الدُّنيَا وَ تَزُهُقَ ٱلْفُسُهُمْ وَهُمْ كَفِرُونَ ١

وَلَا تَقْتُلُوْا أَوْلَادَكُمْ خَشْيَةً إِمْلَاقٍ ا نَحْنُ تَرُزُقُهُمْ وَإِيَّاكُمْ ﴿ إِنَّا كُمْ الَّ قَتْلَهُمْ كَانَ خطأ كبيرا 1

4. So let not their riches nor their children please thee (O Muhammad). Allah thereby intendeth but to punish them in the life of the world and that their souls shall pass away while they are disbelievers.

5 Slay not your children, fearing a fall to poverty. We shall provide for them and for you. Lo! the slaying of them is great sin.

#### 17:31

6. And it is not your wealth nor your children that will bring you near unto Us, but he who believeth and doth good (he draweth near). As for such, theirs will be twofold reward for what they did, and they will dwell secure in lofty halls.

#### 34:37

7. Their wealth and their children will avail them naught against Allah. Such are rightful owners of the Fire; they will abide therein.

#### 58:17

8. O ye who believe! Let not your wealth nor your children distract you from remembrance of Allah. Those who do so, they are the losers.

#### 63:9

 Your wealth and your children are only a temptation, whereas Allah! With Him is an immense reward.

64:15

- وَمَا أَمُوالُكُمْ وَلاَ أَوْلادُكُمْ بِاللَّتِي ثُقَوْبِكُمْ عِنْدَانَا فَاللَّهِ عِنْدَانَا فَالْمِنْ وَعَيْلَ صَالِحًا فَاللَّهِ كَاللَّهُ مُ اللَّهِ فَاللَّهِ فَاللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَاللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَاللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَاللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَا اللّلَّةُ فَا اللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَا لَهُ اللَّهُ فَا اللَّاللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَا اللّلَّاللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَاللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ اللَّا اللَّهُ اللّلَهُ الللللَّذِاللَّاللَّهُ اللَّالَّ اللَّا لَلْمُ اللَّالْمُ ال
- 7. لَنْ تُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ اَمْوَالُهُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُهُمْ فِينَ الله شَيْئًا ﴿ أُولَيْكَ أَصْحَبُ النَّارِ \* هُمْ فِيهَا خَلِدُ وْنَ ۞
- 8. يَاكِنُهَا الَّذِينَ المَنُوا لَا تُلْهِكُمُ آمُوالُكُمْ
   وَلَا ٱوْلادُكُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِاللّهِ وَمَنْ يَقْعَلْ ذِلْواللهِ وَمَنْ يَقْعَلْ ذِلْواللهِ وَمَنْ يَقْعَلْ ذِلْهِا للهِ وَمَنْ يَقْعَلْ ذِلْهِا للهِ وَمَنْ يَقْعَلْ ذَلْهِا للهِ وَمَنْ يَقْعَلْ ذَلِكَ فَهُمُ الْخُسِرُونَ ®
   ذَلِكَ فَأُولَئِهِكَ هُمُ الْخُسِرُونَ ®
- إِنَّهَا آمُوالُكُمْ وَ آوْلَادُكُمْ فِتْنَةً ﴿ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ 
   إِنْدَةَ آجُرُ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿

0

## CLAY AND MUD

 Lo! the likeness of Jesus with Allah is as the likeness of Adam.
 He created him of dust, then He said unto him: Be! And he is.

3:59

2. And if thou wonderest, then wondrous is their saying: When we are dust, are we then for sooth (to be raised) in a new creation?

Such are they who disbelieve in their Lord; such have carcans on their necks; such are rightful owners of the Fire, they will abide therein.

13:5

Verily We created man of potter's clay of black mud altered.

15:26

4. Lo! We warn you of doom at hand, a day whereon a man will look on that which his own hands have send before, and the disbelievers will cry. "Would that I were dust!"

78:40

- إِنَّ مَثَلَ عِيْلِى عِنْدَ اللهِ كَمَثَلِ أَدَمَرُ اللهِ كَمَثَلِ أَدَمَرُ اللهِ كَمَثَلِ أَدَمَرُ اللهِ كَنْ فَيَكُونُ ₪
   خُلَقَة فِنْ ثُولٍ ثُمَّ قَالَ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ₪
- رَانُ تَعْجَبُ فَعَجَبٌ قَوْلُهُمْ ءَ إِذَا كُنَا عُرْبًا ءَ إِنَّا لَفِيْ خَلْقِ جَدِيْدٍ هُ أُولَيْكَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْ إِبْرَتِهِمْ وَأُولَيْكَ الْاَغْلَلُ فَنْ اَعْنَاقِهِمْ وَأُولَيْكَ اَصْحُبُ النَّادِ عَ هُمْ فِيْهَا خُلِدُونَ ۞ هُمْ فِيْهَا خُلِدُونَ ۞
- وَلَقَالُ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ صَلْصَالِ مِنْ حَمَوا هَسْنُؤْنِ ﴿
- إِنَّا أَنْنَارُنْكُمْ عَلَىٰ ابًا قَرِيْبًا وَا يَوْمَ يَنْظُرُ الْمَرْءُ
   مَا قَلَّ مَتُ يَلُهُ وَيَقُولُ الْكَفِرُ لِلَيْنَتِينَ
   كُنْتُ تُولِبًا ﴿

0

Ref: 15:28,33; 18:37; 23:35-37; 27:67-68; 32:7; 35:11; 37:15-17,53,50:3;

See also: Creation of man

## CLERGY

1. Lo! We did reveal the Torah, wherein is guidance and a light, by which the Prophets who surrendered (unto Allah) judged the Jews, and the rabbis and the priests (judged) by such of Allah's Scripture as they wore bidden to observe, and thereunto were they witnesses.

5:44

 Why do not the rabbis and the priests forbid their evilspeaking and their devouring of illicit gain?
 Verily evil is their handiwork.

5:63

3. They have taken as lords beside Allah their rabbis and their monks and the Messiah son of Mary, when they were hidden to worship only One God. There is no god save Him. Be He Glorified from all that they ascribe as partners (unto Him)!

9:31

4. O ye who believe! Lo! many of the (Jewish) rabbis and the (Christian) monks devour the wealth of mankind wantonly and debar (men) from the way of Allah.

9:34

- إِنَّا اَنْزَلْنَا التَّوْرُبَةَ فِيْهَا هُدَى وَ نُورُهُ يَحُكُمُ بِهَا النَّبِيُّوْنَ الَّذِيْنِينَ اَسْلَمُوا لِلَّذِيْنَ هَادُوا وَالرَّنِينَوْنَ وَالرَّضِارُ بِمَا اسْتُحْفِظُوا مِنْ كِتْبِ اللهِ وَكَانُوا عَلَيْهِ شُهَدَاءً عَ
- أَوْلا يَنْهُمُ هُمُّ الرَّبْنِيُّوْنَ وَالْإَخْبَارُ عَنْ قَوْلِهِمُ الرَّبْعُ السَّحْتَ الْمَعْبَارُ عَنْ قَوْلِهِمُ السُّحْتَ اللَّهِ السَّحْتَ المَّيْمِ مَا كَانْوُا يَضْنَعُوْنَ ﴿ لَيْمُلْسَ مَا كَانُوْا يَضْنَعُوْنَ ﴿ لَيْمُ السَّمْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ السَّمْ اللَّهُ السَّمْ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ الْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُلْمُ الْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْمُ الْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْمُ الْمُلْمُ الْمُلْمُ الْمُلْمُ الْمُلْمُ الْمُلْمُ الْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ الْمُلْمُ اللَّالِمُ الْمُلْمُ الْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْمُ الْمُلْمُ الْمُلْمُ
- أَنَّخُذُوْ آ أَخْبَارُهُمْ وَرُهْبَانَهُمْ آرْبَابًا
   أَمْنُ دُوْنِ اللَّهِ وَالْمَسِيْحَ ابْنَ مَرْيَعُ وَمَا أَمْنُ وَاللَّهِ اللَّهَ ابْنَ مَرْيَعُ وَمَا أَمْرُ وَاللَّهَ أَمْرُ وَاللَّهَ اللَّهَ اللَّهَ اللَّهَ اللَّهَ اللَّهَ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهَ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَمُنَا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ الللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ
- 4، يَايُهُ أَنَّ إِنَّنَ اصَلُوْ إِنَّ كَيْدِيرُ فِينَ أَكْبَارِ وَالْوَهُمَانِ لَيْ كُلُونَ أَهُولَ النَّاسِ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَيُصُلُّ وَنَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللهِ ا

0

# CLOUDS

1. Lo! in the creation of the heavens and the earth, and the difference of night and day, and the ships which run upon the sea with that which is of use to men, and the water from the sky, thereby reviving the earth after its death, and dispersing all kinds of beasts of the winds, and the clouds obedient between heaven and earth; are signs (of Allah's Sovereignty) for people who have sense.

#### 2:164

2. And He it is Who sendeth the winds as tidings heralding His mercy, till, when they bear a cloud heavy (with rain), We lead it to a dead land, and then cause water to descend then cause water to descend thereon and thereby bring forth fruits of every kind. Thus bring We forth the dead. Haply ye may remember.

#### 7:57

 He it is Who showeth you the lightning, a fear and a hope, and raiseth the heavy clouds.

#### 13:12

4. Hast thou not seen how Allah wafteth the clouds, then gathereth them, then maketh them layers, and thou seest the rain come forth from between them: He sendeth down from the heaven mountains wherein is hail, and smiteth

- إِنَّ فِي خَلْقِ السَّمُوتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاخْتِلَافِ
  الَّيْلِ وَ النَّهَا لِ وَالْفُلْكِ الَّيْنُ تَجْدِئ فِي
  الْبَخْرِ بِمَّا يَنْفَعُ النَّاسَ وَمَّا اَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ
  مِنَ السَّمَاء مِنْ مَّاء فَاخْيَا بِهُ الْأَرْضَ
  بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَبَثَ فِيهًا مِنْ كُلِّ دَآبَةً \*
  وَتَضْرِنْهِ الرِّيْحِ وَ السَّحَابِ الْمُسَخِّرِبَيْنَ
  الشَّمَاء وَ الْأَرْضِ لَأَيْتِ لِقَوْمِ لِتَعْقِلُونَ ﴿
  الشَّمَاء وَ الْأَرْضِ لَأَيْتِ لِقَوْمِ لِتَعْقِلُونَ ﴿
- هُوَالَّذِي يُونِيكُمُ الْبَرْقَ خَوْقًا وَطَهَعًا وَيُنْشِئُ الشَحَابَ الثِقَالَ
- اَلَمْ تَوْاَنَّ اللَّهُ يُذْجِنْ سَحَابًا ثُمَّةً يُؤَلِّفُ بَيْنَهُ ثُمَّ يَجْعَلُهُ رُكَامًا فَتَرَى الْوَدُقَ يَخْرُجُ مِنْ خِلْلِهِ وَيُنَزِّلُ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مِنْ جَبَالٍ فِيْهَا مِنْ بَرَدٍ فَيُصِيْبُ بِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَصْرِفُهُ عَنْ مَنْ يَشَاءُ لَيْكَادُ سَنَا بَوْقِهِ يَلُهُ هَبُ بِالْأَنْصَادِ قَ

therewith whom He will, and averteth it from whom He will. The flashing of His lighting all but snatcheth away the sight.

# Subjects of Quran

Allah is He who sendeth the winds so that they raise clouds, and spreadeth them along the sky as pleaseth Him, and causeth them to break and thou seest the rain down pouring from within them. And when He maketh it to fall on whom He Will of His bondmen, lo! they rejoice;

Though before that, even before it was sent down upon them, they were in despair.

30:48-49

6. And Allah it is Who sendeth the winds and they raise a cloud; then We lead it unto a dead land and revive therewith the earth after its death. Such is the Resurrection.

35:9

# COMMANDS AND PROHIBITIONS

- 1. And there may spring from you a nation who invite to goodness, and enjoin right conduct and forbid indecency. Such are they who are successful. 3:104
- Ye are the best community that hath been raised up for mankind. Ye enjoin right conduct and forbid indecency; and ye believe in Allah.

3:110

الله الذي يُرْسِلُ الرِّيْحَ فَتُشِيْرُ سَحَابًا فَيَبْسُطُهُ فِي النَّهَاءِ كَيْفَ يَشَاءُ وَيَجْعَلُهُ كِسَفًا فَتَرَى الْوَدْقَ يَخُرُجُ مِنْ خِلْلِهِ ۗ فَاذَا أَصَابَ إِنَّ مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِةِ إِذَا هُمْ يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ ﴿

وَاللَّهُ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ الرِّلِحَ فَتُثِيثُرُ سَحَابًا فَسُقُنْهُ إِلَى بَلَدٍ مَّنِيتٍ فَأَخْيَيْنَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا د كَذٰ إِكَ النُّشُورُ ١

- وأوليك هم المفيحون ١٠
- كُنْتُمْ خَيْرَ أُمَّاةٍ أُخْرِجَتُ لِلنَّاسِ تَأْمُرُونَ الْمَعْرُونِ وَتُنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكُرِ وَتُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهُ
- خُنِ الْعَفْمَ ۚ وَأَهُرُ بِالْعُرْفِ وَآغِرِضَ عَنِ

3. Keep to forgiveness (0 Muhammad), and enjoinkindness, and turn away from the ignorant. 7:199

CLOUDS

Ref:2:57,210; 25:25;

4. And the believers, men and women, are protecting friends one of another; they enjoin the right and forbid the wrong, and they establish worship and the establish worship and they pay the poor-due, and they obey Allah and His messenger. As for these Allah will have mercy on them. Lo! Allah is mighty, Wise.

#### 9:71

 Those who, if We give them power in the land, establish worship and pay the poor-due and enjoin kindness and forbid iniquity. And Allah's is the sequel of events.

#### 22:41

 O my dear son! Establish worship and enjoin kindness and forbid iniquity, and preserve whatever may befall thee. Lo! that is of the steadfast heart of things.

- وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنْتُ بَعْضُهُمْ اَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ يَامُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُونِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَدِ وَيُقِيْمُونَ الْصَّلْوةَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الوَّكُوةَ وَ يُطِيْعُونَ اللهَ وَ رَسُولَهُ ﴿ أُولَمِكَ سَيَرْحَمُهُمُ اللهُ ﴿ إِنَّ اللهَ عَزِيْرٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿
- أَلَّذِيْنَ إِنْ مَكَنَّفُهُمْ فِي الْأَدْضِ أَقَامُوا الصَّلُوةَ وَاتَوُا الزَّكُوةَ وَآمَرُوا بِالْمَعْرُونِ وَنَهَوْا عَنِ الْمُنْكَوِط وَيِثْهِ عَاقِبَهُ الْأُمُورِ ﴿
   الْأُمُورِ ﴿
   الْأُمُورِ ﴿
- 6. لِبُنَى اَقِمِ الصَّلْوةَ وَأَمُّرُ بِالْمَعْرُونِ وَانْهَ
   عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَاصْبِرْعَلَى مَا اَصَابَكَ الله اِنْ
   ذٰلِكَ مِنْ عَزْمِ الْأَمُّوْرِ ﴿

# COMPANION OF MOSES

 And when Moses said unto his servant: I will not give up until I reach the point where the two rivers meet, though I march on for ages.

And when they reached the point where the two met, they forgot their fish, end it took its way into the waters, being free.

And when they had gone further, he said unto his servant; Bring us our breakfast. Verily we have found fatigue in this our journey.

He said: Didst thou see, when we took refuge on the rock, and I forgot the fishand none but Satan caused me to forget to mention itit took its way into the waters by a

marvel.

He said: This is that which we have been Seeking. So they

retraced their stein again.

Then found they one of Our slaves, unto whom We had given mercy from Us, and had taught him knowledge from Our presence.

Moses said unto him: May I follow thee, to the end that thou mayst teach me right conduct of that which thou hast been taught?

He said: Lo! thou canst not bear with me.

How canst thou bear with that whereof thou canst not compass

any knowledge?

He said: Allah willing, thou shalt find me patient and I shall not in aught gainsay thee.

وَإِذْ قَالَ مُولِينَ لِفَتْمَهُ إِذَّ ٱبْرَحُ حَثَّى ٱبْلُغُ مَجْمَعُ الْبَحْرَيْنِ أَوْ أَمْضِي حُقّبًا @ فَلَتَا بَلَغَا مَجْمَعَ بَيْنِهِمَا نَسِيَا حُوْتَهُمَا فَاتَّخَذَ سَمِينُكُهُ فِي الْبَحْرِ سَرَبًا @ فَلَمَّا جَاوَزًا قَالَ لِفَتْمَهُ أَتِنَا غَدَآءُنَا الْقَدْ لَقِيْنَا مِنْ سَفِرِنَا هٰذَا نَصَبًّا@ قَالَ أَرْءَيْتَ إِذْ أَوَيْنَا إِلَى الصَّخْرَةِ فَإِنِّي نَسِيْتُ الْحُوْتَ ﴿ وَمَا آنُسْنِيهُ إِلَّا الشَّيْطُنُ أَنَّ آذُكُرُهُ \* وَاتَّخَذَ سَبِيلُهُ فِي الْبَحْرِ الْمُحَرِيُّ عَجِّبًا @ قَالَ ذَٰلِكَ مَا كُنَّا لَبُغِ ﴿ فَارْتَكَا عَلَى أَثَارِهِمَا قَصَصًا فَوَجَدَا عَبْدًا فِنْ عِبَادِنَا أَتَيْنَهُ رَحْمَةً فِنْ عِنْدِنَا وَعَلَيْنَهُ مِنْ لَدُنَّا عِلْمًا @ قَالَ لَهُ مُولِينَ عَلْ أَتَّبِعُكَ عَلَى أَنْ تُعَلِّمُن مِنَا عُلِمْتَ رُشْدًا@ قَالَ إِنَّكَ لَنْ تُسْتَطِيعٌ مَعِي صَابِرًا ١ وَكَيْفَ تَصْبِرُ عَلَى مَا لَمُ تُحِطُ بِهِ خُبْرًا قَالَ سَتَجِدُ فِي إِنْ شَاءَ اللهُ صَابِرًا وَ لَا اَعْضِي لَكَ اَصْرًا ١ قَالَ فَإِنِ النَّبَعْتَنِي فَلَا تَسْتَلْنِي عَنْ شَيْءٍ حَثْمَى أَحْدِثَ لَكَ مِنْهُ ذِكْرًا ﴿ فَانْطَلَقَا ﴿ حَتَّى إِذَا رَّكِيًّا فِي السَّفِينَةِ خَرَقَهَا ﴿ قَالَ آخَرَ فُتُهَا لِتُغْيِقُ آهُلَهَا ء لَقَ أَن جِنْتَ شَيْعًا إِمْرًا ١

He said: Well, if thou go with me, ask me not concerning aught till I myself mention of it unto thee.

So the twain set out till, when they were in the ship, he made a hole therein (Moses) Said: Hast thou made a hole therein to drown the folk thereof? Thou verily hast done a dreadful thing.

He said: Did I not tell thee thou couldst not bear with me?

(Moses) said: Be not wroth with me that I forgot, and be not hard upon me for my fault.

So the twain journeyed on till, when they met a lad, he slew him, (Moses) said: What! Hast thou slain an innocent soul who hath slain no man? Verily thou hast done a horrid thing.

He said: Did I not tell thee that thou couldst not bear with me?

(Moses) Said: If I ask thee after this concerning aught, keep not company with me. Thou hast received an excuse from me.

So they twain journeyed on till when they came unto the folk of a certain township, they asked its folk for food, but they refused to make them guests. And they found therein a wall upon the point of falling unto ruin, and he repaired it. (Moses) said: If thou hadst wished, thou couldst have taken payment for it.

He said: This is the parting between thee and me!

I will announce unto thee the interpretation of that thou couldst not bear with patience.

As for the ship, it belonged to poor people working on the river, and I wished to mar it, for there was a king behind them who is taking every ship by force.

And as for the lad, his

قَالَ الدُ اقُلُ إِنَّكَ مَنْ تَسْتَطِيعٌ مَعِيَ صَبْرًا ۞ قَالَ لَا ثُوْرِي عُسْرًا ۞ مِنْ اَمْرِي عُسْرًا ۞ فَانْطَلَقًا ﴿ عَلْى إِذَا لَقِيمًا غُلْمًا فَقَتَلَهُ ﴿ فَانْطَلَقًا ﴿ عَلْى اللّهِ الْقِيمَا غُلْمًا فَقَتَلَهُ ﴿ قَالَ اَقَتَلْتَ نَفْسًا زُكِيَّةً ﴿ الْعَنْدِ نَفْسٍ ﴿ قَالَ اللّهُ اقْلُ لَكَ إِنَّكَ مَنْ تَسْتَطِيعً قَالَ اللّهُ اقْلُ لِنَ سَالْتُكَ عَنْ شَيْءٍ بَعْدَهَا فَلَا مُعِي صَابُرًا ۞ قَالَ إِنْ سَالْتُكَ عَنْ شَيْءٍ بَعْدَهَا فَلَا مُعِي صَابُرًا ۞ قَالَ إِنْ سَالْتُكَ عَنْ شَيْءٍ بَعْدَهَا فَلَا مُعْمِي صَابُرًا ۞ قَالَ إِنْ سَالْتُكَ عَنْ شَيْءٍ بَعْدَهَا فَلَا مُعْمِي صَابُرًا ۞

فَانْطَلَقَا اللهِ حَنَّى إِذَا آتَيَا آهُلَ قُرْيَةٍ. اسْتَطْعَهَا آهْلَهَا فَآبُوا آنْ يُضَيِّفُوهُمَا فَوَجَدَا فِيُهَا جِدَارًا يُرِيْدُ آنْ يُنْقَضَّ فَاقَامَهُ وَقَالَ لَوْشِئْتَ لَتَخَذْتَ عَلَيْهِ آجُرًا @

قَالَ هٰذَا فِرَاقُ بَيْنِيُ وَبَيْنِكَ اسَأُنَيْنُكَ بِتَاْوِيْلِ مَا لَمْ تَسْتَطِعْ عَلَيْهِ صَبْرًا ﴿

اَمَّا السَّفِيْنَةُ فَكَانَتُ لِمَسْكِيْنَ يَعْمَلُونَ فِي الْبَحْدِ فَارَدْتُ اَنْ اَعِيْبَهَا وَكَانَ وَرَاءَهُمْ مَلِكٌ يَاْخُذُ كُلَّ سَفِيْنَةٍ غَصْبًا ﴿

parents were believers and we feared lest he should oppress them by rebellion and disbelief And we intended that their Lord should change him for them for one better in purity end nearer

to mercy.

And as for the wall, it belonged to two orphan boys in the city, and there was beneath it a treasure belonging to them, and their father had been righteous, and thy Lord intended that they should come to their full strength and should bring forth their treasure as a mercy from their Lord; and I did it not upon my own command: Such is the interpretation of that where with thou couldst not bear.

18:60-82

# COMPANIONS OF PROPHET (PBUH)

I. Thus We haw appointed you a middle nation, that ye may be witnesses against mankind, and that the messenger may be a witness against you, And We appointed the qibla which ye formerly observed only that We might know him who followeth the messenger, from him who turneth on his heels. In truth it was a hard (test) save for those whom Allah guided. But it was not Allah's purpose that your faith should be in vain, for Allah is Full of Pity, Merciful toward mankind.

2:143

 Ye are the best community that hath been raised up for mankind. Ye enjoin right conduct and forbad indecency; and ye believe in Allah.

3:110

وَ اَمَّا الْغُلْمُ فَكَانَ آبُوهُ مُؤْمِنَيْنِ فَخَشِيْنَا آنْ يُرْهِقَهُمَا طُغْيَانًا وَّكُفُرًا ﴿ فَارَدُنَا آنُ يُبْدِلَهُمَا رَبُّهُمَا خَيْرًا مِنْهُ وَاَمَّا الْجِدَارُ فَكَانَ لِغُلْمَيْنِ يَتِيْمَيْنِ فِي

وَآمَا الْجِدَارُ فَكَانَ لِغَلْمَيْنِ يَتِيْمَيْنِ فِي الْمَدِيْنَةِ وَكَانَ تَخْتَهُ كَنْزُّ لَهُمَا وَكَانَ ابُوهُمَا صَالِحًاء فَآرَادَ رَبُّكَ آنْ يَبْلُغَا اَشُدَّهُمَا وَيَسْتَخْرِجَا كَنْزَهُمَا ﴿ رَخْمَةً فِينَ ثَرْبِكَ وَمَا فَعَلْتُهُ عَنْ آهُونَى ﴿ ذَٰلِكَ تَأْوِيْكَ مَا لَمُ تَسْطِعْ غَلَيْهِ صَنْبًا ﴾

0

وَكَاٰلِكَ جَعَلْنَكُمْ أُمَّةً وَسَطّا لِتَكُونُوا شُهَدَاءً عَلَى النَّاسِ وَيَكُونَ الرَّسُولُ عَلَيْكُمْ شَهِيدًا \* وَمَاجَعَلْنَا الْقِبْلَةَ الَّتِي كُنْتَ عَلَيْهَا إِلاّ لِنَعْلَمَ مَنْ يَتَبِعُ الرَّسُولَ مِعَنْ يَنْقَلِبُ لِنَعْلَمَ مَنْ يَتَبِعُ الرَّسُولَ مِعَنْ يَنْقَلِبُ عَلَى عَقِبَيْهِ ﴿ وَإِنْ كَانَتْ لَكَمِيْرَةً إِلاّ عَلَى الّذِيْنَ هَدَى الله ﴿ وَإِنْ كَانَتْ لَكَمِيْرَةً إِلاّ عَلَى إِنْهَالْكُمُ وَإِنْ اللَّهُ ﴿ وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُضِيعُ إِنْهَالْكُمُ وَقَ رَجِيْهُ ﴿ وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيكِفِيهُ ﴾ إِنْهَالْكُمُ وَقَ رَجِيْهُ ﴿ إِنَّ اللّهُ إِللَّا إِلَى الرَّهُ وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيكِفِيهُ ﴾

. كُنْتُمْ خَيْرَ أُمَّةٍ أُخْرِجَتْ لِلنَّاسِ تَأْمُرُوْنَ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ وَتَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُثْلَكِرَ وَتُوْمِنُوْنَ بِاللّهِ ﴿ بِاللّهِ ﴿

3. Those who point at such of the believers as give the alms willingly and such as can find naught to give but their endeavours, and deride them Allah (Himself) derideth them. Theirs will be a painful doom.

4. Not unto the weak not unto the sick nor unto those who can find naught to spend is any fault (to be imputed though they stay at home) if they are true to Allah and His messenger. Not unto the good is there any road (of blame). Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

Nor unto those whom, when they came to thee (asking) that thou shouldst mount them, thou didst tell:

I cannot find whereon to mount you. They turned back with eyes flowing with tears for sorrow that they could not find the means to spend.

#### 9:91-92

5. And the first to leed the way, of the Muhajirin and the Ansar, and those who followed them in goodness-Allah is well pleased with them and they are well pleased with Him, and He hath made ready for them Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide for ever. That is the Supreme triumph.

#### 9:100

6. Allah hath turned in mercy to the Prophet, and to the Muhajirin and the Ansar who followed him in the hour of hardship. After the hearts of a party of them had almost swerved aside, then turned He unto them in mercy. Lo! He is full of Pity, Merciful for them. ٱلَّذِيْنَ يَكُمِزُونَ الْمُطَّلِقِ عِيْنَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ فِي الصَّكَ قُتِ وَالَّذِي نِنَ لَا يَجِدُ وْنَ اللَّا جُهْنَ هُمُ فَيُسْخُرُونَ مِنْهُمُ السَخِرَ اللهُ مِنْهُمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَاكُ ٱلِيْمُ ۞ كَيْسَ عَلَى الصُّعَفَآءِ وَلاَ عَلَى الْمَرْضَى وَلاَ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَجِدُونَ مَا يُنْفِقُونَ حَرَجٌ إِذَا نَصَحُوا بِلَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ مَا عَلَى الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ مِنْ سَبِيْلِ طُوَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿ وَّلَا عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ إِذًا مَا ٓ أَتُولَكَ لِتَحْمِلُهُمْ قُلْتَ لَا أَجِدُ مَا أَخِيلُكُمْ عَلَيْهُ تُولُوا وَّ اَعْيُنْهُمْ لَيْفِيضٌ مِنَ الدَّ فَعِ حَزَنًا اللَّ يَجِدُ وَا مَا يُنْفِقُونَ ﴿ وَالسِّيقُوْنَ الْأَوَّلُونَ مِنَ الْمُهجِر وَالْأَنْصَادِ وَالَّذِيْنَ اتَّبَعُوْهُمْ بِإِحْسَانِ رَّضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوا عَنْهُ وَ اَعَنَّا لَهُمْ جَنْتِ تَجْدِيْ تَحْتَهَا الْأَنْهُرُ خُلِيايُنَ فِيهَا أَبِدًا ﴿ ذَٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيْمُ ١٠ لَقَدُ ثَابٌ اللَّهُ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ وَالْمُهٰجِرِيْنَ وَالْأَنْصَادِ الَّذِينُ النَّبُعُوهُ فِي سَاعَةِ الْعُسْرَةِ مِنْ بَعْدٍ مَا كَادَ يَزِيْخُ قُلُوْبُ فَرِيْقٍ مِنْهُمْ ثُمَّ تَابَ عَلَيْهِمْ ﴿ إِنَّهُ بِهِمْ رَءُونٌ رَّحِيْمٌ اللَّهُ

turn in mercy) who were left behind, when the earth, vast as it is, was straitened for them, and their own souls were straitened for them till they bethought them

وَّعَلَى الثَّلَثَةِ الَّذِي مِنَ خُلِفُوا الحَثِي إِذَا ضَاقَتْ

عَلَيْهِمُ الْأَرْضُ بِمَا رَحْبَتُ وَضَاقَتُ عَلَيْهِمُ

That there is no refuge from Allah save toward Him. Then turned He unto them in mercy that they (too) might turn (repentant unto Him). Lo! Allah! He is the Relenting, the Merciful.

#### 9:117-118

7. And when the true believers saw the clans, they said: This that which Allah and His messenger promised us. Allah and His messenger are true. It did but confirm them in their faith and resignation.

Of the believers are men who are true to that which they convenanted with Allah. Some of them have paid their vow by death (In battle), and some of them still are waiting; and they have not altered in the least:

#### 33:22-23

8. Lo! those who swear allegiance unto thee (Muhammad), swear allegiance only unto Allah. The Hand of Allah is above their hands. So whosoever breaketh his oath, breaketh it only to his soul's hurt; while whosoever keepeth his convenant with Allah, on him will He bestow immense reward.

#### 48:10

 Allah was well pleased with the believers when they swore allegiance unto thee beneath the tree, and He knew what was in their hearts, and He sent down ٱنْفُسُهُمْ وَظَنُّوْا آنُ لَا مَلْجَا مِنَ اللهِ إِلَّا اِلَيْهِ مِنْكُمَّ تَابَ عَلَيْهِمْ لِيَتُونُوا اللهَ هُوَالتَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيْمُ

- وَعَدَنَا اللهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَصَدَقَ اللهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَعَدَنَا اللهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَصَدَقَ اللهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَمَا زَادَهُمُ الآرايُمَانَاوَ تَسْلِيمًا فَي مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ رِجَالٌ صَدَقُوا مَاعَاهَدُوا الله عَلَيْهِ فَيَنْهُمْ مَنَ قَضَى تَحْبَهُ وَ مِنْهُمُ مَنْ يَنْتَظِرُ ﴿ وَمَا بَدَنُوا تَبْدِيلًا فَي
- اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يُبَالِعُوْنَكَ اِنَّمَا يُبَالِعُوْنَ اللهُ فَكُنْ ثَكَتَ فَاتَمَا يَكُنُ اللهُ فَوْنَ اللهُ فَكُنْ ثَكَتَ فَاتَمَا يَنْكُثُ عَلَى لَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ آوْ فَي بِمَا عَلَيْهُ اللهُ فَسَدُوْتِيْهِ آجُرًا عَظِيْمًا فَا عَلَى اللهُ اللهُ فَسَدُوْتِيْهِ آجُرًا عَظِيْمًا فَا
- كَفَنْ رَضِى اللهُ عَنِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ إِذَ يُبَايِعُوْنَكَ تَحْتَ الشَّجَرَةِ فَعَلِمَ مَا فِى يُبَايِعُوْنَكَ تَحْتَ الشَّجَرَةِ فَعَلِمَ مَا فِى تُعُوْنِهِمْ فَانْزَلَ الشَّكِيْنَةَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَاثَابَهُمْ فَعُنْوِيهِمْ فَانْزَلَ الشَّكِيْنَةَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَاثَابَهُمْ فَعُنْوَيْهِمْ وَاثَابَهُمْ فَعُنْوَيْهِمْ وَاثَابَهُمْ فَعُنَاقِهِمْ وَاثَابَهُمْ فَعُنَاقِهِمْ وَاثَابَهُمْ فَعُنَاقِهُمْ وَتُعَلَّمُ وَنَهَا وَكَانَ اللهُ وَتُعَلَيْمَ لَيْهِيْرَةً يَاخَذُونَهَا وَكَانَ اللهُ عَيْنِيزًا حَكِيمَا اللهُ عَيْنَيزًا حَكِيمًا اللهُ عَيْنِيزًا حَكِيمًا اللهُ عَيْنِيزًا حَكِيمًا اللهُ ال

peace of re-assurance on them, and hath rewarded them with a near victory;

And much booty that they will capture. Allah is ever Mighty, Wise

48:18-19

10. Muhammad is the messenger of Allah. And those with him are hard against the disbelievers and merciful among themselves. Thou (O Muhammad) prostrate (in worship), seeking bounty from Allah and (His) acceptance. The mark of them is on their foreheads from traces of prostration. Such is their likeness in the Gospel-like as sown corn that sendeth forth its shoot and strengtheneth it and riseth firm upon its stalk, delighting the sowers that He may enrage the disbelievers with (the sight of) them. Allah hath promised, unto such of them as believe and do good works, forgiveness and immense reward.

#### 48:29

11. And (it is) for the poor fugitives who have been driven out from their homes and their belongings, who seek bounty from Allah and help Allah and His messenger. They are the loyal.

Those who entered the city and the faith before them love those who flee unto them, but prefer (the refugees) above themselves though poverty become their lot. And whoso is saved from his own avarice such are they who are successful.

And those who came (into the faith) after them say: Our Lord!

10. مُحَمَّنُ رَسُولُ اللهِ ﴿ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَةَ آشِنَاءُ عَلَى الْكُفّارِ رُحَمَّاءُ بَيْنَهُمْ تَرَابُهُمْ رُكَعًا سُجُدًا يَبْتَعُونَ فَضَلَا شِنَ اللهِ وَرِضُوانًا لَم سُجُدًا يَبْتَعُونَ فَضَلَا شِنَ اللهِ وَرِضُوانًا لَم سُجُدًا يَبْتَعُونَ فَضَلَا شِنَ اللهِ وَرِضُوانًا لَم سُجُدًا يَبْتَعُونُ وَصَفَالًا فِينَ اللهِ وَرَضُوانًا لَم سُبُولِهِ هُ وَمَقَلُهُمْ فِي الْإِنْجِيلِهِ مَثَلُهُمْ فِي الْآنُونِيلِهِ مَثَلُهُمْ فَي اللهُ وَمَنَا اللهُ وَمَنَا اللهُ وَمَنَا اللهُ اللهُ

11. لِلْفُقْرَآءِ الْمُهْجِرِيْنَ الَّذِيْنَ أُخْرِجُوْا مِنْ وَيَالِمِهُمْ وَامُوالِهِمْ يَبْتَعُوْنَ فَضُلَّا فِينَ اللهِ وَيَالْمُونَ اللهِ وَرَسُولَهُ مُ أُولِيْكَ وَرَصُولَهُ مُ أُولِيْكَ وَرَصُولَهُ مُ أُولِيْكَ هُمُ الصَّيْرَةُ وَنَ اللهُ وَرَسُولَهُ مُ أُولِيْكَ هُمُ الصَّيْرَةُ وَاللّا يَعْمَلُونِ فَيْ اللّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ مُ أُولِيْكَ وَاللّا يُعْمَلُونِ فَيْ اللّهَ وَالْإِيْمَانَ مِنْ وَالْمُعْمِلُونَ مِنْ هَاجَرَ النّهُومُ وَلا فَيْلِهُمْ وَلا يَجْدُونَ فَى مَنْ هَاجَرَ النّهُومُ وَلا يَجْدُونَ فَيْ النّهُ يُعِمُّ مَا أَوْتُوا وَيَعْمَلُونِ فَيْ النّهُ يَعْمَلُونَ فَيْ النّهُ يَعْمَلُونَ فَيْ اللّهُ وَمِنْ يَعْمِلُونَ فَيْ اللّهُ وَلَا يَعْمَلُونَ فَي اللّهُ وَلَا يَعْمَلُونَ فَي اللّهُ وَمَنْ يُؤْقَ شُعْ لَفْسِهُ فَاوْلِيْكَ وَلَا يَعْمَلُونَ فَي اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلِيْكُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَاللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّه

Forgive us and our brethren who were before us in the faith, and place not in our hearts any rancour toward those who believe. Our Lord! Thou art Full of Pity, Merciful. 59:8-10

#### CONCEALING TRUTH

 Confound not truth with falsehood, nor knowingly conceal the truth.

2:42

2. And who is more unjust than he who hideth a testimony which he hath received from Allah? Allah is not unaware of what ye do.

2:140

3. Lo! those who hide the proofs and the guidance which We revealed, after we had made it clear to mankind in the Scripture such are accursed of Allah and accursed of those who have the power to curse:

2:159

## CONCEPT OF EQUALITY

 Say: The evil and the good are not alike even though the plenty of the evil attract thee. So be mindful of your duty to Allah, 0 men of understanding, that ye may succeed.

5:100

2. Say (O Muhammad to the disbelievers): I say not unto you (that) I possess the treasures of Allah, nor that I have knowledge of the Unseen; and I say not unto you: Lo! I am an angel. I follow only that which is inspired in me. Say: Are the blind man and the seer equal? Wilt ye not then take

أَمَنُوا رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ رَءُونٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿

0

- الْ عَلَيْسُوا الْحَقَّ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتُكْتُسُوا الْحَقَّ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتُكْتُسُوا الْحَقَّ وَالْبَاطِلِ وَتُكْتُسُوا الْحَقَّ وَالْبَاطِلِ وَتُكْتُسُوا الْحَقَّ مِالْبَاطِلِ وَتُكْتُسُوا الْحَقِّ مِالْمِلِي وَتُكْتُسُوا الْحَقِّ مِالْمِلِي وَتُكْتُسُوا اللَّهِ فَي الْمِلْولِ وَتُكُمُ اللَّهِ فَيْ الْمِلْولِ وَتُكْتُمُ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ مِنْ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللّهِ اللَّهُ لَتُسْتُوا اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ فَي اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهُ وَلَا لَلْمُتُمُ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّالِي اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّالِي اللَّهِ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ
- وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِنْ كُتُمَ شَهَادَةً عِنْدَهُ
   مِنَ اللهِ وَمَا اللهُ بِغَافِلِ عَمَّا تَغْمَلُونَ ﴿
- أَلُ لَا يَسْتَوِى الْخَبِيْثُ وَالتَّلَيْبُ وَلَوْ اَعْجَبَكَ
   أَكُرُةُ الْخَبِيْثِ فَالْقَعُواللَّة يَا ولِي الْأَلْبَابِ
   لَعْتَكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ شَ

thought?

6:50

الألبابي

 Is he who knoweth that what is revealed unto thee from thy Lord is the truth like him who is blind? But only men of understanding heed.

13:19

See also: Ansar, Migration.
CONCEALING TRUTH

Ref: 2:146,174.

See also: Truth and Falsehood.

4. Is he who is a believer like unto him who is an evil liver? They are not alike.

32:18

The blind man is not equal with the seer;

Nor is darkness (tantamount

to) light;

Nor is the shadow equal with the sun's full heat.

Nor are the living equal with the deed.

35:19-22

- 6. Is he who payeth adoration in the watches of the night, prostrate and standing, bewaring of the Hereafter and hoping for the mercy of his Lord, (to be accounted equal with a disbeliever)? Say (unto them, O Muhammad): Are those who know not? But only men of understanding will pay heed.
- 7. And the blind man and the seer are not equal, neither are those who believe and do good works (equal with) the evil-doer. Little do ye reflect!

40:58

The good deed and the evil deed are not alike.

41:34

9. Or do those who commit illdeeds suppose that We shall make them as those who believe and do good works, the same in life and death?

- أَفَكُنْ كَانَ مُؤْمِنًا كَكُنْ كَانَ فَاسِقًا ﴿
   لَا يُسْتَوْنَ ﴿
- 6. اَهَنْ هُوَ قَانِتُ اِنَآءَ الَّيْلِ سَاجِدًا وَقَآمِمًا يَخْدُرُ الْلِخِرَةَ وَكَيْرُجُوا رَحْمَةً رَبِهِ ﴿ قُلْ هَلْ يَخْدُرُوا رَحْمَةً رَبِهِ ﴿ قُلْ هَلْ يَخْدُونَ وَ الّذِينَ لِا يَعْلَمُونَ وَ الّذِينَ لِا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿ يَسْتَوِى الّذِينَ يَعْلَمُونَ وَ الّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿ يَسْتَوِى الّذِينَ يَعْلَمُونَ وَ الّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴾ وَلُوا الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿
- 7. وَمَا يَسْتَوِى الْاَعْلَى وَالْبَصِيْرُهُ وَالَّذِي نَنَ
   امَنُوْ وَعَيِلُوا الصَّلِخْتِ وَلَا الْشِيئَ عُ قَلِيلًا
   مَا تَتَكُلُ كُرُونَ ﴿

8. وَلَا تَشْتَوِى الْحَسَنَةُ وَلَا الشَّيْئَةُ مَ

- آمْ حَسِبَ الَّذِينَ اجْتَرَحُوا السَّيَاتِ
  اَنْ تَجْعَلَهُمْ كَالَّذِينَ اجْتَرَحُوا السَّيَاتِ
  اَنْ تَجْعَلَهُمْ كَالَّذِينَ امْنُوا وَعَيلُوا
  الضَّلِخْتِ ﴿ سَوَآءً مَّحْيَاهُمْ وَمَهَاتُهُمُوا
  سَاءَ مَا يَحْلُبُونَ ﴿
- 10. لَا يَسْتَوِى أَضْحُبُ النَّادِ وَأَصْحُبُ الْجَنَّةِ الْمَا الْجَنَّةِ الْجَنَّةِ الْجَنَّةِ الْجَنَّةِ الْجَنَّةِ الْمَا الْجَنَّةِ اللَّهِ الْمَا الْجَنَّةِ الْمَا الْجَنَّةِ الْمَا الْجَنَّةِ الْمُعْلَى الْجَنَّةِ الْمُعْلَى الْجَنَّةِ الْمَا الْجَنَّةِ الْمَا الْجَنَّةِ الْمُعْلَى الْجَنِّةِ الْمُعْلَى الْجَنِّةِ الْمُعْلَى الْجَنَّةِ الْمُعْلَى الْجَنَّةِ الْمُعْلَى الْجَنَّةِ الْمُعْلَى الْجَنِّةُ الْمُعْلَى الْجَنِّةُ الْمُعْلَى الْجَنِّةُ الْمُعْلَى الْجَنِّةُ الْمُعْلَى الْجَنِّةُ الْمُعْلَى الْمُعْلَى الْمُعْلَى الْمُعْلَى الْمُعْلَى الْمُعْلَى الْمُعْلِقِ الْمُعْلَى الْمُعْلِقِ الْمُعْلَى الْمُعْلِي الْمُعْلَى الْمُعْلَى الْمُعْلَى الْمُعْلَى الْمُعْلَى الْمُعْلِى الْمُعْلَى الْمُعْلَى الْمُعْلَى الْمُعْلَى الْمُعْلَى الْمُعْلَى الْمُعْلَى الْمُعْلَى الْمُعْلِى الْمُعْلَى الْمُعْلِمِ الْمُعْلَى الْمُعْلَى الْمُعْلَى الْمُعْلَى الْمُعْلَى الْمُعْلِمِ الْمُعْلَى الْمُعْلَى الْمُعْلَى الْمُعْلَى الْمُعْلَى الْمُعْلَى الْمُعْلِى الْمُعْلَى الْمُعْلِمِ الْمُعْلِي الْمُعْلِمِ

## Bad is their judgment! 45:21

10. Not equal are the owners of the Fire and the owners of the Garden. The owners of the Gardens, they are the victorious. 59:20

# CONJUGAL RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS

 And they (women) have rights similar to those (of man) over them in kindness, and men are a degree above them. Allah is Mighty, Wise.

2:228

 Unto men a fortune from that which they have earned, and unto women a fortune from that which they have earned. (Envy not one another) but ask Allah of His bounty. Lo! Allah is ever Knower of all things.

4:32

 Men are in charge of women, because Allah hath made the one of them to excel the other, and because they spend of their property (for the support of women).

4:34

# CONQUEST OF MAKKAH

 When Allah's succour and the triumph cometh

And thou seest mankind entering the religion of Allah in

troops,

Then hymn the prince of thy Lord, and seek forgiveness of Him. Lo! He is ever ready to show mercy.

110:1-3

- وَلَهُنَّ مِثْلُ الَّذِي عَلَيْهِنَّ بِالْمَعْرُونِ
   وَلِلرِّجَالِ عَلَيْهِنَّ دَرَجَةٌ \* وَاللَّهُ عَذِيْرٌ
   حَكِيْمٌ ﴿
- لِلزَجَالِ نَصِيْبٌ فِهَا آكْتَسَبُوا ﴿ وَلِلنِسَاءَ وَلِلنِسَاءَ وَسَيْبٌ فِهَا آكْتَسَبُونَ ﴿ وَسُتَلُوا اللّهَ مِنْ فَصِيْبٌ فِهَا آكَتَسَبُونَ ﴿ وَسُتَلُوا الله مَنْ الله مَانَ بِكُلِ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْهًا ۞ فَضْلِه ﴿ إِنَّ اللّه كَانَ بِكُلِ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْهًا ۞

O

إِذَا جَآءَ نَصُرُ اللّهِ وَالفَتْحُ أَنَّ وَرَايَتُ النَّاسَ يَلْخُلُونَ فِي دِيْنِ اللّهِ اَفْوَاجًا أَنَّ فَسَتِحْ بِحَسْدِ رَبِكَ وَاسْتَغْفِرُهُ ﴿ إِنَّهُ كَانَ تَوَّابًا أَنَّ

0

## CONSULTATION

1. It was by the mercy of Allah that thou wast lenient with them (O Muhammad), for if thou hadst been stern and fierce of heart they would have dispersed from round about thee. So paradon them and ask forgiveness for them and consult with them upon the conduct of affairs. And when thou art resolved, then put thy trust in Allah. Lo! Allah loveth those who put their trust (in Him).

3:159

 Now whatever ye have been given is but a passing comfort for the life of the world, and that which Allah hath is better and more lasting for those who believe and put their trust in their Lord.

And those who shun the worst of sins and indecencies and, when they are wroth forgive.

And those who answer the call of their Lord and establish worship, and whose affairs are a matter of counsel, and who spend of what We have bestowed on them.

42:36-38

فَيِماً رَحْمَةٍ قِنَ اللهِ لِنْتَ لَهُمْ وَلَوْ كُنْتَ فَظَّا غَلِيْظُ الْقَلْبِ لَالْفَضُّوا مِنْ حَوْلِكَ مَ فَاعْفُ عَنْهُمْ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ وَشَاوِرُهُمْ فِي الْأَمْرِ \* فَإِذَا عَزَمْتَ فَتُوكَال عَلَى اللهِ ﴿ إِنَّ اللهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَوَكِيدِينَ ﴿

فَمَا أَوْتِينُهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَمَتَاعُ الْحَيْوةِ الدُّنْيَاءَ وَمَاعِنْكَ اللهِ خَيْرٌ وَ اَبْقَى لِلَّذِيْنَ اَمَنُوا وَعَلَى رَبِّهِمْ يَتُوكَّلُونَ شَّ وَالَّذِيْنَ يَجْتَوْبُولُ كَبْنَوْرَ الْإِثْمِ وَالْفَوَاحِشَ وَالْذِامَا غَضِبُوا هُمْ يَغْفِرُونَ شَّ وَالْذِيْنَ اسْتَجَابُوا لِوَيْهِمْ وَاقَامُوا الصَّلُوةَ وَالْذِيْنَ الْمَنْهُمُ مِنْ الْمَا فَالْمُوا الصَّلُوقَ فَيْ

# CORRUPTION OF SCRIPTURES

1. Some of those who are Jews change wont from their context and say: We hear and disobey; hear thou as one who heareth not" and "Listen to us!" distorting with their tongues and slandering religion. If they had said "We hear and we obey, hear thou, and look at us" it had been better for them, and more upright. But Allah hath cursed them for their disbelief, so they believe not save a few.

4:46

2. O Messenger! Let not them grieve thee who vie one with another in the race to disbelief, of such as say with their mouths-"We believe," but their hearts believe not, and of the Jews: listeners for the sake of falsehood. listeners on behalf of other folk who come not unto thee, changing words from their context and saying: If this be given unto you, receive it, but if this be not given unto you, then beware! He whom Allah doometh unto sin, thou (by thine efforts) wilt avail him naught against Allah. Those are they for whom the Will of Allah is that He cleanse not their hearts. Theirs in the world will be ignominy, and in the Hereafter an awful doom.

5:41

مِنَ الَّذِي يَنَ هَادُوْا يُحَرِّفُوْنَ الْكِلِمَ عَنْ مُواضِعِهِ وَيَقُوْلُونَ سَبِعْنَا وَعَصَيْنَا وَاسْبَعْ فَمُواضِعِهِ وَيَقُولُونَ سَبِعْنَا وَعَصَيْنَا وَاسْبَعْ فَيْرَ مُسْبَعِ وَرَاعِنَا لَيًّا بِالْسِنَتِهِمْ وَطَعْنَا فَي الدِّيْنِ وَلَوْ اَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا سَبِعْنَا وَ فَي الدِّيْنِ وَلَوْ اَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا سَبِعْنَا وَ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الدَّيْنِ وَلَوْ النَّهُمُ وَالْقُولَ اللَّهُ اللْمُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللِّهُ اللَّهُ

يَايُهُا الرَّسُولُ لَا يَحْرُنُكَ الَّذِينَ يُسَادِعُونَ فِي الكُفْرِ مِنَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوۤ الْمَنَا بِاَفُواهِهِمْ وَلَمْ تُوْمِنَ الَّذِينَ هَادُوْا هُمْ تُوْمِنَ الْذِينَ هَادُوْا هُمْ تُوْمِنَ الْذِينَ هَادُوْا هُمْ تُوْمِنَ الْذِينَ هَادُوا هُمْ تُومِنَ الْذِينَ هَادُوا هُمْ سَمْعُونَ لِقَوْمِ الْحَرِينَ الْمُومِينَ لِقَوْمِ الْحَرِينَ الْمُومِينَ لِلْمُونَ لِلْمُومِ الْحَرِينَ الْمُومِينَ لِلْمُونَ لِلْمُومِ الْحَرِينَ الْمُومِينَ الْمُومِينَ الْمُومِينَ بَعْدِ مَنْ يَعْدِ اللهُ يَتُعَلِّقُونَ الْكُلِيمَ مِنْ يَعْدِ اللهُ يَعْدُونَ الْمُومِينَ الْمُومِينَ اللهُ وَلَوْنَ الْمُومِينَ الْمُومِينَ اللهُ وَلَيْنَ الْمُومِينَ اللهُ اللهُ

0

# COURTESY TOWARD WOMEN

 O ye who believe! It is not lawful for you forcibly to inherit the women (of your successed kinsman), nor (that) ye should put constraint upon them that ye may take away a part of that which ye have given them, unless they be guilty of flagrant lewdness. But consort with them in kindness, for if ye hate them it may happen that ye hate a thing wherein Allah hath placed much good.

4:19

## COVENANT

1. And (remember) when We made a covenant with the Children of Israel, (saying): Worship none save Allah (only) and be good to parents and to kindred and to orphans and the needy, and establish worship and pay the poor due. Then, after that, ye slid back, save a few of you being averse.

2:83

2. When Allah made (His) covenant with the prophets, (He said): Behold that which I have given you of the Scripture and knowledge. And afterward there will come unto you a messenger, confirming that which ye possess. Ye shall believe in him and ye shall help him. He said: Do ye

يَّايَّهُمَّا الَّذِينَ امَنُوا لَا يَحِلُّ لَكُمْ اَنْ تَدِثُوا النِّسَاءُ كَرْهًا ﴿ وَلَا تَعْضُلُوهُنَّ النَّهُ وَلَا تَعْضُلُوهُنَّ النَّهُ وَمَنَّ النَّهُ وَمَنَّ النَّهُ وَمُنَّ النَّهُ وَمَنَّ النَّهُ وَمَنَّ النَّهُ وَمَنَّ النَّهُ وَمَنَّ النَّهُ وَمَنَّ النَّهُ وَمَنْ اللَّهُ وَمَنْ اللَّهُ وَمَنْ اللَّهُ وَمَنْ الله مَنْ الله مُنْ الله مَنْ الله مَنْ الله مُنْ الله مَنْ الله مُنْ الله مَنْ الله مَنْ الله مُنْ الله مَنْ الله مَنْ الله مَنْ الله مُنْ المُنْ الله مُنْ اللهُ مُنْ اللهُ مُنْ اللهُ مُنْ الله مُنْ الله مُنْ اللهُ مُنْ اللهُ مُ

0

وَإِذْ اَخَذُ نَامِيْهَا قَ بَنِنَ إِسْرَآءِ يُلَ لَا تَعْبُدُونَ اللّا الله وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ إِحْسَانًا وَيَكُولُوا وَالْيَتْفَى وَالْسَلْكِيْنِ وَقُولُوا لِلنَّاسِ حُسْنًا وَالْيَتْفَى وَالْسَلْكِيْنِ وَقُولُوا لِلنَّاسِ حُسْنًا وَالْيَتْفَى وَالْسَلُوقَ وَالْوَاالزَّكُوةَ وَالْيَاسِ حُسْنًا وَالْيَتُهُوا الصَّلُوقَ وَالْتُواالزَّكُوةَ وَالْمَاسِدُونَ اللَّهُ اللّهُ وَالْمَالُونَ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ

وَ إِذْ اَخَذَ اللهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّلَّا الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ ال

burden (which I lay Upon you) in this (matter)? They answered: We agree; He said: Then beer ye witness. I will be a witness with you.

3:81

3. And because of their breaking their covenant, we have cursed them and made hard their heart. They change words from their context and forget a part of that whereof they were admo-nished. Thou wilt not cease to discover treachery from all save a few of them. But bear with them and pardon them. Lo! Allah loveth the kindly.

And with those who say: "Lo! we are Christians," We made a covenant, but they forgot a part of that whereof they were admonished. Therefore We have stirred up enmity and hatred among them till the Day of Resurrection, when Allah will inform them of their handiwork.

## 5:13-14

And a generation hath succeeded them who inherited the Scriptures. They grasp the goods of this low life (as the price of evildoing), and say: It will be forgiven us. And if these came to them (again) the offer of the like, they would accept it (and would sin again). Hath not the covenant of the Scripture been taken on their be, half that they should not speak aught concerning Allah save the truth? And they have studied that which is therein, And the abode of the Hereafter is better, for those who ward off (evil). Have ye then no sense?

7:169

فَيِما نَقْضِهِمْ مِّيْنَا قَهُمْ لَعَنْهُمْ وَجَعَلْنَا فَكُوبَهُمْ فَسِيدًا الْكُلِمَ عَنْ فَكُوبَهُمْ فَلِيسِيدًا الْكُلِمَ عَنْ فَكُوبَهُمْ فَلِيسِيدًا الْكُلِمَ عَنْ فَكُوبُونَ الْكُلِمَ عَنْ فَكَا يَضَا ذُكِرُوا بِهُ \* وَلَا تَوَالُ تَظْلِعُ عَلْ خَايِنَة قِبْهُمْ اللّه وَلا تَوَالُ تَظْلِعُ عَلْ خَايِنَة قِبْهُمْ اللّه وَلا تَوَالُ تَظْلِعُ عَلْ خَايِنَة قِبْهُمْ وَاصْفَحُ اللّه وَلَا تَوْلُ اللّهُ يُحِبُ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿ وَاصْفَحُ اللّه وَمِنَ الْهُ يُحِبُ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿ وَاصْفَحُ اللّه وَمِنَ اللّهُ يُحِبُ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿ وَاصْفَحُ اللّهُ وَمِنَ اللّهُ يُحِبُ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿ وَاصْفَحُ اللّهُ وَمِنَ اللّهُ يُحِبُ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿ وَاصْفَحُ اللّهُ وَمِنَ اللّهُ يَعْمُ اللّهُ مِنَا أَنْ اللّهُ مِنَا أَنْ اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ اللّهُ مِنَا أَنْ اللّهُ مِنَا كَانُوا يَصَافَعُونَ ﴿ وَاللّهُ مِنَا كَانُوا يَصَلَعُونَ ﴿ وَاللّهُ مِنَا كَانُوا يَصَلّهُ وَاللّهُ وَسُوفَى الْعَلَى اللّهُ مِنَا كَانُوا يَصَلّهُ وَاللّهُ وَسُوفَى اللّهُ مِنَا لَلْهُ مِنَا أَنَا اللّهُ مِنَا كَانُوا يَصَلّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ مِنَا كَانُوا يَصَلّهُ وَلَي اللّهُ مَنْ اللّهُ مِنَا كَانُوا يَصَلّهُ وَالْمَالِي اللّهُ مِنَا كَانُوا يَصَلّهُ وَلَا لَهُ مَاللّهُ مِنَا كَانُوا يَصَلّمُ وَالْمُعُولُونَ وَالْمَالِقُولُ اللّهُ مِنَا كَانُوا يَصَلّمُ وَلَا اللّهُ مُلْلِلْهُ مِنَا كَانُوا يَصَافَعُونَ وَمِنْ اللّهُ مِنَا كَانُوا يَصَلّمُ وَلَا اللّهُ مِنَا كَانُوا يَصَلّمُ وَلَا لَكُوالِمُ اللّهُ مِنَا كَانُوا يَصَلّمُ وَلَا لَكُوا مِنْ اللّهُ مُنْ اللّهُ مِنَا كَانُوا يَصَلّمُ وَاللّهُ مِنْ اللّهُ مُنْ اللّهُ مِنْ اللّهُ مِنْ اللّهُ مُنْ اللّهُ مِنْ اللّهُ مُنْ اللّهُ الل

فَخَلَفَ مِنْ بَعْدِ هِمْ خَلْقٌ وَرِثُوا الْكِتْبَ
يَاخُذُوْنَ عَرَضَ هٰنَا الْآدُ فَى وَيَقُولُونَ
سَيُغُفُرُ لَنَا ۚ وَإِنْ يَأْتِهِمْ عَرَضٌ مِّشُلُهُ
سَيُغُفُرُ لَنَا ۚ وَإِنْ يَأْتِهِمْ عَرَضٌ مِّشُلُهُ
يَاخُذُ وَهُ اللّهِ يُؤْخَذُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّيْتُاقُ
الْكِثْبِ آنَ لَا يَقُولُوا عَلَى اللهِ الْآ الْحَقَّ الْكُورُةُ خَدُرُ وَالنّادُ الْأَخِرَةُ خَدُرُ لَا الْحَقَّ لَا الْحَرَةُ خَدُرُ لَا الْكَارُ الْأَخِرَةُ خَدُرُ لَا الْكَارُ الْأَخِرَةُ خَدُرُ لَا الْكَارُ الْأَخِرَةُ خَدُرُ لَا اللّهَ اللّهُ الل

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ الْمَنُوا وَهَاجَرُوا وَ جُهَدُوا يِامُوالِهِمْ وَ اَنْفُسِهِمْ فِيْ سَمِيْلِ اللهِ وَ الَّذِينَ اوَوا وَ نَصَرُوا أُولَيْكَ بَعْضُهُمْ اَوْلِيَا ءُبَغْضِ وَ الَّذِينَ امَنُوا وَلَمْ يُهَاجِرُوا

5. Lo! those who believed end left their homes and strove with their wealth and their lives for the cause of Allah, and those who took them in and helped them; these are protecting friends one of another. And those who believed but did not leave their homes, ye have help from you in the matter of religion then it is your duty to help (them) except against a folk between whom and you there is a treaty. Allah is Seer of what ye do.

8:72

 Such as keep the pact of Allah, and break not the covenant; Such as unite that which Allah hath commanded should be joined, and fear their Lord, and dread a woeful reckoning;

Such as persevere in seeking their Lord's Countenance and are regular in prayer and spend of that which We bestow upon them secretly and openly, and overcome evil with good. Theirs will be the sequel of the (heavenly) Home.

Gardens of Eden which they enter, along with all who do right of their fathers and seed. The angels enter unto them from every gate:

(Saying): Peace be unto you because ye persevered. Ah, passing sweet will be the sequel of the (heaven) Home!

13:20-24

مَا لَكُمْ فِنَ وَلَا يَتِهِمْ مِنْ ثَنَى ، حَتْى يُهَاجِرُوْا ، وَإِن اسْتَنْصَرُوْكُمْ فِي الْـتِينِينِ فَعَلَيْكُمُ النَّصْرُ الآعل قَوْمِ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ فِينَاقٌ وَاللهُ بِهَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيْرٌ ﴿

الْمِيْتَاقَ فَ الْمِيْتَاقَ فَ الْمِيْتَاقَ فَ اللهِ وَلَا يَصْلُونَ مِنْ اللهُ بِهَ اَنْ وَاللَّهُ بِهَ اَنْ وَاللَّهُ بِهَ اَنْ يُوْصَلَّ وَيَخْمَوْنَ رَبِّهُمْ وَيَخَافُونَ سُوّءَ لَوْصَلَّ وَيَخْمَوْنَ رَبِّهُمْ وَيَخَافُونَ سُوّءَ

وَالَّذِي يُنَ صَبُرُوا الْبَتِغَاءَ وَجُهِ رَبِّهِمْ وَاقَامُوا الصَّلُوةَ وَالْفَقُوْا مِنَا رَزَقُنْهُمْ سِرَّا وَعَلَائِيَةً وَيَذَرَءُونَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ السَّيْئَةَ أُولِيكَ لَهُمْ عُقْبَى الدَّارِ ٥

جَنْتُ عَدُنِ يَلْ خُلُونَهَا وَمَنْ صَلَحَ مِنْ ابْآيِهِمْ وَازْوَاجِهِمْ وَذُرِيْتِهِمْ وَالْمَلْهِكَةُ يَدْخُلُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ كُلْ بَابِ قَ سَلْمٌ عَلَيْكُمْ بِمَا صَبَرْتُمْ فَيْغَمَ عُقْبَى الذَارِ

## COWARDICE

1. O ye who believe! Be not as those who disbelieved and said of their brethren who went abroad in the land or were fighting in the field: If they had been (here) with us they would not have died or been killed; that Allah may make it anguish in their hearts. Allah giveth life and causeth death, and Allah is Seer of what ye do.

3:156

 Lo! among you there is he who loitereth; and if disaster overtook you, he would say: Allah hath been gracious unto me since I was not present with them.

4:72

O ye who believe! When ye meet those who disbelieve in battle, turn not your backs to them.

Whoso on that day turneth his back to them, unless manoeuvering for battle or intent to join a company, he truly hath incurred wrath from Allah, and his habitation will be hell, a hapless journey's end.

8:15-16

 And they swear by Allah that they are in truth of you, when they are not of you, but they are folk who are afraid.

Had they but found a refuge,

يَايَّهُمَّا الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوا لَا تَكُوْنُوا كَالَّذِيْنَ امْنُوا لَا تَكُوْنُوا كَالَّذِيْنَ كَا مُنُوا لِاخْوَانِهِمْ إِذَا صَرَبُوا فِي الْاَرْضِ أَوْ كَانُوا خِنْكَ لَوْ كَانُوا عِنْكَانَا اللّهُ ذَلِكَ مَا مَاتُوا وَمَا قُيتُوا \* لِيَجْعَلَ اللّهُ ذَلِكَ مَا مَاتُوا وَمَا قُينِيثُ \* وَاللّهُ يُحْمَلُ وَيُعِينِكُ \* وَيُعِينِكُ \* وَاللّهُ يَحْمَلُونَ بَصِيْرً ﴿ وَاللّهُ يَحْمَلُونَ مَصِيْرً ﴿

- وَإِنَّ مِنْكُمْ لَمَنْ لَيُبَطِّئُنَّ ۚ فَإِنْ آصَابَتُكُمْ مَا مَنْكُمْ مَا مَنْكُمْ اللهُ عَلَى آلِهُ لَمْ مُصِيْبَةً قَالَ قَدْ آنْعَمَ اللهُ عَلَى إِذْ لَمْ اللهُ عَلَى إِذْ لَمْ اللهُ عَلَى إِذْ لَمْ اللهُ عَلَى الله عَلَى
- نَاكِتُهَا الَّذِي يُنَ امْنُوْآ الذَا لَقِيْتُمُ الَّذِينَ
   كَفَرُوا زَخْفًا فَلَا تُولُوْهُمُ الْآدْبَارَ أَنْ

وَمَنُ يُولِيهِمْ يَوْمَبِنِ دُبُرَةَ اللهِ مُتَحَرِّفًا لِقِتَالِ أَوْمُتَحَيِّزًا إِلَى فِئَةٍ مُتَحَرِّفًا بِقِضَبِ مِنَ اللهِ وَمَأُولَهُ فَقَدُ بَآءَ بِغَضَبِ مِنَ اللهِ وَمَأُولَهُ جَهَنَّمُ \*وَبِئُسَ الْقَصِيْرُ ®

وَيُخْلِفُونَ بِاللهِ إِنَّهُمْ لَمِنْكُمْ ﴿ وَمَا هُمْ مِنْكُمْ وَلَكِنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لِيَفْرَقُونَ ﴿ مَنْكُمْ وَلَكِنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لِيَفْرَقُونَ ﴿ لَوْ يَجِدُونَ مَلْجَا أَوْمَغُرْتِ أَوْ مُتَاخَدًا لَوْ يَجِدُونَ ﴿ لَوْ يَجِدُونَ ﴿ مَنْ يَجْمَحُونَ ﴿

or caverns, or a place to enter, they surely had resorted thither swift as run-aways.

9:56-57

## CREATION OF MAN

 O mankind! Be careful of your duty to your Lord Who created you from a single soul and from it created its mate and from them twain hath spread abroad a multitude of man and women.

4:1

 He it is Who hath created you from clay, and hath deserved a term for you. A term is faced with Him. Ye still ye doubt!

6:2

- Verily We created man of potter's clay of black mud altered. 15:26
- Verily We created man from a product of wet earth;

Then placed him as a drop (of

seed) in a safe lodging:

Then fashioned We the drop a clot, then fashioned We the clot a little lump, then fashioned We the little lump bones, then clothed the bones with flesh, and then produced it as another creation. So blessed be Allah, the Best of Creators!

23:12-14

 And He it is Who hath created man from water, and hath appointed for him kindred by blood and kindred by marriage; for thy Lord is ever Powerful.

25:54

- أَيْنَهُا النَّاسُ اثَقُوا رَبَّكُمُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمُ
   فِنْ نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ وَّخَلَقَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا
   وَبَثَ مِنْهُمَا رِجَالًا كَثِيرًا وَنِسَاءً \*
- مُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ فِنْ طِيْنِ ثُمَّ قَطَى 
   اَجَلَّا وَ اَجَلُّ مُستَّى عِنْدَهُ ثُمَّ اَنْتُمْ
   تَمْتَرُونَ ©
- وَلَقَدُ خَلَقُنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ صَلْصَالِ
   قِنْ حَمَا مَسْنُون ﴿
- وَلَقَلْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ سُلَلَةٍ مِّنْ طِيْنِ فَ ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَاهُ نُطْفَةً فِيْ قَرَادٍ مَكِيْنِ ﴿ ثُمَّ خَلَقْنَا النَّطْفَة عَلَقَةً فَخَلَقْنَا الْعَلَقَة مُضْغَةً فَخَلَقْنَا الْمُضْغَة عِظْمًا فَكَسُونَا مُضْغَةً فَخَلَقْنَا الْمُضْغَة عِظْمًا فَكَسُونَا الْعِظْمَ لَحْمًاه ثُمَّ الْشَالَة خَلَقًا اخْرَه فَتَبْرَكَ الْعِظْمَ لَحْمًاه ثُمَّ الْشَالَة خَلَقًا اخْرَه فَتَبْرَكَ الله أحْسَنُ الْخَلِقِيْنَ ﴿
- وَهُوَالَّذِي خَلَقَ مِنَ الْمَاءِ بَشَرًا فَجَعَلَهُ نَسَبًا
   وَهُوَالَّذِي خَلَقَ مِنَ الْمَاءِ بَشَرًا فَجَعَلَهُ نَسَبًا
   وَصِهُرًا ﴿ وَكَانَ رَبُّكَ قَدِي يُرَا ﴿
- خَلَقُكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ ثُمَّرَجَعَلَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا وَانْزَلَ لَكُمْ مِنَ الْانْعَامِ ثَلْنِيَةً اَزْوَلِيَّ يَخْلُقُكُمْ فِي بُطُونِ أُمَّهْ يَكُمُ خَلَقًا مِنْ بَعْدِ خَلْق فِي ظُلُمْ مِنْ بُطُونِ أُمَّهْ يَكُمُ خَلَقًا مِنْ بَعْدِ خَلْق فِي ظُلُمْ مِنْ اللّهِ عَلَيْهِ الْمُعْدَاللّهُ رَبُكُمُ
- 6. He created you from one being, then from that (being) He made its mate; and He hath provided for you of cattle sight kinds, He created you in the wombs of your mothers, creation after creation, in a threefold gloom. Such is Allah, your Lord.

39:6

7. He it is Who created you from dust, then from a drop (of seed) then from a clot, then bringeth you forth as a child, then (ordaineth) that ye attain full strength and afterward that ye become old men though some among you die beforeand that ye reach an appointed term, that haply ye may understand.

40:67

8. O mankind! Lo! We have created you male and female, and have made you nations and tribes that ye may know one another. Lo! the noblest of you, in the sight of Allah, is the best in conduct.

49:13

9. Thinketh men that he is to be left aimless?

Was he not a drop of fluid which gushed forth?

Then he became a clot; then (Allah) shaped and fashioned:

And made of him a pair, the male and female.

Is not He (Who doth so) Able to bring the dead to life?

75:36-40

10. Lo! We created man from a drop of thickened fluid to test him; so We make him hearing, knowing.

Lo! We have shown him the way, whether he be grateful or disbelieving.

76:2-3

- هُوَ الَّذِي عَلَقَكُمْ فِنْ تُوابِ ثُمْ مِنْ تُطفَةٍ
   ثُمْ مِنْ عَلَقَةٍ ثُمَّ يُخْرِجُكُمْ طِفْلًا ثُمْ اللَّهِ مُنْ مَنْ عَلَقَةٍ ثُمَّ يُخْرِجُكُمْ طِفْلًا ثُمَّ لِتَبْلُغُوا شُيُونُا شُيُونُا وَمِثْكُمُ لِتَبْلُغُوا شُيُونُا وَمِثْكُمُ لِتَبْلُغُوا شُيُونُا وَمِثْكُمْ لِتَبْلُغُوا شُيونُا وَمِثْكُمْ لَعَمْ لَكُمْ اللَّهُ الللللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ ال
- - المُحْسَبُ الْإِنْسَانُ آنَ يُتْتَرَكَ سُدًى ﴿
    الْمُرِيكُ نُطْفَةٌ مِنْ مِّنِي يُنْفَى ﴿
    الْمُرَيكُ نُطْفَةٌ مِنْ مِّنِي يُنْفَى ﴿
    ثُمْدَ كَانَ عَلَقَةٌ فَخَلَقَ فَسَوْى ﴿
    فَجَعَلَ مِنْهُ الزَّوْجَيْنِ الذَّكْرَ وَالْأَنْفَى ﴿
    الْيُسَ ذٰلِكَ بِقْدِرِ عَلَى آنَ يُعْیَ الْمَوْقَ ﴿
    الْیُسَ ذٰلِكَ بِقْدِرِ عَلَى آنَ یُعْیَ الْمَوْقَ ﴿
- 10. إِنَّا خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ آمُشَاجٍ ﴾ تَنْكَلُمُ اللَّهِ الْمُشَاجِ ﴾ تَنْكَلُمُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللللْلِهُ اللللْلِي اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللللْمُ الللللْمُ الللللْمُ الللللْمُ اللَّهُ الللللْمُ اللللللْمُ اللللْمُ الللللْمُ الللللْمُ الللللْمُ الللللْمُ الللللْمُ الللللْمُ اللللللْمُ الللللْمُ الللللْمُ الللللْمُ اللللللْمُ الللللْمُ اللللللْمُ اللللللْمُ الللللللْمُ الللللللْمُ الللللْمُ الللللْمُ الللللْمُ الللللْمُ الللللللْمُ اللللللْمُ الللللْمُ الللللْمُ الللللْمُ الللللْمُ الللللْمُ اللللللْمُ الللللللْمُ الللللْمُ اللللللْمُ الللللللْمُ الللللْمُ اللللللللْمُ الللللللللللْمُ اللللللللللْمُ اللللللللْمُ اللللللللْمُ اللللللللللْمُ اللللللْمُ الللللللللْمُ اللللللْمُ اللللللللْمُ الللللللْمُ اللللللللْمُ اللللللْمُ اللللللللْمُ اللللللللللْمُ الللللللْمُ اللللللللْمُ اللللللْمُ الللللْمُ اللللللْمُ اللللللللْمُ اللللللللْمُ اللللللللْمُ اللللللْمُ الللللْمُ اللللل

 So let man consider from what he is created.

He is created from a gushing fluid.

That issued from between the loins and ribs.

86:5-7

# CREATION OF UNIVERSE

Lo! Your Lord is Allah Who created the heavens and the earth in six Days, then mounted He the Throne. He createth the night with the day, which is the haste to follow it, and hath made the sun and the moon and the stars subservient By His command, His very is all creation and commandment. Blessed be Allah, the Lord of the worlds!

7:54

 And he it is Who created the heavens and the earth in six Daysand His Throne was upon the water- that His might try you, which of you is best in conduct.

11:7

 Allah it is Who raised up the heavens without visible supports, then mounted the Throne, and compelled the sun and the moon to be of service, each runneth unto an appointed term; He detaileth the revelations, that haply ye may be certain of the meeting with your Lord.

And He it is Who spread out the earth and placed therein firm hills and flowing streams, and of all fruits he placed therein two spouses (male and female). He covereth the night with the day. Lo! Herein verily are portents for people who take thought.

13:2-3

إِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّلُوتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فِي سِتَّةِ آيَّامِ ثُمَّ اسْتَوْى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ مِنْ يُغْشِى الَّيْلَ النَّهَا رَيَظُلُبُ فَ حَثِيْقًا الْ وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ وَالنَّجُوْمَ مُسَخَرْتِ إِمَامُرِهُ وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ وَالنَّجُوْمَ مُسَخَرْتِ إِمَامُرِهُ اللَّهُ لَهُ الْخَلْقُ وَالْاَمْرُ تَبْرَكَ اللَّهُ رَبِّ الْمُعَلِّ اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعُلَيْمَيْنَ @

وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّلُوْتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فِي سِتَّةِ اَيَّامِ وَكَانَ عَرْشُهُ عَلَى الْمَآءِ لِيَبُلُوَكُمْ اَيُّكُمْ آخسَنُ عَمَلًا ﴿ لِيَبُلُوكُمْ اَيُّكُمْ آخسَنُ عَمَلًا ﴿

الله الذي رَفَع المَّهُوتِ بِعَيْدِ عَمَدِ تُرَوْنَهَا ثُمَّ اسْتَوْى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّهْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ وَكُلُّ يَجْدِى لِأَجَلِ مُّسَمَّى المَّهُولِ الْأَمْرَ يُفَصِّلُ الْأَيْتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ بِلِقَاء دَتِكُمْ الْوَقِنُونَ © تُوْقِنُونَ ©

وَهُوَ الَّذِي مَدَّ الْأَرْضَ وَجَعَلَ فِيهُا رَوَاسِيَ وَأَنْهُرًا مَ وَمِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرُتِ جَعَلَ فِيهُا وَوَجَدُنِ اثْنَانِي يُغْشِى النَّيْلَ النَّهَا لَا لَهُا النَّهَا وَالْوَانَ فِي ذَلِكَ لَالِتِ لِقُوْمِ يَتَقَلَّرُونَ ۞

 4. وَمَا خَلَقْنَا الشَّمَاءَ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا يَيْنَهُمَا لَعِينَنَ

وَاللّٰهُ خَلَقَ كُلّ دَآئِةٍ مِنْ مَّآءٍ وَ فَينْهُمْ
 مَنْ يَنْشِى عَلى بَطْنِهِ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَنْشِى

4. We created not the heavens and the earth and all that is between them in play.

## 21:16

5. Allah hath created every animal of water. Of them is (a kind) that goeth upon

its belly and (a kind) that goeth upon two legs and (a kind) that goeth upon four. Allah createth what He will. Lo! Allah is Able to do all things.

24:45

- Say (O Muhammad): Travel in the land and see how He originated creation, then Allah bringeth forth the later growth. Lo! Allah is Able to do all things. 29:20
- 7. He it is Who produceth creation then reproduceth it, and it is easier for Him, His is the Sublime Similitude in the heavens and in the earth. He is the Mighty, the Wise.

30:27

8. He hath created the heavens without supports that ye can see, and hath cast into the earth firm hills, so that it quake not with you: and He hath dispersed therein all kinds of beasts\_ And We send down water from the sky and We cause (plants) of every goodly kind to grow therein.

31:10

9. Say (O Muhammad, unto the idolaters): Disbelieve ye verily in Him Who created the earth in two Days, and ascribe ye unto Him rivals? He (and none else) is the Lord of the Worlds.

He placed therein firm hills rising above it, and blessed it and عَلَى رِجُلَيْنِ \* وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَنْشِنْ عَلَى اَرْبَعِ \* يَخُلُقُ اللّٰهُ مَا يَشَاءُ \* إِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَنَى وَ قَدِيْرُ ﴿

- ). قُلْ سِيْرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانْظُرُوا كَيْفَ بَدَا الْخَافَ الْأَرْضِ فَانْظُرُوا كَيْفَ بَدَا الْخَافَ الْخِورَةَ الله النَّشَاقَ الْالْحِرَةَ الله النَّشَاقَ الْالْحِرَةَ الله النَّشَاقَ الله على كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿
- وَهُوَالَّذِي يَبْلَ وَالْخَلْقَ ثُمَّرَ يُعِيْدُهُ وَهُوَ اَهُونُ عَلَيْهِ ﴿ وَلَهُ الْمَثْلُ الْإَعْلَى فِي السَّلُوتِ وَالْأَرْضَ ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿
- أَن خَلَقَ السَّمْلُوتِ بِعَلَيْرِ عَمَدٍ تَرَوْنَهَا وَ الْقَى
  فَ الْأَرْضِ رَوَامِنَ اَنْ تَبِيدَ المَّلَمُ وَبَثَ فِيهُا
  مِنْ كُلِ دَابَةٍ ﴿ وَانْزَلْنَا مِنَ الشَّمَاءِ مَاءً 
  فَالْبَتْنَا فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِ زَافِح لَلْهِ مِنْ الشَّمَاءِ
   فَالْبَتْنَا فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِ زَافِح لَلْهِ مِنْ الشَّمَاءِ
- قُلُ أَيِنْكُمْ لَتَكُفُرُونَ بِالَّذِي خَلَقَ الْأَرْضَ فِي يَوْمَنِي وَتَجْعَلُونَ لَهَ آنْدَادًا وَلِكَ رَبُّ الْعُلَيمِينَ ﴿ وَجَعَلَ فِيهُا رَوَاسِيَ مِنْ فَوْقِهَا وَلِدَكَ فِيْهَا وَقَدَّرَ فِيهَا اَقُواتَهَا فِيْ آذَبَعَةِ أَيَّا مِرْ الْمُواتَّةُ لِلسَّامِلِيْنَ ﴿ ثُمْ الْمُتَوَى إِلَى السَّمَاءِ وَهِي دُخَانٌ فَقَالَ ثُمْ الْمُتَوَى إِلَى السَّمَاءِ وَهِي دُخَانٌ فَقَالَ

measured there in its sustenance in four Days, alike for (all) who ask.

Then turned He to the heaven when it was smoke, and said unto it and unto the earth; Come both of you, willingly or loth. They said: We come, obedient.

Then He ordained them seven heavens in two Days and inspired in each heaven its mandate: and We decked the neither heaven with lamps, and rendered it inviolable. That is the measuring of the Mighty, the Knower.

#### 41:9-12

10. We created not the heavens and the earth and all that is between them save with truth, and for a term appointed.

#### 46:3

 We have built the heaven with might, and We it is Who make the extent (thereof)

And the earth have We laid out, how gracious is the Spreader (thereof)!

And all things We have created by pairs, that haply ye may reflect.

#### 51:47-49

 Blessed is He in Whose hand is the Sovereignty, and He is Able to do all things.

Who hath created life and death that He may try you, which of you is best in conduct; and He is the Mighty, the forgiving.

Who hath created seven heavens in harmony. Thou (Muhammad) canst see no fault in the Beneficent One's creation; then look again: Canst thou see any rifts? نَهَا وَلِلْأَرْضِ اعْتِياطُوعًا أَوْكُرُهُا \* قَالَتَا اَتَيْنَا طَآلِعِيْنَ ﴿
ثَقَطْمِهُنَّ سَبْعَ سَلُوتٍ فِي يَوْمَلِينِ وَ أَوْلَى فَقَطْمِهُنَّ سَبْعَ سَلُوتٍ فِي يَوْمَلِينِ وَ أَوْلَى فَاكُلِّ سَمَا يَنْكُ سَمَا وَمُعَا الشَّمَا الشَّمَا اللَّهُ فَيَا بِمَمَا يَنْكُلُ سَمَا وَمُقَالِمُ ذَلِكَ تَقْدِيْرُ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيْمِ ﴿

10. مَا خَلَقْنَا الشَّمَاوْتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا السَّمَاوِتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا السَّمَالِي اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ الللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّاللَّا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللللَّاللَّا الللللَّلْ

11. وَالسَّمَاءَ بَنَيْنَهُمَا بِالَيْدِ وَالنَّالَمُوْسِعُونَ ﴿
 وَالْأَرْضَ فَرَشْنَهَا فَنِعْمَ الْمِهِدُونَ ﴿
 وَمِنْ كُلِّ شَىءٍ خَلَقْنَا ذَوْجَيْنِ لَعَلَمُمُ
 تَذَلَّرُونَ ﴾
 تَذَلَّرُونَ ﴿

12. تَبْرَكَ الَّذِي بِينِهِ الْمُلُكُ وَهُوَعَلَى كُلِّ الْمُوْتَ الْمُلُكُ وَهُوعَلَى كُلِّ الْمُوْتَ وَالْحَيْوةَ لِيَبْلُوكُمْ الَّذِي خَلَقَ الْمَوْتَ وَالْحَيْوةَ لِيَبْلُوكُمْ الْمَنْ عَمَلًا وَهُوالْعَزِيْرُ الْفَقُورُ ﴾ الَّذِي خَلَقَ الْمَوْتَ وَالْحَيْوةَ لِيَبْلُوكُمْ الْمُوْتِ الْمَعْوَلِي الْمُعْوَلِي مِنْ تَفُونِ طِبَاقًا وَمَا تَوْى النَّكُمُ الْمُعْرَى مِنْ تَفُونِ طِبَاقًا وَمَا تَوْى مِنْ فَطُورٍ ﴾ وَهُوالْعَزِيْرُ الْفَقُورُ الْمُعَرَى مِنْ فَطُورٍ فَلَوْتِ فَالْحِحْ الْبَصَرُ الْمُعَلِي مِنْ فَطُورٍ ﴾ فَلُورٍ فَلُورٍ فَلُورٍ فَلُورٍ فَلَوْدٍ وَمُو تَعْلِيلُ اللّهُ وَهُو حَسِيرًا ﴾ النّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ وَهُو حَسِيرًا ﴿ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ وَهُو حَسِيرًا ﴾ النّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ وَهُو حَسِيرًا ﴾ النّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ وَهُو حَسِيرًا ﴿ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ وَهُو حَسِيرًا ﴾ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّه

Then look again and yet again, thy sight will return unto thee weakened and made dim.

67:1-4

Ref: 2:117; 5:17; 6:73,102,133,141-143; 7:57; 10:3,5-6; 13:16; 14:19-20, 32,33; 15:16-23,85-86; 16:3,10-17,80-8120:53-55; 21:30-33; 23:78-80; 25:47-49,59-62; 28:68,73; 29:44,61-63; 30:8,11,19,48-50; 32:4, 46:4,33; 50:6-8,38; 51:56; 57:2,4; 65:12; 67:14-15; 71:14-16; 79:27-33; 87:2-5. See also: Earth, Sky, Star, Sun, Universe

# CRIME AND PUNISHMENT

 Humiliation from Allah and heavy punishment will smite the guilty for their scheming.

6:124

 So if they give the lie to thee (Muhammad), say: Your Lord is a Lord of All-Embracing Mercy, but His wrath His never be withdrawn from guilty folk.

6:147

 Who doth a greater wrong than he who inventeth a lie concerning Allah and denieth His revelations? Lo! the guilty never are successful.

10:17

4. Thou wilt see the guilty on that day linked together in chains,

Their raiment of pitch, and the Fire covering their faces.

14:49-60

On the Day when We shall gather the righteous unto the Beneficent a goodly company,

And drive the guilty unto

Hell, a weary herd,

19:85 -86

 Lo! Whoso cometh guilty unto his Lord, verily for him is hell. There he will neither die nor live.

20:74

 Couldst thou but see when the guilty hang their heads before their Lord, (and say): Our Lord! سَيْصِيْبُ الَّذِينَ آجُرَمُوا صَغَارٌ عِنْدَ اللهِ
 وَعَدَابٌ شَدِينٌ بِمَا كَانُوا يَمْكُرُونَ 

وَعَدَابٌ شَدِينٌ بِمَا كَانُوا يَمْكُرُونَ

- قَانَاكَذَبُولَ فَقُلْ زَبُكُمْ ذُو رَحْمَةٍ قَاسِعَةٍ عَ وَلَا يُرَدُّ بَأَسُهُ عَنِ الْقَوْمِ النَّجْوِمِيْنَ @
- قَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِنْنِ افْتُوٰى عَلَى اللهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ
   كَذَبَ بِأَيْتِهِ \* إِنَّهُ لَا يُقْلِحُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ۞
- 4. وَتَرَى الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ يَوْمَبِنٍ مُقَرَّنِيْنَ فِى الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ يَوْمَبِنٍ مُقَرَّنِيْنَ فِى الْاَصْفَادِ ﴿
  الْاَصْفَادِ ﴿
  سَرَابِنْكُمُ مُّرِنَ قَطْرَانِ } تَغْشَى وُجُوهَ هَمُّ مُّ النَّارُ ﴿
  النَّارُ ﴿
  - يَوْمَرَ نَحْشُرُ الْمُتَقِينَ إِنَّ الرَّحْسِ وَفَدًا ﴿
     وَنَسُوقُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ إِلَى جَهَلَمَ وِرُدًا ﴾
- إِنَّهُ مَنْ يَا تِتِ رَبَّهُ مُجْرِمًا فَإِنَّ لَهُ جَهَلُمَ ﴿
   لَا يَمُوْتُ فِيهًا وَلَا يَخْيلى ﴿
- رَكُوْتُوَى إِذِ الْمُخْرِمُونَ تَاكِسُوا رُءُوْسِهِمْ
   عِنْدَدَيْهِمُ رُبَّنَا آبْصَرُنَا وَسَيعُنَا قَارْجِعُنَا عَنْدَرَيْهِمُ رُبَّنَا آبْصَرُنَا وَسَيعُنَا قَارْجِعُنَا نَعْبَلُ صَالِحًا إِنَّا مُوْقِئُونَ @
   يُعْبَلُ صَالِحًا إِنَّا مُوْقِئُونَ @
   يُعْبَلُ صَالِحًا إِنَّا مُوقِئُونَ ﴿
   يُعْبَرُفُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ بِسِيْلِهُمْ فَيُعْلِحَدُ فَيُعْلِحَدُ فَيْعَالِكُمْ الْمُجْرِمُونَ بِسِيْلِهُمْ فَيُعْلِحَدُ فَيُعْلِحَدُ فَيَعْلَحْدُ فَيْعَالَحَدُ فَيْعَالِكُمْ الْمُجْرِمُونَ بِسِيْلِهُمْ فَيُعْلِحَدُ فَيُعْلِحَدُ فَيْعَالِكُمْ الْمُجْرِمُونَ بِسِيْلِهُمْ فَيُعْلِحُهُ فَيْعَالِحَدُ فَيْعَالِحَدُ الْمُحْرِمُونَ بِسِيْلِهُمْ فَيْعَالِحَدُ الْمُعْرِقُونَ الْمُعْلِمُ الْمِعْلِمُ الْمُعْلِمُ الْمِعْلِمُ الْمُعْلِمُ الْمُعْلِمُ الْمُعْلِمُ الْمُعْلِمُ الْمُعْلِمُ الْمُعْلِمُ الْمُعْلِمُ الْمُعْلِمُ الْمُعْلِمُ الْمُعِلِمُ الْمُعْلِمُ الْمُعِلِمُ الْمُعْلِمُ الْ

We have now seen and heard, so send us back; we will do right, now we are sure,

32:12

8. The guilty will be known by their marks, and, will be taken by the fore locks and the feet.

55:41

Nay but the record of the vile is in Sijjin-

Ah! What will convey unto thee what Sijjin Is! A written record.

83:7-9

## CULTURE

 Build ye on every high place a monument for vain delight:

And seek ye out strong-holds, that haply ye may last for ever!

And if ye seize by force, seize ye as tyrants?

Rather keep your duty to Allah, and obey me.

Keep your duty toward Him Who hath aided you with (the good things) that ye know.

Hath aided you with cattle and sons,

And gardens and watersprings.

Lo! I fear for you the retribution of an awful Day.

26:128-135

Will ye be left secure in that which is here before us,

In gardens and water-springs.

And tilled fields and heavysheathed palm-trees,

Though ye hew out dwellings

بِالنَّوَاصِيُ وَالْأَقْدَامِ ﴿

 كَارِّ إِنَّ كِتْبُ الْفُجَارِ لَفِي سِجِيْنِ أَنْ وَمَا اَدْرُكَ مَا سِجِيْنَ أَهُ
 كِتْبُ مَرْقُوْمٌ أَهُ

0

اَتَبُنُوْنَ بِكُلِّ رِيْجُ اَيَةً تَعْبَثُوْنَ ﴿
وَتَتَّخِذُونَ مُصَانِعَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْلَدُونَ ﴿
وَإِذَا بَطَشَتُمْ بَطَشَتُمْ بَطَشَتُمْ جَبَارِيْنَ ﴿
وَإِذَا بَطَشَتُمْ بَطَشَتُمْ بَطَشَتُمْ جَبَارِيْنَ ﴿
وَإِذَا بَطَشَتُمْ بَطَشَتُمْ بَطَشَعُونِ ﴿
وَالْتَقُوا اللّٰهِ فَ اَطِيعُونِ ﴿
وَالتَّقُوا اللّٰهِ فَى اَطِيعُونِ ﴿
وَالتَّقُوا اللّٰهِ فَى اَصَلَاكُمْ بِمَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿
وَالتَّقُوا اللّٰهِ فَى اَصَلَاكُمْ بِمَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿
وَالتَّقُوا اللّٰهِ فَى اَصَلَاكُمْ بِمَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿
وَالتَّقُوا اللّٰهِ فَى اَصَلَاكُمْ مِنَا لَكُمْ بِمَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿
وَالتَّقُوا اللّٰهِ فَي الْمُعَلِّمُ وَمَنْ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهِ ﴿
وَجَنْتِ وَعُمْ عَلِيْكُمْ عَلَا اللّٰهِ عَلَى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَا اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَا اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَا اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ عَلَى اللّٰهُ عَلَى اللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰه

اَتُنْ تُرَكُونَ فِي مَا هِهُنَا أَمِنِيْنَ ﴿
فَيْ جَنْتِ وَعُيُونِ ﴿
فَيْ جَنْتِ وَعُيُونٍ ﴿
وَتُنْدِثُونَ مِنَ الْحِبَالِ بُيُوتًا فَرِهِيْنَ ﴿
وَتَنْجِنُونَ مِنَ الْحِبَالِ بُيُوتًا فَرِهِيْنَ ﴿
فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَالطِيعُونِ ﴿

in the mountains, being skilful?

Therefor keep your duty to
Allah and obey me.

26:146-150

 And how many a community have We destroyed that was thankless for its means of livelihood! And yonder are their dwellings, which have not been inhabited after them save a little.
 And We, even We, were the inheritors.

And never did thy Lord destroy the townships, till He had raised up in their mother-(town) a messenger reciting unto them Our revelations. And never did We destroy the townships unless the folk thereof were evil-doers.

28.58-59

## CURE

 O mankind! There hath come unto you an exhortation from your Lord, a balm for that which is in the breasts, a guidance and a mercy for believers.

10:57

 And thy Lord inspired the bee, saying: Choose thou habitations in the hills and in the trees and in that which they thatch;

Then eat of all fruits, and follow the ways of thy Lord, made smooth (or thee).

There cometh forth from their bellies a drink diverse of hues, wherein is healing for mankind. Lo! herein is indeed a portent for people who reflect.

16:68-69

٤. وَكَمْرَ اَهْلَكُمْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ مِنْ بَطِرَتْ مَعِيْشَتَهَا 
 قَتِلْكَ مَسْكِنْهُ مُ لَهُ تُسْكَنْ مِنْ بَعْيهِ هِمْ إِلاَ قَتِلْكَ مَسْكِنْهُ مُ لَهُ تُسْكَنْ مِنْ بَعْيهِ هِمْ إِلاَ قَلِيلًا ﴿ وَكُنّا نَحْنُ الْوَرِثِينَ ﴿ وَكُنّا نَحْنُ الْوَرِثِينَ ﴿ وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ مُهْلِكَ الْقُرْي حَتْى يَبْعَثَ وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ مُهْلِكَ الْقُرْي حَتْى يَبْعَثَ وَمَا كُنَ أَمُهُ لِكُنَا مُهْلِكَ الْقُرْي حَتْى يَبْعَثَ وَمَا لَكُنَا مُهْلِكَ الْقُرْي حَتْى يَبْعَثَ وَمَا كُنَا مُهْلِكَ الْقُرْي لِلا وَآهْلُهَا ظَلِمُونَ ﴿ وَمَا لَكُنَا مُهْلِكَ الْقُرْي لِلا وَآهْلُهَا ظَلِمُونَ ﴿ وَمَا لَكُنّا مُهْلِكَ الْقُرْي لِلا وَآهْلُهَا ظَلِمُونَ ﴿ وَمَا لَكُنّا مُهْلِكَ الْقُرْي لِلا وَآهُلُهَا ظَلِمُونَ ﴿ وَمَا لَكُنّا مُهْلِكَ الْقُرْي لِلا وَآهُلُهَا ظَلِمُونَ ﴿ وَمَا لَكُنّا مُهُلِكَ الْقُرْي لِلا وَآهُلُهَا ظَلِمُونَ ﴿ وَمَا كُانَ لَكُونَ الْعَلَى لَا لَا وَآهُلُهُا ظَلِمُونَ ﴿ وَمَا لَكُنّا مُهُ لِكُونَ اللّهُ وَالْمُؤْلِقَا لَا اللّهُ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ وَلَا عَلَيْهُمْ الْمُؤْلِقَ فَى الْمُؤْلِدُ وَالْمُؤْلُونَ الْمُتَهَا عَلَيْهُمْ الْكُونَ الْمُهُ لِلْهُ وَلَا فَا لَهُ لَكُونَ اللّهُ وَالْمُؤْلِقُ الْمُعْلِلَ الْمُؤْلِدُ وَالْمُؤْلِقَ الْمُؤْلِقَ اللّهُ اللّهُ وَلَا الْعُلْلُولُ الْمُؤْلِقَ الْمُؤْلِقُ الْمُؤْلِقُ اللّهُ اللّهُ وَلَالْمُ اللّهُ الْمُؤْلِقُ اللّهُ الْمُؤْلِقُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللللْهُ الل

0

. يَا يُنِهُ النَّاسُ قَلْ جَاءَتُكُمُ مَّوْعِظَةٌ مِّنْ تَكِنُهُ وَ شِفَاءٌ لِمَا فِي الصُّدُودِةِ وَ هُدًى وَ رَحْمَهُ وَ لِلمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿

وَاَوْحِى رَبُكَ إِلَى النَّحْلِ آنِ اثَخِذِي مِنَ الْجِبَالِ بُيُوْتًا وَمِنَ الشَّجَرِ وَمِتَا يَغُوشُونَ فَ الْجِبَالِ بُيُوْتًا وَمِنَ الشَّجَرِ وَمِتَا يَغُوشُونَ فَ الْجِبَالِ بُيُوْتًا وَمِنَ الشَّبَرَتِ فَاسْلُكِي سُبُلَ ثُمَّةً كُلِي مِنْ كُلِ الشَّبَرَتِ فَاسْلُكِي سُبُلَ مَنْ بُطُونِهَا شَرَابٌ مَنْ فَيْدِ فِي اللّهَ الْمَالِي اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُولُولُ الللللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللللّهُ اللللللّ

وَثُنَاوَلُ مِنَ الْقُرْانِ مَا هُوَ شِفَاءٌ وَرَحْمَةٌ
 وَثُنَاوَلُ مِنَ الْقُرْانِ مَا هُوَ شِفَاءٌ وَرَحْمَةٌ
 وَلَا يَزِنْدُ الظّٰلِيدُ مِنَ الْآخَسَارًا @

3. And We reveal of the Qur'an that which is a healing and a mercy for believers though it increase the evil doers in naught save ruin.

17:82

#### CULTURE

See also: Adornment

# CURSE

 Lo! those who disbelieve, and die while they are disbelievers; on them is the curse of Allah and of angels and of men combined.

#### 2:161

2. Some of those who are Jews change words from their context and say: "We hear and disobey; hear thou as one who heareth not" and "Listen to us!" distorting with their tongues and slandering religion. If they had said: "We hear and we obey: hear thou, and look at us" and more upright. But Allah hath cursed them for their disbelief, so they believe not save a few.

#### 2:46

 Whoso slayeth a believer of set purpose, his reward is hell for ever. Allah is wroth against him and He hath cursed him and prepared for him and awful doom.

#### 4:93

 They invoke in His stead only females, they pray to none else than Satan, a rebel.

Whom Allah cursed.

#### 4:117-118

5. Those of the Children of Israel who went astray were cursed by the tongue of David, and of Jesus, son of Mary. That

ا، إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا وَمَاتُوا وَهُمْ كُفَّارٌ أُولَيْكَ عَلَيْهِمْ لَعْنَةُ اللهِ وَالْمَلَيْكَةِ وَالنَّاسِ أَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿

مِنَ الَّذِي يَنَ هَا دُوْا يُحَرِّفُوْنَ الْكَلِمَ عَنَ مُوَاضِعِهِ وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ سَبِعْنَا وَعَصَيْنَا وَاسْتَغْ غَيْرَ مُسْتَعْ وَرَاعِنَا لَيُّا بِالْسِنَتِهِمْ وَطَعْنَا وَاسْتَغْ غَيْرً وَلَوْ انَّهُمْ قَالُوْا سَبِعْنَا وَاطَعْنَا وَاسْتَغْ وَ انْظُرْنَا لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ وَاقْوَمَ وَلَا يَلِيْنَ لَعْنَهُمُ اللّهُ بِكُفْرِهِمْ فَلَا يُوْمِئُونَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا اللّهِمْ وَاقْوَمَ وَلَكِنْ لَعْنَهُمُ اللّهُ بِكُفْرِهِمْ فَلَا يُوْمِئُونَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا

ذَ وَمَنْ يَقُتُلُ مُؤْمِنًا مُتَعَنِدًا فَجَزَآؤُهُ جَهَنَمُ
 خُلِمًا فِيهُ وَغَضِبَ اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَلَعَنَهُ
 وَاعَدًا لَهُ عَذَابًا عَظِيمًا ®

إِنْ يَكْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهَ إِلاَ إِنْثَاءَ وَإِنْ
 إِنْ يَكْعُونَ إِلَّا شَيْطْنًا مَرِيْدًا ﴿ لَعَنَهُ اللهُ مَ

رُبِعِنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ بَنِيَ إِسْرَاءِيلَ عَلى الْبِنَ مَرْيَحَهُ وَلِكَ عَلى الْبِنِ مَرْيَحَهُ وَلِكَ الْبِنَ مَرْيَحَهُ وَلِكَ الْبِنَ مَرْيَحَهُ وَلِكَ الْبِنَ مَرْيَحَهُ وَلِكَ الْبِنَ مَرْيَحَهُ وَلَى الْبِنَ مَرْيَحَهُ وَلَى اللّهِ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الل

هُ وَعَدَاللهُ الْمُنْفِقِيْنَ وَالْمُنْفِقْتِ وَالْكُفَّارَ
 نَارَجَهَنَّمَ خُلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا هِي حَسْبُهُمُّ أَلَا كَارَجَهَمُ اللهُ وَلَيْهَا فَي حَسْبُهُمُّ وَلَهُمْ عَنَابٌ مُقِيْمٌ ﴿
 وَلَعَنَهُمُ اللهُ وَلَهُمْ عَنَابٌ مُقِيْمٌ ﴿

was because they rebelled and used to transgress.

5:78

 Allah promiseth the hypocrites, both men and women, and the disbelievers fire of hell for their abode. It will suffice them. Allah curseth them, and theirs is the lasting torment.

9:68

## Subjects of Quran

7 And those who break the covenant of Allah after ratifying it, and sever that which Allah hath commanded should be joined, and make mischief in the earth: theirs is the cone and theirs the ill abode.

#### 13:25

8. Lo! as for those who traduce virtuous, believing women (who are) careless, cursed are they in the world and the Hereafter. Theirs will be an awful doom.

#### 24:23

9. He said: Ye have chosen idols instead of Allah. The love between you is only in the life of the world. Then on the Day of Resurrection ye will deny each other and curse each other, and your abode will be the Fire, and ye will nave no helpers.

#### 29:25

10. Lo! those who malign Allah and Fits messenger, Allah hath cursed them in the world and the Hereafter, and hath Prepared tothem the doom of the disdained.

33:57

وَالَّذِيْنَ يَنْفُضُونَ عَهْدَ اللهِ مِنْ يَعْدِمِيْتَاقِهِ
 وَ يَقْطَعُونَ مَا آمَرَ اللهُ بِهَ آنَ يُوْصَلَ
 وَ يَقْضِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ أُولِيكَ لَهُمُ اللَّعْنَةُ
 وَ يَقْضِدُ سُوْءُ اللَّالِ @
 وَ لَهُمْ سُوْءُ اللَّالِ @

8 إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَرْمُونَ الْمُحْصَنْتِ الْغَفِلْتِ
 الْمُؤْمِنْتِ لُعِنْوا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْالْخِرَةِ وَلَهُمْ
 عَذَابٌ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿

الذَّا الّذِيْنَ يُؤْذُونَ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُولَهُ لَعَنَهُمُ اللّٰهُ وَرَسُولَهُ لَعَنَهُمُ اللّٰهُ وَالدُّونَ اللّٰهُ وَالدُّونَ اللّٰهِ وَاحْدَقَ وَاحْدًى لَهُمْ حَذَا اللّٰهِ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّ

## DACOITY

1. The only reward of those who make war upon Allah and His messenger and strive after corruption in the land will be that they will be killed or crucified, or have their hands and feet on alternate sides cut off, or will be expelled out of the land. Such will be their degradation in the world, and in the Hereafter theirs will be an awful doom;

Save those who repent before ye overpower them. For know that Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

5:33-34

## DARKNESS

1. Allah is the Protecting Friend of those who believe. He bringeth them out of darkness into light. As for those who disbelieve, their patrons are false deities. They bring them out of light into darkness. Such are rightful owners of the Fire. They will abide therein.

2:257

2. Praise be to Allah, Who hath created the heavens and the earth, and hath appointed darkness and light. Yet those who disbelieve ascribe rivals unto their Lord.

6:1

3. Say: Who delivereth you from the darkness of the land and

إِنْهَا جَزْوُا الَّذِيْنَ يُحَارِبُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَيَسْعَوْنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَسَادًا أَنْ يُقَتَّلُوْا اوْ يُصَلِّبُوْا أَوْ تُقَطَّعُ آيْنِي نِهِمْ وَ اَرْجُلُهُمْ أَوْ يُصَلِّبُوا أَوْ تُقَطَّعُ آيْنِي نِهِمْ وَ اَرْجُلُهُمْ فِينَ خِلَافٍ آوْ يُنْفَوْا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ لَا فَا يُنْفَوْا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ لَّ ذَلِكَ مَنْ خِلَافٍ آوْ يُنْفَوْا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ لَا فَا اللَّهُ فَيَا وَلَهُمْ فِي الْأَخِرَةِ عَنَابٌ عَظِيْمٌ فِي النَّافِيَا وَلَهُمْ فِي الْأَخِرَةِ

اِلاَ الَّذِيْنَ تَابُوا مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَقْدِرُوْا عَلَيْهِمْ ۚ فَاعْلَمُوْآاتَانَالِلَهُ غَفُوْرُرُّ حِيْمٌ ﴿

ا الله وَلِيُّ الَّذِينَ امَنُوا لَا يُخْرِجُهُمْ مِنَ الظَّلُلْتِ إِلَى النُّوْرِةُ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوْا اوْلِيْفَهُمُ الطَّاعُوْتُ لَيْخُرِجُونَهُمْ مِنَ النُّورِ إِلَى الطَّاعُوتُ لَيْخُرِجُونَهُمْ مِنَ النُّورِ إِلَى الظَّلُلْتِ الْوَلِيكَ اصْحْبُ النَّالِ فَهُمْ فِيْهَا خُلِلُ وْنَ هَمْ

اَلْحَمْدُ يِلْهِ اللَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمْوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ
 وَجَعَلَ الظُّلُمْتِ وَالنُّوْرَةُ ثُمَّ اللَّهِ إِلَيْ يَنَ كَفَرُوْا
 بِرَبِّهِهُ يَعْدِالُوْنَ ①

قُلْ مَنْ يُنجِيْكُمْ مِنْ ظُلْمَتِ الْبَرْ وَالْبَخْرِ
 تَلْ عُوْنَهُ تَضَرُّعًا وَ خُفْيَةً الْبِنْ آنْجِعنَا
 مِنْ هٰذِهِ لَنَكُوْنَنَ مِنَ الشَّكِرِيْنَ ﴿

the sea? Ye call upon Him humbly and in secret, (saying): If we are delivered from this (fear) we truly will be of the thankful.

6:63

#### DACOITY

4. And He it is Who hath set for you the stars that ye may guide your course by them amid the darkness of the land and the sea. We have detailed Our revelations for a people who have knowledge.

6:97

5. Is he who was dead and We have raised him unto life, and set for him a light where-In he walketh among men, as him whose similitude is in utter darkness whence cannot emerge. Thus is their conduct made fair seeming for the disbelievers.

8:122

6. Or as darkness on a vast, abysmal sea. There covereth him a wave, above which is a wave, above which is a cloud. Layer upon layer of darkness. When he holdeth out his hand he scarce can see it. And he for whom Allah hath not appointed light, for him there is no light.

24:40

4. وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ النَّجُوْمَ لِتَهْتَدُوا بِهَا فِي النَّجُوْمَ لِتَهْتَدُوا بِهَا فِي الْمُؤْمِ الْمُؤْمِ النَّجُوِ قَدْ فَصَلْنَا الْإِيْتِ لِقَوْمِ لَعُلَمُوْنَ 
 يُعْلَمُونَ

٥. أو مَنْ كَانَ مَيْتًا فَاحْيَيْنَهُ وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُ
 نُورًا يَنْشِى بِهِ فِى النَّاسِ كَمَنْ مَقَلْهُ فِى النَّاسِ كَمَنْ مَقَلْهُ فِى النَّاسِ كَمَنْ مَقَلْهُ فِى النَّاسِ بَخَارِجَ فِنْهَا أَكَالِكَ ذُيِّنَ النَّامِ بِخَارِجَ فِنْهَا أَكَالِكَ ذُيِّنَ النَّامُ اللَّامُ النَّامُ اللَّامُ اللَّامُ اللَّهُ الْمَعْمَلُونَ ﴿ النَّامُ اللَّامُ اللَّامُ اللَّامُ اللَّامُ اللَّامُ اللَّهُ اللَّامُ اللَّمُ اللَّامُ ال

أَوْ كَظْلُمْ إِنِ أَنْ بَخْرِ لُجِّيْ يَغْشَلُهُ مَوْجٌ مِنْ
 فَوْقِهِ مَوْجٌ مِنْ فَوْقِهِ سَحَابٌ وَظُلُمْتُ فَوْقِهِ مَحَابٌ وَظُلُمْتُ الْمُحْشَقَا فَوْقَ بَغْضِ وَإِذَا آخْتَ بَكِهُ يَتُمْ اللّهُ لَهُ لَمْ يَجْعَلِ اللّهُ لَهُ لُورًا يَكُنْ يَرْبِهَا وَمَنْ لَهُ يَجْعَلِ اللّهُ لَهُ لَوْرًا فَيْرَا لَهُ أَوْرًا فَيْرًا لَهُ مِنْ لُورٍ فَيْ
 فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ لُورٍ فَيْ

See also: Light

# DAY AND NIGHT

 Lo! in the creation of the heavens and the earth and (in) the difference of night and day are tokens (of His Sovereignty) for men of understand.

3:190

2. He it is Who gathereth You at night and knoweth that which ye commit by the day. Then He raiseth you again to life therein, that the term appointed (for you) may be accomplished. And afterward unto Him is your return. Then He will proclaim unto you what ye used to do.

6:60

3. Lo! your Lord is Allah Who created the heavens and the earth in six Days, then mounted He the Throne. He covereth the night with the day, which is In haste to follow it, and hath made the sun and the moon and the stars subservient by His command. His verily is all creation and commandment. Blessed be Allah, the Lord of the Worlds!

7:54

4. He it is Who hash appointed for you the night that ye should rest therein and the day giving sight. Lo! herein verily are portents for a folk that heed.

10:67

 And We appoint the night and the day two portents. Then We make dark the portent of the night, ا. إِنَّ فِي خَلْقِ السَّمْوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاخْتِلَافِ
 النَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَادِ لَاٰياتٍ لِآولِى الْآلْبَابِ فِي

2 وَهُوَ الَّذِئ يَتَوَفْ كُوْ بِالنَّيْلِ وَ يَعْلَمُ مَا جَرَحْتُمْ بِالنَّهَا دِثْمُ يَبْعَثُكُمْ فِي وَلِيُقْطَى جَرَحْتُمْ بِالنَّهَا دِثْمُ يَبْعَثُكُمْ فِي وَلِيُقْطَى اجَلَّ مُسَمَّى عَ ثُمَّ النَّهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ ثُمَّ النَّهُ مَنْ فَعَدَ مَرْجِعُكُمْ ثُمَّ النَّهُ مَنْ فَعَدَ اللَّهُ عَمْدُونَ فَيْ
يُنَيِّفُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ فَى

4 هُوَالَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُّ الَّيْلَ لِتَسْكُنُوْ افِي ﴿
 وَ النَّهَارَ مُنْصِرًا ﴿ إِنَّ فِنْ ذَٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِلْمَالَةُ وَلَا اللَّهَارَ مُنْصِرًا ﴿ إِنَّ فِنْ ذَٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِلْمَالِمُونَ ۞
 لِقَوْمِ يَسْمَعُونَ ۞

and We make the portent of the day sight-giving, that ye may seek bounty from your Lord, and that ye may know the computation of the years, and the reckoning, and everything have We expounded with a clear expounding.

17:12

 Allah causeth the revolution of the day and the night. Lo! herein is indeed a lesson for those who see.

#### 24:44

 And He it is Who maketh night a covering for you, and sleep repose, and maketh day a resurrection

#### 25:47

 And He it is Who hath appointed night and day in succession, for him who desireth to remember, or desireth thankfulness.

#### 25:62

9. Say: Have ye thought, if Allah made night everlasting for you till the Day resurrection, who is a god be side Allah who could bring you light? Will ye not then hear?

Say: Have ye thought, if Allah made day everlasting for you till the Day of Resurrection, who is a god beside Allah who could bring you night wherein ye rest? Will ye not then see?

Of His mercy hat He appointed for you night and day, that therein ye may rest, and that ye may seek His bounty, and that haply ye may be thankful.

#### 28:71-73

10. He hate created the heavens and the earth with truth. He maketh night to succeed day, and هُ يُقَلِّبُ اللهُ اللَّهُ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ ﴿ إِنَّ فِى ذَٰلِكَ
 لَعِبْرَةً لِأُولِى الْأَبْصَارِ@

رَهُوَالَّذِی جَعَلَ تَکُمُ الَّیْلَ لِبَاسًا وَالنَّوْمَ
 سُبَاتًا وَجَعَلَ النَّهَارَ نُشُورًا ﴿

ا وَهُوَ الَّذِي عَكَ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَادَ خِلْفَةً لِمَنْ
 اَرَادَ أَنْ يَنْكُرُ أَوْ أَرَادَ شُكُورًا

وَمِنُ رَّضَتِهِ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ لِتَسْكُنُوا فِيهِ وَلِتَبُتَعُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ لِتَسْكُنُوا فِيهِ وَلِتَبُتَعُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ @

ال يُكُوِّدُ النَّهَارَ عَلَى النَّهَادِ وَيُكَوِّدُ النَّهَارَ عَلَى النَّهَارَ عَلَى النَّهَارَ عَلَى النَّهَارَ عَلَى النَّهَارَ عَلَى النَّهُ وَالْقَهُرَ ﴿ كُالُّ يَجْدِى النَّهُ اللَّهُ وَالْعَيزِيْزُ الْغَفَّادُ ۞ لِإَجَلِ مُسَمِّى ﴿ اللَّهُ وَالْعَيزِيْزُ الْغَفَّادُ ۞

He maketh day to succeed night, and He constraineth the sun and the moon to give service, each running on for an appointed term is not He the Mighty the Forgiver? 39:5  And have appointed your sleep for repose.

And have appointed the night as a cloak,

And have appointed the day for livelihood.

78:9-11

# DAYS OF ALLAH

 We verily sent Moses with Our revelations, saying: Bring the people forth from darkness unto light. And remind them of the days of Allah. Lo! therein are revelations for each steadfast, thankful (heart)

14:5

But lo! a Day with Allah is as a thousand years of what ye reckon.

22:47

 (Whereby) the angels and the Spirit ascend unto Him in a Day whereof the span is fifty thousand years.

70:4

ا. وَجَعَلْنَا نَوْمَكُمْ سُبَاتًا ﴿
 وَجَعَلْنَا اللَّهُ لِبَاسًا ﴿
 وَجَعَلْنَا النَّهَارَ مَعَاشًا ﴿

ا. وَلَقَالُ آرْسَلْنَا مُولِى بِالْمِنِيَا آنَ آخِرِجُ
 قَوْمَكَ مِنَ الظُّلُمٰتِ إِلَى الثُّوْرِةِ وَذَكِرْهُمْ
 بِاَيْنِيرِ اللهِ دَانَ فِى ذَلِكَ لَاٰئِتِ لِكُلِّ صَبَّالٍ
 شَكُوْرٍ ۞

2 وَإِنَّ يَوُمَّاعِنُكَ رَبُكَ كَالْفِ سَنَاةِ مِّمَاً
 2 وَإِنَّ يَوُمَّاعِنُكَ رَبُكَ كَالْفِ سَنَاةٍ مِّمَاً
 3 وَإِنَّ يَوُمَّا عِنْكَ رَبُكَ كَالْفِ سَنَاةٍ مِّمَاً
 4 وَإِنَّ يَوُمُّا عِنْكَ رَبُكَ كَالْفِ سَنَاةٍ مِّمَاً
 5 وَإِنَّ يَوُمُّا عِنْكَ رَبُكَ كَالْفِ سَنَاةٍ مِّمَاً
 6 وَإِنَّ قُلْ وُنَ قَلْ إِنْ إِنْ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكِ مَا إِنْ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُ مَا إِنْ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُ مَا إِنْ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُ مِنْ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُ مَا إِنْ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُ مَا اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُ مَا اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُ مَا إِنْ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُ مَا اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُ مِنْ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُ مَا اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُ مَا اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُ مَا اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُ مَا اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُ مِنْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُ مَا أَنْ عَلَيْكُ مَا اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُ مَا أَنْ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُ مَا أَنْ عَلَيْكُ مَا اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُ مَا أَنْ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُ مَا أَنْ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُ مِنْ اللْعَلَيْكُ مَا أَنْ عَلَيْكُ مِنْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُ مَا أَنْ عَلَيْكُ مِنْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُ مَا أَنْ عَلَيْكُ مِنْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ مِنْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُ مِنْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُولِكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُولُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُولُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ مِنْ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُولُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُلِي عَلَيْكُمُ

نَعْنُجُ الْمَلْلِكَةُ وَالرُّوْخُ إِلَيْهِ فِي يَوْمِكَانَ
 مِقْدَادُةُ خَنْسِيْنَ الْفَ سَنَةِ ﴿

0

## DEATH

 No soul can ever die except by Allah's leave and at a term appointed.

3:145

Wheresoever ye may be, death will overtake you, even though ye were in lofty towers.

4:78

 He is the Omnipotent over His slaves. He sendeth guardians over you until, when death cometh unto one of you, Our messengers receive him, and they neglect not.

6:61

4. If thou couldst see, when the wrongdoers reach the pangs of death and the angels stretch their hands out, saying: Deliver up your souls. This day ye are awarded doom of degradation for that ye spake concerning Allah other than the truth, and used to scorn His portents.

Now have ye come unto Us solitary as We did create you at the first, and ye have left behind you all that We bestowed upon you, and We behold not with you those your intercessors, of whom ye claimed that they possessed a share in yon. Now is the bond between you severed, and that which ye presumed hath tailed you.

6:93-94

ا. وَمَا كَانَ لِنَفْسِ آنَ تَمُوْتَ إِلاَ بِإِذْنِ
 الله كِثْبًا مُؤَخَّلًا ﴿

أَيْنَ مَا تَكُونُوا يُدْرِكْكُمُ الْمَوْتُ وَكُوكُنْتُمْ الْمَوْتُ وَكُوكُنْتُمْ
 إِنْ بُرُونِجَ مُشَيّدًةٍ \*

. وَهُوَ الْقَاهِرُ فَوْقَ عِبَادِهِ وَيُرْسِلُ عَلَيْكُمْ
 حَفَظَةً ﴿ حَثِّى إِذَا جَآءً آحَدَكُمُ الْمَوْتُ
 تَوَقَّتُهُ رُسُلُنَا وَهُمْ لَا يُفَرِّطُونَ ﴿

٨ وَلَوْ تَرْى إِذِ الظّٰلِمُونَ فِي عَمَرْتِ الْمَوْتِ وَالْمَلْهِكَةُ بَاسِطُوْ الْمِيْمِهُ أَخِوجُوْ الْفُسْكُةُ وَالْمَلْهِكَةُ بَاسِطُوْ الْمِيْمِهُ أَخِوجُوْ الْفُسْكُةُ وَالْمَلْهِكَةُ بَاسِطُوْ الْمِيْمِهُ أَخِوجُوْ الْفُسْكُةُ وَالْمَالَةُ فَوْلَوْنَ الْمَيْوَمُ تَعْجُرُونَ عَنَابَ الْهُونِ بِمَا كُنْتُهُ تَقُولُونَ فَلَ الْمَيْوَ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمِيْمِ تَسْتُكُمْ وَلَ مَنْ وَعَلَى اللّهِ عَيْرَ الْحَقِّ وَكُنْتُهُ عَنَ الْمِيْمِ تَسْتُكُمْ وَلَ مَنْ وَعَلَيْهُ وَلَقَلْ مِثْنَا فَلَا مُؤَلِّدَى كَمَا خَلَقُنْكُمْ اللّهِ مَنْ اللّهُ وَلَا عَلَيْهُ وَلَا عَلَيْمُ وَلَى اللّهُ وَلَا عَلَيْمُ وَلَا عَلَيْمُ وَلَا عَلَيْمُ وَلَا عَلَيْمُ وَلَا عَلَيْمُ وَلَى اللّهُ وَلَا عَلَيْمُ وَلَى اللّهُ وَلَا عَلَيْمُ وَلَا عَلَيْمُ وَلَا عَلَيْمُ وَلَا عَلَيْمُ وَلَيْمُ وَلَا عَلَيْمُ وَلَى اللّهُ وَلَاللّهُ وَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا عَلَيْمُ وَلَا عَلَيْمُ وَلَا مَا كَنْ كُولُونَ وَهُ مَا كُولُولُ اللّهُ وَلِكُونَ اللّهُ وَلِي مُعْلِقًا عَلَيْمُ وَلَا مَا كَنْ اللّهُ وَلَا عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا عَلَيْمُ وَلَا عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا عَلَيْكُونَ وَهُ مِنْ اللّهُ وَلَا عَلَى اللّهُ وَلِي اللّهُ وَلِي اللّهِ وَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا مَا عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا مَا عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَاللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا مِنْ اللّهُ وَلَا مِنْ وَاللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا مِنْ وَاللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا مِنْ مُؤْلِقًا مِلْمُ وَلَا مِنْ اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا مُؤْلِقًا مِلْ اللّهُ ولَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ ولَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ ولَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ ولَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلِي اللّهُ وَلِي اللّهُ وَلِي اللّهُ وَلِي ا

وَالِحُلِنَ أُمَّاةٍ آجَلُ \* فَإِذَا جَاءَ آجَلُهُمْ لَا
 يَسْتَأْخِرُوْنَ سَاعَةً وَلا يَسْتَقْدِ مُوْنَ

٥. وَمَاجَعَلْنَا لِبَشَيرِ قِنْ قَبْلِكَ الْخُلْدَ وَمَاجَعَلْنَا لِبَشَيرِ قِنْ قَبْلِكَ الْخُلْدَ وَ
 ١ وَفَاءِنَ قِتَ فَهُمُ الْخُلِدُ وَنَ ﴿

And every nation has its term, and when its term cometh, they cannot put it off an hour nor yet advance (it).

#### 7:34

6. We appointed immortality for no mortal before thee. What! If thou dies, can they

be immortal?

Every soul must taste of death, and We try you with evil and with good, for ordeal. And unto Us ye will be returned.

21:34-35

 Say: The angel of death, who hath charge concerning you, will gather you, and afterward unto your Lord ye will be returned.

32:11

8. Allah receieveth (men's) souls at the time of their death, and that (soul) which death not (yet) in its sleep. He keepeth that (soul) for which He hath ordained death and dismisseth the rest till an appointed term. Lo! herein verily are portents for people who take thought.

39:42

 And the agony of death cometh in truth. (And it is said unto him): This is that which thou wast wont to shun.

50:19

10. We mete out death among you, and We are not to be outrun,

That We may transfigure you and make you what ye know not. 56:60-61

11. Say (unto them, O Muhammad): Lo! the death from which ye shrink will surely meet you, and after ward ye will be returned unto the Knower of the كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذَآيِقَةُ الْمَوْتِ ﴿ وَنَبْلُوْكُمْ إِللَّهُ لَكُونَ الْمَوْتِ ﴿ وَنَبْلُوْكُمْ

7. قُلْ يَتَوَفَّىٰكُمْ مَلَكُ الْمَوْتِ الَّذِی وُكِلَ
 بِكُمْ ثُمَّ إِنْ رَتِيكُمْ تُرْجَعُونَ شَّ

اللهُ يَتَوَفَّى الْإِنْفُسَ جِيْنَ مَوْتِهَا وَالَّتِيْ لَمُ
 اللهُ يَتَوَفَّى الْإِنْفُسَ جِيْنَ مَوْتِهَا وَالَّتِيْ لَمُ
 الْمُوْتَ فِي مُنَامِهَا وَيُرْسِلُ الْوُغْزَى إِلَى اَجَلِ مُسَمِّى اللَّهُ الْمُؤْنَى إِلَى اَجَلِ مُسَمِّى اللَّهُ الْمُؤْنَى إِلَى اَجَلِ مُسَمِّى اللَّهِ إِلَى اللهِ المَا اللهِ اللّهِ المَا المَا اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ المَا

و جَاءَتُ سَكْرَةُ الْمَوْتِ بِالْحَقِّ فَلِكَ مَا
 النَّتَ مِنْهُ تَحِيْدُ ۞

ا نَحْنُ قَدَّرُنَا بَيْنَكُمُّ الْمَوْتَ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَسْبُوْقِيْنَ ﴿ عِلَى اَنْ تُبَدِّلَ اَمْقَالَكُمْ وَنُنْشِئَكُمْ فِي مَا لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿

ا قُلْ إِنَّ الْمَوْتَ الَّذِي تَفِرُوْنَ مِنْهُ فَإِلَّهُ مُلْقِيْكُمْ ثُمَّ تُرَدُّوْنَ إِلَى غُلِمِ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَا دَةِ فَيُنْ يَتَكُمُ بِمَا كُنْتُمُ تَعْمَدُونَ ﴿ ال وَلَنْ يُتُوخِرُ اللّٰهُ لَفْسًا إِذَا جَاءَ آجَلُهَا ﴿ وَاللّٰهُ خَبِيْرُ مِهَا تَعْمَدُونَ ﴿

Invisible and the Visible, and He will tell you what ye used to do.

62:8

 But Allah reprieveth no soul when its term cometh, and Allah is Aware of what ye do.

63:11

## DECEIT

Woe unto the defrauders.

Those who when they take the measure from mankind demand it full,

But it they measure unto them or weight for them, they cause them less.

83:1-3

## DELUGE OF NOAH

 And it was inspired in Noah, (saying): No one of thy folk will believe save him who hath believed already. Be not distressed because of what they do.

Build the ship under Our Eyes and by Our Inspiration, and speak not unto Me on behalf of those who do wrong. Lo! they will be drowned.

And he was building the ship, and every time the chieftains of his people passed him, they made mock of him. He said: Though ye make mock of us, yet we mock at you even as ye mock;

And ye shah know to whom a punishment that will confound him cometh, and upon whom a lasting doom wilt fall.

(Thus it was) till, when Our commandment came to pass and the oven gushed forth water, We said: Load therein two of every kind, a pair (the male and female), and thy household, save him against whom the word hath gone

كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذَآيِقَةُ الْمَوْتِ ﴿ وَنَبْلُوْكُمُ الْمَوْتِ ﴿ وَنَبْلُوْكُمُ الْمُوْتِ ﴿ وَنَبْلُوْكُمُ

أَن يَتَوَفّٰكُمْ مَلَكُ الْمَوْتِ الّذِي وُكِلَ
 إِكُمْ ثُمَّ إِنْ رَبِّكُمْ تُرْجَعُونَ أَنْ

و جَاءَتْ سَكْرَةُ الْمَوْتِ بِالْحَقِّ ﴿ ذَٰلِكَ مَا
 ثُنْتَ مِنْهُ تَحِيْدُ ﴿

ا تَحْنُ قَدَّرُنَا بَيْنَكُمُّ الْمَوْتَ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَسْبُوْقِيْنَ ﴿ بِمَسْبُوْقِيْنَ ﴿ عَلَى اَنْ تُبَدِّلَ اَمْثَالُكُمْ وَلُنْشِئَكُمْ فِي مَا كَلَّى اَنْ تُبَدِّلُ اَمْثَالُكُمْ وَلُنْشِئَكُمْ فِي مَا لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿

اا قُلْ إِنَّ الْمَوْتَ الَّذِي تَغِرُّوْنَ مِنْهُ فَإِنَّهُ مُلْقِيْكُمْ ثُمَّ تُرَدُّوْنَ إِلَى غَلِمِ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَا دَوْ فَيُنْتِثِكُمُ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَدُوْنَ ﴿ قَلْنَتِثُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَدُوْنَ ﴿ 12 وَمَنْ يُوَقِفِرَ اللّهُ نَفْسًا إِذَا جَاءً أَجَلُهَا \* وَاللّهُ غَيْدُرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَدُونَ ﴿

forth already, and those who believe. And but a few were they who believed with him.

And he said: Embark therein! In the name of Allah be its course and its mooring. Lo! my Lord is Forgiving, Merciful.

DECEIT

See also: Plotters Against Allah and His Messenger (PBUH)

And it sailed with them amid waves like mountains, and Noah cried unto his son and he was standing aloof-O my son! Come ride with us, and be not with the

disbelievers.

He said: I shall betake me to some mountain that will save me from the water. (Noah) said: This day there is none that saveth from the Commandment of Allah save him on whom He hath had mercy. And the wave came in between them, so he was among the drowned.

And it was said: O earth! Swallow thy water and, O sky! Be cleared of clouds! And the water was made to subside. And the Commandment was fulfilled. And it (the ship) came to rest upon (the mount) Al-Judi and it was said: A far removal for wrong-doing folk!

11:36-44

The folk of Noah denied before them, yea, they denied Our slave and said: A madman; and he was repulsed.

So he cried unto his Lord, saying: I am vanquished, so give

help.

Then opened We the gates of

heaven with pouring water.

And caused the earth to gush forth springs, so that the waters meet for a predestined purpose.

And caused the earth to gush forth springs, so that the waters met for a predestined purpose.

And We carried him upon a

thing of planks and nails,

That ran (upon the waters) in Our sight, as a reward for him who was rejected.

And verily We left it as a

نَوْحُ ابْنَهُ وَكَانَ فِي مَغِولِ يُبْنَى الْكَبْ
مَعَنَا وَلَا تَكُنْ مَعَ الْكَفِويْنَ ﴿
مَعَنَا وَلَا تَكُنْ مَعَ الْكَفِويْنَ ﴿
قَالَ سَاوِئَ إِلَى جَبَلِ يَغْصِمُ فِي مِنَ الْمَآءِ وَاللهِ إِلَّا مَا يَغُومُ مِنْ آمُو اللهِ إِلَا عَالَى اللهِ وَاللهِ اللهِ وَاللهِ اللهِ وَاللهِ اللهِ وَاللهِ اللهِ مَنْ تَحِمُ وَحَالَ بَيْنَهُمَا الْمَوْجُ فَكَانَ مِنَ الْمُعْرَقِيْنَ ﴿
وَقِيلَ لَيْ الْمُعْلَى الْبُعِيْ مَا اللّهِ فَي اللّهُ اللّهُ وَلِيسَمَا اللّهُ وَاللّهِ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ وَلّهُ وَلّهُ وَاللّهُ ا

وَ قِيْلَ يَادُضُ ا بُلَعِيْ مَاءَكِ وَ لِيسَمَاءُ اَقْلِعِيْ وَغِبْضَ الْمَاءُ وَ قُضِى الْاَمْدُ وَالْسَوَتُ عَلَى الْجُوْدِيُ وَقِيْلَ بُعْدًا الِّلْقَوْمِ الظَّلِمِينَ ﴿

الكَدَّبَتُ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوْجِ فَكُذَّ بُوا عَبْدُنَا وَ الْدُجِرَ ﴿
وَقَالُوا مَجْنُونُ وَ الْدُجِرَ ﴿
فَلَاعًا رَبَّةَ آنِي مَعْلُوبٌ فَالْتَصِرُ ﴿
فَقَتَحْنَا أَبُوابَ السَّبَآءِ بِهَآءٍ مَّنْهُمِرٍ ﴿
فَقَتَحْنَا أَبُوابَ السَّبَآءِ بِهَآءٍ مَّنْهُمِرٍ ﴿
فَقَتَحْنَا أَبُوابَ السَّبَآءِ بِهَآءٍ مَّنْهُمِرٍ ﴿
وَقَجَدُنَا الْاَرْضَ عُيُونًا فَالْتَقَى الْمَآءُ عَلَى الْمَآءُ وَحَمَّلُنَهُ عَلَى ذَاتِ ٱلْوَاجِ وَدُسُونَ مَنْ الْمَآءُ عَلَى وَاللَّهُ عَلَى ذَاتِ ٱلْوَاجِ وَدُسُونَ مَنْ اللَّهَ عَلَى الْمَآءُ عَلَى وَاللَّهُ عَلَى الْمَآءُ عَلَى اللَّهُ الْمَاءُ عَلَى الْمَآءُ عَلَى الْمَآءُ عَلَى الْمَآءُ عَلَى الْمَآءَ عَلَى الْمَآءُ عَلَى الْمَآءُ عَلَى الْمَآءُ عَلَى الْمَآءُ عَلَى مِنْ مُدَّالِهِ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمَآءُ عَلَى الْمَآءَ عَلَى الْمَآءُ عَلَى مَنْ عَلَيْكُونَ الْمَآءُ اللَّهُ عَلَى الْمَآءُ عَلَى اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَى الْمَآءُ اللَّهُ عَلَى مِنْ مُثَرَّامِ اللَّهُ عَلَى الْمَآءُ اللَّهُ عَلَى مِنْ مُثَرَّامِ اللَّهُ عَلَى مِنْ مُثَالِكُونَ الْمَآءُ الْمُؤْلِ اللَّهُ عَلَى مِنْ مُثَلِي اللَّهُ عَلَى الْمَالُ مِنْ مُثَالِكُونَ الْمَآءُ الْمَالُولُ اللَّهُ الْمَالُولُ الْمَآءُ الْمَالُولُ الْمَالُولُ الْمَالُولُولُ الْمَآءُ الْ

إِنَّا لَمَنَا طَعَا الْمَآءُ حَمَلْنَكُمْ فِى الْجَارِيَةِ فَى
 إِنَّا لَمُنَا طَعَا الْمَآءُ حَمَلْنَكُمْ فِى الْجَارِيَةِ فَى
 إِنَّا عَيَةً اللَّهُ تَنْ كِرَةً وَ تَعِيمَا أَذُنَّ الْدُنَّ وَاعِيَةً الْدُنَّ
 وَاعِيَةً ٥

token; but is there any that remembereth?

54:9-15

3. Lo! when the waters rose; We

carried you upon the ship:

That We might make it a memorial for you, and that remembering ears (that heard the story) might remember.

69:11-12

# DESCRIPTION OF DOOMSDAY

 And guard yourselves against a day when no soul will in aught avail another, nor will intercession he accepted from it, nor will compensation be received from it, nor will they be helped.

2:48

 (On the day) when those who were followed disown those who followed (them), and they behold the doom, and all their aims

collapse with them.

And those who were but followers will say: If a return were possible for us, we would disown them even as they have disowned us. Thus will Allah show them their own deeds as anguish for them, and they will not emerge from the Fire.

2:166-167

 O ye who believe! Spend of that wherewith We have provided you ere a day come when there will be no trafficking, nor friendship, nor intercession. The disbelievers, they are the wrongdoers.

2:254

 The weighing on that day is the true (weighing). As for those whose scale is heavy, they are the successful.

And as for those whose scale is light: those are they who lose their souls because they disbelieved Our revelations.

7:8-9

ا. وَالْتَقُوْا يَوْمًا الْالْتَجْذِيْ نَفْسٌ عَنْ نَفْسٍ شَيْعًا
 وَلَا يُقْبَلُ مِنْهَا شَفَاعَةٌ وَلَا يُؤْخَذُ مِنْهَا
 عَدْلٌ وَلَا هُمْ يُنْصَرُوْنَ ﴿

إِذْ تَكَبَرُ النَّهِ فَيْنَ التَّبِعُوا مِنَ الَّذِينِينَ التَّبَعُوا وَرَاوَا الْعَذَابَ وَتَقَطَّعَتْ بِهِمُ الْاَسْبَابُ فَ وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ التَّبَعُوا لَوْ آنَ لَنَا كَرَّةً فَنَتَبَرًا مِنْهُمْ كَمَا تَكِرَّهُ وَا مِنْنَا مُكَنْ لِكَ يُرِيْهِمُ اللَّهُ اعْمَالَهُمْ حَسَراتٍ عَلَيْهِمْ مُومَا هُمْ يَحْدِجِيْنَ مِنَ النَّادِ فَيْ

يَاكِيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ امْنُوْا اَنْفِقُوا مِيتَا رَزَقُنْكُمُّ مِّنُ قَبْلِ اَنْ يَأْتِي يَوْمُّ لَا بَيْعَ فِيهِ وَلَا خُلَةٌ وَلَاشَفَاعَةٌ وَالْكَفِرُونَ هُمُ الظَّلِمُوْنَ ﴿

وَالْوَزْنُ يُوْمَهِنِ الْحَقَّ ، فَمَنْ ثَقَلَتْ مَوَازِيْنُهُ فَالْوَلْهِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿ وَمَنْ خَفَّتُ مَوَاذِينُهُ فَالُولِهِكَ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوَا وَمَنْ خَفَّتُ مَوَاذِينُهُ فَالُولِهِكَ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوَا الْفُسَهُمُ بِمَا كَالُوا بِالْيَانِيَا يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿

يَسْنَكُوْنَكَ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ آيَانَ مُرْسِهَا وَقُلَ النَّمَا عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَ رَبِّيْ وَلَا يُجَلِيْهَا لِوَقْتِهَا إِلَّا هُوَا لَا يَعْلَمُهُ فِي السَّمُوتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَلَا تَأْتِيكُمْ ولاَ بَعْتَهُ مُ يَسْتَلُوْنَكَ كَا تَكَ حَفِيًّ عُنْهَا ا

5. They ask thee of the (destined) Hour, when will it come to port. Say: Knowledge thereof is with my Lord only. He alone will manifest it at its proper time. It is heavy in the heavens and the earth. It cometh not to you save unawares. They question thee as if thou

couldst be well informed thereof. Say: Knowledge thereof a with Allah only, but most of mankind know not.

#### 7:187

6. For those who disbelieve and debar (men) from the way of Allah, We add doom to doom because they wrought corruption. And (bethink you of) the day when We raise in every nation a witness against them of their own folk, and We bring thee (Muhammad) as a witness against these. And We reveal the Scripute unto thee as an exposition of all things, and a guidance and a mercy and good tidings for those who have surrendered, (to Allah).

7. And every man's augury have We fastened to his own neck, and We shall bring forth for him on the Day of Resurrection a book which he will find wide open.

(And it will be said unto him): Read thy book. Thy, soul sufficeth as reckoner against thee this day.

## 17:13-14

8. And he whom Allah guideth, he is led aright; while, as for him whom He sendeth astray, for them thou wilt find no protecting friends beside Him, and We shall assemble them on the Day of Resurrection on their faces, blind, dumb and deaf; their habitation will be hell; whenever it abateth, We increase the flame for them.

That is their reward because

قُلْ اِنْمَا عِلْمُهَا عِنْكَ اللهِ وَلَائِنَ آكُثُرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ @

رَكُانَ إِنْسَانِ ٱلزَمْنَهُ ظَهْرَهُ فِي عُنُقِهُ وَنُخْرِجُ
 لَهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيْمَةِ كِتْبًا يَلْقُمْهُ مَنْشُورًا ﴿
 إِقْرَا كِتْبَكَ وَكَفَى بِنَفْسِكَ الْيَوْمَ عَكَيْكَ حَسِيْبًا ﴿

they disbelieved Our revelations and said: When we are bones and fragments shall we, forsooth, be raised up as a new creation?

17:97-98

 On the Day when We shall gather the righteous unto the Beneficent, a goodly company.

And drive the guilty unto

Hell, a weary herd.

They will have no power of intercession, save him who hath made a covenant with his Lord.

19:85-87

10. Lo! the Hour is surely coming. But I will to keep it hidden, that every soul may be rewarded for that which it striveth (to achieve).

20:15

11. The Day when the Trumpet is blown. On that Day We assemble the guilty white eyed (with terror).

Murmuring among themselves: Ye have tarried but ten

(days).

We are best aware of what they utter when their best in conduct say: Ye have tarried but a day.

They will ask thee of the mountains (on that day). Say: My Lord will break them into

scattered dust,

And leave it as an empty Plain,

Wherein thou seest neither

curve nor ruggedness.

On that Day they follow the summoner who deceiveth not, and voices are hushed for the Beneficent, and thou hearest but a faint murmur.

يَوْمَ نَحْشُرُ الْمُتَّقِينَ إِلَى الرَّحْسُ وَفُدَّالَ وَلَسُونُ الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ إِلَى جَهَلَّمَ وِرُدَّا لَا يَهُلِكُونَ الشَّفَاعَةَ إِلَّا صَنِ اتَّخَذَ عِنْدَ نَفْسِ بِمَا تَسْعَى ۞ يَتَخَافَتُونَ بَيْنَهُمُ إِنْ لَيِثْتُمُ إِلَّا عَشْرًا إِلَّ عَشْرًا إِلَّا عَشْرًا ﴿ نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَقُولُونَ إِذْ يَقُولُ أَمْثَلُهُ طريقة إن لَبثُتُمْ إلا يَوْمًا هُمْ وَيَبْتَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْجِبَالِ فَقُلْ يَذْ فَيَنَ رُمَّا قَاعًا صَفْصَفًا ﴿ لَا تَوْي فِيْهَا عِوَجًا وَلَا آمُتًا ﴿ يَوْمَهِ إِن يَنْيَعُونَ الدَّاعِيَ لَا عِوْجَ لَوْ أَوْ الْأَصْوَاتُ لِلرِّحْلِينَ فَلَا تَسْبَعُ إِلاَّ هَمْسًا @ يَوْمَهِ إِن لاَ تَنْفَعُ الشَّفَاعَةُ الاَّ مَنْ آذِنَ لَهُ الرَّحْمُنُ وَرَضِي لَهُ قُولًا @ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيْهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا

On that Day no intercession availeth save (that of) him unto whom the Beneficent hat given leave and whose He accepteth.

He knoweth (all) that is before them and (all) that is behind them, while they cannot compass it in knowledge. And faces humble themselves before the Living, the Eternal. And he who beareth (a burden of) wrongdoing is indeed a failure (on that Day).

And he who hath done some good works, being a believer, he feareth not injustice nor begrudging (of his wage)

20:102-112

12. And We set a just balance for the Day of Resurrection so that no soul is wronged in aught. Though it be of the weight of a grain of mustard seed, We bring it. And We suffice for reckoners.

21:47

13. The Day when We shall roll up the heavens as a recorder rolleth up a written scroll. As We began the first creation, We shall repeat it. (It is) a promise (blinding) upon Us. Lo! We are to perform it.

21:104

14. O mankind! Fear your Lord. Lo! the earthquake of the Hour (of Doom) is a tremendous thing.

On the day when ye behold it, every nursing mother will forget her nursling and every pregnant one will be delivered of her burden, and thou (Muhammad) wilt see mankind as drunken, yet they will not be drunken, but the Doom of Allah will be strong (upon them).

22:1-2

 So withdraw from them (O Muhammad) on the day when the مَنْ حَمَلَ ظُلْمًا ﴿ وَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِنَ الصَّلِحْتِ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَلَا يَخْفُ ظُلْمًا وَلَا هَضْمًا ۞

12 وَنَضَعُ الْمُوَاذِيْنَ الْقِسْطَ لِيَوْمِ الْقِيلِمَةِ فَلَا ثُطْلَمُ لَفَسَّ شَيْئًا ﴿ وَإِنْ كَانَ مِثْقَالَ مَثْنَا مِنْ فَضْ ضَيْئًا ﴿ وَإِنْ كَانَ مِثْقَالَ مَتَنِينًا بِهَا ﴿ وَكَفَى مَثَنَا بِهَا ﴿ وَكَفَى بِنَا خَسِمِينَ ﴾
 مِنَا خَسِمِينَ ﴾

السّماء كَطَيِّ السّجِلِّ لِلْكُتُبِ وَ السّجِلِ لِلْكُتُبِ وَ السّمَاء كَطَيِّ السّجِلِ لِلْكُتُبِ وَ كَمَا كُمَا بَكَ أَنَا آوَلَ خَلْقِ لُعِيْدُ وَ عُمَّا عَلَيْنَ وَ عَلَيْنَا وَإِنَّا كُنَا فَعِلِيْنَ ﴿

ال يَايَّهُا النَّاسُ التَّقُوْا رَبَّكُمْ النَّ ذَلْوَلَةَ النَّاعَةِ الْمَاعَةِ الْمَاعَةِ الْمَاعَةِ الْمَاعَةِ الْمَاعُةُ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿ يَوْمَ تَرَوْنَهَا تَذْهَلُ كُلُّ مُرْضِعَةٍ عَنَا اللَّهُ عَلَيْمٌ ﴿ يَوْمَ تَرَوْنَهَا تَذْهَلُ كُلُّ مُرْضِعَةٍ عَنَا اللَّهُ عَنْ وَتَعَمَّعُ كُلُّ ذَاتِ حَمْلِ حَمْلَهَا عَنَا اللَّهِ اللَّهُ عَنْ وَتَعَمَّعُ كُلُّ ذَاتِ حَمْلِ حَمْلَهَا وَتَكِنَ وَتَمَا هُمْ إِسُكُولَى وَلَكِنَ وَتَمَا هُمْ إِسُكُولَى وَلَكِنَ وَتَمَا هُمْ إِسُكُولَى وَلَكِنَ عَنَابَ اللهِ شَهِ إِنْ اللهِ شَهِ إِنْ اللهِ اللهُولَ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ

ا فَتُوَكَّ عَنْهُمُ مِيُوْمَ يَنْعُ الدَّاعِ إِلَى هَنَى عِنْكُرُونَ خُشَّعًا آبْصَارُهُمْ يَخْرُجُونَ مِنَ الْآجْدَاثِ كَانَهُمْ جَرَادٌ مُنْتَشِرٌ ﴿ كَانَهُمْ جَرَادٌ مُنْتَشِرٌ ﴿ مُنَا يَوْمُ عَسِرٌ ﴿ هٰذَا يَوْمُ عَسِرٌ ﴿

Summoner summoneth unto a painful thing.

With downcast eyes, they come forth from the graves as they were locusts spread abroad,

Hastening toward the Summoner; the disbelievers say: This is a hard day!

54:6-8

16. Your ties of kindred and your children will avail you naught upon the Day of Resurrection. He will part you. Allah is Seer of what ye do.

60:3

Nay, I swear by the Day of Resurrection;

Nay, I swear by the accusing soul (that this Scripture is true).

Thinketh man that We shall not assemble his bones?

Yea verily. We are Able to restore his very fingers! But man would fain deny what is before him,

He asketh: When will be this Day of Resurrection?

> But when sight is confounded And the moon is eclipsed,

And sun and moon are united.

On that day man will cry: Whither to flee!

Alas! No refuge!

Unto thy Lord is the recourse that day.

On that day man is told the tale of that which he hath sent before and left behind.

75:1-13

18. On the day when the first trump resoundeth.

And the second followeth it,

On that day hearts beat painfully

النَّ تَنْفَعَكُمْ آرْحَامُكُمْ وَلَا آوْلادُكُمْ عَ اللهُ
 يَوْمَ الْقِيْمَةِ \* يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَكُمْ ﴿ وَاللهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيْمَةِ \* يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَكُمْ ﴿ وَاللهُ إِينَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيْرٌ ۞

الرَّاجِفَةُ الرَّاجِفَةُ ﴿
 التَّاجِفَةُ ﴿
 التَّاجِفَةُ ﴿
 الْمُعَارُهَا خَاشِعَةٌ ﴿
 الْمُعَارُهَا خَاشِعَةٌ ﴿

١٥ فَإِذَا جَآءَتِ الصَّاخَةُ أَنَّ

While eyes art downcast. 79:6-9

19. But when the Shout cometh

On the day when a man fleeth from his brother

And his mother and his children

And his wife and his children,

Every man that day will have concern enough to make him heedless (of others).

On that day faces will be bright as dawn,

Laughing, rejoicing at good news;

And other faces, on that with dust upon them,

Veiled in darkness,

Those are the disbelievers, the wicked.

80:33-42

20. When the sun is overthrown,

And when the stars fall,

And when the hills moved,

And when the camels big with young are abandoned,

And when the wild beasts are herded together,

And when the sea rise,

And when souls are reunited,

And when the girl-child that was buried alive is asked.

For what sin she was slain,

And when the pages are laid open,

And when the sky is torn away,

And when hell is lighted,

يَوْمَ يَفِرُ الْمَرُءُ مِنَ آخِيهِ فَ وَأَقِهُ وَآبِيهِ فَيَ وَصَاحِبَتِهِ وَبَنِيهِ فَيْ لِكُلِّ امْرِئُ فِنْهُمْ يَوْمَهِ فَانَ يُغْنِيهِ فَيْ لِكُلِّ امْرِئُ فِي فِنْهُمْ يَوْمَهِ فَانَ يُغْنِيهِ فَانَ يُغْنِيهِ فَيْ وَجُوْدٌ يَوْمَهِ فَا مُسْتَنْفُورٌ فَيْ ضَاحِكَةً مُسْتَنْفُورٌ فَيْ ضَاحِكَةً مُسْتَنْفُورٌ فَيْ ضَاحِكَةً مُسْتَنْفُورٌ فَيْ ضَاحِكَةً مُسْتَنْفُورٌ فَيْ فَا حَدُولُ فَا يَوْمَهِ فِي عَلَيْهَا غَبَرَةً فَيْ وَوُجُودٌ يَوْمَهِ فِي عَلَيْهَا غَبَرَةً فَيْ تَوْهَقُهَا قَتَرَةً فَيْ

20 إِذَا الشَّبْسُ كُوِّرَتُ ﴾
وَإِذَا النَّجُومُ الْكَكَرَتُ ﴾
وَإِذَا النَّجُومُ الْكَكَرَتُ ﴾
وَإِذَا الْحِبَالُ سُيْرَتُ ﴾
وَإِذَا الْحِبَالُ سُيْرَتُ ﴾
وَإِذَا الْحِبَالُ سُيْرَتُ ﴾
وَإِذَا الْحِبَالُ سُيْرَتُ ﴾
وَإِذَا النَّعُوشُ حُشِرَتُ ﴾
وَإِذَا النَّعُوشُ خُشِرَتُ ﴾
وَإِذَا النَّعُومُ الْكَنْ الْمَعْمُ اللَّهُ وَالْمَا النَّعُومُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ

And when the garden is brought nigh,

(Then) every soul will know what it hath made ready.

81:1-14

## Subjects of Quran

21. When Earth is shaken with her (final) earthquake

And Earth yieldeth up her burdens.

And man saith: What aileth her?

That day she will relate her chronicles,

Because thy Lord inspireth her,

That day mankind will issue forth in scattered groups to be shown their deeds.

And whose doth good an atom's weight will see it then,

And whose, doth ill an atom's weight will see it then.

99:1-8

22. The Calamity!

What is the Calamity?

Ah, what will convey unto thee what the Calamity Is!

A day wherein mankind will be as thickly scattered moths

And the mountains will become as carded wool.

Then, as for him whose scales are heavy (with good works)

He will live a pleasant life.

But as for him whose scales are light,

The Bereft and Hungry One will be his mother.

اذَا زُنْوِنَتِ الْأَرْضُ وِلْوَالَهَا ﴾
وَقَالَ الْإِنْسَانُ مَا لَهَا ﴿
وَقَالَ الْإِنْسَانُ مَا لَهَا ﴿
وَقَالَ الْإِنْسَانُ مَا لَهَا ﴿
يَوْمَينِ يُحْدِثُ الْخَارَةَ الْهُا ﴿
يَوْمَينٍ يَضْدُرُ النَّاسُ اَشْتَاتًا اللّهِ وَالْمَعَالَةُ مُرْدُ وَالْمَعَالَةُ مُرْدُ ﴿
يُومَينٍ يَعْمَلُ مِثْقَالَ ذَدَةٍ خَيْرًا يَرَهُ ﴿
وَمَنْ يَعْمَلُ مِثْقَالَ ذَدَةٍ شَرًّا يَرَهُ ﴿
وَمَنْ يَعْمَلُ مِثْقَالَ ذَدَةٍ شَرًّا يَرَهُ ﴿
وَمَنْ يَعْمَلُ مِثْقَالَ ذَدَةٍ شَرًّا يَرَهُ ﴿

22 اَلْقَارِعَةُ ﴾
مَا الْقَارِعَةُ ﴿
مَا الْقَارِعَةُ ﴿
وَمَا اَدُرْبِكَ مَا الْقَارِعَةُ ﴿
يَوْمَ يَكُونَ النَّاسُ كَالْفَرَاشِ الْمَنْفُوثِ ﴿
وَ تَكُونَ الْجَبَالُ كَالْعِهْنِ الْمَنْفُوثِ ﴾
وَ تَكُونَ الْجَبَالُ كَالْعِهْنِ وَالْمِنْفُوثِ ﴾
وَ تَكُونَ الْمَامِنُ فَقَلْتُ مَوْاذِينَاهُ ﴿
وَ تَكُونَ الْمَامِنُ فَقَلْتُ مَوْاذِينَاهُ ﴿
وَالْمَامُنُ فَقَلْتُ مَوْاذِينَاهُ ﴿
وَالْمَامُنُ فَقَلْتُ مَا هِيمَةُ ﴿
وَالْمَامُنُ الْمَامِنَ عُلَاكًا مِنْ فَقَلْتُ مَوْاذِينَاهُ ﴿

0

Ah, what will convey unto these what she is! Raging Fire!

101:1-11

Ref: 2:113,281; 3:9,25,30,106-107, 4:87; 5:109,119; 6:12,22,31,51,128-130; 7:8-9; 9:105; 10:23,28,45,70; 11:102-103; 13:5; 14:21-23,31; 15:85; 16:27-29, 77,111; 17:49-52,97-99; 18:47,52-53,99-101; 19:75; 20:105-112; 21:1-2,97; 22:7; 23:101; 24:24-25; 25:17-18; 27:82-83; 28:62-67,75; 29:13; 30:12-16; 55-57; 31:33-34; 32:25; 33:63-68; 34:3,29-30,33,42; 36:65; 37:19-21; 39:60,67-75; 40:10-11,52; 44:10-12; 46:20; 50:20-31,41-44; 56:1-11; 64:9; 69:1-4,13-37; 70:43-44; 73:14,17-18; 78:1-5;82:1.19; 84:1-6; 89:21-22. See also: Life after Death, Trumpet of Israfil.

# DESPAIR

 And despair not of the Spirit of Allah. Lo! none despaireth of the Spirit of Allah save disbelieving folk.

## 12:87

 Those who disbelieve in the revelations of Allah and in (their) Meeting with him, such have no hope of My mercy. For such there is a painful doom.

#### 29:23

 Say: O My slaves who have been prodigal to their own souls;
 Despair not of the mercy of Allah,
 Who forgiveth all sins. Lo! He is the Forgiving, the Merciful.

39:53

# DESTINY

1. Wheresoever ye may be, death will overtake you, even though ye were in lofty towers. Yet if a happy thing befalleth them they say: This is from Allah; and if an evil thing befalleth them they say: This is of thy doing (O Muhammad). Say (unto them): All is from Allah. What is amiss with these people that they come not nigh to understand a happening?

ا. وَلَا تَالِيْكَسُوا مِنْ تَدْفِحَ اللهِ إِلَّا اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ وَلَا اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ وَلَا اللهُ وَلَا اللهِ ال

وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا بِأَيْتِ اللهِ وَلِقَالِهَ أُولَيْكَ
 يَبِسُوا مِنْ رَّحْمَتِيْ وَ أُولَيْكَ لَهُمْ عَنَابٌ
 اَلِيْمُ ﴿

قُلْ لِعِبَادِى الَّذِيْنَ اَسْرَفُوا عَلَى اَنْفُسِهِ مُرَلا تَقْتَطُوا مِنْ أَنْفُسِهِ مُرلا تَقْتَطُوا مِنْ أَخْمَةِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهَ يَغْفِرُ اللَّهُ تُوْبَ جَمِيْعًا اللهِ النَّهُ هُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿
 إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿

0

اَيْنَ مَا تَكُونُوا يُدْدِكُكُمُّ الْمُوتُ وَلَوْكُنْتُمْ فِي بُرُوْجَ مُشَيِّدَةٍ وَإِنْ تُصِيْهُمْ حَسَنَةً يَقُولُوا هٰنِهِ مِن عِنْدِ اللهِ وَإِنْ تُصِيْهُمْ حَسَنَةً يَقُولُوا هٰنِهِ مِن عِنْدِ اللهِ وَإِنْ تَصِيْهُمْ مَسَيْقَةً يَقُولُوا هٰنِهِ مِن عِنْدِكَ لَا قُلُ كُلُّ مِن عِنْدِ اللهُ وَمَا لَي هَوْلَا وَالْقُومِ لَا يَكَادُونَ عِنْدِ اللهُ وَمَا اللهِ اللهِ وَمَا اصَابَكَ مِنْ اللهِ وَمَا اصَابَكَ مِن حَسَنَةٍ قَونَ اللهِ وَمَا اصَابَكَ مِنْ سَيِّنَةٍ قَمِن لَفْسِكَ وَ

whatever a good befalleth thee (O man) it is from Allah, and whatever of ill befalleth thee it is from thyself.

4:78-79

 He unto Whom belongeth the Sovereignty of the heavens end the earth, He hath chosen no son nor hath He any partner in the Sovereignty. He hath created everything and hath meted out for it a measure.

#### 25:2

 And if We had so willed, We could have given every soul its guidance, but the word from Me concerning evildoers took effect that I will fill hell with the jinn and mankind together.

#### 32:13

4. Lo! We have created every thing by measure.

And Our commandment is but one (commandment) as the twinkling of an eye.

## 54:49-50

And whosoever keepeth his duty to Allah, Allah will appoint a way out for him,

And will provide for him from (a quarter) whence he hath no expectation. And whosoever punch his trust in Allah, He will suffice him, Lo! Allah bringeth His command to pass. Allah hath set a measure for all things.

## 65:2-3

Praise the name of thy Lord the Most High, اللّذِي لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوْتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَلَمْ
 يَتَخِذْ وَلَدًا وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ شَوِيْكُ فِى
 الْمُلْكِ وَخَلَقَ كُلُّ شَيْء فَقَلَارَهُ تَقْدِيْرًا ﴿

قَ الْوَ شِلْنَا لَا تَبْنَا كُلَّ لَفْسِ هُلْ بِهَا وَلَكِنَ حَقَ الْقَوْلُ مِنْ الْجِنَةِ
 وَالنَّاسِ آجُمَعِيْنَ @

إِنَّاكُلُنَّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقْنَاهُ بِقَدَدٍ
 وَمَا آمُرُنَا إِلَا وَاحِدَةٌ كَالَمْحٍ بِالْبَصَرِ

وَمَنْ يَكُونِ اللهُ يَجْعَلُ لَهُ مَخْرَجًا ﴿
 وَيَرُزُ قُهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَخْتَسِبُ ﴿ وَمَنْ يَتُوكِنَ مَنْ عَلَى اللهِ فَهُو حَسْبُهُ ﴿ إِنَّ يَتُوكِنَ مَلْ اللهُ لِكُلِ شَيْءً اللهُ لِكُلِ شَيْءً اللهُ لِكُلِ شَيْءً قَدْ جَعَلَ اللهُ لِكُلِ شَيْءً قَدْ رَا ﴿

مَسِيْحِ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ الْاَعْلَى أَنْ
 الَّذِي غَلَقَ فَسَوْى أَنْ
 وَالَّذِي قُلَدَ فَهَالِى أَنْ

0

Who createth, then disposeth. Who measureth, then guideth; 87:1-3

# DEVILS

 Thus have We appointed unto every Prophet an adversarydevils of humankind and jinn who inspire in one another plausible discourse through guile, if thy Lord willed, they would not do so; so leave them alone with their devising;

### 6:112

 And eat not of that whereon Allah's name hath not been mentioned, for Lo! it is abomination. Lo! the devils do inspire their minions to dispute with you. But if ye obey them, ye will be in truth idolaters.

## 6:121

 Lo! We have made the devils protecting friends for those who believe not.

### 7:27

4. Seest thou not that We have set the devils on the disbelievers to confound them with confusion?

#### 19:83

And say: My Lord! I seek refuge in Thee from suggestions of the evil ones,

And I seek refuge in Thee, my Lord, lest they be present with me.

23:97-98

وَكَالُاكَ جَعَلْنَا لِكُلِ نَبِي عَدُوا شَيْطِينَ
 الْإِنْسِ وَ الْجِنِ يُوْجِي بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَى بَعْضِ الْإِنْسِ وَ الْجِنِ يُوْجِي بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَى بَعْضِ الْخَرُونَ الْجَوْدَ اللّهُ الللللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ الللللّهُ اللللّهُ الللللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ

أَوْلَا تَاكُلُوا مِنْمَا لَمْ يُكُلُكُو اسْمُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ وَإِنَّ الشَّالِمِلْيَنَ لَيُوْحُونَ إِلَى وَإِنَّهُ الشَّالِمِلْيَنَ لَيُوْحُونَ إِلَى اَوْلَيْهِ مُولِيَّا الشَّالِمِلْيْنَ لَيُوْحُونَ إِلَى اَوْلَيْهِ مُولِيَّا الشَّالِمُ السَّالَةِ مُولِيَّا الشَّالِمُ السَّالِمُ السَّالِمِ السَّالِمُ السِلَّالِمُ السَّالِمُ السَّالِمُ السَّالِمُ السَّالِمُ السَّلَّالِمُ السَّالِمُ السَّلَّالِمُ السَّالِمُ السَّلَّمُ السَّلَّالِمُ السَّالِمُ السَّالِمُ السَّلَّالِمُ السَّالِمُ السَّلَّ السَّالِمُ السَّلَّ السَّلْمُ السَّلْمُ السَّلْمُ السَّلَّمِ السَّلَّلِمُ السَّلْمُ السَّلْمُ السَّلَّلَّالِمُ السَّلْمُ السَّلَّ السَّلِمُ السَّلْمُ السَّلْمُ السَّلَّلِمُ السَّلْمُ السَلَّالِمُ السَّلْمُ السَّلْمُ السَّلْمُ السَّلَّ السَّلَّلِمُ السَّالِمُ الس

إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا الشَّلْطِيْنَ آوْلِيَّاءَ لِلَّذِيْنَ لَا
 يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿

اَلَمْ تَثَرَانَا آرْسَلْنَا الشَّلْطِيْنَ عَلَى الْكَفِرِيْنَ
 تَوُرُّهُمْ اَزَّالَ إِلَى الشَّلْطِيْنَ عَلَى الْكَفِرِيْنَ

وَقُلْ رَبِّ اَعُوْدُ بِكَ مِنْ هَمَرْتِ الشَّيْطِيْنِ ﴿
 وَأَعُودُ بِكَ رَبِّ اَنْ يَحْضُرُونِ ﴿

هَالُ أَنْ يَنْكُدُمُ عَلَى مَنْ تَكَنَّرُ الشَّيْطِيْنُ ﴿
 تَنْزَلُ عَلَى كُلِ اقَالِهِ اَثِيْمِ ﴿
 يُنْقُونَ السَّمْعَ وَ أَنْثَرُهُمْ مُلْدِ بُونَ ﴿

0

whom the devils descend?

They descend on every sinful, false one,

They listen eagerly, but most of them are liars.

26:221-223

# DHU'L -QARNEYN

1. They will ask thee of *Dhu'l-Qarneyn*, Say: I shall recite unto you a remembrance of him.

Lo! We made him strong in the land and gave him unto everything a road.

And he followed a road.

Till, when he reached the setting-place of the sun, he found it setting in a muddy spring, and found a people thereabout: We said: 0 Dhu'l Qarneyn! Either punish or show them kindness.

He said: As for him who doth wrong we shall punish him, and then he will he brought back unto his Lord; Who will punish him with awful punishment!

But as for him who believeth and doth right, good will be his reward, and we shall speak unto him a mild command.

Then he followed a road.

Till, when he reached the risingplace of the sun, he found it rising on a people for whom We had appointed no shelter therefrom.

So (it was). And We knew all concerning him.

Then he followed a road.

Till, when he came between the two mountains, he found upon their hither side a folk that scarce could . وَيَسْتَلُوْنَكَ عَنْ فِي الْقَرْنَيْنِ قُلْ سَاتَتُلُوْا عَكَيْنَكُمْ قِنْهُ فِرْكُرًا أَنَّهُ

إِنَّا مَكَنَّا لَهُ فِى الْأَرْضِ وَ اتَيْنَفُهُ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ سَبَبًا فَ

فَأَثْبُحُ سَبَبًا

حَقَى إِذَا بَكِعُ مَغُوبَ الشَّمْسِ وَجَدَهَا تَغُرُّبُ فِي عَيْنِ حَمِثَةٍ وَوَجَدَ عِنْدَهَا قَوْمًا أَهُ تُكُنَّ لِنَدَا الْقَرْنَيْنِ إِمَّا آنُ تُعَذِّبَ وَإِمَّا آنُ تَتَغَذِذَ فِيْهِمْ حُسُنًا @

قَالَ اَمَّا مَنْ ظَلَمَ فَسَوْفَ نُعَذِبُهُ ثُمَّ يُرَدُّ إِلَى رَبِهِ فَيُعَذِّبُهُ عَذَابًا ثُكُرًا @

وَامَّا مَنْ امِنَ وَ عَبِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَهُ جَزَاءً

ثُمَّ أَثْبَعُ سَبَبًا ﴿

حَتَى إِذَا بَلَغَ مَطْلِعَ الشَّمْسِ وَجَدَهَا تَظُلُعُ عَلَى قَوْمِ لَذِ نَجْعَلْ لَهُمُ مِنْ دُوْنِهَا سِتُرَّاقَ كَذْلِكَ وَقَدْ أَحَطْنَا بِهَاللَّه يُعِجُرُانَ understand a saying.

They said: O Dhu'l Qarneyn! Lo! Gog and Magog are spoiling the land. So may we pay thee tribute on condition that thou set a barrier between us and them?

He said: That wherein my Lord hath established me is better (than your tribute).

Do but help me with strength (of men), I will set between you and them a bank.

Give me pieces of iron till when he had leveled up (the gap) between the cliffs, he said: Blow! till, when he had made it a fire, he said: Bring me molten copper to pour thereon.

And (Gog and Magog) were not able to surmount, nor could they pierce (it).

He said: This is a mercy from my Lord; but when the promise of my Lord cometh to pass, He will lay it low, for the promise of my Lord is true.

And on that day We shall let some of them surge against others, and the Trumpet will be blown. Then We shall gather them together in one gathering:

18:83-99

ثُمَّرَا ثَبُعَ سَبَبًا۞ قَوْمًا الرَّيْكَادُونَ يَفْقَهُونَ قَوْلًا قَالُوا لِنَا الْقَرْنَكِينِ إِنَّ يَأْجُونِجُ وَمَأْجُونِجُ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَهَلْ نَجْعَلُ لَكَ خَرْجًا عَلَى أَنْ تَجْعَلَ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَهُمْ سَتَّا قَالَ مَامَكُنِي فِيهِ رَبِّي خَيْرٌ فَاعِينُونِي الصَّدَفَيْنِ قَالَ انْفُخُوا الْحَثَّى إِذَا جَعَكَهُ نَارًا" قَالَ اتُّونِيْ أَفْرِغُ عَلَيْهِ قِطْرًا ١ فَهَااسْطَاعُوْا أَنْ يَظْهَرُوهُ وَمَا اسْتَطَاعُوْا لَهْ نَقْبًا ۞ قَالَ هٰذَا رَحْمَةً مِنْ لَاقِهُ فَوَاذَا جَاءَ وَعُنُ رَبِّي جَعَلَهُ دَكَّاءَ \* وَكَانَ وَعُنُ رَبِّي

# DIGNITY AND DISGRACE

1. Say: 0 Allah! Owner of Sovereignty Thou givest sovereignty unto whom Thou wilt, and Thou withdrawest sovereignty from whom Thou wilt. Thou exaltest whom Thou wilt and Thou abasest whom Thou wilt. In Thy hand is the good. Lo! Thou are Able to do all things.

Thou causest the night to pass into the day, and Thou causest the day to pass into the night. And Thou bringest forth the living from the dead, and Thou bringest forth the dead from the living. And Thou givest sustenance to whom Thou choosest, without

3:26-27

Bear unto the hypocrites the tidings that for them there is a

painful doom:

stint.

Those who choose disbelievers for their friends instead of believers! Do they look for power at their hands? Lo! all Power appertaineth to Allah.

4:138-139

3. For those who do good, is the best (reward) and more (thereto). Neither dust nor ignominy cometh, near their faces. Such are rightful owners of the Garden; they will abide therein.

And those who earn ill deeds, (for them) requital of each ill deed by the like thereof; and ignominy overtaketh them- They have no protector from Allah as if their faces had been covered with

قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ مُلِكَ الْمُلْكِ تُؤْتِي الْمُلْكَ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتَنْفِرْعُ الْمُلُكَ مِثَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتُعِزُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتُنِالُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ مِينِيكَ الْخَيْرُ ﴿ إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قُدِيرٌ ﴿ تُوْلِيحُ الَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَادِ وَ تُوْلِيحُ النَّهَارَ فِي الَيْلِ وَتُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيْتِ وَتُخْرِجُ الْمُيْتَ مِنَ الْعَيْ وَتُوزُقُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِغَيْدٍ بَشْرِ الْمُنْفِقِينَ بِأَنَّالَهُمْ عَدَّابًا ٱلِيُمَّا فَي الَّذِيْنَ يَتَّخِذُ وْنَ الْكَفِرِيْنَ أَوْلِيّا } مِنْ دُونِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَايَبْتَغُونَ عِنْدَهُمُ الْعِزَّةُ فَإِنَّ الْعِزَّةَ لِلْهِ جَبِيْعًا اللهِ لِلَّذِيْنَ أَحْسَنُوا الْحُسْفِي وَ إِيَّادَةً ﴿ وَالْأَيْرُهَقُ وُجُوْهَهُمْ قَتَرٌ وَلا ذِلَةٌ مَ أُولِيكَ أَصْحَتْ الْجَنَّةِ \* هُمْ فِيْهَا خُلِدُونَ ١ وَالَّذِيْنَ كُنَّهُ وَالسَّيْمَاتِ جَزَّآءٌ سَيِّنَامَ بِ وَتَرْهَقُهُمْ ذِلَّهُ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِمِنْ عَاصِمٍ كَأَنَّهَا أَغْشِيتُ وُجُوهُهُمْ قِطَعًا مِنَ الَّيْلِ مُظْلِمًا ﴿ أُولَيْكَ أَصْحُبُ النَّارِ ۚ هُمْ فِيْهَا خلِدُونَ ١

إلَيْهِ يَصْعَلُ الْكَلِيمُ الطَّيِّ الصَّالِحُ يَرْفَعُهُ ا

acloak of darkest night. Such are rightful owners of the Fire; they will abide therein.

10:26-27

4. Whoso desireth power (should know that) all power belongeth to Allah. Unto Him good words ascend, and the pious deed doth He exalt;

35.10

# DIGNITY OF MAN

 And (remember) when thy Lord said unto the angels: Lo! I am creating a mortal out of potter's clay of black mud altered.

So, when I have made him and have breathed into him of My spirit, do ye fall down, prostrating

yourselves unto him.

So the angels fell prostrate all of them together, save Iblis.

15:28-31

 And Allah brought you forth from the wombs of your mothers knowing nothing, and gave you hearing and sight and hearts that haply ye might give thanks.

16:78

 Verily We have honoured the children of Adam. We carry them on the land and the sea, and have made provision of good things for them, and have preferred them above many of hose whom We created with a marked preferment.

17:70

4. See ye not how Allah hath made serviceable unto you whatsoever is in heavens and whatsoever is in the earth and hath loaded you with His favours both without and within? Yet of mankind is he who disputeth concerning Allah without knowledge or guidance or a Scripture giving light.

31:20

5. Hath not man seen that We

أ. وَإِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلْلِيكَةِ إِنِي خَالِقٌ بَشَرًا مِنْ صَلْصَالِ مِنْ حَمَّا مَسْنُونِ ﴿
 فَاذَا سَوَيْتُهُ وَنَفَخْتُ فِيْهِ مِنْ رُوحِي فَقَعُوا فَاذَا سَوَيْتُهُ وَنَفَخْتُ فِيْهِ مِنْ رُوحِي فَقَعُوا لَهُ سُجِدِيْنَ ﴿
 لَهُ سُجِدِيْنَ ﴿
 لَهُ سُجِدِيْنَ ﴿
 الْمَالَمُ لَيْكَةً كُلُّهُمْ أَجْمَعُونَ ﴿
 الْمَالِيلِينَ الْمَالَمُ لَيْكَةً كُلُّهُمْ أَجْمَعُونَ ﴿
 الْآ إِبْلِينَ الْمَالَمُ الْمَالِمُ الْمَالِيدَ الْمَالِمُ اللّهِ الْمُلْمَالِينَ اللّهِ الْمُلْمَالُونَ ﴿

وَاللّٰهُ ٱلْحَرَجُكُمْ مِنْ أَطْوْنِ ٱلْمَهْتِكُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ شَيْئًا ﴿ وَجَعَلَ تَكُمْ السَّنعَ وَالْاَبْصَارَوَ الْاَئْمِ اللَّهِ وَجَعَلَ تَكُمْ السَّنعَ وَالْاَبْصَارَوَ الْاَئْمِ اللَّهِ وَكَمَلُمُ اللّٰمُ اللّٰمُ اللّٰهُ وَالْاَبْصَارَوَ الْاَئْمِ الْمَاكِمُ الْمَاكُمُ اللّٰمَ اللّٰمَ اللّٰهِ وَلَقَلْ اللّٰهِ وَلَقَلْ اللّٰهِ وَلَقَلْ اللّٰهِ وَلَقَلْ اللّٰهِ وَاللّٰهُ مُ فَى اللّٰهِ وَاللّٰهُ مُ وَلَى اللّٰهِ وَاللّٰهُ مُ اللّٰهِ وَاللّٰهُ مُ اللّٰهِ وَاللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ مَا اللّٰهِ وَاللّٰهُ مَا اللّٰهِ فَي اللّهِ اللّٰهِ وَاللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّلّٰ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّلّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰمُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰمُ اللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰمُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ اللللللّٰ الللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ الللّٰلَٰمُ الللّٰمُ الللّٰمُ

المُد تَرَوْا آنَ اللهَ سَخْرَ لَكُمْ هَا فِى السَّمْوٰتِ وَمَا فِى الْاَرْضِ وَ اَسْمَعْ عَلَيْكُمْ السَّمْوٰتِ وَمَا فِى الْاَرْضِ وَ اَسْمَعْ عَلَيْكُمْ السَّمْوٰتِ وَمَا فِى الْاَرْضِ وَ اَسْمَعْ عَلَيْكُمْ لِعَمَهُ وَ طَلَيْهِ وَمَا النَّاسِ نَعْمَهُ وَلَا هُرَى مَنْ النَّاسِ مَنْ يُجَادِلُ فِى اللهِ بِعَيْرِ عِلْمِ وَلَا هُرًى مَنْ النَّاسِ مَنْ يُجَادِلُ فِى اللهِ بِعَيْرِ عِلْمِ وَلَا هُرًى وَ وَلَا هُرًى وَلَا هُرًى وَلَا هُرًى وَلَا هُرَى وَلَا هُرَى وَلَا هُرَى وَلَا هُرَى وَلَا هُرَى وَلَا هَا اللهِ مِعْنِيرٍ هِلْهِ وَلَا هُرَى وَلَا هُرَى اللهِ مَنْ اللهِ الل

أَوْلَمْ يَرَالْإِنْسَانُ أَنَا خَلَقْنَهُ مِنْ تُطْفَةٍ
 قَوْاذَا هُوَ خَصِيْمٌ مُّينِينٌ @
 وَضَرَبَ لَنَا مَثَلًا وَّنَينَ خَلْقَهُ وَقَالَ مَنْ
 يُخِي الْعِظَامَ وَهِي رَمِينَمٌ @

have created him from a drop of seed? Yet lo! he is an open opponent.

And he hath coined for Us a similitude, and hath forgotten the fact of his creation, saying; Who will revive these bones when they have rotted away?

36:77-78

6. Allah it is Who appointed for you the earth for a dwelling-place and the sky for a canopy, and fashioned you and perfected your shapes, and hath provided you with good things. Such is Allah, your Lord. Then blessed be Allah, the Lord of the Worlds!

40:64

 Allah it is Who hath made the sea of service unto you that the ships may run thereon by His command, and that ye may seek of His bounty, and that haply ye may be thankful;

And hath made of service unto you whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is in the earth; It is all from Him. Lo! herein verily ant portents for people who reflect.

## 45:12-13

8. O mankind! Lo! We have created you male and female, and have made you nations and tribes that ye mew know one another. Lo! the noblest of you, in the sight of Allah, is the best in conduct. Lo! Allah is Knower, Aware.

## 49:13

9. By the fig and the olive, By Mount Sinai,

And by this land made safe; Surely We created man of the best nature.

95:1-4

الله الذي تحمل لكم الارض قرارًا وَالسَمَاءَ
 إِنَّاءً وَ صَوَّرَكُمْ فَاحْسَنَ صُورَكُمْ وَرَزَقَكُمْ
 إِنَّاءً وَ صَوَّرَكُمْ فَاحْسَنَ صُورَكُمْ وَرَزَقَكُمْ
 إِنِّنَاءً وَ صَوَّرَكُمْ فَاحْسَنَ صُورَكُمْ وَرَبُّكُمْ الله وَرَبُّكُمْ الله وَرَبُّكُمْ الله وَيَعْبَرَكَ الله وَرَبُّكُمْ الله وَيَعْبَرُونَ
 الله وَرَبُ الْعُلْمِينَ ﴿

اَلْمُهُ الَّذِي سَخِّرَ لَكُمُّ الْبَحْرَ لِتَجْدِئَ الْفُلُكُ فِيْهِ بِالْمَوْمِ وَلِتَبْتَعُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ شَّ وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمْ مِنَا فِي السَّلُوتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَضِ وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمْ مِنَا فِي السَّلُوتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَضِ جَمِيْعًا مِنْهُ \* إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَاَيْتِ لِقَوْمِ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ٥٠ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ٥٠

النّه النّاسُ إِنّا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ مِنْ ذَكْرِ وَانْ فَى وَجَعَلْنَاكُمْ شُعُوبًا وَقَبَآلِكَ لِتَعَادَفُوا ﴿ إِنَّ اكْرَمَاكُمْ عِنْدَ اللّهِ النّقَادَفُوا ﴿ إِنَّ اللّهَ عَلِيْمٌ خَبِيْرٌ ۞ النّف كُمْ ﴿ إِنَّ اللّهَ عَلِيْمٌ خَبِيْرٌ ۞

وَالشِّيْنِ وَالزَّيْتُونِ ﴿
 وَطُوْرِ سِيْنِيْنَ ﴿
 وَطُوْرِ سِيْنِيْنَ ﴿
 وَ هٰذَا الْبَكْدِ الْاَمِيْنِ ﴿
 لَقَ لُ خَكَفْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ فِيْ آخْسَن تَفْوِيْمِ
 لَقَ لُ خَكَفْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ فِيْ آخْسَن تَفْوِيْمِ

0

# DIRECTION AND DEVIATION

 Say: Lo! the guidance of Allah (himself) is Guidance.

## 2:120

Say: (O Muhammad): Lo! the guidance is Allah's Guidance.

### 3:73

3. And whomsoever it is Allah's Will to gudie, He expandeth his bosom unto the surrender, and whomsoever it is His will to send astray, He maketh his bosom close and narrow as if he were angaged in sheer ascent. Thus Allah layeth ignominy upon those who believe not.

### 6:125

 And Allah summoneth to the abode of Peace, and leadeth whom He will to a Straight path.

## 10:25

 Say: O mankind! Now hath the Truth from your Lord come unto you. So whosoever is guided, is guided only for (the good of) his soul, and whosoever erreth, erreth only against it. And I am not a wader over you.

## 10:108

6. Whosoever goeth right, it is only for (the good of) his own soul that he goeth right, and whosoever erreth, erreth only to its hurt. No laden soul can bear another's قُلْ إِنَّ هُدَى اللهِ هُوَ الْهُدٰى
 قُلْ إِنَّ الْهُدٰى هُدَى اللهِ

4 وَاللّٰهُ يَكُ عُوۡۤا إِلَىٰ دَارِ السَّلْمِ ﴿ وَيَهْدِئَ
 مَنْ يَشَاءُ إِلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيْمِ ﴿

قُلْ آَايُهُمَا النَّاسُ قَلْ جَاءَكُمُ الْحَقُّ
 مِنْ رَّبِكُمْ فَهِنَ اهْتَلَى فَإِنَّمَا يَهْتَدِئَ
 لِنَفْسِهُ وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَإِنَّمَا يَضِلُّ عَلَيْهَا وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَإِنَّمَا يَضِلُ عَلَيْهَا وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَإِنَّمَا يَضِلُ عَلَيْهَا وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَإِنَّهُمْ إِنْ كِنْ إِنْ اللَّهِ قَلْ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّ

٥. مَن اهْتَدى فَانْهَا يَهْتَدِى لِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ
 هَن اهْتَدى فَانْهَا يَضِلُ عَلَيْهَا وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ
 قِرْرَ ٱخْرى ﴿ وَمَا كُنّا مُعَذِّ بِنْنَ حَثَى نَبْعَتَ رَسُولًا ۞
 نَبْعَتَ رَسُولًا ۞

مَنْ يَهْدِ اللهُ فَهُوَ الْمُهْتَدِ وَمَنْ يُضْلِلْ
 فَكَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُ وَلِيًّا مُرْشِدًا ﴿

load. We never punish until We have sent a messenger.

17:15

7. He whom Allah guideth, he indeed is led aright, and he whom He sendeth astray, for him thou wilt not find a guiding friend.

18:17

8. Say: As for him who is in error, the Beneficent will verily prolong his span of life until, when they behold that which they were promised, whether it be punishment (in the world), or the Hour (of Doom), they will know who is worse in position and who is weaker as an army.

Allah increaseth in right guidance those who walk alight, and the good deeds which endure are better in thy Lord's sight for reward, and better for resort.

19:75-76

9. And he for whom Allah hath not appointed light, for him there is no light.

24:40

10. Nay, but those who do wrong follow their own lusts without knowledge. Who is able to guide him whore Allah hath sent astray? For such there are no helpers.

30:29

11. He whom Allah sendeth astray, for him there is no guide.

And he whom Allah guideth, for him there can be no misleader. 39:36-37

- 12. He whom Allah sendeth astray, for him there is no protecting friend after Him. 42:44
- 13. He whom Allah sendeth astray, for him there is no road. 42:46
- 14. And a soul and Him Who

8. قُلْ مَنْ كَانَ فِي الضَّلْلَةِ فَلْيَمْدُو لَهُ ال مَنَّا قَدَ حَتَّى إِذَا رَأُواْ مَا يُؤْعَدُونَ إِمَّا الْعَنَابَ وَ إِمَّا السَّاعَةَ ﴿ فَسَيَعُكُمُونَ مَنْ هُوَ شَرٌّ مَّكَانًا وَٱضْعَفُ جُنْدًا ١٥ وَيَزِيْدُ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ اهْتَدَوْا هُدَّى ۚ وَالْبُقِيْتُ الضَّاحْتُ خَيْرٌ عِنْدُ رَبُّكَ ثُوابًا وَخَيْرٌ مَرَدًا ١ وَمَنْ لَمْ يَجْعَلِ اللَّهُ لَهُ نُولًا فَهَا لَهُ مِنْ نُورَا ١١١ بَلِ اثَبَعَ الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوٓا ٱهُوٓآءَهُمُ بِهِ عِلْمِهُ فَكُنْ يُهُدِئ مَنْ أَضَلَّ اللَّهُ وَمَا لَهُمُ فِينَ تَصِيرِيْنَ @ ا وَمَنْ يُضْلِلِ اللَّهُ فَهَالَة مِنْ هَادٍ ﴿ وَمَنْ يَهْدِ اللَّهُ فَمَالَهُ مِنْ مُضِلَّهُ ال وَصَنْ يُضْلِل اللَّهُ فَهَا لَهُ مِنْ قَالِيَ مِنْ بَعْ (ا وَمَنْ يُضْلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ سَبِيْلِ إِلَّهُ فَٱلْهُمَهَا فُجُورَهَا وَتَقُولِهَا ﴿ قَدُ أَفْلَحُ مِنْ زُرُّتُهَا ﴿

perfected it

And inspired it (with conscience of) what is wrong for it and (what is) right for it.

He is indeed successful who causeth it to grow.

91:7-9

Ref. 2:10; 7:178; 186; 17:97; 18:13; 27:92; 29:6; 34:50; 39:23; 40:33, 38; 45:23; 47:17; 64:11; 76:2-3; 80:20; 90:10; 92:12.

# DIRECTION OF HOLY K'ABAH

 The foolish of the people will say: What hath turned them from the qiblah, which they formerly observed? Say: Unto Allah belong the East and the West. He guideth whom He will unto a straight path.

Thus We have appointed you a middle nation, that ye may be witnesses against mankind, and that messenger may be a witness against you. And We appointed the qiblah which ye formerly observed only what that We might know him who followeth the messenger, from him who turneth on his heels. In truth it was hard (test) save for those whom Allah guided. But it was not Allah's purpose that your faith should be in vain, for Allah is Full of Pity, Merciful towards mankind.

We have seen the turning of thy face to heaven (for guidance, O Muhammad), And now verily We shall make thee turn (in prayer) toward a qiblah which is dear to thee. So turn thy face toward the inviolable Place of worship and ye (O Muslims), wheresoever ye may be, turn your faces (when ye pray) toward it. Lo! those who have received the Scripture know that (this Revelation) is the Truth from their Lord. And Allah is not unaware of what they do.

And even if you broughtest unto those who have received the سَيَقُوْلُ السُّفَهَا عُنِ النَّاسِ مَا وَلَهُمُ عَنْ قِبْلَتِهِمُ النِّيْ كَانُوْا عَلَيْهَا ﴿ قُلْ يَثْهِ الْمَشْرِقُ وَالْمَغُوبُ لِيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ إلى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيْمِ ﴿

وَلَمِنْ اَتَيْتُ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتْبَ بِكُلِّ اَيَةٍ مَّا اَنْبِعُوا قِبْلَتَكَ وَمَا اَنْتَ بِتَالِح قِبْلَتَهُمُ وَمَا بَعْضُهُمْ بِتَالِحِ قِبْلَةَ بَعْضِ قِبْلَتَهُمُ وَمَا بَعْضُهُمْ بِتَالِحِ قِبْلَةَ بَعْضِ وَلَيْنِ التَّبَعْتَ اَهُوَاءَهُمْ مِثَلِي قِبْلَةَ بَعْضِ مَا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ لَا إِنَّكَ إِذًا لَمِنَ الظّلِمِيْنَ اللَّهِ الْعِلْمِ لَا إِنَّكَ إِذًا لَمِنَ

scripture all kinds of portents, they would not follow thy qiblah; nor canst thou be a follower of their qiblah, nor are some of them followers of the qiblah of others. And if thou shouldst follow their desires after the knowledge which hath come unto thee, then surely wert thou of the evil-doers.

# DISBELIEVERS AND POLYTHEISTS

 As for the disbelievers, Whether thou warn them or thou warn them not it is all one for them; they believe not.

Allah hath sealed their hearning and their hearts, and on their eyes there is a covering. Theirs will be an awful doom.

2:6-7

 Neither those who disbelieve among the People of the Scripture nor the idolaters love that there should be sent down unto you any good thing from your Lord. But Allah chooseth for His mercy whom He will, and Allah is of Infinite Bounty.

2:105

 Lo! those who disbelieve, and die while they are disbelievers; on them is the curse of Allah and of angels and of men combined.

They ever dwell therein. The doom will not be lightened for them, neither will they be

reprieved.

2:161-162

 (On the day) when those who were followed disown those who followed (them), and they behold the doom, and all their aims

collapse with them.

And those who were but followers will say: if a return were possible for us, we would disown them even as they have disowned us. Thus will Allah show them their own deeds as anguish for them, and they will not emerge

اَمْ لَمْ تُنْفِيدُهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ® خَتُّهُ إِللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُولِهِمْ وَعَلَى مَ ا مَا يُودُّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتْ وَلَا الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ آنْ يُنَوَّلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ خَنْيرِ قِنْ رُبِّكُمْ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ يَخْتَصُّ بِرَحْمَتِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ ذُوالْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿ : إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَمَاتُوا وَهُمْ كُفَّارٌ أُولَيْكَ عَلَيْهِمْ لَعْنَةُ اللهِ وَالْمَلْيِكَةِ وَالنَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿ خْلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ۗ لَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمُ الْعَذَابُ وَلَاهُمْ يُنْظَرُونَ ١ إِذْ تُكِرَّا الَّذِينَ اثَّبِعُوا مِنَ الَّذِينَ اثَّبَعُوا وَرَاوًا الْعَذَابَ وَتَقَطَّعَتْ بِهِمُ الْأَسْيَابُ ﴿ وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ اثَّبَعُوا لَوْ آنَّ لَنَا كُوَّةً فَنَتَبَرَّا مِنْهُمْ كَمَاتُكِرَّءُوا مِنَّا ﴿كُنْ لِكَ يُرِيْهِمُ اللَّهُ أعبالهم حسرت عليهم وماهم بخرجين مِنَ النَّادِينَ زُيِّنَ لِلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا الْحَيْوةُ الدُّنْيَا وَ يَسْخُرُونَ مِنَ الَّذِينَ أَمَنُوا مِوَالَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا فَوْقَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيلِمَةُ وَاللَّهُ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يُشَاءُ بِغَيْرِجِسَابِ ا

from the Fire. 2:166-167

5. Beautified is the life of the world for those who disbelieve; they make a jest of the believers. But those who keep their duty to Allah will be above them on the Day of Resurrection. Allah giveth without stint to whom He will.

6. Allah is the Protecting Friend of those who believe, He Bringeth them out of darkness into light, As for those who disbelieve, their patrons are false deities. They bring them out of light into darkness. Such are rightful owners of the Fire. They will abide therein.

## 2:257

 (On that day) neither the grieve nor the progeny of those who disbelieve will aught avail them with Allah, They will be fuel for Fire.

## 3:10

8. Let not their conduct grieve thee, who run easily to disbelief, for lo! they injure Allah not at all. It is Allah's Will to assign them no portion in the Hereafter, and theirs will be an awful doom.

Those who purchase disbelief at the price of faith harm Allah not at all, but theirs will be a painful doom.

And let not those who disbelieve imagine that the rein We give them bodeth good unto their souls. We only give them rein that they may grow in sinfulness. And theirs will be a shameful doom.

# 3:176-178

9. As for those who disbelieve, lo! if all that is in the earth were theirs, and as much again therewith, to ransom them from the doom on the day of Res-

أَنْ أَهُ وَإِنَّ الَّذِنِينَ امَنُوا " يُخْرِجُهُمْ مِنَ النَّوْرِةُ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوْا أَوْلِيَنَهُمُ مِنَ النَّوْرِةُ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوْا أَوْلِيَنَهُمُ مِنَ النَّوْرِ إِلَى النَّوْرِ إِلَى النَّوْرِ إِلَى الظَّلَمْتِ اللَّاعُونَ أَنْ النَّاعُ وَالْمَا النَّامِ اللَّامِ اللَّهُ الْمَامِلُونَ النَّامِ النَّامِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ النَّامِ اللَّامِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ النَّامِ اللَّهُ الللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمِلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْ

ا وَلا يَخْزُنْكَ الَّذِيْنَ يُسَادِعُونَ فِي الْكُفْدِ اللهُ الل

الله الله الكروس المؤوا الوات الهم من الكروس الكروس الكروس الكروس المواقع الكروس المؤوا الوات الهم من الكروس المؤوا المؤور المؤ

يُرِيْدُ وْنَانَ يَخْرُجُوا مِنَ النَّادِ وَمَا هُمُ

urrection, it would not be accepted from them. Theirs will be a painful doom.

They will wish to come forth from the Fire, but they will not come forth from it. Theirs will be a lasting doom.

5:36-37

10. Lo! they who deny Our revelations and scorn them, for them the gates of Heaven will not be opened nor will they enter the Garden until the camel goeth through the needle's eye. Thus do We requite the guilty.

7:40

 Lo! the worst of beasts in Allah's sight are the ungrateful who will not believe;

9:55

12. O ye who believe! The idolaters only are unclean. So let them not come near the Inviolable Place of Worship after this their year. If ye fear poverty (from the loss of their merchandise) Allah shall preserve you of His bounty if He will. Lo! Allah is Knower, Wise.

9:28

13. And if thou wonderest, then wondrous is their saying: When we are dust, are we then forsooth (to be raised) in a new creation? Such are they who disbelieve in their Lord; such have carcans on their necks; such are rightful owners of the Fire, they will abide therein.

-And they bid thee hasten on the evil rather than the good, when exemplary punishments have indeed occured before them. But lo! thy Lard is rich in pardon for mankind despite their wrong, and lo! thy Lord is strong in punishment. الله إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَذَّ بُوا بِالْبَتِنَا وَاسْتَكُبُرُوا عَنْهَا لَا تُفَتَّحُ لَهُمْ اَبُوابُ الشَّبَآءِ وَلَا يَدْخُلُونَ الْجَنَّةَ حَتْى يَلِجَ الْجَمَلُ فِي سَدِ الْجِيَاطِ وَكَذْلِكَ لَجْزِى الْمُجْرِهِيْنَ © سَدِ الْجِيَاطِ وَكَذْلِكَ لَجْزِى الْمُجْرِهِيْنَ ©

ا إِنَّ شَتَّ الدَّوَآتِ عِنْدَاللهِ الَّذِيثِيَّ كَفَرُوْا فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿

الدُّنِيَّةُ النَّذِيْنَ المَنْوَا إِنْهَا الْمُشْرِكُوْنَ نَجَسُّ فَلَا يَقْرُبُوا الْمُشْرِجُدُ الْحَرَامَ بَعْنَ عَامِعِهُ فَلَا يَقْرُبُوا الْمُشْرِجِدُ الْحَرَامَ بَعْنَ عَامِعِهُ هَا هُدُ الله فَلَا يَقْرُبُوا فَعَلَيْهُ مَعْنَى لَمُ الله فَلَا يَعْنَ لَكُمُ الله فَلَا يَعْنَ فَضَلِهُ إِنْ شَاءً إِنَّ الله عَلِيْمُ حَكِيمَ ﴿

اَ وَإِنْ تَعْجَبُ فَعَجَبُ قَوْلُهُمْ عَلِيْهِ وَأَوْلُهُمْ عَلِيْكَ الْمُكَا عَلَيْكَ مَا يَعْ خَلْق جَدِيْدٍ وَ أُولَيْكَ الْمُعْلَلُ الْمُنْفِقَ وَالْمِلْكَ الْمُعْلَلُ الْمُعْلَلُ الْمُعْلِكَ الْمُعْلَلُ الْمُعْلَلُ الْمُعْلَلُ الْمُعْلَلُ الْمُعْلِكَ الْمُعْلَلُ الْمُعْلَلُ الْمُعْلَلُ الْمُعْلَلُ الْمُعْلَلُ الْمُعْلَلُ الْمُعَلِّكُ الْمُعْلِكَ اللّهُ الْمُعْلِكُ الْمُعْلِكُ الْمُعْلِكُ وَلَا مُنْفِي وَاللّهُ الْمُعْلِكُ وَلَى اللّهُ الْمُعْلِكُ وَلَا مُنْفِقَ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الل

رَبَّكَ لَشَيِينُ الْعِقَابِ ۞ وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْكَ أُنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ أَيَةً مِنْ زَنِهِ ﴿ إِنَّهَا أَنْتَ مُنْذِرٌ وَلِكُلِّ قَوْمٍ هَادِرَ ﴿

Those who disbelieve say it only some portent were sent down upon him from his Lord! Thou art a warner only and for every folk is a guide

13:5-7

14. It may be that those who disbelieve wish ardently that they were Muslims.

Let them eat and enjoy life, and let (false) hope beguile them. Them will come to know!

### 15:2-3

15. And (bethink you of) the day when We raise up of every nation a witness, then there is no leave for disbelievers, nor are the allowed to make amends.

And when those who did wrong behold the doom, it will not be made light for them, nor will they be reprived.

And when those who did ascribed partners to Allah behold those partners of theirs, they will say: Our Lord! These are our partners unto whom we used to cry instead of thee. But they will fling to them the saying: Lo! ye verily are liar!

And they proffer unto Allah submission on that day, and all that they used to invent hath failed them.

For those who disbelieve and debar (men) from the way of Allah, We add doom to doom because they wrought corruption.

## 16:84-88

16. And they say: When we are bones and fragments, shall we, forsooth, be raised up as a new creation?

Say: Be ye stones or iron;

ا رُبَمَا يَوَدُّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا لَوْ كَانُوا مُسْلِمِيْنَ ۞
 ذَرْهُ مِ يَا كُلُوا وَيَتَمَتَّعُوا وَ يُلْمِهِمُ الْاَمَلُ وَيُلْمِهِمُ الْاَمَلُ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ ۞

وَقَالُوْاءَ إِذَا كُنَا عِظَامًا وَ رُفَاتًا ءَ إِنَّا لَمَبْعُوْتُونَ خَلْقًا جَدِيْدًا @ قُلْ كُوْنُوا حِجَارَةً أَوْحَدِيْدًا ﴿ قُلْ كُوْنُوا حِجَارَةً أَوْحَدِيْدًا ﴿ اَوْخَلْقًا مِنْ الْكِيْدُ فِي صُدُورِكُمْ فَسَيَقُولُونَ مَنْ يُعِيْدُنَا وَقُلِ الَّذِي فَصَدُورِكُمْ أَوْلَ مَرَّةٍ \* فَسَيُنْغِضُونَ إِلَيْكَ رُءُوسَهُمْ وَيَقُولُونَ مَثَى فَسَيُنْغِضُونَ النَّيْكَ رُءُوسَهُمْ وَيَقُولُونَ مَثَى

Or some created thing that is yet greater in your thoughts! Then they will say: Who shall bring us back (to life)? Say: He who created you at the first. Then will they shake their heads at thee, and say; when will it be? Say: It win perhaps be soon; 17:49-51

17. Seest thou not that We have set the devils on the disbelievers to confound them with confusion?

So make no haste against them (O Muhammad). We do but number unto them a sum (of days).

19:83-84

18. As for those who disbelieve, their deeds are as a mirage in a desert. The thirsty one supposeth it to be water till he cometh unto it and findeth it naught, and findeth in the pleas thereof. Allah, Who payeth him his due; and Allah is swift at reckoning:

24:39

19. Those who disbelieve say unto those who believe: Follow our way (of religion) and we verily will bear your sins (for you), They cannot hear aught of their sins. Lo! they verily are liars.

But they verily will bear their own loads and other loads beside their own, and they verily will be questioned on the Day of Resurrection concerning that which they invented.

29:12-13

20. But as for those who disbelieve, for them is tire of hell; it taketh not complete effect upon them so that they can die, nor is its torment lightened for them. Thus We punish every Ingrate.

35:36

هُوَه قُلْ عَلَى إَنْ يُكُونَ قَرِيبًا ١٠

11 أَلَعْ تُكُرِ أَنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا الشَّيْطِيْنَ عَلَى الْكُفِرِيْنَ تَوْزُهُمُ آزًانَ

١٨ وَالَّذِينَ كُفُرُوْا أَعْمَالُهُمْ كُسُوابِ تَحْسَبُهُ الظَّمْأُنُّ مَاءً ﴿ حَثَّى إِذَا جَاءَهُ يَجِدُهُ شَيْئًا وَوَجَدَ اللَّهَ عِنْدَهُ فَوَقَّ حِسَاْكُهُ وَاللَّهُ سَرِيْعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿

١٥. وَقَالَ الَّذِي يُنَّ كُفُرُوا لِلَّذِي يُنَّ أَمَنُوا سَبِيلُنَا وَلَنَحْمِلُ خَطْنِكُمُ \* وَمَا هُمُ يِخْ مِنْ خَطْلَهُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ﴿ إِنَّهُمْ لَكُذِ بُونَ ١ وَلَيْخِيدُنَّ الْقَالَهُمْ وَ الْقَالَا مَّعَ الْقَالِهِمُ وَلَيُسْتَأْسُ يَوْمَ الْقِيلَةِ عَيَّا كَانُوا يَفْتُرُونَ ﴿

عَلَيْهِمْ فَيَمُونُوا وَلَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمْ مِنْ عَذَابِهَا ﴿ كُذَٰ إِلَّ نَجْزِي كُلَّ كَفُورِ ﴿

الله وَ قَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَا تَلُهُ الْقُرْانِ وَالْغَوْا فِيهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَغْلِبُونَ @ فَلَنُّذِيْ يُقَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا عَنَ ابًا شَدِيْنًا

21. Those who disbelieve say: Heed not this Qur'an, and drown the hearing of it, haply ye may conquer!

But verily We shall cause those who disbelieve to taste an awful doom, and

We shall requite them the worst of what they used to do.

That is the reward of Allah's enemies: the Fire-Therein is their immortal home, payment forasmuch as they denied Our revelations.

41:26-28

# DISOBEDIENCE TO ALLAH AND HIS MESSENGER (PBUH)

 And whose disobeyeth Allah and His messenger and transgresseth His limits, He will make him enter Fire, where he will dwell for ever; his will be a shameful! Doom.

4:14

2. And whoso opposeth the messenger after the guidance (of Allah) hath been manifested unto him, and followeth other than the believer's way. We appoint for him that unto which he himself hath turned, and expose him unto hell-a hapless journey's end!

4:115

 Know they not that whoso opposeth Allah and His messenger, his portion verily is hell, to abide therein? That is the extreme abasement.

9:63

4. And it becometh not a believing man or a believing woman, when Allah and his وَّلْنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ اَسُوَا الَّذِي كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ۞ ذَٰلِكَ جَوْآءُ آعْكَآءِ اللهِ النَّارُ \* لَهُمْ فِيْهَا دَادُ الْخُلْدِ \* جَوْآءً إِمَا كَانُوْا بِالْنِتِنَا يَجْحَدُونَ ۞

0

. وَمَنْ لِيَغْضِ اللهَ وَرَسُولَةً وَيَتَعَلَّ حُدُودَةً
 يُدُخِلُهُ نَارًا خَالِدًا فِيْهَا وَيَهَا وَلَهُ عَذَابٌ مُعِينٌ مَّ
 مُعِينٌ مَّ

وَمَنْ يُشَاقِقَ الرَّمُولَ مِنْ بَعْدِ هَا تَبَيْنَ
 لَهُ الْهُدُى وَ يَثَبِغُ غَيْرَ سَبِيْلِ الْمُؤْمِدِيْنَ
 لُولِهِ مَا تُولِى وَ يُشْلِع جَهَلَمَ الْوَسَآءَتْ مَصِيْرًا خَ

اَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوْا اَنَّهُ مَنْ يُحَادِدِ اللهُ وَرَسُولَهُ
 قَانَّ لَهُ فَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدًا فِيْهَا اللهِ وَيُهَا اللهُ وَاللهِ وَاللهِ وَيُهَا اللهُ وَاللّهُ وَلَهُ وَاللّهُ وَلّهُ وَاللّهُ ولَا اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَل

4. وَمَا كَانَ لِمُؤْمِنِ وَلا مُؤْمِنَةٍ إِذَا قَضَى اللهُ
 وَرَسُولُةَ اَصْرًا اَنْ يَكُونَ لَهُمُ الْحِيرَةُ مِنْ
 اَصْرِهِمْ وَمَنْ يَعْضِ اللهَ وَرَسُولَةً فَقَالًا ضَلَا مُعْمِيْنًا إِنْ

messenger have decided an affair (for thorn), that they should (after that) claim any say in their affair; and whoso is rebellious to Allah and His messenger, ho verily goeth astray in error manifest.

33:36

#### DISBELIEVERS AND POLYTHEISTS

See also: Intransigence of Disbelievers.

Hast thou not observed those who were forbidden conspiracy and afterward returned to that which they had been forbidden, and (now) conspire together for crime and wrongdoing and disobedience toward the messenger? And when they come unto thee they greet thee with a greeting wherewith Allah greeteth thee riot, and say within themselves: Why should Allah punish us for what we my Hell will suffice them; they ill feel the heat thereof-a hapless journey's end!

O ye who believe When ye conspire together, conspire not together for crime and wrong-doing and disobedience toward the messenger, but conspire together for righteousness and piety, and keep your duty toward Allah. unto Whom ye will be gathered.

58:6-9

6. And whose disobeyeth Allah and His messenger, lo! his is fire of hell, wherein such dwell for ever:

72:23

٥. وَمَنْ يَعْضِ اللهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَإِنَّ لَهُ نَارَ
 جَهَنَّمَ خُلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا آبَكًا ﴿

0

Ref: 8:13,21;

See also: Submission to Allah and His messenger (PBUH)

# DISPUTE OF HUSBAND AND WIFE

1. And if ye fear a breach between them twain (the man and wife), appoint an arbiter from his folk and an arbiter from her folk. If they desire amendment Allah will make them of one mind, Lo! Allah is ever Knower, Aware.

4:35

2. If a woman feareth ill-treatment from her husband, or desertion, it is no sin for them twain if they make terms of peace between themselves. Peace is better. But greed hath been made present in the mind (of men). If ye do good and keep from evil, lo! Allah is ever informed of what ye do.

4:128

 But if they separate, Allah will compensate each out of His abundance. Allah is ever All-Embracing, All-Knowing.

4:130

ا. وَإِنْ خِفْتُهُ شِقَاقَ بَيْنِهِمَا فَانِعَثُوا حَكَمًا فِينَ خِفْتُهُ شِقَاقَ بَيْنِهِمَا فَانِعَثُوا حَكَمًا مِنْ أَهْلِهَا وَإِنْ يُونِدُا فَي مِنْ أَهْلِهَا وَإِنْ يُونِدُا فَي أَنْ أَمْلَهُ كَانَ اللّهَ كَانَ اللّهَ كَانَ اللّهَ كَانَ عَلَيْمًا خِينُوا @

أَوْ إِنِ الْمَرَاةُ خَافَتْ مِنْ بَعْلِهَا نُشُورًا أَوْ الْمَرَاةُ خَافَتْ مِنْ بَعْلِهَا نُشُورًا أَوْ الْمُلَحَ عَلَيْهِمَا أَنْ يُصْلِحًا بَوْ الصَّلَحُ حَلَيْهِمَا أَنْ يُصْلِحًا بَيْنَهُمَا صُلْحًا مُوالصَّلَحُ حَلَيْرٌ مُ وَأَحْضِرَتِ بَيْنَهُمَا صُلْحًا مُوالصَّلَحُ حَلَيْرٌ مُو وَأَحْضِرَتِ اللّهَ مَا الشَّحَ مَ وَإِنْ تُحْسِنُوا وَتَتَقَعُوا فَإِنَّ اللّهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيْرًا ﴿
اللّه كانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيْرًا ﴿

3 وَإِنْ يَتَقَوَّقَا يُغْمِن اللهُ كُلاً مِنْ سَعَتِهِ اللهُ كُلاً مِنْ سَعَتِهِ اللهُ وَالسِعًا حَكِينها

0

# DISSENSION

1. Work not confusion in the earth after the fair ordering (thereof), and call on Him in fear and hope. Lo! the mercy of Allah is nigh unto the good.

7:56

Lo! Allah up holdeth not the work of mischief-makers.

10:81

 And those who break the covalent of Allah alter ratifying it, and sever that which Allah hath commanded should be joined, and make mischief in the marsh: theirs is the curse and theirs the ill abode.

13:25

4. But seek the abode of the Hereafter in that which Allah hath given thee and neglect not thy portion of the world and be thou kind even as Allah hath been kind to thee, and seek not corruption in the earth; lo! Allah loveth not corrupters.

28:77

 Corruption cloth appear on land and see because of (the evil) which men's hands have done, that He may make them taste a part of that which they have done, in order that they may return.

30:47

ا. وَلَا تُفْيِسِدُ وَا فِي الْأَرْضِ بَعْنَ الصَلَاحِهَا
 وَادْعُوهُ خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا الآنَ رَحْمَتَ اللهِ قَرِيْبٌ
 قِنَ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿

اللهُ اللهُ لَا يُضلِحُ عَمَلَ الْمُفْسِيلِينَ ١

إِنْ مِنْثَاقِهِ وَيَقْطَعُونَ مَا آمَرَ اللهُ بِهِ آنَ مَنْ اللَّهُ بِهِ آنَ مَنْ الْمُوسَلُ وَلَيْكَ بَهُمْ اللَّهُ مِنْ أُولِيكَ تَهُمْ الْرَاضِ أُولِيكَ تَهُمْ اللَّهُ مَنْ أُولِيكَ تَهُمْ اللَّهُ أَنْ اللَّهُ إِنْ اللَّهُ اللّلَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّا ا

4 وَانْتَغُ فِيْمَا الله الله الله وَالْخِرَة وَلَا تَنْسَ نَصِيْبَكَ مِنَ الدُّنْيَا وَاحْسِنْ كَمَا تَنْسَ نَصِيْبَكَ مِنَ الدُّنْيَا وَاحْسِنْ كَمَا الله الله وَلَا تَنْبَغُ الْفَسَاءَ فِي الْحَسَنَ الله وَلَا تَنْبُغُ الْفَسَاءَ فِي الْفَسَاءَ فِي الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ ﴿
 الْارْضِ وَإِنَّ الله لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ ﴿

قَطَهَرَ الْفَسَادُ فِي الْبَرْ وَالْبَخْرِ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ
 أَيْدِي النَّاسِ لِيُنْ يُقَهُمْ بَغْضَ الَّذِي عَالَى النَّاسِ لِيُنْ يُقَهُمْ بَغْضَ الَّذِي عَالَى النَّامِ الْمَا يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿
 عَبِلُوا لَعَلَمُهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿

0

Ref: 5:32; 11:85; 27:14;

# DISSIMULATION

1. O ye who believe! Render not vain your alms-giving by reproach and injury like him who spendeth his wealth only to be seen of men and believeth not in Allah and the Last Day. His likeness is as the likeness of a rock whereon is dust of earth; a rainstorm smiteth it, leaving it smooth and bare. They have no control of aught of that which they have gained, Allah guideth not the disbelieving folk.

#### 2:264

 Be not as those who came forth from their dwellings boastfully and to be seen of men, and debar (men) from the way of Allah, while Allah is surrounding all they do.

## 8:47

Ah, woe unto worshippers
 Who are heedless of their prayer;

Who would been seen (at worship)

Yet refuse small kindness!

107:4-7

وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّنِ يْنَ خَرَجُوا مِنْ دِيَادِ هِمْ
 بَطَوًا قَ دِكَاءَ النَّاسِ وَيَصُنُّ وْنَ عَنْ
 سَبِيْلِ اللهِ ﴿ وَاللهُ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ مُحِيْظً ۞

. فَوَيْلُ لِلْمُصَلِّيْنَ ﴾ الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ عَنْ صَلَاتِهِمْ سَاهُوْنَ ﴾ الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ يُرَّآءُوْنَ ﴾ وَيَمْنَعُوْنَ الْمَاعُوْنَ ﴿



# DIVLNE FORGIVENESS

 Allah will not take you to task for that which is un-intentional in your oaths. But He will take you to task for that which your hearts have garnered. Allah is Forgiving. Clement.

## 2:226

2. And when those who believe in Our revelations come unto thee, say: Peace be unto you! Your Lord hath prescribed for Himself mercy, that whose of you cloth evil and repenteth afterward thereof and cloth right, (for him) lo! Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

## 6:54

 Then lo! thy Lordfor those who do evil in igno-rance and afterward repent and amendlo! (for them) thy Lord is afterward indeed Forgiving, Merciful.

16:119

لَا يُؤَاخِذُكُمُ اللهُ بِاللَّغُو فِي آيْمَانِكُمْ وَالْكِنَ
 يُؤَاخِذُكُمْ اللهُ بِاللَّغُو فِي آيْمَانِكُمْ وَاللَّهُ
 يُؤَاخِذُكُمْ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ قُلُوبُكُمْ وَاللَّهُ
 غَفُوزٌ حَلِيْمٌ ﴿

وَإِذَا جُنَاءَكَ الَّذِيْنَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْيَتِنَا فَقُلْ سَلَمٌ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ الرَّحْمَةُ الا سَلَمٌ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ الرَّحْمَةُ الا سَلَمٌ عَنِيكُمْ مُنْ عَلِمَ الرَّحْمَةُ الا الله عَنْ عَمِلَ مِنْكُمْ شُوّعًا بِجَهَالَةٍ ثُمَّ النَّهُ عَنْ اللهِ عَنْ اللهِ عَنْ اللهِ عَنْ اللهُ اللهُ عَنْ اللهُ عَنْ اللهُ عَنْ اللهُ عَنْ اللهُ الل

التُقرَ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لِلَّذِينَ عَمِدُواالسُّوَةَ يَخَمُ السُّوَةَ يَجَمَّا لَهُ وَكُمْ تَابُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ وَاصْلَحُوْا الرَّنَ رَبَّكَ مِنْ بَعْدِهَا لَعَفُورٌ رَّحِيْمٌ أَنَّ لَكَ مِنْ بَعْدِها لَعَقُورٌ رَّحِيْمٌ أَنَّ لَكَ مِنْ بَعْدِها لَعَقُورٌ رَّحِيْمٌ أَنَّ لَكَ مِنْ بَعْدِها اللَّهَ وَالْمَا لَعْدُورٌ رَحِيْمٌ أَنَّ لَيْكَ مِنْ بَعْدِها اللَّهَ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللْمُ اللَّهُ الل

See also: Divine Punishment

# DIVINE PLEASURE

1. Allah saith: This is a day it which their truthfulness profiteth the truthful, for theirs are Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they are secure for ever, Allah taking pleasure in them and they in Him. That is the great triumph.

### 5:119

 Allah promiseth to the believers, men and women, Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide-blessed dwellings in Gardens of Eden. And greater (far)! acceptance from Allah. That is the Supreme triumph.

## 9:72

3. And the first to lead the way, of the Muhajirin and the Ansar and those who followed them in goodness Allah is well pleased with them and they are well pleased with Him, and He hath made ready for them Gardens underneath which river flow, wherein they will abide for ever: That is the Supreme triumph.

#### 9:100

 (And) lo! those who believe and do good works are the best of created beings.

Their reward is with their Lord: Gardens of Eden underneath which rivers flow, wherein قَالَ اللهُ هٰذَا يَوْمُ يَنْفَخُ الصَّدِقِيْنَ صِدَقَهُمْ الصَّدِقِيْنَ صِدَقَهُمْ الصَّدِقِيْنَ صِدَقَهُمْ اللهُ اللهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوا عَنْهُ مُ اللهُ اللهُ وَلَا اللهُ اللهُ وَلَا اللهُ وَلَّا اللهُ وَلَا اللهُ وَلَّا اللهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّ

وَعَدَ اللهُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنْتِ وَالْمُؤْمِنْتِ وَالْمُؤْمِنْتِ وَعَلَيْتِ الْاَنْهُرُ جَلْتِ تَجْرِئ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهُرُ خَلْدِينَ فَيْهَا وَمَسْكِنَ طَيِّبَةً فِي خَلْتِ عَدْيِن وَيْهَا وَمَسْكِنَ طَيِّبَةً فِي خَلْتِ عَدْيِن وَيْهَا وَمَسْكِنَ طَيِّبَةً فِي خَلْتِ عَدْيِن وَيْهَا وَمَسْكِنَ طَيِّبَةً فِي خَلْدِيثَ اللهِ آكُبُرُ وَ حَلْتِ اللهِ آكُبُرُ وَ فَيْ اللهِ آكُبُرُ وَ الْعَظِيْمُ فَى اللهِ آكُبُرُ وَ الْعَظِيْمُ فَى اللهِ آكُبُرُ وَ الْعَظِيْمُ فَى اللهِ آكُبُرُ وَ الْعَظِيْمُ فَي اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ المُولِي المُلْمُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ المُلْحِلْم

ق وَالسَّبِقُوْنَ الْاَوَدُونَ مِنَ الْمُهْجِدِيْنَ وَالْاَنْصَادِ وَالَّذِيْنَ الْبَعُوهُمُ بِإِحْسَانِ وَالْاَنْصَادِ وَالَّذِيْنَ النَّبَعُوهُمُ بِإِحْسَانِ وَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمُ وَرَضُوا عَنْهُ وَ اَعَدَ لَهُمُ جَنْتِ تَجْدِيْ تَحْتَهَا الْاَنْهُرُ خَلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا جَنْتِ تَجْدِيْ تَحْتَهَا الْاَنْهُرُ خَلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا اَبَدًا الْاَنْهُرُ خَلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا

اِنَ الَّذِينَ امْنُوا وَعِيلُوا الصَّلِحَةِ الْهِيَّةِ هُمْ خَيْرُ الْبَرِيَّةِ شُّ جَزَّآ وُهُمُّمْ عِنْكَ رَبِّهِمْ جَنْتُ عَدُنِ تَجْدِيْ مِنْ تَخْتِهَا الْإِنْهُرُ خُلِدِ لِنَ فِيْهَا أَبَدًا أَرَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوا عَنْهُ ﴿ ذَٰلِكَ لِمَنْ خَشِي رَبَّهُ ﴿

0

they dwell for ever. Allah hath pleasure in them and they have pleasure in Him. This is (in store) for him who feareth his Lord.

98:7-8

# DIVINE PUNISHMENT

 Say: Have ye imagined, if Allah should take away your hearing and your sight and seal your hearts, who is the God who could restore it to you save Allah?
 See how We display the revelations unto them? Yet still they turn away.

Say: Can ye see yourselves, if the punishment of Allah come upon you unawares or openly? Would any perish saw wrong-

doing folk?

6:46-47

2. Say: Have ye thought: When His doom cometh unto you as a raid by night, or in the (busy) day: what is there of it that the guilty ones desire to hasten?

Is it (only) then, when it hath befallen you, that ye will believe? What! (Believe) now, when (until now) ye have been hastening it on

(through disbelief)?

Then will it be said unto those who dealt unjustly: Taste the torment of eternity. Are ye requited aught save what ye used to earn?

And, they ask thee to inform them (saying): Is it true? Say: Yea, by my Lord, verily it is true and ye

cannot escape.

And if each soul that doth wrong had all that is in the earth, it would seek to ransom itself therewith; and they will feel remorse within them, when they

see the doom. But it hath been judged between them fairly and they are not wronged.

قُلْ أَدَّءُ يُنْتُمْ إِنْ أَخَذَ اللَّهُ سَمْعَكُمْ وَأَيْصَارُكُمْ وَخَتَمَ عَلَىٰ قُلُوْبِكُمْ مِّنْ اللَّهُ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ يَأْتِيَكُمْ بِهِ ﴿ أَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ نُصَرِفُ الْأَيْتِ ثُمَّ هُمْ يَصْدِ فُوْنَ @ قُلْ آرَءَ يُتَّكُمُ إِنْ آتُلُمُ عَنَابُ اللَّهِ بَغْتَةً اَوْجَهْرَةُ هَلْ يُهْلَكُ إِلاَّ الْقَوْمُ الظَّلِمُونَ @ ا قُلْ أَرْءَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَتُكُمْ عَذَا بُهُ بَيَاتًا أَوْ نَهَارًا مَّا ذَا يَسْتَعْجِلُ مِنْهُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ١ ٱثُعُرَ إِذَا مَا وَقَعَ امَنْتُهُ بِهِ ﴿ ٱلْثَنَّ وَقَدْ كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ١ ثُعُرِّ قِيْلَ لِلَّذِانِينَ ظَلَمُوا ذُوْقُوا عَذَابَ الْخُذُ هَلْ تُجْزُونَ إِلَّا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْسِبُونَ ١ وَيَسْتَنْبِغُونَكَ أَحَقُّ هُوَا قُلْ إِي وَرَبِّنَ إِنَّهُ لَحَقُّ اللهُ وَمَا النُّدُم بِمُعَجِزِيْنَ اللَّهُ وَكُوْ أَنَّ لِكُلِّ نَفْسٍ ظَلَمَتْ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ لَافْتُدَتْ يِهِ \* وَأَسَرُّوا النَّدَامَةَ لَتَا رَأُوا الْعَدَابَ ، وَ قُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْقِسْطِ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ١٠ وَلَيِنْ أَخَرُنَا عَنْهُمُ الْعَذَابَ إِلَى أُصَّاتِ مَعَدُ وَدَةِ لَيَقُولُنَّ مَا يَحْبِسُهُ ﴿ اللَّهِ يَوْمَ يأتيهم تنيس مصروفا عنهم وحاق بهم هَا كَانُوا بِهُ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿

10:50-54

And if We delay for them the doom until a reckoners time, they will surely say: What withholdeth it? Verily on the day when it cometh unto them, it cannot Be averted from them, and that which they derided will surround them.

11:8

4. Even thus is the grasp of thy Lord when He graspeth the townships while they are doing wrong. Lo! His grasp is painful, very strong.

11:102

5. And warn mankind of a day when the doom will come upon them, and those who did wrong will say: Our Lord! Reprieve us for a little while. We will obey Thy call and will follow the messengers.

14:44

6. Are they who plan ill deeds then secure that Allah will not cause the earth to swallow them, or that the doom will not come on them whence they know not?

Or that He will not seize them in their going to and fro so that

there be no escape for them?

Or that He will not seize them with a gradual wasting?

Lo! they Lord is indeed Full of Pity, Merciful.

16:45-47

7. And when We would destroy a township We send commandment to its folk who live at ease, and afterward they commit abomination therein, and so the Word (of doom) hath effect for it, and We annihilate it with complete annihilation.

17:16

8. There is not a township but We shall destroy it are the Day of resurrection, or punish it with dire punishment. That is set forth in

4. وَكُذُٰ لِكَ آخَٰنُ رَبِّكَ إِذَا آخَنَ الْقُرٰى وَ هِيَ
 4. وَكُذُٰ لِكَ آخَٰنُ رَبِّكَ إِذَا آخَٰنَ الْقُرٰى وَ هِيَ
 خَالِمَةُ ﴿ إِنَّ آخَٰنَ وَ الْمِيْمُ شَدِيْدٌ ﴿

٥ وَٱنْفِادِ النَّاسَ يَوْمَر يَالْتِنْهِمُ الْعَنَابُ فَيَقُولُ
 الَّذِي فِنَ ظَلَمُوا رَبَّنَا آخِرْنَا إِلَى آجَلِ قَرِيْبٍ \*
 نُجِبْ دَعُوتَكَ وَنَتَبِعَ الرُّسُلَ \*

اَوَادَّآ اَرَدُنَا اَنُ ثُهْلِكَ قَرْيَةً اَمَرُنَا مُتْرَفِيْهَا فَضَيَّا الْقَوْلُ فَكَ مَتْرَفِيْهَا فَضَيَّةً الْقَوْلُ فَكَ مَتْرَفِيْهَا الْقَوْلُ فَكَ مَتْرَفِيها تَدْمِيْرًا ®
 تَدْمِيْرًا ®

الْقِلْمَةِ أَوْمُعَنَّ قُرْبَاتِ إِلاَّ نَحْنُ مُهْلِكُوْهَا قَبْلَ يَوْمِ
 الْقِلْمَةِ أَوْمُعَنَّ بُوْهَا عَذَابًا شَي يُنَّاء كَانَ ذَٰلِكَ
 فِي الْكِتْبِ مَسْطُورًا ﴿

و يَشْتَعْجِمُونَكَ بِالْعَنَابِ ﴿ وَنَوْ لَا آجَلُ
 مُسَتَّى تَجَاءَهُمُ الْعَنَابُ ﴿ وَلَيَأْتِينَهُمْ بَغْتَةً

the Book (of Our decress). 17:58

9. They bid thee hasten on the doom (of Allah) And if a term had not been appointed, the doom would assuredly have come unto them (ere now). And verily it will come upon them suddenly when they perceive not.

# Subjects of Quran

They bid thee hasten on the doom when lo! hell verily encompass disbelievers.

On the day when the doom will overwhelm them from above them and tram underneath their feet, and He will say: Taste what ye used to do!

29:53-55

10. And as for those who do evil, their retreat is the Fire. Whenever they desire to issue forth from thence, they are brought back thither. Unto them it is said: Taste the torment of the Fire which ye used to deny.

And verily We make them taste the lower punishment before the greeter, that haply they may return.

32:20-21

وَهُمُ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ۞ يَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ بِالْعَذَاكِ اوَ إِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمُحِيْطَةًا بِالْكُفِرِيْنَ ﴾ يَوْمَ بَغِشْهُمُ الْعَذَابُ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَمِنْ يَوْمَ بَغِشْهُمُ الْعَذَابُ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَمِنْ تَخْتِ اَرْجُلِهِمْ وَيَقُولُ ذُوقُوا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَغْمَلُونَ ۞

ا وَامَّا الَّذِيْنَ فَسَقُوا فَهَا وَهُمُ النَّارُ الْمُكَّالُ الْمُكَّالُ الْمُكَالَ النَّارُ الْمُكَالُ الْمُكَالُ الْمُكَالُ النَّارِ النَّالِ النَّالَ النَّالَ النَّالِ النَّالَ الْمُنْ الْمُعْلَالِ النَّالِ النَّالِ النَّالِ النَّالِ النَّالِ النَّالِ النَّالَالِ النَّالَالِ النَّالِ النَّالَ الْمُنْ الْمُعْلَالِ الْمُنْ الْمُعْلِقِ الْمُنْ الْمُعْلَلْ الْمُنْ الْمُعْلَلِ الْمُنْ الْمُعْلَلُ الْمُنْ الْمُعْلَلِ الْمُنْ الْمُعْلَلِ الْمُنْ الْمُعْلَلِ الْمُنْ الْمُعْلَلْ الْمُنْ الْمُعْلَلِ الْمُنْ الْمُعْلَلِ الْمُنْ الْمُعْلِقُلْ الْمُنْ الْمُعْلَلِي الْمُنْ الْمُعْلِقُ الْمُنْ الْمُعْلِقُ الْمُنْ الْمُعْلَلِ الْمُنْ الْمُعْلِقُ الْمُنْ الْمُعْلِقُ الْم

Ref: 12:107; 17:67-68; 19:75; 26:204

See also: Divine Regulation

# DIVINE REMISSION

 And Allah inviteth unto the Garden, and unto forgiveness by His grace, and revelations to mankind that haply they may remember.

2:221

- 2. The devil promiseth you destitution and enjoineth on you lewdness. But Allah promiseth you forgiveness from Himself with bounty. Allah is All-Embracing, All-knowing.

  2:268
- Allah hath promised those who believe and do good works: Theirs will be forgiveness and immense reward.

5.9

- 4. Lo! they who subdue their voices in the presence of the messenger of Allah, those are they whose hearts Allah hath proven unto righteousness. Theirs will be forgiveness and immense reward.

  49:3
- Lo! thy Lord is of vast mercy.
   53:32
- 6. Know that the life of this world is only play, and idle talk, and pageantry, and boasting among you, and rivalry in respect of wealth and children as the likeness of vegetation after rain, whereof the growth is pleasing to the husbandman, but afterward it

drieth up and thou seest it turning yellow, then it becometh straw. And in the Hereafter there is الله يَدُعُوا إِلَى الْجَنَّةِ وَ الْمَغْفِرَةِ
 إِلَا نِهِ وَيُبَيِّنُ الْتِهِ لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ
 يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿

الشّيْطِنُ يَعِدُكُمُ الْفَقْرَ وَ يَاْمُرُكُمْ إِلْفَحْشَاءِ وَاللهُ يَعِدُكُمْ الْفَقْرَ وَ يَاْمُرُكُمْ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ يَعِدُكُمْ مَغْفِرَةً مِنْهُ وَفَضْلًا وَاللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿
 وَعَمَا اللهُ الّذِيْنَ امْنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الطّيطَةِ وَعَمَا اللهُ الّذِيْنَ امْنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الطّيطَةِ وَ اللهُ الذِيْنَ امْنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الطّيطَةِ لَا اللهُ الذِيْنَ امْنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الطّيطَةِ وَ اللهُ وَاللهُ مَعْفِرَةً وَ اللهُ وَاللهُ مَعْفِرَةً وَ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ الدِيْنَ امْنَحَنَ اللهُ قَلُوبُهُمُ اللهُ قَلُوبُهُمْ وَ اللهُ وَاجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ قَلْوبُهُمْ وَ اللهُ وَاجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ قَلْوبُهُمْ وَاللهُ وَاجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ قَلْوبُهُمْ وَ اللهُ وَاجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ قَلْوبُهُمْ وَ اللهُ وَاجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ قَلْوبُهُمْ وَاجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ قَلْوبُهُمْ وَاجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ قَلْوبُهُمْ قَلْوبُهُمْ وَاجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ قَلْ وَاجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ قَالِمُ اللهُ وَاجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ قَلْمَا اللهُ وَاجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ قَلْمُ اللهُ وَاجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ قَلْمُ اللهُ اللهُ وَاجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ قَلْمُ اللهُ ا

دَ إِنَّ رَبُّكَ وَاسِعُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ ﴿

ه. إعْلَمُوْآ أَنْهَا الْحَيْوةُ الدُّنْيَا لَعِبٌ وَلَهُوْ
 وَ زِيْنَةٌ وَ تَفَاعُرُّ آبِيْنَكُمْ وَ تَكَاثُرُ فِي وَرَيْنَةٌ وَ تَكَاثُرُ فِي الْاَمْوَالِ وَ الْالْوُلَادِ وَ كَمَثَلِ غَيْثِ آغِجَبَ الْمُعْلَلُ وَ الْاَمْوَالِ وَ الْاَوْلَادِ وَ كَمَثَلِ غَيْثِ آغِجَبَ الْمُعْبَلُ وَ الْالْمُولِ وَ الْاَوْلَادِ وَ كَمَثَلِ غَيْثِ آغِجَبَ الْمُعْبَلُ الْمُعْلِلُ وَ الْاَحْدُولِ وَ الْاَحْدُولُ مُعَلَمًا وَ فِي الْالْحِرَةِ عَدَابٌ شَمَا الله وَ يَضَاللُه وَ يَضَوَانٌ ﴿ فَمَا الْحَيْوةُ اللّهُ فَيَا إِللّا مَتَاعُ الْعُدُولِ ﴿ فَمَا الْحَيْواللهُ اللّهُ فَيَا إِللّا مَتَاعُ الْعُدُولِ ﴿ وَمَعْوَانٌ ﴿ وَمَا الْحَيْواللهُ وَ اللّهُ فَيَا إِللّا مَتَاعُ الْعُدُولِ ﴿ وَمَا الْحَيْواللهُ وَ اللّهُ وَالْمَالِكُ وَ جَنَّةٍ عَنْ اللّهُ الْمُعْلِقُولُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ الللللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللللللّهُ اللّه

grievous punishment, and (also) forgiveness from Allah and His good pleasure, whereas the life of the world is but matter of illusion.

Race one with another for forgiveness from your Lord and a Garden whereof the breadth is as the breadth of the heavens and the earth.

57:20-21

# DIVINE WORSHIP

 O mankind! Worship your Lord, Who hath created you and those before you so that ye may ward off (evil).

2:21

Lo! those who are with thy Lord are not too proud to do Him service, but they praise Him and adore Him.

7:206

3. And serve thy Lord till the Inevitable corneth unto thee.

15:99

4. Lord of the heavens and the earth and all that is between them! Therefor worship thou Him and be thou steadfast in His service. Knowest thou one that can be named along with Him?

19:65

5. Did 1 not charge you. 0 ye sons of Adam, that ye worship not the devil- Lo! he is your open foe!

But that ye worship Me? That

was the right path. 36:60-61

 Say (Muhammad): Lo! I am commanded to worship Allah, making religion ours for Him (only).

And I am commanded to be the first of those who surrender

(unto Him).

39:11-12

7. Lo! those who scorn My service, they will enter hell,

ا يَايَّهُمَا النَّاسُ اعْبُدُوا رَبَّكُمُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمُ وَ النَّامُ النَّاسُ اعْبُدُوا رَبَّكُمُ الَّذِي فَالْكُمُ الْعَلَّمُ الْعَلَّمُ الْعَلَّمُ الْعَلَّمُ الْعَلَّمُ الْعَلَّمُ الْعَلَّمُ الْعَلَمُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ ا

2 إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ عِنْدَ رَبِكَ لَا يَسْتَكَلِّمُوْنَ عَنْ عَنْ اللهِ عَنْدَ وَلَا يَسْتَكَلِّمُوْنَ عَنْ عَن عِبَادَتِهِ وَيُسَيِّحُوْنَة وَلَا يَسْجُدُونَ فَي

وَاغْبُدُ رَبُّكَ حَتَّى يَأْتِيَكَ الْيَقِينُ ﴿

4. رَبُّ السَّمْوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فَاعْبُدُهُ
 4. رَبُّ السَّمْوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فَاعْبُدُهُ
 5. وَاصْطَبِرُ لِعِبَادَتِهِ مَ هَلْ تَعْلَمُ لَهُ سَمِيًّا ﴿

٥ المُراعُهَدُ إلَيْكُمُ ينبَنِيَ احْمَرَ انْ لَا تَعْبُدُ وا الشَّيْطَنَ الْمَهُ لَكُمْ عَدُو لَّ مُبِينَ فَيْ الشَّيْطَنَ اعْبُدُ وَنِي الْمَدُعَدُ وَلَيْ مَبِينَ فَيْ

قُلُ إِنِّى أُمِوْتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ اللهُ مُخْلِصًا
 لَّهُ الدِّيْنَ أَمِوْتُ إِنَّ أَكُوْنَ أَوْلَ الْسُلِينِينَ ﴿
 وَ أُمِرْتُ لِإِنْ آكُوْنَ أَوْلَ الْسُلِينِينَ ﴿

7 إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَسُتَكُمْ رُوُنَ عَنْ عِبَادَقِ سَيَدُخُلُونَ جَهَنَّهُ ذِخِرِيْنَ شَ

وَمَا خَلَقْتُ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسَ إِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُ وْنِ @

disgraced.

40:60

I created the jinn and humankind only that they might worship Me.

51:66

# DIVORCE

1. Those who forswear their wives must wait four months; then, if they change their nand, lo! Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

And if they decide upon divorce (let them remember that)

Allah is Hearer, Knower.

Women who are divorced shall wait, keeping themselves apart, three (monthly) courses. And it is not lawful for them that they should conceal that which Allah hath created in their wombs if they are believers in Allah and the Last Day. And their husbands would do better to take them back in that case if they desire a reconciliation. And they (women) have rights similar to those (of men) over them in kindness, and men are a degree above them. Allah is Mighty, Wise.

Divorce must be pronounced twice and then (a women) must be retained in honour or released in kindness. And it is not lawful for you that ye take from women aught of that which ye have given them; except (in the case) when both fear that they may not be able to keep within the limits (imposed by) Allah. And if ye fear that they may not be able to keep the limits of Allah, in that case it is no sin for either of them if the women ransom herself. These are the limits (imposed by) Allah. Transgress them not. For whoso transgresseth Allah's limits, such are wrong doers.

And if he hath divorced her

ٱشْهُرٍ ۚ فَإِنَّ فَآءُوْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهُ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْهُ وَإِنْ عَزَمُواالطَّلَاقَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلَيْمٌ ا وَالْمُطَلَّقْتُ يَتُوبَضَّنَ بِٱلْفُيرِهِيِّ ثَلْثَةَ قُرُونَوْءَ وَلَا يَحِلُّ لَهُنَّ أَنُّ يَكْتُمُنَ مَا خَلَقَ اللهُ فِي آرْحَامِهِنَّ إِنْ كُنَّ يُؤْمِنَّ بِاللهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْإِخِرِهُ وَ يُعُوْلَتُهُنَّ آحَقُّ بِرَدِّهِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ إِنْ أَرَادُوْآ إِصْلَاحًا ﴿ وَلَهُنَّ مِثْلُ الَّذِي عَلَيْهِنَّ بِالْمَعْرُونِ وَلِلرِّجَالِ عَلَيْهِنَّ دَرَّحَةٌ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ عَيْرِيْزُ حَكِيْمٌ اللَّهُ ٱلطَّلَاقُ مَزَتْنِ مِ فَإِمْسَاكُ لَكُمْ أَنْ تَأْخُذُوا مِمَّا الَّيْتُمُوْهُنَّ شَيْعًا إِلَّا أَنْ يَخَافًّا الَّا يُقِينُمَا حُدُودَ اللهِ ﴿ فَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ ٱلَّا يُقِيمُا حُدُوْدَ اللهِ لا فَلا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا فِيْمَا افْتَكَتْ بِهُ لِمُلْكَ حُكُودُ اللَّهِ فَلَا تَعْتَكُ وْهَا وَ مَنْ يَتَعَدَّا حُدُودَ اللَّهِ فَأُولَيْكَ هُمُّ الظِّلِمُونَ 🕾 فَإِنْ طَلَّقَهَا فَلَا تَجِلُّ لَهُ مِنْ بَعْدٌ حَتَّى تَنْكِحُ زَوْجًا غَيْرَهُ ﴿ فَإِنْ طَلَّقَهَا فَلَاجُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا أَنْ يُتُواجِعاً إِنْ ظُنّاً أَنْ يُقِيماً حُدُّوْدَ اللَّهِ ﴿ وَتِلْكَ حُدُّوْدُ اللَّهِ يُبَيِّنَّهُ لِقَوْمِ يَعْلَمُونَ @ وَإِذَا طَلَّقُتُهُ النِّسَآءَ فَيَلَغُنَّ أَجَا بِمَغْرُونِ آوُ سَرِحُوهُنَّ بِمَغْرُو

(the third time), then she is not lawful unto him thereafter until she hath wedded another husband. Then if he (the other husband) divorce her it is no sin for both of them that they come together again if they consider that they are able to observe the limits of Allah. These are the limits of Allah. He mani-

fasteth them for people who have

knowledge.

When ye have divorced women, and they have reached their term, then retain them in kindness or release them in kindness. Retain them not to their hurt so that ye transgress (the limits). He who doth that hath wronged his soul. Make not the revelations of Allah a laughingstock (by your behaviour), but remember Allah's grace upon you and that which He hath revealed unto you of the Scripture and of wisdom, where-by He doth exhort you. Observe your duty to Allah and know that Allah is Aware of all things.

And when ye have divorced women and they reach their term, place not difficulties in the way of their marrying their husbands if it is agreed between them in kindness. This is an admonition for him among you who believeth in Allah and the Last Day. That is more virtuous for you, and cleaner. Allah knoweth: ye know

not.

## 2:226-232

2. It is no sin for you if ye divorce women while yet ye have not touched them, nor appointed unto them a portion provide for them, the rich according to his means and the straitened according to his means, a fair provision. (This is) a bounden duty for those who do good.

If ye divorce them before ye have touched them, and ye have

وَإِذَا طَلَقْتُمُ النِّسَآءَ فَبَلَغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ الْمُلَقَّةُ النِّسَآءَ فَبَلَغْنَ أَجُلَهُنَّ إِذَا فَلَا تَعْضُلُوهُ أَنْ يَنْكِحْنَ أَزُواجَهُنَّ إِذَا تَعْضُلُوهُ إِنْ يَنْكِحْنَ أَزُواجَهُنَّ إِذَا تَوْاطَوْا بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْمُعَرُّوْفِ الذَاكِ يُوْعَظُ بِهِ مَنْ كُمْ يَانِلُهِ وَالْيَوْمِ مَنْ كَانَ عَلَيْهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ الْاجْدِرِ الذَالِكُمُ أَزُكُ لَكُمْ وَ أَظْهَرُهُ وَاللَّهُ الْاجْدِر الذَالِكُمْ أَزُكُ لَكُمْ وَ أَظْهَرُهُ وَاللَّهُ لَهُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُوالِمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللْمُوالِمُ اللَّه

appointed unto them a portion, then (pay the) half of that which ye appointed -unless they (the women) agree to forgo it, or he agreeth to forgo it in whose hand is the marriage tie. To forgo is nearer to piety. And forget not kindness among yourselves. Allah is Seer of what ye do.

2:236-237

 O ye who believe! If ye wed believing women and divorce them before ye have touched them, then there is no period that ye should reckon. But content them and release them handsomely.

## 33:49

4. Those who put away their wives (by saying they are as their mothers) and afterward would go back on that which they have said, (the penalty), in that case (is) the freeing of a slave before they touch one another. Unto this ye are exhorted; and Allah is informed off what ye do.

And he who findeth not (the wherewithal), let him fast for two successive months before they touch one another; and for him who is unable to do so (the penance is) the feeding of sixty needy ones. This, that ye may put trust in Allah and His messenger. Such are the limits (imposed by Allah) and for disbelievers is a painful doom.

## 58:3-4

5. O Prophet! When ye (men) put away women, put then away for their (legal) period and reckon the period and keep your duty to Allah, your Lord. Expel them not from their houses nor let them go forth unless they commit open

ثُمَّرَ طَلَّقُتُمُوْهُنَّ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَمَسُّوهُنَّ فَمَا لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِنَّ مِنْ عِنَّةٍ تَعْتَثُوْنَهَا \* فَمَتِّعُوْهُنَّ وَسَرِّحُوْهُنَّ سَرَاحًا جَمِيْلًا @

رَ اللَّذِيْنَ يُظْهِرُوْنَ مِنْ نِسَآيِهِهُ ثُمَّ يَعُوْدُوْنَ مِنْ نِسَآيِهِهُ ثُمَّ يَعُوْدُوْنَ لِمِنْ نِسَآيِهِهُ ثُمَّ يَعُوْدُوْنَ لِمَا قَائُوا فَتَخْرِيُرُ رَقَبَةٍ مِنْ قَبْلِ انْ يَتَمَاسَاءُ ذَلِكُمْ تُوْعَظُوْنَ بِهِ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ لِهِ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ لِهِ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ لِهِ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ فَيَ

فَكُنْ لَمْ يَجِدُ فَصِيَامُ شَهْدَيْنِ مُتَتَابِعَيْنِ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَتَكُالْنَا وَفَكَنْ لَمْ يَسْتَطِعُ فَاطْعَامُ سِتِّيْنَ مِسْكِيْنًا وَذِيكَ لِتُوْمِئُوا بِاللهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَ وَتِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللهِ وَ لِلْكَفِرِيْنَ عَذَابُ الدِيْرُ اللهِ وَلِلْكَفِرِيْنَ عَذَابُ الدِيْرُ (اللهِ وَالله عَلَيْ اللهِ وَالله والله وَالله وَال

رَبَّكُمْ النَّبِيُّ إِذَا طَلَقْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَطَلِقُوْهُنَ لِيكَارِبُهِنَّ وَاحْصُوا الْعِكَةَ وَاتَّقُوا الله لَيكَ وَكَرَّبُكُمْ عَلَا تُخْرِجُوْهُنَّ مِنْ بُيُوْتِهِنَ وَلَا رَبَّكُمْ عَلَا تُخْرِجُوْهُنَ مِنْ بُيُوْتِهِنَ وَلَا يَخْرُجُونَ الله يَخْرُجُنَ الله الله الله يَعْدَرُ الله وَ تِلْكَ حُدُودُ الله وَ وَمَنْ يَعْدَرُ الله وَ وَمَنْ يَعْدَرُ الله وَ وَمَنْ يَعْدَرُ الله وَ مَنْ يَعْدِرُ الله وَ وَمَنْ يَعْدَرُ الله وَ مَنْ الله وَعْمَلُونُ الله وَ مَنْ الله وَ مَنْ الله وَ مَنْ الله وَ مَنْ الله وَمَنْ الله وَمُوا الله وَمُنْ الله وَمُنْ الله وَمُنْ الله وَمُنْ الله وَمَنْ الله وَمُنْ الله وَمُنْ الله وَمُنْ الله وَمِنْ الله وَمُنْ اله وَمُنْ الله وَمُنْ الله وَمُنْ الله وَمُنْ الله وَمُنْ الله وَنْ الله وَمُنْ ال

فَإِذَا بِلَغْنَ آجَاتُهُنَّ فَأَمْسِكُوْهُنَّ بِمَغَرُوْفٍ آوْ فَارِقُوْهُنَّ بِمَغْرُوْفٍ وَ ٱشْهِدُا وَا ذَوَىٰ

immorality. Such are the limits (imposed by) Allah, and whoso transgresseth Allah's limits, he verily wrongeth his soul. Thou knowest not; it may be that Allah will afterward bring some new thing

to pass.

Then, when they have reached their term, take them back in kindness or part from them in kindness, and call to witness two just men among you, and keep your testimony upright for Allah. Whom believeth in Allah and the Last Day is exhorted to act thus. And whosoever keepeth his duty to Allah, Allah will appoint a way out for him,

And will provide for him from (a quarter) whence he hath no expectation. And whosoever putteth his trust in Allah, He will suffice him. Lo! Allah bringeth His command to pass. Allah hath

set a measure for all things.

And for such of your women as despair of menstruation, if ye doubt, their period (of waiting) shall be three months, along with those who have it not. And for those with child, their period shall be by they bring forth their burden. And whosoever keepeth his duty to Allah, He maketh his course easy for him.

That is the commandment of Allah which He revealeth unto you. And whoso keepeth his duty to Allah, He will remit from him his evil deeds and magnify reward

for him.

Lodge them where ye dwell, according to your wealth, and harass them not so as to straiten عَمْالِ مِّنْكُمْ وَ آقِيهُمُوا الشَّهَادَةَ يِلْهِ ﴿
ذَٰلِكُمْ يُوْعَظُ بِهِ مَنْ كَانَ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللّٰهِ
وَالْيَوْمِ الْأَخِرِ أَ وَمَنْ يَّقَيِّ اللّٰهَ يَجْعَلَ
ثَهُ مَخْرَجًا أَنْ

وَ يَرْزُقُهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَخْتَسِبُ ﴿ وَمَنْ يَتَوَكَّلُ عَلَى اللهِ فَهُوَ حَسْبُهُ ﴿ إِنَّ اللهَ بَالِغُ أَمْرِهٖ ﴿ قَدْ جَعَلَ اللهُ لِكُلِ شَيْءٍ بَالِغُ أَمْرِهٖ ﴿ قَدْ جَعَلَ اللهُ لِكُلِ شَيْءٍ

وَالْنَ يَبِهُنَ مِنَ الْمَحِيْضِ مِنْ يِسَالِكُمُّ الْنَاوُلُونَ يَسَالِكُمُّ الْنَاوُلُونَ الْمَحْدُلُونَ الْمُحْدُلُونَ الْمُحْمَالِ الْنَافُةُ اللَّهُ الْمُحْمَالِ وَالْمُنْ الْمُونَ الْمُحْمَالِ وَالْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُحْمَالِ الْمَحْمَالُ الْمُحْمَالُ الْمُحْمَالُ الْمُحْمَالُ اللَّهُ الْمُحْمَالُ اللَّهِ الْمُرَافَّ الْمُحْمَلُ اللَّهِ الْمُرَافَ اللَّهُ الْمُحَمِّلُ اللَّهِ الْمُرَافَةُ الْمَنْكُمُ اللَّهِ الْمُرَافَةُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ الْمُرَافَةُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُرَافَةُ اللَّهُ الْمُولُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُولُونُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُولُونُ اللَّهُ الْمُولُونُ اللَّهُ الْمُولُونُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلُونُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلُونُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلُونُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلُونُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلُونُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلُونُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُولُونُ اللَّهُ الْمُعْمِلُولُولُولُ اللَّهُ الْمُعْمِلِي الْمُعْمِلْمُ اللَّهُ ال

اَسْكِنُوْهُنَ مِنْ حَيْثُ سَكَنْتُهُ مِنْ وَبِاللهُ وَلَا تُصَارَّوُهُنَ لِتُصَيِّقُوا عَلَيْهِنَ ﴿ وَإِنْ كُنَّ أُولَاتِ حَمْلٍ فَانْفِقُوا عَلَيْهِنَ ﴿ وَإِنْ كُنَّ أُولَاتِ حَمْلٍ فَانْفِقُوا عَلَيْهِنَ حَمْقُ يَضَعْنَ حَمْلَهُنَ ۚ فَإِنْ اَرْضَعْنَ لَكُمُ فَاتُوهُنَ يَضَعْنَ حَمْلَهُنَ ۚ فَإِنْ اَرْضَعْنَ لَكُمُ فَاتُوهُنَ اجُورَهُنَ \* وَأَتَسِرُوا بَيْنَكُمْ بِمَعْرُونٍ \* وَإِنْ تَعَاسَرُتُمْ فَسَتُرْضِعُ لَهَ أُخْرِى ٥

life for them.

And if they are with child, then spend for them till they bring forth their burden. Then, if they give suck for you, give them their doeth payment and consult together in kindness; but if ye make difficulties for one another, then let some other woman give suck for him (the father of the child).

Let him who hath abundance spend of his abundance, and he whose provision is measured, let him spend of that which Allah hath given him. Allah asketh naught of any soul save that which He hath given it. Allah will vouchsafe, after hardship, ease.

65:1-7

عَكَيْهِ رِزْقُهُ فَلَيُنْفِقُ مِنْنَآ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ مَ لَا يُكَلِّفُ اللَّهُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا مَا النَّهَا مُسَيَّجْعَلُ

# DIYAT

I. O ye who believe! Retaliation is prescribed for you in the matter of the murdered; the freeman for the freeman, and the slave for the slave, and the female for the female. And for him who is forgiven somewhat by his (injured) brother, prosecution according to usage and payment unto him in kindness. This is an alleviation and a mercy from your Lord. He who transgresseth after this will have a painful doom.

## 2:178

2. It is not for a believer to kill a believer unless (it be) by mistake, He who hath killed a believer by mistake must set free a believing slave and pay the blood money to the family of the slain, unless they remit it as a charity. If he (the victim) be of a people hostile unto you, and he is a believer, then (the penance) is to set free a believing slave, And if he cometh of a folk between whom and you there is a covenant, then the blood money must be paid unto his folk and (also) a believing slave must be set free. And whoso hath not the wherewithal must fast two consecutive months. A penance from Allah. Allah is Knower, Wise.

وَ الْإِنْثُى بِالْأِنْثَى الْمَنْ عَلَى لَهُ مِنْ آخِيْهِ هَمَى الْ قَاتِبَاعُ الْبِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَ آدَآءٌ اللّهِ بِإِخْسَانِ وَلِكَ تَخْفِيفٌ مِن رَبِّكُمْ وَرَحْمَةً الْهِ بَإِخْسَانِ وَلِكَ تَخْفِيفٌ مِن رَبِّكُمْ وَرَحْمَةً الْهِ فَمِن اغْتَلَى بَعْدَ وَلِكَ قَلَهُ عَذَابٌ الِيُمْ اللّهُ مِن انْ يَعْدَ وَلِكَ قَلَهُ عَذَابٌ وَمَا كُانَ لِمُؤْمِن آنَ يَقْتُلَ مُؤْمِنًا

. يَأَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ أَمُّنُوا كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْقِصَاصُ

فِي الْقَتْلِي ﴿ ٱلْحُرُّ بِالْحُرِّ وَالْعَبْدُ بِالْعَبْدِ

0

4:92

## DREAM

 When Joseph said unto his father: O my father! Lo! I saw in a dream eleven planets and the sun and the moon, I saw them prostrating themselves unto me.

He said: O my dear son! Tell not thy brethren of thy vision, lest they plot a plot against thee. Lo! Satan is for man an open foe.

Thus they Lord will prefer thee and will teach thee the interpretation of events, and will perfect His grace upon thee and upon the family of Jacob as He perfected it upon thy forefathers, Abraham and Isacc. Lo! thy Lord is Knower, Wise.

## 12:4-6

 And the king said: Lo! I saw in a dream seven fat kine which seven lean were eating, and other (seven) dry. O notables! Expound for me my vision, if ye can interpret dreams.

They answered: Jumbled dreams! And we are not knowing in the interpretation of dreams.

And he of the two who was released, and (now) at length remembered, said: I am going to announce unto you the interpretation, therefore send me forth.

(And when he came to Joseph in the prison, he exclaimed): Joseph! O thou truthful one! Expound for us the seven fat kine which seven lean were eating and

عَشَرَ كُوْلَيًّا وَالشَّيْسَ وَالْقَهُو رَأَيْتُهُمْ سجدين ٥ إِخُوتِكَ فَيكِينُهُ وَا لَكَ كَيْنُ الْإِنَّ الشَّيْطِي لِلْإِنْسَانِ عَنْ وَمُ لِمُ مَنْ فَي اللهِ عُلْ اللهِ اللهِ عَلَى اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ الله وَكُذُ لِكَ يَجْتَبِيْكَ رَبُّكَ وَيُعَلِّمُكَ مِنْ تَأْوِيْل الْأَحَادِيْثِ وَيُتِقُرُ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَى ال يَعْقُوٰبَ كُمَّا أَتُهُهَا عَلَىٰ ٱبْوَيْكِ مِنْ قَبْلُ اِبْرُهِيْمُ وَالسَّحْقَ الآنَ رَبُّكَ عَلَيْمٌ حَكَيْمٌ ﴿ 2 وَقَالَ الْمَلِكُ إِنِّي آرَى سَبْعَ بَقَرْتِ بِهِ يَّاكُلُهُنَّ سَبُعٌ عِجَانٌ وَّ سَبْعَ سُنْبُلْتِ خُ وَّأَخَرَ لِيسِتُ ﴿ لِمَا يُنْهَا الْهَلَا ٱفْتُونِي فِي رُوْيَايَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ لِلرُّهُ يَا تَعْبُرُونَ @ قَالُوْا أَضْغَاثُ أَحُلَامٍ ۚ وَمَانَ الْأَحْلَاهِ بِعْلِينَن ⊕ وَقَالَ الَّذِي نَجَامِنُهُمَا وَادُّكُو بَعْدَ أَنَّا أُنَيِّتُكُمْ بِتَأْوِيلِهِ فَأَرْسِلُونِ @ يُوسُفُ إَيُّهَا الصِّدِّينِ فِي أَفْتِنَا فِي سِمَانِ يَاكُلُهُنَّ سَبْعٌ عِجَافٌ وَسَلِعِ سُكُنِّلْتٍ خُضْرِ وَّ أُخَرَيْبِ الْمِينَ لَعَيِّنَ ٱرْجِعُ إِلَى النَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَعِلَمُونَ ١

the seven green ears of corn and other (seven) dry, that I may return unto the people, so that they may know.

قَالَ تَذْرَعُوْنَ سَبْعَ سِنِيْنَ دَابًا ۚ فَهَا حَصَلْ ثُهُ

He said: Ye shall sow seven years as usual, but that which ye reap, leave it in the ear, all save a little which ye eat.

Then after that will come seven hard years which win devour all that ye have prepared for them save a little of that which ye have stored.

Then, after that, will come a year when the people will have plenteous crops and when they will press (wine and oil).

## 12:43-49

3. And when (his son) was old enough to walk with him, (Abraham) said: O my dear son, I have seen in a dream that I must sacrifice thee. So look, what thinkest thou? He said: O my father! Do that which thou art commanded, Allah willing, thou shalt find me of the steadfast.

Then, when they had both surrendered (to Allah), and he hail flung him down upon his face.

We called unto him: O Abraham!

Thou hast already fulfilled the vision. Lo! thus do We reward the good.

# 37:102105

4. Allah hath fulfilled the vision for His messenger in very truth. Ye shall indeed enter the Inviolable Place of Worship, if Allah will secure, having your فَكَرُوهُ فِي سُلْبُلِهَ إِلاَ قَلِيدًا مِنْمَاتَا كُلُونَ ﴿
ثُمَّ يَانَى مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ سَلِعٌ شِكَادٌ يَا كُلُنَ مُاقَتَّى مُنْهُ مُنُونَ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ سَلِعٌ شِكَادٌ يَا كُلُنَ مَاقَتَى مُنْهُ مُنُونَ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ عَامٌ فِينِهِ يُغَاثُ ثُمَّ يَانِي مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ عَامٌ فِينِهِ يُغَاثُ النَّاسُ وَفِيهِ يَعْصِرُونَ فَي

قَلْمَا بَلَغُ مَعَهُ السَّغَى قَالَ لِبُنَى إِنِّ الْمَنَامِ اَنْ الْمُنَامِ اَنْ الْمُنَامِ اَنْ الْمُنَامِ اللَّهُ عَلَى الْمُنَامِ الْمَنَامِ الْمَنَامِ الْمَنَامِ الْمَنَامِ الْمُنَامُ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ مِنَ الطّبِرِينَ ﴿

اللَّهُ مِنَ الطّبِرِينَ ﴿

اللَّهُ مِنْ اللّهُ مِنَ اللّهُ مِنْ اللّهُ مُنْ اللّهُ مُنْ اللّهُ مِنْ اللّهُ مِنْ اللّهُ مِنْ اللّهُ مُنْ اللّهُ اللّهُ مُنْ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ ا

لَقَلْ صَدَقَ اللهُ رَسُولَهُ الرَّهُ يَا بِالْحَقِّ اللهُ لَكُمْ اللهُ اللهُ

7

hair shaven and cut not fearing. But He knoweth that which ye know not, and hath given you a near victory beforehand.

48:27

Ref: 12:100; 17:60;

## DRESS

1. O Children of Adam! We have revealed unto you raiment to conceal your shame and splendid vesture, but the raiment of restraint from evil, that is best. This is of the revelations of Allah,

that they may remember.

O Children of Adam! Let not Satan seduce you as he caused your (first) parents to go forth from the Garden and tore off from them their robe (of innocence) that he might manifest their shame to them. Lo! he seeth you, he and his tribe, from whence ye see him not. Lo! We have made the devils protecting friends for those who believe not.

### 7:26-27

2. As for such, theirs will be Garden of Eden, wherein their flow beneath them; therein they will be given armlets of gold and will wear green robes of finest silk and gold embroidery, reclining upon thrones therein. Blest the reward, and fair the restingplace!

#### 18:31

3. And we taught him the art of making garments (of mail) to protect you in your daring. Are ye then thankful?

### 21:80

4. Lo! Allah will cause those

ينجنى ادَمَ قَلْ انْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكُمْ لِبَاسًا يُوَارِيُ
سُواٰتِكُمْ وَرِيْشًا وَلِبَاسُ التَّقَوٰى وَلِكَ خَيْرٌ الْمُواٰتِكُمْ وَرِيْشًا وَلِبَاسُ التَّقَوٰى وَلِكَ خَيْرٌ الْمُواٰتِكُمْ وَرِيْشًا وَلِبَاسُ التَّقَوٰى وَلِكَ خَيْرٌ اللَّهِ مِنْ الْمُعَ اللَّهِ لَعَلَّهُمْ الشَّيْطُنُ كَمَّ الْحَرَةِ وَلَا يَفْتِنَنَكُمُ الشَّيْطِينَ كَمَّ الْجَنَةِ يَنْفِعُ عَنْهُمَا لِبَاسَهُمَا لِيَرِيهُمُ اللَّهُ يَعْلَى الْجَنَةِ يَنْفِعُ عَنْهُمَا لِبَاسَهُمَا لِيَرِيهُمُ اللَّهُ يَعْلَى اللَّهُ يَعْلَى اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللْلِلْمُ الللْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُعَلِّمُ الللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُعَالِمُ اللللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُ الللْمُ الللْم

الْاَنْهُ لَهُمْ جَنْتُ عَلَىٰ تَجْدِىٰ مِنْ تَخْتِهِمُ الْاَنْهُ لَيُحَمَّوْنَ فِيهَا مِنْ السَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبِ الْاَنْهُ لُر يُحَمَّوْنَ فِيهَا مِنْ السَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبِ الْاَنْهُ لَي يُحَمَّدُ اللَّهُ الْمَنْ سُنْدُ إِسْ قَيْمَ الْاَرْالِيكِ فَيْمَ الْمُؤْلِثِينَ فِيهَا عَلَى الْاَرْالِيكِ فَيْمَ الْقُولَ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلِثِينَ فِيهَا عَلَى الْاَرْالِيكِ فَيْمَ اللَّهُ اللْمُنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُنْ اللْمُنْ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُنْ اللْمُنْ الْمُنْ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْمُ

﴿ وَعَلَمْنَهُ صَنْعَةَ لَبُوْسٍ لَكُمْ لِتَخْصِنَكُمْ مِنْ بَاسِكُمْ وَ فَهَلِ آنْتُمْ شَكِرُوْنَ ﴿

إِنَّ اللَّهُ يُدُخِلُ الَّذِيْنَ امْنُوا وَعَبِلُوا الضَّلِحٰتِ
 جُنْتِ تَجْوِيْ مِنْ تَخْتِهَا الْأَنْهُرُ يُحَدَّونَ فِيها مِنْ اَسَادِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَ لُؤْلُوًا وَ لِبَاسُهُمْ فِيها فَيْهَا حَرِيْرُ ﴿

 $\supset$ 

enter Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will he allowed armlets of gold, and pearls, and their raiment therein will be silk.

22:23

## EARTH

 And He it is Who spread out the earth and placed there in firm hills and flowing stream, and of all fruits he placed therein two spouses (male and female). He covereth the night with the day. Lo! herein verily are portents for people who take thought.

And in the Earth are neighbouring tracts, vineyards and ploughed lands, and date-palms, like and unlike, which are watered with one water. And We have made some of them to excel others in fruit. Lo! herein verily are portents for people who have sense.

### 13:3-4

 And the earth have We spread out, and placed therein firm hills, and caused each seemly thing to grow therein.

#### 15:19

 Who hath appointed the earth as a bad and hath threaded roads for you therein and hath sant down water from the sky and thereby We have brought forth divers kinds of vegetation,

(Saying): Eat ye and feed your cattle. Lo! herein verily are portents for men of thought.

Thereof We created you, and thereunto We return you, and thence We bring you forth a second time. وَهُوَ الَّذِي مَنَّ الْأَرْضَ وَجَعَلَ فِيهَا رَوَاتِي وَالْهُمَّا وَ مِنْ كُلِّ الشَّمَرْتِ جَعَلَ فِيهَا وَالْهُمَّا وَ مِنْ كُلِّ الشَّمَرْتِ جَعَلَ فِيهَا وَوْجَيْنِ الثَّنَيْنِ يُغْضِى الَّيْلَ النَّهَارَ الْوَلْقَ وَوْجَيْنِ الثَّيْلَ النَّهَارَ اللَّهَارَ اللَّهَارَ اللَّهَارَ اللَّهَارَ اللَّهَارَ اللَّهَارَ اللَّهَارَ اللَّهُ وَفَيْدُ وَنَ الْأَرْضِ قِطَعٌ مُّتَجُورِتٌ وَجَمْتُ وَنَ وَفَي الْأَرْضِ قِطَعٌ مُّتَجُورِتٌ وَجَمْتُ وَنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ قِطَعٌ مُّتَجُورِتٌ وَجَمْتُ وَنَ فَي الْأَرْضِ قِطَعٌ مُّتَجُورِتُ وَجَمْتُ وَنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ قِطَعٌ مُّتَجُورِتُ وَجَمْتُ وَنَ فَي الْأَكُونِ وَقَعْمِ اللَّهُ وَالْمَالِ اللَّهُ وَالْمَالِ اللَّهُ وَالْمَالِ اللَّهُ وَالْمَالِ اللَّهُ وَالْمَالُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللْهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللللَّهُ اللَّه

وَالْكَرْضَ مَكَدُدْ نَهَا وَالْقَيْنَا فِيهَا رَوَاسِيَ
 وَالْكَرْثُنَا فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِ شَيْءٍ مَوْزُونِ @

الذي تعلى المُعلَّمُ الْاَرْضَ مَهْدًا وَسَلَكَ لَكُمْ
 فيها سُبُلًا وَانْزَلَ مِنَ السَّهَآءِ مَآءً ﴿ فَاخْرَجْنَا بِهِ آزُواجًا مِنْ لَبَاتٍ شَعْى ﴿ فَاخْرَجْنَا كُلُوا وَارْعَوْا اَنْعَامَكُمْ ﴿ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَا لِيتِ لَيْنِ لَكُولُوا وَارْعَوْا اَنْعَامَكُمْ ﴿ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَالِيتِ كُلُولُولِ النَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ الْمُعَلِّمُ وَ فِيهَا لَعِيدًا لَكُمْ وَ مِنْهَا لَعِيدًا لَكُمْ وَ مِنْهَا مَعْنَاكُمْ وَ مِنْهَا مَعْنَاكُمْ وَ مِنْهَا مَنْ وَمِنْهَا مَنْ مَارَةً الْخَرْى ﴿

اَوَلَهُ يَرَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا اَنَّ السَّلُوْتِ وَالْأَرْضَ كَانَتَا رَثُقًا فَفَتَقُنْهُمَا ﴿ وَجَعَلْنَا مِنَ الْمَاءِ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ حَيْ ﴿ اَفَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿

4. Have not those view disbelieve known that the heavens end the earth were of one piece, then We parted them, and We made every living thing of water Will they not then believe? And We have placed in the earth firm hills lest it quake with them, and We have placed therein ravines as roads that haply they may find their way.

### 21:30-31

5. Have they not seen the earth, how much of every fruitful kind We make to grow therein?

#### 26:7

6. Have they not seen how We lead the water to the barren land and therewith bring forth crops whereof their cattle eat, and they themselves? Will they not then see?

### 32:27

7. Lo! Allah graspeth the heavens and the earth that they deviate not, and if they were to deviate there is not one that could grasp them after Him. Lo! He is ever Clement, Forgiving.

### 35:41

8. And of His portents (is this): that thou seest the earth lowly, but when We send down water thereon it thrilleth and growth. Lo! He Who quickeneth it is verily the Quickener of the dead. Lo! He is Able to do all things.

## 41:39

9. And the earth hath He

وَجُعَلْنَا فِي الْأَرْضِ رُوَاسِيَّ أَنْ تَمِيْدَ بِهِمْ ۗ وَ جَعَلْنَا فِيْهَا فِجَاجًا سُبُلًا لَعَلَّهُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ @

اَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى الْأَرْضِ كَمْ اَنْكَتْنَا فِيهَا مِنْ
 كُلِّ زَفْج كَرِيْدٍ

٥. آوَ لَمْ يَرَوُا آنَا نَسُوقُ الْبَاءَ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ
 الْجُرُزِ فَنُخْوِجُ بِهِ زَرْعًا تَاكُلُ مِنْهُ اَنْعَامُهُمْ
 وَ اَنْفُسُهُمْ اللَّهِ يُنْصِرُونَ ۞

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُسُلِكُ السَّلُوتِ وَالْأَرْضَ أَنْ تَرُولًا قَالَ اللَّهِ السَّلُوتِ وَالْأَرْضَ أَنْ تَرُولًا قَالَ وَلَيْنَ أَلْمَ اللَّهُ مَا صِنْ أَحَدٍ قِنْ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ الْمَعْلَقُورًا ﴿
 بَعْدِهِ ﴿ إِنَّهُ كَانَ حَلِيْمًا غَفُورًا ﴿

8. وَمِنْ الْمِتِهَ آنَاتَ تَوْى الْأَرْضَ خَاشِعَةً
 أَذُو الْمُؤْلِثَا عَلَيْهَا الْمَاءَ اهْتَزَتْ وَرَبَتْ وَلَيْتُ الْمَوْقُ وَرَبَتْ وَرَبَتْ وَرَبَتْ وَرَبَتْ وَرَبَتْ وَرَبَتْ وَرَبَتْ وَرَبَتْ وَرَبَتْ وَلَيْرَانَ اللّهِ وَلَى الْمَوْقُ وَلَيْ وَإِنَّهُ وَلَى اللّهُ وَلَيْ اللّهُ وَلَى اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ ا

وَالْإِرْضَ وَضَعَهَا لِلْاَتَامِ ﴿
 فِيْهَا فَاكِهَهُ ۚ وَالنَّخْلُ ذَاتُ الْاَكْمَامِ ﴿
 وَالْحَبُ ذُو الْعَضْفِ وَ الوَّيْحَانُ ﴿
 فَها يَى الرَّاءِ رَبِّكُمَا ثُكَذِبْنِ ﴿

Appointed for (His) creatures, Wherein are fruit and sheathed Palm-trees,

Husked grain and scented herb.

Which is it, of the favours of your Lord, that ye deny?

55:10-13

Ref: 2:22; 7:10,54; 10:3; 19:40; 27:61; 30:25; 36:36; 43:10;

50:7; 51:48; 78:6;

See also: Creation of Universe, sky, Subjugation of Universe.

## **EDUCATION**

1. And the believers should not all go out to fight. Of every troop of them, a party only should go forth, that they (who are left behind) may gain sound knowledge in religion, and that they may warn their folk when they return to them, so that they may beware.

2. Read: In the name of thy Lord

Who createth.

Createth man from a clot...

Read: And thy Lord is the Most Bounteous,

Who teacheth by the pen.
Teacheth man that which he knew not.

96:1-5

## **EFFORT**

1. And whew desireth the Hereafter and striveth for it with the effort necessary, being a believer, for such, their effort findeth favour (with their Lord).

Say: Shall We inform you who will be the greatest losers by their

works?

Those whose effort goeth astray in the life of the world, and yet they reckon that they do good work.

18:103-104

 Then whoso doth good works and is a believer, there will be no rejection of his effort. Lo! We record (it) for him. 21:94 وَمَا كَانَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ لِيَنْفِرُوا كَافَةً ﴿ فَلَوْ لَا نَفَرَ مِن كُلِّ فِرْقَةٍ مِنْهُمْ طَآيِفَةٌ لِيَتَفَقَّهُوا فِ الدِّيْنِ وَلِيَّنْذِرُوا قَوْمَهُمْ إِذَا رَجَعُوْآ النَّهُمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَحْنَ رُوا قَوْمَهُمْ إِذَا رَجَعُوْآ النَّهُمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَحْنَ رُونَ شَ

إِنْ أَوْا بِالْمُورَيِكَ الَّذِي كَاتَقَ أَنْ خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ عَلَقَ أَوْا بِالْمُورِيَّ فَا الْأَكْرُمُ أَنَّ الَّذِي عَلَمَ بِالْقَلَمِ أَنَّ عَلَمَ الْإِنْسَانَ مَا لَمْ يَعْلَمُ أَنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ مَا لَمْ يَعْلَمُ أَنَّ

0

أَوْمَنْ أَرَادَ الْأَخِرَةَ وَسَعْى لَهَا سَعْيَهَا وَهُوَ مُو مَعْنَى لَهَا سَعْيَهَا وَهُو مُو مُؤْمِنُ فَاوَلَهِكَ كَانَ سَعْيُهُمْ مَشَكُوْرًا ﴿ مُؤْمِنُ فَاوَلَهِكَ كَانَ سَعْيُهُمْ مِنْ الْعَيْهُمْ مَشَكُوْرًا ﴿ مُؤْمِنَ اعْمَالُا ﴿ فَلَا هَلَا مُؤْمَنَ اعْمَالُا ﴿ فَلَا مَنْ الْمَالِكُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللللّهُ الللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللللللللللللللّهُ اللللللّهُ الللللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللللللّهُ الللللّهُ

قَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِنَ الضَّلِخْتِ وَهُوَمُغْمِنَ فَلَا تُفْوَانَ
 لِسَعْمِيهِ ﴿ وَإِنَّا لَلْهُ كُتِبُونَ ﴿

4. وَ أَنْ لَيْسَ لِلْإِنْسَانِ إِلَّا مَا سَعٰى ﴿
 5 أَنَ سَعْيَة سَوْفَ يُرى ﴿
 ثَمَّ يُجُزْنهُ الْجَزْآءَ الْآوَفَى ﴾

 And that man hath only that for which he maketh effort,

And that his effort will be seen, And afterward he will be repaid for it with fullest payment. 53:39-41

EDUCATION

Ref: 2:32,145,247; 3:19,61,66; 12:76; 17:36,85; 20:114; 22:3,54; 58:11; 65:12

67:26: 102:5

See also: Knowledge.

EFFORT

Ref: 2:114,205; 76:22; 79:22,35; 88:9; 92:4,

## ENMITY

 O ye who believe! Be steadfast witnesses for Allah in equity, and let not hatred of any people seduce you that ye deal not justly. Deal justly, that is nearer to your duty. Observe your duty to Allah. Lo! Allah is informed of what ye do.

5:8

And with those who say: "Lo! we are Christians," We made a covenant, but they forgot a part of that whereof they were admonished. There for We have stirred up enmity and hatred among them till the Day of Resurrection, when Allah will inform them of their handiwork.

5:14

The Jews says Allah's hand is fettered. Their hands are fettered and they are accursed for saying so. Nay, but both His hands are spread out wide in bounty. He bestoweth as He will. That which hath been revealed unto thee from thy Lord is certain to increase the contumacy and disbelief of many of them, and We have cast among them enmity and hatred till the Day of Resurrection. As often as they light a fire for war, Allah extinguisheth it. Their effort is for corruption in the land, and Allah loveth not corrupters.

5:64

اَلَيْهُا اللّذِيْنَ امْنُوا كُونُوا قَوْمِيْنَ بِلْهِ شُهَدَاءً بِالْقِسْطِ وَ وَلَا يَجْدِمَثُكُمْ شَنَانُ قَوْمِ عَلَى بِالْقِسْطِ وَ وَلَا يَجْدِمَثُكُمْ شَنَانُ فَوْمِ عَلَى اللّهَ تَعْدِلُوا اللهِ اعْدِلُوا اللهِ مَعْوَ اقْرَبُ اللّهُ قَوْمِ عَلَى اللّهُ وَاقْدَبُ اللّهُ قَوْمِ عَلَى اللّهُ عَدْدَا اللّهُ عَلَيْلُونَ اللّهُ خَيْدُولُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ®
 وَاثَقُوا اللّهُ اللّهُ إِنّ اللّهُ خَيْدُولُ إِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ®

2. وَمِنَ الَّذِيْنَ قَالُوْا إِنَّا نَصْرَى اَخَذُنَا مِيْقَاقَهُمْ
 فَنَسُوا حَظَّا مِنْ الْأَوْا إِنَّا نَصْرَى اَخَذُنَا مِيْقَاقَهُمُ
 الْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْبَغْضَاءَ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيْمَةِ وَسَوْفَ
 يُنَيِّنَّهُمُ الله يَها كَانُوا يَصْنَعُونَ ۞

4. لَتُجِدَنَّ آشَدُ النَّاسِ عَدَا وَقًا لِلَّذِيثِنَ
 أَمَنُوا الْيَهُوْدَ وَالَّذِيْنَ آشُرَّكُوْا عَ

إِنَّهَا يُونِيلُ الشَّيْظِنُ إِنْ يُوقِعَ بَيْنَكُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ
 وَالْبَغْضَاء فِي الْخَمْرِ وَ الْمَيْسِرِ وَ يَصُدَّ كُمُ

4. Thou wilt find the most vehement of mankind in hostility to those who believe (to be) the Jews and the idolaters.

5:82

5. Satan seeketh only to Cast among you enmity end hatred

by means of strong drink and games of chance, and to turn you from remembrance of Allah and from (His) worship. Will ye then have done?

### 5:91

6. The good deed and the evil deed are not alike. Repel the evil deed with one which is better, then lo! he, between whom and thee there was enmity (will become) as though he was a bosom friend.

But none is granted it save those who are steadfast, and none is granted it save the owner of great happiness.

### 41:34-35

7. There is a goodly pattern for you in Abraham and those with him, when they told their folk: Lo! we are guiltless of you and all that ye worship beside Allah. We have done with you. And there hath arisen between us and you hostility and hate for ever until ye believe in Allah only

60:4

عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللهِ وَ عَنِ الصَّلُوةِ ، فَهَلَ النَّهُ مُنْتَهُونَ ٠٠

هُ وَلا تَسْتَوِى الْحَسنَةُ وَلا السَّيِئَةُ وَلا السَّيِئَةُ وَإِذَا النَّنِي مَيْنَكَ بِالْتِقْ هِي آخْسَنُ فَإِذَا النَّنِي مَيْنَكَ وَالْتَقِيقَةُ وَالْتَيْنَى بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَةُ عَمَاوَةٌ كَانَّةُ وَإِلَّ حَمِيْمٌ ﴿
 وَمَا يُلَقِّمَ عَلَا وَةٌ كَانَّةُ وَإِلَّ حَمِيْمُ وَا \* وَمَا يُلَقِّمَ إِلاَّ الَّذِيْنَ صَبَرُوا \* وَمَا يُلَقِّمَ إِلاَّ ذُو حَظِّ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿
 يُلَقِّمَ إِلاَّ ذُو حَظِّ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿

ا قَلْ كَانَتُ لَكُمْ السُوقُ حَسَنَةً فَيَ الْمَاهِ فَيَ الْمَاهِيْمَ وَ الَّذِيْنَ مَعَهُ اللهُ قَالُوا لِقَوْمِهِمْ إِنَّا لِمُرْهَ وَا اللهِ اللهُ وَحْدًا فَا اللهُ وَحْدًا فَا اللهُ وَحْدًا فَا اللهُ وَحْدًا فَا اللهُ وَحْدًا فَا

0

## ENVY

1. Many of people of the Scripture long to make you disbelievers after your belief, through envy on their own account, after the truth hath become manifest unto them. Forgive and be indulgent (toward them) until Allah give command. Lo! Allah is Able to do all things.

### 2:109

 Or have they even a share in the Sovereignty? Then in that case, they would not give mankind even the speck of a datestone.

Or are they jealous of mankind because of that which Allah of His bounty hath best-owed upon the house of Abraham (of old) the Scripture and Wisdom and We bestowed on them a mighty kingdom.

### 4:53-54

Say: I seek refuge in the Lord of Daybreak,

From the evil of that which He created;

From the evil of the darkness when it is intense,

And from the evil of malignant witchcraft

And from the evil of the envier when he envieth.

113:1-5

ا. وَقَ كَشِيْرٌ مِنْ آهْلِ الْكِتْبِ لَوْ يَرُدُونَكُمْ
قِنْ بَغْدِ إِيْمَانِكُمْ كُفَّارًا ﴿ حَسَدًا مِنْ عِنْدِ
مَا تَبَيْنَ لَهُمُ الْحَقْ
اَنْفُسِهِمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيْنَ لَهُمُ الْحَقْ
اَنْ اللهُ بِالْمُومِ اللهُ عَلَى كُلُلُ شَيْءً قَدِيْرُ ﴿
إِنَّ اللهُ عَلَى كُلُلُ شَيْءً قَدِيْرُ ﴿

المُ لَهُمْ نَصِيْبٌ مِّنَ الْمُلْكِ فَإِذًا لاَ يُؤْتُونَ النَّاسَ نَقِيْرًا ﴿
المُ يَحْسُدُونَ النَّاسَ عَلَى مَا اللهُمُ اللهُ أَمْ يَحْسُدُونَ النَّاسَ عَلَى مَا اللهُمُ اللهُ مِنْ فَضْلِه \* فَقَدُ اتَيْنَا اللهِ الْمُؤهِيْمَ الْكِثْبَ وَالْحِكْمَة وَ اتَيْنَاهُمُ مُّلْكًا عَظِيمًا ﴿

٤ فَكُلْ اَعُوْدُ بِرَتِ الْفَكَقِ ﴿
مِنْ شَيْرٍ مَا خَكَقَ ﴿
وَمِنْ شَيْرٌ غَاسِقٍ إِذَا وَقَبَ ﴿
وَمِنْ شَيْرٌ النَّفُتْ إِنَا وَقَبَ ﴿
وَمِنْ شَيْرٌ النَّفُتْ إِنَا الْعُقَدِ ﴿
وَمِنْ شَيْرٌ حَالِسِهِ إِذَا حَسَدَ ﴿
وَمِنْ شَيْرٌ حَالِسِهِ إِذَا حَسَدَ ﴿

0

# EQUALITY IN THE STATUS OF MAN AND WOMAN

1. And their Lord hath heard them (and He saith): Lo! I suffer not the work of any worker, male or female, to be lost. Ye proceed one from another. So those who fled and were driven forth from their homes and suffered damage for My cause, and fought and were slain verily I shalt remit their evil deeds from them and verily I shall bring them into Gardens underneath which rivers flow a reward from Allah, And with Allah is the fairest of rewards.

A:195

2. And covet not the thing in which Allah hath made some of you excel others. Unto men a fortune from that which they have earned, and unto women a fortune from that which they have earned. (Envy not one another) but ask Allah of His bounty. Lo! Allah is ever Knower of all things.

3. And whoso Booth good works, whether of male or female, and he (or she) Is a believer, such will enter paradise and they will not be wronged the dint in a date

stone.

4:124

4. Whosoever doth right, whether male or female, and is a believer, him verily We shall quicken with good life and We shall pay them are cumpense in proportion to the best of what they used to do.

16:97

أفستجاب لهم رئهم ان و افهائ المنهائ المنهائي المنهائ

أُولَا تَتَمَنَّوْا مَا فَضَلَ اللهُ يه بَعْضَكُمْ عَلَى بَعْضَكُمْ عَلَى بَعْضَكُمْ عَلَى بَعْضِ اللّهِ عَلَى اللهُ يه بَعْضَكُمْ عَلَى بَعْضِ اللّهِ عَلَى اللّهِ عَلَى اللّهِ عَلَى اللّهِ عَلَى اللّهَ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهَ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهَ عَلَى اللّهُ الل

 اَوْمَنْ يَغْمَلُ مِنَ الضْلِحْتِ مِنْ ذَكَهِ أَوْ أَنْثَى

 وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَأُولَهِكَ يَنْ خُلُونَ الْجَنَّةَ

 وَلَا يُظْلَمُونَ نَقِينِهُ اللهِ

4. مَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا مِنْ ذَكْرِ آوْ أَنْثَى وَهُوَ
 مُؤْمِنٌ فَلَنُخْمِينَا الْحَافِةَ طَيْبَةً وَلَنَجْزِيَكُهُمْ
 أَجْرَهُمْ بِأَخْسَنِ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ۞

السليليين وَالْمُسلِلتِ وَالْمُونِينَ
 وَالْمُؤْمِنْةِ وَالْقُنِينَ وَالْقُنِينَ وَالْقُنِينَ وَالْقُنِينَ

5. Lo! men who surrender unto Allah, and women who surrender and men who believe and women who believe, and men who obey and women who obey, and men who speak the truth and women who speak the truth, and men who reserve (in righteousness) and women who persevere. And men who are humble and women who give alms and women who fast and women who guard their modesty and women who guard their modesty and women who guard (their modesty), and men who remember Allah much and women who remember Allah hath prepared for them forgiveness and a vast reward.

33:35

# EQUALITY OF ALL HUMAN BEINGS

 O man kind! Be careful of your duty to your Lord Who created you from a single soul and from it created its mate and from them twain hath spread abroad a multitude of men and women. Be careful of your duty toward Allah in Whom ye claim (your rights) of one another, and toward the wombs (that bore you). Lo! Allah hath been a Watcher over you.

4:1

 And He it is Who hath set for you the stars that ye may guide your course by them amid the darkness of the land and the sea.
 We have detailed Our revelations for a people who have knowledge.

6:97

وَالصَّدِفْتِ وَ الصَّبِرِينَ وَالصَّبِرَتِنَ وَالصَّبِرَتِ
وَالْخُشِعِينَ وَالْخُشِعْتِ وَ الْمُتَصَيِّقِينَ
وَالْخُشِعِينَ وَالْخُشِعْتِ وَالْمُتَصَيِّقِينَ
وَالْمُتَصَيِّفْتِ وَالصَّابِينِينَ وَالصَّيِمْتِ وَ
الْحُفظِيْنَ فُرُّوجَهُمْ وَالْحُفِظْتِ وَالثَّيْمِينَ الْحُفظِيْنَ فُرُّوجَهُمْ وَالْحُفِظْتِ وَالثَّيْمِينَ الله كَشِيْرًا وَاللَّيْمِاتِ اللَّهِ الْمُعَلِّرَةَ الله لَهُمْ مَعْفِرَةً وَاجْرًا عَظِيمًا @

0

يَايُهُا النَّاسُ اثَّقُوا رَبُّكُمُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمُ مِنْ نَفْسٍ قَاحِدَةٍ وَخَلَقَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا وَبَنَ نَفْسَاءً وَاثَّقُوا وَبَنَاءً وَاثَّقُوا وَبَنَاءً وَاثَّقُوا اللّٰهَ الذِي تَسَاءً وُنَ يَهِ وَالْاَرْحَامَ وَاثَّقُوا اللّٰهَ الذِي تَسَاءً وُنَ يَهِ وَالْاَرْحَامَ وَالْاَرْحَامَ وَالْاَرْمَا وَاللّٰهُ كَانَ عَلَيْكُمْ رَقِيْبًا ① اللّٰهَ كَانَ عَلَيْكُمْ رَقِيْبًا ①

وَهُوَ الَّذِي نَحْعَلَ لَكُمُّ النَّجُوْمَ لِتَهْتَدُاوُ النَّهُ وَهُوَ النَّهُ وَالِيهَا فَقَلَمُ الذَّالِيةِ فَقَ طُلْمُنْ الْأَلِيةِ وَالْبَحْرِ " قَالَ فَصَلْنَا الْأَلِيةِ لِنَّا فَصَلْنَا الْأَلِيةِ لِنَا فَصَلْنَا الْأَلِيةِ لِنَا فَصَلْنَا الْأَلِيةِ لِنَا فَصَلْنَا الْأَلِيةِ لَنَا فَصَلْنَا الْأَلِيةِ لِنَا فَصَلْنَا اللَّهِ فَا لَهُ وَهِمْ لَيُعْلَمُونَ ﴿

قَائِمُهَا النّاسُ إِنّا خَلَقْنَكُمْ مِّنْ ذَكَدِ
 قَائِمُ وَجَعَلْنَكُمْ شُعُوبًا وَقَبَا إِلَى اللّٰهِ لِتَعَادَفُوا \* إِنّ اكْرَمَكُمْ عِنْدَ اللهِ اللّٰهِ اللهُ عَلِيْمٌ خَبِيْرٌ ﴿
 اتْقْنَكُمْ ﴿ إِنّ اللّٰهَ عَلِيْمٌ خَبِيْرٌ ﴿

3. O mankind! Lo! We have created you male and female, and have made you nations and tribes that ye may know one another. Lo! the noblest of you, in the sight of Allah, is the best in conduct.

Lo! Allah is Knower, Aware.

49:13

See also: Women

# ETIQUETTES OF SOCIETY

1. O ye who believe! Enter not houses other than your own without first announcing your presence and invoking peace upon the folk thereof. That is better for you, that 'e may be heedful.

### 24:27

2. O ye who believe! When it is said unto you, Make room in assemblies, then make room; Allah will make way for you (hereafter). And when It is said, Come up higher! go up higher; Allah will exalt those who believe among you, and those who have knowledge, to high ranks. Allah is informed of what ye do.

58:11

# ETIQUETTES OF SPEECH

 And speak kindly to mankind:

2:83

Be modest in thy bearing and subdue thy voice. Lo! the harshest of all voices is the voice of the ass.

#### 31:19

 O ye who believe' When ye conspire together, conspire not together for crime and wrongdoing and disobedience toward the messenger, but conspire . يَاكِنُهُمَا الَّذِينِينَ امَنُوا الا تَنْ خُلُوا بُيُوتًا غَيْرَ بُيُونِكُمْ حَثْى تَسْتَانِسُوا وَتُسَلِّمُوا عَلَى اَهْلِهَا \* ذٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَكَكُّمْ تَكَكَّرُونَ ۞

0

ا. وَقُوْلُوا لِلنَّاسِ حُسْنًا

وَاقْصِلْ فِنْ مَشْيِكَ وَاغْضُضْ مِنْ صَوْتِكَ الْحَصْدِ فَ
 إِنَّ ٱلْكُو الْأَضْوَاتِ لَصَوْتُ الْحَمِيْدِ ﴿

0

piety, and keep Your duty toward Allah, unto Whom ye will be gathered.

58:9

## **EVIDENCE**

 And who is more unjust than he who hideth a testimony which he hath received from Allah? Allah is not unaware of what ye do.

### 2:140

 Thus We have appointed you a middle nation, that ye may be witnesses against mankind, and that the messenger may be a witness against you.

### 2:143

 Hide not testimony. He who hideth it, verily his heart is sinful. Allah is Aware of what ye do.

### 2:283

4. As for those of your women who are guilty of lewdness call to witness four of you against them. And if they testify (to the truth of the allegation) then confine them to the houses until death take them or (until) Allah appoint for them a way (through new legislation).

### 4:15

5. O ye who believe! Staunch in justice, witnesses for Allah, even though it be against yourselves or (your) parents or (your) kindred, whether (the case be of) a rich man or a poor man, for Allah is nearer unto both (than ye are). So follow not passion lest ye lapse (form truth) and if ye lapse or fall وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِنْ نَكْتُمَ شَهَادَةً عِنْدَهُ مِنَ
 اللّٰوطُ وَمَا اللّٰهُ بِغَافِلِ عَمَّا تَغْمَدُونَ ﴿

وَكَذَٰ اِلنَّا جَعَلْنَكُمْ أُمَّةً وَسَطًا إِتَكُوْنُوا شَهَدَاءً
 عَلَى النَّاسِ وَيَكُونَ الرَّسُولُ عَلَيْكُمْ شَهِيْدًا الْ

3. وَلَا تُكْتُمُوا الشَّهَادَةَ ﴿ وَمَنْ يَكْتُمُهَا فَإِنَّهُ ﴿
 أَثِمٌ قَلْبُهُ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ إِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ عَلِيمٌ ﴿

5. يَائَيُهَا الَّذِينَ امْنُوا كُونُوا قَوْمِيْنَ بِالْقِسْطِ شُهَدَآءَ يِثْهِ وَكُوْ عَلَى اَنْفُسِكُمْ آوِ الْوَالِدَنْيِنِ وَالْأَقْرَبِيْنَ فَيَالِكُمْ الله وَلَيْ يَهِمَا صَعْدِيلًا الله وَلَيْ يَعْمَالُونَ فَوَلَى الله وَلَا الله وَلَا الله وَلَا الله وَلَا يَعْمَلُونَ فَوانَ تَلُوا آوْ تُعْدِضُوا فَلَانَ الله كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ فَيهِيرًا ﴿

٥. يَايَتُهَا الَّذِينَ امَنُوا كُونُوا قَوْصِيْنَ بِلْهِ شَهِ مَنْكُمُ شَنَالُو شُهِ مَنْكُمُ شَنَانُ بِلْهِ شُهِ مَنْكُمُ شَنَانُ بِالْقِسْطِ لَا وَلَا يَجْدِمَنْكُمُ شَنَانُ أَنْ شَهَ مَا لَوْا لَا إِغْدِالُوا اللّهِ هُوَ اقْرَبُ عَلَى اللّهِ تَعْدِالُوا لَا إِغْدِالُوا اللّهِ هُوَ اقْرَبُ عَلَى اللّهِ تَعْدِالُوا لَا إِغْدِالُوا اللّهِ هُوَ اقْرَبُ عَلَى اللّهِ تَعْدِالُوا لَا إِغْدِالُوا اللّهِ هُوَ اقْرَبُ اللّهِ عَلَى اللّهِ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ

informed of what ye do.

## 4:135

6. O ye who believe! Be steadfast witnesses for Allah in equity, and let not hatred of any people seduce you that ye deal not justly. Deal justly, that is nearer to your duty. Observe your duty to Allah. Lo! Allah is Informed of what ye do.

5:8

O ye who believe! Let there he witnesses between you when death draweth nigh unto one of you, at the time of bequest two witnesses, Just men from among you, or two others horn another tribe in case ye are compaigning in the land and the calamity of death befall you. Ye shall empanel them both after the prayer, and, if ye doubt, they shall be made to swear by Allah baying): We will not take a bribe, even though it were (on behalf of) a near kinsman nor will we hide the testimony of Allah for then indeed we should be of the sinful.

But then, if it is after wares ascertained that both of them merit (the suspicion of) sin, let two others rake their place of those nearly concerned, and let thorn swear by Allah, (saying): Verily our testimony is truer than their testimony and we have not transgressed (the bounds of duty), for then indeed we should be of the evildoers.

Thus it is more likely that they will bear true witness or fear that after their oaths, the oaths (of others) will be taken. So be mindful of your duty (to Allah) and hearken. Allah guideth not the forward folk.

6:106-108

لِلتَّقُوٰى ﴿ وَالتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ﴿ إِنَّ اللَّهَ خَبِيرٌ أَبِهَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ®

7. يَائِهُمَا الَّذِينَ امْنُوا شَهَادَةُ بَيْنِكُمْ إِذَا حَضَرَ احْدَدُ الْمُوتُ حِنْنَ الْوَصِيَةِ اشْنِي ذَوَا عَدَالِ احْدَدُ مِنْ غَيْرِكُمْ إِنْ اثْنُمْ ضَرَبُتُمْ فَى مِنْ غَيْرِكُمْ إِنْ اثْنُمْ ضَرَبُتُمْ فَى الْرَضِ فَاصَابَتُكُمْ مُصِيبَةُ النَّوْتِ تَخْيسُونَهُمَا مِنْ بَعْدِ الصَّلُوةِ فَيْقُيلُونَ مِنْ غَيْرِكُمْ إِنْ اثْنَامُ صَرَبُتُمْ فَى الْرَبْعُ فَى الْمُنْ مُ مَنْ الْمُنْ مُنْ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُؤْمِنَ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ

فَإِنْ عُثِرَ عَلَى أَنَّهُمُا السَّعَقَا إِثْمًا فَأَخَرُكِ يَقُولُمُنِ مَقَامَهُمَا مِنَ الْذِينَ السَّعَقَ الرَّهُمَّا فَأَخْرِكِ يَقُولُمْنِ مَقَامَهُمَا مِنَ الْذِينَ السَّعَقَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْأَوْلَيْنِ فَيُقْسِلُنِ مِقَامَهُمَا مِنَ الْفَيْمِينَ الْمُعْمِينَ الْمُعْمِينَ الْمُعْمَالِيمُ اللّهُ الْمُعْمِينَ الْمُعْمِينَ الْمُعْمِينَ الْمُمْمِينَ الْمُهُمَامِينَ الْمُعْمِينَ الْمُعْمَامِينَ الْمُعْمِينَ الْمُعْمِينَ الْمُمْمِينَ الْمُعْمِينَ الْمُعْمِينِ الْمُعْمِينِ الْمُعْمِينَ الْمُعْمِينَ الْمُعْمِينِ الْمُعْمِينِ الْمُعْمِينَ الْمُعِمِينَ الْمُعْمِينَ الْمُعْمِينَ الْمُعْمِينَ الْمُعْمِينَ الْمُعِمِينَ الْمُعْمِينَ الْمُعْمِينَ الْمُعْمِينَ الْمُعْمِينَ الْمُعْمِينَ الْمُعْمِينَ الْمُعْمِينَ الْمُعْمِينَ الْمُعْمِينَ الْمُعْمِينِ الْمُعْمِينَ الْمُعْمِي عُلْمِينَ الْمُعْمِينَ الْمُعْمِينَ الْمُعْمِينَ الْمُعْمِينَ ال

ذَٰلِكَ آذِنَى آنَ يَأْتُوا بِالشَّهَادَةِ عَلَى وَجُهِهَا آوْ يَخَافُوْا آنَ ثُودً آيُمَانُ بَعْدَ آيُمَانِهِمْ وَالْقُوا اللَّهَ وَاسْمَعُوا \* وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِى الْقُومَ الْفُسِقِيْنَ وَاللَّهُ

8 قُل كَفِي بِاللهِ شَهِيْدًا بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُوهُ
 انّه كَانَ بِعِبَادِهِ خَبِيْرًا بَصِيْرًا

8. Say: Allah sufficeth for a witness between me and you. Lo! He is Knower, Seer of His slaves.

17:96

9. And those who accuse honourable women but bring not four witnesses, scourge them (with) eighty stripes and never (afterward) accept their testimony They indeed are evil-doers.

### 24:4

10. As for those who accuse their wives but have no witnesses except themselves; let the testimony of one of them in four testimonies, (swearing) by Allah that he is of those who speak the truth.

And yet a fifth invoking the curse of Allah on him if he is of those who lie.

And it shall avert the punishment from her if she bear witness before Allah four times that the thing he saith is indeed false.

And a fifth (time) that the wrath of Allah be upon her if he speaketh truth.

#### 24:6-9

11. Then, when they have reached their term, take them back in kindness, and call to witness two just men among you, and keep your testimony upright for Allah. Whoso believeth in Allah and the Last Day is

exhorted to act thus. And

وَالَّذِينَ يَرُمُونَ الْمُحْصَنْتِ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَأْتُوا الْمُحْصَنْتِ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَأْتُوا الْمُحْصَنْتِ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَأْتُوا اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مُ اللَّهُ مُ اللَّهُ مُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ مُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ مُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ مُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّلِي اللَّهُ اللْلَا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ ال

وَالْخَامِسَةُ أَنَّ لَعُنْتَ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الْكَذِينِيْنَ ۞

وَيَلْدَوُّا عَنْهَا الْعَلَىٰابَ أَنْ تَشْهَلَ اَدُّبَعَ شَهْلُتٍ بِاللهِ لِأَنَّلُا لَمِنَ الْكُذِيبِيُنَ ﴿

وَالْخَامِسَةَ أَنَّ غَضَبَ اللهِ عَلَيْهَا إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الصَّدِقِيْنَ ﴿

الفَاذَا بَلَغْنَ آجَاهُنَّ فَامْسِكُوْهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوْفِ بِمَعْرُوْفِ بِمَعْرُوْفِ أَوْ فَارِقُوْهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوْفِ قَ الشَّهِدُوْفِ أَوْ فَارِقُوْهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوْفِ قَ الشَّهِدُوْ فَا ذَوْنَ عَدْلِ شِغْرُوْفِ وَ الشَّهِدُو الشَّهَادَةَ بِلْهِ فَلْلِكُمْ يُوْعَظُ بِهِ مَنْ كَانَ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْأَخِوِ لَهُ مَنْ كَانَ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْأَخِوِ لَهُ مَنْ كَانَ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْأَخِوِ لَهُ وَمَنْ يَتَقِي اللهِ يَجْعَلْ لَهُ مَخْرَجًا فَ وَمَنْ يَثَقِقِ الله يَجْعَلْ لَهُ مَخْرَجًا فَي وَمَنْ يَثَقِقِ الله يَجْعَلْ لَهُ مَخْرَجًا فَي الله يَجْعَلْ لَهُ مَخْرَجًا فَي الله يَجْعَلْ لَهُ مَخْرَجًا فَي إِلَيْهِ وَالْمَالِقُومِ الْأَخِوِ لَهُ إِلَيْهِ وَالْمَالِقُ مَا الله يَعْمَلُ لَهُ مَخْرَجًا فَي أَوْمِنْ يَكُونُ الله يَجْعَلْ لَهُ مَخْرَجًا فَي أَوْمِنْ يَكُونُ اللهِ مَنْ كَانَ لَهُ إِللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللهِ

whosoever keepeth his duty to Allah, Allah will appoint a way out from him.

65:2

Ref: 2:23; 3:18, 52-53, 64,81,99,140; 4:33,41,79,159,166; 5:44, 83; 6:19,130,150; 7:37; 9:17; 10:29,46,61; 11:17-18; 12,26-27; 16:84; 21:56; 24:13; 28\:44; 75; 29:52; 36:65; 39:69; 41:20-22; 43:19; 86; 46:8,10; 40,8; 50:21; 37:58:6; 70:33; 15:100:7

## EVIL

 Nay, but whosoever hath done evil and his sin surroundeth him, such are rightful owners of the Fire: they will abide therein.

#### 2:81

 If ye avoid the great things which ye are forbidden, We will remit from you your evil deeds and make you enter at a noble gate.

### 4:31

 Whoso bringeth a good deed will receive tenfold the like thereof, while whoso bringeth an ill deed will be awarded but the like thereof; and they will not be wronged.

### 6:160

4. And those who earn ill deeds, (for them) requital of each ill deed by the like thereof; and ignominy overtaketh them -They have no protector from Allah- as if their faces had been covered with a cloak of darkest night. Such are rightful owners of the Fire; they will abide therein.

# 10:27

5. Establish worship at the two ends of the day and in some watches of the night. Lo! good deeds annul ill deeds. This is a reminder for the mindful,

### 11:114

6. Repel evil with that which is

أوليك مَنْ كَسَبَ سَيِّئَةً وَاحَاطَتْ بِهِ خَطِيْتَ تُهُ اللهِ عَاطَتْ بِهِ خَطِيْتَ تُهُ النَّادِ \* مُمْ فِيهَا خُلِدُونَ ﴿
 فَأُولِيكَ اصْحُبُ النَّادِ \* مُمْ فِيهَا خُلِدُونَ ﴿

إِنْ تَجْتَنِبُوا كَبَآيِرَ مَا ثُنْهَوْنَ عَنْهُ ثُكَفِرْ
 عَنْكُمْ سَيْاٰتِكُمْ وَنُدُخِلْكُمْ

قَنْ جَاءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ قَلَهُ عَشْرُ آمْثَالِهَا ﴿
 وَمَنْ جَاءَ بِالشَّيْئَةِ فَلَا يُخْزَى إِلّا مِثْلَهَا وَمُمْرَلًا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿
 وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿

4. وَالَّذِيْنَ كَسَبُواالتَّيَّاتِ جَزَآءُ سَيْئَةً بِمِثْلِهَا ﴿ وَالَّذِيْنَ كَسَبُواالتَّيَّاتِ جَزَآءُ سَيْئَةً بِمِثْلِهَا ﴿ وَتَرْهَقُهُمْ فِي اللَّهِ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ

5. وَاقِيمِ الصَّلُوةَ طُرَفِي النَّهَارِ وَ زُلَفًا صِّنَ
 الَّيْلِ ﴿ إِنَّ الْحَسَنْتِ يُنْ هِنْ الشَّيِّاتِ ﴿
 ذَٰ إِنَّ إِنْ الْحَسَنْتِ يُنْ هَٰ ﴿
 ذَٰ إِنَّ ذِكْرًى لِللَّهِ كِرِيْنَ ﴿

6. إِدْ فَعْ بِالنِّتِي هِي آحْسَنُ السَّبِيّنَةَ ﴿ نَحْنُ آعْلَمُ السَّبِيّنَةَ اللّهِ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللللللللللللّهُ الللللّهُ اللللللللللللللللّهُ اللللللللللللللللللللّهُ اللللللللللللللل

7. مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُ خَيْرٌ مِنْهَاء وَمَنْ
 جَاءَ بِالشَّيِئَةِ فَلَا يُجْزَى الَّذِيْنَ عَمِلُوا
 الشَّيَاتِ اللَّا مَا كَائُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ @

better. We are best Aware of that which they allege

## 23:96

Whoso bringeth a good deed, he will have better than the same; while as for him who bringeth and ill-deed, those who do ill-deeds will be molted only what they did. 8. The good deed and the evil deed are not alike. Repel the evil deed with one which is better, then lo! he, between whom and thee there was enmity (will become) as though he was a bosom friend.

## 41:34

9. Or do those who commit illdeeds suppose that We shall make them as those who believe and do good works, the same in life and death? Bad is their judgment.

45:21

## **EVIL EYE**

1. And he said: O my sons! Go not in by one gate; go in by different gates. I can naught avail you as against Allah. Lo! the decision rests with Allah only. In Him do I put my trust, and in Him let all the trusting put their trust.

And when they entered in the manner which their father had enjoined, it would have naught availed them as against Allah; it was but a need of Jacob's soul which he thus satisfied; and lo! he was a lord of knowledge because We had taught him; but most of mankind know not.

#### 12:67-68

2. And lo! those who disbelieve would fain disconcert thee with

8. وَلَا تَشْتَوِى الْحَسَنَةُ وَلَا السَّيِئَةُ مَ إِدْفَعُ
 إِلَاتِيْ هِي آخْسَنُ فَإِذَا الَّذِي بَيْنَكَ
 وَبَيْنَهُ عَدَاوَةً كَانَهُ وَإِنَّ حَمِيْمٌ ﴿

9. آهُ حَسِبَ الَّذِيثِنَ الْجَاثَرُحُوا السَّيّاتِ
 آن تَجْعَلَهُ مُ كَالَّذِيثِنَ الْجَاثُو وَ عَمِدُوا
 الشَّلِخْتِ " سَوَآءً مَّحْيَاهُمْ وَمَهَاتُهُمْ وَ سَاءً مَا يَحْكُمُونَ شَ
 سَاءً مَا يَحْكُمُونَ شَ

0

1. وَقَالَ لِيُبِنَى لَا تَهْ خُلُوا مِنْ بَابٍ وَاحِدٍ وَادُخُلُوا مِنْ بَابٍ وَاحِدٍ وَادُخُلُوا مِنْ بَابٍ وَاحِدٍ وَاحْدُوا مِنْ الْحُدُمُ وَمِنَ الْحُدُمُ وَمِنَ الْحُدُمُ وَمِنَ الْحُدُمُ وَمِنَ اللّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ مَ إِنِ الْحُدُمُ اللّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ مَ إِنِ الْحُدُمُ اللّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ عَلَيْهِ وَلَيْتُوكُمْ الْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ ﴿ اللّهِ مِنْ اللّهِ مِنْ اللّهِ مِنْ اللّهِ مِنْ اللهِ مِنْ اللهِيْنَ اللهِ مِنْ اللهِ مِنْ اللهِ مِنْ اللهِ مُنْ اللهِ مُنْ اللهِ مِنْ اللهِ مِنْ اللهِ مِنْ اللهِ مِنْ اللهِ مُنْ اللهِ مُنْ اللهِ مِنْ اللهِ مِنْ اللهِ مِنْ اللهِ مِنْ اللهِ مُنْ اللهِ مُنْ اللهِ مِنْ اللهِ مُنْ اللهِ مِنْ اللهِ مُنْ اللهِمُنْ اللهِمُنَا مُنْ اللهِ مُنْ اللهِ مُنْ اللهِ مُنْ اللهِ مُنْ اللهِ مُنْ الله

وَإِنْ يَكَادُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَيُزْلِقُونَكَ بِأَبْصَارِهِمُ
 لَمْنَا سَبِعُوا الذَّكْرُ وَيَقُولُونَ إِنَّهُ لَمَجْنُونَ فَى
 وَمَا هُوَ إِلَا ذِكْرٌ لِلْعُلَيِئِينَ شَّ

their eyes when they hear the Reminder, and they say: Lo! he is indeed mad;

When it is naught else than a Reminder to creation.

68:51-52

## EVIL SUGGESTION

 We verily created a man and We know what his soul whispereth to him, and We are nearer to him than his jugular vein.

### 50:16

Say: I seek refuge in the. Lord of mankind,

The King of mankind, The God of mankind, From the evil of the sneaking whisperer,

Who whispereth In the hearts of mankind,

Of the jinn and of mankind.

114:1-6

أَوْلَقُلْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ وَنَعْلَمُ مَا تُوسُوسُ
 إِنَّهُ تَفْسُهُ ﴿ وَ نَحْنُ اَقْرَبُ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ
 خَبْلِ الْوَدِيْدِ ﴿

قُلْ اَعُوْدُ بِرَبِ النَّاسِ ﴿
 مَلِكِ النَّاسِ ﴿
 إِلَٰهِ النَّاسِ ﴿
 مِنْ شَيِّ الْوَسُواسِ ﴿
 مِنْ شَيِّ الْوَسُواسِ ﴿
 الَّذِي كُوسُوسُ فِيْ صُدُودِ النَّاسِ ﴿
 مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ ﴿

0

# EXAMPLE OF THE DISOBEDIENT

 As for the disbelievers, whether thou warn them or thou warn them not it is all one for them; they believe not.

Allah hath sealed their hearing and their hearts, and on their eyes there is a covering. Theirs will be an awful doom.

2:6-7

 Those who deny Our revelations are deaf and dumb in darkness. Whom Allah will He sendeth astray, and whom He will, He placeth on a Straight path.

6:39

Be not as those who say, we hear and they hear not.

Lo! the worst of beasts in Allah's sight are the deaf, the dumb, who have no sense.

Had Allah known of any good in them He would have made them hear, but had He made them hear they would have turned away, averse.

8:21-23

 Lo! the worst of beasts in Allah's sight are the ungrateful who not believe;

8:55

5. And of them are some who listen unto thee. But canst thou make the deaf to hear even though they apprehend not?

1. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كُفُرُوا سُوَّآءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ ءَأَنْكُارُتُهُمْ أَمْرُلُمْ لُنْنَارُهُمُ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ @ خَتَمُ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُولِهِمْ وَعَلَى سَبِّهِ 2. وَالَّذِي مِنَ كُنَّا بُوا بِالْيَتِنَا صُمَّرٌ وَبُكُمَّ فِي الظُّلُلْتِ الْمُ مَنْ يَشَا اللهُ يُضْلِلُهُ \* وَمَنْ يَشَا يَجْعَلْهُ عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيْمِ ﴿ 3. وَلَا تُكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ قَالُوا سَيغَنَا وَهُمْ لا يَسْبَعُونَ ١ إِنَّ شَرَّ اللَّهُ وَآتِ عِنْدَ اللهِ الصُّمُّ الْبُكْمُ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ @ وَكُوْ عَلِمَ اللَّهُ فِيْهِمْ خَيْرًا لَّاسْمَعَهُمْ وَكُوْ أَسْمَعُهُمْ لَتُوَكُّوا وَ هُمْ مُعْرِضُونَ ١ 4. إِنَّ شَرَّ الدَّوَآتِ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوْا فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴾ 5. وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَسْتَمِعُونَ الدِّكَ وَ اَفَأَنْتَ تُسْبِيعُ الصُّمَّ وَلَوْ كَانُوا لَا يَعْقِلُونَ @ وَمِنْهُمْ مُنْ يَنْظُرُ إِلَيْكَ ﴿ أَفَانْتَ تَهْدِي الْعُنْيَ وَلَوْ كَانُوا لَا يُبْصِرُونَ @ 6. وَمَنْ كَانَ فِي هٰذِهِ آغْنِي فَهُوَ فِي الْخِيرَةِ

And of them are he who looketh toward thee. But taint thou guide the blind even though they see not?

أَعْلَى وَأَضَلُ سَيِيلًا

10:42-43

 Whose is blind here will be blind in the Hereafter, and yet further from the road. 7. And who doth greater wrong than he who hath been reminded of the revelations of his Lord, yet turneth away from them and forgetteth what his hands sent forward (to the Judgment)? Lo! on their hearts We have placed coverings so that they understand not, and in their ears a deafness. And though thou call them to the guidance, in that case they can never be led aright.

8. Have they not travelled in the land, and have they hearts wherewith to feel and ears wherewith to hear For indeed it is not the eyes that grow blind, but it is the hearts, which am within the bosoms, that grow blind.

18:57

22:46

9. Hast thou seen him who chooseth for his god his own lust? Wouldst thou then be guardian over him?

Or deemest thou that most of them hear or understand? They are but as the cattle- nay, but they are farther astray!

25:43-44

10. Lo! thou canst not make the dead to hear, nor canst thou make the deaf to hear the call when they have turned to flee:

Nor canst thou lead the blind out of their error. Thou canst make none to hear, save those who believe Our revelations and who have surrendered.

27:80-81

11. The blind man is not equal

7. وَمَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِنَنْ ذُكِرَ بِأَيْتِ رَبِّهِ فَاعْرَضَ عَنْهَا وَنَسِى مَا قَنَّ مَتْ يَلَهُ ﴿ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا عَلَ قُلُولِهِمْ وَنَسَى مَا قَنَّ مَتْ يَلَهُ ﴿ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا عَلَى قُلُولِهِمْ وَنَسَى مَا قَنَّ مَتْ يَلَهُ ﴿ وَإِنْ الْكُلَّ عَلَى اللَّهُ لَا يَ فَأَنْ يَهْتَدُ وَقَرَّا ﴿ وَإِنْ تَلْمَعُهُمْ وَقَرَّا ﴿ وَإِنْ تَلْمَعُهُمْ وَقَرَّا ﴿ وَإِنْ تَلْمُعُهُمْ وَقَرَّا ﴿ وَإِنْ تَلْمُعُمْ وَقَرَّا ﴿ وَإِنْ اللَّهُ لَا يَ فَلَنْ يَهْتَدُ وَالِدُا آبَدًا آكِا اللَّهُ لَا يَعْمَلُ فَلَا يَهْتَدُ وَالْمَالِكُ اللَّهُ لَا عَلَى اللَّهُ لَا يَعْمَلُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ لَا عَلَى اللَّهُ لَا عَلَى اللَّهُ لَا عَلَى اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ لَا عَلَى اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللللّهُ

8. أَفَلَمْ يَسِيْرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَتَكُونَ لَهُمْ قُلُوبٌ لَهُمْ قُلُوبٌ لَهُمْ يَسْمَعُونَ لِهَاء فَإِنَّهَا يَعْقَلُونَ بِهَاء فَإِنَّهَا لَا أَوْ أَذَانٌ يَسْمَعُونَ بِهَاء فَإِنَّهَا لَا تَعْمَى الْقُلُوبُ الَّتِيْ لَا تَعْمَى الْقُلُوبُ الَّتِيْ فَي الضَّدُودِ @
 فِي الضَّدُودِ @

9. أَرْءَيْتُ مَنِ الْخَذَ إِلْهَا هَوْمهُ \* أَفَأَنْتَ تَكُونُ
 عَلَيْهِ وَكِيْلًا ﴿

اَمْرَتَحْسَبُ اَنَّ اَكْثَرَهُمْ يَسْمَعُونَ اَوْيَعْقِلُونَ اَ إِنْ هُمْ اِلاَ كَالْاَنْعَامِرِ بِلْ هُمْ اَضَلُ سَبِيلًا ﴿

النَّكَ لاَ تُسْمِعُ الْمَوْتَى وَلاَ تُسْمِعُ الصَّمَّ التُعَاءَ الشَّمَّ التُعَاءَ الْحَادَةِ وَلَوْا مُدْبِدِيْنَ ﴿
إِذَا وَلَوْا مُدْبِدِيْنَ ﴿
وَمَا اَنْتَ بِهٰدِي الْعُنِي عَنْ ضَللَتِهِمُ النَّعَ الْعُنْمِ عَنْ ضَللَتِهِمُ الْإِنْ وَمَا اَنْتَ بِهٰدِي الْعُنْمِ عَنْ ضَللَتِهِمُ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ عَنْ الْعُنْمِ عَنْ ضَللَتِهِمُ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِالْلِيْنَا فَهُمْ أَمُسْلِمُونَ ﴿
النَّسُعِعُ اللَّهِ مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِالْلِيْنَا فَهُمْ أَمْسُلِمُونَ ﴿

ال وَمَا يَسْتَوى الْاَعْمٰى وَالْبَصِيْرُ ﴿
 وَلَا الظُّلُمْتُ وَلَا النَّوْرُ ﴿
 وَلَا الظِّلُ وَلَا الْحَرُورُ ﴿

with the seer:

Nor is darkness (tantamount to) light;

Nor is the shadow egoist with the sun's full heat,

Nor are the living equal

with the dead. Lo! Allah maketh whom He will to hear. Thou canst not reach those who are in the graves.

35:19-22

## **EXORCISM**

 Nay, but when the life cometh up to the throat

And men say: Where is the wizard (who can save him now)? And he knoweth that it is the parting;

And agony is heaped on agony;

Unto thy Lord that day will be the driving.

75:26-30

Say: I seek refuge in the Lord of Daybreak,

From the evil of that which He created.

From the evil of the darkness when it is intense.

And from the evil of malignant witcheraft.

And from the evil of the envier when he envieth.

113:1-5

وَمَا يَسْتَوِى الْاَحْيَاءُ وَلَا الْاَمُواتُ اللهَ اللهُ اللهُ مُواتُ اللهُ يُسْمِعُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَمَا اَنْتَ بِمُسْمِعٍ مَنْ فِي الْقُبُورِ @

0

أ. كُلْآ إِذَا بَلَغَتِ الثَّرَاقِي ﴿
 وَقِيْلُ مَنْ ﴿
 وَقِيْلُ مَنْ ﴿
 وَقِيْنَ اَنَّهُ الْفِرَاقُ ﴿
 وَالْتَقَتِ السَّاقُ بِالسَّاقِ ﴿
 إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ يَوْمَبِينِهِ الْسَّاقُ ﴿

2. قُلُ آعُوْذُ بِرَبِ الْفَلَقِ ﴿ فَى الْفَلَقِ ﴿ فَى الْفَلَقِ ﴿ فَى الْفَلَقِ ﴿ فَى الْفَلَقِ ﴿ فَا خَلَقَ ﴿ وَمِنْ شَرِ عَاسِقِ إِذَا وَقَبَ ﴿ فَ وَمِنْ شَرِ عَاسِقِ إِذَا وَقَبَ ﴿ فَا كُفَقَدِ ﴾ وَمِنْ شَرِ النّفَشْتِ فِي الْعُقَدِ ﴾ وَمِنْ شَرِ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ ﴿

0

## EXPEDITIONS

 And when thou settedst ford; at day-break horn thy house-folk to assign to the believers their positions for me battle, Allah was Hearer, Knower.

When two parties of you almost fell away, and Allah was their Protecting Friend. In Allah let believers put their trust.

 Allah had already given you the victory at Badr, when ye were contemptible. So observe your duty to Allah in order that ye may be thankful.

And when thou didst say unto the believers: Is It not sufficient for you that your Lord should support you with three thousand angels sent down (to your help)?

Nay, but if ye persevere, and keep from evil and (the enemy), attack you suddenly, Your Lord will help you with five thousand angels sweeping on

Allah ordained this only as a message of good cheer for you, and that thereby your hearts might be at rest Victory cometh only from Allah the Mighty, the Wise.

That He may cut off a part of those who disbelieve, or overwhelm them so that they retire, frustrated.

# 3:121-127

 Allah verily made good His promise unto you when ye routed them by His leave, until (the moment) when your courage

. وَإِذْ غَدَوْتَ مِنْ آهْلِكَ تُبَوِينُ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ مَقَاعِدَ لِلْقِتَالِ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ اللَّهِ إِذْ هَنَتْ ظَا بِفَتْنِ مِنْكُمْ أَنْ تَفْشَلَا وَاللَّهُ وَلِيُّهُمَّا ﴿ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ 🖾 وَلَقَدُ أَصَرَكُمُ اللَّهُ بِيَدُرِ وَ ٱلْكُمْ أَذِلَّةً \* فَا تُقُوا اللَّهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشَكُّرُونَ ١ إِذْ تَقُوْلُ لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ٱلَّنْ يَكُفِيكُمْ أَنْ يُّبِنَّاكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ بِشَلْقَةِ الْفِ مِّنَ الْمَتَّبِكُةِ مُنْزَلِينَ فَيْ بَلَّ إِنْ تَصْبِرُوا وَتَشَقُّوا وَيَأْتُوكُمْ مِ فَوْرِهِمْ هٰذَا يُسْدِدُكُمْ رَبُكُمْ بِخَسْ أَلْفِ قِنَّ الْمُلَّلِكُةِ مُسَيِّرِمِيْنَ 🤫 وَمَّا جُعَلَهُ اللَّهُ إِنَّا لِشَارِي لَكُوا وَلِتُطْمِّ قَنُوْبُكُمُ بِهِ ﴿ وَمَا النَّصَرُّ إِذَا مِنْ عِنْدِ النو العزيز العكيم لِيَقْطَعُ طَلَرُفًا صَنَالَٰذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا أَوْ فَينْقُلِبُوا خَآبِينَ ١

المَّنَّةُ اللهُ وَعَدَّةً إِذَ تَحْشُونَهُمْ اللهُ وَعَدَّةً إِذَ تَحْشُونَهُمْ اللهُ وَعَدَّةً إِذَا فَشِلْتُمْ وَتَنَازَعْتُمْ فِي الْأَنْهِ وَعَضَيْتُمْ فِينَ يَعْدِ مَنَّ أَرْكُمْ مَا الرَّائِمُ مَا تُحِبُّونَ \* مِنْكُمْ فَمَنْ يَتُونِينَ الدَّائِمَ مَا تَحْبُونَ \* مِنْكُمْ فَمَنْ يَتُونِينَ الدَّائِمَ أَنِيا وَ تُحِبُّونَ \* مِنْكُمْ فَمَنْ يَتُونِينَ الدَّائِمَ أَنِيَا وَ تُحَبِّونَ \* مِنْكُمْ فَمَنْ يَتُونِينَ الدَّائِمَ فَمَنْ يَتُونِينَ الدَّائِمَ فَمَنْ مَنْ يَتُونِينَ الدَّائِمَ فَمَنْ يَتُونِينَ الْأَخِرَةً \* ثُمَّ صَرَفْكُمْ فَمَنْ يَبُونِينُ الْأَخِرَةً \* ثُمَّ صَرَفْكُمْ أَنْ يَبُونِينُ الْأَخِرَةَ \* ثُمَّ صَرَفْكُمْ أَنْ يَبُونِينُ اللهُ اللهُ أَنْهَا وَاللهُ اللهُ ال

failed you, and ye disagreed about the order and ye disobeyed, after He had shown you that for which ye long. Some of you desired the world, and some of you desired the Hereafter Therefore He made you flee from them, that He might try you. Yet now He hath forgiven you. Allah is the Lord of Kindness to believers.

When ye climbed (the bill) and paid no heed to anyone; while the messenger, in your rear, was calling you (to fight). Therefor He rewarded you grief for (his) grief, that (He might teach) you not to sorrow either for that which ye missed or for that which befell you. Allah is informed of what ye do.

Then, after grief, He sent down security for you. As slumber did it overcome a party of you, while (the other) party, who were anxious on their own account, thought wrongly of Allah, the thought of ignorance. They said: Have we. Any part in the cause?

Say (O Muhammad) The cause belongeth wholly to Allah. They hide within themselves (a thought) which they reveal not unto thee, saying: Had we had any part in the cause we should not have been slain here. Say: Even though ye had been in your houses, those appointed to be slain would have gone forth to lie. (All this hath been) in order that Allah might try what is in your hearts. Allah is Aware of what is hidden in the breasts (of men).

Lo! those of you who turned back on the day when the two hosts met, Satan alone it was who caused them to backslide, because of some of that which they have earned. Now Allah hath

1. وَإِذْ غَدُوْتَ مِنْ آهُدِكَ تُبَوِّئُ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ مَقَاعِدَ لِلْقِتَالِ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ سَيِئِعٌ عَلِيُمُّ فَ إِذْ هَنَتْ ظَا بِفَتْنِ مِنْكُمْ أَنْ تَفْشَلًا \* وَاللَّهُ وَلِيُّهُمَّا ﴿ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلَيَتُوكُّكِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ 🕲 وَلَقَالَ نَصَرَكُمُ اللَّهُ بِبَدْرٍ وَ أَنْكُمُ آذِلَّةٌ \* فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهُ لَعَلَّكُمُ تَشْكُرُونَ ١ إِذْ تَقُولُ لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ أَلَنْ يَكُفِيكُمْ أَنْ يُّمِنَّاكُمْ رَبُّكُمُ بِثَلْقَةِ الْفِ مِّنَ الْمَلْمِكَةِ مُنْزَلِيْنَ ﴿ بُلِيِّ ﴿ إِنْ تَصْبِرُوا وَتَثَقَّقُوا وَيَأْتُوكُمْ هِنَّ فَوْرِهِمْ هٰذَا يُمْدِدُكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ بِ الْفِ مِّنَ الْمُلْلِكُةِ مُسَوِّمِينَ ﴿ وَمَا جَعَلَهُ اللَّهُ إِلَّا يُشْرَى لَكُمْ وَلِتَظْمَانِينَ قُلُوْبُكُمْ بِهِ ﴿ وَمَا النَّصْرُ إِلَّا مِنْ عِنْدِ الله العَزِيْزِ الْحَكِيْمِ فَ لِيَقْطَعُ طَرُقًا ضِنَ الَّذِينِينَ كَفَرُّوْا أَوْ يَهَا فَيَنْقُلِبُوا خَآبِهِينَ @

وَلَقَالُ صَدَقَاكُمُ اللهُ وَعَدَةً إِذْ تَحْسُونَهُمُ اللهُ وَعَدَةً إِذْ تَحْسُونَهُمُ إِذَا فَشِلْتُمْ وَتَنَازَعْتُمْ فِي إِذَا فَشِلْتُمْ وَتَنَازَعْتُمْ فِي إِذَا فَشِلْتُمْ وَتَنَازَعْتُمْ فِي الْأَمْدِ وَعَصَيْتُمْ شِنْ بَعْدِ مَآارَانَكُمْ مَّا الْأَمْدِ وَعَصَيْتُمْ شِنْ بَعْدِ مَآارَانَكُمْ مَا تُحْبُونَ وَعَصَيْتُمْ مِّنْ يَدِيْنُ اللّهُ فَيَا وَ تُحْبُونَ مِنْ يَدِيْنُ اللّهِ فِرَقَ وَ ثُمَّ صَرَفَكُمْ مِنْ يَدِيْنُ اللّهِ فِرَقَ وَ ثُمَّ صَرَفَكُمْ مِنْ يَدِيْنُ اللّهِ فِرَقَ وَ ثُمَّ صَرَفَكُمْ فَي مِنْ يَدِيْنُ اللّهِ فِرَقَ وَ ثُمَّ صَرَفَكُمْ اللّهُ فَي أَنْ يَدِيْنُ اللّهِ فِرَقَ وَ ثُمَّ مَنْ يَدِيْنُ اللّهِ فَرَقَ وَ ثُمَّ مَنْ يَدِيْنُ اللّهِ فَرَقَ وَ ثُمَّ مَنْ يَدِيْنُ اللّهُ فَي اللّهُ فَيْنَا وَاللّهُ فِي اللّهُ فَي اللّهُ اللّهُ فَي اللّهُ اللّهُ فَي اللّهُ فَي اللّهُ فَي اللّهُ فَي اللّهُ اللّهُ فَي اللّهُ فَي اللّهُ فَي اللّهُ اللّهُ فَي مُنْ اللّهُ فَي اللّهُ فَي اللّهُ فَي اللّهُ فَي مُنْ اللّهُ فَي اللّهُ فَي اللّهُ فَي اللّهُ اللّهُ فَي اللّهُ فَي اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ ا

forgiven them. Lo! Allah is Forgiving, Clement.

## 3:152-155

3. And was it so, when a disaster smote you, though ye had smitten (them with a disaster) twice (as great), that ye said; How is this? Say (unto them, 0 Muhammad): It is from yourselves. Lo! Allah is Able to do all things,

That which befell you, on the day when the two armies met, was by permission of Allah; that He might know the true believers;

And that He might know me

hypocrites.

3:165-167

4. Those unto whom men said. Lo! the people have gathered against you, therefor fear them. (The threat of danger) but increased the faith of them and they cried: Allah is Sufficient for us! Most Excellent is He in Whom we trust!

So they returned with grace and favour from Allah, and no harm touched them. They followed the nod plea sure of Allah, and Allah is of Infinite

Bounty.

3:173-174

5. Even as thy Lord caused thee (Muhammad) to go forth from thy home with the Truth, end lo! a party of the believers were averse (to it).

Disputing with thee of the Truth after it had been; made manifest, as if they were being

driven to death visible.

And when Allah promised you one of the two bands (of the enemy) that it should be yours, and ye looped that other than the armed one might be- yours. And Allah willed that He should cause the Truth to triumph by His words, and cut the root of the disbelievers;

عِنْدِ أَنْفُسِكُمْ الآنَ اللهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءِ قَدِينُوْ ﴿ وَمَا آصًا بَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْتَقَى الْجَمْعُين فَيِرَذْنِ

اللهِ وَلِيَعْلَمَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿

٩ اَلَّذِيْنَ قَالَ لَهُمُ النَّاسُ إِنَّ النَّاسَ قَالَ جَمَعُوا لَكُمْ فَا خَشُوهُمْ فَزَا دَهُمْ النَّاسَ قَالَ جَمَعُوا لَكُمْ فَا خَشُوهُمْ فَزَا دَهُمْ الْيَمَانَا ﴾ وَ قَالُوْا حَسْبُنَا الله وَ نِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ ﴿ وَ قَالُوْا حَسْبُنَا الله وَ نَعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ ﴿ وَ قَالُوْا حَسْبُنَا الله وَ فَضْلٍ لَمْ فَا نُقْلِهُ مُ الله وَ فَضْلٍ لَمْ يَنْ الله وَ فَضْلٍ لَمْ يَنْ الله وَ فَضْلٍ لَمْ يَنْ الله وَ الله وَ فَضْلٍ الله وَ الله وَالله وَ الله وَالله وَ الله وَا الله وَ الله وَ الله وَ الله وَ الله وَ الله وَالله وَالله وَالله وَ الله وَالله وَالله وَالله وَالله وَا الله وَالله وَالله وَالله وَالله وَا الله وَالله وَالله وَالله وَالله وَالله وَالله و

إِذْ تَسْتَعِيْثُونَ رَبَّكُمُ فَاسْتَجَابَ

That He might cause the

disbelievers;

That He might cause the Truth to triumph and bring vanity to naught, however much the guilty alight appose; When ye sought help of your Lord and He answered you (saying): I will help you with a thousand-of the angels rank on rank.

Allah appointed it only as good tidings, and that your hearts thereby might be at Victory cometh, only by the help of Allah. Lo! Allah is Mighty, Wise.

When He made the slumber tall upon you as a re assurance from Him and sent down water from the sky upon you, that thereby He might purify you, and remove from you the fear of Satan, and make strong your hearts and firm (your) feet thereby

When thy Lord inspired the angels, (saying); I am with you. So make those who believe stand firm. I will throw fear into the hearts of those who disbelieve. Then smite the necks and unite of them each finger.

That is because they opposed Allah and His messanger. Whoso opposeth Allah and His messenger, (for him) Lo! Allah is severe in punishment.

## 2:5-13

6. And know that whatever ye take as spoils of war, lo! a fifth thereof is for Allah, and for the messenger and for the kinsman (who hath need) and orphans and the needy and the wayfarer, if ye believe in Allah and that which We revealed unto Our slave on the Day of Discrimination, the Day of Discrimination, the day when the

لَكُمْ أَنِّي مُمِدُّكُمُ بِٱلْفِ مِنَ الْمُلْمِكَةِ مُرْدٍ فِيْنَ ﴿ وَمَا جَعَلَهُ اللَّهُ إِلَّا يُشْرَى وَلِهُ يِهُ قُلُونِكُمْ ۗ وَمَا النَّصْرُ الاَّ مِنْ عِنْي الله و الله عَزِيزٌ حَكِيدٌ هُ إِذْ يُغَشِّيْكُمُ النَّعَاسَ آمَنَةً مِنْهُ وَيُنَزِّلُ عَكَيْكُمْ فِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً لِيُطَهِّرَكُمْ بِهُ وَ يُذُهِبُ عَنْكُمْ رِجُزَ الشَّيْطِنِ وَلِيَّزْبِطَ عَلَى قُلُوْبِكُمْ وَيُثَبِّتَ بِهِ الْأَقْدَامَ إِنَّ إِذْ يُوْجِيْ رَبُّكَ إِلَى الْمُلَّيِكَةِ وَإِنَّ مَعَكُمْ فَثَيِّتُوا الَّذِينَ المَنْواط سَأَلُقِي فِي قُلُوْبِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُواالرُّعْبَ فَاضْرِبُوْا فَوْقَ الْأَعْنَاقِ وَاضْدِبُوا مِنْهُمْ كُلَّ بنان ١٠٠٠ ذٰلِكَ بِمَا نَهُمْ شَمَا قُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ ۗ وَمَنْ يُشَاقِقِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُّولَهُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ العِقَابِ @ 6. وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّهَا غَنِينُتُمْ قِسْ شَيْءٍ فَأَنَّ لِلَّهِ وَ لِلزَّسُولِ وَلِينَ يَ الْقُرْ فِي وَالْبَيْثُنِي وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَابْنِيا السَّيبِيلِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ أَمَنْتُمْ بِاللَّهِ وَمَا أَنْزَلْنَاعَلَى عَبْدِ نَا يَوْهَ الْفُرْقَانِ يَوْهَ الْتَقَلِّي الْجَمْعُنِ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ

two armies met. And Allah is Able to do all things. When ye were on the near bank (of the valley) and they were on the yonder bank, and the caravan was below you (on the coast plain)

إِذْ أَنْتُمْ بِالْعُدُوقِ النَّانِيَا وَهُمْ بِالْعُدُوةِ الْقُصْوَى

عَلَى كُلِّ شَمَّ وَ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿

and had ye trysted to meet one another ye surely would have failed to keep the tryst, but (it happened, as it did, without the forethought of either of you) that Allah might conclude a thing that must be done; that he who perished (on that day) might perish by a clear proof (of His Sovereignty) and he who survived might survive by a clear proof (of His Sovereignty). Lo! Allah in truth is Hearer, Knower.

When Allah showed them unto thee (O Muhammad) in thy dream as few in number, and it He had shown them to thee as many. ye (Muslims) would have faltered and would have quarrelled over the affair. But Allah saved (you). Lo! He knoweth what is in the

breasts (of men).

And when He made you (Muslims), when ye met (them), see them with your eyes as few, and lessened you in their eyes, (it was) that Allah might conclude a thing that must be done. Unto Allah all things are brought hack.

O ye who believe! When Ye meet an army, hold firm and think of Allah much, that ye may be

successful.

8:41-45

Allah hath given you victory on many fields and on the day of Huneyn, when ye exulted in your multitude but it availed you naught, and the earth, vast as it is, was straitened for you: then ye turned back in flight!

Then Allah sent His peace of

وَالرُّكُبُ ٱسْفَالَ مِنْكُمُ ۗ وَلَوْ تُوَاعَانُهُمْ لَاخْتَلَفْتُمْ فِي الْمِيعْدِ وَلَكِنَ لِيَقْضِيَ اللَّهُ أَمْرًا كَانَ مَفْعُولًا لَا لِيَهْلِكَ صَنْ هَلَكَ عَنْ بَيِّنَةٍ وَّ يَخْيَىٰ مَنْ حَيَّ عَنْ بَيِّنَةٍ ﴿ وَإِنَّ اللَّهُ

إِذْ يُرِيِّكُهُمُ اللَّهُ فِي مَنَّامِكَ قَلِيلًا ﴿ وَلُو ٱزْلَكُهُمْ كَيْثِيرًا لَفَشِلْتُهُ وَلَتَنَازَعْتُهُ فِي الْأَمْرِ وَلَكِنَّ اللهُ سَلَّمُ وَ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُودِ ١ وَإِذْ يُونِكُمُو هُمْ إِذِ الْتَقَيِّثُمْ فِي أَعْيُنِكُمْ قَلِيلًا وَيُقَلِّلُكُمْ فِي آعَيْنِهِمْ لِيَقْضِيَ اللَّهُ أَمْرًا كَانَ مَفْعُولًا وَوَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ ﴿ يَا يُنْهَا الَّذِينَ امَّنُوا إِذَا لَقِينتُمْ فِئَةً فَاثْبُتُوا وَاذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ كَثِيْرًا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿

ثُمَّ وَلَيْتُمْ مُنْ بِرِينَ فَي

وَٱنْزَلَ جُنُودًا لَّهُ تَكُووْهَا وَعَذَّا لَكِهِ الَّذِيْنَ كَفُرُوا و وَ ذَٰلِكَ جُوۡآءُ الْكُفِدِينَ @

8. يَأْتُهَا اتَّذِينَ أَمَّنُوا مَا لَكُمْ إِذَا قِيلَ لَكُمْ فِيْ سَبِيلِ اللهِ اثَّا قُلْتُمْ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ مُ أَرْضِيتُهُ

reassurance down upon

His messenger and upon the believers, and sent down hosts ye could not we, and punished those who disbelieved. Such is the reward of disbelievers

9:25 -26

8. O ye who believe! What alleth you that when it is said unto you: Go forth in

the way of Allah, ye are bowed down to the ground with heaviness? Take ye pleasure in the life of the world rather than in the hereafter? The comfort of the life of the world is but little than in the Hereafter.

If ye go not forth He will afflict you with a painful doom, and will choose instead of you a folk other than you. Ye cannot harm Him at all. Allah is Able to do all things.

If ye help him not, still Allah helped him when those who disbelieve drove him forth, the second of two; when they two were in the cave, when he said unto his comrade: Grieve not. Lo! Allah is with us. Then Allah caused His peace of reassurance to descend upon him and supported him with hosts ye cannot see, and made the word of those who disbelieved the nethermost, while Allah's Word it was that became the uppermost. Allah is Mighty, Wise.

Go forth, light-armed and heavy-armed, and strive with your wealth and your lives in the way of Allah! That is best for you if ye but knew.

Had it been a near adventure and an easy journey they had followed thee, but the distance seemed too far for them. Yet will they swear by Allah (saying): If we had been able we would surely have set out with you. They بِالْحَيْوةِ الدُّنْيَا مِنَ الْاِخِرَةِ - فَمَا مَتَاعُ الْحَيْوةِ الدُّنْيَا فِي الْاِخِرَةِ الاَّ قَلِيْلُ ۞

إِلاَّ تَنْفِرُوْا يُعَذِّبُكُمْ عَدَابًا أَلِيْمًا أَ وَيَسْتَبْدِالُ قَوْمًا غَيْرَكُمْ وَلَا تَضُرُّوْهُ شَيْقًا ﴿ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِ شَيْءً قَدِيْرٌ ﴾

إِلاَّ تَفْصُرُوْهُ فَقَدَ لَصَّوَهُ اللهُ إِذْ آخُرَجُهُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا ثَالِيَ اثْنَيْنِ إِذْ هُمَا فِي الْغَادِ إِذْ يَقُولُ لِصَاحِبِهِ لَا تَحْزَنَ إِنَّ اللهَ مَعَنَا ، فَأَنْزَلَ اللهُ سَكِيْنَتَهُ عَكَيْهِ وَآيَنَ هُ يِجْنُودٍ لَهُ تَكَوْهَا سَكِيْنَتَهُ عَكَيْهِ وَآيَنَ هُ يِجْنُودٍ لَهُ تَكَرُوهَا مَجْعَلَ كَلِيهَ اللهُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ وَآيَنَ هُ يَجْنُودٍ لَهُ تَكَرُوهَا الله هِيَ الْعُلْمَا الْمُلْمَا اللهُ عَزِيْزٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿

اِنْفِرُوْا خِفَافًا وَّثِقَالًا وَّجَاهِدُوْا بِأَمْوَالِكُمْ وَأَنْفُسِكُمْ فِي سَمِيْلِ اللهِ ﴿ ذَٰلِكُمْ خَنْبُرُ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْلُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ۞

destroy their souls, and Allah knoweth that they verily are liars.

Allah forgive thee (O Muhammad)! Wherefor didst thou grant them leave ere those who told the truth where manifest to thee. and thou didst know the liars?

Those who believe in Allah and the last Day ask no leave of thee lest they should strive with their wealth and their lives. Allah is Aware of those who keep their duty (unto Hint).

They alone ask leave of thee who believe not in Allah and the Last Day, end whose hearts feel doubt, so in their doubt they waver.

And if they had wished to go forth they would assuredly have made reedy some equipment, but Allah was averse to their being sent forth and held them back and (it was said unto them): Sit ye with the sedentary!

### 9:38-46

9. Those who were left behind rejoiced at sitting still behind the messenger of Allah, and were averse to striving with their wealth and their lives in Allah's way. And they said: Go not forth in the heat! Say: The fire of hell is more intense of heat, if they but understood.

Then let them laugh a little: they will weep much, as the reward of what they used to earn.

## 9:81-82

10. And those among the wondering Arabs who had an excuse came in order that permission midst be granted them. And those who lied to Allah

وَكُوْ اَرَادُوا الْخُرُفِّ كَاعَدُّوْ اللَّهُ عُنَّةً وَلَكِنْ كَوِهَ اللَّهُ اثْلِيعَا ثَهُمْ فَثَنَّظَهُمْ وَقِيْلَ اقْعُدُوا مَعَ الْقُعِدِيْنَ @

قَرِحُ الْمُحَلَّقُوْنَ بِمَقْعَدِهِمْ حِلْفَ رَسُولِ اللهِ
 وَكُوهُوْا أَنْ يُجَاهِدُوا بِالْمُوالِهِمْ وَالْفُرِهِمْ
 فِي سَمِيْلِ اللهِ وَ قَالُوا لَا تَنْفِرُوا فِي الْحَوْقُولُ فَلَى سَمِيْلِ اللهِ وَ قَالُوا لَا تَنْفِرُوا فِي الْحَوْقُ قُلُ لَلْ اللهِ وَ قَالُوا لَا تَنْفِرُوا فِي الْحَوْقُ قُلُ لَلهِ اللهِ وَقَالُوا لَا تَنْفِرُوا فِي الْحَوْقُ قُلُ لَلْ اللهِ وَ قَالُوا لَا تَنْفِرُوا فِي الْحَوْقُ قُلُونَ قَالُوا لَلْهِ وَلَيْ اللهِ قَالُوا كَنْفِي لَا اللهِ اللهِ

10 وَجَآءُ الْمُعَلِّرُونَ مِنَ الْاَعْرَابِ لِيُؤْذَنَ لَهُمْ وَقَعَدَ الَّذِيْنَ كُذَبُوا اللهُ وَرَسُولَهُ وَسَيْصِيْبُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ عَذَابٌ النِيْرُ ﴿ لَيْنَ عَلَى الضَّعَفَآءِ وَلَا عَلَى الْمُرْضَى وَلَا عَلَى المَرْضَى وَلَا عَلَى

and His messenger sat at home. A painful doom will fall on those of them who disbelieve.

Not unto the weak Nor unto the sick nor unto

those who can find naught to spend is any fault (to be imputed though they stay at home) if they are true to Allah and His messenger. Not unto the good is there any road (of blame). Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

Nor unto those whom, when they came to thee (asking) that thou shouldst mount them, thou didst tell: I cannot find whereon the mount you. They turned back with eyes flowing with tears, for sorrow that they could not find the means to spend.

The road (of blame) is only against those who ask for leave of thee (to stay at home) when they are rich. They are content to be with the useless. Allah hath sealed their hearts so that they know not.

They will make excuse to you (Muslims) when ye return unto them. Say: Make no excuse, for we shall not believe you. Allah hath told us tidings of you. Allah and His messenger will see your conduct, and then ye will be brought back unto Him Who knoweth the Invisible as well as the Visible, and He will tell you what ye used to do.

They will swear by Allah unto you, when ye return unto them, that ye may let them be. Let them be, for lo! they are unclean and their abode is hell as the reward for what they used to earn.

They swear unto you that ye may accept them. Though ye

الَّذِي أَيْنَ لَا يَجِدُونَ مَا يُنْفِقُونَ حَرَجٌ إِذَا نَصَحُوا يِنْهِ وَرَسُولِهِ \* مَا عَلَى الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ مِنْ سَهِيْلِ \* وَاللّٰهُ غَفُوْرٌ زَجِيْمٌ ﴿

وَّلَا عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ إِذَا مَا آثَوْكَ لِتَحْمِلَهُمْ قُلْتَ لَا آجِكُ مَا آخِيلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ \* ثُولُوا وَآغَيُنُهُمْ تَقِيْضُ مِنَ اللَّهُ مِعَ حَزَنًا آلَا يَجِكُ وَا مَا يُنْفِقُونَ ﴿

إِنَّهَا الشَّهِيْلُ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ يَسْتَأْذِ نُوْنَكَ وَ هُمْ اَغْذِيَاءُ \* رَضُوْ إِيانَ يَكُوْنُوا صَعَ الْخُوَالِفِ" وَطَهَعَ اللهُ عَلَى قُلُوْيِهِمْ فَهُمْ لا يَعْلَمُونَ ®

يَعْتَنِدُرُوْنَ الْيَكُمُ إِذَا رَجَعْتُمُ النَّهِمُ الْيَهِمُ وَقُلْ لَا تَعْتَدِرُوْا لَنَ تُؤْمِنَ الْكُمْ قَلْ نَبَاكَا اللهُ مِنْ اَخْبَارِكُمْ أَمْ وَرَسُولُهُ ثُمَّ تُوَدُّوْنَ إِلَى عَلِمِ وَسَيَرَى اللهُ عَمَلَكُمْ وَرَسُولُهُ ثُمَّ تُودُونَ إِلَى عَلِمِ الْعَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ فَيُنْتَعَكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمُ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿ الْعَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادُةِ فَيُنْتَعَكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمُ تَعْمَلُونَ إِلَى عَلِمِ الْعَيْبِ وَالشَّهِ لَكُمْ إِذَا الْقَلْبُتُمُ الْيَهِمْ لِيَعْمَلُونَ ﴿ اللهِ مَنْ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ

يَخْلِفُوْنَ لَكُمْ لِتَرْضَوْا عَنْهُمْ وَ وَإِنْ تَرْضُوا عَنْهُمْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَرُضَى عَنِ الْقَوْمِ الْفِيقِيْنَ ﴿

accept them, Allah verily accepteth not wrongdoing felt

9:90-96

## Subjects of Quran

11. Allah hath turned in mercy to the Prophet, and to the Muhajirn and the Anser who followed him in the hour of hardship. After the hearts of a party of them had almost swerved aside, then turned He unto them in mercy. Lo! He is Full of Pity Merciful for them.

And to the three also (did He turn in mercy) who were left behind, when the earth, vast as it is, was straitened for them, and their own souls were straitened for them till they bethought them that there is no refuge from Allah save toward Him. Then turned He unto them in mercy that they (too) might turn (repentant unto Him) Lo! Allah! He. is the Relenting, the Merciful.

O ye who believe! Be careful of your duty to Allah, and be with the truthful.

It is not for the towns folk of Al-Madinah and for those around them of the wandering Arabs to stay behind the messenger of Allah and prefer their lives to his life. That is because neither thirst nor toil nor hunger afflicteth them in the way of Allah, nor step they any step that angereth the disbelievers, nor gain they from the enemy a gain, but a good deed is recorded for them therefor. Lo! Allah loseth not the wages of the good.

Nor spend they any spending, small or great, nor do they cross a الكَنْ اللهُ عَلَى اللّهِ عَلَى اللّهِ عَلَى اللّهِ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهِ عَلَى اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ الللللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ ا

مَا كَانَ لِآهُلِى الْمَدِينَةِ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهُمْ مِنَ الْاَعْرَابِ أَنْ يُتَخَلِّفُوْا عَنْ رَسُولِ اللهِ وَلا يَرْغَبُوا بِالْفُسِهِمْ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ ﴿ ذٰلِكَ بِاللَّهُمْ لَا يُصِيْبُهُمْ ظَمَّا وَلَا نَصَبٌ وَلَا مَخْمَصَةً فِىٰ يَصِيْبُهُمْ ظَمَّا وَلَا يَطَثُونَ مَوْطِئًا يَغِيمُظُ الْكُفَّارَ سَبِيْلِ اللهِ وَلَا يَطَثُونَ مَوْطِئًا يَغِيمُظُ الْكُفَّارَ وَلَا يَنَالُونَ مِنْ عَدُو تَيْلًا اللَّاكُتِ لَهُمْ بِهُ وَلَا يَنَالُونَ مِنْ عَدُو لَا يَطُونَ مَوْطِئًا يَغِيمُظُ الْكُفَّارَ عَمَلُ صَالِحٌ ﴿ إِنَّ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ لِلا يُضِينِهُ فَي اللَّهُ لَا يُضِينِهُ فَي اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللّهُ اللَّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُو

وَلَا يُنْفِقُونَ نَفَقَةً صَغِيْرَةً وَلَا كَيْمِيْرَةٌ وَلَا كَيْمِيْرَةٌ وَلَا يُقْطَعُونَ وَادِيًا إِلَّا كُتِبَ لَهُمْ لِيَجْزِيَهُمُ اللّٰهُ آحْسَنَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ۞

valley, but is recorded for them: the Allah may repay them the best of what they used to do.

9:117-121

12. O ye who believe! Remember Allah's favour unto You when there came against you hosts, and We sent against them a great wind and hosts ye could not see. And Allah is ever Seer of whet ye do.

When they came upon you from above you and from below you, and when eyes grew wild and hearts reached to the throats, and ye were imagining vain thoughts concerning Allah.

There were the believers sorely tried, and shaken with a mighty shock.

And when the hypocrites, and those in whose hearts is a disease were saying: Allah and His messenger promised us naught but delusion.

And when a party of them said: O folk of Yethrib! There is no stand (possible) for you, therefor turn back. And certain of them (even) sought permission of the Prophet, saying: Our homes lie open (to the enemy). And they lay not open. They but wished to flee.

33:9-13

13. And Allah repulsed the disbelievers in their wrath; they gained no good. Allah averted their attack from the believers. Allah is ever Strong, Mighty.

And He brought those of the People of the Scripture who supported them down from their

12 يَاكِنُهَا الَّذِينَ أَمَنُوا اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةً اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ جَآءَتْكُمْ جُنُودٌ فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ رِيْحًا وَّجُنُودًا لَهُ تَرَوْهَا اللهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيْرًا ﴿ إِذْ جَاءُوُكُمْ مِنْ فَوْقِكُمْ وَمِنْ أَسْفَلَ مِنْكُمْ وَاذْ زَاغَتِ الْأَبْصَارُ وَبَلَغَتِ الْقُلُوبُ الْحَنَاجِرَ وَتَظُنُّونَ بِاللَّهِ الظُّنُونَ ١ هُنَالِكَ انْتُلِيَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَ زُلْزِلُوا زِلْزَالًا @ 152 vá وَإِذْ يَقُولُ الْمُنْفِقُونَ وَالَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ مَّا وَعَدَانَا اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ إِلَّا غُرُورًا ۞ وَإِذْ قَالَتْ طَآيِفَةٌ مِنْهُمُ لِيَاهُلَ يَثُوبَ لَا مُقَامَ لَكُمْ فَالْجِعُوا ۚ وَيَسْتَأْذِنُ فَرِيْتُ مِّنُهُمُ النَّبِيِّ يَقُولُونَ إِنَّ بُيُوتِنَا عَوْرَةٌ ﴿ وَمَا هِيَ بِعَوْرَةٍ اللهِ إِنْ يُرِيْدُونَ إِلَّا فِرَارًا ١٠ 13 وَرَدُ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِغَيْظِهِمْ لَمْ يَنَالُوا خَيْرًا ا وَكُفِّي اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ الْقِتَالَ مْ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ تَوِيًّا عزيزاق صَبَاصِيهِمْ وَقَذَفَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الرُّعْبَ فَرِيقًا

strongholds, and cast panic into their hearts. Some ye slew, and ye made captive some.

تَفْتُلُونَ وَتَأْسِرُونَ فَولِيقًا ﴿

33:25-26

## EXPIATION

Allah will not take you to task for that which is unintentional in your oaths, but He will take you to task for the oaths which ye swear in earnest. The expiation thereof is the feeding of ten of the needy with the average of that wherewith ye feed your own folk or the clothing of them, or the liberation of a slave, and for him who findeth not (the wherewithal to do so) then a three days' fast. This is the expiation of your oaths when ye have sworn; and keep your oaths. Thus Allah expoundeth unto you His revelations in order that ye may give thanks.

5:89

2. O ye who believe! Kill no wild game while ye are on the pilgrimage. Whoso of you killed, it of set purpose he shall pay its forfeit in the equivalent of that which he hath killed, et domestic animals, the judge to be two men among you known for justice, (the forfeit) to be brought as an offering to the Kabah or, for expiation, he shall feed poor persons, or the equivalent thereof in fasting, that he may taste the evil consequences of his deed. Allah forgiveth whatever (of this kind) may have happened in the past, but whoso relapseth, Allah

2. يَايَنُهُمَا الَّذِينَ امْنُوا لَا تَقْتُلُوا الصَّيْنَ وَ اَنْتُمْ كُرُمُ وَمَن قَتَلَهُ مِنْكُمْ مُتَعَيِّدًا فَجَزَاعُ عِنْكُمْ مُتَعَيِّدًا فَجَزَاعُ مِنْكُمْ مُتَعَيِّدًا فَجَزَاعُ مِنْكُمْ مُتَعَيِّدًا فَجَزَاعُ مِنْكُمْ مَا قَتَلَ مِنَ النَّعْمِ يَخْكُمُ بِهِ ذَوَاعَنْلِ مِنْ النَّعْمِ يَخْكُمُ بِهِ ذَوَاعَنْلِ مَيْنَ مَا قَتَلَ مِنَ النَّعْمِ يَخْكُمُ بِهِ ذَوَاعَنْلِ مَنْكُمْ هَنَاكُمْ هَنْكُمْ أَنْكُمْ يَعْلَى النَّعْمِ يَخْكُمُ بِهِ ذَوَاعَنْلِ مَنْكُمْ مَنْكُمْ أَنْكُمْ عَنْكُمْ أَنْكُمْ عَنْكُمْ أَنْكُمْ عَنْكُمْ وَمَنْكُمْ وَمَنْكُمْ وَمَنْ وَمَنْ وَمَنْ فَيْكُمْ وَمَنْكُمْ مَنْكُمْ وَمَنْكُمْ وَمَنْكُمْ وَمَنْكُمْ وَمَنْكُمْ وَمَنْكُمْ وَمَنْكُمْ وَمَنْكُمْ وَمِنْكُمْ وَمَنْكُمْ وَمَنْكُمْ وَمَنْكُمْ وَمَنْكُمْ وَمَنْكُمْ وَمَنْكُمْ وَمَنْكُمْ وَمِنْكُمْ وَمَنْكُمْ وَمُنْكُمْ وَمَنْكُمْ وَمُنْكُمْ واللّهُ وَمُنْكُمْ وَاللّهُ وَمُنْكُمْ وَاللّهُ وَمُنْكُمْ وَاللّهُ وَمَنْكُمْ وَاللّهُ وَمُنْكُمْ وَاللّهُ وَمُنْكُمْ وَاللّهُ واللّهُ وَمُنْكُمْ وَاللّهُ وَمُنْكُمْ وَاللّهُ وَمُنْكُمْ وَاللّهُ وَمُنْكُمْ وَاللّهُ وَمُنْكُمْ وَاللّهُ وَالْمُوالِقُولُولُكُولُكُمْ وَاللّهُ وَمُؤْلِكُمْ وَاللّهُ وَمُؤْلِكُمْ وَاللّهُ وَمُؤْلِكُمْ وَاللّهُ وَمُنْكُمْ وَلَكُمْ وَاللّهُ وَمُواللّهُ وَلَلْكُمْ وَلَاللّهُ وَمُنْكُلُكُمْ وَاللّهُ وَمُواللّهُ وَاللّهُ ولَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَالْمُؤْلِقُولُكُمْ وَاللّهُ وَلَاللّهُ وَالْمُؤْلِكُمْ وَالْمُولُولُولُكُمْ وَالْمُولُولُولُكُمْ وَالْمُولِلِ

0

will take retribution from him. Allah is Mighty, Able to Requite (the wrong).

5:95

## FAITH

 He who chooseth disbelief instead of faith, verily he hath gone astray from a plain road.

#### 2:108

Whoso denieth the faith, his work is vain and he will be among, the losers in the Here-after.

#### 5:5

 On the Day when one of the portents from thy Lord cometh, its belief availeth naught a soul which theretofore believed not, nor in its belief earned good (by works), Say: Wait ye! Lo! We (too) are waiting.

#### 6:158

4. Whoso disbelieveth in Allah after his belief - save him who is forced thereto and whose heart is still content with Faith - but whoso findeth ease in disbelief: On them is wrath from Allah. Theirs will be an awful doom.

#### 16:106

 Then, when they saw Our doom, they said: We believe in Allah only and reject (all) that we used to associate (with Him).

But their faith could not avail them when they saw Our doom. This is Allah's law which hath ever taken course for His bondmen. And then the disbelievers will be ruined.

40:64-85

وَمَنْ يَتَبَدَّلُ الكُفْرَ بِالْإِيْمَانِ فَقَدْ ضَلَ
 سَوَآء الشَّمِيْلِ ﴿

وَمَنْ يَكُفُرُ بِالْإِيْمَانِ فَقَدْ حَبِطَ عَمَلُهُ
 وَهُوَ فِي الْأَخِرَةِ مِنَ الْخِيرِيْنَ ﴿

3. يَوْمَ يَاٰتِنَ بَعْضُ الْبِ رَبِّكَ لَا يَلْفَعُ نَفْسًا
 إِنْهَا نُهَا لَهُ تَكُنُ امْنَتُ مِنْ قَبْلُ اوَ
 كَشَبَتُ فِنَ إِنْهَا نِهَا خَيْرًا وَقُلِ انْتَظِرُوْا
 إِنَّا مُنْتَظِرُوْنَ ﴿
 إِنَّا مُنْتَظِرُوْنَ ﴿

مَنْ كَفَرَ بِاللهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ إِلْمَانِهَ إِلَا مَنْ
 أَكْرِهَ وَ قَلْبُهُ مُطْمَحِتُ بِالْإِيْمَانِ وَلَكِنْ
 مَنْ شَرَحَ بِالْكُفْرِ صَدْرًا فَعَلَيْهِمْ غَضَبٌ
 مِّنَ اللهِ وَلَهُمْ عَنَابٌ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿

وَكَفَرْنَا بِمَا كُنَابِهِ مُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿ وَخَدَهُ وَكَفَرْنَا بِمَا كُنَابِهِ مُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿ وَخَدَهُ وَكَفَرْنَا بِمَا كُنَابِهِ مُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿ وَكَفَرْنَا بِمَا كُنَابِهِ مُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿ وَكَفَرْنَا بِمَا كُنَابِهِ مُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿ وَكَفَرَا بَاسَنَا ﴿ فَلَمْ يَكُ يَلَكُمُ لَيَا لَهُمُ لَنَا وَابَاسَنَا ﴿ مُسَنِّتُ اللّهِ النّبِي قَدْ خَلَتْ فِي عِبَادِهِ \* مَسْنَتُ اللهِ النّبِي قَدْ خَلَتْ فِي عِبَادِهِ \* وَخَسِرَ هُنَالِكَ النّهِ فَرُونَ ﴿ وَلَيْنَ اللهِ عَبْدَ اللّهِ فَرُونَ ﴿ وَلَكِنَ اللهِ حَبْبَ إِلَيْكُمُ الْإِيمَانَ وَ زَيّنَهُ وَ وَلَيْنَ اللّهُ مَنَالِكَ النّهُ وَلَيْكُمُ الْإِيمَانَ وَ زَيّنَهُ وَ وَلَيْنَ اللّهُ مُنَالِكَ وَلَيْكُمُ الْإِيمَانَ وَ زَيّنَهُ وَ وَالْعُشْوَقَ وَالْعُشْوَقَ وَالْعِشْدُونَ ﴿ وَالْعِشْيَانَ ﴿ وَالْعِشْيَانَ ﴿ وَالْعِلْمَ وَالْمُونَ ﴿ وَالْعِشْيَانَ ﴿ وَالْعِشْيَانَ ﴿ وَالْعِلْمَ وَالْمُونَ وَ إِلَيْكُمُ اللّهُ مِنْ اللّهِ مِنْ اللّهُ مِنْ اللّهِ مِنْ اللّهُ مُنْ اللّهُ مِنْ اللّهُ مُنْ اللّهُ مِنْ اللّهُ مُنْ اللّهُ مُنْ اللّهُ مُنَالِقًا مَنْ اللّهُ مُنْ اللّهُ مِنْ اللّهُ مُنْ اللّهُ مُنْ اللّهُ مُنْ اللّهُ مِنْ اللّهُ مُنَالِكُ مَا أُولِيكُمْ وَكُونَ اللّهُ مِنْ اللّهُ مُنْ اللّهُ مُنَالِكُ مَنْ اللّهُ مُنْ الللّهُ مُنْ اللّهُ مُنَا اللّهُ مُنْ الللّهُ مُنْ اللّهُ مُنْ الللللّهُ مُنْ اللّهُ مُنْ الللّهُ مُنْ اللّهُ مُنْ الللّهُ مُنْ اللّهُ مُنْ الللللّهُ مُنْ اللللللّهُ مُنْ الللللّهُ مُنْ الللللّهُ مُنْ

 But Allah hath endeared the faith to you and hath beautified it in your hearts, and hath made disbelief and lewdness and rebellion hateful unto you - Such are they who are rightly guided.

(it is) a bounty and a grace from Allah; and Allah is Knower, Wise.

49:7-8

7. The wandering Arabs say: We believe. Say (unto them, 0 Muhammad): Ye believe not, but rather say "We submit," for the faith bath not yet entered into your hearts.

49:14

8. They make it a favour unto thee (Muhammad) that they have surrendered (unto Him). Say: Deem not your Surrender a favour unto me; nay, but Allah doth confer a favour on you, in-asmuch as He hath led you to the Faith, if ye are earnest.

49:17

9. Thou wilt not find folk who believe in Allah and the Last Day loving those. Who oppose Allah and His messenger, even though they be their fathers or their sons or their brethren or their clan. As for such, He hath written faith upon their hearts and hath strengthened them with a Spirit from Him, and He will bring them into Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide. Allah is well pleased with them, and they are well pleased with Him. They are Allah's party.

فَضْلًا شِنَ اللّٰهِ وَ نِعْمَةً ﴿ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿

مَالَتِ الْاَعْرَابُ امَنَّا ﴿ قُلْ لَـمْ تُوْمِئُوا وَلَيْنَ الْمَمْ تُوْمِئُوا وَلَيْنَا لَيْدُ خُلِ
 وَلَـكِنْ قُولُوا آسْلَمْنَا وَلَيْنَا يَدْخُلِ
 الْإِيْمَانُ فِي قُلُولِكُمْ ﴿

9. لَا تَجِدُ قَوْمًا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاخِرِيُوَا دُونَ مَنْ حَادًا اللهَ وَرَسُولُهُ وَلَوْ كَانُوۤا أَبّاءَ هُمْ أَوْ اَبْنَاءَ هُمْ أَوْ الْجَوْانَةُ اللهَ وَرَسُولُهُ وَلَوْ كَانُوٓا أَبّاءَ هُمْ أَوْ اَبْنَاءَ هُمْ أَوْ الْجَوَانَةُ هُمْ أَوْ الْجَوَانَةُ هُمْ أَوْ الْجَوْلَةُ هُمْ أَوْ الْجَوْلَةُ الْمُؤْمِقِمُ الْإِيْمَانَ وَايَدْ خِلُهُمْ جَمَٰتُ تَجْرِئُ مِنْ وَايَدْ خِلُهُمْ جَمَٰتُ تَجْرِئُ مِنْ وَيَهُمَ وَيُدْ خِلُهُمْ جَمَٰتُ تَجْرِئُ مِنْ وَيَهُمَ اللهُ عَلَيْهُمْ وَرَصُّوا عَنْهُ لَا يَعْمَى اللهُ عَلَيْهُمْ وَرَصُّوا عَنْهُ لَا يَعْمَى اللهُ عَلَيْهُمْ وَرَصُّوا عَنْهُ لَا وَلَيْهِ لَكَ حِزْبُ اللهِ هُمُ اللهُ عَلَيْهُمْ وَرَصُّوا عَنْهُ أَوْلَيْهِمَ اللهُ عَلَيْهُمْ وَرَصُّوا عَنْهُ أَوْلَيْهِمَ اللهُ عَلَيْهُمْ وَرَصُّوا عَنْهُ أَوْلِيْهِمَ اللهُ وَلَيْكُ خِنْ اللهِ هُمُ اللهُ عَلَيْهُمْ وَرَصُّوا عَنْهُ أَوْلَا لِهُ عَلَيْهُمْ اللهُ عَلَيْهُمْ اللهُ عَلَيْهُمْ اللهُ وَهُمُ اللهُ عَلَيْهُمْ وَرَصُّوا عَنْهُ أَوْلِيْكَ حِزْبُ اللهِ هُمُ اللهُ عَلَيْمًا اللهُ عَلَيْهُمْ وَاللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَيْكُ اللّهُ وَلَيْكُونَ فَلَوْلَالُولُولَ اللّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللّهُ عَلَيْهُ وَلَاللّهُ اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ اللّهُ وَلَيْكُ وَلِي اللّهُ وَلَاللّهُ اللّهُ عَلَيْهُ وَلَاللهُ اللّهُ وَلَيْكُونَ اللّهُ وَلَيْكُ وَلِي اللّهِ اللّهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللللهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ

0

Lo! is it not Allah's party who are the successful?

58:22

# FALSE ACCUSATION

Whoso committeth sin committeth it only against himself.
 Allah is ever Knower, Wise.

And whose committeth delinquency or crime, then throweth (the blame) thereof upon the innocent, hath burdened himself with falsehood and a flagrant crime.

### 4:111-112

 And those who accuse honourable women but bring not four witnesses, scourge them (with) eighty stripes and never (afterward) accept their testimony they indeed are evildoers.

### 24:4

3. As for those who accuse their wives but have no witnesses except themselves: let the testimony of one of them be four testimonies, (swearing) by Allah that he is of those who speak the truth.

#### 24:6

4. Lo! they who spread the slander are a gang among you. Deem it not a bad thing for you, nay, it is good for you. Unto every man of them (will be paid) that which he hath earned of the sin; and as for him among them who had the greater share therein, his will be an awful doom.

وَمَنْ يُكْمِبُ إِثْمَا فَإِلَمَا يَكْمِبُهُ عَلَى نَفْسِهُ
 وَكَانَ اللهُ عَلِيْمًا حَكِيْمًا شَ

وَمَنْ يَكْسِبُ خَطِيْتَةً أَوْ اِثْمًا ثُمَّ يَرْمِ بِهِ بَرِيْنًا فَقَدِ احْتَمَلَ بُهْتَانًا وَ اِثْمًا مُّيِيْنًا أَهُ

وَالَّذِيْنَ يَرُمُونَ الْمُحْصَلْتِ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَأْثُوا بِآرْبَعَةِ
شُهَدَآهُ فَاجْلِدُوهُمْ ثَلْنِيْنَ جَلْدَةً وَلا تَقْبَلُوا لَهُمْ
شَهَادَةً آبَدًا = وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْفَيقُونَ ﴿

3. وَالَّذِيْنَ يَرُمُونَ اَزُواجَهُمْ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُمْ
 شَهَدَاءُ اللَّ اَنْفُسُهُمْ فَثَهَهَادَةُ اَحَدِهِمْ اَنْبَعُ شَهَمَ فَثَهَادَةُ اَحَدِهِمْ اَنْبَعُ
 شَهَدَيْنَ ﴿ إِنَّهُ لَئِنَ الضَّدِقِيْنَ ﴿ إِنَّهُ لَئِنَ الضَّدِقِيْنَ ﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِي يُنَ جَاءُوْ بِالْإِفْلِ عُصْبَةٌ مِنْكُهُ ﴿
 الْاتَحْسَبُوهُ شَرَّا لَكُهُ ﴿ بَلْ هُوَ خَيْرٌ لَكُهُ ﴿ لِجُلِ اللّهِ عَنْ الْإِثْمِ ﴿ وَالّذِي الْمُوعِ وَالّذِي كَا الْمُوعِ فَي الْمُؤْمِرُ وَالّذِي كَا اللّهِ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِرُ وَالّذِي كَا اللّهِ عَلَى اللّهِ عَظِيمٌ ﴿ وَالّذِي كَا اللّهِ عَظِيمٌ ﴿ لَهُ عَلَى اللّهِ عَظِيمٌ ﴿ وَالّذِي كَا اللّهِ عَظِيمٌ ﴿ لَهُ عَلَى اللّهِ عَظِيمٌ ﴿ إِلَيْ اللّهِ عَلَى اللّهِ عَظِيمٌ ﴿ إِلّهُ اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَيْكُ اللّهُ عَلَى الللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى الللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَيْ اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ ع

لَوْ لَا إِذْ سَمِعْتُمُوهُ ظَنَّ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنْتُ بِٱلْفُسِهِمْ خَيْرًا ﴿ وَقَالُوا هَلَآ إِفْكٌ مَّبِيْنَ ۞

Why did not the believers, men and women, when ye heard it, think good of their own folk, and say; It is a manifest untruth?

24:11-12

 Lo! as for those who traduce virtuous, believing women (who are) careless, cursed are they in the world and the Hereafter. Theirs will be an awful doom.

24:23

6. And those who malign believing men and believing women undeservedly, they hear the guilt of slander and manifest sin,

33:58

7. O Prophet! If believing women come unto thee, taking oath of allegiance unto thee that they Will ascribe no thing as partner unto Allah, and will neither steal nor commit adultery nor kill their children, nor produce, any lie that they have devised between their hands and feet, nor disobey thee in what is right, then accept their allegiance and ask Allah to forgive them. Lo! Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

60:12

5. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَرْمُونَ الْمُحْصَنْتِ الْغَفِلْتِ
 الْمُؤْمِنْتِ لُعِنُوا فِي النَّانِيَا وَالْاَخِرَةِ وَلَهُمُ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْمُؤْمِنَةِ وَلَهُمُ عَلَى اللَّهِ عَظِيمًا فَي اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ اللْمُلِمُ اللَّهُ اللللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللللْمُ اللَّهُ ا

وَالَّذِيْنَ يُؤْذُونَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنْتِ
 وَالَّذِيْنَ مُأَاكُتُسَبُّوا فَقَدِ احْتَمَكُوا بُهْتَانًا
 وَإِثْمًا مُّهِيْنًا هُمْ

Ref: 24:16; 25:4; 29:17; 34:43; 37:151; 46:11,28; 49:64; 68:10-10. See also: IF, Slander.

# FALSEHOOD

- So shun the filth of idols, and shun lying speech, 22:30
- Lo! Allah guideth not him who is a liar, an ingrate. 39:3
- Lo! Allah guideth not one who is a prodigal, a liar. 40:28

## FAMILY AND ITS RIGHTS

 They ask thee, (O Muhammad), what they shall spend. Say: That which ye spend for good (must go) to parents and near kindred and orphans and the needy and the wayfarer. And whatsoever good ye do, lo! Allah is Aware of it.

2:215

- 2. And serve Allah: And ascribe no thing as partner unto Him. (Show) kindness unto parents, and unto near kindred, and orphans, and the needy, and unto the neighbour who is a kin (unto you) and the neighbour who is not of kin, and the fellow traveler and the wayfarer and (the slaves) whom your right hands possess. Lo! Allah loveth not such as are proud and boastful.

  4:36
- And verily We sent messengers (to mankind) before thee, and We appointed for them wives and offspring, and it was not (given) to any messenger that he

 قَاجُتَانِبُوا الرِّجْسَ مِنَ الْآوُثَانِ وَاجْتَنِبُوا قَوْلَ الرُّوْرِا

2. إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي عُصَنْ هُوَكُذِبُّ كُفَّادُّهِ

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِئ مَن هُوَمُسْرِفٌ كَذَابٌ ®

0

أَنْ فَعُلُونَكَ مَا ذَا يُنْفِقُونَ لَهُ قُلْ مَا أَنْفَقْتُمْ فِنْ خَيْرٍ فَلِأَوَالِدَيْنِ وَالْأَقْرَبِيْنَ وَالْيَشْنَى وَالْيَشْنَى وَالْيَشْنَى وَالْيَشْنَى وَالْيَشْنَى وَالْيَشْنَى وَالْيَشْنِينِ وَالْأَقْرَبِيْنَ وَالْيَشْنَى وَالْيَشْنَى وَالْيَشْنَى وَالْيَشْنَى وَالْيَشْنَى وَالْيَشْنَى وَالْيَشْنَى وَالْمَالِينِ وَالْكَالِينِ وَمَا تَفْعَلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَإِنَّ الله وَمَا تَفْعَلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَإِنْ الله عَلَيْمٌ هـ

وَاعْبُدُوا اللهَ وَلَا تُشْرِرُوا بِهِ شَيْعًا وَ بِالْوَالِدَيْنِ
 إِخْسَانًا وَ بِنِى الْقُرْبِي وَالْيَهْ فَى وَالْيَهْ فَى وَالْسَلْمِيْنِ
 وَالْجَادِ ذِى الْقُرْبِي وَالْجَادِ الْجُنْبِ وَ الصَّاحِبِ
 وَالْجَنْبِ وَالْمِن الشّبِيلِ وَمَا مَلَكَتْ آيْمَا لُكُمْهُ 
 بِالْجَنْبِ وَالْمِن الشّبِيلِ وَمَا مَلَكَتْ آيْمَا لُكُمْهُ 
 لِنَ اللّٰهَ لَا يُحِبُ مَن كَانَ مُخْتَالًا فَحُورًا فَى النَّالِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ

3. وَلَقَنْ آرْسَلْنَا رُسُلًا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ وَ جَعَلْنَا لَسُلُا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ وَ جَعَلْنَا لَكُونَ اللهِ مَا كَانَ لَهُمْ آزُوا جَنَّا وَ ذُرِيَّةً وَ وَمَا كَانَ لِيَهُمْ آزُوا جَنَّا وَ ذُرِيَّةً إِلاَّ بِإِذْنِ اللهِ مَا لِكُلِّ آجَلِ كِتَابٌ ﴿
 لِكُلِّ آجَلِ كِتَابٌ ﴿

يَمُحُوا اللهُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَيُشْبِتُ ﴾ وَ عِنْدَةً أُمُّرِ الْكِتْبِ ﴿

should bring a portent save by Allah's leave. For everything there is a time prescribed.

Allah effaceth what He will, and establisheth (what He will), and with Him Is the source of ordinance.

13:38-39

### FALSEHOOD

Ref: 25:4,72; 58:2. See also: Truth 4. Thy Lord hath decreed, that ye worship none save Him, and (that ye show) kindness to parents. If one of them or both of then, attain to old age with thee, say not "Fie" unto them nor repulse them, but speak unto than a gracious word.

And lower unto them the wing of submission through mercy, and say: My Lord! Have mercy on them both as they did care for me when I was little!

Your Lord is Best Aware or what is in your minds. If ye are righteous, then lo! He was ever Forgiving unto those who turn (unto Him).

### 17:23-25

5. And He it is Who hath created man from water, and hath appointed for him kindred by blood and kindred by marriage; for thy Lord is ever Powerful.

### 25:54

6. Allah hath not assigned unto any man two hearts within his body, nor hath He made your wives whom ye declare (to be your mothers) your mothers, nor hath He made those whom ye claim (to be your sons) your sons. This is but a saying of your mouths. But Allah sayeth the truth the He showed; the way.

Proclaim their real parentage. That will be more equitable in the sight of Allah. And if ye know not their fathers, then (they are) your 4. وَقَضَى رَبُّكَ الْاَتَعْبُدُ وَالِالْآ إِيَّادُ وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ
 إحسانًا ﴿ إِمَّا يَبُلُغَنَ عِنْدَكَ الْكِبَرَ اَحَدُهُمَا الْحَسَانًا ﴿ إِمَّا يَبُلُغَنَ عِنْدَكَ الْكِبَرَ اَحَدُهُمَا الْحَسَانًا ﴿ إِمَّا يَبُلُغُنَ عِنْدَكَ الْكِبَرَ اَحَدُهُمَا الْحَصَانًا ﴿ وَلَا تَنْفَوْهُمَا اللّهُمَا قَوْلًا كَوَيْمًا ﴾
 وَقُلْ لَهُمَا قَوْلًا كَوَيْمًا ﴾

وَاخْفِضْ لَهُمَا جَنَاحَ النَّالِ مِنَ الرَّحْمَةِ
وَقُلُ رَبِّ ارْحَمْهُمَا كَمَا رَبَّانِيْ صَغِيْرًا اللَّ
وَقُلُ رَبِّ ارْحَمْهُمَا كَمَا رَبَّانِيْ صَغِيْرًا اللَّهُ
وَقُلُ رَبِّ الْحَمْمُ الْحَمْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُواللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلِمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ الْمُلْمُ ا

5. وَهُوَالَّذِي خَكَقُ مِنَ الْمَاّءِ بَشَرًا فَجَعَلَهُ نَسَبًا
 قَصِهُرًا ﴿ وَكَانَ رَبُّكَ قَدِينًا ۞

مَّ جَعَلَ اللَّهُ يُرَجِّي مِّنَ قَلْبَيْنِ فِي جَوْفِهِ \* وَمَّ جَعَلَ آزُو جَنَّمُ فَى شَطْهِرُونَ مِنْهُنَ أَمَّهِ تِنَكُمْ \* وَمَّا جَعَلَ آدِعِيْمَ أَنْدُ آبُنَآءً كُمْ \* إِنْ كُمْ قَوْلُكُمْ بِإَفْوَاهِكُمْ \* وَاللَّهُ يَقُولُ الْحَقَّ وَهُو يَهْدِي الشَّهِيْلَ ﴿

أَدْعُوهُمْ لِأَبَآيِهِمْ هُوَ أَقْسَطُ عِنْدَ اللهِ عَ قَالَ نَهُ تَعُلَّمُ أَا أَبَآءُهُمْ فَاخْوَانُكُمْ فَى البَيْنِ وَمَوَالِيَكُمُ \* وَلَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ فِيمَا أَخْطَاتُهُ بِهِ \* وَلَكِنْ مَّا تَعَمَّدُتُ قُلُوبُكُمْ \* وَكُانَ اللهُ عَفُولًا رَحِيْمًا 
وَكُانَ اللهُ عَفُولًا رَحِيْمًا

brethren in the faith, and your clients.

And there is no sin for you in the mistakes that ye make unintentionally, but what your heart purpose (that well be a sin for you). Allah is Forgiving, Merciful. The Prophet is closer to the believers than their selves, and his wives are (as) their mothers. And the owners of kinship are closer one to another in the ordinance of Allah than (other) believers and the fugitives (who fled from Makkah), except that ye should do kindness to your friends. This is written in the Book (of nature).

#### 33:4-8

7. And they who believe and whose seeds follow them in faith. We cause their seed to join them (there), and We deprive them of naught of their (life's) work. Every man is a pledge for that which he hath earned.

#### 52:21

8. O ye who believe! Lo! among your wives and your children there are enemies for you, therefor beware of them. And if ye efface and overlook and forgive, then lo! Allah is Forgiving. Merciful.

Your wealth and your children are only a temptation, whereas Allah! with Him is an immense reward.

64:14-15

اَلنَّيِئُ اَوْلَى بِالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ مِنْ اَنْفُسِهِمْ وَاَزْوَاجُهُ اَمْهُمُهُمْ ﴿ وَأُولُوا الْاَرْحَامِ بَعْضُهُمْ اَوْلَى بِبَعْضِ فَى كِتْبِ اللهِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَ الْمُهْجِرِيْنَ اِلاَّ اَنْ تَفْعَلُوْا اِلَّى اَوْلِيَبِكُمْ مَعْرُوفًا ﴿ كَانَ لَالِكَ فِي الْكِتْبِ مَسْطُورًا ۞ مَعْرُوفًا ﴿ كَانَ لَالِكَ فِي الْكِتْبِ مَسْطُورًا ۞

رَالَّذِيْنَ امَنُوا وَ اثْبَعَتْهُمْ ذُرِيَّتُهُمْ بِايْمَانِ
 الْحَقْنَا بِهِمْ ذُرِيَّتَهُمْ وَمَا الثَّنْهُمْ فِنَ
 عَمَاهِمْ قِنْ شَىٰ وَ طَكُلُ امْرِى إَبِمَا كَسَبَ
 مَوْنِيْنَ ۞

8. يَائِهُمَا الّذِيْنَ الْمَنْوَا انَّ صِنْ الْفَاحِكُمْ
 وَاوْلَادِكُمْ عَدُوا الْكُمْ فَاخْدَرُوْهُمْ وَإِنْ
 تَخْفُوا وَتَصْفَخُوا وَ تَغْفِرُوا فَإِنَّ الله عَفُورٌ رَحِيْمٌ ۞
 إِنِّمَا الْمُوالُكُمْ وَاوْلَادُكُمْ فِثْنَةً ﴿ وَالله وَله وَالله وَل

## FASTING

1. O ye who believe! Fasting is prescribed for you, even as it was prescribed for those before you, that ye may ward off (evil);

(Fast) a certain number of days; and (for) him who is sick among you, or on a journey, (the same) number of other days; and for those who can afford it there is a ransom: the feeding of a man in need But whoso doth good of his own accord, it is better for him: and that ye fast is better for you if ye did but know

The month of Ramadhan in which was revealed the Our'an, a guidance for mankind, and clear proofs of the guidance, and the criterion (of right and tease). And whoso-ever of you is present, lot him fast the month, end whosoever of you is sick or on a journey, (let him fast the same) number of other days. Allah desireth for you ease; He desireth not hardship for you; and (He desireth) that ye should complete the period, and that ye should magnify Allah for having for having guided you, and that peradventure ye may be thankful.

## 2183-185

2. It is made lawful for you to go in unto your wives on the night of the fast. They are raiment for you and ye are raiment for them. Allah is Aware that ye were deceiving

1. يَايُّهَا الَّذِينَ أَمَنُوا كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الصِّيَامُ كُمَّا كُتِبَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ

آيَّامًا مَّعْدُودُتِ وَفَهَنْ كَانَ مِنْكُمْ مَوْيضًا أَوْ عَلَىٰ سَفَرٍ فَعِلَاثًا قِنْ أَيَّا مِر أَخَرَ م وَعَلَى الَّذِيْنَ يُطِينُقُوْنَهُ فِنْ يَهُ طَعَامٌ مِسْكِيْنٍ ﴿ فَهُنْ تَطَوَّعَ خَيْرًا فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَهُ ﴿ وَأَنْ تَصُوْمُوا خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿ شَهْرٌ رَمَضَانَ الَّذِي كَنْ أَنْذِلَ فِيهُ الْقُرْأَنُ هُدًى لِلنَّاسِ وَبَيِّنْتٍ مِّنَ الْهُدَى وَ الْهُ رْقَانِ وَ فَكُنَّ شَيِهِ لَا مِنْكُمُ الشَّهِ } فَلْيَصْمُهُ وَمَنْ كَانَ مَوِيْضًا أَوْعَلَى سَفِير فَعِدَّةٌ قِنْ آيَامِ أُخَرَ ﴿ يُولِينُ اللَّهُ بِكُمُّ الْيُسْرَ وَإِلا يُرِيدُ بِكُمُ الْعُسْرَ وَالِتُكْمِلُوا الْعِثَةَ وَلِتُكَيِّرُوا اللهُ عَلَى مَا هَدْمَكُمْ وَلَعَلَكُمْ تَشَكَّرُونَ ﴿

2. أُحِلَّ لَكُمْ لَيْلُةَ الصِّيَامِ الرَّفَتُ إِلَى نِسَالِكُمْ مُنَّ لِبَاسٌ لَكُمْ وَٱنْتُمْ لِبَاسٌ لَهُنَّ مُعَلِمَ اللَّهُ ٱلْكُمُ كَنْتُمْ تَخْتَانُونَ ٱلْفُسَكُمْ فَتَابَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَعَفَا عَنْكُمْ فَالْفِنَ بَاشِرُوفِهُنَّ وَابْتَغُوا مَا كَتُبَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ ۗ وَ كُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا حَتَّى يَتَّبَيَّنَ لَكُم الْخَيْطُ الْأَبْيَضُ مِنَ الْخَيْطِ الْأَسُودِ مِنَ الْفَجْرِ ثُمَّ أَيْهُوا الصِّيامَ إلى

yourselves in this respect and He hath turned in mercy toward you and relieved you. So hold intercourse with them and seek that which Allah hath ordains for you, and eat and drink until the white thread becometh distinct to you from the black thread of the dawn.

Then strictly observe the fast till nightfall and touch them not, but he at your devotions in the mosques. These are the limits imposed by Allah so approach them not. Thus Allah expoundetn His revelations to mankind that they may ward off (evil).

2:187

3. Perform the pilgrimage and the visit (to Makkah) for Allah. And If ye are prevented, then send such gifts as can be obtained with ease, and shave not your heads until the gifts have reached their destination. And whoever among you is sick or hath an ailment of the head must pay a ransom of fasting or almsgiving or offering. And if ye are in safety, then whosoever contenteth himself with the visit for the pilgrimage (shall give) such gifts as can be had with ease. And whosoever cannot find (such gifts), then a fast of three days while on the pilgrimage, and of seven when ye have returned; that is, ten in all, That is for him whose folk are not present at the Inviolable Place of Worship. Observe your duty to Allah, and know that Allah is severe in punishment.

2:196

4. It is not for a believer to kill a believer unless (it be) by mistake. He who hath killed a believer by mistake must set free a believing slave and pay the blood-money to the family of the slain unless they remit it as a charily. If he (the victim) be of a people hostile unto

الَّيْلِ ؟ وَلَا تُبَاشِرُوْهُنَ وَانْتُمْ عَكِفُوْنَ ﴿ فِى الْمَسْجِدِ \* تِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللهِ فَلَا تَقْرَبُوهَا \* كَذَٰ لِكَ يُبَيْنُ اللهُ الْبِيهِ لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ \*

you, and he is a believer, then (the penance) is to set free a believing slave. And if he cometh of a folk between whom and you there is a covenant, then the blood money must be, paid unto his folk and (also) a believing slave must be set free. And whose hath not the where

withal must fast two consecutive months. A penance from Allah. Allah is Knower, Wise.

4:92

5. Allah will not take you to task for that which is unintentional in your oaths, but He will take you to task for the oaths which ye swear in earnest. The expiation thereof is the feeding of ten of the needy with the average of that wherewith ye feed your own folk, or the clothing of them, or the liberation of a slave, and for him who findeth not (the wherewithal to do so) then a three days' fast. This is the expiation of your oaths. when ye have sworn; and keep your oaths. Thus Allah expoundeth unto you His revelations in order that ye may give thanks.

5:89

6. O ye who believe! Kill no wild game while ye are on the pilgrimage. Whoso of you killeth it of set purpose he shall pay its forfeit in the equivalent of that which he hath killed, of domestic animals, the judge to be two men among you known for justice, (the forfeit) to be brought as an offering to the Ka'bah or, for expiation, he shall feed poor persons, or the equivalent thereof in fasting, that he may taste the evil consequences of his deed, Allah forgiveth, whatever (of this kind) may have happened in the past, but whose relapseth. Allah will take retribution, from him. Allah is Mighty, Able to Requite (the wrong).

5:95

فَكُنْ لَمْ يَجِدُ فَصِيَامُ شَهْرَيْنِ مُتَتَابِعَيْنِ َ تَوْبَةً مِنَ اللهِ ﴿ وَكَانَ اللهُ عَلِيْمًا حَكِيْمًا ۞

وَلَكُنْ لِيُوَاخِذُكُمُ اللّهُ بِاللّغْوِ فِي آيْمَانِكُمْ وَلَكِنْ لِيُوَاخِذُكُمْ بِمَاعَقَنْ ثُمُ الاَيْمَانَ وَلَكُنْ لِيَكُنْ لِيَعَامُ عَشَرَةٍ مَسْكِينَ مِن وَلَكُفَارَتُهُ إِطْعَامُ عَشَرَةٍ مَسْكِينَ مِن وَلَيْكُمْ آوْ كِنْوَتُهُمْ أَوْسَطِ مَا تُطْعِمُونَ آهٰلِيْكُمْ آوْ كِنْوَتُهُمْ أَوْسَطِ مَا تُطْعِمُونَ آهٰلِيْكُمْ آوْ كِنْوَتُهُمْ أَوْ تَصْفِيلُمْ أَوْلَى كَفَادَةً آيْمَانِكُمْ أَوْنَ اللّهُ لَكُمْ أَلْدُونَ اللّهُ لَكُمْ أَلْدُونَ اللّهُ لَكُمْ أَلْمُونَ اللّهِ لَكُمْ أَلَمْ اللّهِ لَكُمْ أَلَمْ اللّهُ لَكُمْ أَلْمُونَ اللّهُ لَكُمْ أَلْمُ اللّهُ لَكُمْ أَلْمُ اللّهُ اللّهُ لَكُمْ أَلْمُ اللّهُ لَكُمْ أَلْمُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ الللللّهُ الللللللهُ اللللللّهُ الللّهُ الللللهُ الللللهُ الللللهُ الللللهُ الللللهُ الللللهُ الللهُ

٥. يَايَهُا الَّذِينَ امْتُوا لَا تَقْتُلُوا الصَّيْدَ وَ اَنْتُمْ عُرُمٌ وَمَن قَتَلَهُ مِنْكُمْ مُتَعَيِّدًا فَجَوْآة عُرُمٌ وَمَن قَتَلَهُ مِنْكُمْ مُتَعَيِّدًا فَجَوْآة مِثْلُ مَا قَتَلَ مِن التَعْمِ يَحْكُمُ بِهِ ذَوَا عَدْلِ مِنْكُمْ مَا قَتَلَ مِنَ التَعْمِ يَحْكُمُ بِهِ ذَوَا عَدْلِ مِنْكُمْ مَا قَتَلَ مِنَ التَعْمِ يَحْكُمُ بِهِ ذَوَا عَدْلِ مِنْكُمْ مَا قَتْلُ مِنَ التَعْمِ يَحْكُمُ بِهِ ذَوَا عَدْلِ مِنْكُمْ مَا يَلْهُ عَدْلًا لِمَا يَعْدَدُ وَاللّهُ عَمْلَ اللّهُ عَمْلِكُ وَمَن عَلَا اللّهُ عَمْلَ اللّهُ عَمْلَ اللّهُ عَمْلَ اللّهُ عَمْلَ اللّهُ عَمْلِكُ فَقَامِ اللّهُ عَمْلِكُ اللّهُ عَمْلَ اللّهُ عَمْلَ اللّهُ عَمْلَ اللّهُ عَمْلَ اللّهُ عَمْلُ اللّهُ عَمْلُكُ اللّهُ عَمْلَ اللّهُ عَمْلًا اللّهُ عَمْلُ اللّهُ عَمْلُكُ اللّهُ عَمْلُولُ اللّهُ عَمْلًا اللّهُ عَمْلُكُ اللّهُ عَمْلُكُ اللّهُ عَمْلُكُ اللّهُ عَمْلَالُهُ عَمْلًا اللّهُ عَمْلًا اللّهُ عَمْلَكُ اللّهُ عَمْلُهُ عَمْلُهُ اللّهُ عَمْلُكُ اللّهُ عَمْلُكُ اللّهُ عَمْلُكُ اللّهُ عَمْلُهُ اللّهُ عَمْلًا اللّهُ عَمْلًا اللّهُ عَمْلُهُ اللّهُ عَمْلًا اللّهُ عَمْلُكُ اللّهُ عَمْلُكُ اللّهُ عَلَيْ اللّهُ عَلَيْلًا اللّهُ اللّهُ عَلَيْلًا اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللللهُ اللّهُ الللهُ اللللهُ الللهُ الللهُ اللهُ الللهُ الللللهُ الللهُ اللهُ اللهُهُ الللهُ اللهُ اللّهُ الللهُ اللهُ اللللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللّهُ ال

7 وَالَّذِيْنَ يُظْهِرُونَ مِنْ لِسَالِهِمْ ثُمَّ يَعُوْدُونَ لِمَا قَالُوا فَتَخْرِيْدُ رَقِبُةٍ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يُتَمَّ آشَا مَذْلِكُمْ قَالُوا فَتَخْرِيْدُ رَقِبُةٍ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يُتَمَّ آشَا مَذْلِكُمْ فَاللهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَيِيْرٌ ۞ ثُوعَظُونَ بِهِ \* وَاللهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَيِيْرٌ ۞

7. Those who put away their wives (by saying they are as their mothers) and afterward would go back on that which they have said, (the penalty) in that case (is) the freeing of a slave before they touch one another. Unto this ye are exhorted; and Allah is informed of what ye do.

And he who findeth not (the wherewithal), let him fast for two successive months before they touch one another and for him who is unable to do so (the penance is) the feeding of sixty needy ones. This, that ye may put trust in Allah and His messenger. Such are the limits (imposed by Allah); and for disbelievers is a painful doom.

58:3-4

## FAY

 And that which Allah gave as spoil unto His messenger from them, ye urged not any horse or riding-camel for the sake thereof, but Allah giveth His messenger lordship over whom Me will. Allah is Able to do all things.

That which Allah giveth as spoil unto His messenger from the people of the town ships, it is for Allah and His messenger and for the near of kin and the orphans and the needy and the wayfarer, that it become not a commodity between the rich among you. And whatsoever the messenger giveth you, take it. And whatsoever he forbiddeth, abstain (from it). And keep your duty to Allah. Lo! Allah is stem in reprisal.

And (it is) for the poor fugitives who have been driven out from their homes and their فَمَنْ لَمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ شَهْرَيْنِ مُتَتَابِعَيْنِ صِنْ قَبْلِ آنْ يَتَمَالَنَا ﴿ فَمَنْ لَمْ يَسُتَاعِعُ وَاطْعَامُ سِتِّيْنَ مِسْكِيْنَا ﴿ ذَٰلِكَ لِتُوْمِنُوا بِاللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهِ ﴿ وَتِلْكَ كُدُودُ اللّٰهِ ﴿ وَلِلْكَلِفِرِيْنَ عَذَابٌ الِيُمْ ﴾

0

اً. وَمَا اَفَا اَهُ اللهُ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ مِنْهُمْ فَمَا اَوْجَفْتُمْ عَكَيْهِ مِنْ خَيْلِ وَلا رِكَابٍ وَلَا مِنْ اللهَ يُسَلِطُ رُسُلَهُ عَلَى مَنْ يَشَاءُ \* وَاللهُ عَلَى كُلِ شَنَى ﴿ قَدِيرُو ﴾ شَنَى ﴿ قَدِيرُو ﴾

مَّا اَفَاءَ اللهُ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ مِنْ اَهْلِ الْقُرْى فَلِلْهِ وَالْمَسُولِ وَلِنِى الْقُرْلِ وَالْمَلْكِينِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيْلِ فَي لَا يَكُونَ دُولَةً بَيْنَ الْاَغْنِيَاءِ مِنْكُمْ فَومَا الْمُكُولُ الرَّسُولُ فَخُذُودُ وَ وَمَا نَهْ لَكُمْ عَنْهُ فَالْتَهُوا \* وَاتَّقُوا اللهَ فَ إِنَّ اللهُ شَدِيْدُ الْعِقَابِ قَ

لِلْفُقَرَآءِ الْمُهْجِرِيْنَ الَّذِيثِنَ أُخْرِجُوا مِنْ دِيّادِهِمْ وَامْوَالِهِمْ يَبْتَغُوْنَ فَضُلًا مِنَ اللهِ وَرِضُوَانًا وَيَنْصُرُونَ اللهَ وَرَسُولَهُ مَ أُولَئٍكَ هُمُ الطّبِ قُونَ ﴿

belongings, who seek bounty from Allah and help Allah and His messenger. They are the loyal.

59:6-8

FASTING

See also: Ramadhan

FAY

Ref:33:50 See also: Jihad

## FEAR OF ALLAH

1. Then, even after that, your hearts were hardened and became as rocks, or worse than rocks, for hardness. For indeed there are rocks from out which river gush and indeed there are rocks which split asunder so that water floweth from them, And indeed there are rocks which fall down for the fear of Allah. Allah is not unaware of what ye do.

2:74

- 2. O ye who believe! Allah will surely try you somewhat (in the matter) of the game which ye take with your hands and your spears, that Allah may know him who feareth Him in secret. Whoso transgresseth after this, for him there is a painful doom.
- O Children of Adam! When messengers of your own come unto you who narrate unto you who revelations, then whosoever refraineth from evil and amendeththere shall no tear come upon them neither shall they grieve.
- And We verily gave Moses and Aaron the Criterion (of right and wrong) and a light and a Reminder for those who keep from evil.

Those who fear their Lord in secret and who dread the Hour (of doom) 21:48-49

5. Only those believe in Our revelations who, when they are

ا ثُمَّرَقَسَتْ قُلُوبُكُمْ فِنْ بَعْدِ ذَٰلِكَ فَهِيَ كَالْحِجَارَةِ أَوْ أَشَدُّ قَسْوَةً ﴿ وَإِنَّ مِنَ الْحِجَارَةِ لَمَا يَتَفَجَّرُ مِنْهُ الْأَنْهُرُ ﴿ وَإِنَّ مِنْهَا لَمَا يَشَقَقُ فَيَخُرُجُ مِنْهُ الْمَآءُ ﴿ وَإِنَّ مِنْهَا لَهَا يَهْبِطُ مِنْ خَشْيَةِ اللهِ ﴿ وَمَا اللهُ يِغَافِلِ عَبَّا تَعْبَلُونَ ۞ 2. يَايَّهَا الَّذِيْنَ أَمَنُوا لَيَبْلُوَنَّكُمُ اللهُ بِشَيْ ضِ الصِّيْدِ تَنَالُهُ آيْدِ يُكُمْ وَرِمَا كُنُمْ لِيَعْلَمَ اللهُ مَنْ يَخَافُهُ بِالْغَيْبِ \* فَمَنِ اعْتَلَاي بَعْنَ ذٰلِكَ فَلَهُ عَنَاكُ آلِيْمُ 3. يُبَنِينَ أَدُمَر إِمَّا يَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ رُسُلَّ مِنْكُمْ يَقُضُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ البِتِي لِلْمَنِ اثَقَى وَاصْلَحَ فَلَاخُونٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ١ 4 وَلَقِلُ أَتَيْنَا مُوسَى وَ هٰرُونَ الْفُرْقَانَ وَضِيّاً ۚ وَ ذِكْرًا لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿ الَّذِيْنَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغَ مِّنَ السَّاعَةِ مُشْفِقُونَ ٠

اِنْمَا يُؤْمِنُ بِأَيْتِنَا الَّذِيْنَ إِذَا ذُكْرُوْابِهَا خَرُوْا سُجَّدًا وَسَبَّحُوْا بِحَمْدِ رَبِهِهُ وَهُمْ لَا يَسْتَكْمُوْوْنَ ﴿
 الاَيْسُتُكْمُووْنَ ﴿
 الاَيْسُتُكْمُووْنَ ﴿
 الله يَسْتَكُمُووْنَ ﴿
 الله يَسْتَكُمُ وَنَا الله عَلَى الله صَاحِحَ يَدْدُ عُونَ لَمَ مَا الله صَاحِحَ يَدْدُ عُونَ لَا يَشْعُونَ وَهُمْ مَا الله صَاحِحَ الله مَا مَا الله مِنْ الله مَا الله مَا

reminded of them, fall down prostrate and hymn the praise of their Lord, and they are not scornful.

Who forsake their beds to cry unto their Lord in fear and hope, and spend of what We have bestowed on them.

32:15-16

 The erudite among His bondsmen fear Allah alone. Lo! Allah is Mighty, Forgiving.

35:28

 Thou warnest only him who followeth the Reminder and feareth the Beneficent in secret.
 To him bear tidings of forgiveness and a rich reward.

36:11

 Lo! those who say: Our Lord is Allah, and thereafter walk aright, there shall no fear come upon them neither shall they grieve.

46:13

 But for him who feareth the standing before his Lord there are two gardens.

Which is it, of the favours of your Lord, that ye deny?

55:46-47

10. If We had caused this Qur'an to descend upon a mountain, thou (O Muhammad) verily hadst seen it humbled rent asunder by the fear of Allah. Such similitudes coin We for mankind that haply they may reflect.

59:21

 Lo! those who fear their Lord in secret, theirs will be forgiveness and a great reward.

67:12

6. إِنَّهَا يَخْشَى اللهَ مِنْ عِبَادِةِ الْعُلَمَةُ وَالْمِانَ
 الله عَزِيْرٌ غَفُورٌ ﴿

إِنَّهَا ثُنْنِ رُحَين التَّبَعُ النَّيَّ لُووَخَشِيَ الرَّحْمٰنَ
 إِنَّهَا ثُنْنِ وُمَيْ التَّبَعُ النَّيَ لُووَخِشِيَ الرَّحْمٰنَ
 إِنْهَا ثُمْنِ وَهُمَ فَهُمُ فَي المَّا فَهُ فَي اللَّهِ وَالْمَا إِنْهَا اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللللْمُولِ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللللَّهُ اللللِّلْمُ اللَّلْمُ الللللِّلْمُ اللللْمُلْمُ الللْ

8. إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ قَالُوْا رَبُّنَا اللهُ ثُمَّ السُّتَقَامُوْا
 فَلَا خَوْثٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَخْزَنُونَ أَنَّ

وَ إِبَىنَ خَافَ مَقَامَ رَبِهِ جَنَّيْنِ ﴿
 وَ إِبَىنَ خَافَ مَقَامَ رَبِهِ جَنَّيْنِ ﴿
 وَ إِبَائِ اللَّهِ رَبِّكُما الْكَذِيثِ ﴿

الو اَنْزَلْنَا هٰذَا الْقُرْانَ عَلى جَبَلِ لَّواَيْتَهُ اللهِ الْوَايْتَهُ عَالَمُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ الل

الذين يَخْشَون رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغَيْبِ لَهُمْ
 الذين يَخْشَون رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغَيْبِ لَهُمْ
 أَمْخُفِرَةٌ وَاجْرٌ كَبِيْرٌ

12. وَاَمَّامَنْ خَافَ مَقَامَ دَيَهِ وَ نَهَى النَّفْسَ عَنِ الْهَوْى ﴿ فَإِنَّ الْجَنَّةَ هِيَ الْهَاوٰى ﴿

12. But as for him who feared to stand before his Lord and restrained his soul from lust,

Lo! the Garden will be his home.

79:40-41

# FINALITY OF PROPHETHOOD

 And whoso seeketh as religion other than the Surrender (to Allah) it will not be accepted from him, and he will be a loser in the Hereafter.

3:85

 This day have I perfected your religion for you and completed My favour unto You, and have chosen for you as religion AL-ISLAM.

5:3

 Muhammad is not the father of any man among you, but he is the messenger of Allah and the Seal of the Prophets; and Allah is Aware of all things.

33:40

 And We have not sent thee (O Muhammad) save as a bringer of good tidings and a warner unto all mankind; but most of mankind know not.

34:28

أ، وَمَنْ يَنْتُغُ غَيْرَ الْإِسْلَامِ دِيْنًا فَلَنْ يُقْبَلَ
 مِنْهُ ٤ وَهُو فِي الْإِخِرَةِ مِنَ الْخُيسِيْنَ ۞

- 2. أَكْمَلْتُ لَكُمْ دِيْنَكُمْ وَأَثْمَلْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ لِغُمْرِينَ وَ
   يَضِيْتُ لَكُمُ الإِسْلَامَ دِيْنَاه
- 3 مَّا كَانَ مُحَمَّدُ آبَا أَحَد قِنْ تِجَالِكُمْ وَلَكِنْ
   رَسُولَ اللهِ وَخَاتَهُ النَّبِخِنَ \* وَكَانَ اللهُ بِكُنْ شَيْءٍ
   عَلِيْمًا ﴿
- 4 وَمَا اَرْسَلُنْكَ إِلاَّ كَافَعَةً لِلنَّاسِ بَشِيْرًا وَنَذِيدًا وَنَذِيدًا وَنَذِيدًا
   وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ @

0

## FIRE

1. Their likeness is as the likeness of one who kindleth fire, and when it sheddeth its light around him Allah taketh away their light and leaveth them in darkness, where they cannot see.

2:17

 Lo! Those who devour the wealth of orphans wrongfully, they do but swallow fire into their bellies, and they will be exposed to burning flame.

4:10

 And the Jinn did We create aforetime of essential fire.

15:27

4. We said: O fire, be coolness and peace for Abraham!

21:69

5. (Remember) when Moses said unto his household: Lo! I spy afar off a fire; I will bring you tidings thence, or bring to you a borrowed flame that ye may warm yourselves.

27:7

Have ye observed the fire which ye strike out;

Was it ye who made the tree thereof to grow, or were We the Grower?

We, even We, appointed it a memorial and a comfort for the dwellers in the wilderness.

Therefor (O Muhammad)

مَثَلُهُ أَهُ كَمَثَلِ الَّذِي اسْتُوْقَلَ نَارًا ۖ فَلَمَنَا آضَاءَتْ مَثَالُهُ مُنْ فَلَمَنَا آضَاءَتْ مَا حَوْلَهُ ذَهَبَ اللهُ بِنُوْدِهِ مُ وَتَرَكُهُ مُ فِي ظُلْمَتِ اللهِ مِنْ وَمَر كَمُ هُمْ فِي ظُلْمَتِ اللهِ مِنْ وَمَن قَلْمُ مَن اللهُ بِنُودِهِ مُ وَتَرَكُهُ مُ فِي ظُلْمَتِ اللهِ مِنْ وَمَن قَلْمُ مَن اللهُ بِنُودِهِ مُ وَتَرَكُمُ هُمْ فِي ظُلْمَتِ اللهِ اللهِ مِن وَقَلَ مَن اللهُ مِن وَاللهِ مَن اللهِ مِن وَاللهِ مَا اللهِ مَن اللهِ مَن اللهِ مَن اللهِ مَن اللهِ مَن اللهِ مَن اللهُ مِن وَاللهِ مَن اللهِ مَن اللهُ مَن اللهُ مَن اللهُ مَن اللهِ مَن اللهِ مَن اللهُ مَن اللهِ مَن اللهُ مَن اللهُ مَن اللهُ مِن اللهِ مَن اللهُ مَنْ اللهُ مَن اللهُ مَن اللهُ مَن اللهُ مَن اللهُ مِن اللهُ مَن اللهُ مِن اللهُ مَن اللهُ مَن اللهُ مَن اللهُ مَن اللهُ مَن اللهُ مُن اللهُ مَن اللهُ مَنْ اللهُ مَن اللهُ مَن اللهُ مَن اللهُ مَا مَن اللهُ مَن اللهُ مَن اللهُ مَن مَن اللهُ مَن اللهُ مَا مَا اللهُ مَن اللهُ مَنْ اللهُ مَا مُن اللهُ مَن اللهُ مَنْ اللهُ مَن اللهُ مَن اللهُ مَن اللهُ مَن اللهُ مَن اللهُ مَنْ اللهُ مَا مُن ال

إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَا كُنُونَ آمُوالَ الْيَشْلَى ظُلْمًا الْيَشْلَى ظُلْمًا الْيَشْلَى ظُلْمًا الْمَايَا كُنُونَ فِي الْمُؤْنِهِ مَن الرَّامُ وَسَيَصْلَوْنَ الْمَعَيْرًا فَ سَعِيْرًا فَ

3 وَالْجَانَ خَلَقْنٰهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ مِنْ نَادِ
 السَّمُوْمِرِ

4. قُلْنَا لِنَارُكُونِ بَرْدُا وَسَلْمًا عَلَى اِبْرُهِيْمَ ﴿

اِذْقَالَ مُوسى لِاَهْلِهَ اِنْ اَنَسْتُ تَارًا ﴿ سَأْتِنَكُمْ فَرَاهُ مَا أَتِنَكُمْ فَرَاهُ مَا أَتِنَكُمْ فِيشِهَا بِ قَبَسٍ لَعَلَكُمْ فِيثِهَا بِ قَبَسٍ لَعَلَكُمْ فَي قَصَطَلُونَ ۞
 تَضْطَلُونَ ۞

6 أَفَرَءَ يُثُمُّدُ النَّادُ الَّتِي ثُورُونَ ﴿
 أَلْثُمْ اَلْشَاثُمْ شَجْرَتَهَا آمْ نَحْنُ الْمُنْشِئُونَ ﴿
 نَحْنُ جَعَلْلُهَا تَلْكِرَةً وَمَتَاعًا لِلْمُقُونِينَ ﴿
 فَسَيِّحُ بِالسَّمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿

آل يَشْتَوِئَ آصْحٰبُ النّارِ وَآصْحٰبُ الْجَنّةِ عَ
 آصْحٰبُ الْجَنَّةِ هُمُ الْفَآلِزُونَ ﴿

praise the name of thy Lord the Tremendous.

56:71-74

7. Not equal are the owners of the Fire and the owners of the Gardens. The owners of the Garden, they are the victorious.

8. But those who disbelieve and deny Our revelations, such are owners of the Fire; they will abide therein- a hapless journey's end!

64:10

9. O ye who believe! Ward off from yourselves and your families a Fire whereof the fuel is men and stones, over which are set angels strong, severe, who resist not Allah in that which He commandeth them, but do that which they are commanded.

66:6

8. وَالَّذِي يُنَ كَفَرُوا وَكَنَّ بُوا بِأَيْتِنَا أُولَيْكَ آصُحٰبُ
 النَّارِ لِحْلِيدِيْنَ فِيهُا وَ وَيُئْسَ الْمُصِيْرُةُ

9 يَآيُهَا الَّذِيْنَ امْئُوا قُوْا انْفُسَكُمْ
 وَ آهٰلِيْكُمْ نَارًا وَقُوْدُهَا النَّاسُ
 وَ الْحِجَارَةُ عَلَيْهَا مَآلِمِكَةٌ غِلَاظًا
 شِدَادُ لَا يَغْصُوْنَ اللَّهَ مَا آمَرَهُمْ
 وَ يَغْعَلُونَ مَا يُؤْمَرُونَ @

0

Ref: 2:24, 80,126, 167,174,175,201,221,266; 3:10,16,24,103,131,151,183, 185,192; 4:14,30,56; 5:37,64,72; 6:27,128; 7:12,38; 8:14; 9:17,35,63,68, 81,109; 10:8; 11:16-17,98,106,113; 13:17,35; 14:30,50; 15:27; 15:27; 16:62; 18:29,53,96; 20:10;21:39; 22:19,72; 23:104; 24:35,57; 27:7,90; 28:29,41; 29:24-25; 32:20; 34:42; 35:36:80; 38:27,59,61,64,76; 39:16,19; 40:41, 46-47,72; 41:19,24,28,40; 45:34; 46:20,34; 47:12,15; 51:13; 52:13-14; 90:20; 90:14; 98:6; 101:11; 104:6; 111:3; See also: Hell.

## FISH

 To hunt and to eat the fisth of the sea is made lawful for you, a provision for you and for seafarers; but to hunt on land is forbidden you so long as ye are on the pilgrimage. Be mindful of your duty to Allah, unto Whom ye will be gathered.

#### 5:96

 And He it is Who hath constrained the sea to be of service that ye eat fresh meat from thence, and bring forth from thence ornaments which ye wear. And thou seest the ships ploughing it that ye (mankind) may seek of His bounty, and that haply ye may give thanks.

#### 16:14

3. And two seas are not alike: this, fresh, sweet, good to drink, this (other) bitter, salt. And from them both ye eat fresh meat and derive the ornament that ye wear. And thou seest the ship cleaving them with its prow that ye may seek of His bounty, and that haply ye may give thanks.

35:12

ا أُحِلَّ لَكُمْ صَيْدُ الْبَخْرِ وَطَعَامُهُ مَتَاعًا
 لَكُمْ وَ لِلسَّيَّارَةِ \* وَحُرِّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ صَيْدُ الْبَرَ
 مَا دُمْتُمْ حُرُمًا \* وَاثَقُوا اللهَ الَّذِي كَ
 البيه تُخشَرُونَ \*

المَّا يَسْتَوِى الْبَحْرِنِ الْمَعْلَى الْمَعْلَى الْبَحْرِنِ الْمَعْلَى الْمُعْلَى الْمُعْلِيقِ الْمُعْلَى الْمُعْلِيمِ الْمُعْلَى الْمُعْلِى الْمُعْلَى الْمُعْلِمْ الْمُعْلَى الْمُعْلَى الْمُعْلَى الْمُعْلَى الْمُعْلَى الْمُ

## FLAGELLATION

 The adulterer and the adulteress, scourge ye each one of them (with) a hundred spines. And let not pity for the twain withhold you from obedience to Allah, if ye believe in Allah and the Last Day. And let a party of believers witness their punishment.

24:2

 And those who accuse honourable women but bring not four witnesses, scourge them (with) eighty Wives and never (afterward) accept their testimony They indeed are evildoers-

24

# FOOD OF THE PEOPLE OF THE ROOK

 This day art (all) good things made lawful for you - The food of those who have received the Scripture is lawful for you, and your food is lawful for them.

5:5

ا. اَلزَّانِيَةُ وَالزَّانِ فَاجْلِدُوا كُلَّ وَاحِدِ فِنْهُمَا مِاقَةَ جَلْدَةٍ مَ وَلَا تَأْخُذُكُمْ بِهِمَارَافَةٌ فِي وَيْنِ اللهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُوْمِئُونَ بِاللهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاخِو \* وَلْيَشْهَلُ عَنَابَهُمَا طَآيِفَةٌ قِنَ الْاخِو \* وَلْيَشْهَلُ عَنَابَهُمَا طَآيِفَةٌ قِنَ

وَالَّذِيْنَ يَرْمُونَ الْمُحْصَلْتِ ثُغَرَّ لَمْ يَأْتُوا بِأَرْبَعَةِ
 شُهَدَآء قَاجُلِدُوهُمْ ثَلْنِيْنَ جَلْدَةً وَلا تَقْبَلُوا لَهُمْ
 شُهَادَةً أَبَدًا ٤ وَاُولَيْكَ هُمُ الْفَيقُونَ ﴿

0

الْيَوْمَ أَحِلَ لَكُمُ الظّيناتُ وَطَعَامُ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِيْنَ أُوتُوا الْكِيْنَ أَوْتُوا الْكِيْنَ حِلُ لَكُمُ "
 الْكِيْنَ حِلُّ لَكُمُ "

0

## **FORGIVENESS**

 And vie one with another for forgiveness from your Lord, and for a Paradise as wide as the heavens and the earth, prepared for those who ward off (evil);

Those who spend (of that which Allah hath given them) in ease and in adversity, those who control their wrath and are forgiving towards mankind; Allah loveth the good;

3:133-134

It was by the mercy of Allah that thou wast lenient with them (O Muhammad), for if thou hadst been stern and fierce of heart they would have dispersed from round about thee. So pardon them and ask forgiveness from them and consult with them upon the conduct of affairs.

3:159

 If ye do good openly or keep it secret, or forgive evil, lo! Allah is ever Forgiving, Powerful.

4:149

 Keep to forgiveness (O Muhammad), and enjoin kindness, and turn away from the ignorant.

7:199

If ye punish, then punish with the like of that where-with ye were afflicted.

But if ye endure patiently, verily it is better for the patient.

16:26

ا. وَسَارِعُوْا إِلَى مَغْفِرَةٍ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَ جَنَّةً
 عَرْضُهَا السَّمْوْتُ وَ الْإِرْضُ لا أُعِثَتُ لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ شَ
 لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ لَنْ لَلْمُقَوْنَ فِى السَّرَّآء وَ الضَّرَّآء وَ الضَّرَّآء وَ الضَّرَّآء وَ الْكَظِينَ الْغَيْظُ وَالْعَافِيْنَ عَينِ النَّاسِ لَا اللَّهِ يَتِ النَّاسِ لَا اللهِ يُحِبُّ النَّهُ خَسِنِيْنَ شَ
 وَالله يُحِبُّ النَّهُ خَسِنِيْنَ شَ
 وَالله يُحِبُّ النَّهُ خَسِنِيْنَ شَ
 وَالله يُحِبُّ النَّهُ خِسِنِيْنَ شَ
 وَالله يُحِبُّ النَّهُ خِسِنِيْنَ شَ
 وَالله يُحِبُّ النَّهُ خِسِنِيْنَ شَ
 مَنِهَ وَلَوْ اللهِ لِنْتَ لَهُمْ وَالْعَافِقِ اللهِ الله

إِنْ تُنْبُدُ وَاخَيْرًا أَوْ تُخفُوهُ أَوْتَعُفُوا عَنْ مُنَا اللَّهَ كَانَ عَفْوًا قَدِيرًا ﴿
 سُوّعٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَفُوًّا قَدِيرًا ﴿

وَشَاوِرْهُمْ فِي الْأَمْرِ

4. خُذِالْعَفْوَوَ أَمُرُ بِالْعُرْفِ وَأَعْدِ فِي الْجِهِلِينَ 🖲

5. وَإِنْ عَاقَبْنُهُمْ فَعَاقِبُوا بِمِثْلِ مَا عُوقِبْنُهُمْ بِهِ \*
 وَلَيْنُ صَبُرْتُمْ لَهُوَ خَارِ لِلصَّيرِيْنَ @

أ. وَلَا يَاتَكِلِ أُولُوا الْفَصْلِ مِنْكُمْ وَالسَّعَةِ أَنْ
 يُوْتُوَا أُولِي الْقُرْبِي وَالْمَسْكِيْنَ وَالْمُهْجِدِيُنَ
 يُوْتُوَا أُولِي اللَّهُ إِلَيْعُفُوا وَلْيَصْفَحُوا اللَّهُ عَفُولًا اللَّهِ تَحَمُّونَ
 إِنْ يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ تَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَفُولًا وَلْيَصْفَحُوا اللَّهُ عَفُولًا وَلَيْسَفَحُوا اللَّهُ عَفُولًا وَلَيْسَفَعُ وَاللَّهُ عَفُولًا وَلَيْسَفَحُوا اللَّهُ عَفُولًا وَلَيْسَفِي اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ وَاللَّهُ عَفُولًا وَلَيْسَفِي اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلِّ اللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلِي الْمُؤْلِّ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلِّ الْمُؤْلِّ الْمُؤْلِّ الْمُؤْلِ اللْمُوالْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُؤْلِلْ اللْمُؤْلِقُولَ الْمُؤْلِقُولُ الْمُؤْلِّ الْمُؤْلِقُولُولُولُولُولُولُولُولُ

6. And let not those who possess dignity and ease among you swear not to give to the near of kin and to the needy, and to fugitives for the cause of Allah. Let them forgive and show indulgence. Yearn ye not that Allah may forgive you? Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

## Subjects of Quran

7. Now whatever ye have been given is but a passing comfort for the life of the world, and that which Allah hath is better and more lasting for those who believe and put their trust in their Lord.

And those who shun the worst of sins and indecencies and, when they are wroth, forgive.

42:36-37

8. The guerdon of an indeed is an ill the like thereof. But whosoever pardoneth and amended), his wane is the affair of Allah. Lo! He loveth not wrongdoers.

42:40

وَأَصْلَتُحُ فَآجُرُهُ عَلَى اللَّهِ ﴿ إِنَّاهُ لَا يُحِ

## FORNICATION

 And come not near unto adultery. Lo! it is an abomination and an evil way.

#### 17:32

 The adulterer and the adulteress, scourge ye each one of them (with) a hundred stripes, And let not pity for the twain withhold you from obedience to Allah, if ye believe in Allah and the Last Day. And let a party of believers witness their punishment.

The adulterer shall not marry save an adulteress or an idolatress and the adulteress none shall marry save an adulterer or an idolater. All that is forbidden unto believers.

#### 24:2-3

3. O Prophet! If the believing women come unto thee, taking oath of allegiance unto thee that they will ascribe nothing as partner unto Allah, and will neither steal nor commit adultery nor kill their children, nor produce any lie that they have devised between their hands and feet, nor disobey thee in what is right, then accept their allegiance and ask Allah to forgive them. Lo! Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

60:12

. وَلَا تَقُرُبُوا الزِّنَى اِنَّهُ كَانَ فَاحِشَةً ﴿ وَسَاءَ سَيِيلًا ﴿

الزّانِية وَالزّانِ فَاجُلِدُوا كُلَ وَاحِدٍ مِنْهُمَا مِلنَّا فَالْمَارَافَة فَى مِاللَّهُ جَلْدَة وَلَا تَاخُنْكُمْ بِهِمَارَافَة فَى مِاللَّهُ وَالْيَوْمِ الْأَخِيرَ وَلَا تَاخُنْكُمْ بِهِمَارَافَة فَى دِيْنِ اللهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْأَخِيرَ ثَوْمِنُونَ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْأَخِيرَ وَلَيَشْهَلُ عَنَى اللّهُ وَمِنْكُمْ وَالْيَوْمِ الْأَخِيرَ وَلَيَشْهَلُ عَنَى اللّهُ وَمِنْكُمْ وَالْيَوْمِ الْأَخِيرَ وَالْيَالِيَّة وَالْوَانِيَة الْوَمُشْرِكَة وَالزَّانِيَة اللّهُ اللّهُ وَالنَّانِيَة اللّهُ وَالنَّانِيَة اللّهُ وَالنَّانِيَة اللهُ اللّهُ وَالنَّانِيَة اللّهُ وَمُشْرِكَة وَ وَحُرِمَ ذَلِكَ لَا يَنْكُومِ نِنْنَ \$



See also: Hudud

# FOSTERAGE AND MAINTENANCE

1. Mothers shall suckle their children for two whole years: (that is) for those who wish to complete the suckling. The duty of feeding and clothing nursing mothers in a seemly manner is upon the father of the child. No one should be charged beyond his capacity. A mother should not be made to suffer because of her child, nor should he to whom the child is born (be made to suffer) because of his child. And on the (father's) heir is incumbent the like of that (which was incumbent on the father). If they desire to wean the child by mutual consent and (after) consultation, it is no sin for them; and if ye wish to give your children out to nurse, it is no sin for you, provided that ye pay what is due from you in kindness. Observe your duty to Allah, and know that Allah is Seer of what ye do.

7:233

 And if they art with child, then spend for Them till they bring forth their burden- Then, if they give suck for him (the father of the child)

Let him who hath abundance spend of his abundance, and he whose provision is measured, let him spend of that which Allah hath given him, Allah asketh وَالْوَالِلْ فَ يُرْضِعْنَ آوُلَادَهُنَّ حَوْلَيْنِ فَلَا الْمَوْلُودِ لَهُ رِزْقُهُنَّ وَكِسْوَتُهُنَّ وَكِسْوَتُهُنَّ وَعَلَى الْمَوْلُودِ لَهُ رِزْقُهُنَّ وَكِسْوَتُهُنَّ وَكِسُوتُهُنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ لَهُ رِزْقُهُنَّ وَكِسْوتُهُنَّ وَكِسْوتُهُنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ لَهُ يَرْقُهُنَ لَقُسُ اللَّا وُسْعَهَا وَلا مَوْلُودُ لِهِ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ لَا تُولِيهِا وَلا مَوْلُودُ لا تَعْمَلُونِ فَلَا الله وَالْمَوْلُودُ لَا تُعْمَلُونَ وَلَا مَوْلُودُ لا مَوْلُودُ لا مَوْلُودُ لا مَوْلُودُ لا مَوْلُودُ لا مَوْلُودُ لا تُعْمَلُونَ وَلَا مَوْلُودُ الله وَلَا مَوْلُودُ لا مَوْلُودُ وَلَى الْمَوْلِيهِ مِقْلُ فَلِكَ وَلَى الله وَلَا مَوْلُودُ وَلَى الله وَلَا مَوْلُودُ وَلَا مَوْلُودُ وَلَا مَوْلُودُ وَلَا مَوْلُودُ وَلَا مَوْلُودُ وَلَا مَوْلُودُ وَلَا مَا لَا لَهُ وَاعْلَمُوا الله وَاعْلَمُ وَاعْلَمُ وَاعْلَمُ الْمُوا الله وَاعْلَمُوا الله وَاعْلَمُوا الله وَاعْلَمُ وَاعْلَمُ وَاعْلَمُ وَاعْلَمُ الْمُوا الله وَاعْلَمُ اللّهُ وَاعْلَمُ اللّهُ وَاعْلَمُ اللّهُ وَاعْلَمُ اللّهُ وَاعْلَمُ اللّهُ الْمُعْلِمُ اللّهُ الْمُوا اللّهُ الْمُعْلِمُ اللّه

لِيُنْفِقُ ذُوْسَعَةٍ قِنْ سَعَتِهِ \* وَمَنْ قُلِدَ عَلَيْهِ رِزْقُهُ فَلْيُنْفِقْ مِنَا اللهُ اللهُ

0

naught of any soul save that which He hath given it. Allah will vouchsafe, after hardship, ease.

65:6-7

## FRATERNITY

1. And they question thee concerning orphans. Say: To improve their lot is best. And if ye mingle your affairs with theirs, then (they are) your brothers.

#### 2:220

2. And hold fast, all of you together, to the cable of Allah, and do not separate. And remember Allah's favour unto you; how ye were enemies and He made friendship between your hearts so that they became as brothers by His grace; and (how) ye were upon the brink of an abyss of fire, and He did save you from it. Thus Allah maketh clear His revelations unto you, that haply ye may be guided.

## 3:103

3. But if they repent and establish worship and pay the poor-due, then are they your brethren in religion. We detail Our revelations for a people who have knowledge.

## 9:11

4. Proclaim their real parentage. That will be more equitable in the sight of Allah. And if ye know not their fathers, then (they are) your brethren in the faith and your clients.

33:5

أ. وَيَهْ مَكُونَكَ عَنِ الْيَهُ مُن الْيَهُ مُن الْهَالِمُ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّا اللّلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللّ

وَاغْتَصِمُوا بِحَبْلِ اللهِ جَوِيْعًا وَلا تَقَرَقُوا مِـ
 وَاذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ كُنْتُمْ
 اعْدَاءً قَالَقَ بَنْنَ قُلُوْبِكُمْ فَاصْبَحْتُمْ
 بِنِعْمَتِهَ إِخُوانًا \* وَكُنْتُمْ عَلَى شَقَا بِنِعْمَتِهَ إِخُوانًا \* وَكُنْتُمْ عَلَى شَقَا حُمْرَةٍ مِّنَ النّادِ فَانْقَذَ كُمْ قِبْنَهَا مَكُنْ لِكَ حُمْرَةٍ مِّنَ النّادِ فَانْقَذَ كُمْ قِبْنَهَا مَكُنْ لِكَ مَا النّادِ فَانْقَدَ كُمْ قِبْنَهَا مَكُنْ لِكَ مَنْ النّادِ فَانْقَدَ كُمْ قِبْنَهَا مَكُنْ لِكَ مَا النّادِ فَانْقَدَ كُمْ قِبْنَهَا مَكُنْ لِكَ مَا النّادِ فَانْقَدَ كُمْ قِبْنَهَا مَكُنْ لِكَ مَا النّادِ فَانْقَدَ كُمْ قَبْنُهُمْ تَفْقَدَنُ وَقَلَ اللّهِ مِنْ النّادِ فَانْقَدَ كُمْ قَبْنُهُمْ تَفْقَدُ كُونَ اللّهَا مِنْ النّادِ فَانْقَدَ كُمْ قَبْنُهُمْ تَفْقَدُكُونَ اللّهِ اللّهِ لَكُمْ الْهَاتِهِ لَعَلَيْكُمْ تَفْقَدَلُ وَقَلَ اللّهِ اللّهِ لَكُمْ الْهَادِ لَهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ لَكُمْ اللّهِ لَهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ اللللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ ا

فَإِنْ تَنَابُوا وَ أَقَامُوا الصَّلُوةَ وَ أَتُوا الزَّكُوةَ فَإِخُوانُكُمُ فِي الدِّيْنِ ﴿ وَنُفَصِّلُ الْأَيْتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ۞

4. أَدْعُوهُمْ لِأَبَآلِهِمْ هُوَ أَقْسَطُ عِنْدَ اللهِ عَلَا اللهِ عَلَا اللهِ عَلَا اللهِ عَلَا اللهِ عَلَا اللهِ عَلَا اللهِ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ

إِنَّهَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ إِخْوَةٌ فَاصْلِحُوْا بَيْنَ
 أَخُونِكُمْ وَاتَّقُوا اللهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُوْحَمُونَ أَنْ

0

 The believers are naught else than brothers. Therefore make peace between your brethren and observe your duty to Allah that haply ye may obtain mercy.

# FRIDAY CONGREGATION

 O ye who believe! When the call is heard for the Prayer of the day of congregation, haste unto the remembrance of Allah and leave your trading. That is better for you if ye did but know.

And when the prayer is ended, then disperse in the land and seek of Allah's bounty, and remember Allah much, that ye may be successful.

62:8-10

## FRIENDSHIP

1. Let not the believers take disbelievers for their friends in preference to believers. Whose doth that hath no connection with Allah unless (it be) that ye but guard yourselves against them, taking (as it were) security. Allah biddeth you beware (only) of Himself. Unto Allah is the journeying.

3:28

2. O ye who believe! Take not for intimates others than your own folk, who would spare no pains to ruin you: they love to hamper you. Hatred is revealed by (the utterance of) their mouths, but that which their breasts hide is greater. We have made plain for you the revelations if ye will understand.

3:118

ا يَايَّهُمَّا الَّذِينَى الْمَنْوَا إِذَا نُودِى لِلصَّلُوةِ مِنْ يَوْمِ الْجُمُعَةِ فَاسْعَوْا إِلَى ذِكْرِ اللّهِ وَ ذَرُوا الْبَيْعَ ﴿ ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ۞ فَالْبَيْعَ ﴿ ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ۞ فَالْبَيْعَ ﴿ ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ۞ فَالْتَصْرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَالْتَصْرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ الْمُكُوا اللّهِ وَ الْمُكُرُوا اللّهِ وَ الْمُكُرُوا اللّهَ كَتْمُوا اللّه كَانْتُصْرُوا اللّه كَانْتُونَ ۞ كَتِيْدِا لَهُ مَالْكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ۞

0

ا لَا يَتَخَذِنِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الْكَفِرِيْنَ اَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ دُوْنِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ فَلَيْسَ دُوْنِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ فَلَيْسَ مِنَ اللّهِ فِي شَكَى ﴿ اللّهَ اَنْ تَتَقَفُوا مِنْهُمْ تَقْسَدُ ﴿ وَلِلَّ اللّهِ لَفْسَدُ ﴿ وَلِلَّ اللّهِ الْمُصِينِرُ ﴿ وَلِلَّهُ اللّهِ الْمُصِينِرُ ﴾ الله المُصِينِرُ ﴿

يَآيُهُمَا الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوْا بِطَانَةً مِنْ دُونِكُمْ لَا يَأْنُونَكُمْ خَبَالًا ﴿ وَدُوا مِنَ دُونِكُمْ لَا يَأْنُونَكُمْ خَبَالًا ﴿ وَدُوا مَا عَنِيتُمْ ۚ قَدْ بَدَتِ الْبَغْضَاءُ مِنَ الْفَوَاهِهِمْ لَا ثُونَا تُخْفِىٰ صُدُورُهُمْ آكْبَرُ ﴿ الْفَوَاهِهِمْ لَا ثُلُمُ الْأَيْلِةِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿

اَ يَاكِيُهَا الَّذِينَ امَنُوا لَا تَشْخِذُوا الْكُفِرِيْنَ امْنُوا لَا تَشْخِذُوا الْكُفِرِيْنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿ اَتُولِيْكُونَ اَنْ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿ اَتُولِيْكُونَ اَنْ تَجْعَلُوا بِلْهِ عَلَيْكُمْ سُلطنا مُبيئنا ﴿ وَمُنْكُمْ لُمُلطنا مُبيئنا ﴿ إِلَيْ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ سُلطنا مُبيئنا ﴿

 O ye who believe! Choose not disbelievers for (your) friends in place of believers. Would ye give Allah a clear warrant against you.

4. O ye who believe! Take not the Jews and Christians for friends. They are friends one to another. He among your who taketh them for friends is (one) of them. Lo! Allah guideth not wrongdoing folk.

#### 5:51

 Your friend can be only Allah; and His messenger and those who believe, who establish worship and pay the poor-due, and bow down (in Prayer).

And whose taketh Allah and His messenger and those who believe for friends (will know that), lo! the party of Allah, they are the victorious.

#### 5:55-56

6. O ye who believe! Choose not for friends such of those who received the Scripture before you, and of the disbelievers, as make a jest and sport of your religion. But keep your duty to Allah if ye are true believers.

And when ye call to prayer they take if for a jest and sport. That is because they are a folk who understand not.

#### 5:57-58

7. And the believers, men and women, are protecting friends one of another; they enjoin the right and forbid the wrong, and they establish worship and they pay the poor-due, and they obey Allah and His messenger. As for

4. يَاكَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ الْمَنْوَا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا الْيَهُودَ وَ
 التَّصْرَى اولِيَا وَ مَ بَعْضُهُمْ اولِيَا عُخِضَ وَمَنْ
 يَتَوَلَّهُمْ قِنْكُمْ فَإِنَّهُ مِنْهُمْ الْإِيَّا اللهُ لَا يَهْدِى
 الْقَوْمَ الظَّلِمِيْنَ ®

٥. إِنْهَا وَلِيُّكُمُ اللهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَ اللَّذِينَ الْمَثُوا اللَّهِ وَلَيْ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ وَ يُؤْتُونَ الصَّالُوقَ وَ يُؤْتُونَ اللَّهِ لَوْقَ وَ يُؤْتُونَ اللَّهِ لَا يَعْوُنَ ﴿
 الذَّكُوةَ وَهُمْ لَا يَعْوُنَ ﴿

وَمَنُ يُتَوَلَّ اللهَ وَ رَسُولَهُ وَ الّذِيْنَ اللهِ هُمُ الْغَلِبُونَ ﴿ اللهِ هُمُ الْغَلِبُونَ ﴿ اللهِ هُمُ الْغَلِبُونَ ﴿ اللهِ هُمُ الْغَلِبُونَ ﴿ وَ لَمَا اللهِ هُمُ الْغَلِبُونَ ﴿ وَ لَمَا اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ

رَ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنْتُ بَعْضُهُمْ اَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضِ مِيَامُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُونِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكُرِ وَيُقِيْمُونَ الصَّلْوةَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكُوةَ وَ يُطِيْعُونَ اللَّهَ وَ رَسُولَ لا مُ أُولِيكَ مَا يُرْحَمُهُمُ اللَّهُ ﴿ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيْرٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿ اللَّهِ عَزِيْرٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿

8. اَللَّهِي اَوْلَى بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ مِنْ اَنْفُسِهِمْ وَازْوَاجُهَ

these Allah will have mercy on them. Lo! Allah is Mighty, Wise.

#### 9:71

8. The Prophet is closer to the believers than their selves, and his wives are (as) their mothers.

And the owners of kinship are closer one to another in the ordinance of Allah than (other) believers and the fugitives (who fied from Makkah), except that ye should do kindness to your friends to your friend. This is written in the Book (of nature).

33:6

9. O ye who believe! Choose not My enemy and your enemy for friends. Do ye give them friendship when they disbelieve in that truth which hath come unto you, driving out the messenger and you because ye believe and you because ye believe in Allah, your Lord? If ye have come forth to strive in My way and seeking My good pleasure, (show them not friendship). Do ye show friendship unto them in secret, when I am Best Aware of what ye hide and what ye proclaim? And whosoever doth it among you, he verily hath strayed from the right way.

60:1

# FULFILMENT OF PROMISE

 And fulfil your (part of the) covenant. I shall ful fil My (part of the) covenant, and fear Me. 2:40 أُمَّهُ تُهُمُّهُ وَأُولُوا الْأَرْحَامِ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلَى بِبَعْضِ فَى كِتْبِ اللهِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُهْجِرِيْنَ الْآ أَنْ تَفْعَلُوْا إِلَى آولِيَتِهِكُمْ مَعْرُوفًا \* كَانَ ذَلِكَ فَى الْكِتْبِ مَسْطُورًا ۞

0

. وَاَوْفُوْا بِعَهْدِائَ أُوْفِ بِعَهْدِكُفُ ۗ وَاِيَّاكَ فَارُهَبُوْنِ @

2. يَايَّهَا الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوَّا أَوْفُوْا بِالْعُقُودِ لَهُ

3. وَأَوْفُوا بِالْعَهْدِهِ إِنَّ الْعَهْدَ كَانَ مَسْتُولًا @

O ye who believe fulfil your undertakings.

5:1

And keep the covenant, Lo! of the covenant it will be asked.

17:34

#### FRIENDSHIP

Ref: 60:7-9.

#### **FULFILMENT OF PROMISE**

Ref: 2:29,40,100,125,177; 3:76,77,183; 6:152; 7:134; 8:56; 9:1,4,7,95,111; 13:20,25; 16:91,95; 17:34; 20:115; 23:8; 33:15,23; 36:60; 48:10; 70:32.

## GAMBLING

1. They question thee about strong drink and games of chance. Say: In both is great sin, and (some) utility for men; but the sin of them is greater than their usefulness.

2:219

 O ye who believe! Strong drink and games of chance and idols and divining arrows are only an infamy of Satan's handiwork. Leave it aside in order that ye may succeed.

Satan seeketh only to cast among you enmity and hatred by means of strong drink and games of chance, and to turn you from remembrance of Allah and from (His) worship. Will ye then have done?

5:90-91

## GARDENS

1. Is not He (best) Who created the heavens and the earth, and sendeth down for you water from the sky wherewith We cause to spring forth joyous orchards, whose trees it never hath been yours to cause to grow. Is there any God beside Allah? Nay, but they are folk who ascribe equals (unto Him)!

 Let man consider his food: How We pour water in showers

Then split the earth in clefts And cause the grain to grow therein ا. يَسْتَلُونَكَ عَن الْخَمْرِ وَالْمَيْسِرِ \* قُلْ فِيْهِمَا الْمَيْسِرِ \* قُلْ فِيْهِمَا الْمَدُرُ الْمُدُّمَةُ الْمُرْدُ وَالْمُهُمَّا اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِلْ المَالِمُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ الله

يَائِهَا الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوْا إِنْمَا الْخَبْرُ وَالْمَيْسِدُ
 وَالْاَنْصَابُ وَالْاَزْلِامُ رِجْسٌ مِنْ عَمَلِ
 الشَّيْطِن فَاجْتَنِبُوْهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿
 إِنَّمَا يُرِيْدُ الشَّيْطِنُ اَنْ يُّوْقِعَ بَيْنَكُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ
 وَالْبَغْضَاء فِي الْخَنْدِ وَالْمَيْسِيرِ وَيَصُدَّ كُمُ
 عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللهِ وَعَنِ الصَّلُوةِ \* فَهَلَ اَنْتُمْ
 مَّنْتَهُوْنَ ﴿

أَفَنْ خَلَقَ الشّلوتِ وَ الْأَرْضَ وَ اَنْزَلَ لَكُمْ فِنَ
 الشّهَآءِ مَّآءٌ فَالْبُتَنَابِهِ حَنَآبِقَ ذَاتَ بَهْجَةٍ مَّاكَانَ
 لَكُمْ آنَ تُنْجُتُوا شَجَرَهَا ﴿ وَ اللّهُ أَمْعُ اللّهِ ﴿ بَلْ هُمْ قُومٌ لَكُمْ اللّهِ ﴿ بَلْ هُمْ قُومٌ لَا لَهُ إِلَّهُ أَنْ اللّهِ ﴿ بَلْ هُمْ قُومٌ لَا لَهُ إِلَّهُ أَنْ اللّهِ ﴿ بَلْ هُمْ قُومٌ لَا لَهُ إِلَّهُ أَنْ اللّهِ ﴿ بَلْ هُمْ قُومٌ لَا لِللّهِ ﴿ بَلْ هُمْ قُومٌ لَا لَهُ إِلَيْ إِلَا إِلَيْ اللّهِ ﴿ بَلْ هُمْ قُومٌ لَا لَهُ إِلَا أَنْ اللّهِ ﴿ إِلَيْ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ إِلَيْ اللّهِ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ اللللّهُ اللللّهُ الللللّهُ الللللّهُ الللللّهُ الللللللللللّهُ اللللللّهُ الل

2 فَلْيَنْظُرِ الْإِنْسَانُ اِلْ طَعَامِةِ فَ اَنَّاصَبَبْنَا الْبَآءُ صَبَّا فَ ثُمَّ شَقَقْنَا الْاَرْضَ شَقَّا فَ فَانْبَتْنَا فِيهَا حَبًّا فَ فَانْبَتْنَا فِيهَا حَبًّا فَ وَعِنْبًا وَقَضْبًا فَ وَعِنْبًا وَقَضْبًا فَ وَعَنَاهُونًا وَنَخْلًا فَ وَعَنَاهُونًا وَنَخْلًا فَ وَعَنَاهُونًا وَنَخْلًا فَ وَعَنَاهُمُ وَلَانْعَامِكُمْ فَلَا اللهِ مَتَاعًا تَكُمْ وَلاَنْعَامِكُمْ فَ مَتَاعًا تَكُمْ وَلاَنْعَامِكُمْ فَ مَتَاعًا تَكُمْ وَلاَنْعَامِكُمْ فَ

And grapes and green fodder And olive-trees and palmtrees

And garden-closes of thick foliage

And fruits and grasses: Provision for you and your cattle.

80:24-32

GAMBLING Ref: 4:29; 5:103. GARDENS

Ref: 2:35,82,111,221,266; 3:133,142; 4:124; 5:72; 6:99; 13:4; 16:11; 7:27; 40-42,44,46,49; 9:111; 10:26; 11:23:108; 16:32,67; 23:19; 19:60

## GENEROSITY

It is not righteousness that ye turn your faces to the East and the West; but righteous is he who believeth in Allah and the Last Day and the angels and the Scripture and the Prophets; and giveth his wealth, for love of Him, to kinsfolk and to orphans and the needy and the wayfarer and to those who ask, and to set slaves free; and observeth proper worship and payeth the poor-due. And those who keep their treaty when they make one, and the patient in tribulation and adversity and time of stress. Such are they who are sincere. Such are the Godfearing.

2:177

2. They ask thee, (O Muhammad), what they shall spend. Say: That which ye spend for good (must go) to parents and near kindred and orphans and the needy and the wayfarer. And whatsoever good ye do, lo! Allah is Aware of it.

2:215

3. The alms are only for the poor and the needy, and those who collect them, and those whose hearts are to be reconciled, and to free the captives and the debtors, and for the cause of Allah, and (for) the wayfarers: a duty 2. يَسْتَلُوْنَكَ مَا ذَا يُنْفِقُونَ لَهُ قُلْ مَا اَنْفَقْتُمُ فِنْ
 خَيْرٍ فَلِلْوَالِدَيْنِ وَالْأَقْرَبِيْنَ وَالْيَتْلَى وَالْسَلِكِيْنِ
 وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ لَمْ وَمَا تَفْعَلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهُ
 بِهِ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿

0

imposed by Allah. Allah is Knower, Wise.

## GENIE

 Thus have We appointed unto every Prophet an adversary-devils of humankind and jinn who inspire in one another plausible discourse through guile. If thy Lord willed, they would not do so; so leave them alone with their devising.

#### 6:112

2. In the day when He will gather them together (He will say): O ye assembly of the jinn! Many of humankind did ye seduce. And their adherents among humankind will say: Our Lord! We enjoyed one another, but now we have arrived at the appointed term which Thou appointedst for us. He will say: Fire is your home. Abide therein for ever, save him whom Allah willeth (to deliver). Lo! Thy Lord is Wise, Aware.

## 6:128

 Verily We created man of potter's clay of black mud altered,

And the Jinn did We create a fore-time of essential fire.

## 15:26-27

4. Say: Verily, though mankind and the Jinn should assemble to produce the like of this Qur'an. They could not produce the like thereof though they were helpers المُولِكَ جَعَلْنَا لِكُلِّ نَبِيْ عَدُوًّا شَلْطِيْنَ الْإِنْسِ
 وَ الْجِنْ يُوجِيْ يَعْضُهُمْ إِلَى يَعْضِ رُخْرُفَ الْقَوْلِ
 عُرُورًا \* وَلَوْشَاءَ رَبُّكَ مَا فَعَلُوهُ فَذَارُهُمْ وَمَا يَعْمُونُ فَذَارُهُمْ وَمَا يَغْمُونُ أَوْنَ ١٠

المتكافرة يَحْشُرُهُمْ جَبِيعًا "لِمَعْشَرَ الْجِنْ قَالِ السَّكَافَرْتُمْ مِنَ الْإِنْسِ " وَقَالَ آوْلِيَّوُهُمْ الْإِنْسِ " وَقَالَ آوْلِيَّوُهُمْ الْإِنْسِ " وَقَالَ آوْلِيَّوُهُمْ الْاِنْسِ رَبَّنَا اسْتَمْتَعَ بَعْضُنَا بِبَغْضِ قِينَ الْإِنْسِ رَبَّنَا اسْتَمْتَعَ بَعْضُنَا بِبَغْضِ قَيْلَ النَّادُ وَبَيْعَ الْجُلْتَ لَنَا النَّادُ النَّادُ مَا شَاءً اللَّهُ النَّادُ مَا شَاءً اللَّهُ النَّادُ مَا شَاءً اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ مَا شَاءً اللَّهُ اللَّهِ مَا شَاءً اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ مَا شَاءً اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ مَا شَاءً اللَّهُ اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ مَا شَاءً اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ مَا شَاءً اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ مَا شَاءً اللَّهُ مَا شَاءً اللَّهُ اللَّهُولِ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللْهُ اللَ

3. وَلَقَالُ خَلَقُنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ صَاْصَالٍ فِنْ حَمَالًا
 3. وَلَقَالُ خَلَقُنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ صَاْصَالٍ فِنْ حَمَالًا
 4. وَلَقَالُ خَلَقُنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ صَالَحَالٍ فِنْ حَمَالًا

وَالْجَانَ خَلَقْنَاهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ مِنْ ثَادِ السَّمُوْمِ @

4. قُلْ لَيْنِ اجْتَمْعَتِ الْإِنْسُ وَالْجِنُّ عَلَى آنَ
 يَّا تُوا بِيثْلِ هٰنَ الْقُرانِ لَا يَأْتُونَ بِيثْلِهِ
 وَلَوْكَانَ بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضِ ظَهِيُرًا ﴿

مَ قَالَ عِفْرِيْتٌ فِنَ الْجِنِّ آنَا أَتِيْكَ يَهُ قَبُلَ آنْ تَقُومَ مِنْ مَقَامِكَ وَإِنِّى عَكَيْهِ لَقَوِيُّ آمِيْنٌ ﴿

one of another.

## 17:88

 A stalwart of the Jinn said: I will bring it thee before thou canst rise from thy place. Lo! I verily a strong and trusty for such work.

## Subjects of Quran

6. And unto Soloman (We gave) the wind, whereof the morning course was a month's journey and the evening course a month's journey, and We caused the fount of copper to push forth for him, and (We gave him) certain of the jinn, who worked before him by permission of his Lord. And such of them as deviated from Our command, them We caused to taste the punishment of flaming Fire.

They made for him what he willed: synagogues and statues, basins like wells and boilers built into the ground. Give thanks, O House of David! Few of My bondmen are thankful.

And when We decreed death for him, nothing showed his death to them save a creeping creature of the earth which gnawed away his staff. And when he fell the jinn saw clearly how, if they had known the unseen, they would not have continued in despised toil,

34:12-14

7. I created the jinn and humankind only that they might worship Me

51:56

8. 0 company of jinn and men, if ye have power to penetrate (all) regions of the heavens and the earth, then penetrate (them)! Ye ٥. وَلِسُلَيْهُ اَنَ الْتِنْ عَنْ عَلَى وَهَا اللّهِ هُو وَمِنَ الْجِنَ شَهْرٌ وَ وَاسَلْنَا لَهُ عَيْنَ الْقِطْءِ وَمِنَ الْجِنَ مَنْ يَعْمَلُ بَيْنَ يَكَ يُهِ بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِ وَمَنَ الْجِنَ مَنْ عَنَالِهِ النّعِيْدِ اللّهِ عَنْ مَنْ عَنَالِهِ النّعِيْدِ اللّهِ عَنْ مَنْ عَنَالِهِ النّعِيْدِ اللّهُ عَنْ مَنْ عَنَالِهِ النّعِيْدِ اللّهُ عَنْ مَنْ مَنَالُونِ النّعِيْدِ اللّهُ عَنْ مَنْ مَنَالُونِ النّعِيْدِ اللّهُ عَنْ مَنْ مَنَالُونِ اللّهُ عَنْ مَنْ مَنَالُونِ النّعِيْدِ اللّهُ عَنْ مَنْ مَنْ مَنْ مَنْ مَنْ مَنْ اللّهُ عَنْ مَنْ مَنْ اللّهُ عَنْ مَنْ مَنْ مَنْ مَنْ اللّهُ عَنْ مَنْ مَنْ اللّهُ عَنْ مَنْ مَنْ اللّهُ عَنْ مَنْ اللّهُ عَنْ مَنْ اللّهُ مَنْ عَبَادِي اللّهُ عَنْ مَنْ اللّهُ عَنْ مَنْ اللّهُ عَنْ مَنْ مَنْ اللّهُ عَنْ مَنْ اللّهُ عَنْ مَنْ اللّهُ عَنْ اللّهُ اللّهُ عَنْ اللّهُ اللّهُ عَنْ اللّهُ اللّهُ عَنْ اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلْ اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلْ اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلْ اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلْمَا عَلَى اللّهُ عَلْ اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلْمَ اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ اللّهُ عَلْمَا عَلَى اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ الللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّه

7 وَمَا خَلَقْتُ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسَ إِلَّا لِيَغْبُدُونِ @

المَعْشَرَ الْحِنَ وَالْإِنْسِ إِنِ اسْتَطَعْتُمْ
 اَنْ تَنْفُذُوا مِنْ اَقْطَارِ السَّمُوتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
 قَانْفُذُوا ﴿ لَا تَنْفُذُونَ إِلاَّ بِسُلْطِينَ ﴿

will never penetrate them save with (Our) sanction.

## GHUSL

 O ye believe! Draw not near unto prayer when ye are drunken, till ye know that which ye utter, nor when ye are polluted, save when journeying upon the road till ye have bathed. And if ye be ill, or on a journey, or one of you cometh from the closet, or ye have touched women, and ye find not water, then go to high clean soil and rub your faces and your hands (therewith). Lo! Allah is Benign, Forgiving.

4:43

## GLAD TIDINGS

1. And give glad tidings (O Muhammad) unto those who believe and do good works, that theirs are Gardens underneath which rivers flow; as often as they are regaled with food of the fruit thereof, they say: This is what was given us a fore-time and it is given to them in resemblance. There for them are pure companions; there for ever they abide.

2:25

But give glad things to the steadfast,

Who say, when a misfortune striketh them: Lo! we are Allah's ا يَايَهُا الّذِينَ امْنُوا لَا تَقْرَبُوا الصَّلُوةَ وَانْتُمْ السَّلُوى حَلَّى تَعْلَمُوا مَا تَقُولُونَ وَلَا جُنْبًا اللّا عَلَيمِ تَعْلَمُوا مَا تَقُولُونَ وَلَا جُنْبًا اللّا عَلَيمِ فَي سَيِيلٍ حَلَّى تَعْتَسِلُوا وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ مَرْضَى آوْعَلْ سَفَدٍ آوْجَاءُ آحَدٌ فِئْلُمْ كُنْ الْفَالِمُ مَرْضَى آوْعَلْ سَفَدٍ آوْجَاءُ آحَدٌ فِئْلُمْ فَي الْفَالُمُ مَرْضَى آوْعَلْ سَفْدٍ آوْلَمَ اللّه اللّه الله مَنْ الْفَالِمُ اللّه مَنْ اللّه كَانَ عَفْقًا مِنْ اللّه كَانَ عَفْقًا مِنْ اللّه كَانَ عَفْقًا فَي اللّهُ كَانَ عَفْقًا فَيْنَا فَي اللّهُ كَانَ عَفْقًا فَي اللّه كَانَ عَفْقًا فَي اللّهُ كَانَ عَفْقًا فَي اللّهُ كَانَ عَفْقًا فَيْ اللّهُ اللّهُ فَي اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّ

C

ا، وَبَشِرِ الَّذِي أَنَ المَنُوا وَعَيدُوا الصَّلِطَةِ النَّ لَهُمْ الْحَدِينَ المَنُوا وَعَيدُوا الصَّلِطَةِ النَّ لَهُمُ الْحَدُوا الصَّلِطَةِ الْحَدُوا الصَّلِحَةِ الْحَدُوا الْحَدُوا الْحَدُوا الَّذِي الْحَدُوا اللَّذِي الْحَدُوا اللَّذِي الْحَدُوا اللَّذِي الْحَدُوا اللَّذِي اللَّهُ اللَّذِي اللَّهُ اللَّذِي اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْحَدُولَ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمَةُ وَيْهَا الْوَالِيَّةُ الْمُؤْمِنَ اللَّهُ اللَّلِي اللَّهُ الْمُنَا اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ ال

2. وَبَشِرِ الشَّهِرِيْنَ فَى
 الَّذِيْنَ إِذَا آصَا بَتُهُمْ مُصِيْبَةً ﴿ قَالُوْا إِنَّا لِلْهِ وَ إِنَّا إِلَيْهِ رَجِعُونَ فَى
 يله وَ إِنَّا إِلَيْهِ رَجِعُونَ فَى
 أُولِيكَ عَلَيْهِمْ صَلَوْتٌ فِينَ رَبِّهِمْ وَ رَحْمَةً فَى
 وُلُولِيكَ هُمُ الْمُهْتَدُونَ ﴿
 وَلُولِيكَ هُمُ الْمُهْتَدُونَ ﴿

0

and lo! unto Him we are returning.

Such are they on whom are blessings from their Lord, and mercy. Such are the rightly guided.

2:155-157

3. (And remember) when the angels said: 0 Mary! Lo! Allah giveth thee glad tidings of a word from Him, whose name is the Messiah, Jesus, son of Mary, illustrious in the world and the Hereafter, and one of those brought near (unto Allah).

3:45

 Those who believe and keep their duty (to Allah),

Theirs are good tidings in the life of the world and in the Hereafter- There is no changing the Words of Allah that is the Supreme Triumph,

10:63-64

And give good tidings (0 Muhammad) to the humble,

Whose hearts fear when Allah is mentioned, and the patient of whatever may befall them, and those who establish worship end who spend of that We have bestowed on them.

22:34-35

6. And announce unto the believers the good tidings that they will have great bounty from Allah.

33:47

7. And those who put away false gods lest they should worship them and turn to Allah in repentance, for them there are glad tidings. Therefor give good

٩ اَلَّذِيْنَ اَمَنُوا وَ كَانُوا يَتَقَفُّونَ ﴿
الله مُرانَبُشُرى فِى الْحَيْوةِ الدَّنْ نَيَاوَ فِى الْحَيْوةِ الدَّنْ نَيَاوَ فِى الْحَيْوةِ الدَّنْ نَيَاوَ فِى الْحَيْوةِ الدَّنْ نَيَاوَ فِى الْحَيْرةِ وَ لَا تَبْدِي يُلَ لِكَلِيْتِ اللهِ وَلَا تَبْدِي يُلَ لِكَلِيْتِ اللهِ وَلَكَ الْحَيْرةُ فَى الْحَيْقةُ أَنْ الْحَيْقِ فَيْ أَنْ أَنْ الْحَيْقِ فَيْ أَنْ أَنْ الْحَيْقِ فَيْ أَنْ الْحَيْقِ فَيْ الْحَيْقِ الْمُؤْدُ الْحَيْقِ الْحَيْقِ الْمُؤْدُ الْحَيْقِ الْمُؤْدُ الْحَيْقِ الْمُؤْدُ الْحَيْقِ الْمُؤْدُ الْحَيْقِ الْمُؤْدُ الْحَيْقِ الْمُؤْدُ الْمُؤْدُ الْحَيْقِ الْحَيْقِ الْمُؤْدُ الْحَيْقِ الْمُؤْدُ الْحَيْقِ الْحَيْقِ الْحَيْقِ الْمُؤْدُ الْحَيْقِ الْحَيْعِ الْحَيْقِ الْحَيْقِ الْحَيْقِ الْحَيْقِ الْحَيْقِ الْحَيْقِ الْ

٥. وَبُشِرِ الْمُخْمِتِيْنَ ﴾
 الَّذِيْنَ إِذَا ذُكِرَ اللهُ وَجِلَتُ قُلُوبُهُمْ
 وَالطَّيْرِيْنَ عَلَى مَا آصَابَهُمْ وَالْمُقِيْمِي
 الضّلوة « وَمِنَا رَزَقْنَهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ ۞

6. وَبَشِرِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ بِأَنَّ لَهُمْ فِنَ اللهِ فَضْلًا
 كَينِرًا @

آن الله الله القاعوت أن يَعْبُدُوهَا وَالنّاعُوْتَ أَنْ يَعْبُدُوهَا وَآنَابُوْآ إِلَى اللهِ لَهُمُ الْبُشْرَى وَبَشِرْ عِبَادِ قَ عِبَادِ قَ اللهِ لَهُمُ الْبُشْرَى وَبَشِيْعُونَ اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ مُ اللّهُ وَاللّهِ مَا اللّهُ مُ اللّهُ وَاللّهِ مَا اللّهُ اللّهُ مُ اللّهُ مَا اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ مَا اللّهُ مَا اللّهُ مَا اللّهُ مَا اللّهُ مَا اللّهُ اللّهُ مَا اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ مَا اللّهُ اللّهُ مَا اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللللّه

tidings (O Muhammad) to My

bondmen,

Who hear advice and follow the best thereof Such are those whom Allah guideth, and such are men of understanding.

39:17-18

8. And when Jesus son of Mary said: O Children of Israel! Lo! I am the messenger of Allah unto you, confirming that which was (revealed) before me in the Torah, and bringing good tidings of a messenger who cometh after me, whose name is the Praised One. Yet when he hath come unto them with clear proofs, they say: This is mere magic.

61:6

## GLORIFICATION OF ALLAH

 Such as remember Allah, standing, sitting, and reclining, and consider the creation of the heavens and the earth, (and say): Our Lord! Thou createdst not this is vain. Glory be to Thee! Preserve us from doom of Fire!

3:191

But hymn the praise of thy Lord, and be of those who make prostration (unto Him).

15:98

3. The seven heavens and the earth and all that is therein praise Him, and there is not a thing but hymneth His praise, but ye understand not their praise, Lo! He is ever Clement, Forgiving.

17:44

8. وَإِذْ قَالَ عِنْسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَدَ يَبَنِيَ إِسْرَآوْيْلَ إِنِّيُ مَرْيَدَ يَبَنِيَ إِسْرَآوْيْلَ إِنِّي مَنْ رَسُولُ اللّهِ إِلَيْكُمْ مُصَيِّقًا لِبَيا بَيْنَ يَدَى مَنَ مِنَ اللّهُ وَمُ بَشِيرًا بِرَسُولِ يَأْتِي مِنْ بَعْدِى السَّهُ اللّهُ وَمُبَشِّرًا بِرَسُولٍ يَأْتِي مِنْ بَعْدِى السَّهُ اللّهَ وَمُبَشِّرًا بِرَسُولٍ يَأْتِي مِنْ بَعْدِى السَّهُ اللّهَ أَرْدُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللللّهُ الللللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ الللللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللللللللّهُ الللّهُ الللل

0

النّنِيْنَ يَذْكُرُونَ اللّهَ قِيلَمًا وَ قُعُوْدًا وَ
 عَلى جُنُوبِهِمْ وَيَتَفَكّرُونَ فِي خَلْقِ السّنوتِ
 وَالْاَرْضِ \* رَبّنَا مَا خَلَقْتَ هٰذَا بَاطِلًا \*
 شُبُحٰنَكَ فَقِنَا عَذَابَ النّادِ \*

2. فَسَيْخ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ وَكُنْ مِنَ السَّجِدِينَ فَي

نَ تُسَيِّحُ لَدُ السَّمْوْتُ السَّبْعُ وَالْكَرْضُ وَمَنَ فِيْهِنَّ وَإِنْ قِنْ شَيْ وِإِلَّ يُسَيِّحُ بِحَمْدِهِ وَلَكِنْ لَا تَقْقَهُونَ تَسْبِيْحَهُمْ وَإِلَّا يُسَيِّعُ عِكْمَدِهِ حَلِيْمًا غَفُورًا @ حَلِيْمًا غَفُورًا @

Ref: 3:39; 11:69,71,74; 15:53-55; 19:7; 22:37; 37:100-101,112; 51:28; 61:13; See also: Warning.

4. Therefor (O Muhammad), bear with what they say, and celebrate the praises of thy Lord are the rising of the sun, and ere the going down thereof. And glorify Him some hours of the night and at the two ends of the day, that thou mayst find acceptance.

20:130

And (Mention) Dhu'nnun, when he went off in anger and deemed that We had no power over him, but he cried out in the darkness, saying: There is no God save Thee. Be That, Glorified! Lo! I have been a wrongdoer.

21:87

O ye who believe!Remember Allah with much remembrance.

And glorify Him early and late.

33:41-42

6. Glory be to Him Who created all the sexual pairs, of that which the earth growtth, and of themselves, and of that which they know not!

36:36

 Therefor glory be to Him in Whose hand is the dominion over all things! Unto Him ye will be brought back.

36:83

Glorified be thy Lord the Lord of Majesty, from that which they attribute (unto Him)!

37:180

4. فَاضْبِرُ عَلَى مَا يَقُولُونَ وَسَنِحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ
 قَبْلَ طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ وَقَبْلَ غُرُوبِهَا = وَمِنْ النَّانِيُ النَّيْلِ فَسَنِحْ وَٱطْرَافَ النَّهَادِ لَعَلَكَ
 أَنَّانِيُ النَّيْلِ فَسَنِحْ وَٱطْرَافَ النَّهَادِ لَعَلَكَ
 أَنَّانِي النَّيْلِ فَسَنِحْ وَٱطْرَافَ النَّهَادِ لَعَلَكَ
 أَنَّانِي النَّهَادِ لَعَلَكَ

5. وَ ذَا النُّوْنِ إِذْ ذَهَبَ مُغَاضِبًا فَظَنَ آنُ لَنْ
 أَهُ إِلَّهُ مَنْ عَكَيْهِ فَنَادى فِي الظُّلُمْتِ آنُ لَآ إِلَٰهَ لِقَدِرَ عَكَيْهِ فَنَادى فِي الظُّلُمِينَ أَنْ لَآ إِلَٰهَ إِنْ كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّلِمِينَ أَنْ
 إِلَّا آنْتَ سُبُحٰنَكَ لَا إِنْ كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّلِمِينَ أَنْ

هَ يَاكِيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ امْنُوا اذْكُرُوا الله فَ ذِكُواً
 كَثِيْرًا ﴿

وَّسَيِّحُوْهُ بُكْرَةً وَاصِيلًا @

مَنْ الذَّنْ عَلَقَ الْأَزْوَاجَ كُلَّهَا مِتَالتُنْإِتُ الْأَزْوَاجَ كُلَّهَا مِتَا تُنْإِتُ الْأَزْوَاجَ كُلَّهَا مِتَا تُنْإِتُ الْأَنْفِينِهِ مُروَمِنًا لَا يَعْلَمُونَ @
 الْأَرْضُ وَمِنْ أَنْفُسِيهِ مُروَمِنًا لَا يَعْلَمُونَ @

8. فَسُبُخْنَ الَّذِي مِيدِهِ مَلَكُونَتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَاللَّهِ
 أَدُجَعُونَ ﴿

و سُبُخْنَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ﴿

ا الكَذِيْنَ يَحْمِدُونَ الْعَرْشَ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهُ يُسَيِّحُونَ الْعَرْشَ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهُ يُسَيِّحُونَ الله وَيَسْتَخُورُونَ لِلَذِيْنَ بِهِ وَيَسْتَخُورُونَ لِلَذِيْنَ الْمَدُونَ الله وَيَسْتَخُورُونَ لِلَذِيْنَ الله المَنْوَا

10. Those who bear the Throne, and all who are round about it, hymn the praises of their Lord and believe in Him and ask forgiveness for those who believe.

 He Who created all the pairs, and appointed for you ships and cattle whereupon ye ride.

That ye may mount upon their backs, and may remember your Lord's favour when ye mount thereon, and may say: Glorified be He Who hath subdued these unto us, and we were not capable (of subduing them);

#### 43:12-13

12. Therefor (O Muhammad) bear with what they say, and hymn the praise of thy Lord before the rising and before the setting of the sun;

And in the night-time hymn His praise and after the (prescribed) prostrations.

50:39-40

 All that is in the heavens and the earth glorifieth Allah; and He is the Mighty, the Wise.

57:1

# GOOD BEHAVIOUR

 And (remember) when We made a covenant with the children of Israel, (saying): Worship none save Allah (only) and be good to parents and to kindred and to orphans and the needy, and speak الدَّوَالَّذِيْ خَنْقَ الْاَزْوَاجَ كُلَّهَا وَجَعَلَ تَكُمْ فِينَ الْفُلْكِ
وَالْاَنْعَامِرِمَا تُؤْكِبُونَ ﴿
وَالْاَنْعَامِرِمَا تُؤْكِبُونَ ﴿
لِتَسْتَوْا عَلَى ظُهُوْدِهِ ثُمَّ تَذَكْرُوا نِعْمَةً دَيْكُمْ لِيَسْتَوْا عَلَى ظُهُوْدِهِ ثُمَّ تَذَكَّرُوا نِعْمَةً دَيْكُمْ لِيَا الْسَتَوَيْنَ مُنْ عَلَيْهِ وَ تَقُولُوا سُبْحْنَ الَّذِي لَكُمْ لَهُ مُقْدِينِيْنَ ﴿
الْذَا السَّتَوَيْنَ مُنْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ تَقُولُوا سُبْحْنَ الَّذِي لَى اللَّذِي لَيْنَ ﴿
اللَّذَا السَّتَوَيْنَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ تَقُولُوا سُبْحَنَ الَّذِي لَيْنَ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلِقُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ الْعُلِيْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلِقُلِي اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلِقُلِي اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلِقُلْ اللَّهُ اللَ

التَّمَانِ وَالْكَرْضِ وَالْكَرْضِ وَالْكَرْضِ وَالْكَرْضِ وَهُوَ
 الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْدُ ۞

الله الله المعنفاق بنق إشراء يل لا تعبدون
 الله الله وبالوالي ين إخسانا وين لا تعبدون
 والسلطى والمسكون وقولوا المتاس حسنا
 والسلطى والمسكون وقولوا المتاس حسنا
 والمنطى والمسكون وأثوا التركوة وأفر تكوي تكوي المناه
 والتناس عنائم والتكوية والثوا التركوة وتحد المتحد التحديث والتحديث والتحدي

kindly to mankind, and establish worship and pay the poor-due. Then, after that, ye slid back, save a few of you, being averse.

2:83

#### GLORIFICATION OF ALLAH

Ref: 2:30; 4:171; 6:100; 7:143; 10:18: 12:108; 16:1,49; 17:1,43; 21:20; 23:91; 24:36-37,41; 25:58; 68; 30:17,41; 39:4,67: 40:55; 42:5; 43:82; 48:9; 52:48-49; 56:74,96; 1,24; 61:1; 62:1; 64:1; 26:28-29; 76:26; 87:1. See also: Praise to Allah, Remembrance of Allah

2. O ye who believe! Retaliation is prescribed for you in the matter of the murdered; the freeman for the freeman, and the slave for the stave, and the female for the female. And for him who is forgiven somewhat by his linjured brother, prosecution according to usage and payment unto him in kindness. This is alleviation and a mercy from your Lord. He who otrisgresseth after this will have a painful doom.

#### 2:178

 When ye are greeted with a greeting, greet ye with better than it or return it. Lo! Allah taketh count of all things.

#### 4:86

4. Call unto the way of thy Lord with wisdom and fair exhortation, and reason with them in the better way. thy Lord is Best Aware of him who strayeth from His way, and He is Beg Aware of those who go aright.

#### 16:125

 Tell My bondmen to speak that which is kindlier. Lo! the devil soweth discord among them. Lo! the devil is for man an often foe.

#### 17:53

6. ye who believe! Enter not houses other then your own

يَايُهُمَا الّذِينَ الْمُنُوا كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْقِصَاصُ فِي الْقَتْلُ وَ الْمُنْفُلُ الْقِصَاصُ فِي الْقَتْلُ وَ الْمُنْفِي الْمُنْفِي الْمُنْفِي الْمُنْفِي وَ الْمُنْفُى الْمُنْفَى وَ الْمُنْفُى الله مِنْ اَخِيْهِ شَيْءٌ فَاتِبَاعٌ الله مِنْ اَخِيْهِ شَيْءً فَاتِبَاعُ الله مِنْ اَخِيْهُ وَ اَدَاءٌ الله مِنْ اَخِيْهُ الله مَنْ اعْتَلَى بَعْدَا ذَلِكَ مَعْدَا ذَلِكَ فَلَكَ الله مَنْ اعْتَلَى بَعْدًا ذَلِكَ فَلَكَ فَلَكَ الله الله مَنْ الْمُنْ اعْتَلَى بَعْدًا ذَلِكَ فَلَكَ فَلَكَ الله الله مَنْ الله عَذَابٌ الله مُنْ الله الله مَنْ الله مَنْ الله عَذَابٌ الله مُنْ الله مَنْ الله مُنْ الله مَنْ الله مُنْ الله مَنْ الهُمُنْ الله مُنْ الله مَنْ الله مَنْ الله مَنْ الله مَنْ الله مُلّاله مَنْ الله مُنْ الله مَنْ الله مُنْ الله مَنْ الله مَنْ الله

3 وَإِذَا حُتِينَةُ مُ بِتَحِيَّةٌ فَحَيُّوا بِأَحْسَنَ مِنْهَا أَوْ
 رُدُّوْهَا ﴿ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَسِيْبًا ﴿

أَدْعُ إِلَى سَمِيْلِ رَبِكَ بِالْحِكْمَةِ وَالْمَوْعِظَةِ
 الْحَسَنَةِ وَجَادِلُهُمْ بِالَّتِيْ هِي اَحْسَنُ ﴿إِنَّ الْحَسَنُ ﴿إِنَّ مَنْ صَلَى عَنْ سَمِيْلِهِ وَهُوَ رَبِّكَ هُوَ اَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ ضَلَ عَنْ سَمِيْلِهِ وَهُوَ اَعْلَمُ بِالْمُهْتَلِيثِينَ ﴿
 اَعْلَمُ بِالْمُهْتَلِيثِنَ ﴿

٥ وَقُلْ لِعِبَادِ مِي يَقُولُوا اللَّذِي هِي آخْسَنُ ﴿
 إِنَّ الشَّيْطُنَ يَنْزَعُ بَيْنَهُمْ ﴿ إِنَّ الشَّيْطُنَ كَانَ الشَّيْطُنَ كَانَ اللَّمْ يُطْنَ كَانَ اللَّا نَسَانِ عَدُوًّا مُّهِ يُنْنَا ۞

هَ. يَاكِنُهَا الَّذِينِنَ أَمَنُوا لَا تَدَاخُلُوا بُيُوتًا غَلَيْمَ بُيُوتًا غَلَيْمَ بُيُونِكُمْ حَتَى الْمَنُوا لَا تَدَاخُلُوا عَلَى اَهْلِهَا اللهِ وَلَيْمَ اللهُ وَلَيْمَ اللهُ اللهُو

without first announcing your presence and invoking peace upon the folk therof. That is better for you, that ye may be heedful. And if ye find no-one therein, still enter not until permission hath been given. And if it be said unto you: Go away again, then go away, for it is purer for you, Allah knoweth what ye do.

(it is) no sin for you to enter uninhabited houses wherein is comfort for you. Allah knoweth what ye proclaim and what ye hide.

Tell the believing men to lower their gaze and be modest. That is purer for them. Lo! Allah is Aware of what they do.

Are tell the believing women to lower their gaze and be modest, and to display of their adornment only that which is apparent, and to draw their veils over their bosoms, and not to reveal their adornment save to their own husbands or fathers, or their own husbands or fathers or husbands' sons, or their brothers' sons or sisters, sons, or their women, or their slaves, or male attendants who lack vigour, or hildren who know naught of women's nakedness. And let them not stanp their feet so as to reveal what they hide of their adornment. And turn unto Allah together, O believers, in order that ye may succeed.

## 24:27-31

7. O ye who believe! Let your slaves, and those of you who have not come to puberty, ask leave of you at three

فَارْجِعُوْا هُوَ اَذِي لَكُمْ ﴿ وَاللّٰهُ بِهَا تَعْمَلُونَ عَلِيْمٌ ۞ لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ آنْ تَلْخُلُوا بُيُوتًا غَيْرَ مَسْكُوْنَة فِيْهَا مَتَاعٌ لَكُمْ ﴿ وَاللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ

مَا تُبُدُونَ وَمَا تَكُتُمُونَ ﴿ قُلْ لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ يَعُطُّوا مِنْ ٱبْصَادِهِمْ وَيَخْفَظُوا فُرُوجَهُمْ وَلِكَ أَذْكُى لَهُمْ أَلِنَّ اللَّهَ خَبِيْرًا بِمَا يَصْنَعُونَ ۞

وَقُلْ لِلْمُؤْمِنْتِ يَغْضُضْنَ مِنْ اَبْصَارِهِنَ وَيُخْدُونَ وَلَا يُبْدِينَ مِنْ اَبْصَارِهِنَ وَيُخْدُونِ وَلَا يُبْدِينَ مِنْ اَبْكَتُهُنَّ وَلَا يُبْدِينَ اِيْنَتَهُنَّ الْأَكْمَ عَلَى الْمُعُونِينَ الْمُعُونِينَ الْمُعُونِينَ الْمُعُونِينَ الْمَعُونِينَ الْمُعُونِينَ الْمُعْلِينَ الْمُعُونِينَ الْمُعْلِينَ الْمُعْلِينَ الْمُعْلِينَ الْمُعْلِينَ الْمُعْلِينَ الْمُعْلِينَ الْمُعْلِينَ الْمُعْلِينَ الْمُعْلِينَ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ

آيَايُهُمَا الَّذِي أَيْنَ امَنُوا لِبَسْتَنَا ذِنْكُمُ الَّذِينَ آمِنُوا لِبَسْتَنَا ذِنْكُمُ الَّذِينَ مَكَدُ اللَّذِينَ لَمْ يَبْلُغُوا الْحُلْمَ
 مَلَكَتُ آيُمَا نُكُمْ وَالَّذِينَ لَمْ يَبْلُغُوا الْحُلْمَ

times (before they come into your presence); Before the prayer of dawn, and when ye lay aside your raiment for the heat of noon, and after the prayer of night. Three times of privacy for you. It is no sin for them or for you at other times, when some of you go round attendant upon others (if they come into your presence without leave). Thus Allah maketh clear the revelations for you. Allah is Knower, Wise.

And when the children among you come to puberty then let them ask leave even as those before them used to ask it. Thus Allah maketh clear His revelations for you. Allah is Knower, Wise.

As for women past childbearing, who have no hope of marriage, it is no sin for them if they discard their (outer) clothing in such a way as not to snow adornment. But to refrain is better for theirs. Allah is Hearer, Knower.

No blame is there upon the blind nor any blame upon the lame nor any blame upon the sick nor on yourselves if ye eat from your houses, or the houses of your fathers, or the houses of your mothers, or the houses of your brothers, or the houses of your sisters, or the houses of your fathers brothers, or the houses of your fathers sisters or the houses of your mothers brothers, or the

مِنْكُمُ ثَلَثَ مَوْتٍ وَمِنْ قَبْلِ مَ وَحِيْنَ تَضَعُونَ ثِيَابِكُمْ فِنَ الظَّهِيْرَةِ وَ بَعْدِ صَلْوةِ الْعِشَآءِ اللهِ عَلْثُ عَوْرَتِ لَكُو لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا عَلَيْهِمْ جُنَاحٌ يَعْدُهُنَّ هُنَّ الْمُ طَوْفُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ بَعْضُكُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ \* كَذَٰلِكَ يُبَيْنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمُ الْأَيْتِ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيْمٌ حَكَيْمٌ ١ وَإِذَا بَلَغُ الْأَطْفَالُ مِنْكُمُ الْحُلُمَ فَلْيَسْتَأَذِنُوا كَمَا اسْتَأْذَنَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ عَكَالِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللهُ لَكُمُ أَيْتِهِ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ١٠ وَالْقَوَاعِدُ مِنَ النِّسَآءِ الْيَيْ لَا يَرْجُونَ نِكَامًا فَلَيْسَ عَلَيْهِنَّ جُنَا مِ أَنْ يَضَعْنَ ثِيَّابَهُنَّ غَيْرَ مُتَكَبِّرِجْتِ بِزِيْنَةٍ ﴿ وَأَنْ يَّسْتَغْفِفُنَّ خَيْرٌ لَّهُنَّ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيْدٌ ﴿ لَيْسَ عَلَى الْأَعْلَى حَرَجٌ وَلَا عَلَى الْأَعْرَج حَرَجٌ وَلَا عَلَى الْمَرِيْضِ حَرَجٌ وَلَا عَلَى أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَنُ تَأْكُلُوا مِنْ بُيُوْتِكُمْ أَوْبُيُوتِ أبَايِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوْتِ أُمَّهُ عِبْكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوْتِ إِخْوَانِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ أَخُوتِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ أَعْمَامِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ عَلْتِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ أَخُوالِكُمْ أَوْ بيوت خليكم أوما مَلَكْتُم مَفَاتِحَة صَدِيقِكُمْ ﴿ لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ تَأْكُلُو جَوِيْعًا أَوْ آغْتَاتًا ﴿ فَإِذَا دَخَلُتُمْ بُيُوتًا فَسَلِّمُوا عَلَى أَنْفُسِكُمْ تَحِيَّةً فِي اللهِ مُنْزِكَةً طَيِّبَةً ﴿ كُلُاكَ يُبِّينُ اللَّهُ

houses of your mothers' sisters, or (from that) whereof ye hold the keys, or (from the house) of a friend. No sin shall it be for you whether ye eat together or apart. But when ye enter houses, salute one another with a greeting from Allah blessed and sweet. Thus Allah maketh clear His revelations for you, that haply ye may understand.

They only are the true believers who believe in Allah and His messenger and, when they are with him on some common errand, go not away until they have asked leave of him. Lo! those who ask leave of thee, those are they who believe in Allah and His messenger. So, if they ask thy leave for some affair of theirs, give leave to whom thou wilt of them, and ask for them forgiveness of Allah. Lo! Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

#### 24:58-62

8. O ye dear son! Establish worship and enjoin kindness and forbid iniquity, and preserve whatever may befall thee. Lo! that is of the steadfast heart of things.

Turn not thy cheek in scorn toward folk, nor walk with pertness in the land. Lo! Allah loveth not each braggart boaster.

Be modest in thy bearing and subdue thy voice. Lo! the harshest of all voices is the voice of the ass.

31:17-19

# لَكُمُ الْأَيْتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ أَنْ

إِنَّهَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الّذِيْنَ امَنُوا بِاللّٰهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَإِذَا كَانُوا مَعَهُ عَلَى آمْدِ جَامِعٍ لَمْ يَلْهَبُوا حَتَّى يَسْتَأْدِنُوهُ مَ إِنَّ الّذِيْنَ يَشْتَأْذِنُونَكَ أُولَاكِ الّذِيْنَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللّٰهِ وَرَسُولِهِ فَإِذَا اسْتَأْذَنُونَ لِبَعْضِ شَأْنِهِمْ وَرَسُولِهِ فَإِذَا اسْتَأْذَنُونَ لِبَعْضِ شَأْنِهِمْ فَأَذَنَ لِمَنْ شِمْنَ شِمْتُ مِنْهُمُ وَاسْتَغْفِرُ لَهُمُ اللّٰهَ اللّٰهَ اللّٰهَ عَلَالًا اللّٰهَ عَفُورٌ رَّحِيمُ هَا اللّٰهَ عَلَالًا

8. لِبُنَى اَقِمِ الصَّلْوةَ وَامُرُ بِالْمَعْرُونِ وَانْهَ
 عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَاصْدِ عَلْ مَا آصَابَكَ اللهِ اللهِ عَن الْمُنْكَرِ وَاصْدِ عَلْ مَا آصَابَكَ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ عَنْ مِن عَزْمِ الْأُمُودِ قَ
 ذٰلِكَ مِنْ عَزْمِ الْأُمُودِ قَ

وَلَا تُصَغِرْ خَنَاكَ لِلنَّاسِ وَلَا تَنْشِ فِي الْاَرْضِ مَرَحًا ﴿ إِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخْتَالِ فَخُوْرٍ أَنَّ

وَاقْضِلَ فِي مَشْيِكَ وَاغْضُضْ مِنْ صَوْتِكَ ا إِنَّ ٱلْكُرَالْاَضُوَاتِ لَصَوْتُ الْحَمِيْدِ ﴿

0

# GRANDEUR AND WEALTH

1. Say: O Allah! Owner of Sovereignty! Thou gives sovereignty unto whom Thou wilt, and Thou withdrawest sovereignty from whom Thou wilt. Thou exaltest whom Thou wilt and Thou abasest whom Thou wilt. In Thy hand is the good. Lo! Thou art Able to do all things.

Thou causest the night to pass into the day, and Thou causest the day to pass into the night. And Thou bringest forth the living from the dead, and Thou bringest forth the dead from the living. And Thou givest sustenance to whom Thou choosest, without stint.

3:26-27

 Wealth and children are an ornament of life of the world. But the good deeds which endure are better in thy Lord's sight for reward, and better in respect of hope.

## 18:46

3. Now Korah was of Moses' folk, but he oppressed them; and We gave him so much treasure that the stores thereof would verily have been a burden for a troop of mighty men, When his own folk said unto him: Exult not; lo! Allah loveth not the exultant.

ا قُلِ اللهُ مَ مُلِكَ الْمُلْكِ ثُوْقِي الْمُلْكَ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتَلْنِعُ الْمُلْكَ مِنَى تَشَاءُ وَتُولِهُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتُلْنِعُ الْمُلْكَ مِنَى تَشَاءُ وَيُولِهُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتُلْفِ عَلْ كُلِ شَيْءٍ قَلِيرُوْ الْخَيْرُ وَاللَّهُ عَلْ كُلِ شَيْءٍ قَلِيرُوْ الْخَيْرُ وَتُخْوِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيْتِ وَتُخْوِجُ النَّهَارَ فِي الْمُنِيّةَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَتُورُدُقُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِعَيْرِ الْمُنِيّةَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَتُورُدُقُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِعَيْرِ الْمُنِيّةَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَتُورُدُقُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِعَيْرِ

الْمَالُ وَالْمَنُونَ زِينَةُ الْحَيْوةِ الدُّنْيَاء
 وَالْلِقِيْتُ الطَّلِحْتُ خَيْرٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ ثَوَابًا
 وَالْلِقِيْتُ الطَّلِحْتُ خَيْرٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ ثَوَابًا
 وَخَيْرٌ آمَالُا @

اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ الل

But seek the abode of the hereafter in that which Allah hath given thee and neglect not thy portion of the world and be thou kind even as Allah hath been kind to thee, and seek not corruption in the earth; lo! Allah loveth not corrupters.

He said: I have been given it only on account of knowledge I possess. Knew he not that Allah had destroyed already of the generations before him men who were mightier than him in strength and greater in respect of following? The guilty are not questioned of their sins.

Then went he forth before his people in his pomp. Those who were desirous of the life of the world said: Ah, would that we had the like of what hath been given unto Korah! Lo! he is lord of rare good fortune.

But those who had been given knowledge said: Woe unto you! The reward of Allah for him who believeth and doth right is better, and only the steadfast will obtain it.

So we caused the earth to swallow him and his dwellingplace. Then he had no host to help him against Allah, nor was he of those who can save themselves.

And morning found those who had coveted his place but yesterday crying: Ah, welladay! Allah enlargeth the provision for whom He will of His slaves and straiteneth it (for whom He will). If Allah had not been gracious unto us he would have caused it to swallow us (also). Ah, welladay! The disbelievers never prosper.

28:76-82

مِنَ الْقُرُونِ مَنْ هُوَ آشَكُ مِنْهُ قُوَّةً وَ أَكْثَرُ جَمْعًا م وَ لا يُسْتَلُ عَنْ ذُنُوبِهِمُ فَخَرَجَ عَلَى قَوْمِهِ فِي زِيْنَتِهِ ﴿ قَالَ الَّذِيثِنَ يُويُدُونَ الْحَيْوةَ الدُّنْيَا يْلَيْتَ لَنَا مِثْلَ مَا أَوْتِيَ قَارُوْنُ ﴿ إِنَّهُ لَنُهُ وَحَظٍّ عَظِيمٍ ۞ وَ قَالَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ وَيُلَكُمُ ثُوَابُ اللهِ خَيْرٌ لِمَنْ أَمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا وَلَا يُكَفُّهُا إِلَّا الطَّيْرُونَ @ فَخَسَفْنَا بِهِ وَ بِدَادِهِ الْأَرْضَ عَلَيَا كَانَ لَهُ مِنْ فِئَةٍ يَنْصُرُونَهُ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ الله وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُنْتَصِرِيْنَ @ وَأَصْبَحُ الَّذِينَ تَمَنَّوْا مَكَانَهُ بِالْأَمْسِ يَقُوْلُوْنَ وَيْكَانَّ اللَّهَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَّشَأَهُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَيَقْدِرُ ۚ لَوْ لَا أَنْ مِّنَ اللهُ عَلَيْنَا لَخَسَفَ بِنَاء وَيْكَانَا لَا يُقْلِحُ الْكُفِرُونَ ﴿

4. وَمَا اَرْسَلْنَا فِنْ قَرْيَةٍ مِّنْ ثَنِيْدٍ إِلاَّ قَالَ مُتُوفُونَ ﴿ وَمَا اَرْسِلْتُمْ بِهِ كَفِرُونَ ﴿ مُتُوفُونَا أَنْ اللّهُ اللّهُ مُ اللّهُ وَاوْلِادًا وَمَا نَحْنُ وَقَالُوا نَحْنُ اللّهُ مُوالاً وَاوْلِادًا وَمَا نَحْنُ بِهُ كَانُونُونَ ﴿ وَقَالُوا نَحْنُ اللّهُ مَا اللّهُ وَالْمُؤْنَ فَيْ اللّهُ اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَلّا اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَلّهُ وَلّهُ وَاللّهُ وَلَا لَا لَا اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ

4. And We sent not unto any township a warner, but its pampered ones declared: Lo! we are disbelievers in that which ye bring unto us.

And they say: We are or (than you) in wealth

and children. We are not the punished!

Say (O Muhammad): Lo! my Lord enlargeth the provision for whom He will and narroweth it (for whom He will). But most of mankind know not.

And it is not your wealth nor your children that will bring you near unto Us but he who believeth and doth good (he draweth near). As for such, theirs will be twofold reward for what they did, and they will dwell secure in lofty halls.

#### 34:34-37

5. They it is who say: Spend not on behalf of those (who dwell) with Allah's messenger that they may disperse (and go away from you); when Allah's are the treasures of the heavens and the earth: but the hypocrites comprehend not.

They say: Surely, if we return to Al-Madinah, the mightier will soon drive out the weaker; when might belongeth to Allah and to His messenger and to the believers; but the hypocrites know not.

O ye who believe! Let not your wealth nor your children distract you from remembrance of Allah. Those who do so, they are the losers.

## 63:7-9

Rivalry in worldly increase distracteth you

Until ye come to the graves.

وَمَا أَمُوالُكُمْ وَلَا أَوْلِادُكُمْ بِالَّتِي ثُقَرِّبُكُمْ عِنْدَنَا زُلْفَى الدَّمِنْ أَمِنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَأُولَيْكَ لَهُمْ جَزَاءُ الضِّعْفِ بِمَاعَمِلُوا وَهُمْ فِي الْغُرُفْتِ أَمِنُونَ @

يَقُوْلُوْنَ لَهِنُ رَّجَعُنَا إِلَى الْهَدِينَةِ لَيُغُوِجَنَّ الْاَعَرُّ مِنْهَا الْاَذَلَّ ﴿ وَلِلْهِ الْعِزَّةُ وَلِرَسُولِهِ وَ لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَلَكِنَّ الْمُنْفِقِيْنَ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿

يَايَنُهَا الَّذِينَ امَنُوا لَا تُلْهِكُمُ اَمُوَالُكُمُّ وَلَا اَوْلَادُلُمُ عَنْ ذِكْرِاللّهِ ۚ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلُ ذَلِكَ فَأُولَالُهُكُ هُمُ الْخَيِسُونِ ۞

٥. اَلْهٰ كُمُ التَّكَاثُرُ أَنَّ
 حَتَّى زُرْتُمُ التَّكَاثُرُ أَنَّ
 كَلَّا سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ أَنْ
 ثُمْ كَلَّا سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ أَنْ
 ثُمْ كَلَّا سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ أَنْ
 كُلَّا لَوْ تَعْلَمُونَ عِلْمَ الْمَقِيْنِ أَنْ
 كُلَّا لَوْ تَعْلَمُونَ عِلْمَ الْمَقِيْنِ أَنْ

Nay, but ye will come to know!

Nay, but ye will come to know!

Nay would that ye knew (now) with a sure knowledge!

For ye will behold hell-fire. Aye, ye will behold it with sure vision.

Then on that day, ye will be asked concerning pleasure. 102:1-8

7. Woe unto every slandering traducer,

Woe hath gathered wealth (of

this world) and arranged it.

He thinketh that his wealth will render him immortal.

Nay, but verily he will be

flung to the Consuming One.

Ah, what will convey unto thee what the consuming One is!

(It is) the fire of Allah,

kindled.

Which leapeth up over the

hearts (of men).

Lo! it is closed in on them In outstretched columns.

104:1-9

### GRAVES

1. And because the Hour will come, there is no doubt thereof; and because Allah will raise those who are in the graves.

Man is (self) destroyed; how ungrateful

From what thing doth He

creat him?

From a drop of seed. He createth him and propertioneth him,

Then maketh the way easy for

him,

Then causeth him to die, and burieth him;

Then, when He will, He bringeth him again to life. 80:17-22

لَتُرون الْجَحِيْمُ أَنَّ ثُمَّ لَتُرَوُّنَّهَا عَنِنَ الْيَقِينِ ﴿ ثُمَّ لَتُسْتَلُنَّ يَوْمَهِنِ عَنِ النَّعِيْمِ ﴿

7. وَيُنْ لِكُلِّ هُمَزَةٍ لُمَزَةٍ لُمَزَةٍ إِنَّ الَّذِي جَمِّعُ مَالًا وَعَدَّدُهُ فَ يَحْسَبُ أَنَّ مَالَةً آخُلُدُهُ أَنَّ كُلَّا لَيُنْكِنُكُ فَي إِنْ الْحُطَهُ قُ وَمَا أَدُرُكُ مَا الْحَطَيةُ أَيْ نَارُ اللهِ الْمُوقِدَةُ ﴾ الَّتِينَ تَظَلِيعُ عَلَى الْآفِدَةِ أَ إِنَّهَا عَلَيْهِمْ مُؤْصَدَةً ﴿ فْ عَمَدٍ مُمَالًا وَقُ

1. وَّأَنَّ السَّاعَةَ أَتِينَةً لَّا رَبُّ فِيْهَا ، وَأَنَّ الله يَبْعَثُ مَنْ فِي الْقُبُورِ ٢

> 2. قُتِلَ الإنسَانُ مَا آلفَرَهُ ٥ مِنْ أَيِّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقَهُ ١ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ ﴿ خَلَقَهُ فَقَدَّرَهُ ﴿ ثُمَّ السّبيل يَسَرَهُ فَ ثُمَّ آمَاتُهُ فَأَقْبَرُهُ 6 ثُمَّ إِذَا شَاءَ أَنْشَرَهُ اللهُ

When the heaven is cleft asunder,

When the planets are dispersed,

When the seas are poured forth.

And the sepulchers are

#### GRANDEUR AND WEALTH

Ref: 8:28

overturned,

A soul will know what it hath sent before (it) and what left behind.

82:1-5

 Rivalry in worldly increase distracteth you

> Until ye come to the graves. 102:1-2

> > **GRAVE SINS**

 If ye avoid the great (things) which ye are forbidden, We will remit from you your evil deeds and make you enter at a noble gate.

4:31

 And that which Allah hath is better and more lasting for those who believe and put their trust in their Lord.

And those who shun the worst of sins and indecencies and, when they are worth, forgive.

42:36-37

 And unto Allah belongeth whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is in the earth, that He may reward those who do evil with that which they have done, and reward those who do good with goodness,

Those who avoid enormities of sin and abominations, save the unwilled offences- (for them) lo! thy Lord is of vast mercy. He is Best Aware of you (from the time)

0

اِنْ تَجْتَنِبُوا كَبَآيِرَ مَا تُنْهَوْنَ عَنْهُ ثَلَقِرْ
 عَنْكُمْ سَيِاتِكُمْ وَثُنْ خِنكُمْ مُدْخَدً كُر كَرِيْمًا ١٠

2 فَمَا أَوْتِيْتُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَمَتَاعُ الْحَيْوةِ الدُّانِيَاء وَمَاعِنْكَ اللهِ خَيْرٌ وَ آبْقَى لِلَّذِيْنَ اَمَنُوا وَعَلَى رَبِهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ شَّ وَعَلَى رَبِهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ شَّ وَالَّذِيْنَ يَجْتَوْبُونَ كَبْيُورَ الْإِثْمِ وَالْفَوَاحِشَ وَالَّذِيْنَ يَجْتَوْبُولَ كَبْيُورَ الْإِثْمِ وَالْفَوَاحِشَ وَاذَامَا غَضِبُوا هُمْ يَغْفِرُونَ شَ

الدَّن اللهُ عَمَا فِي السَّمَوْتِ وَمَا فِي الاَرْضِ لِيَجْذِي النَّذِينَ السَّمَوْتِ وَمَا فِي الاَرْضِ لِيَجْذِي النَّذِينَ السَّاعُوْل بِهَا عَبِمُوا وَيَجْزِي النَّذِينَ النَّذِينَ السَّاعُول بِهِمَا عَبِمُوا وَيَجْزِي النَّذِينَ النَّذِينَ النَّامُ اللهُ اللهُ

when He created you from the earth, and when ye were hidden in the bellies of your mothers. Here for ascribe not purity unto yourselves. He is Best Aware of him who wardeth off (evil).

53:31-32

GRAVES

See also: Barzakh.

#### GREED

And thou wilt find them greediest of mankind for life and (greedier) than the idolaters.
 (Each) one of them would like to be allowed to live a thousand years. And to live (a thousand years) would by no means remove him from the doom. Allah is Seer of what they do.

#### 2:96

 But greed hath been made present in the minds (of men). If ye do good and keep from evil, lo! Allah is ever informed of what ye do.

#### 4:128

3. Those who entered the city and the faith before them love those who flee unto them for refuge, and find in their breasts no need for that which hath been given them, but prefer (the refugees) above themselves though poverty become their lot. And whoso is saved from his own avarice - such are they who are successful.

#### 59:9

4. So keep your duty to Allah as best ye can, and listen, and obey, and spend; that is better for your souls. Allah whoso is saved from his own greed, such are the successful.

64:16

فِي بُطُوْنِ أُمَّهٰ لِيَكُمْ عَ فَلَا تُزَكُّوْآ ٱنْفُسَّكُمْ ﴿ هُوَ ٱعْلَمْ بِيَنِ اثْنَافِي ﴿

0

ا وَلَتَجِدَلَهُمْ اَخُرَصَ النَّاسِ عَلَى خَلِوةٍ فَوَمِنَ الَّذِنِيْنَ اَشْرَكُوا فَيُودُ اَحَدُهُمْ لَوْ يُعَمَّدُ الَّذِن سَنَةٍ عَ وَمَا هُوَ بِمُزَخِرِجِهِ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ اَنْ يُعَمَّرُ وَاللَّهُ بَصِيْرٌ إِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ فَيْ

2 وَأُخْضِرَتِ الْإِنْفُسُ الشَّحَ ﴿ وَإِنْ تُحْسِنُوا وَ اللهَ كَانَ بِهَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيْرًا ۞
 وَتَثَقَّوُا فَإِنَّ اللهَ كَانَ بِهَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيْرًا ۞

4. قَائَلُقُوا الله مَا اسْتَطَعْتُمْ وَاسْمَعُوا وَاَطِيْعُوا وَاَطِيْعُوا وَالْطِيْعُوا وَالْطِيْعُوا وَالْطِيْعُوا وَالْطِيْعُوا وَالْطِيْعُوا وَالْطِيْعُوا وَالْطِيْعُوا وَالْطِيْعُوا وَالْطِيْعُوا اللهُ وَمَنْ يُوْقَ شَخْ اللهُ وَالْمُؤْنَ 
 يَوْقَ شُخْ اللهُ وَالْمِلْكُ هُمُ اللهُ وَالْمُؤْنِ

# HABIL AND QABIL

1. But recite unto them with truth the tale of the two sons of Adam, how they offered each a sacrifice, and it was accepted from the one of them and it was not accepted from the other. (The one) said! I will surely kill thee. (The other) answered: Allah accepteth only from those who ward off (evil).

Even if thou stretch out thy hand against me to kill me, I shall not stretch out my hand against thee to kill thee. Lo! I fear Allah, the Lord of the Worlds.

Lo! I would rather thou shouldst bear the punishment of the sin against me and thine own sin and become one of the owners of the Fire. That is the reward of evil-doers.

But (the other's) mind imposed on him the killing of his brother, so he slew him and became one of the losers.

Then Allah sent a raven scratching up the ground, to show him how to hide his brother's naked corpse. He said: Woe unto me! Am I not able to be as this raven and so hide my brother's naked corpse! And he became repentant.

5:27-31

ا. وَاثِلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَا ابْنَىٰ ادَمَ بِالْحَقِّ إِذْ قَرَبًا
 قُرْبَانًا فَتُقْبِلَ مِنْ آحَدِهِمَا وَلَمْ يُتَقَبَلَ
 مِنَ الْاحْدِهِ قَالَ لَا قُتُلَقَكَ عَقَالَ إِنَّمَا
 يَتَقَبَلُ اللهُ مِنَ الْمُقَقِينَ @

لَهِنَ بَسَطْتَ إِلَىٰ يَدَكَ لِتَقْتُلَنِىٰ مَا آنَا بِبَاسِطِ يَدِى إِلَيْكَ لِاَقْتُلَكَ مِنْ آفَائُ الله دَبَ الْعُلَيِيْنَ ﴿

إِنْ آُدِيْدُ أَنْ تَبُونَ أَيِالَٰعِيٰ وَ الْفِيكَ فَتَكُونَ مِنْ أَضْحُبِ النَّارِ وَ ذَٰلِكَ جَزَوْا الظّلِيدِينَ ﴿ فَطُوَّعَتُ لَهُ نَفْسُهُ قَتُلَ آخِيْهِ فَقَتَلَهُ فَطُوَّعَتُ لِهُ نَفْسُهُ قَتُلَ آخِيْهِ فَقَتَلَهُ فَاصُبَحَ مِنَ الْخُسِرِيْنَ ﴿

قَبَعَثَ اللهُ غُرَابًا يَبْحَثُ فِي الْأَرْضِ لِيُرِيّهُ كَيْفَ يُوَارِي سَوْءَةَ اَخِيْهِ قَالَ لِيُرِيّهُ كَيْفَ يُوَارِي سَوْءَةَ اَخِيْهِ قَالَ يُويْلَكُ آعَجَزْتُ آنَ أَكُونَ مِثْلَ هٰذَا لِوَيْلَكُ آعَجَزْتُ آنَ أَكُونَ مِثْلَ هٰذَا الْغُرَابِ قَاوَادِي سَوْءَةً أَخِيْ وَأَصْبَحَ مِنَ اللهِ مِنْنَ أَنَّهُ

0

### HAJJ AND 'UMRAH

 Lo! (the mountains) As-Safa and Al-Marwah are among the indications of Allah, it is therefore no sin for him who is on pilgrimage to the House (of God) or visiteth it, to go around them (as the pagan custom is). And he who doth good of his own accord (for him), lo! Allah is Responsive, Aware.

2:158

2. They ask thee, (O Muhammad), of new moons. Say: They are fixed seasons for mankind and for the pilgrimage. It is not righteousness that ye go to houses by the backs thereof (as do the idolaters at certain seasons), but the righteious man is he who wardeth off (evil). So go to houses by the gates thereof, and observe your duty to Allah, that ye may be successful.

2:189

3. Perform the pilgrimage and the visit (to Makkah) for Allah. And if ye are prevented, then send such gifts as can be obtained with ease, and shave not your heads until the gifts have reached their destination. And whoever among you is sick or hath an ailment of the head must pay a ransom of fasting or almsgiving or offering. And if ye are in safety, then whosoever contenteth himself with the visit for the pilgrimage (shall give) such gifts as can be had with ease. And whosoever

الضّفًا وَ الْمَرُوةَ مِنْ شَعَالِمِ اللّٰهِ فَمَنْ
 عَجَّ الْمَيْتَ أَوِاعْتَهُرَ فَلَا جُنَاحٌ عَلَيْهِ أَنْ
 يَظَوَنَ بِهِمَا ﴿ وَ مَنْ تَطَوَّعٌ خَيْرًا ﴿ وَأَنْ
 اللّٰهَ شَاكِرٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿

يَسْتَكُوْنَكَ عَنِ الْآهِلَةِ ﴿ قُلْ هِي مَوَاقِيْتُ لِللّهَاسِ وَالْحَقِ ﴿ وَكَيْسَ الْبِرُ بِآنَ تَأْتُوا اللّهَوْ مِنْ الْبِيرُ مِنْ الْبَيْرُ مَنِ الْبَيْرُ مَنِ الْبَيْرُ مَنِ النّهُ وَلَيْسَ الْبِيرُ مَنِ النّهُ وَلَيْسَ الْبِيرُ مَنِ النّهُ وَلَكِنَ الْبِيرَ مَنِ النّهُ وَلَكِنَ الْبِيرَ مَنِ النّهُ وَلَكِنَ الْبِيرَ مَنِ النّهُ وَلَيْ وَالْبَيْرُ مَنِ النّهُ وَلَيْسَ النّهُ وَالنّهُ لَا اللّهُ لَا لَكُونَ اللّهِ وَالنّهُ لَا اللّهُ لَا لَكُنْ اللّهِ اللّهِ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ

قَمَّا الْسَعَيْسَرِ مِنَ الْهَدِي وَلَا تَخْلِقُوا وَهُورُتُهُمْ وَلَا تَخْلِقُوا وَهُوسَكُمْ حَتَى يَبِنُعُ الْهَدَى مَحِلَا وَهُونَى مَعْلَا وَهُونَى مَعْلَا وَهُونَى مَعْلَا وَهُمْ اللَّهُ وَالْمَعْ وَالْمُونَى مَعْلَا مُعْلَمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ مَعْلَمُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ مَعْلَمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ مَعْلَمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ مَعْلَمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ ال

cannot find (such gifts), then a fast of three days while on the pilgrimage, and of seven when ye have returned; that is, ten in all. That is for him whose folk are not present at the Inviolable Place of Worship. Observe your duty to Allah, and know that Allah is severe in punishment.

The pilgrimage is (in) the wellknown months, and whoever is minded to perform the pilgrimage therein (let him remember that) there is (to be) no lewdness nor abuse nor angry conversation on the pilgrimage. And whomever good ye do Allah knoweth it. So make provision for yourselves (hereafter); for the best provision is to ward off evil. Therefore keep your duty unto Me, 0 men of understanding.

It is no sin for you that ye seek the bounty of your Lord (by trading). But when ye press on in the multitude from 'Arafat', remember Allah by the sacred monument. Remember Him as He hath guided you, although before ye were of those astray.

Then hasten onward from the place whence the multitude hasteneth onward, and ask forgiveness of Allah. Lo! Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

And when ye have completed your devotions, then remember Allah as ye remember your fathers or with a more lively remembrance. But of mankind is he who seith: "Our Lord! Give unto us in the world," and he hath no portion in the Hereafter.

And of them (also) is he who saith: "Our Lord! Give unto us in the world that which is good and in the Hereafter that which is good, and guard us from the doom of Fire,"

For them there is in store a goodly portion out of that which

الْحَجَّ فَلَا رَفَتُ وَلَا فُسُوقَ ﴿ وَلَا حِدَالَ فِي الْحَيِّ مُ وَمَا تَفْعَلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ يَعْلَمْهُ اللهُ مَ وَ تَزَوَّدُوا فَإِنَّ خَيْرَ الزَّادِ التَّقُوي اللَّهُ مَ وَ تَزَوَّدُوا فَإِنَّ خَيْرَ الزَّادِ التَّقُوي ا وَاثَّقُونِ يَالُولِي الْأَنْبَابِ الْ لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ تَبْتَغُوا فَضَلًا مِنْ رَّبِّكُمْ ﴿ فَإِذَّا أَفَضْتُمْ فِنْ عَرَفْتِ فَاذْكُرُوا اللَّهُ عِنْدَ الْمَشْعَرِ الْحَرَامِ وَاذْكُرُوهُ كُمَّا هَالِكُمْ \* وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ قِنْ قَبْلِهِ لَيِنَ الصَّالِينَ 🕾 ثُمَّ أَفِيْضُوا مِنْ حَيْثُ أَفَاضَ النَّاسُ وَاسْتَغُفِرُوااللَّهَ طَانَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ١ فَاذَا قَضَيْتُمْ مَّنَاسِكُكُمْ فَاذْكُرُوا الله كَنِ لُوكُمْ ابَّاءَكُمْ أَوْ أَشَتَ ذِكْرًا ﴿ فَمِنَ التَّاسِ مَنْ يَقُولُ رَبِّنَا أَيِّنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَمَا لَهُ فِي الْأَخِرَةِ مِنْ خَلَاقٍ @ وَمِنْهُمْ مِّنْ يَقُولُ رَبِّنَا اتِّنَا فِي الدُّنيَّا حَسَنَةً وَفِي الْأَخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَقِنَا عَلَاابَ التار ١ أوآليك لهنم نصيب بيناك سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ 🐵 وَاذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ فِي آيَّامِر مَّعُدُ وَدْتِ تَعَجَّلَ فِي يُومَانِينِ فَلا إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ وَمَنْ تَأَخَّرَ فَلاَّ إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ \* لِيمَنِ النَّفَى ﴿ وَالَّقُوا الله وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّكُمْ إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿

they have earned. Allah is swift at reckoning.

And Remember Allah through the appointed days. Then whose hasteneth (his departure) by two days, it is no sin for him, and whoso delayeth, it is no sin for him; that is for him who wardeth off (evil). Be careful of your duty to Allah, and know that unto Him ye will be gathered.

2:196-203

 Lo! the first Sanctuary appointed for mankind was that at Bakkah a blessed place, a

guidance to the people;

Wherein are plain memorials (of Allah's guidance); the place where Abraham stood up to pay; and whosoever entereth it is safe. And pilgrimage to the House is a duty unto Allah for mankind, for him who can find a way thither. As for him who disbelieveth (let him know that) Lo! Allah is independent of (all) creatures.

3:96-97

5. And (remember) when We prepared for Abraham the place of the (holy) House, saying: Ascribe thou nothing as partner unto Me, and purify My House for those who make the round (thereof) and those who stand and those who bow and make prostration.

And proclaim unto mankind the pilgrimage. They will come unto thee on foot and on every lean camel; they will come from

every deep ravine.

That they may witness things that are of benefit to them, and mention the name of Allah on appointed days over the beast of cattle that He hath bestowed upon them. Then eat thereof and feed therewith the poor, unfortunate.

Then let them make an end of their unkemptness and pay their vows and go around the ancient House.

22:26-29

النّ اوّل بَيْتٍ وُضِعَ النّاسِ لَلّذِي بِبَكَةً مُبْرَكًا وَ هُدًى لِلْعَلَمِينَ ﴿ مُبْرَكًا وَ هُدًى لِلْعَلَمِينَ ﴿ مُبْرَكًا وَ هُدَى لِلْعَلَمِينَ ﴿ وَلَهُ عَلَى النّاسِ حِجُ وَمَنَ وَخَلَهُ كَانَ أَمِنًا ﴿ وَلِلْهِ عَلَى النّاسِ حِجُ الْبَيْتِ مَنِ اسْتَطَاعَ إلَيْهِ سَبِيلًا ﴿ وَمَن الْبَيْتِ مَنِ اللّهَ غَنِي النّاعِ سَبِيلًا ﴿ وَمَن الْبَيْتِ مَنِ اللّهَ غَنِي عَن الْعَلَمِينَ ﴿ وَمَن لَكُونَ اللّهَ غَنِي عَن الْعَلَمِينَ ﴿ وَمَن لَكَانَ اللّهَ غَنِي عَن الْعَلَمِينَ ﴿ وَمَن لَكُونَ اللّهَ غَنِي عَن الْعَلَمِينَ ﴿ وَمَن لَكُونَ اللّهُ عَنِي اللّهَ عَنِي الْعَلَمِينَ ﴿ وَمَن لَلْهَ عَنِي اللّهَ عَنِي الْعَلَمِينَ ﴾ كفر قَانَ الله عَنْ عَن الْعَلَمِينَ ﴿ وَمَن الْعَلَمِينَ ﴾ كفر قَانَ الله عَنْ عَنْ عَن الْعَلَمِينَ ﴿ وَمَن اللّهُ عَنْ عَنْ اللّهُ عَنْ اللّهُ عَنْ عَنْ اللّهُ اللّهُ عَنْ اللّهُ عَنْ اللّهُ عَنْ اللّهُ عَنْ اللّهُ اللّهُ عَنْ اللّهُ اللّهُ عَنْ اللّهُ الللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ ا

وَإِذْ بَوَأْنَا لِإِبْرُهِ مِنْمَ مَكَانَ الْبَيْتِ
 آن لاَ تُتشرِف إِنْ شَيْتًا وَطَهِرْ بَيْتِيَ
 لِلظَّالِهِ فِيْنَ وَالْقَالِمِ فِينَ وَالرُّكَ عَ السُّجُوْدِ ﴿
 وَأَذِنْ فِي النَّاسِ بِالْحَتِّ يَأْتُونَ وَ لِجَالًا
 وَأَذِنْ فِي النَّاسِ بِالْحَتِّ يَأْتُونَ فِي النَّامِ بِالْحَتِّ يَأْتُونَ فِي رِجَالًا
 وَعَلَى كُلِ ضَامِرٍ يَأْتِينَ مِنْ كُلِ فَيْ
 عَمِينِي ﴿

لِيَشْهَدُوا مَنَافِعُ لَهُمْ وَيَنَكُرُوا اسْمَ اللهِ فِي آيَامِ مَعْلُولُمِ عَلَى مَا رَزَقَهُمْ قِنْ بَهِيْمَةِ الْأَنْعَامِ فَكُولُوا مِنْهَا وَٱطْعِبُوا الْبَالِسَ الْفَقِيْرَ ﴿

ثُمَّةً لَيَقُضُوا تَفَتَّهُمْ وَلَيُوْفُوا ثُنُوْوَهُمْ وَلَيَطَّوَّفُوا بِالْبَيْتِ الْعَتِيْقِ ﴿

وَهُ لَقَالُ صَدَقَ اللّٰهُ رَسُولُهُ الرُّهُ يَا بِالْحَقِّ لَتَلْحُلُنَ اللهُ المِنكُن مُحَلِقِينَ اللهُ المِنكُن مُحَلِقِينَ اللهُ المِنكُن مُحَلِقِينَ مُحَلِقِينَ اللهُ المِنكُن مُحَلِقِينَ اللهُ اللهُ المِنكُم وَمُقَوْمِ يِنْنَ لا تَخَافُونَ \* فَعَلِمَ مَا لَهُ لَهُ وَسُلَكُم وَمُقَوْمِ يِنْنَ لا تَخَافُونَ \* فَعَلَم مَا لَهُ تَعْمَلُوا فَجَعَل مِنْ دُونِ ذَلِكَ فَتْحًا قَيْمِينًا ﴿

6. Allah hath fulfilled the vision for His messenger in very truth. Ye shall indeed enter the Inviolable Place of Worship, if Allah will, secure (having your hair) shaven and cut, not fearing. But He knoweth that which ye know not, and hath given you near victory beforehand.

48:27

### HALAL

 O mankind! Eat of that which is lawful and wholesome in the earth, and follow not the footsteps of the devil. Lo! he is an open enemy for you.

He enjoineth upon you only the evil and the foul, and that ye should tell concerning Allah that which ye know not.

2:168-169

2. O ye who believe! Fulfil your undertakings. The beast of cattle is made lawful unto you (for food) except that which is announced unto you (herein), game being unlawful when ye are on pilgrimage. Lo! Allah ordaineth that which pleaseth Him

O ye who believe! Profane not Allah's monuments nor the Sacred Month nor the offerings nor the garlands, nor those repairing to the Sacred House seeking the grace and pleasure of their Lord. But when ye have left the sacred territory, then go hunting if ye will. And let not your hatred of a folk who (once) stopped your going to the Inviolable Place of Worship seduce you to transgress; but help ye one another unto righteousness and pious duty. Help not one another unto sin and transgression.

5:1-2

3. They ask thee (O Muhammad) what is made lawful for

اِنَّمَا يَاٰمُوُكُمْ بِالشَّوَّءِ وَالْفَحْشَاءِ وَآنَ تَقُوْلُوْا عَلَى اللهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿

2. يَكَيُّهُمَّا الَّذِيْنَ امْنُوَّا اَوْفُوْا بِالْعُقُوْدِ هُ أَحِلَتُ لَكُمْ فَيَكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ مَا يُولِيُكُ اللّهِ الصَّيْدِ وَالْكُمْ مَا يُولِيْكُ اللّهِ وَلَا الصَّيْدِ اللّهِ وَلَا الصَّيْدِ اللّهِ وَلَا الصَّيْدَ اللّهِ وَلَا الصَّيْدَ اللّهِ وَلَا الصَّيْدِ اللّهُ وَلِلّهُ اللّهِ وَلَا الصَّلَا فِينَ لَا يُحِدُوا مَن السَّيْدِ وَاللّهُ وَلِوْ اللّهُ اللّهُ وَلِوْ اللّهُ اللّهُ وَلِوْ اللّهُ اللّهُ وَلِوْ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللللّهُ الللّهُ اللللللّهُ اللل

٤. يَسْتَلُونَكَ مَا ذَا أَحِلَ لَهُمْ عَلَىٰ أَحِلَ لَكُمُ الطَّيِّبَاتُ أَوْمَا عَلَمْ مُعَا مَا ذَا أَحِلَ لَهُمْ عَلَىٰ أَحِلَ لَكُمُ الطَّيِّبَاتُ أَوْمَا عَلَمْ مُعَا عَلَمْ مُعَالِمُ مَعَا عَلَمْ مُعَا عَلَمْ مُعَالِمُ اللّهُ فَعَلَمُ وَالْمُعَلِمُ مَا عَلَمْ مُعَالِمُ مُعَا عَلَمْ مُعَا عَلَمْ مُعَا عَلَمْ مُعَا عَلَمْ مُعَا عَلَمْ مُعَا عَلَمْ مُعَالِمٌ مُعَالِمٌ مُعَالِمٌ مُعَالِمٌ مُعَالِمٌ مُعَالِمُ مُعَالِمٌ مُعَالِمُ مُعَالِمٌ مُعَالِمُ مُعَالِمٌ مُعَالِمُ مُعَلِمُ مُعَلِمُ مُعَالِمُ مُعَلِمُ مُعُلِمُ مُعَلِمُ مُعِلِمُ مُعَلِمُ مُعَلِمُ مُعَلِمُ مُعَلِمُ مُعْلِمُ مُعَلِمُ مُعِلَمُ مُعِلَمُ مُعَلِمُ مُعَلِمُ مُعِلَمُ مُعِلِمُ مُعَلِمُ مُعِلَمُ مُعِلِمُ مُعْلِمُ مُعِلِمُ مُعْلِمُ مُعِلِمُ مُعِلَمُ مُعْلِمُ مُعْلِمُ مُعِلِمُ مُعْلِمُ مُعِلِمُ مُعْلِمُ مُعِلِمُ مُعْلِمُ مُعْلِمُ مُعِلَمُ مُعْلِمُ مُعْلِمُ مُعْلِمُ مُعْلِم

them. Say: (all) good things are

made lawful for you. And those beasts and birds of prey which ye have trained as hounds are trained, ye teach them that which Allah taught you: so eat of that which they catch for you and mention Allah's name upon it. and observe your duty to Allah. Lo! Allah is swift to take account.

This day are (all) good things made lawful for you. The food of those who have received the Scripture is lawful for you, and your food is lawful for them. And so are the virtuous women of the believers and the virtuous women of those who received the Scripture before you (lawful for you) when ye give them their marriage portions and live with them in honour, not in fornication, nor taking them as secret concubines. Whoso denieth the faith, his work is vain and he will be among the losers in the Hereafter.

5:4-5

4. To hunt and to eat the fish of the sea is made lawful for you, a provision for you and for seafarers: but to hunt on land is forbidden you so long as ye are on the pilgrimage.

5:96

 Eat of that over which the name of Allah hath been mentioned, if ye are believers in His revelations.

How should ye not eat of that over which the name of Allah hath been mentioned when He hath explained unto you that which is forbidden unto you, unless ye are compelled thereto. But lo! many are led astray by their own lust through ignorance. Lo! thy Lord. الله عَلَيْهِ وَالتَّقُوا اللهُ وَإِنَّ اللهُ سَرِيْعُ الْحِسَانِ اللهُ اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَالْمُحْسَانِ اللهُ اللهُ

4 أُحِلَّ لَكُمُّ صَيْدُ الْبَخْرِ وَطَعَامُهُ مَتَاعًا
 لَكُمْرُ وَ لِلسَّيَّارَةِ \* وَحُرِّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ صَيْدُ الْبَرِّ
 مَا دُمْتُمْ حُرُمًا \*

5. فَكُلُوْا مِنْهَا ذُكِرَ اسْمُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ بِالْمِيْهِ مُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿
يَالْمِيْهِ مُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿
وَمَا لَكُمْ اللّا تَأْكُلُوا مِنْمَا ذُكِرَ اسْمُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ وَقَلْ فَضَلَ لَكُمْ مِنَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْهِ وَقَلْ فَضَلَ لَكُمْ مِنَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْهِ وَقَلْ فَضَلَ لَكُمْ مِنَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا لَيْضِلُونَ إِلَا مَا اضْطُورُتُمْ النَّيْهِ وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا لَيْضِلُونَ بِالْمُعْتَدِي عِلْمِ النَّ دَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُعْتَدِينَ ﴿
إِلَا مَا اضْطُورُتُهُمْ النَّهُ عِلْمٍ النَّ دَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُعْتَدِينَ ﴿
إِلَا مَا اضْطُورُتُهُمْ اللّهِ عِلْمٍ النَّ دَبَكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُعْتَدِينَ ﴿
إِلَا مَا اضْطُورُتُهُمْ اللّهِ عِلْمٍ النَّ دَبَكَ هُو أَعْلَمُ بِاللّهُ عَتْدِينَ ﴿
إِلَا مَا الْمُعْتَدِينَ ﴿
إِلَا مَا الْمُعْتَدِينَ ﴿
إِلّٰهُ الْمُعْتَدِينَ اللّهِ عَلَيْهِ اللّهُ اللّهِ عَلَيْهِ اللّهُ عَلَيْهِ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللللّهُ اللللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللللللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الل

هُ لِيَهِنَّ أَدَمَ خُدُوا إِنْ يَنَتَكُمْ عِنْدَ كُلِّ مَسْجِهِ
 وَ كُلُوا وَ اشْرَبُوا وَ لَا تُسْرِفُوا \* إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُسْرِفِيْنَ شَ
 يُجِبُّ الْمُسْرِفِيْنَ شَ

He is Best Aware of the transgressors.

6:118-119

 O Children of Adam! Look to your adornment at every place of worship, and eat and drink, but be not prodigal. Lo! He loveth not the prodigals. Say: Who hath forbidden the adornment of Allah which He hath brought forth for His bondmen, and the good things of His providing? Say: Such, on the Day of Resurrection, will be only for those who believed during the life of the world. Thus do We detail Our revelations for people who have knowledge.

7:31-32

 Now enjoy what ye have won, as lawful and good, and keep your duty to Allah. Lo! Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

8:69

 So eat of the lawful and good food which Allah hath provided for you, and thank the bounty of your Lord if it is Him ye serve.

16:114

9. And speak not, concerning that which your own tongues qualify (as clean or unclean), the falsehood: "This is lawful, and this is forbidden," so that ye invent a lie against Allah. Lo! those who invent a lie against Allah will not succeed.

16:116

10. The cattle are lawful unto you save that which hath been told you. So shun the filth of idols, and shun lying speech.

22:30

11. And the camels! We have appointed them among the ceremonies of Allah. Therein ye

قُلْ مَنْ حَرَّمَ زِيْنَةَ اللهِ الَّذِيِّ اَخْرَجَ لِعِبَادِهِ وَالطَّيِّبَاتِ مِنَ الرِّزْقِ ﴿ قُلْ هِيَ لِلَّذِيْنَ اَمَنُوا فِي الْحَيْوةِ اللَّهُ نِيَا خَالِصَةً يَوْمَ الْقِيْمَةِ ﴿ كَذْلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ الْأَيْتِ لِقَوْمِ يَعْمَمُونَ ﴿

أَ فَكُلُوا مِنْهَا غَنِهُ تُمْ حَلْلًا طَيِبًا ﴿ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهُ عَلَمُ اللَّهُ عَلَمُ اللَّهُ عَلَمُورٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿
 اللّٰهُ عَلِيْ اللّٰهُ عَلَمُورٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿

8. فَكُلُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللهُ حَللًا طَيِبًا ﴿
 قَاشْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِيَّاهُ
 تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿

و لَا تَقُولُوْا لِمَا تَصِفُ ٱلْسِنَتُكُمُ الْكَذِبَ الْمَانِ بَكُ الْسِنَتُكُمُ الْكَذِبَ الْمَانِ اللّهِ الْكَذِبُ وَ هَذَا حَرَامٌ لِتَقْتَرُوْا عَلَى اللّهِ الْكَذِبَ وَإِنَّ الّذِينَ يَفْتَرُوْنَ عَلَى اللّهِ الْكَذِبَ وَإِنَّ الّذِينَ يَفْتَرُوْنَ عَلَى اللّهِ الْكَذِبَ اللّهُ الدّيْفَاحُونَ ﴿ اللّهِ الْكَذِبَ اللّهُ الدّيْفَامُ الدّهُ اللّهُ مَا اللّهُ عَلَيْمُ الدّهُ الدّيمُ الدّهُ اللّهُ الدّهُ الد

ا وَ أُحِلَّتُ لَكُمُ الْإِنْعَامُ إِلاَّ مَا يُتْلَى عَلَيْكُمْ
 قَاجُتَلِبُوا الرِّجْسَ مِنَ الْآوْثَانِ وَاجْتَنِبُوا قَاجُتَنِبُوا الرِّجْسَ مِنَ الْآوْثَانِ وَاجْتَنِبُوا قَوْلَ الزُّوْرِقَ

اا وَالْبُدُنَ جَعَلْنَهَا لَكُمْ قِنْ شَعَالِمِ اللهِ لَكُمْ فِنْهَا خَنْرُ اللهُ فَالْآلُرُوا اللهِ عَلَيْهَا صَوَّافَ ا فَإِذَا وَجَبَتُ جُنُوبُهَا فَكُلُوا مِنْهَا وَأَطْعِمُوا الْقَانِعُ وَالْمُعْتَرُ وَكَذْلِكَ سَخَّرْنُهَا لَكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ @ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ @

have much good. So mention the name of Allah over them when they are drawn up in lines. Then when their flanks fall (dead), eat thereof and feed the beggar and the suppliant. Thus have We made them subject unto you, that haply ye may give thanks.

22:36

12. No blame is there upon the blind nor any blame upon the lame nor any blame upon the sick nor on yourselves if ye eat from your houses, or the houses of your fathers, or the houses of your mothers, or the houses of your brothers, or the houses of your sisters, or the houses of your fathers' brothers, or the houses of your fathers' sisters, or the houses of your mothers' brothers, or the houses of your mothers sisters, or (from that) whereof ye hold the keys, or (from the house) of a friend. No sin shall it be for you whether ye eat together or apart. But when ye another with a greeting from Allah, blessed and sweet. Thus Allah maketh clear His revelations for you, that haply ye may understand.

24:61

12. كَيْسَ عَلَى الْرَعْمَى حَرَجٌ وَلا عَلَى الْمُعْمَى حَرَجٌ وَلا عَلَى الْمُعْمَى حَرَجٌ وَلا عَلَى الْفُسِكُمُ الْهُ بِيُوْتِ الْمَا يُكُمُ الْهُ بِيُوْتِ الْمُعْمِكُمُ الْهُ بِيُوْتِ الْمُعْمِكُمُ الْهُ بِيُوْتِ عَمْتِكُمْ الْهُ بِيُوْتِ الْمُعْمِكُمُ الْهُ بِيُوْتِ عَمْتِكُمْ الْهُ بِيُوْتِ الْمُعْمِكُمُ الْهُ بِيُوْتِ عَمْتِكُمْ الْهُ بِيُوْتِ الْمُعْمِلُمُ الْهُ بِيُوْتِ عَمْتِكُمْ الْهُ بِيُوْتِ الْمُعْمِلُمُ اللّهُ بِيُوْتِ عَمْتِكُمْ الْهُ بِيُوْتِ الْمُعْمِلُمُ اللّهُ بِيُوْتِ عَمْتِكُمْ اللّهُ بِيُوتِ الْمُعْمِلُمُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ الللللّهُ

Ref: 2:236; 4:24; 5:87-88; 6:119; 10:59; 33:50-51,55; See also: Haram.

## HARAM

1. He hath forbidden you only carrion, and blood, and swine-flesh, and that which hath been immolated to (the name of) any other than Allah. But he who is driven by necessity, neither craving nor transgressing, it is no sin for him. Lo! Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

2:173

- 2. Forbidden unto you (for food) are carrion and blood and swine-flesh, and that which hath been dedicated unto any other than Allah and the strangled, and the dead through beating and the height, and that which hath been killed by (the goring of) horns, and the devoured of wild beasts, saving that which ye make lawful (by the death-stroke) and that which hath been immolated unto idols. And (forbidden is it) that ye swear by the divining arrows. This is an abomination.
- O ye who believe! Forbid not the good things which Allah hath made lawful for you, and transgress not, Lo! Allah loveth not transgressors.
- 4. O ye who believe! Strong drink and games of chance and idols and divining arrows are only an infamy of Satan's handiwork. Leave it aside in order that ye may succeed.

Satan seeketh only to cast among you enmity and hatred by أَنْهَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْهَيْتَةَ وَالدَّهَ وَلَحْمَ الْهَيْتَةَ وَالدَّهَ وَلَحْمَ الْحِنْونِيرِ وَمَا أَهِلَ بِهِ لِغَيْرِ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ اللهِ قَمَنِ اللهِ عَنْدِ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهِ ع

عَنَيْكُمُ الْمَيْتَةُ وَالدَّمُ وَلَحْمُ الْمَيْتَةُ وَالدَّمُ وَلَحْمُ الْجَنْزِيْرِ وَمَا أَهِلَ لِعَيْرِ اللهِ بِهِ وَالْمُنْخَنِقَةُ وَالْمُنْخَنِقَةُ وَالْمُنْخَنِقَةُ وَالْمُنْخَنِقَةُ وَالْمُنْخَنِقَةُ وَمَا أَكُنَ اللّهِ عَلَى النّفِيحَةُ وَمَا أَكُنَ اللّهُ وَمَا ذُيحَ عَلَى النّصُبِ وَأَنْ تَشْتَقْسِمُ وَالْأَلْلَالُولُ اللّهُ فَاللّهُ فِنْقُ اللّهُ الدُّمْ فِنْقُ اللّهُ الدُّمْ فِنْقُ اللّهُ الدَّلُولُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللللللللّهُ اللللللّهُ الللللّهُ اللللللللللللللللللل

لَا يَعْمَا الّذِيْنَ امَنُوْآ إِنْمَا الْخَيْرُ وَالْمَيْسِرُ
 وَالْاَ نُصَابُ وَالْاَزْلِامُ رِجْسٌ مِنْ عَمَلِ
 الشَّيْطِن فَاجْتَنِبُوْهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُقْلِحُوْنَ ﴿
 الشَّيْطِن فَاجْتَنِبُوْهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُقْلِحُونَ ﴿
 إِنْمَا يُويْدُ الشَّيْطِنُ أَنْ يُوْقِعَ بَيْنَكُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ
 وَالْمَغْضَاء فِي الْخَنْدِ وَالْمَيْسِيرِ وَيَصُدَّ كُمْ
 وَالْمَغْضَاء فِي الْخَنْدِ وَالْمَيْسِيرِ وَيَصُدَّ كُمْ
 عَنْ ذِكْدِ اللّهِ وَعِن الصَّلُوةِ \* فَهَلْ
 اَنْتُمْ مَنْ أَنْتُهُونَ ﴿

5. وَلَا تَأْكُلُوا مِنَا لَمْ يُنْكُو اسْمُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ

means of strong drink and games of chance, and to turn you from remembrance of Allah and from (His) worship. Will ye then have done?

5:90-91

And eat not of that whereon Allah's name hath not been mentioned for lo! it is abomination. Lo! the devils do inspire their minions to dispute with you. But if ye obey then ye will be in truth as idolaters.

6:21

6. Say: I find not in that which is revealed unto me aught prohibited to an eater that he eat thereof, except it be carrion, or the abomination which was immolated to the name of other than Allah. But whoso is compelled (thereof), neither craving nor transgressing, (for him) Lo! thy Lord is Forgiving, Merciful.

6:145

ا وَإِنَّهُ لَفِسْقٌ ﴿ وَإِنَّ الشَّيْطِينَ لَيُوْحُونَ إِلَى اَفْلِيَهُمْ لِيُجَادِلُوَكُمْ وَإِنْ اَطَعْتُمُوهُمْ إِنَّكُمْ لَيُشْرِكُونَ ﴿

هُ قُلْ الآ آجِلُ فِي مَا أُوجِيَ إِنَى مُحَرَّمًا عَلَى طَاعِمِ يَطْعَبُ فَي مَا أُوجِيَ إِنَى مُحَرَّمًا عَلَى طَاعِمِ يَطْعَبُ فَ إِلَا آنْ يَكُونَ مَيْتَهُ أَوْ دُمًا مَسْفُوحًا آوْ لَحْمَ خِنْزِيْرِ فَإِنَّهُ رِجْسَ دُمًا مَسْفُوحًا أَوْ لَحْمَ خِنْزِيْرِ فَإِنَّهُ وَجُسْ اَوْ فِسُقًا أُهِلَ لِغَيْرِ اللهِ بِهِ عَنْنِ اضْطُرَ غَيْرَ اللهِ بِهِ عَنْنَ اضْطُرَ غَيْرَ اللهِ بِهِ عَنْنَ اضْطُرَ غَيْرَ اللهِ بِهِ عَنْنَ اضْطُرَ غَيْرَ اللهِ بِهِ عَنْوَدٌ دُجِيْمٌ ﴿

0

#### HEART

 As for the disbelievers, whether thou warn them or thou warn them not it is all one for them; they believe not.

Allah hath sealed their hearing and their hearts, and on their eyes there is a covering. Theirs will be an awful doom.

2:6-7

 They only are the (true) believers whose hearts feel fear when Allah is mentioned. and when His revelations are recited unto them they increase their faith, and who trust in their Lord;

8.0

 And know that Allah cometh in between the man and his own heart, and that He it is unto Whom ye will be gathered.

8:24

4. Who have believed and whose hearts have rest in the remem-brance of Allah. Verily in the remembrance of Allah do hearts find rest!

13:28

 And Allah brought you forth from the wombs of your mothers knowing nothing, and gave you hearing and sight and hearts that haply ye might give thanks.

16:78

 (O man), follow not that whereof thou hast no knowledge.
 Lo! the hearing and the sight and the heart - of each of these it will be asked.

17:36

ا إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ ءَانْنَادُتَهُمْ اَمْرَلَمْ ثُنْنِ رُهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ۞ خَتَمَ اللهُ عَلَى قُنُونِهِمْ وَعَلَى سَمْعِهِمْ وَعَلَى اَبْصَادِهِمْ غِشَاوَةٌ وَلَهُمْ عَنَابٌ عَظِيْمٌ ۞ اَبْصَادِهِمْ غِشَاوَةٌ وَلَهُمْ عَنَابٌ عَظِيْمٌ ۞

النّهَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الَّذِيْنَ إِذَا ذُكِرَ اللّهُ وَجِلَتْ فَرُونَهُمْ وَاللّهُ وَجِلَتْ فَكُونِهُمْ وَإِذَا تُلِيتُ عَلَيْهِمْ أَيْتُهُ وَالدَّتُهُمْ وَالْمَانَا وَعَلَى دَيْمِهِمْ يَتَوَكَّمُونَ ﴿ وَاللّهُ مَا يَكُولُ بَيْنَ الْمَوْءَ وَ قَلْمِهِ وَاغْلَمُوا أَنَ اللّهُ يَحُولُ بَيْنَ الْمَوْءَ وَ قَلْمِهِ وَاغْلَمُوا أَنَ اللّهُ يَحُولُ بَيْنَ الْمَوْءَ وَ قَلْمِهِ وَاغْلَمُوا أَنَ اللّهُ يَحُولُ بَيْنَ الْمَوْءَ وَ قَلْمِهِ وَائْهُ إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿

الله الله المنوا و تَظمَينُ قُلُوبُهُمْ بِنِكْدِ
 الله والله بنكر الله تَظمَينُ الْقُلُوبُ شَ

وَاللّٰهُ اَخْرَجُكُمْ مِنْ لِطُوٰنِ اُمَّهٰتِكُمْ لَا
 تَعْلَمُوْنَ شَيْئًا ﴿ وَجَعَلَ تَكُمُ السَّمْعَ
 وَالْاَبْصًارَ وَالْاَفْئِدَةُ ﴿ لَعَلَكُمْ تَشْكُرُوْنَ ۞

هُ وَلَا تَقْفُ مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ يَهُ عِلْمُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهِ عِلْمُ اللَّهِ السَّغَعَ وَالْفَوَادَ كُلُّ أُولَيْكَ كَانَ عَنْـهُ مَا لَيْكَ كَانَ عَنْـهُ مَسْئُولًا @
 مَسْئُولًا @

آ اَفَلَمْ يَسِيْرُوا فِي الْاَرْضِ فَتَكُونَ لَهُمْ قُلُوبٌ لَهُمْ قُلُوبٌ يَعْمَوْنَ بِهَا عَ فَإِنَّهَا يَعْمَوُنَ بِهَا عَ فَإِنَّهَا لَوْ الْاَرْضَارُ وَلَكِنْ تَعْمَى الْقُلُوبُ الَّتِيْ لَكُونَ تَعْمَى الْقُلُوبُ الَّتِيْ لَكِنْ تَعْمَى الْقُلُوبُ الَّتِيْ لَكِنْ تَعْمَى الْقُلُوبُ الَّتِيْ لَيْ الْمُنْ لَكُونَ تَعْمَى الْقُلُوبُ الَّتِيْ لَيْ الْمُنْ لَعْمَى الْقُلُوبُ الَّتِيْ لَيْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْمُ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُلْمُ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْم

7. Have they not travelled in the land, and have they hearts wherewith to feel and ears wherewith to hear? For indeed it is not the eyes that grow blind, but it is the hearts, which are within the bosoms, that grow blind.

22:46

8. Allah hath not assigned unto any man two hearts within his body, nor hath He made your wives whom ye declare (to be your mothers) your mothers, nor hath He made those whom ye claim (to be your sons) your sons. This is but a saying of your mouths. But Allah sayeth the truth and He showeth the way.

Proclaim their real parentage. That will be more equitable in the sight of Allah. And if ye know not their fathers, then (they are) your brethren in the faith, and your clients. And there is no sin for you in the mistakes that ye make unintentionally, but what your hearts purpose (that will be a sin for you). Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

#### 33:4-5

 No calamity befalleth save by Allah's leave. And whosoever believeth in Allah, He guideth his heart. And Allah is Knower of all things.

64:11

في الصُّدُورِ ﴿

8. مَا جَعَلَ اللهُ لِرَجُلِ قِنْ قَلْبَيْنِ فِي جَوْفِهِ وَمَا جَعَلَ اللهُ لِرَجُلِ قِنْ قَلْبَيْنِ فِي جَوْفِهِ وَمَا جَعَلَ ازْوَاجُكُمُ الْنِي تَظْهِرُونَ مِنْهُنَ أَمَّهُ لِكُمْ قَوْلُكُمْ وَمَا جَعَلَ ادْعِيَا وَكُمْ اَبْنَا وَكُمْ وَلَيكُمْ قَوْلُكُمْ لِمَا جَعَلَ ادْعِيَا وَكُمْ ابْنَا وَكُمْ وَمُويَهُ فِي النَّينِ وَمَوَالِيكُمْ فَوْلَكُمْ لَهُ النَّيْنِ وَمَوَالِيكُمْ فَا النَّينِ وَمَوَالِيكُمْ فَا اللهُ فَا النَّينِ وَمَوَالِيكُمْ فَا اللهُ فَا النَّينِ وَمَوَالِيكُمْ فَا اللهُ فَا اللهُ فَا اللهُ فَا اللهُ فَا اللهُ اللهِ وَاللَّهُ اللهُ فَا اللهُ فَا اللهُ فَا اللهُ فَا اللهُ فَا اللهُ اللهُ وَلَكُنْ مَا اللهُ اللهُ وَلَكُنْ مَا اللهُ اللهُ وَلَكُنْ مَا اللهُ اللهُ وَلَكُنْ مَا اللهُ الله

مَا اَصَابَ مِنْ مُصِيْبَةٍ إِلَا بِإِذْنِ اللهِ اللهِ مَا اَصَابَ مِنْ مُصِيْبَةٍ إِلَا بِإِذْنِ اللهِ وَمَنْ يُؤْمِنَ بِاللهِ يَهْدِ قَلْبَهُ ﴿ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ بِكُلِ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ ۞
 بِكُلِ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ ۞

0

### HELL

1. Lo! Those who disbelieve Our revelations, We shall expose them to the Fire. As often as their skins are consumed We shall exchange them for fresh skins that they may taste the torment. Lo! Allah is ever Mighty, Wise.

4:56

2. He saith: Enter into the Fire among nations of the jinn and humankind who passed away before you. Every time a nation entereth, it curseth its sister

(nation) till, when they have all been made to follow one another thither, the last of them saith unto the first of them: Our Lord! these led us astray, so give them double torment of the Fire. He saith: For each one there is double

(torment), but ye know not. 7:38

 Theirs will be a bed of Hell and over them coverings (of Hell). Thus do We requite wrongdoers.

7:41

- 4. And the dwellers of the Fire cry out unto the dwellers of the Garden: Pour on us some water or some of that wherewith Allah hath provided you. They say: Lo! Allah hath forbidden both to disbelievers (in His guidance).

  7:50
- Already have We urged unto hell many of the jinn and humankind.
   7:179

ا. إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا بِأَلِيتِنَا سَوْفَ نُصُلِيْهِمُ تَارًا ﴿ كُلِّهَا نَضِجَتْ جُلُودُهُمْ بَكَالَنْهُمْ جُلُودًا غَيْرَهَا لِيَدُوقُوا الْعَدَابَ ﴿ إِنَّ الله كَانَ عَزِيزًا جَكِيْمًا ۞

الذكارة في المهمة المنافية عن قبيكم المنافية عن الجين والإليس في القاد كلما دخلت المنافية المنافية

اُ. لَهُمْ قِنْ جَهَنَّمَ مِهَادٌ وَمِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ غَوَاشٍ \* وَكَذَٰ لِكَ نَجْزِي الظّٰلِيهِ نِنَ ۞

4. وَتَأَذَى آصَحْبُ النَّارِ أَصْحَبُ الْجَنَةِ أَنْ أَفِيضُوا
 عَلَيْنَا مِنَ الْمَاءِ أَوْمِمَا رَزَقُكُمُ اللَّهُ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهِ مِنَا رَزَقُكُمُ اللَّهُ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهِ مِنَا أَنْ اللَّهِ مِنَى أَنْ
 الله حَرَّمَهُمَا عَلَى الْكَلِيمِ مِنَ أَنْ اللَّهِ مِنْ أَنْ

٥ وَلَقَلُ ذَرَانَا لِجَهَلَمَ لَكِيْلُوا مِنَ الْجِنِ
 وَ الْإِنْسِ \*

٥ وَالَّذِهِ إِنْ يَكُنِزُونَ الذَّهَبَ وَالْفِضَةَ وَلَا يُنْفِقُونَهَا فِي سَيِنْدِ اللَّهِ قَبَشِوْهُمْ بِعَنَابٍ يُنْفِقُونَهَا فِي سَيِنْدِ اللَّهِ قَبَشِوْهُمْ بِعَنَابٍ اللهِ قَبَشِوْهُمْ بِعَنَابٍ اللهِ قَبَشِوْهُمْ بِعَنَابٍ اللهِ قَالَمْ فَعَمْ بِعَنَابٍ اللهِ قَالَمْ فَعَمْ اللهِ اللهِ قَالَمْ اللهِ قَالَمْ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ قَالَمَ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ قَالَ اللهِ اللهِي

يُوْمَ يُحْمَى عَلَيْهَا فِي تَادِجَهَنَّمَ فَتُكُوٰى بِهَا جِبَاهُهُمْ وَجُنُوبُهُمْ وَظُهُوْرُهُمْ فَتُكُوٰهُ هُمَا مَا كَنْزُنُمْ لِاَنْفُسِنَّمْ فَنُوفُواْمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكُلِؤُوْنَ ۞

6. They who hoard up gold and silver and spend it not in the way of Allah, unto them give tidings (O Muhammad) of a painful doom:

On the Day when it will (all) be heated in the fire of hell,

And their foreheads and their flanks and their backs will be branded therewith (and it will be said unto them): Here is that which ye hoarded for yourselves. Now taste of what ye used to hoard.

#### 9:34-35

7. Those who were left behind rejoiced at sitting still behind the messenger of Allah, and were averse to striving with their wealth and their lives in Allah's way. And they said: Go not forth in the heat! Say: The fire of hell is more intense of heat, if they but understood.

#### 9:81

 Hell is before him, and he is made to drink a festering water.

Which he sippeth but can hardly. Swallow, and death cometh unto him from every side while yet he cannot die, and before him is a harsh doom.

#### 14:16-17

 Lo! as for My slaves, thou hast no power over any of them save such of the forward as follow thee.

And lo! for all such, hell will be the promised place:

It hath seven gates, and each gate hath an appointed portion.

#### 15:42-44

10. And, by thy Lord, verily We shall assemble them and the

آلَمُخَلَفُونَ بِمَقْعَدِ هِمْ خِلْفَ رَسُولِ اللهِ وَكَرِهُ أَلْمُ اللهِ وَكَرِهُ وَاللهِ هِ وَالنَّهُ اللهِ وَكَرِهُ وَالنَّهُ اللهِ وَكَرْهُ وَاللَّهِ مَ وَالنَّهُ اللَّهِ وَقَالُوا لَا تَنْفِرُوا فِي الْحَرِمُ قُلْ فَي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَقَالُوا لَا تَنْفِرُوا فِي الْحَرِمُ قُلْ فَي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَقَالُوا لَا تَنْفِرُوا فِي الْحَرِمُ قُلْ فَي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَقَالُوا لَا تَنْفِرُوا فِي الْحَرِمُ قُلْ فَي اللَّهِ عَلَا اللَّهِ عَلَا اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ وَنَ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ اللللّهُ الللللللّهُ الللّهُ اللللللّهُ اللّهُ اللللللّهُ

صَدِيْدٍ ﴿ صَدِيْدٍ ﴿ يَتَجَرَّعُهُ وَلَا يَكَادُ يُسِيْغُهُ وَيَأْتِيْهِ الْمَوْتُ مِنْ كُلِّ مَكَانٍ وَمَا هُوَ بِمَيْتٍ ﴿ وَمِنْ وَنَ كُلِّ مَكَانٍ وَمَا هُوَ بِمَيْتٍ ﴿ وَمِنْ وَرَآيِهِ عَذَابٌ غَلِيْظٌ ۞

اِنَّ عِبَادِىٰ لَيْسَ لَكَ عَلَيْهِ مَ سُلْطَنَّ إِلَّا عَبَادِىٰ لَيْسَ لَكَ عَلَيْهِ مَ سُلْطَنَّ إِلَّا صَنِ الْغُوِيْنَ ۞ مَنِ الْغُوِيْنَ ۞ وَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمُوْعِدُ هُمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ۞ وَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمُوْعِدُ هُمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ۞ لَيْ اللّهِ مِنْهُمْ لَكُوْعِدُ مَا إِلَيْ مِنْهُمْ وَاللّهِ مَا يُعْلِقُ بَابِ مِنْهُمْ وَاللّهِ عَلْمَ اللّهُ مَا اللّهُ اللّهُ مَا اللّهُ اللّه

ا فَوَدَيّاكَ لَنَحْشُرَنَّهُمْ وَالشَّيْطِيْنَ ثُمَّ لَنُحْضِرَنَهُمْ حَوْلَ جَهَلَّمَ جِيْنَيًّا فَ ثُمَّ لَنَكُوْعَنَ مِنْ كُلِ شِيْعَةٍ لَيَّهُمْ اَشَدُّ عَلَى الرَّحْلُونِ عِتِيًّا فَ ثُمَّ لَنَحْنُ اعْلَمُ بِالدِّيْنَ هُمْ اَوْلَى بِهَا صِيليًّا فَ وَإِنْ قِنْكُمْ الاَ وَارِدُهَا عَكَانَ عَلَى رَبِكَ حَنْمًا

devils, then We shall bring them, crouching, around hell.

Then We shall pluck out from every sect whichever of them was most stubborn in rebellion to the Beneficent.

And surely We are Best Aware of those most worthy to be burned therein.

There is not one of you but shall approach it. That is a fixed ordinance of thy Lord.

Then We shall rescue those who kept from evil, and leave the evil-doers crouching there.

19:68-72

 Lo! whoso cometh guilty unto his Lord, verily for him is hell.
 There he will neither die nor live.

20:74

 Lo! ye (Idolaters) and that which ye worship beside Allah are fuel of hell. Thereunto ye will come.

If these had been gods they would not have come thither, but all will abide therein.

Therein wailing is their portion, and therein they hear not.

21:98-100

13. But as for those who disbelieve, garments of fire will be cut out for them; boiling fluid will be poured down on their heads.

Whereby that which is in their bellies, and their skins too, will be melted;

And for them are hooked rods of iron.

Whenever, in their anguish, they would go forth from thence they are driven back therein and (it is said unto them): Taste the doom of burning.

22:19-22

مَّفُوضِيًّا أَنَّ ثُمَّ لُنَجِى الَّذِيْنَ اثَقَوُّا وَنَذَدُ الطَّلِمِيْنَ فِيْهَا جِثِيًّا ٢٠٠

ال إِنَهُ مَنْ يَأْتِ رَبُّهُ مُجْرِمًا فَإِنَّ لَهُ جَهَلُّمَ اللهِ عَلَيْمَ اللهِ عَلَمْ اللهُ عَلَمْ عَلَمْ اللهُ عَلَمْ اللهُ عَلَمْ اللهِ عَلَمْ اللهِ عَلَمْ اللهِ عَلَمْ عَلَمْ اللهِ عَلَمْ عَلَمْ اللهِ عَلَمْ اللهِ عَلَمْ عَلَمْ عَلَمْ اللّهِ عَلَمْ عَلَ

ا إِنْكُمْ وَمَا تَعْبُدُ وَنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللهِ حَصَبُ جَهَنَّمَ لا أَنْتُمْ لَهَا وَرِدُوْنَ ﴿ لَوْ كَانَ هَوُّلَا إِلهَهَ مَمَا وَرَدُوْهَا وَكُلُّ وَيْهَا خُلِدُونَ ﴿ لَهُمْ فِيْهَا زَفِيْرٌ وَهُمْ فِيْهَا لا يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿

الْ قَالَانِيْنَ كُفَرُوا قُطِعَتْ لَهُمْ ثِيَابٌ مِنْ قَارِهُ يُصَبُّ مِنْ فَوْقِ رُءُوسِهِمُ الْحَيْمُ ﴿ يُصْهَرُ بِهِ مَا فِي بُطُونِهِمْ وَالْجُلُودُ ﴿ يُصْهَرُ بِهِ مَا فِي بُطُونِهِمْ وَالْجُلُودُ ﴿ وَلَهُمْ مَقَامِعُ مِنْ حَدِيْدٍ ﴿ وَلَهُمْ مَنْ عَدِيْدٍ ﴿ وَلَهُمْ مَنْ عَدِيْدٍ ﴿ وَلَهُمُ مِنْ عَدِيْدٍ ﴿

ا فَمَنْ ثَقُلَتُ مَوَا إِنْنُهُ فَاُولِهِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ اللهِ وَمَنْ خَقْتُ مَوَا إِنْنُهُ فَاُولِهِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ اللهِ وَمَنْ خَقْتُ مَوَا إِنْنُهُ فَا وَلَيْهِكَ اللَّذِينَ اللَّذِينَ فَا حَصَلُ وَلَا اللَّهُ مُولِقَا اللَّهُ مُولِقَا اللَّهُ وَهُمْ فِيْهَا كُلِحُونَ اللَّهَ اللَّهُ وَهُمْ فِيْهَا كُلِحُونَ اللَّهَا وُ وَهُمْ فِيْهَا كُلِحُونَ اللَّهَا وُ وَهُمْ فِيْهَا كُلِحُونَ اللَّهَا وَهُمْ فِيْهَا كُلِحُونَ اللَّهَا وَهُمْ فَيْهَا كُلِحُونَ اللَّهَا وَهُمْ فَيْهَا كُلِحُونَ اللَّهَا وَهُمْ فَيْهَا كُلِحُونَ اللَّهَا وَاللَّهُ وَهُمْ فَيْهَا كُلِحُونَ اللَّهَا وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهَا وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ

14. Then those whose scales are heavy, they are the successful.

And those whose scales are light are those who lose their souls, in hell abiding.

The fire burneth their faces, and they are glum therein.

23:102-104

15. Nay, but they deny (the coming of) the Hour, and for those who deny (the coming of) the Hour We have prepared a flame.

When it seeth them from afar, they hear the crackling and the

roar thereof.

And when they are flung into a narrow place thereof, chained together, they pray for destruction there.

Pray not that day for one destruction, but pray for many destructions!

#### 25:11-14

16. And as for those who do evil, their retreat is the Fire, whenever they desire to issue forth from thence, they are brought back thither. Unto them it is said: Taste the torment of the Fire, which ye used to deny.

32:20

17. But as for those who disbelieve, for them is fire of hell; it taketh not complete effect upon them so that they can die, nor is its torment lightened for them. Thus

We punish every ingrate.

And they cry for help there, (Saying): Our Lord! Release us; we will do right, not (the wrong) that we used to do! Did not We grant you a life long enough for him who reflected to reflect therein? And the warner came unto you. Now taste (the flavour of your deeds), for evil-doers have no helper.

35:36-37

 And lo! for the transgressors there will be an evil journey's end. البَانُ كَنَّ بُوْا بِالسَّاعَةِ ﴿ وَاعْتَدُنَا اللَّهِ السَّاعَةِ سَعِيْرًا اللَّهِ السَّاعَةِ سَعِيْرًا اللَّهِ السَّاعَةِ سَعِيْرًا اللَّهِ السَّعْوُا الْذَا رَا تُهُمْ قِنْ مَكَانِ بَعِيْدٍ سَمِعُوا لَهَا تَعَيُّظًا وَ زَفِيْرًا اللَّهِ مَكَانَ ضَيِقًا مُقَرِّنِيْنَ وَافَا الْقُوْا مِنْهَا مَكَانَ ضَيِقًا مُقَرِّنِيْنَ وَافَا الْفَوْا مِنْهَا مَكَانَ ضَيِقًا مُقَرِّنِيْنَ وَافَا الْفَوْا الْفَوْمَ ثُبُورًا فَى اللَّهُ الْمُورَا فَى اللَّهُ الْمُؤرَّا وَاحِدًا وَ الْمُعُوا الْفَوْمَ ثُبُورًا فَاحِدًا وَاحْدًا وَ الْمُعُوا الْفَوْمَ ثُبُورًا فَاحِدًا وَاحْدًا وَ الْمُعُوا الْفَوْمَ ثُبُورًا فَاحِدًا وَاحِدًا وَ الْمُعُوا الْفَوْمَ ثُنُورًا فَاحِدًا وَ احْدُوا فَاحِدًا وَ الْمُعُوا الْفَافِرَا فَاحِدًا وَ الْمُعُوا الْفَافِرَا فَاحِدًا وَ احْدُوا وَاحِدًا وَ الْمُعُوا الْفَافِرَا فَيْ اللَّهُ اللّهُ الل

ا وَامَّنَا الَّذِينَ فَسَقُوا فَمَا وَهُمُ النَّادُ وَكُلِّمَا النَّادُ وَكُلِّمَا النَّادُ وَكُلِّمَا النَّادُ وَلَيْهَا الْالْفَادِ النَّادِ الْفَادِ النَّادِ النَّ

Hell, where they will burn, an evil resting place.

Here is a boiling and an icecold draught, so let them taste it.

And other (torment) of the kind in pairs (the two extremes)!

Here is an army rushing blindly with you, (Those who are already in the fire say): No word of welcome for them. Lo! They will Roast at the Fire.

They say: Nay, but you (misleaders), for you there is no word of welcome. Ye prepared this for us (by your misleading). Now hapless is the plight.

They say: Our Lord! Whoever did prepare this for us, oh, give him double portion of the

Fire!

And they say: What aileth us that we behold not men whom we were wont to count among the wicked!

Did we take them (wrongly) for a laughing stock, or have our eyes missed them?

Lo! that is very truth: the wrangling of the dwellers in the Fire.

38:55-64

19. And those who disbelieve are driven unto hell in troops till, when they reach it and the gates thereof are opened, and the warder's thereof say unto them: Came there not unto you messengers of your own, reciting unto you the revelations of your Lord and warning you of the meeting of this your Day? They say: Yea, verily. But the word of doom for disbelievers is fulfilled.

It is said (unto them): Enter ye the gates of hell to dwell therein. Thus hapless is the journey's end of the scorners.

39:71-72

20. Those who deny the scripture and that wherewith We send Our

وَاخْرُمِنْ شَكْلِهُ اَزْوَلِتُهُ الْمَاوَعُلِيهِ الْوَالِيهِ الْمُوْمِنُ الْمُعُدُّ لَا مَرَعُلِيهِ الْمُومُ النَّهُ اللهُ النَّادِ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ ال

ا وَسِيْقَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوْ اللَّهِ مَهَدَّة زُمَرًا هُ حَتَى الْمَا اللَّهِ مَا أَمُوا اللَّهِ مَا أَمُوا اللَّهُ وَقَالَ لَهُمْ اللَّهُ عَالَيْكُمْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ اللَّهُ اللللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّه

قِيْلَ ادْخُلُوْآ اَبُوابَ جَهَنَّهَ خَلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا \* فَيِشْسَ مَثْنَوَى الْمُتَكَبِّرِيْنَ @

12 الَّذِي نِيْنَ كُذِّ بُوْا بِالْكِتْبِ وَ بِمَا آرْسَلْنَا يَهِ رُسُلَنَا شُ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُوْنَ فَيَ اذِالْاَغْلُلُ فِي آعْنَاقِهِمْ وَالسَّلْسِلُ يُسْحَبُونَ فَ

messengers. But they will come to know,

When carcans are about their necks and chains. They are dragged.

Through boiling waters, then they are thrust into the Fire.

Then it is said unto them: Where are (all) that ye used to make partners (in the

Sovereignty).

Beside Allah? They say: They have failed us; but we used not to pray to anything before. Thus doth Allah send astray the disbelievers (in His guidance).

40:70-74

21. Lo! the tree of Zagqum: The food of the sinner!

Like molten brass, it seetheth in their bellies.

As the seething of boiling water.

(And it will be said): Take him and drag him to the midst of hell,

Then pour upon his head the

torment of boiling water.

(Saying): Taste! Lo! thou wast forsooth the mighty the noble!

Lo! this is that whereof ye used to doubt.

44:43-50

22. On the day when We say unto hell: Are thou filled? And it saith: Can there be more to come?

50:30

23. O ye who believe! Ward off from yourselves and your families a Fire whereof the fuel is men and stones, over which are set angels strong, severe, who resist not Allah in that which He commandeth them, but do that which they are commanded.

66:6

24. And for those who disbelieve

فِي الْحَمِيدِ لِهُ ثُمَّ فِي النَّارِيسُجُرُونَ @ ثُمَّ قِيْلَ لَهُمْ آيْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تُشْرِكُونَ ٠ مِنْ دُونِ اللهِ ﴿ قَالُواْ ضَلُّوا عَنَّا بَلْ لَّمُ نَكُنُ ثَدُعُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ شَيْئًا ﴿ كَذَٰ لِكَ يُضِلُّ الله الكفيرين 2 إِنَّ شَجَرَتَ الرَّقُومِ ﴿ طَعَامُ الْأَثِيْمِ اللَّهِ كَالْمُهُلِي أَ يَغْلِي فِي الْبُطُونِ ﴿ كَغُلِّي الْحَمِيْمِ @ خُذُوهُ فَاغْتِلُوهُ إِلَىٰ سَوَآءِ الْجَحِيْمِرُ ثُمَّ صُبُّوا فَوْقَ رَأْسِهِ مِنْ عَنَّابِ الْحَمِيْمِ ﴿ ذُقُ أَلَّكُ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيْرُ الْكَرِيْمُ @ إِنَّ هٰذَا مَا كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَمْتَرُونَ ٠ 11 يَوْمَ نَقُولُ لِجَهَنَّمَ هَلِ امْتَكُاتِ وَتَقُولُ هَلْ مِنْ مَزِيْدِ الله يَالَيُهَا اللهِ فِينَ امَنُوا قُوْا الْفُسَكُمْ وَ الْفلينَكُونَ نَارًا وَقُودُهَا النَّاسُ وَ الْحِجَارَةُ عَنَيْهُ مَلْيِكُةٌ غِلَاظٌ شِدَادٌ لَا يَعْصُونَ اللهُ مَا أَمَرَهُمْ وَ يَفْعَلُونَ مَا يُؤْمَرُونَ ١ ال وَ لِلَّذِي لِنَّ كُفَرُوا بِرَيِّهِم عَ وَ بِئُسَ الْبَصِيْرُ @ إِذَا ٱلقُوْا فِيْهَا سَبِعُوا لَهَا شَهِنْقًا وَهِيَ تَفُورُ ﴿

in their Lord there is the doom of hell, a hapless journey's end!

When they are flung therein they hear its roaring as it boileth up.

As it would burst with rage. Whenever a (fresh) host is flung therein the wardens thereof ask them; Came there unto you no

warner?

They say: Yea, verily, a warner came unto us; but we denied and said: Allah hath naught revealed; ye are in naught but a great error.

And they say: Had we been wont to listen or have sense, we had not been among the dwellers in the flames.

67:6-10

25. The guilty man will long to be able to ransom himself from the punishment of that day at the price of his children

And his spouse and his brother

And his kin that harboured him.

And all that are in the earth, if then it might deliver him,

But nay! for lo! it is the fire of hell

Eager to roast

It calleth him who turned and fled (from truth),

And hoarded (wealth) and withheld it.

70:11-18

Lo! hell lurketh in ambush. A home for the rebellious.

They will abide therein for ages.

Therein taste they neither coolness nor (any) drink

Save boiling water and a

تَكَادُ تَمَيَّرُ مِنَ الْغَيْظِ مُ كُلِّمَا الْفِي فِيْهَا قَوْجٌ سَالَهُمْ خَزَنَتُهَا اللهُ يَأْتِكُمْ نَدِيْرٌ هُ قَالُوْا بَلَى قَلْ جَاءَنَا نَدِيْرٌ هُ فَكُذَبْنَا وَقُلْنَا مَا نَزَّلَ اللهُ مِنْ شَىٰوَ اللهُ فَاللَّهُ مِنْ اللهُ مِنْ اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ الا فِي ضَلْلِ كَبِيْرٍ ۞ وَقَالُوا لَوْ كُنَّا نَسْمَعُ آوُ نَعْقِلُ مَا كُنَا فِيْ اصْحٰب السّعِيْرِ ۞ اصْحٰب السّعِيْرِ ۞

ا يُبَطَّرُونَهُمْ اللَّهُ ال

26 إِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ كَانَتْ مِرْصَادًا ﴿
لِلطَّاغِيْنَ مَا بًا ﴿
لِلطَّاغِيْنَ مَا بًا ﴿
لَٰ لِلطَّاغِيْنَ فِيهَا آخَقَا بًا ﴿
لَا يَذُوْفَوْنَ فِيهَا بَرْدًا وَلَا شَرَابًا ﴿
لِا يَذُوفُونَ فِيهَا بَرْدًا وَلَا شَرَابًا ﴿
لِا يَذُوفُونَ فِيهًا بَرْدًا وَلَا شَرَابًا ﴿
لِا يَذُوفُونَ فِيهًا مَا عَنَاقًا ﴾
لِا حَمِيْمًا قَ غَسَّاقًا ﴾
جَزَآءُ وَفَاقًا ﴾

paralysing cold:

Reward proportioned (to their evil deeds).

78:21-26

Ref: 2:24; 3:12,116,131; 6:27; 7:38,41; 8:14,36-37; 10:27; 25:65-66; 32:13; 36:63; 39:16,24-25,47-48,60,71-72; 40:49-50; 42:44-45; 47:15; 52:11-16; 55:43-44; 70:15-18; 73:12-13; 76:4; 78:21-26; 79:36; 87:12-13; 92:14-17; 101:9-11; 102:4-7; 111:3; See also: Paradise; Zagqum.

#### HERESY

1. Hast thou seen him who maketh his desire his god, and Allah sendeth him astray purposely, and sealeth up his hearing and his heart, and setteth on his sight a covering? Then who will lead him after Allah (hath condemned him)? Will ye not then heed?

And they say: There is naught but our life of the world; we die and we live, and naught destroyeth us save time; when they have no knowledge whatsoever of (all) that; they do

but guess.

45:23-24

## HOLY MOSQUE OF K'ABAH

 We have seen the turning of thy face to heaven (for guidance, O Muhammad). And now verily We shall make thee turn (in prayer) toward a Qiblah which is dear to thee. So turn thy face toward the Inviolable Place of Worship and Ye (O Muslims), wheresoever ye may be, turn your faces (when ye pray) toward it. Lo! those who have received the Scripture know that (this Revelation) is the Truth from their Lord. And Allah is not unaware of what they do.

2:144

2. Whence-so-ever thou comest forth turn thy face toward the

Inviolable Place of Worship; and wheresoever ye may be (O

· أَفَرَءَيْتَ مَنِ اتَّخَذَ إِلٰهَهُ هَوْمَهُ وَ أَضَلَّهُ اللهُ عَلَى عِلْمِ وَخَتَّمَ عَلَى سَمْعِهِ وَ قُلْبِهِ وَجَعَلَ عَلَى بَصَرِهِ غِشُوَّةً ﴿ فَمَنْ يَهْدِينِهِ مِنْ بَعْدِاللهِ ﴿ أَفَلَا @ 50 5 5 E

وَ قَالُوا مِمَا هِيَ اللَّا حَيَاتُنَا اللَّهُ نَيَا نَهُوْتُ وَنَحْيَا وَمَا يُهْلِكُنَّا إِلَّا الدَّهُوَّ وَمَا لَهُمْ بِذَٰلِكَ مِنْ عِلْمِ \* إِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا يَظُنُّونَ ٥

 قَدْ نُرْى تَقَلُّبَ وَجُهِكَ فِي الشَّهَآءِ \* فَلُنُولِينَكَ قِبُلَةً تَرْضَهَا مَ فَوَلِ وَجْهَكَ شَطْرَالْمَ جِدِ الْحَرَامِرُ وَحَيْثُ مَا كُنْتُمْ فَوَلُوا وُجُوْهَكُمْ شَطْرَهُ ﴿ وَإِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ أُوتُوا الْكِتْبَ لَيَعْكُمُونَ أَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَّبِّهِمْ 4 وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَافِلِ عَبَّا يَعْمُلُونَ ١

2 وَمِنْ حَيْثُ خَرَجْتَ فَوَلِ وَجُهَكَ شَطْرَ المسجد الحراور وحيث ما كنتم فولوا وُجُوْهَكُمْ شَطْرَةُ ﴿ لِتَلَاّ يَكُونَ لِلنَّاسِ عَلَيْكُمْ حُجَّةً أَ إِلَّا الَّذِينِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْهُمْ وَ فَلَا تَخْشُوهُمْ وَاخْشُونَ وَلِأَتِمَّ نِعْمَتِي عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَعَنَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ فَيْ

Muslims) turn your faces towards it (when ye pray) so that men may have no argument against you, save such of them as do injustice -Fear them not, but fear Me! - and so that I may complete My grace upon you and that ye may be guided.

2:150

 And fight not with them at the Inviolable Place of Worship until they first attack you there, but if they attack You (there) then slay, them. Such is the reward of disbelievers.

2:191

O ye who believe! Profane not Allah's monuments nor the Sacred Month nor the offerings nor the garlands, nor those repairing to the Sacred House, seeking the grace and pleasure of their Lord. But when ye have left the sacred terriroty, then go hunting (if ye will). And let not your hatred of a folk who (once) stopped your going to the Inviolable Place of Worship seduce you to transgress; but help ye one another unto righteousness and pious duty. Help not one another unto sin and transgression, but keep your duty to Allah. Lo! Allah is severe in punishment.

5:2

5. What (plea) have they that Allah should not punish them, when they debar (His servants) from the Inviolable Piece of Worship, though they are not its fitting guardians. Its fitting guardians are those only who keep their duty to Allah, But most of them know not,

And their worship at the (holy) House is naught but whistling and hand-clapping. Therefore (it is said unto them): Taste of the doom because ye

disbelieved,

8:34-35

6. Count ye the slaking of a pilgrim's thirst and tendance the Inviolable Place of Worship as

- وَلَا تُقْتِلُوهُمْ عِنْدَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَوَامِحَثَى
   يُقْتِلُوكُمْ فِيهِ قَالَ قُتَلُوكُمْ فَاقْتُلُوهُمْ عَلَىٰ فَتَلُوكُمْ فَاقْتُلُوهُمْ عَلَىٰ كَمْ فَاقْتُلُوهُمْ عَلَىٰ كَمْ فَاقْتُلُوهُمْ عَلَىٰ كَالِيكَ جَزَاءُ الْكَلِفِرِيْنَ ١٠٠٠
- الشَّهُ الدِينَ الْمَنُوا لا تُحِلُوا شَعَالِمُ اللهِ وَلا الشَّهُ الْحَرَامُ وَلَا الْهَدَى وَلا الْقَلَامِنَ وَلَا الشَّهُ الْحَرَامُ وَلَا الْهَدَى وَلا الْقَلَامِنَ وَلَا الشَّهُ وَلاَ الْمَنْ وَلَا الشَّهُ وَالْمَاكُونَ فَضَلَامِنَ وَيَهِمُ وَ الشَّهُ الْمَنْ الْبَيْتَ الْحَرَامُ يَنْتَعُونَ فَضَلَامِنَ وَلا يَجْرِمَنَكُمُ وَلَا يَخْرِمُنَكُمُ الْمَنْ وَلَا يَجْرِمَنَكُمُ الْمَنْ وَلَا يَجْرِمَنَكُمُ الْمَنْ وَلَا يَحْرِمُ اللهُ الْمَنْ وَلا يَجْرِمَنَكُمُ اللهِ وَلا يَحْرِمُ اللهُ اللهِ وَلا يَحْرِمُ اللهُ اللهِ وَلا يَحْرِمُ اللهُ اللهِ وَلا يَحْرِمُ اللهُ اللهِ وَلا يَحْرِمُ اللهُ اللهِ وَلا يَحْرِمُ اللهِ وَاللهُ اللهِ وَلا يَحْرِمُ اللهُ اللهِ وَلا يَحْرِمُ اللهُ اللهِ وَلا يَحْرِمُ اللهُ اللهِ وَلا يَحْرِمُ اللهِ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ اللهِ وَلا يَعْمُولُوا عَلَى الْمِنْ وَاللهُ اللهُ اللهِ وَالْمُ اللهِ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ وَلا اللهُ اللهِ وَلا اللهُ اللهُ وَاللهُ اللهُ وَاللهُ اللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ وَلا اللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ اللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ اللهُ وَاللهُ وَلَا اللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ وَلَا اللهُ وَلَا اللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ اللهُ وَاللّهُ وَلِي اللهُ وَلِي اللّهُ وَلِي اللهُ وَلِي الللهُ وَلِي الللهُ وَلِي الللهُ وَلِي الللهُ اللهُ وَلِي الللهُ اللهُ وَلَا اللهُ اللهِ وَلَا اللهُ اللهُ ولَا اللهُ وَلِي اللهُ وَلَا اللهُ وَلِي اللهُ اللهُ وَلِي اللهُ اللهُ وَلَا اللهُ وَاللهُ وَلَا اللهُ وَلِي اللهُ وَلِي اللهُ وَلِي اللهُ وَلِمُ اللهُ وَلِي اللهُ اللهُ وَلَا اللهُ اللهُ وَلِي اللهُ وَلِي اللهُ وَلِي اللهُ اللهُ وَلِي اللهُ وَلِي اللهُ وَلَا اللهُ اللهُ وَلَا اللهُ اللهُ وَلِي اللهُ اللهُ وَلِي اللهُ ال

وَمَا لَهُمْ اللَّا يُعَنِّ بَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَهُمْ يَصُدُّ وَنَ
 عَنِ الْسُحِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَمَا كَاثُوْا آولِيَآءَة ﴿
 إِنْ آولِيَآوُةَ إِلَا الْمُتَقُونَ وَلَكِنَ آكُثُرَهُمُ
 لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿

وَمَا كَانَ صَلَا تُهُمْ عِنْدَ الْهَيْتِ اِلَّا مُكَاءً وَتَصْدِينَةً \* فَدُوقُوا الْعَدَابَ بِهَا كُنْتُمْ تَكُفُرُونَ ®

٥ اَجْعَلْتُهُ سِقَايَة الْحَاجِ وَعِمَادَة الْسَهِدِ الْخِيرِ الْحَرَامِر كَمَن امن بالله وَالْيَوْمِ الْاخِيرِ وَجْهَدَ فِي سَمِيْلِ اللهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاخِيرِ وَجْهَدَ فِي سَمِيْلِ اللهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاَخِيرِ وَاللهُ وَاللّهُ وَ

(equal to the worth of him) who believeth in Allah and the Last Day, and striveth in the way of Allah? They are not equal in the sight of Allah. Allah guideth not wrongdoing folk.

7. O ye who believe! The idolaters only are unclean. So

let them not come near the Inviolable Place of Worship after this their year. If ye fear poverty (from the loss of their merchandise) Allah shall preserve you of His bounty if He will. Lo! Allah is Knower, Wise.

9:28

8. Glorified be He Who carried His servant by night form the Inviolable Place of Worship to the Far Distant Place of Worship the neighbourhood whereof We have blessed, that We might show him of Our tokens! Lo! He only he, is the Hearer, the Seer.

17:1

هٰنَا ۚ وَانْ خِفْتُمْ عَيْلَةً فَسَوْفَ يُغْنِيْكُمُّ اللهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهَ اِنْ شَاءً ﴿ اِنَّ اللهَ عَلِيْمُ حَكِيْمٌ

الْحَوَّامِ إِلَى الْمَسْحِدِ الْاَقْصَا الَّذِي الْمُكْاحَوْلَهُ لِنُورِيةُ
 الْحَوَّامِ إِلَى الْمَسْجِدِ الْاَقْصَا الَّذِي الْوَّكْ الْمَوْلَةُ لِنُورِيةً
 مِنْ الْمِتِنَا ﴿ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الشَّمِينِ الْمَصِيْرُ \* ()

0

#### HOLY SPIRIT

 And We gave unto Jesus, son of Mary, clear proofs (of Allah's Sovereignty) and We supported him with the holy Spirit,

2:87

Allah knoweth best what He revealeth - they say: Lo! thou art but inventing. Most of them know not.

Say: The holy Spirit hath revealed it from thy Lord with truth, that it may confirm (the faith of) those who believe, and as guidance and good tidings for those who have surrendered (to Allah).

16:101-102

## HOMOSEXUALITY

1. And as for the two of you who are guilty thereof, punish them both. And if they repent and improve, then let them be. Lo! Allah is Relenting, Merciful.

4:16

2. And Lo! (Remember) when he said unto his folk: Will ye commit abomination such as no creature ever did before you? ا وَاتَيْنَا عِيْسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَحَ الْبَيْنَاتِ وَآيَدُ نَهُ
 بِرُوْجِ الْقُدُسِ \*

الله المنه الم

0

اَلَّنْ إِنْ يَأْتِلْنِهَا مِنْكُمْ فَاذُوْهُمَا عَوَانَ تَابَا
 وَ اَصْلَحَا فَاعْرِضُوْ عَنْهُمَا ﴿ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ تَوَابًا رَّحِيْمًا ﴿

2 وَكُوطًا إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهُ آتَاتُوْنَ الْفَاحِشَةَ مَاسَبَقَكُمْ بِهَا مِنْ آحَدٍ مِنَ الْعُلَمِينَ ﴿ مَاسَبَقَكُمْ بِهَا مِنْ آحَدٍ مِنَ الْعُلَمِينَ ﴿ وَالْمُلْمُ لَتَاتُوْنَ الرِّجَالَ شَهُودًا مِنْ دُونِ الرِّجَالَ شَهُودًا مِنْ دُونِ الرِّمَالُ مَنْ مُسْرِفُونَ ﴿ وَلَا مُسْرِفُونَ ﴾ النِّسَآءِ ﴿ بَلُ آنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ مُسْرِفُونَ ﴾

0

Lo! ye come with lust unto men instead of women. Nay, but ye are wanton folk.

7:80-81

#### HOLY SPIRIT

Ref: 2:253; 5:110; 16:2; 26:193; 40:15; 42:52; 58:22: 70:4; 78:38.

HOMOSEXUALITY

Ref: 11:77-79; 15:67,74; 21:74; 26:165-166; 27:54:55, 29:28,29.

See also: Obscenity

### HONEY

1. And thy Lord inspired the bee, saying: Choose thou habitations in the hills and in the trees in that which they thatch;

Then eat of all fruits, and follow the ways of thy Lord, made smooth (for thee). There cometh forth from their bellies a drink diverse of hues, wherein is healing for mankind. Lo! herein is indeed a portent for people who reflect.

#### 16:68-69

2. A similitude of the Garden which those who keep their duty (to Allah) are promised: Therein are rivers of water unpolluted, and rivers of milk whereof the flavour changeth not, and rivers of wine delicious to the drinkers, and rivers of clear-run honey; therein for them is every kind of fruit, with pardon from their Lord. (Are those who enjoy all this).

47:15

ا. وَأَوْلَى رَبُّكَ إِنَّى النَّحْلِ أَنِ الْتَحْلِ أَنِ الْتَحْلِ أَنِ الْتَحْلِ أَنِ الْتَحْلِ أَنِ الْتَحْلِ أَنِ الْتَحْلِ أَنِ الْتَحْلِقُ فَى الْجِبَالِ الشَّكِرِ وَمِتَا يَعْرِشُونَ فَى الْجِبَالِ فَهُ وَمِن كُلِّ الشَّكِرِي قَاسُلُكِي سُبُلَ رَبْكِ فَهُ كُلُلاء يَحْدُرُجُ مِن بُطُونِهَا شَرَابٌ مُحْتَلِفٌ ذَلِكَ ذَلُكَ الْوَانُ فَي فِيلُهِ مِنْ بُطُونِهَا شَرَابٌ مُحْتَلِفٌ الْوَانُ فَي فِيلُهِ مِنْ بُطُونِها شَرَابٌ مُحْتَلِفٌ اللَّهَ الْوَانُ فَي فِيلُهِ مِنْ بُطُونِها اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّ

0

## HOSPITALITY

1. O ye who believe! Enter not the dwellings of the Prophet for a meal without waiting for the proper time, unless permission be granted you. But if ye are invited, enter, and, when your meal is ended, then disperse. Linger not for conversation. Lo! that would cause annoyance to the Prophet, and he would be shy of (asking) you (to go); but Allah is not shy of the truth.

33:53

2. Hath the story of Abraham's honoured guests reached thee (0 Muhammad)?

When they came in unto him and said: Peace! he answered, Peace! (and thought) Folk unknown (to me).

Then he wont apart unto his housefolk so that they brought a tatted calf:

And he set it before them, saying: Will ye not eat?

Then he conceived a fear of them. They said. Fear not! and gave him tidings of (the birth of) a wise son.

51:24-28

يَّا يَنْهُ النَّذِيْنَ امَنُوا لَا تَنْ خُلُوا بَيُوْتَ الغَبِيِّ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ الللْلِهُ الللْمُ اللللْمُ الللْمُ اللَّهُ الللْمُ اللللْمُ الللْمُ اللللْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْم

0

### HOUSE

1. Lo! the first Sanctuary appointed for mankind was that at Bakkah, a blessed place, a guidance to the peoples.

3:96

 And Allah hath given you in your houses an abode, and hath given you (also), of the hides of cattle, tent-houses which ye find light (to carry) on the day of migration and on the day of pitching camp; and of their wool and their fur and their hair, caparison and comfort for a while.

16:80

 O ye who believe! Enter not houses other than your own without first announcing your presence and invoking peace upon the folk thereof. That is better for you, that ye may be heedful.

And if ye find no one therein, still enter not until permission hath been given. And if it be said unto you: Go away again, then go away, for it is purer for you, Allah knoweth what ye do.

(It is) no sin for you to enter uninhabited houses wherein is comfort for you. Allah knoweth what ye proclaim and what ye hide.

### 24:27-29

 The likeness of those who choose other patrons than Allah is ا ﴿ إِنَّ آوَلَ بَيْتٍ وُضِعَ لِلنَّاسِ لَلَذِي بِبَكَّةَ مُبْرَكًا وَ هُدَّى لِلْعُلَيدِينَ ﴿

وَاللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ فِنْ بُيُوْتِكُمْ سَكَنَّا وَجَعَلَ
 لَكُمْ فِنْ جُنُودِ الْأَنْعَامِ بُيُوْتًا تَسْتَخِفُوْنَهَا يَوْمَ ظَعْنِكُمْ وَيَوْمَ إِنَّامَتِكُمْ \* وَمِنْ أَضُوافِهَا يَوْمَ ظَعْنِكُمْ وَيَوْمَ إِنَّامَتِكُمْ \* وَمِنْ أَضُوافِهَا وَأَوْبَادِهَا وَأَنْهَ عَارِهَا أَنَّانًا وَأَنْ أَنَا فَا وَمَتَاعًا إِلَى حِنْنِ @

المَيْوَيَّلُمْ حَتَى الْمَنْوَا لَا تَدَاخُلُوا بَيُوْتًا عَلَىٰ الْمَنْوَا لَا تَدَاخُلُوا بَيُوْتًا عَلَىٰ الْمَنْوَا وَتُسَلِّمُوا عَلَى الْمُلِهَا اللهِ اللهُ وَيُكُمْ تَدُكُمُ وَنَى الْمُلِهَا اللهُ ا

لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ تَدُخُلُوا بُيُوتًا غَيْرَ مَسْكُوْنَةٍ فِيْهَا مَتَاعٌ تَكُمُو وَاللهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُبْدُونَ وَمَا تَكُشُونَ ۞

4. مَثَلُ الَّذِيْنَ التَّفَلُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِ اللهِ
 أَوْلِيَّاءَ كَمَثَلِ الْعَثْكَبُوْتِ ﴿ اللهِ الْعَثْكَبُوْتِ ﴿ اللّهِ الْعَثْكَبُوْتِ اللّهِ الْعَثْكَبُوْتِ كَبَيْتُ الْعَثْكَبُوْتِ كَبَيْتُ الْعَثْكَبُوْتِ كَبَيْتُ الْعَثْكَبُوْتِ كَبَيْتُ الْعَثْكَبُوْتِ كَانُوْا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿ اللّهِ لَكُوْنَ ﴾
 لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿ ﴾
 لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿ ﴾

as the likeness of the spider when she taketh unto herself a house, and lo! the frailest of all houses is the spider's house, if they but knew.

29:41

## HUDUD

1. O ye who believe! Retaliation is prescribed for you in the matter of the murdered; the freeman for the freeman, and the slave for the slave, and the female for the female. And for him who is forgiven somewhat by his (injured) brother, prosecution according to usage and payment unto him in kindness. This is an alleviation and a mercy from your Lord. He who transgresseth after this will have a painful doom.

And there is life for you in retaliation, O men of understanding, that ye may ward off

(evil).

#### 2:178-179

3. It is not for a believer to kill a believer unless (it be) by mistake, He who hath killed a believer by mistake must set free a believing slave and pay the blood money to the family of the slain, unless they remit it as a charity. If he (the victim) be of a people hostile unto you, and he is a believer, then (the penance) is to set free a believing slave. And if he cometh of a folk between whom and you there is a covenant, then the blood money must be paid unto his folk and (also) a believing slave must be set free. And whoso hath not the wherewithal must fast two consecutive months. A penance from Allah. Allah is Knower, Wise.

ا. يَايُهُمَّا الَّذِيْنَ اَمَنُوا كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْقِصَاصُ فِي الْفَتْلِي الْمُنْفِي الْمُنْفِقِ الْمُنْفِي الْمُنْفِقِ الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِي الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِي الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِقِ الْمُنْفِقِ الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِقِ الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِقِ الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِي الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِي الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِي الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِي الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِي الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِقِي الْمُنْفِقِ

وَمَنْ يَقْتُلْ مُؤْمِنًا مُّتَعَنِّدًا فَجَزَّآؤُهُ جَهَلَّهُ لَحْلِدًا فِيهَا وَغَضِبَ اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَلَعَنَهُ وَاعَدًا لِنهَ عَنَابًا عَظِيْمًا ۞

Whoso slayeth a believer of set purpose, his reward is Hell for ever. Allah is worth against him and He hath cursed him and prepared for him an awful doom.

4:92-93

3. The only reward of those who make war upon Allah and His messenger and strive after corruption in the land will be that they will be killed or crucified, or have their hands and feet on alternate sides cut off, or will be expelled out of the land. Such will be their degradation in the world, and in the Hereafter theirs will be an awful doom;

Save those who repent before ye overpower them. For know that Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

But whoso repenteth after his wrongdoing and amendeth, lo! Allah will relent toward him - Lo! Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

#### 5:33-34

4. As for the thief, both male and female, cut of their hands. It is the reward of their own deeds, and exemplary punishment from Allah, Allah is Mighty, Wise.

#### 5:38-39

5. And We prescribed for them therein: The life for the life, and the eye for the eye, and the nose for the nose, and the ear for the ear, and the tooth for the tooth, and for sounds retaliation. But whose forgoeth it (in the way of charity) it shall be expiation for him. Whose judgeth not by that which Allah hath revealed: such are wrongdoers.

5:45

إِنْهَا جَزَوُّ الَّذِينَ يُحَادِبُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَيَسْعَوْنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَسَادًا أَنْ يُقَتَّلُوْا أَنْ يُقَتَّلُوْا أَنْ يُقَتَّلُوْا أَنْ يُقَتَّلُوْا أَنْ يُقَتَّلُوْا أَوْ يُصَلِّبُوا أَوْ يُقَقَّعُ آيْدِيهِمْ وَ الْجُلُهُمُ أَوْ يُصَادِّا أَنْ يُقَوَّا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ لَمُ لَيْكَ مِنْ الْأَرْضِ لَمُ لَيْكَ مِنْ الْأَرْضِ لَمُ لَيْكَ مِنْ الْأَرْضِ لَمُ لَيْكَ مَنْ الْأَرْضِ لَمُ لَيْكَ لَكُنْ اللَّهُ فَيْنَا وَلَهُمْ فِي الْلَافِضِ لَمْ اللَّهِ فَيْلَ اللَّهِ فَيْلَ اللَّهِ فَيْلُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ أَنْ تَقْدِرُ وَ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ فَيْلُ أَنْ تَقْدِرُ وَ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلِمُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلِمُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلِمُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلِمُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلِمُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلِمُ اللْمُؤْلِمُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلِمُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلِمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُؤْلِمُ اللْمُؤْلِمُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلِمُ اللْمُؤْلِقُولُ الْمُؤْلِمُ ا

إِلاَّ الَّذِينَ ثَابُوا مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَقْدِرُوا عَلَيْهِمْ فَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ أَنَّ

قَمَنْ تَابَ مِنْ بَعْدِ ظَلْمِهِ وَاصْلَحَ فَإِنَّ اللهُ عَفُورٌ رُحِيْمٌ ﴿
اللهُ يَتُوبُ عَلَيْهِ ﴿ إِنَّ اللهُ عَفُورٌ رُحِيْمٌ ﴿
دُ وَكُتَبُنَا عَلَيْهِ ﴿ فِيهَا آنَ النَّفْسَ بِالنَّفْسِ اللَّفْسِ وَالْخُنْنَ بِالْعَلَيْنِ وَالْإِنْفَ بِالْأَنْفِ وَالْأَذُنَ وَالْعَنْنَ بِالْعَلَيْنِ وَالْإِنْفَ بِاللَّافِ وَالْخُرُونَ وَالْمِسْنَ بِالسِّنِ ﴿ وَالْجُرُونَ وَالسِّنَ بِالسِّنِ ﴿ وَالْجُرُونَ فِي اللَّهُ وَالْخُرُونَ فِي السِّنِ ﴿ وَالْجُرُونَ فَاللَّهُ لَا اللهُ وَمَنْ لَمُ يَحُكُمُ لِهُمَا اللهُ وَمَنْ لَمْ يَحْكُمُ لِهُمَا الْوَلَ اللهُ فَا وَلَيْكَ لَمُ الظّلِمُ وَنَ ﴾ هُمُ الظّلِمُ وَنَ ﴾ هُمُ الظّلِمُ وَنَ ﴾ هُمُ الظّلِمُ وَنَ ﴾

الزَّانِيَةُ وَالزَّانِيُ فَاجْلِدُوا كُلَّ وَاحِدٍ وَمُنْهُمَا مِائَةً جَلْدَةً وَالزَّانِيُ فَاجْلِدُوا كُلِّ وَالْحِدِ وَمُنْهُمَا مِائَةً جَلْدَةً وَالْمَائِقَةُ فَيْ اللهِ وَالْمَوْمِ الْاَحْدِيَّ وَلَا تَاخُذُ لَوْمِئُونَ بِاللهِ وَالْمَوْمِ الْاَحْدِيَّ وَلَا تَاخُولُ اللهِ وَالْمَوْمِ الْاَحْدِيَّ وَلَا تَاخُولُ اللهُ وَمِنْ اللّهِ وَالْمِنْ قَالِمُ اللّهُ وَمِنْ اللّهُ وَالْمُنْ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَمِنْ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَمِنْ اللّهُ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ الللّهُ اللللّهُ الللللّهُ الللّهُ اللللللّهُ الللللّهُ الللّهُ اللللللّهُ اللللللّهُ الللللّهُ اللللّهُ اللللللّهُ الللللللل

6. The adulterer and the adulteress, scourge ye each one of them (with) a hundred stripes, And let not pity for the twain withhold you from obedience to Allah. if ye believe in Allah and the Last Day. And let a party of believers witness their punishment.

24:2

### Subjects of Quran

 And those who accuse honourable women but bring not four witnesses, scourge them (with) eighty stripes and never (afterward) accept their testimony - They Indeed are evildoers-

Save those who afterward repent and make amends. (For such) lo! Allah is Forgiving, Merciful,

24:4-5

وَالنَّذِينَ يَرْمُونَ الْمُحْصَنْتِ ثُقَّ لَمْ يَأْتُوا بِأَرْبَعَةِ

شُهَدَاء فَاجْلِدُوهُمْ ثَمْنِيْنَ جَلْدَةً وَلَا تَقْبُلُوا لَهُمْ
شُهَدَاء فَاجْلِدُوهُمْ ثَمْنِيْنَ جَلْدَةً وَلَا تَقْبُلُوا لَهُمْ
شُهَادَةً آبَدُاء وَاوَلَبِكَ هُمُ الْفَيطُونَ ﴾
اللّه الدُيْنَ تَابُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ وَأَصْلَحُوا ۚ قِالَّنَ اللّهُ عَفُورً لَحِيْمٌ ﴿



## **HUMAN RIGHTS**

1. Give unto orphans their wealth. Exchange not the good for the bad (in your management thereof) nor absorb their wealth into your own wealth. Lo! that would be a great sin.

4:2

 O ye who believe! Squander not your wealth among yourselves in vanity, except it be a trade by mutual consent, and kill not one another. Lo! Allah is ever Merciful unto you.

And whoso doeth that through aggression and injustice, We shall cast him unto Fire, and

that is ever easy for Allah.

4:29-30

3. Lo! Allah commandeth you that ye restore deposits to their owners, and, if ye judge between mankind, that ye judge justly. Lo! comely is this which Allah admonisheth you. Lo! Allah is ever Hearer, Seer.

4:58

4. So give to the kinsman his due, and to the needy, and to the wayfarer. That is best for those who seek Allah's Countenance. And such are they who are successful.

30:38

Lo! those who keep from evil will dwell amid gardens and water springs,

Taking that which their Lord giveth them; for lo! aforetime ا. وَ أَثُوا الْيَتُنَى اَمُوالَهُمْ وَلَا تَتَبَدَ لُوا الْخَبِيْثَ
 بِالطَّيِّبِ \* وَلَا تَأْكُلُوا اَمْوَالَهُمْ إِلَى اَمْوَالِكُمْ \*
 إِنَّهُ كَانَ حُوْبًا كَيْدُوا ۞

3. إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَا مُوكُّمُ أَنْ تُؤَدُّوا الْإَمْنُتِ إِلَّى

اَهْلِهَا ﴿ وَإِذَا كُلُمْ تُعْرَبُنُونَ النَّاسِ اَنَّالِي اَلْكُالِي النَّالِي الْكُلُمْ اللّهَ يَعِمّنا يَعِظْكُمْ لِيهِ ﴿ إِنَّ اللّهَ كَانَ سَمِيْعًا بَصِيْرًا ﴿ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ عَلَالَ اللّهُ يَعِمّنا بَعِظْكُمْ اللّهِ فَالْتِ ذَا اللّهُ إِنْ اللّهُ كَانَ سَمِيْعًا بَصِيْرًا ﴿ وَاللّهِ اللّهُ إِنْ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ الللللّهُ الللّهُو

they were doers of good;

They used to sleep but little of

وَفِينَ أَمُوالِهِمُ حَتُّ لِلسَّالِيلِ وَالْمَحْرُومِ ١٠

وَ بِالْأَسْحَادِ هُمْ يَسْتَغْفِرُونَ ١

the night,

And ere the dawning of each day would seek forgiveness.

And in their wealth the beggar and the outcast had due share.

51:15-19

## HUMILITY

 And walk not in the earth exultant. Lo! thou canst not rend the earth, nor canst, thou stretch to the height of the hills.

The evil of all that is hateful in the sight of thy Lord.

17:37-38

2. The (faithful) slaves of the Beneficent are they who, walk upon the earth modestly, and when the foolish address there answer: Peace!

25:63

3. Turn not thy check in scorn toward folk, nor walk with pertness in the land. Lo! Allah loved, not each braggart boaster.

Be modest in thy bearing and subdue thy voice. Lo! the harshest of all voices is the voice of the ass.

31:18-19

ا وَلَا تَنْمُشِ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَرَحًا وَإِنَّكَ لَنْ تَخْوِقَ الْأَرْضَ وَلَنْ تَنْلُخَ الْجِبَالَ طُولًا ۞ كُلُّ ذَٰلِكَ كَانَ سَيِئُهُ عِنْدَ رَبِكَ مَكْرُومًا ۞ كُلُّ ذَٰلِكَ كَانَ سَيِئُهُ عِنْدَ رَبِكَ مَكْرُومًا ۞

وَعِبَادُ الرَّحْسُنِ الَّذِينَ يَنشُونَ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ
 هَوْنًا وَإِذَا خَاطَبَهُمُ الْجُهِلُونَ قَالُوا سَلْمًا ۞

أَوْلَا تُصَعِّرُ خَنَ أَنْ لِلنَّاسِ وَلَا تَنْشِ فِي النَّاسِ وَلَا تَنْشِ فِي النَّاسِ وَلَا تَنْشِ فِي النَّارِينِ مَرَحًا ﴿ إِنَّ اللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُ كُلَّ مُخْتَالِ فَخُوْدٍ أَنَّ اللَّهُ وَاغْضُضْ مِنْ صَوْتِكَ ﴿ وَاقْصِدْ فِي مَضْمِكَ وَاغْضُضْ مِنْ صَوْتِكَ ﴿ وَاقْصِدْ فِي مَضْمِكَ وَاغْضُضْ مِنْ صَوْتِكَ ﴿ وَاقْصِدْ فِي الْمَصْوَاتِ لَصَوْتُ الْحَمِيْدِ أَنْ الْمَا الْمَصْوَاتِ لَصَوْتُ الْحَمِيْدِ أَنْ إِلَى النَّالُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمَالِقُ الْمَعْمِيْدِ أَنْ اللَّهُ الْمُعْمِيْدِ أَنْ الْمُعْمِيْدِ أَنْ الْمَعْمِيْدِ أَنْ أَنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمَعْمَالِ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْتُ الْمُعْمِيْدِ أَنْ أَنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْتُ الْمُؤْتُ الْمُعْمِلُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْتُ الْمُؤْتُ الْمُؤْتُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُؤْتُ الْمُؤْتُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْتُ اللَّهُ اللْمُعْمِلُ اللْمُعْمِلُ اللْمُعْمِلُ اللْمُعْمِلُونَ الْمُعْمِلُونُ اللْمُعْمِلُونُ اللْمُعْمِلُونُ اللْمُعْمِلُ اللْمُعْمِلُ اللْمُعْمِلُ اللْمُعْمِلُ اللْمُعْمِلُ الْمُعْمِلُ اللْمُعْمِلُ اللْمُعْمِلُ الْمُعْمِلُ اللْمُعْمِلُ الْمُعْمِلُ اللْمُعْمِلِ اللْمُعْمِلِيْ الْمُعْمِلُ الْمُعْمِلِيْ الْمُعْمِلُ الْمُعْمِلُ اللْمُعْمِلُ اللْمُعْمِلُ اللْمُعْمِلُ اللْمُعْمِلُ اللْمُعْمِلُ اللْمِنْ اللْمُعْمِلُ اللْمُعْمِيْمِ الْمُعْمِلُ الْمُعْمِلُ اللْمُعْمِلُ الْمُعْمِلُ اللْمُعْمِلُ الْمُعْمِلُ الْمُعْمِلُ الْمُعْمِلُ اللْمُعْمِلُ اللْمُعْمِلُ الْمُعْمِلُ الْمُعْمِلُ الْمُعْمِلُ الْمُعْمِلُ الْمُعْمِلُ الْمُعْمِلُ الْمُعْمِلُ اللْمُعْمِلُ الْمُعْمِلُ الْمُعْمِلُ الْمُعْمِلْ اللْمُعْمِلُ الْمُعْمِلُ الْمُعْمِلُ الْمُعْمِلُ الْمُعْمِلْ الْمُعْمِلُ الْمُعْمِلُ الْمُعْمِلُ الْمُعْمِلُ الْمُعْمِلُ الْمُعْمِلُ الْمُعْمِلُ الْمُعْمِلُ الْمُعْمِلُ الْمُعْمُولُ الْمُ

See also: Pride.

### HUNTING

1. They ask thee (O Muhammad) what is made lawful for them, Say: (All) good things are made lawful for you. And those beasts and birds of prey which ye have trained as hounds are trained, ye teach them that which Allah taught you; so eat of that which they eatch for you and mention Allah's name upon it, and observe your duty to Allah. Lo! Allah is swift to take account.

5:4

 To hunt and to eat the fish of the sea is made lawful for you, a provision for you and for seafarers; but to hunt on land is forbidden you so long as ye are on the pilgrimage. Be mindful of your duty to Allah, unto Whom ye will be gathered.

5:96

## HYPOCRITE

 And of mankind are some who say: We believe in Allah and the Last Day, when they believe not.

They think to beguile Allah and those who believe, and they beguile none save themselves, but they perceive not.

In their hearts is a disease, and Allah increaseth their disease. A painful doom is theirs because they lie. السَّفَالُونَاكَ مَا ذَا أَجِلَ لَهُمْ الْقُلْ الْحِلْ لَكُمُ الطَّيْبِاتُ الْمُعَلِّمُ وَمَا عَلَيْهُمْ مِنَ الْجَوَارِجِ مُحَلِيدِينَ تُعَلِيمُ وَنَهُنَ مِنَا عَلَيْمُ وَالْمُونَهُنَ مِنَا عَلَيْمُ وَالْمُرْفَا مِنَا أَمْسَكُنَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَالْمُرُوااسْمَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَالْمُرُوااسْمَ اللهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَالْمُكُوا مِنَا أَمْسَكُنَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَالْمُكُواالِمُ اللهَ الله عَلَيْكُمْ وَالْمُكُواالِمُ الله الله عَلَيْكُمْ وَالْمُكُوا مِنَا الله عَلَيْكُمْ وَالْمُكُواالِمُ الله الله عَلَيْكُمْ الله عَلَيْكُمْ الله الله الله الله الله عَلَيْكُمْ الْحِسَالِ ٥

الحِلَّ لَكُمْ صَيْدُ الْبَخْدِ وَطَعَامُهُ مَتَاعًا لَكُمْ وَ لِلسَّيَّارَةِ وَحُرِّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ صَيْدُ الْبَرَ مَا دُمْتُمْ حُرُمًا وَاتَّقُوا اللهُ الَّذِي الْبَرْ عَا دُمْتُمْ حُرُمًا وَاتَّقُوا اللهُ الَّذِي الَّذِي اللهِ تُخشَرُونَ ﴿

0

ا. وَصِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَقُولُ امْنَا بَاللَّهِ وَالْمِنْ اللَّهِ وَمَا هُمْ بِمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿ اللَّهِ وَمَا هُمْ بِمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿ وَمَا يَخْدُعُونَ اللَّهُ وَالَّذِينَ امْنُوا \* وَمَا يَخْدُعُونَ لَا يَخْدُعُونَ اللّهُ مَرَضًا وَلَهُمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿ وَلَا اللَّهُ مَرَضًا وَلَهُمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿ وَلَا اللَّهُ مَرَضًا وَلَهُمْ عَلَمُ اللّهُ مَرَضًا وَلَهُمْ عَلَمُ اللّهُ مَرَضًا وَلَهُمْ عَلَمُ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ مَرَضًا وَلَهُمْ اللّهُ مَرَضًا وَلَهُمْ عَلَمُ اللّهُ وَلَيْنَ اللّهُ مَنْ اللّهُ وَلَيْنَ اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَيْنَ اللّهُ وَمَا اللّهُ وَلَيْنَ اللّهُ وَلَيْنَ اللّهُ وَلَيْنَ اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَيْنَ اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَيْنَ اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلِي اللّهُ اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلِي اللّهُ اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلِي اللّهُ اللّهُ وَلِلْ اللّهُ وَلِي الللّهُ اللّهُ ولَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلِلْ اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا الللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ اللّهُ وَلّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللللّهُ الللللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ

And when it is said unto them: Make not mischief in the earth, they say: We are peacemakers only.

Are not they indeed the mischief-makers? But they perceive not.

HUNTING Ref: 5:1-2 And when it is said unto them: Believe as the people believe, they say: Shall we believe as the foolish believe? Are not they indeed the foolish? But they know not.

And when they fall in with those who believe, they say: We believe; but when they go apart to their devils they declare: Lo! we are with you; verily we did but mock.

Allah (Himself) doth mock them, leaving them to wander blindly on in their contumacy.

These are they who purchase error at the price of guidance, so their commerce doth not prosper, neither are they guided.

#### 2:8-16

2. Hast thou not seen those who pretend that they believe in that which is revealed unto thee and that which was revealed before thee, how they would go for judgment in their disputed to false deities; when they have been ordered to abjure them? Satan would mislead them far astray.

And when it is said unto them: Come unto that which Allah hath revealed and unto the messenger thou seest the hypocrites turn from thee with aversion.

How would it be if a misfortune smote them because of that which their own hands have sent before (them)? Then would they come unto thee, swearing by

.

وَإِذَا لَقُوا الَّذِينَ امْنُوا قَالُوْ آ امْنَا ﴿ وَإِذَا لَقُوا الَّذِينَ امْنُوا قَالُوْ آ امْنَا ﴿ وَإِذَا لَكُمَّا لَكُمَّا اللَّهُ مُسْتَهُونَ وَنَ ﴿ قَالُوْ آ اِنَّا مُعَكُمْ النَّمَ النَّهُ وَنَ مُسْتَهُونَ وَنَ ﴿ وَيَمُثُمُّ هُمْ فِي طُغْيَا لِهِمُ اللّٰهُ يُسْتَهُونَ ﴿ فَعُنَا لِهِمْ وَيَمُثُمُّ هُمْ فِي طُغْيَا لِهِمْ اللّٰهُ وَيَعْمُ وَمَا كَانُوا مُهْتَوِينَ ﴿ وَاللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰ

2 ٱلَّهُ تُوَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ يَزْعُمُونَ ٱنَّهُمُ امِّنُوْ بِمَا أُنْذِلَ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا أُنْذِلَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ يُرِيْدُونَ أَنْ يَتَخَاكُمُوۤا إِلَى الطَّاغُوْتِ وَ قَدْ أُصِرُوْا أَنْ يَكْفُرُوْا بِهِ مْ وَيُرِيْدُ الشَّيْظُنُ أَنْ يُّضِلَّهُمْ ضَللًا بَعِيْدًا @ وَ إِذَا نِقِيْلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا إِلَى مِمَّا أَفُوْلَ اللَّهُ وَ إِلَى الرُّسُولِ رَآيَتُ الْمُنْفِقِينَ يَصُّدُّونَ عَنْكَ صُدُّودًا فُلَيْفُ إِذَا أَصَابَتْهُمْ مُصِيْبَةً إِمَا قَنَّامَ آيْدِينِهِمْ ثُمَّ جَآءٌ وْكَ يَخْلِفُوْنَ ﴿ بِاللَّهِ إِنْ أَرَدُنَا إِلاَّ إِحْسَانًا وَ تَوْفِيقًا ١ أُولَيْكَ الَّذِيْنَ يَعْلَمُ اللَّهُ مَا فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ فَأَغْرِضُ عَنْهُمْ وَعِظْهُمْ وَقُلْ لَهُمْ فِي اَنْفُسِهِمْ قَوْلًا بَلِيْغًا @ 3 فَمَا لَكُمْ فِي السُّلْفِقِينَ فِئْتَيْنِ وَاللَّهُ أَرْكُسَهُمْ بِمَا كُسَبُوا ﴿ أَتُّولِينُ وْنَ أَنْ تَهْدُوا

Allah that they were seeking naught but harmony and kindness,

Those are they, the secrets of whose hearts Allah knoweth. So oppose them and admonish them, and address them in plain terms about their souls.

#### 4:60-63

3. What aileth you that ye are become two parties regarding the hypocrites, when Allah east them back (to disbelief) because of what they earned? Seek you to guide him whom Allah hath sent astray? He whom Allah sendeth astray, for him thou (O Muhammad) canst not find a road.

#### 4:88

 Bear unto the hypocrites the tidings that for them there is a painful doom;

### 4:138

Lo! Allah will gather hypocrites and disbelievers, all together, into hell:

Those who wait upon occasion in regard to you and, if a victory cometh unto you from Allah, say: Are we not with you? And if the disbelievers meet with success say: Had we not the mastery of you, and did we not protect you from the believers? Allah will judge between you at the Day of Resurrection, and Allah will not give the disbelievers any way (of success) against the believers.

Lo! the hypocrites seek to beguile Allah, but it is Allah who beguileth them. When they stand up to worship they perform it languidly and to be seen of men, and are mindful of Allah but little: مَنْ اَضَلَّ اللهُ وَمَنْ يُضْلِكِ اللهُ فَكَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُ سَبِيْلًا

4. بَشِيرِ الْمُنْفِقِيْنَ بِأَنَّ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا ٱلِيُمًّا ﴿

إِنَّ اللهَ جَامِعُ الْمُنْفِقِيْنَ وَالْكَفِرِيْنَ فِي
 إِنَّ اللهَ جَامِعُ الْمُنْفِقِيْنَ وَالْكَفِرِيْنَ فِي
 جَهَلَّمَ جَمْيُعًا ﴾

الله يَنَ يَتُرَبَّصُونَ بِكُمْ فَإِنْ كَانَ تَكُفْ فَتَخَ مِنَ اللهِ قَالُوْ آلَهُ تُكُنُ مَعَكُمْ أَوَانَ كَانَ كَانَ لِلْكُلِفِرِيْنَ نَصِيبٌ قَالُوْ آلَهُ نَسْتَخُوذُ عَلَيْكُهُ وَنَهُنَعْكُمْ مِنْنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ \* قَالَتُهُ يَخَكُمُ بَيْنَكُهُ وَنَهُنَعْكُمُ مِنْنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ \* قَالَتُهُ يَخَكُمُ بَيْنَكُهُ يُومَ الْقِلْمَةِ \* وَلَنْ يَجْعَلَ اللهُ لِلْكُلِفِرِيْنَ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ سَبِيلًا ﴿ أَنْ يَجْعَلَ الله لَهُ لِلْكُلِفِرِيْنَ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ سَبِيلًا ﴿ أَنْ

إِنَّ الْمُنْفِقِيْنَ يُخْدِعُونَ اللهَ وَ هُوَخَادِعُهُمُّ وَإِذَا قَامُوْا إِلَى الصَّلُوقِ قَامُوا كُسُمَالُ \* يُرَآءُونَ النَّاسَ وَلَا يَنْ كُرُونَ اللهَ الاَّ قَلِيْلًا اللَّهِ قَلِيْلًا اللَّهِ

مُّكَ بِنَنَ بِيْنَ دَلِكَ ﴿ لِلْكَ اللَّهُ فَوُلَا عِ وَلَا الله هَوُلَا و طُوَمَنْ يُضْلِلِ الله فَكُنْ تَجِدَ لَكُ سَبِيْلًا ﴿

إِنَّ الْمُنْفِقِينَ فِي النَّدْرُكِ الْإَسْفَلِ مِنَ النَّادِ \*
 وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُمْ نَصِيْرًا إِنَّ

Swaying between this (and that), (belonging) neither to these nor to those. He whom Allah causeth to go astray thou (O Muhammad) wilt not find a way for him.

4:140-143

6. Lo! the hypocrites (will be) in the lowest deep of the fire, and thou wilt find not helper for them:

4:145

7. The hypocrites, both men and women proceed one from another. They enjoin the wrong and they forbid the right and they withhold their hands (from spending for the cause of Allah). They forget Allah, to He hath forgotten them. Lo! the hypocrites, they are the transgressors.

Allah promiseth the hypocrites, both men and women, and the disbelievers, fire of hell for their abode. It will suffice them. Allah curseth them, and theirs is the lasting torment.

#### 9:67-68

8. Those who point at such of the believers as give the alms willingly and such as can find naught to give but their endeavours, and deride them-Allah (Himself) derideth them. Theirs will be a painful doom.

Ask forgiveness for them (0 Muhammad), or ask not forgiveness for them: though thou ask forgiveness for them seventy times, Allah will not forgive them. That is because they disbelieved in Allah and His messenger, and Allah guideth not wrongdoing folk.

9:79-80

الْمُنْفِقُونَ وَالْمُنْفِقْتُ بَعْضُهُمْ مِنْ بَعْضُ يَامُرُونَ بِالْمُنْفِقْتُ بَعْضُهُمْ مِن الْمَعْرُونِ وَيَقْمِضُونَ آيْدِيكَهُمْ مَن نَسُوا اللهَ فَكَسِيكُهُمْ الْفَيِقُونَ ﴿ إِنَّ الْمُنْفِقِيْنَ هُمُ الْفِيقُونَ ﴿ وَعَدَ اللهُ الْمُنْفِقِيْنَ هُمُ الْفِيقُونَ ﴿ وَعَدَ اللهُ الْمُنْفِقِيْنَ وَالْمُنْفِقْتِ وَالْكُفَّالَ وَتَعَدَ اللهُ الْمُنْفِقِيْنَ فَي وَالْمُنْفِقْتِ وَالْكُفَّالَ وَتَعَدَ اللهُ اللهُ وَلَي يَن فِيها مِن صَعْبُهُمْ هُونَ وَتَعَدَهُمُ اللهُ وَلَهُمْ عَدَابٌ مُقِيمً مَنْهُمْ اللهُ وَلَهُمْ عَدَابٌ مُقِيمً فَي حَسْبُهُمْ فَي وَلَهُمْ عَدَابٌ مُقِيمً فَي حَسْبُهُمْ فَي وَلَهُمْ عَدَابٌ مُقِيمً فَي

٨. اَلَّنِ يَنْ يَلْمِرُونَ الْمُطَّلَةِ عِنْنَ مِنَ
 الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ فِي الصَّدَفْتِ وَالَّنِ يَنَ لَا يَجِدُونَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ لَا يَجِدُونَ اللّهُ الْمَؤْمِنِيْنَ لَا يَجِدُونَ مِنْهُمْ مَ سَجْرَ اللّهُ مِنْهُمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ النّهُ ﴿ اللّهُ اللّهُ مَا اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ

الله يَوْمَ تَوَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنْتِ يَسْغَى كُورُهُمْ بَيْنَ آيْدِيْهِمْ وَبِايْمَانِهِمْ بُضْرَكُمُ الْيَوْمَ جَنْتُ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَخْتِهَا الْأَنْهُدُ

9. If the hypocrites, and those in whose hearts is a disease, and the alarmists in the city do not cease, We verily shall urge thee on against them, then they will be your neighbours in it but a little

while.

Accursed, they will be seized wherever found and slain with a (fierce) slaughter.

### 33:60-61

10. On the day when thou (Muhammad) wilt see the believers, men and women, their light shining forth before them and on their right hands. (and wilt hear if said unto them): Glad news for you this day: Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein ye are immortal. That is the Supreme triumph.

On the day when the hypocritical men and the hypocritical women will say unto those who believe: Look on us that we may borrow from your light! It will be said: Go back and seek for light! Then there will separate them a wall wherein is a gate, the inner side whereof containeth mercy, while the outer side thereof is toward the door.

They will cry unto them (saying): Were we not with you? They will say: Yea, verily but ye tempted one another, and hesitated, and doubted, and vain desires beguiled you till the ordinance of Allah came to pass; and the deceiver deceived you concerning Allah;

So this Day no ransom can be taken from you nor from those who disbelieved. Your home is the Fire; that is your patron, and a hapless journey's end.

57:12-15

Ref: 7:138; 20:91; 21:52; 22:25; 26:71; 48:25.

See also: Dissimulation

# 'IDDAH

I. When ye have divorced women, and they have reached their term, then retain them in kindness or release them in kindness. Retain them not to their hurt so that ye transgress (the limits). He who doth that hath wronged his soul.

#### 2:231

2. Such of you as die and leave behind them wives, they (the wives) shall wait, keeping themselves apart, four months and ten days. And when they reach the term (prescribed for them) then there is no sin for you in aught that they may do with themselves in decency. Allah is informed of what ye do.

### 2:234

 And do not consummate the marriage until (the term) prescribed is run. Know that Allah knoweth What is in your minds so beware Him: and know that Allah is Forgiving, Clement

#### 2:235

4. O ye who believe! If ye wed believing women and divorce them before ye have touched them, then there is no period that ye should reckon. But content them and release them handsomely.

33:49

ا وَإِذَا طَلَقْتُمُ النِّسَآءَ فَبَلَغْنَ آجَلَهُنَّ فَأَصْسِكُوْهُنَّ بِمَغْرُونٍ أَوْ سَرِّحُوْهُنَ فَأَصْسِكُوْهُنَّ بِمَغْرُونٍ أَوْ سَرِّحُوْهُنَ بِمَغْرُونٍ وَلا تُصْلِكُوهُنَ ضِوَارًا لِتَغْتَدُولًا وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ فَقَدُ ظَلَمَ لَقْسَطَ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ فَقَدُ ظَلَمَ لَقُسَطَ

ا وَالَّذِيْنَ يُتُوَقِّوْنَ مِنْكُمْ وَيُذَرُوْنَ آزُوَاجًا يَتُرَبَّصُنَ بِالْفُيهِ فَارَبْعَةَ آشْهُدٍ وَعَشْرًا قَاذَا بَكَغُنَ آجَلَهُنَّ قَلَا جُنَاحٌ عَلَيْكُمْ فَيْمَا فَعَنْنَ فِي آنْفُيهِ فَي بِالْمَعْدُوفِ وَيْمَا فَعَنْنَ فِي آنْفُيهِ فَيْ بِالْمَعْدُوفِ وَاللّٰهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَيِيْرٌ ﴿

اَ وَلَا تَغُونُمُوا عُقْدَاةً النَّكَاحِ حَتَى يَنْكُغُ الْكِتْبُ اَجَلَة عُواعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي اَنْفُسِكُمْ فَاحْذَرُوهُ \* وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللّهَ عَقْوُرٌ حَلِيْمٌ خَـ

الله الذين المنزا إذا الكفته المؤمنت المؤمنت المؤمنت المؤمنت المقاتمة وهن المؤمن المقاتمة المؤمنة المقاتمة المقاتمة المقاتمة المقتلة والمقاتمة المقتلة المقتل

كَالَيْهَا اللَّهِيُّ إِذَا طَلَقْتُمُ النِّسَآءَ فَطَلِقُوْهُنَ لِحِدَّ يَهِمَّ اللَّهِ مَعْتُوهُ مَنَ لِحِدَّ يَهِمَ اللَّهِ مَنْ اللَّهِ مَنْ اللَّهِ مَنْ اللّهِ مَنْ اللّهُ مَنْ اللّهِ مَنْ اللّهُ مَنْ اللّهُ مَنْ اللّهُ مَنْ اللّهُ اللّهُ مَنْ اللّهُ مَنْ اللّهُ اللّهُ مَنْ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ مَنْ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللل

 O Prophet! When ye (men) put away women, put them away for their (legal) period and reckon the period, and keep your duty to Allah, your Lord. Expel them not from their houses nor let them go forth unless they commit open immorality. Such are the limits (imposed by) Allah, and whoso transgresseth Allah's limits, he verily wrongeth his soul. Thou knowest not: it may be that Allah will afterward bring some new thing to pass.

Then, when they have reached their term, take them back in kindness or part from them in kindness, and call to witness two just men among you, and keep your testimony upright for Allah. Whoso believeth in Allah and the Last day is exhorted to keepeth his duty to Allah, Allah will appoint a way out for him.

#### 65:1-2

6. And for such of your women as despair of menstruation, if ye doubt, their period (of waiting) shall be three months, along with those who have it not. And for those with child, their period shall be till they bring forth their burden. And whosoever keepeth his duty to Allah, He maketh his course easy for him.

#### 65:4

7. Lodge them where ye dwell, according to your wealth, and harass them not so as to straiten life for them. And if they are with child, then spend for them till they bring forth their burden. Then, if they give suck for you, give them their due payment and consult

حُدُّوْدُ الله و وَمَنْ يَتَعَدَّ حُدُوْدَ الله فَقَدُ ظَلَمَ نَفْسَه \* لَا تَدْرِئ لَعَنَّ الله يُحْدِثُ بَعْدَ ذَٰلِكَ آمْرًا ۞ فَإِذَا بَلَغْنَ آجَلَهُنَ فَامْسِكُوْهُنَ بِمَعْرُونِ أَوْ فَارِقُوْهُنَ بِمَعْرُونِ وَ آشِهِدُوا ذَوَىٰ عَدْلِ أَوْ فَارِقُوْهُنَ بِمَعْرُونِ وَ آشِهِدُوا ذَوَىٰ عَدْلِ مِنْ كُذُر وَ آقِينُهُوا الشَّهَادَةَ يِتْهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاَحِرِ الْمُحْرِدِ الْمُحْرِدِ الْمُحْرِدِ الْمُحْرِدِ الْمُحْرَدِ الْمُحْرِدِ الْمُحْرِدِ الْمُحْرِدِ الْمُحْرِدِ الْمُحْرِدِ الْمُحْرِدِ اللهِ مَنْ كَانَ يُتُومِنَ بِاللهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاحْدِدِ الْمُحْرَدِ اللهِ وَمَنْ يَتَقِي الله يَجْعَلْ لَهُ مَحْرَجًا فَى

٥. وَالْنَى يَبِسْنَ مِنَ الْمَحِيْضِ مِنْ يِسَآبِكُمْ إِن الْمَجْنِشِ مِنْ يِسَآبِكُمْ إِن الْمَجْنِشِ مِنْ الْمَجْنِ وَالْنَى الْمَجْنِ الْمُجَالِ الْجَلَّهُ أَنْ الْمُحَالِ الْجَلَّمُ أَنْ الْمُحَالِ الْجَلَّمُ أَنْ الْمُحَالِ الْمُحَلِّمُ اللَّهُ الْمُحَالِ الْمُحَلِّمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُحَالُ اللَّهُ مِنْ الْمُحِدِمِ لِيُسْرًا (@

اَ الْسَكِنُوْهُنَّ مِنْ حَيْثُ سَكَنْتُهُ مِنْ وُجْهِكُمْ وَلَا تُضَارُوْهُنَ لِتُضَيِّقُوْاعَلَيْهِنَّ وَإِنْ كُنْ أُولَاتِ حَمْلِ فَانْفِقُوا عَلَيْهِنَّ وَإِنْ كُنْ أُولَاتِ حَمْلِ فَانْفِقُوا عَلَيْهِنَّ حَمْلُ يَضَعْنَ حَمْلَهُنَّ وَفَانَ ارْضَعْنَ لَكُهُ حَمْلُ يَضَعْنَ حَمْلَهُنَّ وَأَنْ الْمُعْدَوْلِ اللّهِ اللّهِ فَانْوُهُنَّ أُجُورَهُنَ \* وَانْ تَعَاسُرُتُهُ فَسَنَّوْضِعً لَهُ بِمَعْرُوفٍ \* وَإِنْ تَعَاسُرْتُهُ فَسَنَّوْضِعً لَهُ الْخُرى قُ

make difficulties for one another, then let some other woman give suck for him (the father of the child).

65:6

### IDOLATRY

 (Remember) When Abraham said unto his father Azar: Takest thou idols for gods? Lo! I see thee and thy folk in error manifest.

6:74

 And when Abraham said: My Lord! Make safe this territory, and preserve me and my sons from serving idols.

My Lord! Lo! they have led many of mankind astray, But whoso followeth me, he verily is of me. And whoso disobeyeth me-Still Thou art Forgiving, Merciful.

14:35-36

And We verily gave Abraham of old his proper course, and We were Aware of him,

When he said unto his father and his folk: What are these images unto which ye pay devotion?

They said: We found our fathers worshippers of them.

He said: Verily ye and your fathers were in plain error.

They said: Bringest thou unto us the truth, or art thou some jester?

He said: Nay, but your Lord is the Lord of the heavens and the earth, Who created them; and I am of those who testify unto that.

And by Allah, I shall circumvent your idols after ye have gone away and turned your backs.

Then he reduced them to fragments, all save the chief of

ا. وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرُهِيْمُ لِآبِيْهِ أَزَرَ اَتَتَغَيْدُ آصْنَامًا أَلِيهِ أَزَرَ اَتَتَغَيْدُ آصُنَامًا أَلِيهِ أَزَرَ اَتَتَغَيْدُ آصُنَامًا أَلِيهِ قَالَ اللّهِ اللّهِ أَلَيْهِ أَرْبَاتُ وَ قَوْمَ لَكَ فِي ضَلَيْهِ شَهِينٍ ﴿
 اللّهُ اللّهِ إِنْهِ ﴿

اَوِنَةُ قَالَ إِبْرُهِنِهُ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ هَذَا الْبَلَدَ الْمِنَا وَاجْنُفِيْ وَبَئِيَّ أَنْ لَعُبُدَ الرَّضْنَامَ ﴿ الْمِنَا وَاجْنُفِيْ وَبَئِيَّ أَنْ لَعُبُدَ الرَّضْنَامَ ﴿ الْمِنَا وَاجْنُفُنَ اصْنَامَ النَّاسِ فَمَنَ النَّاسِ فَمَنَ عَصَافِي فَمَنَ عَصَافِي فَإِنَّكَ تَبِعَنِي وَانَّكَ مَنْ عَصَافِي فَإِنَّكَ عَمَانِي فَإِنَّانَ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْرِدُ رَحِيْمٌ ﴿ وَمِنْ عَصَافِي فَإِنْ فَإِنَّكَ عَمَانِي فَإِنْ فَإِنَاكَ عَمَانِي فَإِنْ فَإِنْ الْمَنْ عَصَافِي فَإِنْ فَإِنْ اللَّهُ الْمَنْ عَصَافِي فَإِنْ فَإِنْ الْمَنْ عَصَافِي فَإِنْ فَإِنْ اللَّهُ اللَّةُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُو

وَكُفّا بِهِ غُلِولُينَ ﴿ وَقُومِهِ مَا هُنِهِ التَّمَافِينَ ﴿ وَكُفّا بِهِ غُلِولُينَ ﴿ وَقُومِهِ مَا هُنِهِ التَّمَافِينَ ﴿ وَكُفّا بِهِ غُلِولُينَ ﴿ وَقُومِهِ مَا هُنِهِ التَّمَافِينَ لَا اللَّهِ الْفَهَاعِفُونَ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ الْفَاعِينَ اللَّهِ الْفَاعِينَ اللَّهِ الْفَاقِينَ اللَّهُ الْفَاقِ اللّهُ الْفَاقِ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّ

them, that haply they might have recourse to it.

They said: Who hath done this to our gods? Surely it must be some evil-doer.

They said: We heard a youth make mention of them who is called Abraham. They said: Then bring him (hither) before the people's eyes that they may testify.

They said: Is it thou who hast done this to our gods, O Abraham?

He said: But this, their chief hath done it. So question them, if they can speak.

Then gathered they apart and said: Lo! ye yourselves are the wrong-doers.

And they were utterly confounded, and they said: Well thou knowest that these speak not.

He said: Worship ye then instead of Allah that which cannot profit you at all, nor harm you?

Fie on you and all that ye worship instead of Allah!

21:51-67

 So shun the filth of idols and shun lying speech.

Turning unto Allah (only), not ascribing partners unto Him; for whoso ascribeth partners unto Allah, it is as if he had fallen from the sky and the birds had snatched him or the wind had blown him to a far-off place.

22:30-31

4 قَاجْتَنِبُوا الرِّجْسَ مِنَ الْأَوْثَانِ وَاجْتَنِبُوا قَوْلَ الزُّوْرِ ﴿ حُنَفَاءَ بِلْهِ غَيْرَ مُشْرِكِيْنَ بِهِ ﴿ وَمَنَ يُشْرِكُ بِاللهِ فَكَانَهَا خَرَّ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ يُشْرِكُ بِاللهِ فَكَانَهَا خَرَّ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ فَتَخْطَفُهُ الطَّنِيرُ آوْ تَهْوِي بِهِ الزِّنِحُ فِيْ مَكَانِ سَحِنِي ﴿

### IFK

 Lo! they who spread the slander are a gang among you.
 Deem it not a bad thing for you; nay, it is good for you. Unto every man of thorn (will be paid) that which he hath earned of the sin; and as for him among them who had the greater share therein, his will be an awful doom.

Why did not the believers, men and women, when ye heard it, think good of their own folk, and say: It is a manifest untruth?

Why did they not produce four witnesses? Since they produce not witnesses, they verily are liars in the sight of Allah.

Had it not been for the grace of Allah and His mercy unto you in the world and the Hereafter, an awful doom had overtaken you for that whereof ye murmured.

When ye welcomed it with your tongues, and uttered with your mouths that whereof ye had no knowledge, ye counted it a trifle. In the sight of Allah it is very great.

Wherefor, when ye heard it, said ye not: It is not for us to speak of this. Glory be to Thee (O Allah)! This is awful calumny.

Allah admonisheth you that ye repeat not the like thereof ever, if ye are (in truth) believers.

And He expoundeth unto You

ا إِنَّ الَّذِينَ جَاءُوْ بِالْإِفْكِ عُصْبَةً مِنْكُمْ ﴿ لَا تَحْسَبُوهُ شَرًّا لَّكُمْ ﴿ بَلْ هُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ ﴿ لِكُلِّ المُويِّ مِنْهُمْ مَا الْمُتَسَبِ مِنَ الْاثْمِرُ وَالَّذِي تَوَلَّى كِبْرَةُ مِنْهُمْ لَلا عَنَابٌ عَظِيْمُ لَوْ لِزَّ إِذْ سَيِعْتُمُوهُ ظَنَّ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنْتُ بِٱنْفُسِهِمْ خَيْرًا ﴿ وَ قَالُوا هِنَا الْفَكَ مُبِينًا ۞ نُولَا جَاءُوْ عَلَيْهِ بِٱلْبَعَةِ شُهُكَامَةٍ ، فَإِذْ لَمْ يَأْتُواْ بِالشُّهَدَاءِ فَأُولَيْكَ عِنْدَ اللهِ هُمُّ الكُذِيُّوْنَ@ وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ فِي الدُّانْيَا وَالْأَخِرَةِ لَيُسَكُّمُ فِي مِنَا أَفَضْتُمْ فِيهِ عَنَامُ إِذْ تَلَقُّونَهُ بِٱلْسِنَتِكُمْ وَ تَقُو مَّا لَيْسَ لَكُفُرِيهِ عِلْمٌ وَلَحْسَبُونَهُ هَيِّنًا وَّ هُوَ عِنْدَ اللهِ عَظِيْمٌ ۞ وَلَوْ لِاَ إِذْ سَمِعْتُمُوهُ قُلْتُمْ مَا يَكُونُ لِنَا آنَ لَتَكَلَّمَ بِهٰذَا اللَّهُ سُيْخُنَكَ هٰنَا بُهُتَانٌ عَظِيمٌ ١٠ يَعِظُكُمُ اللهُ أَنْ تَعُوْدُ وَالبِشْلِهِ أَبِّدًا إِنْ كُنْتُمُ

U

the revelations. Allah is Knower Wise.

24:11-18

## **IGNORANCE**

 keep to forgiveness (O Muhammad), and enjoin kindness, and turn away from the ignorant.

7:199

 He said: Oh Noah! Lo! He is not of thy household; lo! he is of evil conduct, so ask not of Me that whereof thou hast no knowledge.
 I admonish thee lest thou be among the ignorant.

11:46

 Then lo! thy Lord for those who do evil in ignorance and afterward repent and amend-lo! (for them) thy Lord is afterward indeed Forgiving, Merciful.

16:119

4. The (faithful) slaves of the Beneficent are they who walk upon the earth modestly, and when the foolish ones address them answer: Peace!

25:63

 And when they hear vanity they withdraw from it and say: Unto us our works and unto you your works. Peace be unto you! We desire not the ignorant.

28:55

6. O ye who believe! If an evilliver bring you tidings, verify it, ا خُذِ الْعَفْوَوَ اللهُ بِالْعُرْفِ وَآغِرِضْ عَنِ
 الْجَهِلِيْنَ ﴿

2 قَالَ بْنُوْحُ إِنَّةَ لَيْسَ مِنْ آهْلِكَ ۚ إِنَّةً عَمَلٌ
 عَيْرُ صَولِحٍ ۚ فَالَا تَسْنَلُنِ مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ \*
 إِنْنَ آعِظُكَ آنْ تَكُونَ مِنَ اللَّهِ لِيْنَ

قَرَّمُ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ إِلَّذِينَ عَمِيدُواالشُّوَةَ
 إِجَهَالَةٍ ثُمَّرُ تَابُوا مِنْ بَعْدٍ ذَالِكَ
 وَ اَصْلَحُوْا ﴿إِنَّ رَبَّكَ مِنْ بَعْدٍ هَا
 لَغَفُورٌ رَّحِيْمٌ شَّ

٨ وَعِبَادُ الرَّحْلِنِ الَّذِينِينَ يَنْشُونَ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ
 ٨ وَعِبَادُ الرَّحْلِنِ الَّذِينَ يَنْشُونَ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ
 هَوْنًا وَاذَا خَاطَبَهُمْ الْجِهِلُونَ قَالُوا سَلَمًا

٥. وَإِذَا سَمِعُوا اللَّهْوَ اَعْرَضُوا عَنْهُ وَقَالُوا لَنَا اَعْمَالُنَا وَلَكُمْ اَعْمَالُكُمْ سَلَمٌ عَلَيْكُمْ أَوْلَا اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ أَعْمَالُكُمْ سَلَمٌ عَلَيْكُمْ أَوْلَا اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ أَلَا لَهُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ أَلَا اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ أَلَا لَهُ عَلَيْكُمْ أَلَا لَهُ عَلَيْكُمْ أَلَا لَهُ عَلَيْكُمْ أَلَا اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ أَلِكُمْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ أَلَا اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ أَلِكُمْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ أَلِي اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ أَلَا اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ أَلِيعُوا اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ أَلَهُ أَلَالُوا اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ أَلَا اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ أَلَا اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ أَلَا اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ أَلَكُمْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ أَلَا اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ أَلَا اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ أَلَالِهُ عَلَيْكُمْ أَلَا اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ أَلَا اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ أَلِكُمْ أَلِهُ عَلَيْكُمْ أَلِهُ عَلَيْكُمْ أَلِي اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ أَلِهُ عَلَيْكُمْ أَلِهُ عَلَيْكُمْ أَلَالِهُ عَلَيْكُمْ أَلَالِهُ عَلَيْكُمْ أَلَا عَلَيْكُمْ أَلَالِهُ عَلَيْكُمْ أَلْكُمْ أَلِهُ عَلَيْكُمْ أَلَا عَلَيْكُمْ أَلَالِكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ أَلَالِهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ أَلَالِهُ عَلَيْكُمْ أَلَالِهُ عَلَيْكُمْ أَلِهُ عَلَيْكُمْ أَلَالُوا أَلَالِهُ عَلَيْكُمْ أَلَالِهُ عَلَيْكُمْ أَلَالِهُ اللْعُلِيلُولُوا اللَّلُولُولُهُ عَلَيْكُمْ أَلَالِهُ اللْعُلِيلُولُوا اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ أَلَالْمُ اللْعُلِمُ اللّهُ الْعُلِمُ عَلَيْكُمْ أَلَالْمُ اللْعُلِيلُولُ اللْعُلُولُولُولُولُوا الللّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ أَلْعُلِمُ الْعُلِيلُولُولُولُولُولُولُولُ اللْعُلُولُ الْعُلِلْمُ الْعُلِمُ اللْعُلَالُولُ اللّهُ الْعُلِمُ اللّهُ الْعُلُولُولُولُو

٥. يَاكِنُهَا الَّذِينَ امْنُوا إِنْ جَاءَكُمْ فَاسِقُ بِنَبَا
 فَتَبَيْتُوا آنَ تُصِيْبُوا قَوْمًا بِجَهَالَةٍ فَتُصْبِحُوا عَلى
 مَا فَعَلْتُمْ نَدِمِنِنَ ۞

0

lest ye smite some folk in ignorance and afterward repent of what ye did.

49:6

Ref: 2:67; 6:35; 25:63; 39:64; 48:26;

See also: Knowledge

### **IMAM**

1. And (remember) when his Lord tried Abraham with (His) commands, and he fulfilled them, He said: Lo! I have appointed thee leader for mankind. (Abraham) said: And of my offspring (will there be leaders)? He said: My covenant includeth not wrongdoers.

## 2:124

2. On the day when We shall summon all men with their record, whoso is given his book in his right hand - such will read their book and they will not be wronged as shred.

Whoso is blind here will be blind in the Hereafter, and yet further from the road.

### 17:71-72

3. And who say: Our Lord! Vouchsafe us comfort of our wives and of our offspring, and make us patterns for (all) those who ward off (evil).

They will be awarded the high place for as much as they were steadfast, and they will meet therein with welcome and the word of Peace,

Abiding there for ever. Happy is it as abode and station!

25:74-76

وَإِذِ ابْتُكُلِ إِبْرُهِمَ رَبُّهُ بِكَلِيلْتٍ فَأَتَّتُهُنَّ قَالَ إِنَّ جَاعِلُكَ لِلنَّاسِ إِمَامًا ﴿ قَالَ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِيُّ قَالَ لَا يَنَالُ عَهْدِى الظُّلِيدُينَ ١٠

2 يُوْمَ نَدُ عُوا كُلُّ أَنَاسِ بِإِمَامِهِمْ فَمَنْ أَوْتِي كِتْبَهُ بِيَوِيْنِهِ فَأُولَيْكَ يَقُرَّءُونَ كِتْبَهُمْ وَ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ

وَأَضَلُّ سَبِيلًا @

3 وَالَّذِيْنَ يَقُولُونَ رَّبَّنَاهُبُ لَنَّاصِنَ أَزُواجِنَا وَذُرِيْتِنِنَا قُرَةَ أَغُينٍ وَاجْعَلْنَا لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ إِمَامًا ۞ أُولِيكَ يُجْزُونَ الْغُرْفَةَ بِمَا صَبُرُوا وَيُلَقُّونَ فِيْهَا تَحِيَّةً وَسَلْمًا ١

# INCOMPARABILITY OF QUR'AN

And if ye are in doubt concerning that which We reveal unto
Our slave (Muhammad), then
produce a surah of the like
thereof, and call your witnesses
beside Allah if ye are truthful.

And if ye do it not- and ye can never do it then guard yourselves against the Fire prepared for disbelievers, whose fuel is of men and stones.

#### 2:23-24

 And this Qur'an is not such as could ever be invented in despite of Allah; but it is a confirmation of that which was before it and an exposition of that which is decreed for mankind - there- in is no doubt - from the Lord of the Worlds,

Or say they; He hath invented it? Say: Then bring a surah like unto it, and call (for help) on all ye can besides Allah, if ye are truthful.

#### 10:37-38

 Say: Verily, though mankind and the jinn, should assemble to produce the like of this Qur'an they could not produce the like thereof though they were helpers one of another.

17:88

وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ فِي رَبِي قِبَا لَوَّلْنَا عَلَى عَبْدِنَا فَاتُوا بِسُوْرَةٍ قِنْ مِتْلِهِ وَادْعُوا شُهَدَاءَكُمْ فَاتُوا بِسُورَةٍ قِنْ مِتْلِهِ وَادْعُوا شُهَدَاءَكُمْ فِي اللهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ طبوقِيْنَ ﴿
فَانَ لَهُ تَفْعَلُوا وَلَنْ تَفْعَلُوا فَاتَّقُوا النَّالَ وَلَنْ تَفْعَلُوا فَاتَّقُوا النَّالَ النَّاسُ وَالْحِجَارَةُ الْمَاتَ النَّاسُ وَالْحِجَارَةُ الْمَاتَ النَّاسُ وَالْحِجَارَةُ الْمَاتُ النَّاسُ وَالْحِجَارَةُ الْمَاتِدُ وَلَا النَّاسُ وَالْحِجَارَةُ اللَّهُ الْمَاتُولُ النَّاسُ وَالْحِجَارَةُ اللَّهُ الْمَاتُولُ وَلَا النَّاسُ وَالْحِجَارَةُ الْمَاتُولُ وَلَا النَّاسُ وَالْحِجَارَةُ اللَّهُ الْمَاتُولُ وَلَالْمُ وَالْمِنْ وَالْمُولِيْنَ ﴿

2 وَمَاكَانَ هٰنَا الْقُرْانُ آنَ يُفْتَرَى مِنْ دُوْنِ اللهِ وَلٰكِنْ تَصْدِيْقَ الَّذِي بَيْنَ يَكَيْهِ وَتَفْصِيْلَ الْكِتْبِ لَا رَبْبَ فِيْهِ مِن رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِیْنَ ﴿

آمُرِيَقُوْلُوْنَ افْتَرْبِهُ ﴿ قُلْ فَاثُوْا بِسُوْرَةِ مِنْفِلِهِ وَادْعُوْا صَنِ اسْتَطَعْتُمْ قِنْ دُوْنِ اللهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿

قُلْ لَيْنِ اجْتَمَعَتِ الْإِنْسُ وَالْحِنُّ عَلَى اَنْ
 يَأْتُوا بِمِثْلِ هٰنَ الْقُرْانِ لَا يَأْتُونَ بِمِثْلِهِ
 وَلَوْكَانَ بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضِ ظَهِيُرًا ﴿

0

## INFANTICIDE

 And that ye say not your children because of penury- We provide for you and for them.

6:151

 Slay not your children, fearing a fall to poverty. We shall provide for them and for you. Lo! the slaying of them is great sin.

17:31

## INGRATITUDE

 And if We cause man to taste some mercy from Us and afterward withdraw it from him, lo! he is despairing, thankless.

And if We cause him to taste grace after some misfortune that had befallen him, he saith: The ills have gone from me. Lo! he is exultant, boastful.

11:9-10

 And whatever of comfort ye enjoy, it is from Allah. Then, when misfortune reacheth you, unto Him ye cry for help!

And afterward, when He hath rid you of the misfortune, behold! a set of your attribute partners to their Lord.

So as to deny that which We have given them. Then enjoy life (While ye may) for ye will come to know.

16:53-55

وَلَا تَقْتُلُوْا اَوْلَادَكُمْ مِنْ اِمْلَاقِ "نَحْنُ نَرْزُقُكُمْ وَإِيَّاهُمْ

وَلا تَقْتُلُوْآ اَوْلادَگُهُ خَشْيَةً إِصْلاقٍ مِنْحُنُ
 وَلا تَقْتُلُوْآ اَوْلادَگُهُ خَشْيَةً إِصْلاقٍ مِنْحُنُ
 وَرُرُقُهُمْ وَإِيَّا كُمْ اِنَّ قَتْلَهُمْ كَانَ خِطْاً كَمِيْرًا ®

0

. وَلَيِنُ اَ ذَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنَّارَحْمَةً ثُمَّةً نَوْعُنْهَا مِنْهُ اللَّهُ لَيَتُوسُ كَفُورُ ۞ وَلَيِنُ اَ ذَقْنَهُ لَعُمَّاءَ بَعْدَ ضَرَّاءَ مَسَّتُهُ لَيَقُولَنَ ذَهَبَ السَّيِّاتُ عَنِّى اللَّهِ لَكُوحُ فَخُورٌ ۞

الضَّرُّ فَالَيْهِ تَجْعَرُونَ فَي اللهِ ثُقَرَ إِذَا مَسَّكُمُ الضَّرُّ فَالَيْهِ تَجْعَرُونَ فَي اللهِ ثُقَرَ إِذَا فَدِيْقُ مِنْكُمْ لَا فَا فَدِيْقٌ مِنْكُمْ لِذَا فَدِيْقٌ مِنْكُمْ لِذَا فَدِيْقٌ مِنْكُمْ لِذَا فَدِيْقٌ مِنْكُمْ لِمَا الشَّرَعُونَ فَي لِيَكُمُّ وَا الشَّرَعُونَ فَي لِيَكُمُّ وَا اللهُ اللهُ مُوا فَتَمَتَّعُوا اللهُ فَسَوْفَ لِيكُمُونَ اللهُ اللهُ مُوا فَتَمَتَّعُوا اللهُ فَسَوْفَ لَي اللهُ اللهُ مُوا فَتَمَتَّعُوا اللهُ فَسَوْفَ لَلهُ اللهُ اللهُ

قَاذَا مَسَكُمُ الطُّرُ فِي الْبَحْرِضَالَ مَنْ تَدْعُونَ
 الآايَّاهُ \* فَلَتَا نَجْكُمُ إِنَى الْبَرْ آعْرَضْتُمْ \*
 وَكَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ كَفُورًا ﴿

 And when harm toucheth you upon the sea, all unto whom ye cry (for succour) fail save Him (alone), but when He bringeth you safe to land, ye turn away, for man was ever thankless.

17:67

4. And when harm toucheth men they cry unto their Lord, turning to Him in repentance; then, when they have tasted of His mercy, be hold! some of them attribute partners to their Lord.

So as to disbelieve in that which We have given them. (Unto such it is said): Enjoy yourselves awhile, but ye will come to know.

30:33-34

5. If ye are thankless, yet Allah is Independent of you, though He is not pleased with thanklessness for His bondmen; and if ye are thankful He is pleased therewith for you. No laden soul will bear another's load. Then unto your Lord is your return; and He will tell you what ye used to do. Lo! He knoweth what is in the breasts (of men).

And when some hurt toucheth man, he crieth unto his Lord, turning unto Him (repentant). Then, when He granteth him a boon from Him he forgetteth that for which he cried unto Him before, and setteth up rivals to Allah that he may beguile (men) from His way. Say (O Muhammad, unto such a one): Take pleasure in thy disbelief a while. Lo! Thou art of the owners of the Fire.

39:7-8

4. مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ قَرَّقُوا دِينَهُمْ وَكَانُوا شِيعًا مَكُنُ حِرْبٍ بِمَا لَكَيْهِمْ فَرِحُونَ ﴿
 وَإِذَا مَسَ النَّاسَ صُرَّدَعُوا رَبَّهُمْ مُنِينِينَ وَإِذَا مَسَ النَّاسَ صُرَّدَعُوا رَبَّهُمْ مُنِينِينَ لِيَامِ ثُمَّةً إِذَا قَهُمْ مِنْ مِنْهُ رَحْمَةً إِذَا فَي إِنْ مَنْهُ مُنِينِهِمْ يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿
 لَيْكُمُونَ مِنَا النَّيْنَا فَهُمْ وَيَتِهِمْ يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿
 لِيكُمْهُونَ إِبِمَا النَّيْنَا فَهُمْ وَقَتَمَتَّعُوا اللهِ فَسَوْفَ لَيَكُمُونَ ﴿
 لَيْكُمُونَ ﴿
 لَيْكُمُونَ ﴿

ان تَلْفُرُوا فَإِنَّ الله غَنِيَّ عَنْكُمْ وَلاَ يَرْضُهُ لَكُمْ الْحِبَادِةِ الْكُفْرُ وَلِنَ تَشْكُرُوا يَرْضَهُ لَكُمْ الْحَبَادِةِ الْكُفْرُ وَالْمَا تَشْكُرُوا يَرْضَهُ لَكُمْ الله وَلَا تَرْدُ وَالْمِدَةُ قِلْمَا يَنْكُمُ وَالله وَيَكُمْ الله وَلَا تَرْدُ وَالْمِدَةُ وَلَا يَرْدُ وَالْمِدَةُ وَلَا يَرْدُ وَالْمِدَةُ وَلَا يَرْدُ وَالْمِدَةُ وَلَا يَعْمَلُونَ الله عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ الله وَلَا الله وَلِي الله وَلَا الله وَلِي مَا الله وَلَا الله وَلم

0

Ref: 10:12,22-23; 17:83; 30:51; 31:32; 39:49-51; 41:49-51 See also: Thankgiving

# INHERITANCE

1. Allah chargeth you concerning (the provisions for) your children: to the male the equivalent of the portion of two females, and if there be women more than two, then theirs is two thirds of the inheritance, and if there be one (only), then the half. And to each of his parents a sixth of the inheritance, if he has a son. and if he has no son and his parents are his heirs, then to his mother appertaineth the third; and if he has brethren, then to his mother appertaineth the sixth, after any legacy he may have bequeathed, or debt (hath been paid). Your parents and your children: Ye know not which of them is nearer unto you in usefulness. It is an injunction from Allah. Lo! Allah is Knower. Wise.

And unto you belongeth a half of that which your wives leave, if they have no child; but if they have a child then unto you the fourth of that which they leave, after any legacy they may have bequeathed, or debt (they may have contracted, hath been paid). And unto them belongeth the fourth of that which ye leave if ye have no child, but if ye have a child then the eighth of that which ye leave, after any legacy ye may have bequeathed, or debt (ye may have contracted, hath been paid) And if a man or a woman have a distant heir (having left neither

يُوصِيْكُمُ اللهُ فِي آوُلادِكُمْ لِللَّهُ لِي مَثَلُ حَظِّ الْأُنْكَيْنِينَ فَإِنْ كُنَّ نِسَاءً فَوْقَ اثْنَتَيْنِ فَلَهُنَّ الْأَنْكَيْنِ فَلَهُنَّ الْمُنْكَ مَا تَرَكَ وَإِنْ كَانَتُ وَاحِدَةً فَلَهَ النِصْفُ ثَلْكَا مَا تَرَكَ وَإِنْ كَانَتُ وَاحِدَةً فَلَهَ النِصْفُ وَلِابُونِهِ لِيكُلِ وَاحِدٍ مِنْهُمَا الشَّدُسُ مِمَا تَرَكَ وَإِنْ كَانَ لَهُ يَكُنْ لَهُ وَلَدُ وَوَرِثَهُ وَلِابُونُهُ فَلَا لَكُنْ لَهُ وَلَدٌ وَوَرِثَهُ الله السَّدُسُ مِنْ الله وَلَكَ فَإِنْ كَانَ لَهُ وَلَدُ وَوَرِثَهُ الله وَلَا لَهُ وَلَكَ فَإِنْ كَانَ لَهُ وَلَدُ وَوَرِثَهُ اللّهُ وَلَاللّهُ وَلَا لَهُ وَلَا لَهُ وَلَا لَهُ وَلَا لَهُ وَلَا لَهُ وَلَكَ لَا اللّهُ وَلَكُ وَوَرِثَهُ اللّهُ وَلَا لَهُ وَلَا لَهُ وَلَيْ لَكُونُ لَكُونُ لَكُونُ لَكُونَ لَكُونُ اللّهُ وَلَا لَكُونُ اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا لَهُ وَلَا لَهُ وَلَا لَكُونَ لَكُونُ اللّهُ وَلَا لَكُونَ اللّهُ وَلَا لَكُونُ اللّهُ وَلَا لَكُونُ اللّهُ وَلَا لَكُونُ اللّهُ وَلَا اللهُ كَانَ عَلِيلًا الشّهُ كَانَ عَلِيلًا الشّهُ كَانَ عَلِيلًا اللّهُ فَالَا عَلَيْلًا اللّهُ فَا اللهُ فَاللّهُ كَانَ عَلِيلًا اللّهُ كَانَ عَلِيلًا الللهُ فَعَا اللّهُ فَا اللهُ وَلِيلًا اللهُ اللّهُ وَلَا اللهُ كَانَ عَلِيلًا اللّهُ وَلَا لَهُ اللّهُ كَانَ عَلِيلًا اللّهُ كَانَ عَلِيلًا اللهُ وَلَا اللّهُ كَانَ عَلِيلًا اللّهُ وَلَا لَكُونُ اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ كَانَ عَلِيلًا الللهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ الللهُ الللهُ اللّهُ الللهُ اللّهُ الللهُ الللهُ الللهُ الللهُ الللهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللهُ الللهُ الللهُ الللهُ الللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ الللهُ اللهُ الللهُ الللهُ الللهُ الللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللهُ الللهُ اللهُ اللّهُ الللهُ اللهُ اللهُ الللهُ اللهُ الله

وَلَكُمْ نِضْفُ مَا تَرَكَ اَزْوَاجُكُمْ إِنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُنَّ وَلَكُمْ فَإِنْ كَلَّمُ الرَّبُعُ مِنَا تَرْكَمُ الرَّبُعُ مِنَا الرَّبُعُ مِنَا الرَّبُعُ مِنَا الرَّبُعُ مِنَا الرَّبُعُ مِنَا الرَّبُعُ اللهُ ال

parent nor child), and he (or she) have a brother or a sister (only on the mother's side) then to each of them twain (the brother and the sister) the sixth, and If they be more than two, then they shall be sharers in the third, after any legacy that may have been bequeathed or debt (contracted)

not injuring (the heirs by willing away more than a third of the heritage) hath been paid. A commandment from Allah. Allah is Knower, Indulgent.

4:11-12

2. O ye who believe! It is not lawful for you forcibly to inherit the women (of your deceased kinsmen), nor (that) ye should put constraint upon them that ye may take away a part of that which ye have given them unless they be guilty of flagrant lewdness. But consort with them in kindness, for if ye hate them it may happen that ye hate a thing wherein Allah hath placed much good.

4:19

3. And unto each We have appointed heirs of that which parents and near kindred leave; and as for those with whom your right hands have made a covenant, give them their due. Lo! Allah is ever Witness over all things.

4:33

4. They ask thee for a pronouncement, Say: Allah hath pronounced for you concerning distant kindred. If a man die childless and he have a sister, hers is half the heritage, and he would have inherited from her had she died childless. And if there be two sisters, then theirs are two-thirds of the heritage, and if they be 4. يَسْتَفْتُونَكَ \* قُلِ اللهُ يُفْتِينَكُمْ فِي الْكَلْمَةِ \* لَكُمْ اللهُ يُفْتِينَكُمْ فِي الْكَلْمَةِ \* اللهُ اللهُ وَلَكَ وَلَهُ وَلَكَ الْخَتُ اللهُ اللهُ وَلَكَ وَلَمْ وَلَكَ الْخَتُ فَكَ اللهُ اللهُ وَلَكَ وَهُو يَرِثُهَا إِنْ لَمُ فَلَهُ اللهُ اللهُ

0

brethren, men and women, unto the male is the equivalent of the share of two females. Allah expoundeth unto you, so that ye err not. Allah is Knower of all things.

4:176

Ref: 8:72

See also: Will.

# INNOVATION

1. Then We caused Our messengers to follow in their footsteps and We caused Jesus, son of Mary to follow, and Gave him the Gospel and Placed companion and mercy in the hearts of those who followed him. But monasticism they invented - We ordained it not for them - only seeking Allah's pleasure, and they observed it not with best observance. So We give those of them who believe their reward, but many of them are evil-liver.

57:27

# INTELLECTUAL

1. He giveth wisdom unto whom He will, and he unto whom wisdom is given, he truly hath received abundant good. But none remember except men of understanding.

2:269

ا ثُمْ قَفَيْنَا عَلَى اثَارِهِمْ بِرُسُلِنَا وَ قَفَيْنَا بِعِيْسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَهَ وَاتَيْنَهُ الْإِنْجِيْلَ هُ وَجَعَلْنَا فِي قُلُوبِ الّنِيْنَ اثْبَعُوهُ رَافَةً وَجَعَلْنَا فِي قُلُوبِ الّنِيْنَ اثْبَعُوهُ رَافَةً وَرَحْمَةً وَرَحْمَةً وَرَهْمَانِيَّةً ابْتَكَعُوهَا مَا كَتَبْنَهَا عَرَجْمَةً وَرَحْمَةً وَرَحْمَةً ابْتَكَاعُوهَا مَا كَتَبْنَهَا عَلَيْهِمْ اللّهِ فَمَا رَعَوْهَا عَالَيْنَهُمْ وَلَيْ اللّهِ فَمَا رَعَوْهَا عَلَيْهُمْ وَلِي اللّهِ فَمَا رَعَوْهَا عَلَيْهُمْ وَلَيْ اللّهِ فَمَا رَعَوْهَا عَلَيْهِمْ اللّهِ فَمَا رَعَوْهَا عَلَيْهُمْ وَلَيْ اللّهِ فَمَا رَعَوْهَا عَلَيْهِمْ اللّهُ وَمَا اللّهِ فَمَا رَعَوْهَا عَلَيْ اللّهُ وَلَى اللّهِ فَمَا رَعَوْهَا عَلَيْكُونُ وَاللّهُ وَلَيْ اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَيْ اللّهُ وَلَيْكُونُ اللّهُ وَلَيْكُونُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَيْ اللّهُ وَلَيْ اللّهُ وَلَيْ اللّهُ وَلَيْكُونُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَيْكُونُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَيْكُونُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَيْكُونُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَيْكُونُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَيْكُونُ وَالْمُونُونِ اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَيْكُونُ وَلَى اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ اللّهُ وَلَيْكُونُ فَي اللّهُ اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَيْكُونُ اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَاللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَاللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلِمُ اللّهُ وَلِي اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلِي اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلِي اللّهُ اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ

0

ا. يُؤْقِ الْحِكْمَةَ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَمَنْ يُؤْتَ
 الْحِكْمَةَ فَقَدْ أُوْقِى خَيْرًا كَشِيْرًا وَمَا
 يَذْكُرُ إِلَّا أُولُوا الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿

0

## INTERCESSSION

 Whoso interveneth in a good cause will have the reward thereof, and whoso interveneth in an evil cause will bear the consequence thereof. Allah overseeth all things.

4:85

2. Or choose they intercessors other than Allah? Say: What! Even though they have power over nothing and have no intelligence?

Say: Unto Allah belongeth all intercession. His is the Sovereignty of the heavens and the earth. And afterward unto Him ye will be brought back.

39:43-44

3. And how many angels are in the heavens whose intercession availeth naught save after Allah giveth leave to whom He chooseth and accepteth!

53:26

رَ مَنْ لَيْشُفَعُ شَفَاعَةً حَسَنَةً يَكُنُ لَهُ نَصِيْبُ مِنْهَا \* وَمَنْ يَشْفَعُ شَفَاعَةً سَيِنَةً يَكُنْ لَهُ كِفْلٌ مِنْهَا \* وَكَانَ اللهُ عَلَى كُلِ شَنْ \* مُقِيْبًا ﴿ كِفْلٌ مِنْهَا \* وَكَانَ اللهُ عَلَى كُلِ شَنْ \* مُقِيْبًا ﴿

2 أمِراتَّخَانُوا مِن دُونِ اللهِ شُفَعَاءَ فَكُ أَو لَوْ كَانُوا لَا يَمْلِكُونَ شَيْعًا وَلَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿ كَانُوا لَا يَمْلِكُونَ شَيْعًا وَلَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿ قُلْ تِلْهِ الشَّفَاعَةُ جَمِيْعًا ﴿ لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمُوتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ﴿ ثُمَّ النَّهِ تُوجَعُونَ ﴾ وَالْاَرْضِ ﴿ ثُمَّ النَّهِ تُوجَعُونَ ﴾

قَ كُمْ مِّنْ مِلْكُ فِي الشَّلْوْتِ لَا تُعْفَنِىٰ
 شَفَاعَتُهُمْ شَيْئًا اللَّامِنْ بَعْدِ أَنْ يَّاذَنَ
 الله ليمن يَشَاءُ وَيَرْضَى ﴿

0

# INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

1. Except those who seek refuge with a people between whom and you there is a covenant or (those who) come unto you because their hearts forbid them, to make war on you or make war on their own folk. Had Allah willed He could have given them power over you so that assuredly they would have fought you. So, if they hold aloof from you and wage not war against you and offer you peace, Allah alloweth you no way against them.

4:90

 And if they incline to peace, incline thou also to it, and trust in Allah. Lo! He even He, is the Hearer, the Knower.

8:61

3. Excepting those of the idolaters with whom ye (Muslims) have a treaty, and who have since abated nothing of your right nor have supported anyone against you. (As for these), fulfil their treaty to them till their term. Lo! Allah loveth those who keep their duty (unto Him).

And if anyone of the idolaters seeketh thy protection (O Muhammad), then protect him so that he may hear the Word of Allah, and afterward convey him to his place of safety. That is because they are a folk who know not.

الا الذين يَصِلُون إلى قَوْمِ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ وَمِينَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ فَيُقَاتِلُوا فَوْمَهُمْ وَلَوْ اللهُ يُقَاتِلُوا قَوْمَهُمْ وَلَوْ اللهُ لَكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ فَلَقْتَلُوكُمْ وَلَوْ اللهُ لَكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ فَلَقْتَلُوكُمْ وَ الْقَوْا لِلَيْكُمُ اللهُ لَكُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ وَ الْقَوْا لِلَيْكُمُ اللهُ لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ سَبِيلًا ﴿ اللهُ لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ سَبِيلًا ﴾

وَإِنْ جَنَحُوا لِلشَّلْمِ فَاجْنَحُ لَهَا وَ تَوَكَّلُ
 عَلَى اللهِ دَاِنَّةُ هُوَ الشَّينِيُّ الْعَلِيْمُ ۞

إلا الذي يُنَ عُهَالُ أَثُمْ فِنَ الْمُشْرِكِ فِنَ أَنْهُ شِرِكِ فِنَ أَنْهُ الْمُشْرِكِ فِنَ أَنْهُ لِللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللللَّهُ اللللّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّا اللّه

المُتَّقِيْنَ الْمُتَّرِكِيْنَ الْمُتَّكِارَكَ الْمُتَّكِارَكَ الْمُتَجَارَكَ فَا الْمُتَّكِرُهُ اللهِ ثُمَّ الْمِخْهُ اللهِ ثُمَّ اللهِ ثُمَّ اللهِ ثُمَّ اللهِ ثُمَّ اللهِ ثُمَّ اللهُ مُنْفَقِلَ اللهُ مُنْفِلَةً وَمُرَّلاً يَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ اللهُ مُنْفِلَةً وَمُرَّلاً يَعْلَمُونَ أَنْفَقِلَ عِنْدَ اللهُ مُنْفِلَةً وَلا اللهِ وَعِنْدَ السَّقِيدِ الْحَرَامِةِ وَلا اللهِ يَعْدَلُهُ مَا السَّقَامُوا اللهُ مُنْفِلةً وَلا اللهِ يَعْدَلُهُ السَّقَامُوا اللهُ مُنْفِلةً وَاللهُ اللهُ يُحِبُّ السَّقَامُوا اللهُ مُنْفِلةً وَاللهُ اللهُ يُحِبُّ اللهُ يُحِبُّ اللهُ يَحِبُّ اللهُ يَحِبُّ النَّقَامُوا اللهُ مُنْفِلةً وَاللهِ اللهُ يَحِبُّ اللهُ يَحِبُّ اللهُ يَعْدَلُونَ الله يَعْدَلُونَ الله يَعْدَلُونَ اللهُ يَحِبُّ اللهُ يَعْدَلُونَ اللهُ يَعْدَلُونَ اللهُ يَحِبُّ اللهُ يَعْدَلُونَ اللهُ الله

How can there be a treaty with Allah and with His messenger for the idolaters save those with whom ye made a treaty at the Inviolable Place of Worship? So long as they are true to you, be true to them. Lo! Allah loveth those who keep their duty.

9:6-7

 O ye who believe! If an evilliver bring you tidings, verify it, lest ye smite some folk in ignorance and afterward repent of what ye did.

49:6

# INTOXICATION

 O ye who believe! Draw not near unto prayer when ye are drunken, till ye know that which ye utter.

4:43

 O mankind! Fear your Lord.
 Lo! the earthquake of the Hour (of Doom) is a tremendous thing.

On the day when ye behold it, every nursing mother will forget her nursling and every pregnant one will be delivered of her burden, and thou (Muhammad) wilt see mankind as drunken yet they will not be drunken but the Doom of Allah will be strong (upon them).

22:1-2

قَالَتُهَا الَّذِينَ أَمَنُوْا إِنْ جَاءَكُمْ قَاسِئُلْ بِنَبَاإِ
 قَتَبَيْنُوا آنْ تُصِيْبُوا قَوْمًا بِجَهَالَةٍ فَتُضْبِحُوا عَلَى مَا فَعَلْتُمْ ندِمِنْنَ @
 مَا فَعَلْتُمْ ندِمِنْنَ @

0

اَ يَاكِنُهُا الَّذِينَ امْنُوا لَا تَقْرَبُوا الصَّلُوةَ وَانْتُمْ
 الْكُرى حَتْى تَعْلَمُوا مَا تَقُولُونَ

يَائِهُا النَّاسُ التَّقُوا رَبَّكُمْ النَّا النَّاسُ التَّقُوا رَبَّكُمْ النَّا النَّاسُ التَّقُوا رَبَّكُمْ النَّا النَّاسَ النَّهُ عَظِيمٌ ﴿
 يَوْمُ تَرُونَهَا تَلُهُ هَلُ كُلُّ مُوضِعَةٍ عَمَّا الضَّعَتْ يَوْمُ تَرُونَهَا تَلُهُ هَلُ كُلُّ مُوضِعَةٍ عَمَّا الضَّعَتْ الضَّعَتْ النَّاسَ وَنَطَعَ كُلُ ذَاتِ حَمْلِ حَمْلَهَا وَتَرَى النَّاسَ وَنَطَعَ كُلُ ذَاتِ حَمْلِ حَمْلَهَا وَتَرَى النَّاسَ اللهِ سُكْرى وَلَكِنَ عَذَابَ اللهِ شَكْرى وَلكِنَ عَذَابَ اللهِ شَكْرى وَلكِنَ عَذَابَ اللهِ شَكْرى وَلكِنَ عَذَابَ اللهِ شَكْرى وَلكِنَ عَذَابَ اللهِ شَكْرَى وَلكِنَ عَذَابَ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِل

0

# INTRANSIGENCE OF DISBELIEVERS

1. The People of the Scripture ask thee that thou shouldst cause an (actual) Book to descend upon them from heaven. They asked a greater thing of Moses aforetime, for they said: Show us Allah plainly. The storm of lightning seized them for their wickedness. Then (even after that) they chose the calf (for worship) after clear proofs (of Allah's Sovereignty) had come unto them. And We forgave them that! And We bestowed on Moses evident authority.

4:153

 And when Our revelations are recited unto them they say: We have heard. If we wish we can speak the like of this. Lo! this is naught but fables of the men of old. ا. يَسْتَلُكَ آهُلُ الْكِشِ آنْ تُنَزِّلَ عَلَيْهِمْ
 كِتْبًا مِّنَ السَّمَآء فَقَالُ سَالُوا مُوْسَى آكْبَرَ مِنْ لَابِكَ مِنْ لَابِكَ فَقَالُوْ آبِنَا اللهَ جَهْرَةً فَاخَذَتْهُمُ الطَّحِقَةُ بِظُلْمِهِمْ \* ثُمَّ اتَّغَذُ واالْحِجْلَ مِنْ
 الطَّحِقَةُ بِظُلْمِهِمْ \* ثُمَّ اتَّغَذُ واالْحِجْلَ مِنْ
 بغي مَاجَآء تُهُمُ الْبَيِنَاتُ فَعَقُونَا عَنْ لَابِكَ
 وَاتَيْنَا مُوْسَى سُلَطَنَا مُّهِينَا اللهَ
 وَاتَيْنَا مُوسَى سُلَطَنَا مُّهِينَا اللهَ

أو إذا تُعلَى عَلَيْهِمْ الثّنا قَالُوا قَلْ سَمِعْنَا لَوْ نَشَاءُ لَقُلْنَا مِثْلَ هٰذَآ وَلَ هٰذَآ وَلَا اللّهُ نَشَاءُ لَقُلْنَا مِثْلَ هٰذَآ وَلَ هٰذَآ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَائِنَ ﴿
 أَسَاطِئْرُ الْإَوْلِيْنَ ﴿
 أَسَاطِئْرُ الْإَوْلِيْنَ ﴿
 أَلْوَا اللّهُ مُرَّانَ كَانَ هٰذَاهُوا لَحَقَّ مِنْ عِنْدِكَ فَامْطِرُ عَلَيْنَا حِجَارَةً مِنَ مِنْ عِنْدِكَ فَامْطِرُ عَلَيْنَا حِجَارَةً مِنَ السَمَاءَ آو اثْتِنَا بِعَنَ ابِ النِيمِ ﴿
 السَمَاءَ آو اثْتِنَا بِعَنَ ابِ النِيمِ ﴿

وَمَا كَانَ اللهُ لِيُعَنِّ بَهُمْ وَانْتَ فِيهِمْ اللهُ وَمَا كَانَ اللهُ لِيُعَنِّ بَهُمْ وَهُمْ يَسْتَغْفِرُونَ ﴿
وَمَا كَانَ اللهُ مُعَنِّ بَهُمْ اللهُ وَهُمْ يَسْتَغْفِرُونَ ﴿
وَمَا لَهُمْ اللهُ يُعَنِّ بَهُمُ اللهُ وَهُمْ يَصُلُّونَ وَمَا كَانُوْا اَوْلِيَاءَ أَوْ
إِنْ الْمُسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَمَا كَانُوْا اَوْلِيَاءَ أَوْ
إِنْ الْمُسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَمَا كَانُوْا اَوْلِيَاءَ أَوْ
إِنْ الْمُسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَمَا كَانُوا الْمُتَعْفُونَ وَلَكِنَ الْمُتَعَلِّونَ وَلَكِنَ الْمُتَعَلِّونَ وَلَكِنَ الْمُتَعَلِّونَ وَلَكِنَ اللهُ الْمُتَعْفَوْنَ وَلَكِنَ الْمُتَعْمَهُمُ اللهُ الْمُتَعْفُونَ وَلَكِنَ اللهُ الْمُتَعْفَوْنَ وَلَكِنَ اللهُ الْمُتَعْفَوْنَ وَلَكِنَ اللهُ الْمُتَعْمَوْنَ وَلَكِنَ اللهُ الْمُتَعْفَوْنَ وَلَكِنَ الْمُتَعْمَوْنَ ﴿

وَمَا كَانَ صَلَا تُهُمْ عِنْدَ الْبَيْتِ اِلَّا مُكَاءً وَتَضْدِينَةً ﴿ فَلُو وَقُوا الْعَدَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكُفُرُونَ ﴿  those who disbelieve say: If only some portent were sent down upon him from his Lord! Thou art a warner only, and for every folk is a guide.

### 13:7

 And they say: We will not put faith in thee till thou cause a spring to gush forth from the earth for us.

Or thou have a garden of date-palms and grapes, and cause rivers to gush forth therein abundantly;

Or thou cause the heaven to fall upon us piecemeal, as thou hast pretended, or bring Allah and the angels as a warrant;

Or thou have a house of gold; or thou ascend up into heaven, and even then we will put no faith in thine ascension till thou bring down for us a book that we can read. Say (O Muhammad); My Lord be Glorified! Am I aught save a mortal messenger!

And naught prevented mankind from believing when the guidance came unto them save that they said: Hath Allah sent a moral as (His) messenger?

Say: If there were in the earth angels walking secure. We had sent down for them from heaven an angel as messenger.

Say: Allah sufficeth for a witness between me and you. Lo! He is Knower, Seer of His slaves.

17-90-96

٤. وَيَقُوْلُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَوْ لَا ٱنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ
 اينة مِنْ رَّيْهِ مراحَهَ آنت مُنْذِرُ وَلِكُلِنَ
 قَوْمٍ هَادِ رَقَّ

4. وَ قَالُوا لَنْ ثُوْمِنَ لَكَ حَثَى تَفْجُرَلَنَا مِنَ الأرض يُنْبُوعًا ﴿ أَوْ تُكُونَ لَكَ جَنَّهُ مِّنَ ثَخِ فَتُفَجِّرُ الْإِنْهُرَ خِلْلَهَا تَفْجِيْرًا أَنْ آوْ تُسْقِطَ السَّمَاءَ كَمَا زَعَمْتَ عَلَيْنَا كِسَفًا أَوْ تَأْتِيَ بِاللَّهِ وَ الْمَلَّيْكَةِ قَبِينًا لا فَ أَوْ يَكُونَ لَكَ بَيْتٌ مِنْ زُخْرُفٍ أَوْ تَوْفَى فِي السَّمَاء ﴿ وَلَنْ ثُوْمِنَ لِرُقِينَ لِرُقِينَ حَثْى ثُغَوْلَ عَلَيْمَا كِثْبًا لَّقْرَؤُهُ ﴿ قُلْ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّي هَلْ كُنْتُ الاً بَشَرًا رَسُولًا فَ وَمَا مَنْكَ النَّاسَ أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوۤا إِذْ جَاءَهُمُ الْهُلَى إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوْا أَبِعَثَ اللَّهُ بَشَرًا رَّسُولًا ﴿ قُلْ لَوْ كَانَ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَلْيِكَةٌ يَتَشْفُونَ مُطْمَيِتِينَ لَنَزُّلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَلَكًا رَّسُولًا ١ قُلُ كَفِي بِاللَّهِ شَهِينَكُمُ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمُ ﴿ إِنَّهُ كَانَ بِعِبَادِهِ خَييرًا بَصِيرًا

خُلِقَ الْإِنْسَانُ مِنْ عَجَلِ سَاوُدِيْكُمْ اللِّيْنَ
 فَلَا تَسْتَعْجِلُونِ ۞
 وَيَقُولُونَ مَتْمَى هَٰذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ

truthful?

If those who disbelieved but knew the time when they will not be able to drive off the fire from their faces and from their hacks, and they will not be helped!

Nay, but it will come upon them unawares so that it will stupefy them, and they will be unable to repel it, neither will they be reprieved.

21:37 -40

6. We never sent before thee any messengers but lo! they verily ate food and walked in the markets. And We have appointed some of you a test for others: Will ye be steadfast? And thy lord is ever Seer.

And those who look not for a meeting with Us say: Why are angels not sent down unto us and (why) do we not see our Lord? Assuredly they think too highly of themselves and are scornful with great pride.

On the day when they behold the angels, on that day there will be no good tidings for the guilty: and they will cry: A forbidding ban!

And We shall turn unto the work they did and make it scattered motes.

25:20-23

7. And they say: When (will) this promise (be fulfilled) if ye are truthful?

Say: It may be that a part of that which ye would hasten on is طَ يَعْلَمُ الَّذِيْنَ ﴿
ثَوْيَعْلَمُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا حِيْنَ لَا يَكُفُونَ عَنْ قُلْهُوْدِهِمْ عَنْ قُلْهُوْدِهِمْ فَلَا عَنْ ظُهُوْدِهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنْظَرُونَ ﴿
وَلَا هُمْ يُنْظَرُونَ ﴿
وَذَهَا وَلَا هُمْ يُنْظَرُونَ ﴿

٥ وَمَا اَرْسَلْنَ عَبُلُكُ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ الآ الْسُوْرِقِ وَجَعَلْنَا بَعْضَكُمْ لِبَعْضِ فِئْنَةً وَ الْاسُورِقِ وَجَعَلْنَا بَعْضَكُمْ لِبَعْضِ فِئْنَةً وَ الْاسُورِقِ وَجَعَلْنَا بَعْضَكُمْ لِبَعْضِ فِئْنَةً وَ الصَّيْرُونَ وَجَعَلْنَا بَعْضَكُمْ لِبَعْضِ فِئْنَةً وَقَالَ الْفِيْنِ وَكَانَ رَبُّكَ بَصِيْرًا هَٰ وَقَالَ الْفِيْنَ لَا يَرْجُونَ لِقَاءَنَا لَوْلَا أَنْزِلَ عَلَيْنَا الْمَلَيْكَةُ اوْنَزى رَبَّنَا وَلَقَا اسْتَكُمْرُوا عَلَيْنَا الْمَلَيْكَةُ اوْنَزى رَبَّنَا وَلَا الْمَلَيْكَةُ اوْنَرى رَبَّنَا وَلَا أَنْزِلَ عَلَيْنَا الْمَلَيْكَةُ اوْنَرى رَبَّنَا وَلَا الْمُلَيْكَةُ الْوَنَوْنَ وَعَنْوا الْمِنْكَلِيمُوا عَلَيْنَا الْمُلَيْكَةُ الْمُؤْرُاقِ يَوْمَ يَرُونَ الْمُلَيْكَةُ لَوْنَ حِجُورًا مَحْجُورًا فَيَعْمِلُوا وَقَدِهُ مُنَا إِلَى مَا عَبِلُوا مِنْ عَمَلِ فَجَعَلْنَهُ وَقَدِهُ مُنَا إِلَى مَا عَبِلُوا مِنْ عَمَلِ فَجَعَلْنَهُ هَبَاءً مَنْفُورًا قَالَهُ مَنْ الْمُكَالِقُ الْمَعْمِلُوا مِنْ عَمَلِ فَجَعَلْنَهُ هَبَاءً مَنْفُورًا قَالَ الْمُكَلِيمُ الْمُكَالِقُ الْمُكَلِيمُ الْمُنْ عَمَلِ فَجَعَلْنَهُ وَلَاقًا عَلَيْهُ الْمُنْ وَيَقُولُونَ وَالْمَاعِلُوا مِنْ عَمَلِ فَجَعَلْنَهُ وَلَاقًا اللّهُ الْمُكَالِقُورُاقَ هَبَاءً مَنْفُورًا قَالَ الْمُعَامِلُوا مِنْ عَمَلِ فَجَعَلْنَهُ وَلَاقًا الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ عَمَلِ فَجَعَلْنَهُ وَلَاقًا الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ وَلَاقِلَالُهُ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمِنْ عَمْلِ الْمَنْقَالُونَ الْمُنْكُلُولُ الْمُنْ عَمْلِ الْمُنْ الْ

آ وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ مَثْى هٰنَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَدِقِيْنَ ۞
 قُلْ عَلَى اَنْ يَكُوْنَ رَدِفَ لَكُمْ بَعْضَ الّذِي كُ
 تُسْتَعْجِلُوْنَ ۞

8. وَقَالَ الَّيْنِينَ كَفَرُوا لِكَنِينَ أَمَنُوا الَّبِعُوا

close behind you.

27:71-72

8. Those who disbelieve say unto those who believe: Follow our way (of religion) and we verily will bear your sins (for you). They cannot bear aught of their sins. Lo! They verily are liars.

But they verily will bear their own loads and other loads beside their own, and they verily will be questioned on the Day of Resurrection concerning that which they invented.

29:12-13

 They bid thee hasten on the doom (of Allah). And if a term had not been appointed, the doom would assuredly have come unto them (ere now). And verily it will come upon them suddenly when they perceive not.

They bid thee hasten on the doom, when lo! Hell verily will encompass the disbelievers.

On the day when the doom will overwhelm them from above them and from underneath their feet, and He will say: Taste what ye used to do!

29:53-55

10. and now that the Truth hath come unto them they say: This is mere magic, and lo! We are disbelievers therein.

And they say: If only this Qur'an had been revealed to some great man of the two towns!

Is it they who apportion thy Lord's mercy? We have apportioned among them their livelihood in the life of the world, and raised some of them above سَبِينَكَنَا وَلَنَحْمِلُ خَطْلِكُمُو ۗ وَمَا هُمْ بِخُولِيْنَ مِنْ خَطْلِهُمْ فِينْ شَيْءٍ ﴿ إِنَّهُمُ لَكُلِ بُوْنَ ۞ وَلَيَحْمِلُنَّ اَثْقَالَهُمْ وَاَثْقَالًا مَّعَ اَثْقَالِهِمُ ۗ وَلَيُسْتَكُنَ يَوْمَ الْقِيلِمَةِ عَبَّا كَانُوا يَفْتُرُونَ ۞

وَيَسْتَعْجِمُونَكَ بِالْعَنَابِ وَكُولَا آجَلَ مُسَمِّى لَجَاءَهُمُ الْعَنَابُ وَلَيَاتِيَنَهُمْ بَغْتَةً مُسَمِّى لَجَاءَهُمُ الْعَنَابُ وَلَيَاتِينَهُمْ بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ۞
 يَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ بِالْعَنَابِ فَوَانَ جَهَنَّمَ لَمُحِيْطَةً المُحِيْطَةً إِلَا يَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ بِالْعَنَابِ فَوَانَ جَهَنَّمَ لَمُحِيْطَةً إِلَا يَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ بِالْعَنَابِ فَوَانَ جَهَنَّمَ لَمُحِيْطَةً إِلَا يَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ بِالْعَنَابِ فَوَانَ جَهَنَّمَ لَمُحِيْطَةً إِلَا لَهُ إِلْكُونِينَ ﴿

يَوْمَرَ يَغْشُهُ مُ الْعَنَابُ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَمِنْ تَخْتِ اَدْجُلِهِمْ وَيَقُولُ ذُوقُواْ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿

ال وَكَمَّنَا جَاءَهُمُ الْحَقَّ قَالُوْا هَذَا سِحُرُّ وَ النَّا بِهِ كَفِرُونَ ﴿
وَقَالُوا لَوْ لَا نُوْلَ هُذَا الْقُرْانُ عَلَى رَجُلِ مِنَ الْقَرْانُ عَلَى رَجُلِ مِنَ الْقَرْانُ عَلَى رَجُلِ مِنَ الْقَرْانُ عَلَى رَجُلِ مِنَ الْقَرْيَتَيْنِ عَظِيْمِ ﴿
الْقَرْيَتَيْنِ عَظِيْمِ ﴿
الْقَرْيَتَيْنِ عَظِيْمِ ﴿
الْقَرْيَتَيْنِ عَظِيْمِ وَالْحَيْوةِ اللَّهُ نَعْنَ قَسَمْنَا بَيْنَهُمُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْكُولُ اللْمُؤْلِقُ الْمُؤْلِقُولُ اللْمُؤْلِقُولُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُؤْلِقُ اللْمُؤْلِقُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلِقُ الْمُؤْلِقُ اللْمُولِ اللْمُؤْلِقُ الْمُؤْلِقُولُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلِقُولُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلِقُ اللْمُؤْلِقُولُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلِقُولُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُؤْلِقُولُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُؤْلِقُولُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلِلَّةُ اللْمُؤْلِقُولُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُؤْلِقُلُولُ اللَّه

0

others in rank that some of them may take labour form others; and the mercy of thy Lord is better than (the wealth) that they amass.

43:30-32

Ref: 2:108; 6:37; 7:203; 10:50-51; 17:59; 20:133-135; 22:48; 25:7-9; 26:204-207; 29:50; 30:58-59; 56:48-50; 37:176-179; 38:16; 42:17-18; 46:7; 67:25-26; 70:1-7; 74:52-53

See also: Disbelievers and Polytheists

# INVOCATION

1. And when My servants question thee concerning Me, then surely I am nigh, answer the prayer of the suppliant when he crieth unto Me. So let them hear My call and let them trust in Me, in order that they may be led aright.

2. And covet not the thing in which Allah hath made some of you excel others. Unto men a fortune from that which they have earned, and unto women a fortune from that which they have earned. (Envy not one another) but ask Allah of His bounty. Lo! Allah is ever Knower of all things.

3. Say: My Lord unjoineth justice. And set your faces, upright (toward Him) at every place of worship and call upon Him, making religion pure for Him (only). As He brought you into being, so return ye (unto Him).

 (O mankind!) Call upon Your Lord humbly and in secret. Lo! He loveth not aggressors.

Work not confusion in earth after the fair ordering (thereof) and call on Him in fear and hope. Lo! the mercy of Allah is nigh unto the good.

7:55-66

5. And do thou (O Muhammad) remember thy Lord within thyself humbly and with awe, below thy breath, at morn and evening. And do thou not of the neglectful.

7.205

6. Say (unto mankind): Cry unto

ا وَ إِذَا سَالَكَ عِبَادِى عَنِيْ فَإِنِّى عَنِيْ فَإِنِّى عَرِيْبُ ﴿ أُجِيبُ دَعْوَةَ الدَّاعِ إِذَا دَعَانِ ﴿ فَلْيَسْتَجِيبُوْا إِنْ وَلْيُؤْمِنُوا إِنْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْشُدُونَ ﴿

أَنْ أَمْرَ دَنِيْ بِالْقِسْطِ ﴿ وَاقِيْمُوا وُجُوهَكُمْ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّا الللَّهُ اللَّلْمُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللّه

ا أَدْ عُنُوا رَبَّكُمْ تَضَوَّعًا وَخُفْيَةً وَإِنَّا لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِينِينَ فَي وَلَا تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ بَعْدَ إِصْلَاحِهَا وَادْعُوهُ خُوفًا وَطَهُعًا وَإِنْ رَحْمَتَ اللّهِ قَوِيْبٌ مِن الْمُحْسِينِيْنَ ®

وَاذُكُرُ وَتِكَ فَى نَفْسِكَ تَضَوْعًا وَ خِيفَةً
 وَاذُكُرُ وَتِكَ فَى نَفْسِكَ تَضَوْعًا وَ خِيفَةً
 وَالْأَصَالِ وَلَا تَكُنَّ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ بِالْعُدُ قِقَ وَالْأَصَالِ وَلَا تَكُنَّ مِنَ الْغَفِلِيْنَ ﴿
 وَالْأَصَالِ وَلَا تَكُنَّ مِنَ الْغَفِلِيْنَ ﴿
 مُثِلِ ادْعُوا الله أَو ادْعُوا الرَّحْنَ أَو ادْعُوا الرَّحْنَ أَيَّامًا لَمُ الْمُنْ وَلَا تَخْفَرُ بِصَلَاتِكَ تَدُعُوا فَلَهُ الْأَنْمَ إِنْ الْخُنْفَى وَلَا تَخْفَرْ بِصَلَاتِكَ وَلَا تُخْفَرْ بِصَلَاتِكَ وَلِا تُخْفَرْ بِصَلَاتِكَ وَلَا تُخْفَرْ بِصَلَاتِكَ وَلَا تُخْفَرْ بِصَلَاتِكَ وَلَا تُخْفَرُ إِلَى سَبِيلًا ﴿

Allah, or cry unto the Beneficent. unto whichsoever ye cry fit is the same). His are the most beautiful names. Andthou (Muhammad), be not loud voiced in thy worship nor yet silent therein, but follow a way between.

17:110

Ref: 2:37; 6:52,65; 7:180; 25:77; 32:16; 35:10; 40:60; 65; 52:28;

See also: Repentance.

### ISLAM

 Lo! Religion with Allah (is)
 The Surrender (to His will and Guidance).

3:19

 And whoso seeketh as religion other than the Surrender (to Allah) it will not be accepted from him, and he will be a loser in the Hereafter.

3:85

3. This day have I perfected your religion for you and completed My favour unto you, and have chosen for your's religion Al-Islam.

5:3

6. And whomsoever it is Allah's Will to guide, He expendeth his bosom unto the Surrender, and whomsoever it is His Will to send astray, he maketh his bosom close and narrow as if he were engaged in sheer ascent. Thus Allah layeth ignominy upon those who believe not.

6:125

5. Is he whose bosom Allah hath expanded for the Surrender (unto Him), so that he followeth a light from His Lord, (as he who disbelieveth)? Then woe unto those whose hearts are hardened against remembrance of Allah. Such are in plain error.

39:22

ا. إِنَّ الدِّينَ عِنْدَ اللهِ الْإِسْلَامُ "

2 وَمَنْ لَيْنَتَعْ غَيْرَ الْإِسْلَامِ دِيْنًا فَلَنْ لِيُقْبَلَ
 مِنْهُ \* وَهُوَ فِي الْإِخْرَةِ مِنَ الْخِيرِيْنَ ®

آليَّوْمَ أَكْمَلْتُ لَكُمْ دِينَكُمْ وَأَثْمَنْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَأَثْمَنْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ لِهِ أَلْهِمْ وَأَثْمَنْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ لِإِنْسَلَامَ دِيْنَاهُ
 نِغْمَتِيْ وَرَضِيْتُ لَكُمُ الْإِنْسَلَامَ دِيْنَاهُ

4. فَمَنْ يُّرِدِ اللهُ اَنْ يَهْدِينَهُ يَشَرَحُ صَدُرَهُ لِلْإِسْلَاهِ \* وَمَنْ يُثِرِدُ اَنْ يُضِلَّهُ يَجْعَلُ صَدُرَهُ ضَيِّقًا حَرَجًا كَانَهَا يَضَغَدُ فِي السَّهَاء \* صَدُرَهُ ضَيِّقًا حَرَجًا كَانَهَا يَضَغَدُ فِي السَّهَاء \* كَذْلِكَ يَجُعَلُ اللهُ اللهُ الرِّجُسَ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿

أَفَكُنُ شَرَحَ اللّٰهُ صَدْرَهُ لِلْإِسْلَافِرِ فَهُو عَلَى نُوْدٍ
 أَفْتُنُ شَرِّحَةٍ مَ فَوَيْلٌ لِلْفْسِيَةِ قُلُو بُهُمْ قِنْ
 فَوَيْلُ اللّٰهِ أُولَيْكَ فِي ضَلْلِ مُّهِينِنٍ ﴿

6. They make it a favour unto thee (Muhammad) that they have surrendered (unto Him). Say: Deem not your surrender a favour unto me; nay, but Allah doth confer a favour on you, in as much as He hath led you to the Faith, if ye are earnest.

49:17

# Subjects of Quran

7. Is not He (best) Who answereth the wronged one when he crieth unto Him and romoveth the evil, and hath made you viceroys of the earth? Is there any God beside Allah? Little do they reflect!

#### 27:62

 He it is Who showeth you His portents, and sendeth down for you provision from the sky. None payeth heed save him who turneth (unto Him) repentant.

Therefore (0 believers) pray unto Allah, making religion pure for Him (only), however much the disbelievers he averse:

40:13-14

آمَن يُجِيْبُ الْمُضْطَرِّ إِذَا دَعَاهُ وَيُكْشِفُ الشَّوْءَ وَ
 يَجْعَلُكُمْ خُلَفَآءَ الْأَرْضِ \* ءَالِلَهُ مَعَ اللهِ \* قَلِيلًا مَنَا
 تَذَكَرُونَ فَيْ

ا هُوَالَذِي يُرِيكُمُ النَّهِ وَيُنَوْلُ لَكُمْ فِنَ السَّمَاءِ رِزْقًا ﴿ وَمَا يَتَكُرُ لِلاَ مَنْ يُنِينُ ۞ فَادْعُوا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ النِّينَ وَلَوْكُرِهَ الْكَفِرُونَ ۞

0

# ISLAM'S CHARTER

1. Thy Lord hath decreed, that ye worship none save Him, and (that ye show) kindness to parents. If one of them or both of them attain to old age with thee, say not "Fie" unto them nor repulse them, but speak unto them a gracious word.

And lower unto them the wing of submission through mercy, and say: My Lord! Have mercy on them both as they did care for me when I was little!

Your Lord is Best Aware of what is in your minds. If ye are righteous, then lo! He was ever Forgiving unto those who turn (unto Him).

Give the kinsman his due, and the needy, and the wayfarer, and squander not (thy wealth) in wantonness.

Lo! the squanderers were ever brothers of the devils, and the devil was ever an ingrate to his Lord.

But if thou turn away from them, seeking mercy from thy Lord, for which thou hopest, then speak unto them a reasonable word.

And let not thy hand be chained to thy neck nor open it with a complete opening, lest thou sit down rebuked, denuded.

Lo! thy Lord enlargeth the provision for whom He will, and

ا. وَقَضَى رَبُّكَ ٱلاَّتَعَبُّدُ وَآ اِلاَّ إِيَّاهُ وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ إحسانًا ﴿ إِمَّا يَبُلُغَنَّ عِنْدَكَ الْكِبَرَ أَحَدُهُمَّا أَوْكِلْهُمَا فَلَا تَقُلْ لَهُمَّا أَفِّ وَلَا تَنْهَرْهُمَا وَقُلْ لَهُمَا قُوْلًا كُرِيبًا @ وَاخْفِضْ لَهُمَا جَنَاحَ الذُّلِّ مِنَ الرَّحْمَةِ وَقُلْ زَبِ ارْضَهُمَا كُمَّا رَبِّلْنِي صَغِيْرًا الله رَبُكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا فِي نُفُوسِكُمْ ﴿ إِنْ تَكُونُواْ صلحِيْنَ فَإِنَّهُ كَانَ لِلْأَوَّابِيْنَ غَفُورًا ١ وَأَتِ ذَا الْقُرْنِي حَقَّة وَالْمِسْكِيْنَ وَابْنَ السَّمِيْلِ وَلا تُبَنِّدُ تَبُنِّيْرًا ١ إِنَّ الْمُبَنِّ رِيْنَ كَانُوْآ إِخُوَانَ الشَّيْطِيُّ الشَّيْظِنُ لِرَبِّهِ كَفُورًا @ وَإِمَّا تُعْرِضَنَّ عَنْهُمُ الْبِيغَآءَ رَحْ تَرْجُوهَا فَقُلْ لَهُمْ قُولًا مَّيْسُورًا ١ وَلَا تَجْعَلْ يَدَكَ مَعْلُولَةً إِلَى عُنُقِكَ وَلَا تَبْسُطْهَا كُلُّ الْبُسُطِ فَتَقْعُلُ مَلُومًا مَحْسُورًا 3 إِنَّ رَبُّكَ يَنْهُ مُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ ﴿ إِنَّهُ كَانَ بِعِبَادِهِ خَينِيرًا بَصِيرًا وَلا تَقْتُلُوْا أَوْلادَكُمْ خَشْيَةً إِمْلاقٍ \* نَحْنُ نَزُزُقُهُمْ وَإِيَّا كُمْ النَّ قَتْلَهُمْ كَانَ خِطْأُ كَبِيرًا ١٠ وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا الزِّنِّي إِنَّهُ كَانَ فَاحِشَةً \* وَسَاءَ سَيْنَالُا® وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِٱلْحَقِّيُّ ا وَمَنْ قُتِلَ مَظْلُومًا فَقَلْ جَعَلْنَا لِوَلِيِّهِ سُلْطُنَّا

straiteneth (it for whom He will) Lo, He was ever Knower, Seer of His slaves.

Slay not your children, fearing a fall to proverty. We shall provide for them and for you. Lo! the slaying of them is great sin.

And come not near unto adultery. Lo! it is an abomination and an evil way.

And slay not the life which Allah hath forbidden save with right. Whoso is slain wrongfully, We have given power unto his heir, but let him not commit excess in slaying. Lo! he will be helped.

Come not near the wealth of the orphan a with that which is better till he come to strength, and keep the covenant. Lo! of the covenant it will be asked.

Fill the measure when ye measure, and weigh with a right balance: that is meet, and better in the end.

(O man), follow not that whereof thou hast no knowledge Lo! the hearing and the sight and the heart of each of these it will be asked.

And walk not in the earth exultant. Lo! thou canst not rend the earth, nor twist thou stretch to the height of the hills.

The evil of all that is hateful in the sight of thy Lord.

This is (part) of that wisdom wherewith thy Lord hath inspired thee (O Muhammad). And set not up with Allah any other god lest thou be cast into hell, reproved, abandoned.

17:23-39

فَلَا يُسْرِفُ فِي الْقَتْلِ ﴿ إِنَّهُ كَانَ مَنْصُورًا @ وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا مَالَ الْيَتِيْمِ إِلاَّ بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ حَتِّي يَبْلُغُ أَشُّدُهُ ﴿ وَأَوْفُوا بِالْعَهْدِ \* إِنَّ الْعَهْدَ كَانَ مَسْتُولُا® وَٱوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ إِذَا كِلْتُمْ وَزِنُوْا بِالْقِسْطَاسِ السُّتَقِيْمِ وللهَ خَيْرٌ وَآحُسَنُ تَأْوِيلا ١ وَلَا تَقَفُّ مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمُ النَّهِ عَلَمُ السَّفِعَ وَالْبَصَرَ وَالْفُؤَادَ كُلُّ أُولِيِّكَ كَانَ عَنْـهُ مَسْتُورٌ ١ وَكَ تُنْشِي فِي الْأَرْضِ مَرَجًا ، إِنَّكَ لَنْ تَخْرِقَ الْرُرْضَ وَلَنْ تَنْلُغُ الْجِبَالُ طُولًا ١ كُلُ ذَٰلِكَ كَانَ سَيَئُهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ مَكُنُّ هَا ١ وَٰ لِكَ مِنْمَا أُوْخَى إِلَيْكَ رَبُّكَ مِنَ الْحِكْمَةِ وَلا تَجْعَلُ مَعَ اللهِ إِلْهَا أَخَرُ فَتُلْقَى فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَكُومًا

# I'TIKAF

1. And when We made the House (at Makkah) a resort for mankind and a sanctuary (saying): Take as your place of worship the place where Abraham stood (to pray). And We imposed a duty upon Abraham and Ishmael, (saying): Purify My House for those who go around and those who meditate therein and those who bow down and prostrate themselves (in worship)

#### 2:125

2. And touch them (wives) not, but be at your devotions in the mosques. These are the limits imposed by Allah, so approach them not. Thus Allah expoundeth His revelations to mankind that they may ward off (evil)

2:187

وَاذْ جَعَلْنَا الْبَيْتَ مَثَالِهُ لِلنَّاسِ وَآمْنَاهُ
 وَاتَّخِلُوْا مِنْ مَقَامِ إِبْرَهِمَ مُصَلَّى وَعَهِدُنَا وَاتَّخِلُوْا مِنْ مَقَامِ إِبْرَهِمَ مُصَلَّى وَعَهِدُنَا إِلَى إِبْرَهِمَ وَالسَّلْعِيْلَ آنَ طَهِمَ السَّجُودِ ﴿
 إِلَى إِبْرَهِمَ وَالْعُكِفِيْنَ وَالتَّرَكَعُ السُّجُودِ ﴿
 إِلْقَالَ إِفِيْنَ وَالْعُكِفِيْنَ وَالتَّرَكَعُ السُّجُودِ ﴿

وَلَا تُبَاشِرُوْهُنَ وَآئَتُمْ عَكِفُونَ ﴿ فِى
 الْبَسْجِي ﴿ تِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللهِ فَلَا تَقْرَبُوْهَا ﴿
 كَذْ لِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللهُ الْمِيهِ لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ
 يَتَقُونَ ﴿

# JEWS AND CHRISTIANS

 And humiliation and wretchedness were stamped upon them and they were visited with wrath from Allah. That was because they disbelieved in Allah's revelations and slew the prophets wrongfully. That was for their disobedience and transgression.

2:61

 And they say: None entereth Paradise unless he be a Jew or a Christian. These are their own desires. Say: Bring your proof (of what ye state) if ye are truthful.

2:111

3. And the Jews say the Christians follow nothing (true), and the Christians say the Jews follow nothing (true); yet both are readers of the Scripture. Even thus speak those who know not. Allah will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection concerning that wherein they differ.

2:113 the Jews

4. And the Jews will not be pleased with thee, nor will the Christians, till thou follow their creed. Say: Lo! the guidance of Allah (Himself) is Guidance. And if thou shouldst follow their desires after the knowledge which hath come unto thee, then wouldst thou have from Allah no protecting friend nor helper.

2:120

5. Ignominy shall be their

. وَضُوِيَتُ عَلَيْهِمُ النِّالَّةُ وَالْمَسْكَنَةُ \* وَبَاعُو بِعَضَيِ مِنَ اللهِ ﴿ ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا يَكُفُرُونَ مِأْلِتِ اللهِ وَيَقْتُلُونَ النَّمِينَ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقَّ ذٰلِكَ بِمَا عَصَوا وَكَانُوا يَعْتَدُونَ فَى 2. وَقَالُوا لَنْ يَنْ خُلَ الْجَنَّةَ اللَّا صَنْ كَانَ هُودًا أَوْ نَصْرَى ﴿ يَلُكَ آمَانِيُّهُمْ ﴿ قُلْ هَالُّوا بُرْهَانَّكُمْ إِنَّ كُنْتُمْ طِينَ ١ وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ لَيْسَتِ النَّطْرَى عَلَى شَيْءٍ وَقَالَتِ النَّصْرَى لَيْسَتِ الْيَهُودُ عَلَى شَيْءٍ وَهُمْ يَثُلُونَ الْكِتْبُ كُذُ لِكَ قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ مِثْلَ قُولِهِمْ قَاللَهُ يَحَكُّمُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيْمَةِ فِيْمَا كَانُوْا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ 🕾 4 وَلَنْ تَرْضَى عَنْكَ الْيَهُودُ وَلَا النَّصْرَى حَثَّى تَتَبِعَ مِلْتَهُمْ مُ قُلْ إِنَّ هُدَى اللهِ هُوَ الْهُدْيُ وَلَيِنِ النَّبَعْتَ أَهُوَاءَهُمْ بَعُنَا الَّذِي جَآءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ مَا لَكَ مِنَ اللهِ مِنْ وَ لِي وَلَا تَصِيْرِ @ 5. ضُرِبَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الذِّلَّةُ آيْنَ مَا ثُقِفُوۤ اللَّا يِحَبُّلِ قِنَ اللهِ وَحَبُلِ قِنَ النَّاسِ وَ بَاءُوْ بِغَضَيبِ فِينَ اللهِ وَضُوبَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الْمَسْكَنَةُ ا ذُلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا يَكَفُرُونَ بِأَيْتِ اللَّهِ وَ يَقْتُلُوْنَ الْأَنْكِيكَآءَ بِغَيْرِحَقٌّ ﴿ ذَٰلِكَ بِمَا عَصَوا وَ كَانُوا يَعْتَدُونَ أَنَّ

portion wheresoever they are found save (where they grasp) a rope from Allah and a rope from men. They have incurred anger from their Lord, and wretchedness is laid upon them. That is because they used to disbelieve the revelations of Allah, and slew the Prophets

wrongfully. That is because they were rebellious and used to transgress.

3:112

- 6. And with those who say: "Lo! we are Christians," We made a covenant, but they forgot a part of that whereof they were admonished. Therefor We have stirred up enmity and hatred among them till the Day of Resurrection, when Allah will inform them of their handiwork.
- 7. The Jews and Christians say: We are sons of Allah and His loved ones. Say: Why then doth He chastise you for your sins? Nay, ye are but mortals of His creating. He forgiveth whom He will, and chastiseth whom He will. Allah's is the Sovereignty of the heavens and the earth and all that is between them, and unto Him is the journeying.
- 8. O ye who believe! Take not the Jews and Christians for friends. They are friends one to another. He among you who taketh them for friends is (one) of them. Lo! Allah guideth not wrongdoing folk. 5:51
- The Jews say: Allah's hand is fettered. Their hands are fettered and they are accursed for saying
- so, Nay, but both His hands are spread out wide in bounty. He bestoweth as He will. That which hath been revealed unto thee from thy Lord is certain to increase the

- ٥. وَمِنَ الَّذِيْنَ قَالُوْ إِنَّا نَصْرَى آخَذُنَا مِيْقَاقَهُمْ
   قَنَسُوْ حَقَّا مِنْ قَالُوْ إِنَّا نَصْرَى آخَذُنَا مِيْقَاقَهُمْ
   قَنَسُوْ حَقَّا مِنْ الْمُعْنَا وَكُوْ الْمِحْ مَنَا وَكُوْ الْمِحْ مَنْ الْمُعْمَا وَلَا يَصْمَعُونَ الْمُعْنَا وَالْمُعُونَ اللهُ مِنَا كَانُوا يَصْمَعُونَ ﴿
   يُفَيِّتُهُمُ اللهُ مِنَا كَانُوا يَصْمَعُونَ ﴿
- وَقَالَتِ الْمَهُودُ وَالنَّصْوٰى نَحْنُ آبْنَوْا اللهِ
   وَاحِبَا وُهُ وَلَى قَلِمَ يُعَنَّ بُكُمْ بِنَ نُوبِكُمْ وَالنَّمْ بِنَ نُوبِكُمْ اللهِ
   بَكْ آنْتُمْ بَشَرٌ مِّنَ يُعَنِّ بُكُمْ اللهِ مَنْ يَعَنَى المَعْقِ اللهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَعْقِ مُلْكُ
   السَّلُوتِ وَالْرَاضِ وَمَالِينَهُمَا وَالْمَا الْمَصِلُولُ قَلَى السَّلُوتِ وَالْرَاضِ وَمَالِينَهُمَا وَالْمَا الْمَصِلُولُ قَلَى السَّلُوتِ وَالْرَاضِ وَمَالِينَهُمَا وَالنَّهِ الْمَصِلُولُ قَلَى السَّلُوتِ وَالْرَاضِ وَمَالِينَا لَهُمَا وَالنَّهِ الْمَصِلُولُ قَلَى السَّلُوتِ وَالْرَاضِ وَمَالِينَا لَهُمَا وَالنَّهِ الْمَصِلُولُ قَلَى السَّلُوتِ وَالْرَاضِ وَمَالِينَا لَهُ مَا اللهِ الْمَصِلُولُ قَلَى اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللللللللّهُ الللللّهُ اللللّهُ اللللّهُ اللللّهُ الللللّهُ الللّهُ اللللللللّهُ الللل
- المعاقرة المعادد من الله معاولة على المانيه معاورة المعاورة المعارد المعا

contumacy and disbelief of many of them, and We have cast among them enmity and hatred till the Day of Resurrection. As often as they light a fire for war, Allah extinguisheth it. Their effort is for corruption in the land, and Allah loveth not corrupters.

5:64

# Subjects of Quran

10. Thou wilt find the most vehernent of mankind in hostility to those who believe (to be) the Jews and the idolaters, and thou wilt find the nearest of them in affection to those who believe (to be) those who say Lo! We are Christians. That is because there are among them priests and monks, and because they are not proud.

5:82

ال لَتَجِدَنَ اَشَدُوا الْمَهُوْدَ وَالَّذِيْنَ اَشْرَكُوا \* وَلَتَجِدَنَّ اَشْرَكُوا \* وَلَتَجِدَنَّ اَمُنُوا الْمَهُوْدَ وَالَّذِيْنَ اَشْرَكُوا \* وَلَتَجِدَنَّ اَقَدْرَبَهُمْ مُودَةً لِلَّذِيْنَ اَمَنُوا الَّذِيْنَ قَالُوْآ لِكَا نَصْرَى \* ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ مِنْهُمْ قِينِيْسِيْنَ وَ دُهْبَاتًا وَ اللّهُمْ لَا يُسْتَكُنْبِرُوْنَ ﴿

## JIHAD

 Fight in the way of Allah against those who fight against you but begin not hostilities. Lo! Allah loveth not aggressors.

And slay them wherever ye find them, and drive them out of the places whence they drove you out, for persecution is worse than slaughter. And fight not with them at the Inviolable Place of Worship until they first attack you (there) then slay them. Such is the reward of disbelievers.

But if they desist, then lo! Allah is Forgiving Merciful.

And fight them until persecution is no more, and religion is for Allah. But if they desist, then let there be no hostility except against wrongdoers.

### 2:190-193

 Fight in the way of Allah, and know that Allah is Hearer, Knower.

#### 2:244

3. Those who believe do battle for the cause of Allah; and those who disbelieve do battle for the cause of idols. So fight the minions of the devil. Lo! the devil's strategy is ever weak.

#### 4:76

4. So fight (O Muhammad) in the way of Allah Thou art not taxed (with the responsibility for ا. وَ قَاتِلُوا فِي سَمِينِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ عَاتِلُونَكُمْ وَلا
 تَعْتَدُاوًا ﴿إِنَّ اللهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِينَ ﴿

وَاقْتُلُوهُمْ حَيْثُ ثَقِفْتُهُوهُمْ وَالْحِرْجُوْهُمُ مِنَ الْقَتْلِ وَالْحِرْجُوْهُمُ مِنَ الْقَتْلِ وَلَا تُقْتِلُوهُمْ الْفَتْلِ وَلَا تُقْتِلُوهُمْ الْفَتْلِ وَلَا تُقْتِلُوهُمْ الْفَتْلِ وَلَا تُقْتِلُوهُمْ عَنْ الْقَتْلِ وَلَا تُقْتِلُوهُمْ فَيْهِ وَالْحَرَامِ حَتَى يُقْتِلُوكُمْ فِيْهِ وَقَالَ عِنْكَ الْمُسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ حَتَى يُقْتِلُوكُمْ فِيْهِ وَقَالَ عَنْكَ الْمُعْلِينَ وَالْمُولِينَ وَالْمُولِينَ الْمُعْلِينَ اللّهُ عَنْلَالُهُ جَزْآءُ الْمُلْفِرِينَ اللّهِ الْمُعْلِينَ اللّهُ اللّهُ عَنْ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللل

فَإِنِ الْتَهَوْا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿
وَقْتِلُوْهُمْ حَثْى لَا تَكُونَ عُدُوانَ إِلَّا عَلَى الظَّلِيدِيْنَ ﴿

4 وَقَاتِلُوا فِي سَينِلِ اللهِ وَاعْلَمُوا آنَ اللهَ
 4 سَينِعُ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿

الذين امَنُوا يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَيِيلِ اللهِ وَ اللهِ اللهِ وَ اللهِ يَكُونَ كُونَ سَيِيلِ اللهِ وَ اللهِ اللهَ اللهِ وَ اللهِ يَكُونَ كَانَ اللهَ اللهِ اللهِ

4. فَقَاتِلْ فِي سَمِيْكِ اللهِ اللهِ الاسْتَقَافُ اللَّا نَفْسَكَ
 وَحَرِّضِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ عَسَى اللهُ أَنْ يَكُفُ بَأْسَ
 اللّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا ﴿ وَاللهُ آشَدُ بَأْسًا وَ آشَدُ
 تَنْكِيْلًا ﴿

anyone) except thyself and urge on the believers. Peradventure Allah- will restrain the might of those who disbelieve. Allah is stronger in might and stronger in inflicting punishment.

4:84

5. Those of the believers who sit still, other than those who have a (disabling) hurt, are not on an equality with those who strive in the way of Allah with their wealth and lives. Allah hath conferred on those who strive with their wealth and lives a rank above the sedentary. Unto each Allah hath promised good, but He hath bestowed on those who strive a great reward above the sedentary;

Degrees of rank from Him, and forgiveness and mercy. Allah is ever Forgiving, Merciful,

4:95-96

 O ye who believe! When ye meet those who disbelieve in battle, turn not your backs to them.

Whoso on that day turneth his back to them, unless manoeuvring for battle or intent to join a company, he truly hath incurred wrath from Allah, and his habitation will be hell, a hapless journey's end.

8:15-16

7. Tell those who disbelieve that if they cease (from persecution of believers) that which is past will be forgiven them: but if they return (thereto) then the example of the men of old hath already gone (before them for a warning).

And fight them until persecution is no more, and religion is all for Allah. But if they cease, then lo! Allah is Seer of what they do. دَ لَا يَسْتَوِى الْفُعِدُ وْنَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ عَيْرُ اللهِ الطّهِرُ وَ الْمُجْهِدُ وْنَ فِي سَبِيْلِ اللهِ اللهِ الطّهَرُ وَ الْمُجْهِدُ وْنَ فِي سَبِيْلِ اللهِ اللهِ الْمُجْهِدِ يْنَ وَرَجَةً مَ إِلَّمُ وَالْهِمْ وَ الْمُجْهِدِ يْنَ وَرَجَةً مَ إِلَّمُ وَالْهِمْ وَ الْمُجْهِدِ يْنَ وَرَجَةً مَ اللّهُ الْحُسْنَى \* وَ فَضَلَ الله وَكُلّا وَعَدَ اللّهُ الْحُسْنَى \* وَ فَضَلَ الله وَكُلّا وَعَدَ اللّهُ الْحُسْنَى \* وَ فَضَلَ الله وَكُلّا وَعَدَ الله الله وَكُلّا وَعَدَ الله وَمُعْفِرَةً وَ رَحْمَةً \* وَ فَضَلَ الله وَكُلّا وَعَدَ الله وَمَعْفِرَةً وَ رَحْمَةً \* وَ كَانَ الله وَمَعْفِرَةً وَ رَحْمَةً \* وَ كَانَ الله عَفْورًا رَحِيْمًا ﴿

هُ يَايُهَا الَّذِي فِنَ امْنُوْا إِذَا لَقِينَتُمُ الَّذِينَ
 كَفُرُوا زَحْفًا فَلَا ثُولُوهُمُ الْاَدُبَارَقَ الْمُتَحْدِقًا وَمَنْ يُولِهِمْ يَوْمَهِنَ دُبُرَةَ إِلَّامُتَحْدِقًا لِيَّامِ وَمَنْ يُولِهِمْ يَوْمَهِنَ دُبُرَةَ إِلَّامُتَحْدِقًا لِيَّامَةً فَقَدْ بَآءَ لِيَّامَ فَعَنْ اللهِ وَمَا وَلَهُ جَهَنَمُ وَبِئْسَ اللهِ وَمَا وَلَهُ جَهَنَمُ وَبِئْسَ النَّهِ وَمَا وَلَهُ جَهَنَمُ وَبِئُسَ النَّهُ وَلَا اللهُ وَلَا اللهِ وَلَا اللهِ وَلَا اللهُ وَلَا اللهُ وَلَا اللهِ وَلَا اللهِ وَلَا اللهُ وَلَا اللهِ وَلَا اللهِ وَلَا اللهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَاللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَالِهُ اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللللللّهُ اللّ

آ قُلْ لِلّذِينَ كَفَرُوْآ إِنْ يَنْتَهُوْا يُخْفَرْلَهُمْ مَطَتْ مَا قَلْ سَلَفَ وَإِنْ يَعُودُوْا فَقَدْ مَطَتْ مَا قَلْ سَلَفَ وَإِنْ يَعُودُوْا فَقَدْ مَطَتْ شَا قَلْ سَلَفَ الْأَوْلِيْنَ ﴿
مَنْ قَاتِلُوْهُمْ حَلْى لَا تَكُوْنَ فِتْنَهُ وَيَكُوْنَ اللّهُ يَكُوْنَ فِتْنَهُ وَيَكُوْنَ اللّهُ بِمَا اللّهِ يَنْ كُلُولَ الْتَهَوُّا فَإِنْ اللّهُ يِمَا لَيْ اللّهُ يَمَا اللّهِ يَنْ كُلُولَ اللّهُ يَمَا اللّهُ يَمَا اللّهُ يَمَا اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ يَمَا اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ يَمَا اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ يَمَا اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ اللّهُ عَلَى الللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الل

And if they turn away, then know that Allah is your Befriender - a Transcendent Patron, a Transcendent Helper!

8:38-40

 If thou comest on them in the war, deal with them so as to strike for in those who are behind them, that haply they may remember.

#### 8:57

9. Make ready for them all thou canst of (armed) force and of horses tethered, that thereby ye may dismay the enemy of Allah and your enemy, and others beside them whom ye know not, Allah knoweth them. Whatsoever ye spend in the way of Allah it will be repaid to you in full, and ye will not be wronged.

And if they incline to peace, incline thou also to it, and trust in Allah. Lo! He even He, is the Hearer, the Knower.

And if they would deceive thee, then lo! Allah is Sufficient for thee.

### 8:60-62

10. O Prophet! Exhort the believers to fight. If there be of you twenty steadfast they shall overcome two hundred, and if there be of you a hundred (steadfast) they shall overcome a thousand of those who disbelieve, because they (the disbelievers) are a folk without intelligence.

Now hath Allah lightened your burden, for He knoweth that there is weakness in you. So if there be of you a steadfast hundred, they shall overcome two hundred, and if there be of you a thousand (steadfast), they shall 8 فَإِمَّا تَثَقَقَنَّهُمْ فِي الْحَرْبِ فَشَرِّ دُبِهِمْ مَنْ
 الْحَرْبِ فَشَرِّ دُبِهِمْ مَنْ
 خَلْفَهُمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَكَ كَرُّونَ ﴿

و آعِلُهُ وَاللهُ مَ مَنَا اسْتَطَعْتُمْ مِنْ قُوتِةٍ وَمِنْ
 و آعِلُهُ الْخَيْلِ ثُرْهِبُونَ يه عَدُوّ اللهِ وَعَدُوّكُمْ وَ الْخَرِيْنَ مِنْ دُونِهِمْ وَلاَ تَعْلَمُونَهُمْ وَ الله وَعَدُوّكُمْ وَ الْخَدِيْنَ مِنْ دُونِهِمْ وَلاَ تَعْلَمُونَهُمْ وَ الله وَعَدُولُهُمْ وَ الله و الله و

ال يَائِمُ اللَّهِي حَرِّضِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ عَلَى الْقِتَالِ اللّهِ مِنْكُمْ عِشْرُونَ صَيْرُونَ عَيْرُونَ عَيْرَا اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهِ عَنْكُمْ وَعَلِمَ اللّهُ عَنْكُمْ اللّهُ عَنْكُمْ اللّهُ عَنْكُمْ اللّهُ عَنْكُمْ وَعَلِمَ اللّهُ عَنْكُمْ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ اللّهُ عَنْكُمْ اللّهُ عَنْكُمْ اللّهُ عَنْكُمْ اللّهُ عَنْكُمْ اللّهُ عَنْكُمْ اللّهُ عَنْكُمْ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ اللّهُ عَنْ اللّهُ الللهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ

overcome two thousand by permission of Allah. Allah is with the steadfast.

### 8:65-66

11. O ye who believe! Fight those of the disbelievers who are near to you, and let them find harshness in you, and know that Allah is with those who keep their duty (unto Him).

9:123

 And strive for Allah with the endeavour which is His right. He hath chosen you and hath not laid upon you in religion any hardship;

22:78

13 And whosoever striveth, striveth only for himself, for lo! Allah is altogether Independent of (His) creatures.

29:6

14. As for those who strive in Us, We surely guide them to Our paths, and lo! Allah is with the good.

29:69

15. Now when ye meet in battle those who disbelieve, then is smiting of the necks until, when ye have routed them, then making fast of bonds; and afterward either grace or ransom till the war lay down its burdens. That (is the ordinance). And if Allah willed He could have punished them (without you) but (thus it is ordained) that He may try some of you by means of others. And those who are slain in the way of Allah, He rendereth not their actions vein.

47:4

 Lo! Allah loveth those who battle for His cause, in ranks, as if they were a solid structure.

61:4

الْكُفَّادِ وَلِيُجِدُ وَا فِيْكُمْ غِنْظَةً ﴿ وَاغْلَمُوٓ ا أَنَّ اللَّهُ مَعَ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿

الهُ وَجَاهِدُوْا فِي اللهِ حَقَى جِهَادِهِ ﴿ هُوَ الْجَتَلِمَكُمْ اللهِ اللهِ عَلَى حَرَجٍ ﴿
 وَمَا جَعَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي الدِينِينِ مِنْ حَرَجٍ ﴿

ا وَ مَنْ جَاهَدَ فَإِنَّهُمَا يُجَاهِدُ لِنَفْسِهِ ﴿ إِنَّ اللهَ لَغَيْقٌ عَنِ الْعُلَمِيْنَ ﴿

الله وَاللهِ يُن جَاهَدُ وَا فِينَا لَنَهْدِ يَنَّهُ مُسلكنا الله وَاللهِ يَنْ الله مَسلكنا الله وَانَ الله وَلَمَا الله فَسِينِينَ

الْمَا الْمِعْنَا اللّهِ اللّهُ اللّهِ اللّهُ اللّهِ اللّهُ اللّهُلّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللل

الله يُحِبُّ اللهِ يُن يُقَاتِنُونَ فِي سَمِيْلِهِ
 أَنَّ اللهُ يُحِبُّ اللّهِ يَن يُقَاتِنُونَ فِي سَمِيْلِهِ
 صَفَّا كَا نَهُمْ بُنْيَانٌ مَّرْصُوسٌ ﴿

ا يَاكِنُهَا النَّبِيُّ جَاهِدِ الكُفَّارُ وَالْمُنْفِقِيْنَ وَاغْلُظْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَمَاوْلِهُمْ جَهَلَمُ وَوَيِئْسُ الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿ وَبِئْسُ الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿

17. O Prophet! Strive against the disbelievers and the hypocrites, and be stern with them. Hell will be their home, a hapless journey's end!

66.9

## PHARAOH

1. But none trusted Moses, save some scions of his people, (and they were) in fear of Pharaoh and their chiefs, that he would persecute them. Lo! Pharaoh was verily a tyrant in the land, and lo! he verily was of the wanton.

10:83

2. And Moses said: Our Lord! Lo! Thou hast given Pharaoh and his chiefs splendour and riches in the life of the world, Our Lord! that they may lead men astray from Thy Way. Our Lord! Destroy their riches and harden their hearts so that they believe not till they see the painful doom.

10:88

 And verily We sent Moses with Our revelations and a clear warrant.

Unto Pharaoh and his chiefs, but they did follow the command of Pharaoh, and the command of Pharaoh was no right guide.

He will go before his people on the Day of Resurrection and will lead them to the Fire for watering place. Ah, hapless is the watering-place (whither they are) led.

A curse is made to follow them in the world and on the Day of Resurrection. Hapless is the gift (that will be) given (them).

11:96 99

أَمَنَ الْمُوسَى اللّهِ ذُرِيّةٌ مِنْ قَوْمِهِ
 عَلَى خَوْفٍ مِنْ فِوْعَوْنَ وَ مَلَا بِهِمْ آنَ
 يُفْتِنَهُمْ مُ وَإِنَّ فِرْعَوْنَ لَعَالٍ فِي الْاَرْضِ وَ وَاللّهُ لَمِنَ الْاَرْضِ وَ وَاللّهُ لَمِنَ الْمُشْرِفِينَ 
 وَإِنَّهُ لَمِنَ الْمُشْرِفِينَ

أوقال مُوسى رَبَنَا إِنَكَ اتَدِتَ فِرْعَوْنَ
 وَمَلاَة رِنْنِكَةً وَآمُوالًا فِي الْحَيْوةِ النُّهُ لِيَا الْحَيْدَ عَلَى الْطِيشِ عَلَى آمُوَ الْهِمْ وَاشْهُ دُ عَلَى الْطَيشِ عَلَى آمُوالِهِمْ وَاشْهُ دُ عَلَى الْطَيشِ عَلَى آمُوالِهِمْ وَاشْهُ دُ عَلَى قُلُولِهِمْ وَلَهُ يُؤْمِنُوا حَتْمى يَرُوا الْعَدَابَ الْكَالِيْمَ ﴿
 الْالِيهِمْ وَلَهُ يُؤْمِنُوا حَتْمى يَرُوا الْعَدَابَ الْالْلِيهِمْ وَالْمَالَةِ فَيْلِهِ الْمُؤْمِنُوا حَتْمى يَرُوا الْعَدَابَ الْلَالِيهِمْ فَيْلِهِ الْمُؤْمِنُوا حَتْمى يَرُوا الْعَدَابَ الْلَالِيهِمْ فَيْلِهِ الْمُؤْمِنُوا حَتْمى يَرُوا الْعَدَابَ الْلَالِيهِمْ فَيْلِهِ الْمُؤْمِنُوا حَتْمى يَرُوا الْعَدَابَ الْعَدَابَ الْمُؤْمِنِهِمْ فَيْلِهِ الْمُؤْمِنُوا حَتْمى يَرُوا الْعَدَابَ الْمُؤْمِنِهِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الْمُؤْمِنَا لِيَعْمَدِينَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ اللَّهِمْ اللَّهِمْ اللَّهِمْ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الْمُؤْمِنَا اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَا لِيسَامِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَا لِي الْمُؤْمِنَانَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الْمُؤْمِنَا عَلَيْنَا لِيَعْمِنْهِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَا لِي الْمُؤْمِنِينَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَا لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَا الْمُؤْمِنَا الْمُؤْمِينَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَا لِلْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَا لِلْمُؤْمِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَا لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَا لِلْمُؤْمِنَا الْمُؤْمِنَا الْمُؤْمِنَالِي الْمُؤْمِنِينَا لِلْمُؤْمِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَا الْمُؤْمِنْ الْمُؤْمِنَا الْمُؤْمِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَا لِمِي الْمُؤْمِنِ

وَلَقَالُ اَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَى بِالْلِتِنَا وَسُلْظِن مُّسِيْنِ ﴿
 إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَا بِهِ فَاتَبَعُوا اَمْرَ فِرْعَوْنَ ﴿
 وَمَنَا اَمْرُ فِرْعَوْنَ بِرَشِيْدٍ ۞

يَقْدُمُ قَوْمَهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيلَةِ فَاوْرَدَهُمُ النَّارَهِ وَيِثْسَ الْوِرْدُ الْمَوْرُودُ ا

وَٱثْبِعُوْا فِي هٰذِهِ لَغَنَةً وَ يَوْمَ الْقِيْمَةِ \* بِشَسَ الرِّفْدُ الْمَرْقُوْدُ ۞

4. تِلْكَ الْمِثُ الْكِتْفِ النَّمِينِينَ ﴿
 كَتْأُواْ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ نَبَا مُولِينَ وَفِرْعَوْنَ بِالْحَقِّ

4. These are revelations of the Scripture that meketh plain.

We narrate unto thee (somewhat) of the story of Moses and Pharaoh with truth, for folk who believe.

Lo! Pharaoh exalted himself in the earth and made its people castes A tribe among there he oppressed, killing their sons and tapering their women. Lo! he was of those who work corruption.

And We desired to show favour unto those who were oppressed in the earth, and to make them examples and to make them the inheritors,

And to establish them in the earth, and to show *Pharaoh* and Haman and their hosts that which they feared from them.

And We inspired the mother of Moses, saying: Suckle him and, when thou fearest for him, then cast him into the river and fear not nor grieve. Lo! We shall bring him back unto thee and shall make him (one) of Our messengers.

And the family of Pharaoh took him up, that he might become for them an enemy and a sorrow. Lo! Pharaoh and Haman and their hosts were ever sinning.

And the wife of Pharaoh said: (He will be) a consolation for me and for thee. Kill him not. Peradventure he may be of use to us, or we may choose him for a son. And they perceived not

28:2-9

 And Pharaoh said: O chiefs! I know not that ye have a god other than me, so kindle for me (a fire), o haman, to bake the muc, and set up for me a lofty tower in order لِقَوْمِ يُؤْمِنُونَ ۞ إِنَّ فِنْرَعَوْنَ عَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَجَعَلَ ٱهْلَهَا

شِيعًا يَسْتَضْعِفُ طَآيِعَةً مِنْهُمْ يُذَائِكُ آبْنَآءَهُمْ وَيَسْتَخِي نِسَآءَهُمُ النَّهُ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُفْسِدِيُنَ۞

وَقَالَتِ امْرَاتُ فِرْعَوْنَ قُرَّتُ عَيْنِ لِيْ وَلَكَ اللهِ الا تَفْتُلُوهُ \* عَلَى انْ يَنْفَعَنَا أَوْ نَتَّخِذَهُ وَلَدًا وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿

أَوْ قَالَ فِيْرْعَوْنُ يَايَتُهَا الْهَلَا مَا عَلِمْتُ
 لَكُمْ مِنْ إلْهِ غَيْرِيْ ۚ فَأَوْقِدْ لِى يُهَامَنُ
 عَلَى الظِيْنِ فَاجْعَلْ لِيْ صَرْحًا لَعَلِقَ ٱطَلِحْ

that I may survey the God of Moses; and lo! I deem him of the liars.

And he and his hosts were haughty in the land without right, and deemed that they would never be brought back to Us.

Therefor We seized him and his hosts, and abandoned them unto the sea. Behold the-nature of the consequence for evil doers!

28:38-40

And Pharaoh said: O Haman!
 Build for me a tower that haply I may reach the roads

The roads of the heavens, and may look upon the God of Moses, though verily I think him a liar. Thus was the evil that he did made fair seeming unto Pharaoh, and he was debarred from the (right) way, The plot of Pharaoh ended but in ruin.

40:35-47

7. Hath there come unto thee the history of Moses?

How his Lord called him in the holy vale of Time,

(Saying) Go thou unto Pharaoh Lo! he hath rebelled

And say (unto him): Hast thou(will) to grow(in grace)?

Then I will guide thee to the Lord and thou shalt fear (Him).

And he shorted him the tremendous token.

But he denied and disobeyed, Then turned he away in haste,

Then gathered he and summoned

And proclaimed: "I (Pharaoh) am your Lord the Highest." إِنَّ إِلَهِ مُوسَى وَإِنِّ لَاَظْنُهُ مِنَ الْكَذِبِيْنَ ﴿
وَاسْتَكُلْبَرُ مُو وَجُنُودُهُ فِى الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ
وَاسْتَكُلْبَرُ مُو وَجُنُودُهُ فِى الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ
وَ ظَلْنُوْا أَنَّهُمُ لِلْيُنَا لَا يُرْجَعُونَ ﴿
وَ ظَلْنُوا أَنَّهُمُ وَجُنُودَةً فَنَبَلُ لَهُمْ فِي الْيَتِرِ الْحَقِيلُ الْعَيْرِ فَي الْيَتِرِ وَالْفُلِيئِينَ ﴿
وَالْفُلُولُ كَيْفُ كُانَ عَاقِبَهُ الظّلِيئِينَ ﴿

6 وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ يَهَامُنُ ابْنِ لِي صَرْحًا لَعَلِيَّ أَيْكُعُ الْرَسْيَابِ فَي أسباب السَّمُونِ فَأَظَّلِعُ إِلَى اللهِ مُوسَى وَ إِنِّي لَا ظُلُّهُ كَاذِبًا ﴿ وَكُنَّا لِكَ زُمِّينَ لِفِرْعَوْنَ سُوَّا عَمَلِهِ وَصُدَّعِنِ السَّبِيلِ فَمَا كَيْدُ فِرْعَوْنَ الله في تبايد 7. هَلْ اَتَلْكَ حَدِيثِتُ مُولِينَ مُولِينَ إِذْ نَادُىهُ رَبُّهُ بِالْوَادِ الْمُقَدَّينِ كُلُوى ١٠ إِذْهُبُ إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ طَعْيِ أَنَّ فَقُلْ هَلْ لَكَ إِلَّ أَنْ تَزَكُّ فَيْ وَ ٱهْدِيكُ إِلَّى رَبِّكَ فَتَخْشَى أَنَّ فَأَدْبِهُ الْأَيْةَ الْكُبُولِي 6 فَكُنَّابَ وَعَطَى أَنَّ ثُمَّ أَدْبَرَ بَيْسَعَى أَنْ فَحَشَرَ فَنَادَى ١ فَقَالَ أَنَا رَبُّكُمُ الْأَعْلَى 6 فَأَخَذُهُ اللَّهُ لَكَالَ الْأَخِرَةِ وَالْأُولَى أَنَّ

So Allah seized him (and made him) an example for the after (life) and for the former.

إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً لِمِّنْ يَخْشَى رَبُّ

Lo! herein is indeed a lesson for him who feareth.

79:15-26

Ref: 17:102; 20:24,60; 73:16; 85:17-18.

See also: Miracles of Prophets.

### PIETY

 It is not righteousness that ye turn your faces to the East and the West; but righteous is he who believeth in Allah and the Last Day and the angels and the Scripture and the Prophets; and giveth his wealth, for love of Him, to kinsfolk and to orphans and the needy and the wayfarer and to those who ask, and to set slaves tree; and observeth proper worship and payeth the poordue. And those who keep their treaty when they make one, and the patient in tribulation and adversity and time of stress Such are they who are sincere. Such are the God-fearing.

## 2:177

- It Is not righteousness that ye go to houses by the backs thereof (as do the idolaters at certain seasons), but the righteous man is he who wardeth off (evil). So go to houses by the gates thereof, and observe your duty to Allah, that ye may be successful.
- And whatsoever good ye do Allah knoweth it. So make provision for yourselves (hereafter); for the best provision is to ward off evil. Therefore keep your duty unto Me, 0 men of understanding.
- 4. Eat of that which Allah hath bestowed on you a food lawful

لَيْسَ الْبِرَ أَنْ تُونُوا وَجُوهَكُمْ قَبَلَ الْمُضْرِقِ وَ الْبَعْرِبُ وَلَيْوَمِ الْجُورِ وَ الْبَعْرِبُ وَلَيْ الْبَعْرِبُ وَلَيْنَ الْبَعْرِبُ وَلَيْنَ الْبَعْرِبُ وَلَيْنَ الْبَعْرِبُ وَالْيَوْمِ الْجُورِ وَ الْبَعْرِبُ وَالْمَالَكِينَ وَالْبَعْلِي عَلَيْهِ وَالْبَعْرِبُ وَالْمَالَكِينَ وَالْبَعْرِبُ وَالْبَعْرِبُ وَالْبَعْرِبُ وَالْبَعْرِبُ وَالْبَعْرِبُ وَالْبَعْرِبُ وَالْمَالَكِينَ وَالْبَعْرِبُ وَالْبَعْرِبُ وَالْمَالَعُ وَالْمَالَكِينَ وَالْبَعْرِبُ السَّيْمِيلِ وَ السَّيْمِيلُ وَ السَّيْمِ وَ السَّيْمِيلُ وَ السَّيْمِ وَ السَّيْمِيلُ وَ السَّيْمِ وَالْمُعِلِيلُ وَ السَّيْمِ وَالْمُعِلِيلُ وَ السَّيْمِ وَالْمُ السَّامِ وَ السَّيْمِ وَالْمُ السَّامِ وَ السَّيْمِ وَالْمُ السَامِ وَ السَّيْمِ وَالْمُولُ وَ السَّيْمِ وَالْمُ السَّامِ وَالسَّلِيلُ وَالْمُ السَّامِ وَالْمُعِلِيلُ السَّامِ وَالْمُعِلِيلُ وَالْمُعِلِيلُ السَلْمِ وَالْمُ السَّامِ وَالْمُعِلِيلُ وَالْمُ السَامِ وَالْمُعِلِيلُ الْمِنْ الْمُعْلِيلُ السَامِ وَالْمُ السَامِ وَالْمُ السَامِ وَالْمِيلُولُ السَلِيلُ السَامِ وَالْمُولُولُ وَالْمُ وَالْمُ السَامِقُ وَالْمُ السَامِ وَالْمُعِلِيلُولُ وَالْمُعِلِيلُ السَامِيلُ ولِيلُولُ وَالْمُولُولُ وَالْمُولُولُ وَالْمُعِلِيلُولُ وَالْمُولِ وَالْمُعِلِيلُ وَالْمُعِلِيلُولُ وَالْمُولُولُ وَالْمُولُولُ وَالْمُولُولُ وَالْمُولُولُ وَالْمُولُولُ وَالْمُولُولُ وَالْمُولُ وَالْمُولُولُ وَالْمُولُولُ وَالْمُولُولُ وَالْمُولُولُ وَالْمُ

أَنْ وَلَيْسَ الْبِرُّ بِأَنْ تَأْتُوا الْبُيُوْتَ مِنْ ظُهُوْدِهَا
 وَلَكِنَ الْبِرَّ مَنِ اتَّقَىٰ وَأَتُوا الْبُيُوْتَ مِنْ
 أَبُوابِهَا مُواتَّقُوا الله لَعَلَكُمْ تُقْلِحُونَ ﴿

قَمَّا تَقْعَلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ يَعْلَمْهُ اللهُ هَـ
 وَتَزَوْدُوا فَإِنَّ خَيْرَ اللَّادِ الثَّقْوٰى ﴿ وَاتَقَوْنِ
 يَادُولِي الْاَلْبَابِ ۞

4 وَ كُانُوا مِنَا رَزَقَكُمُ اللهُ حَلْلًا طَيْنَا ﴿ وَاتَّقَالُوا اللهُ الَّذِي ﴿ اللَّهُ اللَّا اللَّهُ اللّلَا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّا اللَّهُ اللَّا

دُ ينجَنِيُّ ادْمَرُ قَلْ آنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكُمْ لِبَاسًا يُوَادِيُ سَوْانِكُمْ وَرِيْشًا ﴿ وَلِبَاسُ التَّقُوٰى ﴿ وَلِكَ خَيْرٌ ﴿ وَلِكَ مِنْ الْبُتِ اللّهِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿

and good, and keep your duty to Allah in Whom ye are believers. 5:88

 O Children of Adam! We have revealed unto you raiment to conceal your shame, and splendid vesture. but the raiment of restraint from evil, that is best. This is of the revelations of Allah, that they may remember

7:26

6.He only shall tend Allah's Sanctuaries who believeth in Allah and the Last Day and observeth proper worship and payeth the poordue and fearth none save Allah. For such (only) is it possible that they can be of the rightly guided.

9:18

7. A place of worship which was founded upon duty (to Allah) from the first day is more worthy that thou shouldst stand (to pray) therein, wherein are men who love to purify themselves. Allah loveth the purifiers.

Is he who

Is he who founded his building upon duty to Allah and His good pleasure better, or he who founded his building on the brink of a crumbling, over hanging precipice so that it toppled with him into the fire of hell? Allah guideth not wrongdoing folk.

9:108-109

 And enjoin upon thy people worship and be constant therein.
 We ask not of thee a provision: We provide for thee. And the sequel is for righteousness.

20:132

9 That (is the command) and whose magnifieth the offerings consecrated to Allah, it surely is from devotion of the hearts.

22:32

وَانَّهَا يَعْمُرُ مَسْجِلَ اللهِ مَنْ امَنَ بِاللهِ وَالْيَوْمِ
 الْاخِرِ وَاقَامُ الضَّلُوةَ وَالَّى الزَّكُوةَ وَلَمْ يَخْشَ إلاَ اللهُ الل

لَمَسْجِلٌ أُسِسَ عَلَى التَّقُوٰى مِنْ أَوَّلِ يَوْمِر أَحَقُ
 أَنْ تَقُوْمَ فِيهُ و فِيهُ و إِجَالٌ يُحِبُّوْنَ أَنْ يَتَطَهَّرُوْا اللهُ عُرِيْنَ ﴿
 وَاللهُ يُحِبُ الْمُطَهِّرِيْنَ ﴿

أَفَهُنَ آشَسَ بُنْيَانَهُ عَلَى تَقُوٰى مِنَ اللهِ وَرِضُوَانِ عَلَيْ أَمُرُ مَنَ اللهِ وَرِضُوَانِ عَلَيْ اللهُ وَمُنَ آمُرُهُنَ آمُرُ مَنَ آسَسَ بُنْيَانَهُ عَلَى شَفَا جُرُفٍ هَادٍ فَالْهَارَ بِهِ فِي نَادِ جَهَنَّهُ وَ وَاللهُ لَا يَهْدِى الْقَوْمَ الظَّلِمِيْنَ ﴿ وَاللهُ لَا يَهْدِى الْقَوْمَ الظَّلِمِيْنَ ﴿

8. وَأَمُّرُ آهُلَكَ بِالصَّلْوةِ وَاصْطَيْرُ عَلَيْهَا وَلا نَسْتَلُكَ
 ي زُقًا وَنَحْنُ نُوزُقُكَ وَوَالْعَاقِبَةُ لِلتَّقُوٰى @

و. ذٰلِكَ وَمَنْ يُعَظِّمْ شَعَالِهِ اللهِ فَإِنَّهَا مِنْ تَقُوَى
 الْقُلُوبِ @

10. تِلْكَ النَّاارُ الْأَخِرَةُ نَجْعَلُهَا لِلَّذِيثِينَ لَا يُوِيْدُونَ وَهُ مَخْعَلُهَا لِلَّذِيثِينَ لَا يُوِيْدُونَ وَالْ فَسَادًا ﴿ وَالْعَاقِبَةُ لِلْمُثَقِيْنَ ۞ عُلُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فَسَادًا ﴿ وَالْعَاقِبَةُ لِلْمُثَقِيْنَ ۞

10. As for that Abode of the Hereafter We assign it unto those who seek not oppression In the earth, nor yet corruption. The sequel is for those who ward off (evil).

11. Turning unto Him (only) and be careful of your duty unto Him, and establish worship, and he not of those who ascribe partners (unto Him).

30:31

 And whoso bringeth the truth and believeth therein Such are the dutiful.

39:33

## PLAY AND IDLE SPORT

1. And forsake those who take their religion for a pastime and a jest, and whom the life of the world beguileth. Remind (mankind) hereby lest a soul tie destroyed by what it earneth. It hath beside Allah no friend nor intercessor and though it offer every compensation it will not be accepted from it. Those are they who perish by their own deserts. For them is drink of boiling water and a painful doom, because they disbelieved.

6:70

 This life of the world is but a pastime and a game. Lo! the home of the Here after that is Life, if they but knew.

29:64

3. But when they spy some merchandise or pastime they break away to it and leave thee 11. مُنِيْبِيْنَ إِلَيْهِ وَالثَّقُوهُ وَأَقِيْمُوا الصَّلُوةَ وَلاَ تَكُوْنُواْ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ أَنَّ

12. وَالَّذِي عَاءَ بِالصِّدْقِ وَصَدَّقَ بِهَ أُولِيكَ هُمُ

0

وَذَرِ الَّذِينَ الْتَّغَذُوا دِينَهُمْ لَعِبًا وَلَهُوا وَغَوْلُهُمُّ الْحَيْوةُ الْمُعْدَا وَيَنَهُمْ لَعِبًا وَلَهُوا وَغَوْلُهُمُّ الْمَا الْحَيْوةُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ وَلِيَّ الْمُعَلَّمِ اللَّهِ وَلِيُّ وَلَا كَسَبَتُ اللَّهِ وَلِيُّ وَلَا كَسَبَتُ اللَّهِ وَلِيُّ وَلَا كَسَبَتُ اللَّهِ وَلِيُّ وَلَا اللَّهِ وَلِيَّ وَلَا اللَّهِ وَلِيُّ وَلَا اللَّهِ وَلِيُّ وَلَا اللَّهِ وَلِيْ وَلَا اللَّهِ وَلِيَّ وَلَا اللَّهِ وَلِيْ وَلَا اللَّهُ اللللْمُ اللَّهُ الللللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللللْمُ الللللْمُ الللللْمُ اللللْمُ اللللْمُ اللللْمُ اللللللْمُ الللللْمُ اللللْمُ الللْمُ اللَّلِمُ اللْمُ اللْمُولُولُولُولُولُولُولُولُولُولُو

وَمَا هٰذِهِ الْحَيْوةُ الدُّنْيَا إِلَّا لَهُوُ وَلَعِبُ الْحَيْوانُ مِلَوَكَانُوا وَالنَّالِ الْخَيْوانُ مِلَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿ لَوْ كَانُوا لَهِي الْحَيْوانُ مِلَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿ لَوْ كَانُوا
 يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿ ﴿

وَ إِذَا رَآوُا تِجَارَةً أَوْ لَهُوَّا الْفَضُّوَالِيُهَا وَ وَ إِذَا رَآوُا تِجَارَةً أَوْ لَهُوَّا الْفَضُّوَالِيُهَا وَ تَرَكُوْكَ قَالِمًا وَقُلْ مَا عِنْدَاللّٰهِ خَيْرٌ مِنَ التَّجَارَةِ وَ وَاللّٰهُ خَيْرٌ الوَّرْقِيْنَ شَ
 التَّهُو وَمِنَ التِّجَارَةِ وَ وَاللّٰهُ خَيْرٌ الوَّرْقِيْنَ شَ

0

standing. Say: That which Allah hath is better than pastime and then merchandise. and Allah is the Best of providers.

62:11

#### PIETY

Ref: 2:2-5,179-180,235,241; 5:3,7; 8:69; 22:37: 25:74; 33:35; 47:17; 48:26: 49:1,3; 58:9; 74:56; 91:8; 96:11-12. See also: Abstinence, Fear of Allah.

### PLEDGE

1. If ye be on a journey and cannot find ascribe, then a pledge in hand (shall suffice). And it one of you entruseth to another let him who is trusted deliver up that which s entrusted to him (according to the pact between them) and let him observe his duty to Allah his Lord. Hide not testimony. He who hideth it verily his heart is sinful. Allah is Aware of what ye do.

2:283

# PLOTTERS AGAINST ALLAH AND HIS MESSENGER (PBUH)

 And thus have We made in every city great ones of its wicked ones, that they should plot therein. They do but plot against themselves, though they perceive not.

And when a token cometh unto them, they say We will not believe till we are given that which Allah's messengers are given. Allah knoweth best with whom to place His message. Humiliation from Allah and heavy punishment will smite the guilty for their scheming.

6: 123:124

2. And when those who

وَإِنْ كُنْتُمُ عَلَى سَفَرِ وَلَمْ تَجِدُ وَاكَاتِبًا فَرِهْنَ مَعْضُكُمْ بَعْضًا فَلَيُوَدِ مَنْ بَعْضُكُمْ بَعْضًا فَلَيُوَدِ مَنْ بَعْضُكُمْ بَعْضًا فَلَيُوَدِ اللّهَ وَلَيْ تَعْمُ لُوْنَى اللّهَ رَبَّهُ اللّهَ وَلَيْ تَعْمُ وَلَيْ تَعْمُ اللّهَ رَبَّهُ اللّهَ وَلَيْ تَعْمُ وَلَيْ تَعْمُ اللّهُ وَلَيْ تَعْمُ وَلَيْ تَعْمُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ إِنّهَا تَعْمَلُونَ عَلِيمُ اللّهُ إِنهَا تَعْمَلُونَ عَلِيمُ اللّهُ إِنهَا تَعْمَلُونَ عَلِيمُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ إِنهَا تَعْمَلُونَ عَلِيمُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّ

0

وَ كَنْ إِكَ جَعَلْنَا فِي كُنِ قَرْيَةٍ ٱلْبِرَ مُجْرِمِيْهَا لِيَمْكُرُوا فِيْهَا \* وَمَا يَمْكُرُونَ اِللَّا بِٱنْفُسِهِمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ

وَإِذَا جَاءَ ثُهُمُ اللهُ قَالُوا لَنْ نُوْمِنَ حَثَى نُوْنَى مِثْلَ مَا أُوْتِي رُسُلُ اللهِ أَلَوْا لَنْ نُوْمِوا صَغَارٌ عِنْدُ مِشَالَتَهُ \* سَيْصِيْبُ الَّذِيْنَ آجَوْمُوا صَغَارٌ عِنْدَ اللهِ وَعَذَابٌ شَيدِيْدٌ إِمَا كَانُوا يَمَكُرُونَ ﴿

وَإِذْ يَمْكُرُ بِكَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْ الْمَثْبِتُوْكَ
 أَوْ يَقْتُلُوْكَ أَوْ يُخْرِجُونَ ﴿ وَيَمْكُرُ وْنَ
 وَيَمْكُرُ اللهُ ﴿ وَاللّٰهُ خَيْرُ الْمَكِرِيْنَ ۞

disbelieve plot against thee (O Muhammad) to wound thee fatally, or to kill thee or to drive thee forth; they plot, but Allah (also) Ploteth: and Allah is the best of plotters.

3. And when We cause mankind to taste of mercy after some adversity which had afflicted them, behold! they have some plot against Our revelations. Say: Allah is more swift in plotting. Lo! Our messengers write down that which ye plot.

10:21

4. Are they who plan ill deeds then secure that Allah will not cause the earth to swallow them, or that the doom will not come on them whence they know not?

16.45

 And those who plot iniquities, theirs will he an awful doom, and the plotting of such (folk) will come to naught.

35:10

6. And they swore by Allah, their most binding oath, that if a warner came unto then, they would be more tractable than any of the nations; yet. when a warner came unto them, it aroused in them naught save repugnance,

(Shown in their) behaving arrogantly in the land and plotting evil: and the evil plot encluseth but the mer who make it. Then, can they expect aught save the treatment of the folk of old?

Thou wilt not find for Allah's way of treatment any substitute, nor wilt thou find for Allah's way

4. أَفَاصِنَ الَّذِيْنَ مُكُولُوا السَّيْاتِ آنْ يَخْسِفَ
 اللَّهُ بِهِمُ الْأَرْضَ آوْ يَاتِيَهُمُ الْعَدَابُ مِنْ
 حَيْثُ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ فَى

وَالَّذِيْنَ يَهْكُرُونَ الشَّيِّاتِ لَهُمْ عَنَابُ الشَّيِاتِ لَهُمْ عَنَابُ الشَّيِاتِ لَهُمْ عَنَابُ الْبَيْنَ الشَّيِاتِ اللَّهِ عَنْ يَبُورُ ﴿
 شَدِيْدُ الْ وَمَكُرُ أُولَلْهِكَ هُوَ يَبُورُ ﴿

0

of treatment aught of power to change

35:42-43

## POETS

1. As for poets, the erring follow them.

Hast thou not seen how they shay in every valley.

And how they say that which

they do not?

Save those who believe and do good works, and remember Allah much, and vindicate themselves after they have been wronged. Those who do wrong will come to know by what a (great) reverse they will be overturned!

26:224-227

And We have not taught him (Muhammad) poetry, nor is it meet for him.

36:69

That it is indeed the speech of an illustrious messenger.

It is not poet's speech tittle is a that ye believe!

69:40-41

## POLYGAMY

1. And if ye fear that ye will not deal fairly by the orphans, marry of the women, who seem good to you, two or three or tour, and if ye fear that ye cannot do justice (to so many) than one (only) or (the captives) that your right hands possess. Thus it is more likely that ye will not do injustice.

4:3

2. Ye will not be able to deal

وَالشَّعَرَّاءُ يُتَّبِعُهُمُ الْفَاؤَنَ فَيَ الْمُعَرَّاءُ يُتَّبِعُهُمُ الْفَاؤَنَ فَيَ الْمُعَمُّونَ فَيَ الْمُعَمُّونَ فَي اللهِ يَفِيمُونَ فَي اللهِ يَفِيمُونَ فَي اللهِ اللهُ الذَيْنَ المَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الضَّلِحٰتِ وَذَكَرُوا الثَّلِي الذَيْنَ المَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الضَّلِحٰتِ وَذَكَرُوا الثَّلَةُ كَثِينَ المَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الضَّلِحٰتِ وَذَكَرُوا الثَّلَةُ اللهُ اللهُ

2. وَمَا عَلَيْنَهُ الشِّعْرَ وَمَا يَـنْلَبَغِي لَهْ ﴿ إِنْ هُوالِكَ فِهُ اللَّهِ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى الْمُعَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى الْمُعْمَى الْمُعَلِّ عَلَى الْمُعْمَى الْمُعَلِّ عَلَى الْمُعْمَى الْمُعْمَى الْمُعْمِي عَلَى الْمُعْمَى الْمُعْمِلِي عَلَى الْمُعْمَى الْمُعْمَى الْمُعْمِلِي الْمُعْمِلِي الْمُعْمِلِي الْمُعْمِلِي الْمُعْمِلِي الْعِلَى الْمُعْمِلُ عَلَى الْمُعْمِلِي عَلَى الْمُعْمِلِي الْمُعْمِ

آنَاهُ لَقَاوُلُ رَسُولِ كَرِيْمٍ ﴿
 وَمَاهُوَ بِقَوْلِ شَاعِدٍ \* قَلِيْلًا مَا تُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿

0

ا. وَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ اللّا تُقْسِطُوا فِي الْيَتْ عَيْ فَالْكِحُوا مَا طَابَ تَكُمْ فِينَ النِّسَآءِ مَثْنَى وَثُلْثَ مَا طَابَ تَكُمْ فِينَ النِّسَآءِ مَثْنَى وَثُلْثَ وَدُلْعَ عَلَيْكُوا فَوَاحِدَةً وَدُلْعَ تَعْدِلُوا فَوَاحِدَةً وَدُلْعَ مَا مَلَكُتُ الْمُعَالِكُمْ فَعْدِلُوا فَوَاحِدَةً اوْ مَا مَلَكُتْ آيْمَالُكُمْ فَعْدِلُوا فَوَاحِدَةً اَوْ مَا مَلَكُتْ آيْمَالُكُمْ فَعْدِلُوا فَوَاحِدَةً لَا اللّهِ مَلَكُتُ آيْمَالُكُمْ فَعْدِلُوا فَوَاحِدَةً لَا اللّهِ مَلَكُتُ اللّهِ اللّهَ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ

وَلَنْ تَسْتَطِيعُوْا أَنْ تَعْيرُالُوا بَيْنَ النِسَاءِ وَلَوْ حَرَضْتُمْ فَلَا تَعِيلُوا كُلُّ الْمَيْلِ فَتَذَرُ دُوهَا كَالْمُعُلَّمُ فَلَا تَعِيلُوا كُلَّ الْمَيْلِ فَتَذَرُ دُوهَا كَالْمُعَلَّقَةِ \* وَإِنْ تُصْلِحُوا وَتَقَقُّوا فَوَاتَ كَالْمُعَلَّقَوْا فَوَانَ تُصْلِحُوا وَتَقَقُّوا فَوَانَ الْمَالِكُوا وَتَقَقُّوا فَوَانَ الْمَالِكُوا وَتَقَقُّوا فَوَانَ الْمَالِكُوا وَتَقَقُّوا فَوَانَ الْمَالِكُوا وَتَقَقَّوُا فَوَانَ اللهِ الله كَانَ غَفُورًا تَحِينُهُا ١٠٤

equally between (your) wives, however much ye wish (to do so). But turn not altogether away (from one), leaving her as in suspense. If ye do good and keep from evil, lo! Allah is ever Forgiving, Merciful. 4:129

POLYGAMY

See also: Conjugal Rights and Obligations.

## PRAISE TO ALLAH

 Praise be to Allah, Lord of the Worlds,

1:1

 Praise be to Allah, Who hath created the heavens and the earth, and hath appointed darkness and light. Yet those who disbelieve ascribe rivals unto their Lord.

6:1

3. The thunder hymneth His praise and (so do) the angels for awe of Him. He launcheth the thunder-bolts and smiteth with than whom He will while they dispute (in doubt) concerning Allah, and He is mighty in wrath,

13:13

4. But hymn the praise of thy Lord, and be of those who make prostration (unto Him):

And serve thy Lord till the Inevitable cometh unto thee.

15:98-93

5. The seven heavens and the earth and all that is there pause Him, and there is not a thing but hymneth His Praise: but ye understand not their praise Lo! He is ever Clement, Forgiving.

17:44

6. And say: praise be to Allah who hath not taken unto Himself a son and Who hath no partner in the Sovereignty, nor hath He any protecting friend through dependence. And magnify Him with all magnificence.

17: 111

أَخَمُدُ يِنْهِ رَبِ الْعُلَمِينَ ﴿

اَ اَلْحَمْدُ يَدُهِ الْدِيْ خَلَقَ السَّمْوْتِ وَالْآرْضَ وَجَعَدُ الْفُنْمَةِ وَالنُّوْرَةُ ثُمَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ يَعْدِلُونَ ؟

َ وَيُسَنِحُ الرَّعْلُ بِحَمْدِهِ وَالْمَلْيِكَةُ مِنْ خِيْفَتِهِ وَيُرْمِيلُ الطَّوَاعِقَ فَيُصِيلُبُ بِهَا صَنْ يَشَاءُ وَهُمْ يُجَادِ لُوْنَ فِي اللهِ وَهُوَشَدِ يُدُالْمِحَالِ أَنْ

فَسَيِخ بِحَمْدِ رَبِكَ وَكُنْ قِنَ الشَّحِدِيْنَ ﴿
 وَاعْبُدُ رَبِّكَ حَتْى يَأْتِيكَ الْيَقِيْنُ ﴿

أَسْتِبْحُ لَهُ السَّمْوْتُ السَّبْعُ وَالْأَرْضُ وَمَنْ
 فِيْهِنَ ﴿ وَإِنْ قِنْ شَىٰ ﴿ السَّبْعُ وَالْأَرْضُ وَمَنْ
 وَلَكِنْ لَا تَطْقَهُونَ تَسْبِيْحَهُمْ ﴿ إِنَّهُ كَانَ
 وَلَكِنْ لَا تَطْقَهُونَ تَسْبِيْحَهُمْ ﴿ إِنَّهُ كَانَ
 حَلِيْمًا غَفُورًا ﴿

وَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ بِلَهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يَتَعَفِذُ وَلَدُا وَلَمْ
 وَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ بِلَهِ الَّذِي لَهُ الْمُلْكِ وَلَمْ يَكُن لَهُ لَهُ
 وَلِيُّ مِّنَ الدُّلِ وَكَيْرُهُ تَكْمِيرًا أَنْ

عُلِ الْحَنْثُ لِلْهِ وَسَلَمٌ عَلَى عِبَادِةِ الَّذِينَ
 اصطفى آنله خَيْرٌ آمّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿

7. Say (O Muhammad) Praise; be to Allah, and peace be on His slaves whom He hath chosen is Allah best, or (all) that ye ascribe as partners (unto Him)?

8. Priase be to Allah, the creator of the heavens and the earth, Who appointed the angels as messengers having wings two, three and four. He multiplieth in certain what He will. Lo! Allah is Able to do all things.

#### 35:1

Glorified he thy Lord, the Lord of Majesty, from that which they attribute (unto Him)!

And peace be unto those sent

(to warn)!

And praise be to Allah Lord of the Worlds!

### 37:180-182

10. Those who bear the throne, and all who are round about it, hymn the praises their Lord and believe in Him and ask forgiveness for those who believe (saying): Our Lord! Thou comprehendest all things in mercy and many, therefor forgive those who repent and follow Thy way. Ward off from them the punishment of hell.

40:7

11. Then have patience (O Muhammad!) Lo! the promise of Allah is true. And as forgiveness of thy sin, and hymn the praise of thy Lord at fall of night and in the early hours.

- الْحَمْدُ لِلْهِ قَاطِرِ الشَّمَاوُتِ وَالْأَرْضِ جَاعِلِ الْمُتَلِيكَةِ
   رُسُلًا أُولِيَّ آجُنِحَةٍ مَثَنْ فَى وَثُلَثَ وَرُائِعَ وَيَزِيدُ فَى الْحَلْقِ مَا يَشَاءُ إِنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَقَى وَقَدِيرٌ 
   الْخَلْقِ مَا يَشَاءُ إِنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَقَى وَقَدِيرٌ
- ٥ سُنِخْنَ رَبِكَ رَبِ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ﴿
   ٥ سُنِخْنَ رَبِكَ رَبِ الْعِزِّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ﴿
   ٥ سُنِخْ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿
   ٥ الْحَنْدُ يلك رَبِ الْعَلَيْدِينَ ﴿
- الذيان يَحْمِلُون الْعَرْشَ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهُ يُسَيِحُونَ
   إيضَّهِ رَبِّهِمْ وَيُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ وَيَسْتَغْفِرُونَ لِلَّذِينَ الْمَنْوَا وَيَسْتَغْفِرُونَ لِلَّذِينَ الْمَنْوَا وَيَسْتَغْفِرُونَ لِلَّذِينَ وَعِيمًا الْمَنْوَا وَالْبَعُوا سَبِيلَكَ وَقِهِمْ فَاغْفِرُ لِلَّذِينَ تَابُوا وَالْبَعُوا سَبِيلَكَ وَقِهِمْ عَنَابَ الْجَحِينِونَ
   عَذَابَ الْجَحِينِونَ
- اا. فَاصْدِرْانَ وَعْدَاللهِ حَثْنَةُ وَاسْتَغْفِرُ لِذَنْفِكَ
   وَ سَبِّخ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ بِالْعَشِينَ وَالْإِنْكَارِ ﴿

Ref: 6:45; 7:206; 10:10; 17:1; 18:1; 24:41; 25:1,10,61; 27:93; 29:63; 30:18; 31:25; 33:41-42; 34:1; 35:34; 36:36,83; 37:159; 39:74-75; 40:65; 41:38; 42:5; 43:82-85; 45:36-37; 61:1,62:1; 64:1; 67:1; 68:29; 69:52. See also: Glorification of Allah, Remembrance of Allah.

## PREACHING

- 1. And there may spring from you a nation who invite to goodness, and enjoin right conduct and forbid indecency. Such are they who are successful.

  3:104
  - 2. Ye are the best community that hath been raised up for mankind. Ye enjoin right conduct and forbid in decency: and ye believe in Allah. And if the People of the Scripture had believed it had been better for them. Scare of them are believers: but most of them are evil-livers.

3. Of the People of the Scripture there is a staunch community who recite the revelations of Allah in the night season, falling prostrate (before Him).

3:110

They believe in Allah and the Last Day, and enjoin right conduct and forbid indecency, and vie one with another in good works. These are of the righteous.

3:113-114

4. O Messenger! Make known that which hath been revealed unto thee from thy Lord, for if thou do it not, thou will not have conveyed His message. Allah will protect thee from mankind. Lo! Allah guideth not the disbelieving folk.

5:67

5. The duty of the messenger is

وَلْتَكُنْ فِلْكُمْ أُمِّهُ يَّالُمُ عُوْنَ إِلَى الْخَيْدِ وَيَأْمُرُوْنَ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُثْكَرِدُوَ أُولَيْكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿

النَّهُ خَيْرَ أُمَّةٍ أُخْرِجَتْ لِلنَّاسِ تَأْمُرُونَ بِالنَّعُرُ وَتُوْمِنُونَ بِالنَّاكِرِ وَتُؤْمِنُونَ بِالنَّكَرِ وَتُؤْمِنُونَ وَتَلْقَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُثْلَكِرِ وَتُؤْمِنُونَ فَي الْمُثْلَكِرِ وَتُؤْمِنُونَ فَي الْمُثْلَكِرِ وَتُؤْمِنُونَ فَي الْمُثْلِكِرِ وَتُؤْمِنُونَ فَي الْمُثْلِكِ وَتُؤْمِنُونَ فَي الْمُثْلِكِ وَتُؤْمِنُونَ فَي الْمُثْلِكِ لَكُانَ خَيْرًا بِاللَّهِ فَي اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَمَنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَمِنْ فَي وَآثُ لَثْرُهُمُ اللَّهُ وَمِنْ فَي اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَمَنْ اللَّهُ وَمِنْ فَي وَآثُ لَيْرُهُمُ اللَّهُ وَمِنْ فَي اللَّهُ مُولِ اللَّهُ وَمِنْ فَي وَآثُ لَكُمْ اللَّهُ وَمِنْ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَمُؤْمِنُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللّلَهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّالِمُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَلَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَلَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَلَّاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَلَّهُ وَلَّاللَّهُ وَلَّا اللّهُ وَلَّاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَلّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَلّهُ أَلّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَل

قَ مِنْ اَهُلِ الْكِتْفِ اللّهِ قَالِمَةٌ قَالِمَةٌ يَتْلُونَ اللّهِ اللّهِ النّاءَ النّيْلِ وَهُمْ يَسْجُدُونَ اللّهِ النّاءَ النّيْلِ وَهُمْ يَسْجُدُونَ اللّهِ النّاءَ النّيْلِ وَهُمْ يَسْجُدُونَ وَ يَأْمُرُونَ اللّهِ وَ الْيَوْمِ اللّهِ وَ يَأْمُرُونَ يَالْمُونَ عَنِ اللّهُ فَكُرُونَ مِنَ المُنْكَرِونَيْسَادِعُونَ فِي الْمُعْدُونِ وَ يَالْمُونَ عَنِ المُنْكَرِونَيْسَادِعُونَ فِي الْمُعْدُونِ وَ يَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِونَيْسَادِعُونَ فِي الْمُعْدُونِ وَ يَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ المُنْكَرِونَيْسَادِعُونَ فَي الْمُعْدُونِ وَ يَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ السّلِحِيْنَ السّلِمِيْنَ السّلِمِيْنَ السّلِمِيْنَ السّلِمِيْنَ السّلِمُ السّلِمِيْنَ السّلِمُ السّلِمِيْنَ السّلِمِيْنَ السّلِمُ السّلِمِيْنَ السّلِمُ السّلِمِيْنَ السّلِمُ السّلِمُ السّلِمِيْنَ السّلِمِيْنَ السّلِمِيْنَ السّلِمِيْنَ السّلِمُ السّلِمِيْنَ السّلِمِيْنَ السّلِمُ السّلِمِيْنَ السّلِمِيْنَ السّلِمِيْنَ السّلِمِيْنَ السّلِمِيْنَ السّلِمِيْنَ السّلِمُ السّلِمُ السّلِمُ السّلِمُ السّلِمِيْنَ السّلِمِيْنَ السّلِمُ السّلِمِيْنَ السّلِمِيْنَ السّلِمُ السّلِمُ السّلِمِيْنَ السّلِمُ السّلِمِيْنَ السّلِمُ السّلِمِيْنَ السّلِمِيْنَ السّلِمُ السّلِمُ السّلِمِيْنَ السّلِمِيْنَ السّلِمِيْنَ السّلِمِيْنَ السّلِمُ السّلِمُ السّلِمُ السّلِمُ السّلِمِيْنَ السّلِمُ السّلِمِيْنَ السّلِمُ السّلِمِيْنَ السّلِمُ السّلِمِيْنَ السّلِمُ السّلِمِيْنَ السّلِمُ السّلِمُ السّلِمِيْنَ السّلِمِيْنَ السّلِمِيْنَ السّلِمِيْنَ السّلِمُ السّلِمُ السّلِمِيْنَ السّلِمُ السّلِمِيْنَ السّلِمِيْنَ السّلِمُ السّلِمُ السّلِمِيْنَ السّلِمُ السّلِمِيْنَ السّلِمِيْنَ السّلِمِيْنَ السّلِمُ السّلِمُ السّلِمِيْنَ السّلَمِيْنَ السّلِمُ السّلِمُ السّلِمِيْنَ السّلِمُ السّلِمُ السّلِمِيْنَ السّلِمُ السّلِمِيْنَ السّلَم

4 يَايَّهُا الرَّسُوْلُ بَلِغْ مَا أُنْزِلَ النَّكَ مِنْ
 أَنْزِلَ النَّلُونُ لَمْ تَفْعَلُ فَمَا بُلُغْتَ دِسَالَتَهُ أَنْ وَاللَّهُ يَعْصِمُكَ مِنَ النَّاسِ النَّالِي اللَّهُ لَا يَعْصِمُكَ مِنَ النَّاسِ النَّالِي اللَّهُ لَا يَعْمِيكِ الْقَوْمَ النَّفِونِينَ 
 يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ النَّفِونِينَ

مَا عَلَى الرَّسُولِ إِلَّا الْبَلْغُ مُواللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَبُدُونَ وَمَا تَكْتُمُونَ ﴿

6. وَمَا آرْسَلْنَا مِنْ رَسُولِ إِلاَّ بِلِسَانِ قَوْمِهِ

only to convey (the message). Allah knoweth what ye proclaim and what ye hide.

5:99

 And We never sent a messenger save with the language of his folk, that he Might make (the message) clear for them. Then Allah sendeth whom He will astray, and guideth whom He will. He is the Mighty, the Wise.

14:4

7. Call unto the way of thy Lord with wisdom and fair exhortation, and reason with them in the letter way. Lo! thy Lord is Best Aware of him who strayeth from His way, and He is Best Aware of those who go aright.

16:125

 And enjoin upon thy people worship and be constant therein.
 We ask not of thee. And the sequel is for righteousness

20:132

 Unto each nation have We given sacred rites which they are to perform; so let them not dispute with thee of the matter, but summon thou unto thy Lord. Lo! thou indeed followest right guidance.

22:67

And warn thy tribe of near kindred.

26:214

11. And argue not with the People of the Scripture unless it be in (a way) that is better, save with such of them as do wrong, and say: We believe in that which hath been revealed unto us and revealed unto you: our God and your God is One, and unto Him we surrender.

29:46

لِيُبَيِّنَ لَهُمْ وَفَيْضِلُ اللَّهُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهُدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ @ 7. أَدُعُ إِلَى سَمِيْلِ رَبِّكَ بِالْحِكْمَةِ وَالْمُوعِظَةِ الْحَسَنَةِ وَجَادِلُهُمْ بِالَّتِيْ هِيَ أَحْسَنُ ا إِنَّ رَبُّكَ هُوَ آعُلُمْ بِمَنْ ضَلَّ عَنْ سَمِيْلِهِ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْهُهُتَابِينَ @ 8. وَأَمْرُ اَهْلَكَ بِالصَّلُوةِ وَاصْطَيْرُ عَلَيْهَا ا لَا نَسْتَلُكُ رِزْقًا ﴿ نَحْنُ نَرْزُقُكَ ﴿ وَالْعَاقِبَةُ لِلتَّقُوٰي ١ 9. لِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ جَعَلْنَا مَنْسَكًا هُمُ نَاسِكُوهُ فَلَا يُنَازِعُنَّكَ فِي الْأَمْرِ وَ ادْعُ إِلَى رَبِّكَ ا إِنَّكَ لَعَلَىٰ هُدُّى مُّسْتَقِيْدِ ﴿ ال وَ أَنْنِ رُعَشِيْرَتُكَ الْأَقْرَبِينَ فَي ا ا وَلَا تُعِادِلُوْآ أَهْلَ الْكِتْبِ إِلاَّ بِالَّذِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ اللَّهِ إِلاَّ اللَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْامِنْهُمْ وَقُولُوْآ المَثَابِالَّذِي أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْنَا وَ أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ وَالْهُنَا وَالْهُكُمْ وَاحِدٌ وَنَحْنُ لَهُ مُسْلِمُونَ @ ا وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ قُولًا فِيتَنْ دَعَا إِلَى اللهِ وَعَيلَ صَالِحًا وَقَالَ إِنَّنِي مِنَ الْمُسْلِينِينَ @

12. And who is better in speech than him who prayeth unto his Lord and cloth right, and saith: Lo! I am of those who surrender (unto Him).

41:33

Ref: 2:44; 3:23,153; 7:62.67,79,94,157,193; 10:41-43; 11:57; 13:40; 14:44-45,52; 16:35; 82;, 18:57; 20:43-44; 21:106; 24:54; 28:56,87; 29:18,69; 33:39,46; 36:17; 40:41,43; 41:44; 42:13,48; 46:23,35; 53:30; 61:14; 64:12; 72:20-23; 79:17,19. See also: Command and Prohibitions.

## PREDESTINATION AND FREE WILL

 He it is Who fashioneth you in the wombs as pleaseth Him.
 There is no God save Him, the

Almighty, the Wise.

He it is Who hath revealed unto thee (Muhammad) the Scripture wherein are clear revelations-They are the substance of the Book- and others (which are) allegorical. But those in whose hearts is, doubt pursue, forsooth, that which is allegorical seeking to causel dissension by seeking to explain it. None knoweth its explanation save Allah. And those who are of Sound instruction say: We believe therein; the whole is from our Lord; but only men of understanding really heed.

Our Lord! Cause not our hearts to stray after Thou hast guided us, and bestow upon us mercy from Thy Presence. Lo! Thou, only Thou art the Bestower.

## 3:6-8

 Ye (Muslims) slew them not, but Allah slew them. And thou (Muhammad) threwest not when, thou didst throw, but Allah threw, that He might test the believers by a fair test from Him. Lo! Allah is Hearer, Knower.

#### 8:17

 Even if thou (O Muhammad) desirest their right guidance, still Allah assuredly will not guide him who misleadeth such have no helpers.

الله تَقْتُلُوهُ مُ وَالْكِنَّ الله قَتَلَهُمْ وَالْكِنَّ الله قَتَلَهُمْ وَالْكِنَّ الله قَتَلَهُمْ وَمَارَمَيْتَ إِذْ رَمَيْتَ وَالْكِنَ الله وَمُعْ وَمَارَمَيْتَ إِذْ رَمَيْتَ وَلَكِنَ الله وَمِنْ أَلْمُوْمِنِيْنَ مِنْهُ بَلَا الله حَسَنًا وَإِنَّ وَمِنْهُ بَلَا الله صَينَعُ عَلِيْمٌ ١

ان تَخْرِضُ عَلَى هُدُرِهُمْ فَإِنَّ اللهُ لَا
 يَهْدِيْ مَنْ يُضِلُّ وَمَالَهُمْ قِنْ أَصِرِيْنَ @

﴿ وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يُجَادِلُ فِي اللّٰهِ بِعَنْدِعِلْمِهِ
 ﴿ وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يُجَادِلُ فِي اللّٰهِ بِعَنْدِعِلْمِهِ
 ﴿ وَمَنْ النَّاسِ عَلَيْهِ أَنَّهُ مَنْ تَوَلَّا هُ فَا لَنْهُ يُضِلُّهُ
 ﴿ مُنْ عَلَيْهِ إِلَىٰ عَذَابِ السَّعِيْرِ ۞
 ﴿ وَمَهْدِينِهِ إِلَىٰ عَذَابِ السَّعِيْرِ ۞

### 16:37

4. Among mankind, is he who disputeth concerning Allah without knowledge, and followeth each forward devil; For him it is decreed That whoso taketh him for friend, he verily will mislead Him and will guide him to the punishment of the Flame.

22:3-4

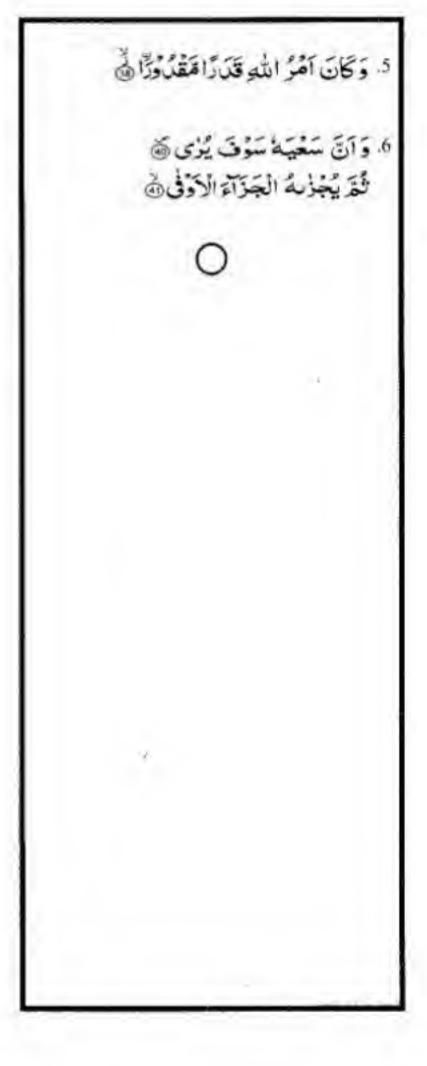
 And the commandment of Allah is certain destiny -

33:38

And that man hath only that for which he maketh effort.

And that his effort will be seen.

53:39-40



36:8-9; 42:8,10,16.

See also: Destiny, Responsibility for Actions.

## PRIDE

 Lo! Allah loveth not such as are proud and boastful.

4:36

 The Messiah will never scorn to be a slave unto Allah, nor will the favoured angels. Whoso scorneth His service and is proud, all such will He assemble unto Him;

Then, as for those who believed and did good works, unto them will He pay their wages in full, adding unto them of His bounty; end as for those who were scornful and proud, them will He punish with a painful doom.

And they will not find for them, against Allah, any pro-

tecting friend or helper.

4:172-174

3. Be not as those who came forth from their dwellings boastfully and to be seen of men, and débar (men) from the way of Allah, while Allah is surrounding all they do.

8:47

 Your God is One God But as for those who believe not in the Hereafter their hearts refuse to know, for they are proud.

Assuredly Allah knoweth that which they keep hidden and that which they proclaim. Lo! He loveth not the proud

loveth not the proud.

16:22-23

5. So enter the gates of hell, to

الله الله لا يُحِبُّ مَن كَانَ مُخْتَالًا فَخُورًا ١٠

 ذَنَّ الْكُوْلُوْا كَالَّـنِ يَنَ خَرَجُوْا مِنْ دِياً دِهِمْ

 بَطَمُ اللَّهُ وَكَاءَ النَّاسِ وَيَصُدُّ وْنَ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ

 الله و وَالله بِمَا يَعْمَلُوْنَ مُحِيْطً @

الهُكُمْ إلة قَاحِلُ قَالَنِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ
 اللُخِرَةِ قُلُوبُهُمْ مُنْكِرَةٌ وَمُمْ مُسْتَكَلِيرُونَ ﴿
 اللَّخِرَةِ وَكُمْ مُنْكِرَةٌ وَمُمْ مُسْتَكَلِيرُونَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ ﴾
 الخَرْمَ أَنَّ اللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا يُسِرُونَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ ﴾
 إنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُ الْمُسْتَكَلِيدِيْنَ ﴿
 أَنْ فَاذْخُلُواْ أَبُوابَ جَهَدَّة خَلِينِيْنَ ﴿
 فَاذْخُلُواْ أَبُوابَ جَهَدَّة خَلِينِيْنَ ﴿
 فَلْيَانِيْنَ فِيهَا ﴿
 فَلْيَانِيْنَ ﴿
 فَلْيَانِيْنَ وَيُهَا ﴿

٥. يَلْكَ الدَّادُ الْأَخِرَةُ نَجْعَلْهَا لِلَّذِينَ لَا

dwell therein for ever. Woeful indeed will be the lodging of the arrogant.

16:29

6. As for that Abode of the Hereafter We assign it unto those who seek not oppression in

the earth, nor yet corruption. The sequel is for those who ward off (evil)

#### 28:83

7. Turn not thy check in scorn toward folk, nor walk with pertness in the land. Lo! Allah loveth not each braggart boaster. Be modest in thy bearing and subdue thy voice, Lo! the harshest of all voices is the voice of the ass.

### 31:18-19

 Moses said: Lo! I seek refuge in my Lord and your Lord from every scorner who believeth not in a Day of Reckoning.

### 40:27

 And your Lord hath said: Pray unto Me and I will hear your prayer. Lo! those who scorn My service, they Will enter hell, disgraced.

40:60

يُرِيُنُ وَنَ عُنُوًّا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فَسَادًا ﴿ وَالْعَاقِبَةُ لِلْمُثَقِينَ ۞

وَلَا تُصَعِرْ خَدَلَ لِلنَّاسِ وَلَا تَدْشِ فِى
 الْاَرْضِ مَرَحًا ﴿ إِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُوْرٍ ﴿

وَاقْصِدُ فِي مَشْيِكَ وَاغْضُضْ مِنْ صَوْتِكَ ا إِنَّ ٱلْكُرَ الْاَصْوَاتِ لَصَوْتُ الْحَبِيْرِ ﴿

8. وَقَالَ مُوْنَنِى إِنِّى عُذَتُ بِرَنِيْ وَرَبِّكُمْ قِنْ كُلِنَ مُتَكَلَيْمٍ
 لاَ يُؤْمِنُ بِيَوْمِ الْحِسَابِ فَيْ

وَ وَقَالَ رَبُّكُمُ ادْعُونِ آسَتَجِبْ لَكُمُ الْمَعُونِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ الْمَعُونِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ الللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ الللَّهِ الللَّهِ الللَّهِ الللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنَالِي اللْمُنْ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ اللْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الللَّهُ

Ref: 4:173; 6:93; 7:88,146; 17:37; 21:29; 23:46-47; 28:76; 32:15; 35:42-43; 39:59-60; 40:27.35,75; 41:37-38; 45:31-32; 46:20; 57:23-24; 63:5; 77:48; 84:21-22.

## PRINCIPLES OF ALLAH'S JUSTICE

1. Unto Allah (belongeth) whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is in the earth; and whether ye make known what is in your minds or hide it, Allah will bring you to account for it. He will forgive whom He will and He will punish whom He will. Allah is Able to do all things.

2:284

 Allah tasketh not a soul beyond its scope. For it (is only) that which it hath earned, and against it (only) that which it hath deserved.

2:286

3. Yet whoso doeth evil or wrongeth his own soul, then seeketh pardon of Allah, will find Allah Forgiving, Merciful.

Whoso committeth sin committeth it only against himself. Allah is ever Knower, Wise.

4:110-111

 This is because thy Lord destroyeth not the townships arbitrarily while their people are unconscious (of the wrong they do).

For all there will be ranks from what they did. Thy Lord is not unaware of what they do.

Thy Lord is the Absolute, the Lord of Mercy. If He will, He can remove you and can cause what

ا. يِنْهِ مَا فِي السَّمُوْتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ لَمْ وَإِنَّ تُبْدُا وَامَا فِي ٱلْفُسِكُمْ أَوْ تُخفُونُ لَيْحَاسِبُكُمْ بِلُو اللَّهُ مَا فَيَغْفِرُ لِمَنْ يَّشَاءُ وَيُعَنِّ بُ مَنْ يَنْشَآءُ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ١٠ 2. لَا يُكَلِفُ اللَّهُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا ﴿ لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَعَلَيْهَا مَا اكْتُسَبَتْ وَعَلَيْهَا مَا اكْتُسَبَتْ وَبَنَا لَا تُؤَاخِذُنَّا إِنْ تُسِيْنَا أَوْ أَخْطَأْنَا ۗ رَبَّنَا وَلا تَحْمِلُ عَلَيْنَا إِصْرًا كَمَا حَمَلْتُهُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِنَا ۗ رَبُّنَا وَلَا تُحَيِّلْنَا مَا لَا ظَاقَةً لَنَا يه واعف عَناسه واغْفِركنا سه وارْحَمْنا سه أنْتَ مَوْلِينًا فَانْصُرْنَاعَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَفِرِيْنَ ﴿ 3. وَمَنْ يَعْمَلُ سُوَّءًا أَوْ يَظْلِمْ نَفْسَهُ ثُمَّ يَسْتَغُفِرِ اللَّهَ يَجِدِ اللَّهَ غَفُورًا رَّحِيْمًا ١٠ وَمَنْ يَكْسِبُ إِثْمًا فَإِلَّمَا يَكْسِبُهُ عَلَى نَفْسِهُ و كانَ اللهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا اللهُ 4. ذَلِكَ أَنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ زَبُكَ مُهْلِكَ الْقُرَى بِظُ وَ آهَلُهَا غُفِلُونَ ١ وَلِكُلِّ دَرَجْتُ مِنَّا عَمِلُوا ﴿ وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِغَافِلِ عَمَّا يَعْمَلُونَ ١ وَرَبُّكَ الْغَنِيُّ ذُو الرَّحْمَةِ ﴿ إِنْ يَشَا يُذُهِبُكُمُ وَيُسْتَخْلِفُ مِنْ بَعْدِيكُمْ مَّا يَشَاءُ كُمَّا أَنْشَاكُمْ مِنْ ذُرِيَّةِ قُومِ الْخَرِيْنَ ١ 
 ذَ قَالَ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا آنَ تَأْتِيَهُمُ الْمَلْمِكَةُ الْمُلْمِكَةُ الْمُلْمِكَةُ الْمُلْمِكَةُ الْمُلْمِكَةُ الْمُلْمِكَةُ الْمُلْمِكَةُ الْمُلْمِكَةُ الْمُلْمِكُةُ الْمُلْمِكَةُ الْمُلْمِكَةُ الْمُلْمِكَةُ الْمُلْمِكُةُ الْمُلْمِكَةُ الْمُلْمِكَةُ الْمُلْمِكَةُ الْمُلْمِكُةُ الْمُلْمِكِينَا لِلْمُلْمِكَةُ الْمُلْمِكُةُ الْمُلْمِلُمُ الْمُلْمِلُكُ الْمُلْمِلُولُ الْمُلْمِلْمُ الْمُلْمِلُمُ الْمُلْمِلُمُ الْمُلْمِلُمُ الْمُلْمُ الْمُلْمِلُولُ الْمُلْمِلُمُ الْمُلْمِلْمُ الْمُلْمِلْمُ الْمُلْمِلْمُ الْمُلْمِلْمُ الْمُلْمِلْمُ الْمُلْمِلْمُ الْمُلْمِلُمُ الْمُلْمِلْمُ الْمُلْمِلْمُ الْمُلْمِلْمُ الْمُلْمِلْمُ الْمُلْمِلْمُ الْمُلْمِلْمُ الْمُلْمِلْمُ الْمُلْمِلْمُ الْمُلْمِلْمُ الْمِلْمُ الْمُلْمِلُمُ الْمُلْمِلُمُ الْمُلْمِلْمُ الْمُلْمِلْمُ الْمُلْمِلُمُ الْمُلْمِلْمُ الْمُلْمِلْمُ الْمُلْمِلْمُ الْمُلْمِلْمُ الْمُلْمُ الْمُلْمِلْمُ الْمُلْمُ الْمُلْمُ الْمُلْمِلْمُ الْمُلْمُ الْمُلْمُ الْمُلْمُ الْمُلْمُ الْمُلْمُ الْمُلْمِلْمُ الْمُلْمِلْمُ الْمُلْمِلْمُ الْمُلْمِلْمُ الْمُلْمِلُمُ الْمُلْمِلْمُ الْمُلْمُ الْمُلْمُ الْمُلْمُ الْمُلْمُ الْمُلْمُ الْمُلْمُ الْمُلْمُ الْمُلْمِلْمُ الْمُلْمِلْمُ الْمُلْمِلْمُ الْمُلْمِ الْمُلْمُ الْمُلْمُ الْمُلْمِ الْمُلْمُ الْمُلْمُ الْمُلْمِ الْمُلْمِ الْمُلْمُ الْمُلْمُ الْمُلْمُ الْمُلْمُلْمُ الْمُلْمُلِمُ الْمُلْمُ الْمُلْمِلْمُ لِمُلْمِلْمُ الْمُلْمُ الْمُلْمُ لِلْمُلْمُ ا أَوْ يَأْتِي ٱمْرُ رَبِّكَ ﴿ كَذْ لِكَ فَعَلَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ

He will to follow after you, even as He raised you from the seer of other folk,

6:131-133

5. Await they aught save that the angels should come unto them or thy Lord's command should come to pass? Even so did those before them. Allah wronged them not, but

they did wrong themselves.

So that the evils of what may did smote them, and at which they used to mock surrounded them.

16:33 -34

 Every soul must taste of death, and We try you with evil and with good, for ordeal. And unto Us ye will be returned.

21:35

7. And no burdened soul can bear another's burden and if one heavy laden crieth for (help with) his load, naught of it will be lifted even though he (unto whom he crieth) be of kin. Thou warnest only those who fear their Lord in secret, and have established worship. He who groweth (in goodness), groweth only for himself, (he cannot by his merit redeem others). Unto Allah is the journeying.

35:18

 And for all there will be ranks from what they do that He may pay them for their deeds! and they will not be wronged.

46:19

9. And unto Allah belongeth whatsoever is in the heavens and whatosever is in the earth, that He may reward those who do evil with that which they have done, and reward those who do good قَبْلِهِمْ وَمَا ظَلَمَهُمُ اللهُ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوْآاَ نَفْسَهُمُ يَظْلِمُوْنَ ۞

فَاصَابَهُمْ سَيِّاتُ مَاعَمِلُوا وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَّا كَانُوْا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿

وَلَا تَنْوَدُ وَالِدَةٌ قُوزُدَ أُخُرى ﴿ وَإِنْ تَدُنَعُ مُثَقَلَةٌ لِلهِ حَمْلِهَا لَا يُحْمَلُ مِنْهُ شَيْءٌ وَلَوْكَانَ ذَا قُرْبَى ﴿ وَإِلَى حَمْلِهَا لَا يُحْمَلُ مِنْهُ شَيْءٌ وَلَوْكَانَ ذَا قُرْبَى ﴿ لِلّٰهِ مِنْهُ مَنْ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ وَاللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿ وَإِلَى اللّٰهِ الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿

8 وَلِكُلِّ دَرَجْتُ مِّمَا عَبِلُوا ۚ وَ لِيُوَقِيَهُمْ اَعْمَالَهُمْ
 وَ هُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ۞

9 وَيِلْهِ مَا فِى الشَّلُوٰتِ وَمَا فِى الْاَرْضِ لِيَجْزِى السَّلُوٰتِ وَمَا فِى الْاَرْضِ لِيَجْزِى الَّذِينَ الْكَانِينَ الْمُحْسَلُقِ شَ
 آخسَنُوُا بِالْحُسْلَى شَ

10 اَلاَ تَذِدُ وَاذِدَةً وَذَدَ أَخْرِي فَ

0

with goodness.

53:31

 That no laden one shall bear another's load,

# PRINCIPLES OF GOVERNMENT

1. It was by the mercy of Allah that thou west lenient with them (O Muhammad), for if thou hadst been stern and fierce of heart they would have dispersed from round about thee. So pardon them and ask forgiveness for them and consult with them upon the conduct of affairs. And when thou art resolved, then put thy trust in Allah. Lo! Allah loyeth those who put their trust (in Him).

3:159

 And if ye judge between mankind that ye judge justly. Lo! comely is this which Allah admonisheth you. Lo! Allah is ever Hearer, Seer.

O ye who believe! Obey Allah, and obey the messenger and those of you who are in authority; and it ye have a dispute concerning any matter, refer it to Allah and the messenger if ye are (in truth) believers in Allah and the Last Day. That is better and more seemly in the end.

4: 58-59

 Those who, if We give them power in the land, establish worship and pay the poor-due and enjoin kindness and forbid iniquity. And Allah's is the sequel فَيِمَا رَخْمَةٍ مِنَ اللهِ لِنْتَ لَهُمُ وَلَوْ كُنْتَ وَقُلَا غَلِيْظَ الْقَلْبِ لَا نَفَطُوا مِنْ حَوْلِكَ وَاغْفُ عَنْهُمْ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ وَشَاوِدُهُمْ فِي الْأَمْرِ \* فَإِذَا عَزَمْتَ فَتَوَكَّلُ عَلَى اللهِ إِنَّ اللهَ يُحِبُ المُتَوَكِينَ \*

قَ إِذَا حَكَمُنُكُمْ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ أَنْ تَحَكُّمُوا بِالْعَدُلِ النَّاسِ أَنْ تَحَكُّمُوا بِالْعَدُلِ اللَّهِ الْقَاللَّهُ يَعِمَّا يَعِظُكُمْ يِهِ ﴿ إِنَّ اللَّهِ كَانَ سَمِيْعًا بَصِيْرًا ﴿ اللَّهُ كَانَ سَمِيْعًا بَصِيْرًا ﴿ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَالْمُولِ اللَّهُ وَالْمُولِ اللَّهُ وَالْمُولِ اللَّهُ وَالْمُولِ اللَّهُ وَالْمُؤْمِنُولَ إِنْ الللَّهُ وَالْمُؤْمِنُولُ إِنْ اللَّهُ وَالْمُؤْمِنُولُ إِنْ اللَّهُ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَالْمُؤْمِدُ اللَّهُ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَالْمُؤْمِدُ اللَّهُ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنُ وَالْمُؤْمِنُ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنُ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ اللَّهُ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونُ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونُ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونُ وَالْمُؤْمِونُونُ وَالْمُؤْمِونُومُ وَالْمُؤْمِونُومُ وَالْمُؤْمِونُومُ وَالْم

النفي إن مَكَنْهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ اَقَامُوا الصَّلُوةَ وَالْمَرُوا بِالْمَعْرُوفِ الصَّلُوةَ وَالْمَرُوا بِالْمَعْرُوفِ
 وَتَهَوْا عَنِي الْمُنْكُرِ وَيلْهِ عَاقِبَةُ الْأُمُودِ ۞

0

of events.

## PRISONERS OF WAR

 And when We made with you a covenant saying: Shed not the blood of your people nor turn (a party of) your people out of your dwellings. Then ye ratified (Our covenant) and ye were witnesses

(thereto).

Yet ye it is who slay each other and drive out a party of your people from their homes, supporting one another against them by sin and transgressionand if they came to you as captives ye would ransom them, whereas their expulsion was itself unlawful for you- Believe ye in part of the Scripture and disbelieve ye in part thereof? And what is the reward of those who do so save ignominy in the life of the world, and on the Day of Resurrection they will be consigned to the most grievous doom. For Allah is not unaware of what ye do.

2:84-85

 It is not for any Prophet to have captives until he hath made slaughter in the land. Ye desire the lure of this world and Allah desireth (for you) the Hereafter, and Allah is Mighty, Wise.

Had it not been for an ordinance of Allah which had gone before, an awful doom had come upon you on account of

what ye took.

Now enjoy what ye have won, as lawful and good, and

. وَإِذْ أَخَذُنَّا مِيْثَاقَكُمْ لَا تَسْفِكُونَ وِمَاءَكُمْ وَلَا تُخْرِجُونَ ٱلْفُسَكُمْ فِينَ دِيَادِكُمْ ثُمَّا أَقْرَرْتُمْ وَانْتُمْ تَشْهَدُونَ @ ثُمَّ أَنْتُمْ هَوُركم تَقْتُلُونَ أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَتُ فَرِيْقًا مِّنْكُمُ مِّنْ دِيَارِهِمْ تَظْهَرُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِالْإِثْنِيرِ وَالْعُنْ وَانِ مُ وَإِنْ يَأْتُوْكُمْ ٱلْسُرْي تُفْلُ وُهُمْ وَهُوَمُحَرَّمٌ عَلَيْكُمْ إِخْرَاجُهُمْ أفَتُوْمِنُونَ بِبَغْضِ الْكِتْبِ وَتَكَلَّفُرُونَ بِبَغْضِ فَهَا جَزَاءُ مَن يَفْعَلُ ذَٰلِكَ مِنْكُمْ الاَحِزْيُ فِي الْحَيْوةِ الدُّنْيَا وَيُومَ الْقِيْمَةِ يُرَدُّونَ إِلَى أَشَيِّ الْعَذَابِ وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَافِلِ عَمَّاتُعُمُّنُونَ اللَّهِ إِنَّا عَمَّاتُعُمُّنُونَ الله · مَا كَانَ لِنَبِيِّ أَنْ يَكُوْنَ لَةَ آسُرَى حَتَّى يُتْخِنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ لَهُ يُدِيدُونَ عَرَضَ اللَّهُ نَياكُا وَاللَّهُ يُرِينُ الْإِخْرَةَ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيْزٌ حَكِيْمٌ@ لَوْلَا كِثْبٌ قِنَ اللَّهِ سَبِّقَ لَكَمْ فَيْمَا آخَذُنُّهُ عَذَابٌ عَظِيْمٌ ١ فَكُلُوا مِنَا غَنِيْتُهُ حَ اللهُ مَاكَ اللهُ غَفُورٌ زَّحِيْمٌ ﴿ يَا يُهَا اللَّهِي قُلْ لِمَنْ فِي آيْدٍ لِكُوْمِنَ الْأَسْزَى إِنْ يَعْلَمِهِ اللَّهُ فِي قُلُوْ بِكُمْ خَيْرًا يُؤْتِكُمْ خَيْرًا مِّيًا أَخِذَ مِنْكُمْ وَ يَغْفِرْلَكُمْ \* وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ وَإِنْ يُرِيْدُ وَا خِيَانَتَكَ فَقَدْ خَانُوا الله

keep your duty to Allah. Lo! Allah

is Forgiving, Merciful.

O Prophet! Say unto those captives who are in your hands: If Allan knoweth any good in your hearts He will give you better than that which hath been taken from you, and will forgive you. Lo! Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

And if they would betray thee, they betrayed Allah before, and He gave (thee) power over them, Allah is Knower, Wise.

8:67-71

3. Now when ye meet in battle those who disbelieve, then it is smiting of the necks until, when ye have routed them, then making fast of bonds; and afterward either once or ransom till the war lay down its burden. That (is the ordinance). And if Allah willed He could have punished them (without you) but (thus it is ordained) that He may try some of you by means of others. And those who are slain in the way of Allah. He rendereth not their actions vain

47:4

## PSALMS OF DAVID

 And thy Lord is Best Aware of all who are in the heavens and the earth. And We preferred some of the Prophets above others, and unto David We gave the Psalms.

17:55

 And verily We have written in the Scripture. After the Reminder: My righteous slaves will inherit the earth

21:105

مِنْ قَبُلُ فَأَمْكَنَ مِنْهُمُ وَاللهُ عَلِيْمٌ خَكِيْمٌ ۞

اَذَا اَيُّا اَيْنَاتُهُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا فَضَرْبَ الرَقَابِ الْحَفْى إِذَا اَيُّعَالَمُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا الْوَثَاقَ لا قَامًا مَثَا بَعْدُ وَالْمَا مَثَا بَعْدُ وَالْمَا مَثَا بَعْدُ وَالْمَا فَكَا الْعُدْبُ الْوَزَارَهَا أَوْ ذَلِكَ الْحَرْبُ الْوَزَارَهَا أَوْ ذَلِكَ الْحَرْبُ الْوَزَارَهَا أَوْ ذَلِكَ الْحَرْبُ الْوَزَارَهَا أَوْ ذَلِكَ الْحَدُمِ وَلَمَ اللّهِ اللّهِ فَلَنَ وَلَا يَنْ اللّهِ فَلَنَ بَعْضَكُمْ بِبَعْضَ \* وَالّذِينَ اللّهِ فَلَنَ اللّهِ فَلَنَ لَيْ اللّهِ فَلَنَ اللّهِ اللّهِ فَلَنَ لَا اللّهُ فَلَنْ اللّهِ فَلَنَ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ فَلَنْ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللللّهُ اللللللّهُ اللّهُ الللللّهُ الللّهُ الللللللللللللللللل

0

. وَرَبُّكَ آغَلَمُ بِمَنْ فِي الشَّمُوْتِ وَالْأَرْضِ \* وَلَقَدُ فَظَّنْمَا بَعْضَ النَّيِيْنَ عَلَى بَعْضِ وَاتَيْنَا دَاوْدَ زَبُورًا۞

و لَقَدُ كُتَبُنَا فِي الزَّبُورِ مِنْ بَعْدِ الذِّ كُو آنَ
 الْاَرْضَ يَرِثُهَا عِبَادِي الضَّاحِوْنَ ﴿

0

see also: Jihad

## PURIFICATION

 Truly Allah loveth those who turn unto Him, and loveth those who have a care for cleanness.

2:222

2. O ye who believe! When ye rise up for prayer, wash your faces, and your hands up to the elbows, and lightly rub your heads and (wash) your feet up to the ankles. And if ye are unclean, purify yourselves. And if ye are sick or on a journey, or one of you cometh from the closet, or ye have had contact with women, and ye find not water, then go to clean, high ground and rub your faces and your hands with some of it, Allah would not place a burden on you but He would purify you and would perfect His grace upon you, that ye may give thanks.

5:6

3. 0 thou enveloped in thy cloak Arise and warn! Thy Lord magnify, Thy raiment purify, Pollution shun!

74:1-5

فَاغْسِلُوا وُجُوهَكُمْ وَ آيْدِيكُمْ إِلَى الْمَوَافِق وَامْسَعُوا بِرُءُ وُسِكُمْ وَأَرْجُلُكُمْ إِلَى الْكَعْبِينِ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ جُنُبًا فَاطْهَرُوا لَوَانَ كُنْتُمْ مَرْطَى أَوْ عَلَى سَفَيراً وْجَاءً آحَدٌ مِّنْكُمْ مِّنَ الْغَالِطِ أوْلْمُسْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَلَمْ تَجِنُ وَامَاءً فَتَيَمَّمُو صَعِيْدًا طَيِّبًا فَأَمْسَحُوا بِوُجُوهِكُمْ وَآيِدٍ يُكُمُّ مِنْهُ حَمَّا يُونِينُ اللهُ لِيَجْعَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّن حَوَجَ وَالْكِنْ يُرِيْدُ لِيُطَهِّرَكُمْ وَلِيُتِمَّ نِعْبَتَهُ عَلَيْكُمْ لَعَلَكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ @

> آيُهُا انْهُدَّقِرُنَّ قُمْ فَأَنْذِرْ قُ وَرَبُّكَ فَكَيِّزُ أَنَّ وَثِيَابِكَ فَطَهْرُ ﴾ وَالرُّجْزَ فَأَهْجُرُ يُ

# **Q1SAS**

1. O ye who believe! Retaliation is prescribed for you in the matter of the murdered; the freeman for the freeman, and the slave for the slave, and the female for the female. And for him who is forgiven somewhat by his (injured) brother, prosecution according in usage and payment unto him in kindness. This is an alleviation and a mercy from your Lord. He who transgresseth after this will have a painful doom.

And there is life for you in retaliation, O men of understanding, that ye may ward off (evil).

### 2:178-179

 The forbidden month for the forbidden month, and forbidden things in retaliation. And one who attacketh you, attack him in like manner as he attacked you. Observe your duty to Allah, and know that Allah is with those who ward off (evil).

### 2:194

 And We prescribed for them therein: The life for the life, and the eye for the eye, and the nose for the nose, and the ear for the ear, and the tooth for the tooth, ا يَائِهُا الّذِينَ امَنُوا كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْقِصَاصُ فِي الْقَصَّلُ الْدَهُ الْقِصَاصُ فِي الْقَصَّلُ الْحُرُ بِالْحَبْدِ وَالْعَبْدُ بِالْعَبْدِ وَالْأَنْفُى الْفَرُ الْحُرُ بِالْحَبْدِ وَالْعَبْدُ بِالْعَبْدِ وَالْأَنْفُى الْمُورُونِ وَالْمُنْفَى لَهُ مِنْ آخِيْهِ شَكَمُ قَاتِبًا عُالِمَا فَهِي لَهُ مِنْ آخِيهِ شَكَمُ قَاتِبًا عُالِمَا الْمُعْرُونِ وَالْمَا الْمُنْفِي لَهُ مِنْ آخِيهِ الْمُحْدُونِ وَالْمَا الْمُعْرُونِ وَالْمُعْرُونِ وَالْمَا الْمُعْرُونِ وَالْمَا الْمُعْرُونِ وَالْمُعْرُونِ وَالْمُونِ وَالْمُعْرُونِ وَالْمُونِ وَالْمُونِ وَالْمُونِ وَالْمُعْرُونِ وَالْمُعْرُونِ وَالْمُونِ وَالْمُعْرِقِي الْمُعْلِمُ الْمُعْلِمُ الْمُعْرِقِ الْمُعْلَالُونِ الْمُعْلِمُ الْمُعْلِمُ الْمُعْلِمُ الْمُعْلِمُ الْمُعْلِمِ الْمُعْلِمُ الْمُعْلِ

الشهر الحرام بالشهر الحرام والحرمت وصاص فين اعتلى عليكم فاعتر والحرمت وصاص فين اعتلى عليكم واثقوا الله بوشل ما اعتلى عليكم واثقوا الله واعكم آن الله مع المتقين ٠

0

and for wounds retaliation. But whoso forgoeth it (in the way of charity) it shall be expiation for him. Whoso judgeth not by that which Allah hath revealed: such are wrong doors,

5:45

Ref: 4:92-93; 22:60; See also: Diyat, Hudud

# QUALITIES OF FAITHFUL AND PIOUS

 This is the Scripture whereof, there is no doubt, a guidance unto those who ward off (evil):

Who believe in the unseen, and establish worship, and spend of that We have bestowed upon them;

And who believe in that which revealed unto thee (Muhammad) and that which was revealed before thee, and are certain of the Hereafter.

These depend on guidance from their Lord. These are the successful,

## 2:2-5

2. Those who believe are stauncher in their love for Allah.

### 2:165

 Those who say: Our Lord!
 Lo! we believe. So forgive us our sins and guard us from the punishment of Fire.

The steadfast, and the truthful, and the obedient, those who spend (and hoard not,) those who pray for pardon in the watches of the night.

## 3:16-17

4. And vie one with another for forgiveness from your Lord, and for a Paradise as wide as are the heavens and the earth, prepared for those who ward off (evil)! الكِتْبُ لَارَيْبَ ﴿ فِيهِ فَهُ وَهُدًى الْكِتْبُ لَارَيْبَ ﴿ فِيهُ فَدُى الْكِتْبُ الْكِتْبُ الْكِتْبَ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّ اللَّهُ اللَّالِمُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللللَّاللَّا اللَّهُو

الَّذِيْنَ يُوْمِنُوْنَ بِالْعَيْبِ وَ يُقِيْمُوْنَ الصَّاوَةَ وَ مِنَّا رَزَقْنَهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ ﴿ وَالَّذِيْنَ يُوْمِنُونَ بِمَا أُنْزِلَ الِيُكَ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ وَ بِالْأَخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوقِنُونَ ﴿ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ وَ بِالْأَخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوقِنُونَ ﴾ أُولِيْكَ عَلَى هُرًى مِنْ تَرْبِهِمْ وَأُولِيْكَ هُمْ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ۞ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ۞

2. وَالَّذِيْنَ امَنُوْآ اَشَدُّ حُبًّا يَثْهِ ﴿

الله المنافقة ال

4. وَسَارِعُوۤا إِلَى مَغْفِرَةٍ مِنْ رَبِّكُهُ وَجَنَةٍ عَرْضُهَا السَّمْوْتُ وَالْأَرْضُ الْ اَعِنَتُ لَا يَعْمُتُ وَالْأَرْضُ الْ اَعِنَتُ لَلْ اَعْمَتُ وَالْأَرْضُ الْ اَعِنَتُ فَى لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ فَى السَّرَّآءُو الطَّرَّآءُ وَالْكَفِينِينَ الْغَيْفُونَ فِي السَّرَّآءُو الطَّرَّآءُ وَالْكَفِينِينَ الْغَيْفُونَ فِي السَّرَّآءُو الطَّرَّآءُ وَالْكَفِينِينَ الْغَيْفُونَ فِي السَّرَآءُو الطَّرَاءُ وَالْكَفِينِينَ الْغَيْفِينَ النَّاسِ فَي السَّرَاءُ وَالْعَافِينَ عَين النَّاسِ وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ فَي وَالْعَافِينَ عَين النَّاسِ وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ فَي وَالْعَافِينَ عَين النَّاسِ وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ فَي وَالْعَافِينَ عَينَ النَّاسِ وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ فَي وَالْعَافِينَ عَيْنَ النَّالِينَ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَالْعَافِينَ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ الْمُحْسِنِينَ فَي وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُحْسِنِينَ الْمُعْلَى الْمُوالِقُونَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ اللَّهُ الْمُحْسِنِينَ الْمُعْلَى اللَّهُ الْمُحْسِنِينَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ الْمُعْلِقُولُ الْمُحْسِنِينَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ الْمُعْلِقُولُ الْمُعْلَى الْمُعْلَى الْمُعْلِقُولُ الْمُحْسِنِينَ الْمُعْلِقِينَ الْمُعْلَى الْمُعْلِقِينَ الْمُعْلِقُولُ الْمُعْلِقِينَ الْمُعْلِقِينَ الْمُعْلِقُولُ الْمُعْلِقُولُ الْمُعْلِقُلُولُ الْمُعْلِقِينَ الْمُعْلِقُلُولُ الْمُعْلِقُلُولُ الْمُعْلِقُلُولُ الْمُعْلِقُلُولُ الْمُعْلِقُلُولُ الْمُعْلِقُلُولُ الْمُعْلِقُلُولُ الْمُعِلِقُلُولُ الْمُعْلِقُلُولُ الْمُعْلِقُلُولُ الْمُعْلِقُلُولُ الْمُعْلِقُلُولُ الْمُعْلِقُلُولُ الْمُعْلِ

Those who spend (of that which Allah hath given them) in ease and in adversity, those who control their wrath and, are forgiving toward mankind; Allah loveth the good;

And those who when

they do an evil thing or wrong themselves remember Allah and implore forgiveness for their sins-Who forgiveth sins save Allah only? and will not knowingly repeat (the wrong) they did.

### 3:133-135

5. They only are the (true) believers whose hearts feel fear (when Allah is mentioned, and when His revelations are recited unto them they increase their faith, and who trust in their Lord

Who establish worship and spend of that We have bestowed on them.

Those are they who are in truth believers. For them are grades (of honour) with their Lord, and pardon, and a bountiful provision.

### 8:2-4

6. Lo! Allah hath bought from the believers their lives and their wealth because the Garden will be theirs; they shall fight in the way of Allah and shall slay and be slain. It is a promise which, is binding on Him in the Torah and the Gospel and the Qur'an. Who fullfilleth his covenant better than Allah? Rejoice then in your bargain that ye have made, for that is the Supreme triumph;

(Triumphant) are those who turn repentant (to Allah), those who serve (Him), those who آنُفُسَهُمْ ذَكَرُوا اللهَ فَاسْتَغْفَرُوْ الِلْأُنُوبِهِمْ وَمَنْ يَغْفِرُ اللَّانُوبَ إِلاَّ اللهُ عَوَلَمُ يُصِرُّوُا عَلَى مَا فَعَلُوْا وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿

أُولَيْكَ هُمُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ حَقَّاد لَهُمْ دَرَجْتُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِذْقُ كَرِيْمٌ ﴿

ان الله الله الله الله الله الله الله والمؤمنين الفسه الله والمواله من الله والمؤمنين الفسه والمواله من الله والمحتلة والمحتلة والمعليات الله والمعالمة والمحتلف والمعتلف والمعتلف والمعتلف والمعتلف والمحتلف المحتلف المح

التَّآيِمُونَ الْعَبِدُ وْنَ الْحَبِدُ وْنَ السَّآيِحُونَ التَّاكِعُونَ الشِّجِدُ وْنَ الْإِمِرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُونِ وَ النَّاهُونَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَ الْحَفِظُونَ لِحُدُودِ وَ النَّاهُ وَ بَشِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ @ الله و وَ بَشِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ @ 7. الَّذِيْنَ يُوفُونَ بِعَهْدِ اللهِ وَلَا يَنْقُصُونَ

praise (Him), those: who fast, those who bow down, those who fall prostrate (in worship), those who enjoin the right and who forbid the wrong and those who keep the limits (ordained) of Allah-And give glad tiding to believers!

### 9:111-112

7. Such as keep the pact of Allah, and break not the covenant:

Such as unite that which -Allah had, commanded should be joined, and fear their Lord, and dread a woeful reckoning;

Such as persevere in seeking their Lord's Countenance and are regular in prayer and spend of that which We bestow upon them secretly and openly, and overcome evil with good. Theirs will be the sequel of the (heavenly) Home.

### 13:20-22

 Those who, if We give them power in the land, establish worship and pay the Poor-due and enjoin kindness and forbid iniquity. And Allah's is the sequel of events.

#### 22:41

Successful indeed are the believers,

Who are humble in their prayers,

And who shun vain conversation,

And who are payers of poordue;

And who guard theirs modesty-

Save from their wives or the

المشتاق ١

وَالَّذِيْنَ يَصِلُونَ مَا آَمَرَ اللَّهُ بِهَ آَنُ يُوصَلَ وَيَخْشُونَ رَبَّهُمُ وَيَخَافُونَ سُوّا الْحِسَابِ ﴿ وَالنَّذِيْنَ صَبَرُوا الْبَتِغَاءَ وَجُهِ رَبِّهِمْ وَاَقَامُوا الصَّلُوةَ وَآنَفَقُوا مِنَّا رَزَقْنُهُمْ سِرًّا وَ عَلَائِيَةً وَيَذْرَءُ وُنَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ الشَّيِّئَةَ أُولَيِكَ لَهُمْ عُقْبَى النَّادِ ﴿

8. أَلَّذِيْنَ إِنَّ مَكَنَّفُهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ أَقَامُوا
 الصَّلُوةَ وَاتَوُا الزَّكُوةَ وَآمَرُوْا بِالْمَعْرُونِ
 وَ نَهَوْاعَنِ الْمُنْكَرُ وَيِنْهِ عَاقِبَةُ الْأَمْوْدِ @

و قَلْ اَفْلَحَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿
الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ فِي صَلَاتِهِمْ خَشِعُونَ ﴿
وَ الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ فِي صَلَاتِهِمْ خَشِعُونَ ﴿
وَ الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ لِلزَّكُوةِ فَعِلُونَ ﴿
وَ الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ لِلزَّكُوةِ فَعِلُونَ ﴿
وَ الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ لِلْأَكُوةِ فَعِلُونَ ﴿
وَ الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ لِفُرُوجِهِمْ خَفِظُونَ ﴿
وَ الَّذِيْنَ مُلُومِيْنَ ﴿
وَ الَّذِيْنَ مُلُومِيْنَ ﴿
فَيْنِ ابْتَعْلَى وَرَآءُ ذَلِكَ فَأُولِيكَ هُمُ الْعُرُونَ ﴿
وَ الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ عَلَى وَرَآءُ ذَلِكَ فَأُولِيكَ هُمُ الْعُرُونَ ﴿
وَ الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ عَلَى صَلَوتِهِمْ وَعَهْدِهِمْ رَعُونَ ﴿
وَ الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ عَلَى صَلَوتِهِمْ وَعَهْدِهِمْ رَعُونَ ﴿
وَ الَّذِيْنَ مُو مُؤْلُونَ الْفِرْدُونَ ﴿
الْمَا يَنْ يَوْنُونَ الْفِرْدُونَ ﴿
الْمَا يَعْمَا أَنْ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُعْمَا فَعَلَى مَا الْمُؤْمِنَ ﴿
الْمَانِينَ يَوْنُونَ الْفِرْدُونَ ﴿
الْمَانِينَ يَوْنُونَ الْفِرْدُونَ ﴿
الْمَانِينَ يَوْنُونَ الْفِرْدُونَ ﴿
الْمَانِينَ يَوْنُونَ الْفِرْدُونَ ﴿
الْمَانِينَ يَوْنُونَ الْفُودُونَ ﴿
الْمَانِونَ عَلَى مَانُولِينَ الْمَانِهِمْ مَانِي الْمَانِونِ الْفُودُونَ ﴿
الْمَانِونَ عَلَيْهُمْ فَيْمَا خَلِكُ وَلَى الْمَانِونَ الْفُودُونَ ﴿
الْمَانِونَ عَلَى اللَّهُ فَيْمَالُولِ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُولِ الْمُؤْمِنَ ا

(slaves) that their right hands possess, for then they are not blameworthy.

But whoso craveth beyond that, such are transgressors-

And who are shepherds of their pledge and their covenant, And who pay heed to their prayers.

These are the heirs,
Who will inherit Paradise.
There they will abide.

### 23:1-11

10. The (faithful) slaves of the Beneficent are they who walk upon the earth modestly, and when the foolish ones address them answer: Peace!

And who spend the night before their Lord, prostrate and standing,

And who say: Our Lord! Avert from us the doom of hell; lo! the doom thereof is anguish:

Lo! it is wretched as abode and station;

And those who, when they spend, are neither prodigal nor grudging; and there is ever a firm station between the two;

And those who cry not unto any other god along with Allah, nor take the life which Allah hath forbidden save in (course of) justice, nor commit adultery - and whoso doth this shall pay the penalty;

The doom will be doubled for him on the Day of Resurrection, and he will abide therein disdained for ever,

Save him who repenteth and believeth and doth righteous work; as for such, Allah will change their evil deeds to good deeds Allah is ever Forgiving,

هَوْنًا وَإِذَا خَاطَبَهُمُ الْجَهِلُونَ قَالُوا سَلْمًا وَالَّذِينَ يَبِيْتُونَ لِرَبِّهِمْ سُجَّدًا وَقِيَامًا ١٠ وَالَّيْلِيْنَ يَقُولُونَ رَبِّنَا اصْرِفْ عَنَّا عَنَابَ جَهَا إِنَّ عَنَابُهَا كُانَ غَرَامًا فَيَ إِنَّهَا مَاءَتْ مُسْتَقَرًّا وَمُقَامًا ١ وَالَّذِيْنَ إِذًا ٱلْفَقُوا لَمْ يُسْرِفُوا وَلَمْ يَقْتُرُو وَكَانَ بَيْنَ ذَٰلِكَ قُوَامًا ١ وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَدُعُونَ مَعَ اللهِ إِلْهَا أَخَرَ وَلَا يَقْتُلُوْنَ النَّفْسَ الَّتِيْ حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَلا يَزْنُونَ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَٰلِكَ يَنْقُ أَثَامًا يُّضْعَفْ لَهُ الْعَنَابُ يَوْمَ الْقِيلِمَةِ وَيَخْلُدُ فِيْهِ مُهَانًا هُ يُبَيِّالُ اللَّهُ سَيِّأْتِهِمْ حَسَنْتٍ ﴿ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا زَحِيمًا @ متاباق وَالَّذِي لِنَ لَا يَشْهَدُ وْنَ الزُّورُ وَإِذَا مَ مَرُوا كِرَامًا ١ وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِّرُوا بِأَيْتِ عَلَيْهَا صُبًّا وَعُمْيَانًا ۞ وَالَّذِيْنَ يَقُوْلُونَ رَبَّنَا هَبْ لَنَا مِنْ أَزُواجِنَا وَذُرِيْتِينَا قُرْةَ أَعْيُنِ وَاجْعَلْنَا لِلْمُثَقِينَ إِمَامًا ١

Merciful,

And whosoever repenteth and cloth good, he Verily repenteth toward Allah with true repentance And those who will not witness vanity, but when they pass near senseless play, pass by with dignity.

And those who, when they are reminded of the revelations of their Lord, fall not deaf and blind

thereat.

And who say: Our Lord! Vouchsafe us comfort of our wives and of our offspring, and make us patterns for (all) those who ward off (evil).

They will be awarded the high place forasmuch as they were steadfast, and they will meet therein with welcome and the

word of Peace.

Abiding there for ever. Happy is it as abode and station! 25:63-76

11. Lo! men who surrender unto Allah .- and women who surrender, and men who believe, and women who believe, and men who obey and women who obey, and men who speak the truth and women who speak the truth, and men who persevere in righteousness! and women who persevere, and men who arc humble and women who are humble, and men who give alms and women who give alms, and men who fast and women who fast, and men who guard their modesty and women who guard (their modesty), and men who remember Allah much and women who remember, Allah hath prepared for them forgiveness and a vast reward.

33:35

أُولَيْكَ يُجْزَوْنَ الْغُرْفَةَ بِمَا صَبَرُوْا وَيُلَقَّوْنَ فِيْهَا تَحِيَّةً وَسَلْمًا ﴾ خار رُنْنَ فِيْمَا مَا حَدُ رَدْ رُمُسْتَقَدَّا وَمُقَامًا ﴾

إِنَّ الْمُشْلِمِينَ وَالْمُسْلِمْتِ وَالْمُوْمِنِينَ وَالْمُوْمِنِينَ وَالْمُوْمِنِينَ وَالْمُنْ فِينِينَ وَالْفَيْتِينَ وَالْفَيْتِينَ وَالْفَيْتِينَ وَالْفَيْتِينَ وَالْفَيْتِينَ وَالْفَيْرِينَ وَالْفَيْرِينَ وَالْفَيْرِينَ وَالْفَيْرِينَ وَالْفَيْرِينَ وَالْفَيْمِينَ وَالْفَيْمِينَ وَالْفَيْمِينَ وَالْفَيْمِينَ وَالْمُتَصَيِّقِتِ وَالْفَيْمِينَ وَالْفَيْمِينَ وَالْفَيْمِينَ وَالْفَيْمِينَ وَالْفَيْمِينَ وَالْفَيْمِينَ وَالْفَيْمِينَ وَالْفِيفِينَ وَالْمُنْمِينَ وَالْمُنْمِينَ وَالْمُنْ الله كَيْمِينَ وَالْمُنْمِينَ وَالْمُنْمُ وَالْمُنْمُ وَالْمُنْمُومُ وَالْمُنْمُ وَالْمُنْمُ وَالْمُنْمُ وَالْمُنْمُ وَالْمُنْمُ وَالْمُنْمُ وَالْمُنْمِينَامِ وَالْمُنْمِينَامِ وَالْمُنْمُ وَالْمُنْمُ وَالْمُنْمُ وَالْمُنْمُ وَالْمُنْمُ وَالْمُنْمُ وَالْمُنْمُ اللهُ وَالْمُنْمُ وَالْمُنْمُ وَالْمُنْمُ وَالْمُنْمُ وَالْمُنْمُ وَالْمُنْمُ وَالْمُ وَالْمُنْمُ وَالْمُنْمُ وَالْمُنْمُ وَلِينَامُ وَالْمُنْمُ وَالْمُنْمُ وَالْمُنْمُ وَالْمُ وَالْمُنْمُ وَالْمُنْمُومُ وَالْمُنْمُ وَالْ

12. فَهَا آوُتِينُتُورُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَهَتَاعُ الْحَيْوةِ الدُّنْيَاءَ
 وَمَاعِنْدَ اللهِ خَيْرٌ وَ آبْقَى لِلَّذِيْنَ امَنُوا وَعَلَىٰ
 رَبِّهِ مُريَتُوكًا لُونَ شَ

وَ الَّذِيْنَ يَجْتَنِنْبُونَ كَبَيْرَ الْإِثْمِرَ وَالْفَوَاحِشَ وَإِذَا مَا غَضِبُوا هُمْ يَغْفِرُونَ شَ

وَالَّذِيْنَ اسْتَجَائِوْا لِرَبِّهِمْ وَاَقَامُوا الصَّلُوةَ وَاَمْرُهُمْ شُوْرَى بَيْنَهُمْ وَمِمَّا رَّزَقْنَهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ ﴿ وَالَّذِيْنَ إِذَا آصَابَهُمُ الْبَغْيُ هُمْ يَنْتَصِرُونَ ﴿

11 مُحَمَّدُ ثَنَّوْلُ اللهِ ﴿ وَالَّذِي أَنَ مَعَةَ آرَثُكُ آءُ عَلَى الْكُفَّادِ رُحَمَّاءُ بَيْنَهُمْ تَرَابُهُمْ رُكَعَا سُجَّدًا يَبْتَعُوْنَ فَضَدِّلًا قِنَ اللهِ وَرِضْوَانًا لَ سِيْمَاهُمْ

12. Now whatever ye have been given is but a passing comfort for the life of the world, and that which Allah hath is better and more lasting for those who believe and put their trust in their Lord.

And those who shun the worst of sins and indecencies and, when they are wroth, forgive.

And those who answer the call of their Lord and establish worship, and whose affairs are a matter of counsel, and who spend of what We have bestowed on them.

And those who, when great wrong is done to them, defend themselves.

## 42:36-39

13. Muhammad is the messenger of Allah. And those with him are hard against the disbelievers and merciful among themselves. Thou (0 Muhammad) seest them bowing and falling prostrate (in worship), seeking bounty from Allah and (His) acceptance. The mark of them is on their foreheads from traces of prostration. Such is their likeness in the Torah and their likeness in the Gospel-like as sown corn that sandeth forth its shoot and strengtheneth it and riseth firm upon its stalk, delighting the sowers- that He may enrage the disbelievers with (the sight of) them. Allah hath promised, unto such of them as believe and do good works, forgiveness and immense reward.

## 48:29

14. Lo! those who keep from evil will dwell amid gardens and water springs. Taking that which فِي وَجُوْدِهِمْ فِينَ آثَوِ الشَّجُوْدِ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ مَثَلُهُمْ فِي الْإِنْجِيْلِ ﴾ كَرْزَعِ فِي الْإِنْجِيْلِ ﴾ كَرْزَعِ فَي اللَّانِجِيْلِ ﴾ كَرْزَعِ أَنْ التَّوْرُلَةِ ﴾ وَمَثَلُهُمْ فِي الْإِنْجِيْلِ ﴾ كَرْزَعِ الشَّوْلَى الْخُرَبُّ فَيْ السَّوْلِي الْحُرَبُ فَيْ السَّوْلِي الْحُرْزَةِ فَيْ السَّوْلِي اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللْهُ اللْهُ الْمُؤْمِنُ اللْهُ الْمُؤْمِنُولُ اللللْهُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الللْهُ اللَّهُ اللْهُ الْمُؤْمِ الللْهُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الللْهُ الْمُؤْمِنُ اللْهُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُؤْمِنُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الللْهُ الْمُؤْمِمُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنُ اللْمُؤْمِمُ اللْمُؤْمِمُ الْمُؤْمِمُ الْمُؤْمِ

ا إِنَّ الْمُتَقِيْنَ فِي جَلْتِ وَعُيُونِ ﴾ اخِذِيْنَ مَا اللهُمُ رَبُّهُمُ النَّهُمُ كَانُوا قَبْلَ ذَلِكَ مُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿ كَانُوا قَلِيلًا مِنَ اللَّيْلِ مَا يَهُجَعُونَ ﴿ كَانُوا قَلِيلًا مِنَ اللَّيْلِ مَا يَهُجَعُونَ ﴿ وَبِالْاَسْحَادِ هُمْ يَسْتَغُورُونَ ﴿ وَبِالْاَسْحَادِ هُمْ يَسْتَغُورُونَ ﴿

their Lord giveth them; for lo! aforetime they were doers of good;

They used to sleep but little of the night,

And are the dawning of each day would seek forgiveness.

And in their wealth the beggar and the outcast had due share.

51:15-19

# **QUBA MOSQUE**

 A place of worship which was founded upon duty (to Allah) from the first day is more worthy that thou shouldst stand (to pray) therein wherein are men who love to purify themselves. Allah loveth the purifiers.

Is he who founded his building upon duty to Allah and His good pleasure better, or he who founded his building on the brink of a crumbling, over-hanging precipice so that it toppled with him into the fire of hell? Allah guideth not wrongdoing folk.

9:108-109

# QUEEN OF SHEBA

 And Solomon was David's heir. And he said: O mankind! Lo! we have been taught the language of birds, and have been given (abundance) of all things. This surely is evident fayour.

And there were gathered together unto Solomon his armies of the jinn and humankind, and of the birds, and they were set in a battle order:

Till, when they reached the Valley of the Ants, an ant exclaimed: O ants! Enter your dwellings lest Solomon and his armies crush you, unperceiving.

لَسُنَجِلُ أَسِّسَ عَلَى التَّقُوٰى مِنْ أَوَّلِ يَوْمِ الْحَقِّ أَنْ تَقُوْمَ فِيهُ وَفِيهِ وَجَالٌ يُحِبُّوْنَ أَنْ الْحَقْ أَنْ تَقُوْمَ فِيهُ وَفِيهِ وَجَالٌ يُحِبُّوْنَ أَنْ لَكُمْ اللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُطَهِّدِيْنَ ﴿ اللَّهُ يَحِبُ الْمُطَهِّدِيْنَ ﴿ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللهُ الله

0

وَوَرِثَ سُكِيْنُ وَاؤَدَ وَقَالَ يَآيَهُمَا النَّاسُ عُلِيْنَا مَنْطِقَ الظَّيْرِ وَاُوْتِيْنَا مِنْ كُلِّ فَيْنَا مَنْ طُلِقَ الظَّيْرِ وَالْوَتِيْنَا مِنْ كُلِّ فَيْنَا مِنْ كُلِّ فَيْنَا مَنْ الْمِينَى ﴿ وَالْفَضْلُ الْمَبِينَ ﴿ وَالْفَضْلُ الْمَبِينَ وَالْإِنْسِ وَحُشُورُ لِسُكِيْلُونَ وَالْوَنِي وَالْوَنِي وَالْفَلْمِ فَهُمْ يُوزَعُونَ ﴿ وَالطَّيْرِ فَهُمْ يُوزَعُونَ ﴿ وَالطَّيْرِ فَهُمْ يُوزَعُونَ ﴿ وَالطَّيْرِ فَهُمْ يُوزَعُونَ ﴿ وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿ وَالطَّيْرِ فَهُمْ يُوزَعُونَ ﴿ وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴾ فَالْمَنْ الْمُنْ وَجُنُودُهُ ﴿ وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴾ فَالْمَنْ الْمُنْ وَجُنُودُهُ ﴿ وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴾ فَالْمَنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ وَعُلَالُمُ الْمُنْ الْ

And (Solomon) smiled, laughing at her speech, and said: My Lord, arouse me to be thankful for Thy favour wherewith Thou hast favoured me and my parents, and to do good that shall be pleasing unto Thee, and include me in (the number of) Thy righteous slaves.

And he sought among the birds and said: How is it that I see not the hoopoe, or is he among the absent?

I verily will punish him with herd punishment or verily will slay him, or he verily shall bring me a plain excuse.

But he was not long in coming, and he said: I have found out (a thing) that thou apprehendest not, and I come unto thee from Sheba with sure tidings.

Lo! I found a woman ruling over them, and she hath been given (abundance) of all things, and hers is a mighty throne.

I found her and her people worshipping the sun instead of Allah; and Satan maketh their works fair seeming unto them, and debarreth them from the way (of Truth), so that they go not aright:

So that they worship not Allah, Who bringeth forth the hidden in the heavens and the earth, and knoweth what ye hide and what ye proclaim.

Allah; there is no God save Him the Lord of the Tremendous Throne.

(Solomon) said: We shall we whether thou speakest truth or whether thou art of the liars.

Go with this my letter and throw it down unto them; then turn away and see what (answer)

 أَمْرَكَانَ مِنَ الْعَالِيئِينَ @ لَاُعَنَّى بَنَّهُ عَلَى إِنَّا شَيْدِيًّا أَوْ لَا اذْبَحَنَّهُ أَوْ لَيَاتِينِينَ بِسُلْطِينَ مُبِينِ فَمُكُثُ غَيْرٌ بَعِيْدٍ فَقَالَ أَحَطْتُ بِمُ يه وَجِئْتُكَ مِنْ سَبَا بِنَبًا يَقِيْنِ @ إِنَّ وَجُدْثُ امْرَاةً تَمْلِكُهُمْ وَأُوتِيَتُ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ وَلَهَا عَرْشٌ عَظِيْمٌ ١ وَجَدُ ثُهَا وَقُومَهَا يَسْجُدُ وَنَ لِلشَّمْسِ إ اللهِ وَزَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْظِنُ آعْمَالَهُمْ فَصَدَّهُمْ عَن السَّبِيلِ فَهُمْ لَا يَهْتَدُونَ فِي ٱلَّا يَسْجُدُ وَا يِلْهِ الَّذِي يُخْرِجُ الْخَبُّ فِي السَّمْوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تُخْفُونَ وَمَا تُعْلِنُونَ فَ اللهُ لا إله إلا هُورَبُ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ قَالَ سَنَنْظُرُ اصَّدَقْتَ أَمْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الْكُذِيثِينَ ۞ إِذْهَبْ بِكِتْبِي هٰذَا فَٱلْقِهُ إِلَيْهِمْ ثُمَّ تَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ فَانْظُرْ مَا ذَا يُرْجِعُونَ @ قَالَتْ يَأَيُّهُا الْمَنَوَّا إِنَّ أُنْقِيَ إِنَّ كِتْبٌ كُولِيمٌ @ إِنَّهُ مِنْ سُلَيْهُنَّ وَإِنَّهُ بِشَيِرِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْسُ الزِّحِيْمِ أَن أَلَّ تَعْلُوا عَلَى وَاتُونِيْ مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿ قَالَتْ يَأَيُّهَا الْمَلَوُّا ٱلْمُتُونِي فِي آمْرِي مَا كُنْهُ قَاطِعَةُ أَمْرُاحَتْي تَشْهَدُونِ قَ نُوْ نَحْنُ أُولُوا قُوَّةٍ وَأُولُوا بَأْسِ شَدِيدٍ هُ وَ الْأَمْرُ إِلَيْكِ فَانْظُرِي مَا ذَا تَأْمُرِيْنَ @

they return,

(The Queen of Sheba) said (when she received the letter): O chieftains! Lo! there hath been thrown unto me a noble letter.

Lo! it is from Solomon, and lo! it is: In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful, exalt not yourselves against me, but come unto me as those who surrender.

She said: O chieftains!

Pronounce for me in my case. I

decide no case till ye are present
with me.

They said: We are lords of might and lords of great prowess, but it is for thee to command: so consider what thou wilt command.

She said: Lo! kings, when they enter a township, ruin it and make the honour of its people shame. Thus will they do.

But lo! I am going to send a present unto them, and to see with what (answer) the messengers return.

So when (the envoy) came unto Solomon, (the king) said: What! Would ye help me with wealth? But that which Allah hath given me is better than that which He hath given you Nay it is ye land not who exult in your gilt.

Return unto them. We verily shall come unto them with hosts that they cannot resist, and We shall drive them out from thence with shame, and they will be abased.

He said: O chiefs! Which of you will bring me her throne before they come unto me, surrendering?

A stalwart of the jinn said I will bring it thee before thou canst rise from thy place\_Lo! I verily

قَالَتُ إِنَّ الْمُلُولَ إِذَا دَخَلُوا قَرْيَةً ٱفْسَدُوهَا وَجَعَلُوْا آعِزُةَ آهَلِهَا آذِلَةً \* وَكُذٰلِكَ يَرْجِعُ الْمُرْسَدُونَ ١ فَلَتَنَا جَاءَ سُلَيْهُنَ قَالَ ٱتُّهِدُّ وُنِّن بِمَالِ فَهَا اللَّهِ عَلَيْ مِنا اللَّهُ خَيْرٌ مِنا اللَّهُ عَلَى النَّهُ بِهَدِيَّتِكُمْ تَفْرَحُونَ @ طغرون @ قَالَ يَأَيُّهَا الْبَكَوُّا اَيُّكُوْ اَيُّكُوْ يَأ قَبْلُ أَنْ يَأْتُونِيْ مُسْلِمِينَ @ قَالَ عِفْرِيْتٌ مِّنَ الْجِنَّ أَنَا أَتِيْكَ بِهُ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَقُوْمَ مِنْ مَقَامِكَ \* وَإِنَّى عَلَيْهِ لَقُويٌّ آمِينَ ١ قَالَ الَّذِي عِنْدَهُ عِنْمٌ فِنَ الْكِتْبِ آنَا أَتِيْكَ يه قَبْلُ أَنْ يُوتَكُ إِلَيْكَ طَرْفُكَ وَ فَلَمَّا رَاهُ مُسْتَقِرًّا عِنْدَهُ قَالَ هٰذَا مِنْ فَضْلِ رَبِيْ الله لِيَبْلُوَنِيْ ءَاشَكُوُ آمْ أَكُفُرُ ﴿ وَصَنْ شَكَرَ فَانْهَا يَشْكُرُ لِنَفْسِهِ ۚ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَإِنَّ رَبِّي غَنِيٌّ قَالَ نَكِرُوا لَهَا عَرْشَهَا نَنْظُرْ أَتَهْتَدِي أَمْ تَكُونُ مِنَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَهْتَدُونَ @

am strong and trusty for such work.

One with whom was knowledge of the Scripture said: I will bring it thee before thy gaze returneth unto thee. And when he saw it set in his presence, (Solomon) said: This is of the is of the bounty of my Lord, that He may try me whether I give thanks or am ungrateful. Whosoever giveth thanks he only giveth thanks for (the good of) his own soul: and whosoever is ungrateful (is ungrateful only to his own soul's hurt). For lo! my Lord is Absolute in independence, Bountiful,

He said: Disguise her throne for her that we may see whether she will go aright or be of those

not rightly guided.

So, when she came, it was said (unto her): Is thy throne like this? She said: (it is) as though it were the very one. And (Solomon said:) We were given the knowledge before her and we had surrendered (to Allah).

And (all) that she was wont to worship instead of Allah hindered her, for she came of disbelieving folk.

It was said unto her: Enter the hell. And when she saw it she deemed it a pool and bared her legs. (Solomon) said: Lo! It is a hail, made smooth, of glass. She said: My Lord! Lo! I have wronged myself, and I surrender with Solomon unto Allah, the Lord of the Worlds.

27:16-44

فَكَتَّا جَاءَتُ قِيْلَ الْمَكْذَا عَرْشُكِ وَ قَالَتُ وَكُنَّا الْمِلْمَ مِنْ قَبْلِهَا وَكُنَّا الْمِلْمَ مِنْ قَبْلِهَا وَكُنَّا الْمِلْمَ مِنْ قَبْلِهَا وَكُنَّا الْمِلْمَ مِنْ قَبْلِهَا وَكُنَّا الْمُعْلِمِينَ ﴿ وَمَدَّهُ اللّهِ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّ

# QUR'AN

 This is the Scripture whereof there is no doubt, a guidance unto those who ward off (evil);

2:2

2. And if ye are in doubt concerning that which We reveal unto Our slave (Muhammad), then produce a *surah* of the like thereof, and call your witnesses beside Allah if ye are truthful.

And if ye do it not and ye can never do it- then guard yourselves against the Fire prepared for disbelievers, whose fuel is of men and stones.

### 2:23-24

 The month of Ramadhan in which was revealed the Qur'an, a guidance for mankind,

#### 2:185

 Will they not then ponder on the Qur'an? If it had been from other than Allah they would have found therein much incongruity.

#### 4.82

5. And when the *Our'an* is recited, give ear to it and pay heed, that ye may obtain mercy.

7:204

ا خَالِكَ الْكِتْبُ لَارَيْبَ ﴿ فِيْهِ فَهُدًى الْكِتْبُ لَالْمَيْبَ ﴿ فِيهُ هُدًى الْمُتَافِقَةِ فَ

2 وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ فِيْ رَبِي مِنْمَا نَزَّلْنَا عَلَى عَبْدِنَا فَأَتُوا بِسُورَةٍ مِنْ مِثْلِهِ مَ وَادْعُوا شُهَا اَتَكُمُ مِنْ اللهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَدِيقِيْنَ @ دُونِ اللهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَدِيقِيْنَ @ فَإِنْ لَمْ تَفْعَلُوا وَكَنْ تَفْعَلُوا فَاتَّقُوا النَّارَ الَّتِيْ وَقُوْدُهَا النَّاسُ وَالْحِجَارَةُ مَ أُعِدَ النَّارَ النَّيْنِ @ وَقُودُهُا النَّاسُ وَالْحِجَارَةُ مَا النَّاسُ النَّاسُ وَالْحِجَارَةُ مَا النَّاسُ النَّاسُ وَالْحِجَارَةُ مَا النَّاسُ النَّاسُ وَالْحِجَارَةُ مَا النَّاسُ النَّاسُ وَالْحِجَارَةُ النَّامِينَ الْمُعْدِينَ @

3. شَهْرٌ رَمَضَانَ الَّذِيثَ ٱنْزِلَ فِيهُ الْقُرْانُ هُدًى لِلتَّاسِ

4. اَفَلَا يَتَدَبَّرُونَ الْقُرْانَ ﴿ وَلَوْ كَانَ مِن عِنْدِ
 غَيْرِ اللهِ لَوَجَدُّوا فِيْهِ اخْتِلَاقًا كَثِيْرًا @

وَإِذَا قُرِئُ الْقُرْانُ فَاسْتَمِعُوالَ فَا أَنْصِتُوا
 لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَبُونَ ﴿

٥٠ وَمَا كَانَ هٰنَا الْقُرْانُ آنَ يُفَتَرْى مِنْ دُوْنِ اللهِ وَلَكِنْ تَصْدِيْقَ الَّذِي آنَ يُفَتَرْى مِنْ دُوْنِ اللهِ وَلَكِنْ تَصْدِيْقَ الَّذِي اللهِ عَلَيْنَ يَكَيْهِ وَلَكِنْ تَصْدِي يُقَ الَّذِي بَيْنِ بَيْنَ يَكَيْهِ مِنْ دَّتِ الْفَصِيلَ الْكِتْبِ لَا رَبْبَ فِيهِ مِنْ دَّتِ الْفَصِيلَ الْكِتْبِ لَا رَبْبَ فِيهِ مِنْ دَّتِ الْفَصِيلَ الْكِتْبِ لَا رَبْبَ فِيهِ مِنْ دَّتِ اللهِ الْفَالِي اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ إِنْ وَادْعُوا مَنِ اللهِ إِنْ اللهِ اللهِ إِنْ اللهِ اللهِ إِنْ اللهِ اللهِ

6. And this Qur'an is not such as could ever be invented despite of Allah; but it is a confirmation of that which was before it and an exposition of that which is decreed for mankind- Therein is no doubt-from the Lord of the Worlds.

or say they: He hath invented it? Say: Then bring a surah like unto it, and call (for help) on all ye can besides Allah, if ye are truthful.

### 10:37-38

 And when thou recitest the Qur'an, seek refuge in Allah from Satan the outcast.

### 16:98

 Say: Verily, though mankind and the Jinn should assemble to produce the like of this Qur'an, they could not produce the like thereof though they were helpers one of another.

And verily We have displayed for mankind in this Qur'an all kinds of similitudes, but most of mankind refuse aught save disbelief.

### 17:88-89

9. Lo! We offered the trust unto the heavens and the earth and the hills, but they shrank from bearing it and were afraid of it. And man assumed it. Lo! he hath proved a tyrant and a fool:

### 33:72

10. By the wise Qur'an Lo! thou art of those sent on a straight path,

A revelation of the Mighty, the Merciful,

That thou mayst warn a folk who fathers were not warned, so they are heedless.

11. Allah hath (now) revealed the

كُنْتُمْ صْدِقِيْنَ @

آ فَاذَا قَرَأْتَ الْقُرْآنَ فَاسْتَعِدُ بِاللّهِ مِنَ
 الشَّيْطِن الرَّجِيْدِ ﴿

الم الله المنها المنها المنها والجن على ان المنها المن

وَالْجِبَالِ فَابَيْنَ آنَ يُخِيلُنَهَا وَالْأَرْضِ وَالْجِبَالِ فَابَيْنَ آنَ يُخِيلُنَهَا وَاشْفَقْنَ مِنْهَا وَحَمَلُهَا الْإِنْسَانَ \* إِنَّهُ كَانَ طَلُومًا جَهُولًا ﴿

الله وَالْقُرْانِ الْحَكِيْدِوِكُ إِنَّكَ لِينَ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴾ عَلَى صِرَاءِ مُّسْتَقِيْدٍ ﴾ تَنْزِيْلَ الْعَزِيْزِ الرَّحِيْدِ ﴾ لِتُنْذِيْرَ قَوْمًا مِّنَا أَنْنِارَ أَبَآؤُهُمْ فَهُمْ غَفِلُوْنَ لِتُنْذِيْرَ قَوْمًا مِّنَا أَنْنِارَ أَبَآؤُهُمْ فَهُمْ غَفِلُوْنَ

ال اللهُ نُوْلَ احْسَنَ الْحَدِيثِ كِنْبًا مُتَشَابِهَا مَتَافِيَ الْمُ

fairest of statements, a Scripture consistent, (wherein promises of reward are) paired (with threats of punishment, whereat doth creep the flesh of those who fear their Lord, so that their flesh and their hearts soften at Allah's reminder. Such is Allah's guidance, wherewith He guideth whom He will. And him whom Allah sendeth astray, for him there is no guide.

39:23

 And verily We have coined for mankind in this Qur'an all kinds of smilitudes, that haply they may reflect;

A Lecture in Arabic, containing no crookedness, that haply they may ward off (evil).

39:27-28

 A revelation from the Beneficent, the Merciful.

A Scripture whereof the verses are expounded, a Lecture in Arabic for people who have knowledge.

Good tidings and a warning. But most of them turn away so that they hear not.

41:2-4

14. And if We had appointed it a Lecture in a foreign tongue they would assuredly have said: If only its verses were expounded (so that we might understand)? What! A foreign tongue and an Arab?- Say unto them (O Muhammad): For those who believe it is a guidance and a heeling; and as for those who disbelieve, there is a deafness in their ears, and it is blindness for them. Such are

القَرْانِ صَنَوْبُنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هٰنَ الْقُرْانِ مِنَ عُلَى الْقُرْانِ مِنَ عُلِي هٰنَ الْقُرْانِ مِنَ عُلِي هٰنَ الْقُرْانِ مِنَ عُلِي مَثَلِ لَعَالَهُمْ يَتَكُونَ ﴿
عُرْانًا عَرَبِيًّا غَيْرَ ذِي عِنَ يَعَلَى لَعَلَهُمْ يَتَكُونَ ﴿

اَ تَنْذِيْلٌ مِّنَ الرَّحْلَنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ﴿
كَتْبُ فُضِلَتْ أَيْتُهُ قُرْانًا عَرَبِيًّا لِقَوْمِ كِتْبُ فُضِلَتْ أَيْتُهُ قُرْانًا عَرَبِيًّا لِقَوْمِ كَتْبُونَ ﴿
يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿
كَثْبُ يُونَ ﴿
كَثْمُونَ ﴿
كَثَمْمُونَ ﴿
كَيْسُمَعُونَ ﴿
كَيْسُمَعُونَ ﴿

اً وَكَذَٰلِكَ اَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ قُوْانًا عَرَبِيًا لِتُنْذِدَ اللهَ القُوْى وَمَنْ حَوْلَهَا وَتُنْذِرَ يَوْمَ الْجَنْجَ لَا رَيْبَ فِيْهِ ﴿ فَرِيْقٌ فِي الْجَنَّةِ وَقَرِيْقٌ فِي السّعِيْدِ ۞

called to from a far

## 41:44

15. And thus We have inspired in thee a Lecture in Arabic, that thou mayest warn the mother-town and those around it, and mayest warn of a day of assembling whereof there is no doubt. A host will be in the Garden, and a host of there in the Flame.

42:7

16. By the Scripture which maketh plain:

Lo! We have appointed it a Lecture in Arabic that haply ye may understand.

And lo! In the Source of Decrees, which We possess, it is indeed sublime, decisive.

43:2-4

17. Or say they: He hath invented it? Nay, but they will not believe!

Then let them produce speech the like thereof, if they are truthful.

52:33-34

18. Nay, I swear by the places of the stars-

And lo! that verily is a tremendous oath, if ye but knew-

That (this is indeed a noble Our'an

In a Book kept hidden

Which none toucheth save the purified,

A revelation from the Lord of the Worlds.

Is it this Statement that ye scorn,

And make denial thereof your livelihood?

56:75-82

19. If We had caused this Our'an to descend upon a mountain, thou (O Muhammad) verily hadst seen it humbled rent asunder by the

16 وَ الْكِتْبِ الْبُينِينَ فَيْ

إِنَّا جَعَلْنَهُ قُرْءُ ثَاعَرَبِيًّا لَعَلَكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿

اَمْرِيَقُولُونَ تَقَوَلُهُ أَبِلُ لاَ يُؤْمِنُونَ @
 أَمْرِيَقُولُونَ تَقَوَلُهُ أَبِلُ لاَ يُؤْمِنُونَ @
 فَنْيَأْتُوا بِحَدِيثِثِ مِثْلِهَ إِنْ كَانُوا صْدِقِيْنَ ﴿

ا فَكَ أَقْسِمُ بِمَوْقِعَ النَّجُوْمِ فَى وَ إِنَّهُ لَقَسَمُ لَوْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ عَظِيْمُ فَى إِنَّهُ لَقُرُانٌ كُويْمٌ فَى فِي كِتْبٍ مَكْنُوْنٍ فَى وَيْ كِتْبٍ مَكْنُونٍ فَى لَا يَمَشُهُ إِلَّا الْمُطَهَّرُونَ فَى تَافِيْكُ فِنْ رَّتِ الْعُلِمِيْنَ ﴿ تَافِيهُذَا الْحَدِينِ الْعُلِمِينَ ﴿ وَتَجْعَلُونَ دِذْقَكُمْ الْكُمْ مُدْهِنُونَ ﴿ وَتَجْعَلُونَ دِذْقَكُمْ الْكُمْ مُدْهِنُونَ ﴿

الوَ الْوَالْمَا هٰذَا الْقُرْانَ عَلَى جَبَلِ لَرَايَتَهُ خَاشِعًا مُتَصَدِّعًا مِنْ خَشْيَةِ اللهِ اوَ يَلْكَ الْوَمْثَالُ نَضْرِبُهَا لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ @

20 إِنَّا نَحْنُ ثَوَّنْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْانَ تَغُرْثِيلًا ﴿

fear of Allah, Such similitudes coin We for mankind that haply they may reflect.

59:21

20. Lo! We, even We, have revealed unto thee the *Our'an*, a revelation;

76:23

21. Nay, but it is a Glorious Qur'an

On a guarded tablet.

85:21-22

22. Lo! We revealed it on the Night of Power.

97:1

# QUR'AN AND SCIENCE

1. Lo! In the creation of the heavens and the earth, and the difference of night and day, and the ships which run upon the see with that which is of use to men, and the water which Allah sendeth down from the sky, thereby reviving the earth after its death, and dispersing all kinds of beasts therein, and (In) the ordinance of the winds, and the clouds obedient between heaven and earth: are signs of (Allah's Sovereignty) for people who have sense.

2:164

2. Lo! Allah (it is) Who splitteth the grain of corn and the datestone (for sprouting). He bringeth forth the living from the dead, and is the bringer -forth of the dead from the living. Such is Allah. How then are ye perverted?

He is the Cleaver of the Daybreak, and He hath appointed the ا يَلْ هُوَقُرُانٌ مَّجِيْدٌ ﴿
قَ لَوْجٍ مَّحْفُوظٍ ﴿

22 إِنَّا ٱنْزَلْغُهُ فِي لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْدِ أَنَّ

0

ا إِنَّ فِيْ خَلْقِ الشَّمُوتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَالْحَتِلَافِ
النَّيْلِ وَ النَّهَا لِهِ وَالْفُلْكِ النَّيْ تَجْدِئ فِي
الْبَحْرِ بِهَا يَنْفَعُ النَّاسَ وَمَا اَنْزُلَ اللَّهُ
مِنَ الشَّمَا عِنْ مَّا عِ فَاحْيَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ
مِنَ الشَّمَا عِنْ مَّا عِ فَاحْيَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ
بَعْدَ مُوْتِهَا وَبَثَ فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ دَابَةٍ مَ
وَتَصْرِيْفِ الرِّلِحِ وَ الشَّحَابِ النُسَخَوِ بَيْنَ
الشَّمَا عَوْلُونَ فَي السَّحَابِ النُسَخَوِ بَيْنَ
الشَّمَا عَوْلُونَ فَي السَّمَا فَالْأَوْنِ اللَّهِ لِللَّهِ لِللَّهِ لِلْقَالُونِ فَي السَّمَا عَوْلُونَ فَي السَّمَا عَوْلُونَ فَي السَّمَا وَالْأَرْضِ لَا يَلْتِ لِقَوْمِ يَعْقِلُونَ فَي السَّمَا عَلَى اللَّهُ وَالْأَرْضِ لَا يَلْتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ فَي

النَّالَةُ فَالِقُ الْحَبِ وَالنَّوْى لَيْخِرِجُ الْحَقَ مِنَ الْمَقِي الْحَقَ مِنَ الْمَقِي الْحَقَ مِنَ الْمَقِيتِ مِنَ الْحَقَ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ فَا فُلُونَ ﴿ فَالْمَالِمِ عَنَ الْمَقِينَ الْمَعَ الْمُلَاثُ اللَّهُ اللِّهُ اللَّهُ الللللِّهُ اللللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللْمُ اللَّهُ اللللْمُ اللَّهُ الللْمُ اللَّهُ الللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللْمُ اللللْمُ الللَّهُ الللْمُ اللَّهُ الللْمُ اللَّهُ الللْمُ الللَّهُ ا

وَهُوَ الَّذِي عَعَلَ لَكُمُ النُّحُوْمَ لِتَهْتَدُوا بِهَا

فِي ظُلْمَتِ الْبَرْ وَالْبَحْرُ قَدْ، فَضَلْمَا الْأَيْتِ لِقَوْمِ

يَعْلَمُونَ @

night for stillness, and the sun and the moon for reckoning. That is the measuring of the mighty, the Wise,

And He it is Who hath set for you the stars that ye may guide your course by them amid the darkness of the land and the sea.

OUR'AN

Ref: 10:15; 38:8; 44:1-4; 47:24; 53:1-5; 55:1-2; 69:38-48; 72:1-2; 80:11-16; 97:1-9. See also: Incomparability of Qur'an, Parables of Qur'an, Qur'anic Prayers, Qur'anic Prophesies, Qur'an's challenge to Sesptics, Recitation of Qur'an, Revelation.

Wo have detailed Our revelations for a people who have

knowledge.

And He it is Who hath produced you from a single being, and (hath given you) a habitation and a repository. We have detailed Our revelations for a people who

have understanding.

He it is Who sendeth down water from the sky, and therewith We bring forth buds of every kind: We bring forth the green blade from which We bring forth the thick clustered grain; and from the date-palm, from the pollen thereof, spring pendant bunches; and (We bring forth) gardens of grapes, and the olive and, the pomegranate, alike and unlike. Look upon the fruit thereof, when they bear fruit, and upon its ripening. Lo! herein verily are Portents for a people who believe.

Yet they ascribe as partners unto Him the jinn, although He did create them, and impute falsely, without knowledge, sons and daughters unto Him. Glorified be He and High Exalted above (all) that they ascribe (unto Him),

The Originator of the heavens

and the earth!

6:95-101

Lo! your Lord is Allah Who created the heavens and the earth in six Days, then mounted He the Throne. He covereth the night with the day, which is in haste to follow it, and hath made the sun and the moon and the stars subservient by His command,

His verily is all creation and commandment. Blessed be Allah,

وَهُوَ الَّذِي اَنْفَاكُمْ فِنْ نَفْسِ وَاحِدَةٍ فَسُنَتُقُوًّ وَمُسْتُونَعُ فَى اَنْفَاكُمْ فِنَ الشّبَاءِ مَاءً فَاخْرَجْنَا بِهِ وَهُو اللّهِ فَا فَرْجَنَا بِهِ وَهُو اللّهِ فَا فَرْجَنَا مِنْ الشّبَاءِ مَاءً فَاخْرَجْنَا بِهِ وَهُو اللّهِ فَلَا فَرْجَنَا مِنْ الشّبَاءِ مَاءً فَاخْرَجْنَا بِهِ وَهُو اللّهُ فَلِي اللّهُ فَلَى اللّهُ فَلِي اللّهُ فَلِي اللّهُ فَلَا اللّهُ فَلَى اللّهُ فَلَى اللّهُ فَلِي اللّهُ فَلَى اللّهُ فَلَا اللّهُ فَلَا اللّهُ فَلَا اللّهُ فَلَى اللّهُ فَلَا اللّهُ فَلَا اللّهُ فَلَا اللّهُ فَلَا اللّهُ فَاللّهُ اللّهُ فَلَا اللّهُ فَلَا اللّهُ فَلَا اللّهُ فَلَا اللّهُ فَلَا اللّهُ فَلَا اللّهُ فَاللّهُ اللّهُ فَا اللّهُ فَا اللّهُ فَا اللّهُ فَاللّهُ اللّهُ فَا اللّهُ فَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ فَاللّهُ اللّهُ فَاللّهُ اللّهُ فَاللّهُ فَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ فَاللّهُ اللّهُ فَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ فَاللّهُ اللّهُ فَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ فَاللّهُ اللّهُ فَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ

اَنَ رَجُكُمُ اللهُ اله

ا قُلْ هَلْ هِلْ مِنْ شُرَكَا بِأَهُ مَنْ يَبْدَ وَالْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ الْحِيْدُ وَ فَأَنَى اللّهُ يَبُدُ وَالْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ الْحِيْدُ وَ فَأَنَى اللّهُ يَبُدُ وَالْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ الْحِيْدُ وَ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ الْحِيْدُ وَ الْحَلْقَ ثُمَّ اللّهُ اللّ

### the Lord of the Worlds! 7:54

4. Say: Is there of your Partners (whom/ye ascribe unto Allah) one that produceth Creation and then reproduceth it? Say: Allah produceth Creation, then reproduceth it. How then, are ye misled!

10:34

5. Allah it is Who raised up the heavens without visible supports, then mounted the Throne, and compelled the sun and the moon to be of service, each runneth unto an appointed term; He ordereth the course; He detaileth the revelations, that haply ye may be certain of the meeting with your Lord.

And He it is Who spread out the earth and placed therein firm hills and flowing streams, and of all fruits He placed therein two spouses (male and female). He coverth the night with the day. Lo! herein verily are portents for people who take thought.

And in the Earth are neighbouring tracts, vineyards and ploughed lands, and date-palms, like and unlike, which are watered with one water. And We have made some of them to excel others in fruit. Lo! herein verily are portents for people who have sense.

## 13:2-4

 Allah sendeth, down water from the sky and therewith reviveth the earth after her death.
 Lo! herein is indeed a portent for a folk who hear.

And lo! in the cattle there is a

ألله الكافى رفع السّلوت بعنير عبد ترونها شمّ الله الكافى على العرش وسعّرالشّهس والقَهر المحرق الشهر المحرق المحرق

وَاللَّهُ اَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَاحْيَا بِكَ الْرَضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَاحْيَا بِكَ الْرَضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَا يَهً لِيَ الْاَنْعَامِ لَعِبْرَةً وَلَى لَا يَهً فَي فَلْ فِي الْاَنْعَامِ لَعِبْرَةً وَ نُسْقِيْكُمْ فِمَا وَإِنَّ لَكُمْ فِي الْاَنْعَامِ لَعِبْرَةً وَ نُسْقِيْكُمْ فِمَا وَإِنَّ لَكُمْ فِي الْاَنْعَامِ لَعِبْرَةً وَ نُسْقِيْكُمْ فِمَا وَلَيْ وَلَا لَكُمْ فِي الْاَنْعَامِ لَعِبْرَةً وَلَيْ وَلَا يَعْمَلُهُ فِي اللَّهُ وَلِي اللَّهُ وَلِيْنَ ﴿
 فَا يُطُونِهِ مِنْ بَيْنِ فَوْتِ وَ دَمِلَهِ مَنْ بَيْنِ فَوْتِ وَ دَمِلَهِ بَنَا اللَّهُ وَلِيْنَ ﴿
 خَالِطًا سَابِعًا لِلشَّوبِ فِينَ ﴿

آوَلَمْ يَوَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا آنَ السَّلُوْتِ وَالْأَرْضَ
 كَانَتَا رَثُقًافَفَتَقْنُهُمَا ﴿ وَجَعَلْنَا مِنَ الْمَآءِ
 كُلَّ شَيْءٍ حَيِّ ﴿ آفَلَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿

lesson for you.

We give you to drink of that which is in their bellies, from betwixt the refuse and the blood, pure milk palatable to the drinkers.

16:65-66

7. Have not those who disbelieve known that the heavens and the earth were of one piece, then We parted them, and We made every living thing of water? Will they not then believe?

And We have placed in the earth firm hills lest it quake with them, and We have placed therein ravines as roads that haply they may find their way.

And We have made the sky a roof withheld (from them). Yet they turn away from its portents.

And He it is Who created the night and the day; and the sun and the moon. They float, each in an orbit.

### 21:30-33

8. The Day when We shall roll up the heavens as a recorder rolleth up a written stroll. As We began the first creation, We shall repeat it. (It is) a promise (binding) upon Us, Lo! We are to perform it.

### 21:104

9. Verily We created man from a product of wet earth; Then placed him as a drop (of seed) in a safe lodging; Then fashioned We the drop a clot, then fashioned We the clot a little lump, then fashioned We the little lump bone, then clothed the bones with flesh, and then produced it as another creation.

وَجَعَلْنَا فِي الْأَرْضِ دُوَاسِى اَنْ تَمِيْدَ اِنِهِمْ وَ وَجَعَلْنَا فِيهَا فِجَاجًا سُبُلًا لَعَلَهُمْ يَهْتَنُ وُنَ ۞ وَجَعَلْنَا السَّمَاءَ سَقْفًا مَحْفُوظًا ۚ وَهُمُ عَنْ ايْتِهَا مُعْرِضُونَ ۞ وَالْقَمَرَهُ كُلُّ فِي فَلَكِ يَسْبَحُونَ ۞ وَالْقَمَرَهُ كُلُّ فِي فَلَكِ يَسْبَحُونَ ۞

- 8. يَوْمَ نَظوى السَّمَاءَ كَكُونِ السِّجِلِ الْكُتُبِ 
   كَمَا بَدَانَا آوَلَ خَنْقِ نُعِيْدُهُ 
   وَعْدًا عَلَيْنَا 
   إِنَّا كُنَا فَعِلِيْنَ
- و وَلَقَلْ عَلَيْنَ الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ سُلَلَةٍ مِنْ طِيْنِ ﴿
  ثُمْ جَعَلْنَهُ نُطْفَةً فِي قَرَادٍ مَكِيْنِ ﴿
  ثُمْ جَعَلْنَهُ نُطْفَةً فِي قَرَادٍ مَكِيْنِ ﴿
  ثُمْ جَعَلْنَهُ نُطْفَةً عَلَقَةً فَخَلَقْنَا الْعَلَقَةً مَطْفَةً فَخَلَقْنَا الْعَلَقَةً الْعَلَقَة الْعَلَقَة مَضْفَةً عِظْمًا فَكَسَوْنَا الْمُضْغَة عِظْمًا فَكَسَوْنَا الْمُضْغَة عِظْمًا فَكَسَوْنَا الْعِظْمَ لَحْمًا و ثُمَّ الْفَائِة عَلَيْنَ ﴿
  الْعِظْمَ لَحْمًا و ثُمَّ الْشَائِة عَلَقًا اخْرَ و فَتَابُرُكَ اللهُ احْسَنُ الْعَلِقِينَ ﴿
  اللهُ احْسَنُ الْعَلِقِينَ ﴿
  اللهُ احْسَنُ الْعَلِقِينَ ﴿
  اللهُ احْسَنُ الْعَلِقِينَ ﴿
  اللهُ احْسَنُ الْعَلِيمَةِ الْمُعَمُّونَ ﴿
  وَلَقَلَ خَلَقَنَا فَوْقَلُهُ سَنِعَ طَرَآلِقَ ﴿ وَمَا كُنَا عَنِ الْعَلِيمَ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهُ اللّهِ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللللللّهُ الللللّهُ اللللللّهُ اللللللللّهُ الللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللللللّهُ اللّهُ اللللللّهُ

So blessed be Allah, the Best of Creators!

Then lo! after that ye surely die.

Then lo! on the Day of Resurrection ye are raised (again) And We have created above you seven paths, and We are never unmindful of creation.

And We send doom from the sky water in measure, and We give it lodging in the earth, and lo! We are able to withdraw it.

Then We produce for you therewith gardens of -date palms and grapes, wherein is much fruit for you and whereof ye eat;

And a tree that springeth forth from Mount Sinai that groweth oil and relish for the eaters.

And lo! In the cattle there is verily a lesson for you. We give you to drink of that which is in their bellies, and many uses have ye in them, and of them do ye eat:

And on them and on the ship ye are carried.

## 23:12-22

10. Hast thou not seen how Allah wafteth the clouds, then gathereth them, then maketh them layers, and thou seest the rain come forth from between them; He sendeth down from the heaven mountains wherein is hail, and smiteth therewith whom He will, and everteth it from whom He will. The flashing of His lightning all but snatcheth away the sight.

Allah causeth the revolution

قَائَشَانَا لَكُمْ يَهُ جَنْتِ مِنْ لَخِيْلِ وَآغَنَاكُ لَكُمْ فِيُهَا فَوَاكِهُ كَثِيْرَةً وَمِنْهَا تَأَكُمُونَ ﴾ وَشَجَرَةً تَخَرُّةً تَخَرُّجُ مِنْ طُوْدِ سَيْنَآءَ تَنْبُتُ بِالدَّهِنِ وَصِبْخِ إِلاٰ يُطِينِنَ ۞

وَانَ لَكُمْ فِ الْأَنْعَامِ لَعِبْرَةً ﴿ نُسْقِينَكُمْ مِتَمَا فِيُ الطُّوْنِهَا وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا مَنَافِعُ كَثِيْرَةٌ وَ مِنْهَا تَاكُنُونَ ﴿

وَعَلَيْهَا وَعَلَى الْفُلْكِ تُحْمَلُونَ ﴿

الدَّالَةُ تَكُرُانَ اللَّهُ يُنْزِينَ سَحَابًا ثُمَّ يُؤَلِفُ بَيْنَهُ ثُمَّ يَجْعَلُهُ رُكَامًا فَتَرَى الْوَدُقَ يَخْرُجُ مِنْ خِلْلِهِ وَيُنَزِّلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مِنْ يَخْرُجُ مِنْ خِلْلِهِ وَيُنَزِّلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مِنْ جِبَالٍ فِيْهَا مِنْ بَرَدٍ فَيُصِيْبُ بِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَضْرِفُهُ عَنْ مَنْ يَشَاءُ لِيَكَادُ سَنَا بَرُقِهِ يَدُهُ لَكُ مِنْ بِالْاَبْصَادِ اللَّهِ

يُقَلِّبُ اللهُ النَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ ﴿ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً لِأُولِي الْآنِصَادِ ۞

وَاللّٰهُ خَلَقَ كُلَّ دَآبَةٍ مِنْ مَآءٍ \* فَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَنْشِى عَلَى بَطْنِهِ \* وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَنْشِى عَلَى رِجْلَيْنِ \* وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَنْشِيْ عَلَى ارْبَعِ \*

of the day and the night. Lo! harein is indeed a lesson for those who see.

Allah hath created every animal of water of them is (a kind) that goeth upon its belly and (a kind) that goeth upon two legs and (a kind) that goeth upon four. Allah createth what He will. Lo! Allah is Able to do all things.

### 24:43-45

11. Have they not seen the earth, how much of every fruitful kind We make to grow therein?

Lo! herein is indeed a portent: yet most of them are not believers.

### 26:7-8

12. And thou seest the hills thou deemest solid flying with the flight of clouds: the doing of Allah Who perfecteth all things, Lo! He is informed of what ye do,

#### 27:88

13. See they not how Allah produceth creation, then reproduceth it? Lo! for Allah that is easy.

Say (O Muhammad): Travel in the land and see how He originated creation, then Allah bringeth forth the later growth. Lo! Allah is Able to do all things.

### 29:19-20

14. Glory be to Him Who created all the sexual pairs, of that which the earth greweth, and of themselves, and of that which they know not!

A token unto them is night. We strip it of the day, and lo! they are in darkness: يَخْلُقُ اللهُ مَا يَشَاءُ ﴿ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَكَ وَ قَدِيْرُ ۞

ا ، أَوَلَهُ يَرُوْا إِلَى الْأَرْضِ كَهُ آثْبَتُنَا فِيْهَا مِنْ كُلِّ ذَفْحَ كَرِيْمِ ۞ إِنَّ فِيْ ذَلِكَ لَايَةً ﴿ وَمَا كَانَ ٱكْثَرُهُمْ مُوْمِنِيْنَ ® مُوْمِنِيْنَ ®

اَوَلَمْ يَرُوا كَيْفَ يُبْدِئُ اللهُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ أَا اللهُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ أَا اللهُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ أَا اللهُ يَسِيْرُوا فَى الْأَرْضِ فَالْظُرُوا كَيْفَ بَدَا الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ اللهُ يُنْشِئُ النَّشَاةَ الْأَخِرَةَ اللهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءً قَدِيرُ فَيَّ اللهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءً قَدِيرُ فَي اللهُ اللهُ عَلَى كُلِ شَيْءً قَدِيرُ فَي اللهُ اللهُ عَلَى كُلِ شَيْءً وَقَدِيرُ فَي اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ عَلَى كُلِ اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ اللهُ

41. سُبْخَنَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ الْأَزُواجَ كُلِّهَا مِنَا الْنَبْتُ وَ الْأَرْضُ وَمِنْ اَنْفُسِهِمْ وَمِنَّا لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ۞ وَايَةٌ لَهُمُ النَّيْلُ \* نَسْلَخُ مِنْهُ النَّهَارُ فَإِذَا هُمْ مُّ ظَلِمُونَ ۞ وَالشَّلْسُ تَجُرِى لِمُسْتَقَرِّلَهَا \* ذَلِكَ تَقْدِيرُهُ وَالشَّلْسُ تَجُرِى لِمُسْتَقَرِّلَهَا \* ذَلِكَ تَقْدِيرُهُ الْعَزِيْزِ الْعَلِيْمِ ۞ الْعَزِيْزِ الْعَلِيْمِ ۞

And the sun runneth unto a resting-place for him. That is the measuring of the Mighty, the Wise.

And for the moon We have appointed mansions till she return like an old shrivelled palm-leaf. it is not for the sun to overtake the moon, nor doth the night outstrip the day. They float each in an orbit.

### 36:36-40

15. Say (O Muhammad unto the idolaters): Disbelieve ye verily in Him Who created vie earth in two Days, and ascribe ye unto Him rivals? He (and none else) is the Lord of the Worlds.

He placed therein firm hills rising above it, and blessed it and measured therein its sustenance in four Days, alike for (all) who ask.

Then turned He to the heaven when it was smoke, and said unto it and unto the earth: Come both of you, willingly or loth. They said: We come, obedient.

Then He ordained them seven heavens in two Days and inspired it each heaven its mandate; and We docked the nether heaven with lamps, and rendered it Inviolable. That is the measuring of the Mighty, the Knower.

### 41:9-12

16. We shall show them Our portents on the horizons and within themselves until it will be manifest unto them that it is the Truth. Doth not thy Lord suffice, since He is Witness over all things?

## 41.53

17. We have built the heaven

وَالْقُهُوَ قُدَّارُنْهُ مَنَازِلَ حَتَّى عَادَ كَالْعُرْجُونِ لَا الشَّمْسُ يَثْبُغِينُ لَهَا أَنْ تُدُرِكَ الْقَبَرَ وَلَا الَّيْلُ سَابِقُ النَّهَارِ ﴿ وَكُلُّ فِي فَلَكِ يَسْبَحُونَ ﴿ ١٥ قُلْ آبِنَّكُمْ لَتَكُفُرُونَ بِالَّذِي خَلَقَ الْأَرْضَ فِي يَوْمَنْكِ وَتُجْعَلُونَ لَهُ آنْكَادًا ﴿ ذَٰلِكَ رَبُّ الْعُلَيدِينَ ﴿ وَجَعَلَ فِيْهَا رَوَامِينَ مِنْ فَوْقِهَا وَ لِرَكَ فِيْهَا وَقَدَّرَ فِيْهَا آقُواتُهَا فِي آرْبَعُهِ أَيَّا مِرْ سُوَاءً لِلسَّا بِلِينَ @ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَى إِلَى السَّبَآءِ وَهِيَ دُخَانٌ فَقَالَ لَهَاوَ لِلْأَرْضِ اثْتِياً طَوْعًا أَوْكُرُهًا قَالَتَا أَتَيْنَا طَآيِعِيْنَ ١ فَقَضْهُ إِنَّ سَبْعَ سَلُوتٍ فِي يُوْمَنُنِ وَ أَوْحِي فِيْ كُلِّ سَيَاء أَمْرَهَا ﴿ وَيَنَّا السَّيَّاء الدُّنْيَا بِمَصَامِيْحَ لَا وَحِفْظًا ﴿ ذَٰلِكَ تَقْدِيْرُ العزيز العليم 16. سَنُرِيْهِمْ الْمِتِنَافِ الْأَفَاقِ وَفِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ يَتَبَيِّنَ لَهُمْ أَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ ﴿ أَوْلَمْ يَكُفِ بِرَيْكَ أَنَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدًا ١٠

with might, and We it is Who make the vast extent (thereof).

ا وَالسَّهَاءَ بَنَيْنُهَا بِآيِدِهِ وَإِنَّا لَهُوسِعُونَ @

And the earth have We laid out, how gracious was the Spreader(thereof)!

And all things We have created by pairs, that haply ye may reflect.

51:47-49

18. And when the trumpet shall sound one blast

And the earth with the mountains shall be lifted up and crushed with one crash.

Then, on that day, will the Event befall.

And the heaven will split asunder, for that day it will be frail.

69:13-16

19. What aileth you that ye hope not toward Allah for dignity

When He created you by (divers) stages?

See ye not how Allah hath created seven heavens in harmony,

And hath made the moon a light therein, and made the sun a lamp?

And Allah hath caused You to grow as a growth from the earth,

And afterward He maketh you return thereto, and He will bring you forth again, a (new) forth bringing.

And Allah hath made the carth a wide expanse for you

That ye may tread the valley ways thereof.

71:13-20

 But when sight is confounded And sun and moon are united, وَالْأَرْضَ فَوَشَنْهَا فَنِعْمَ اللّهِدُونَ۞ وَمِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقْنَا زُوْجَيْنِ لَعَلَكُمْ تَنْ كَبُوْنَ۞

ا فَرِدَا نُفِحُ فِي الصَّوْرِ نَفْخَهُ وَاحِدُدُّ فَا الْحَدُدُ فَقَ وَاحِدُدُّ فَا الْحَدُدُ فَا الْحَدُدُ فَا الْحَدُدُ فَا الْحَدَدُ اللَّهُ اللَّاحُدُدُ اللَّهُ اللّهُ ال

المَّالَكُمْ لَا تَرْجُونَ بِلْهِ وَقَارًا ﴿
 وَقَالُ خَلَقُكُمْ اَطْوَارًا ﴿
 الله تَكُووْ كَيْنَكَ خَاتَ اللهُ سَمْحَ سَلوْتٍ طَبَاقًا ﴿
 طَبَاقًا ﴿

وَ جَعَلَ الْقَلَدُ فِيْهِانَ لُؤرًا وَجَعَلَ الشَّهُلَ عِزْجُ ا

وَ اللَّهُ أَنْكِتَكُمْ فِنَ الْأَرْضِ لَبَاتًا ﴿
ثُمَّ يُعِيدُكُمْ فِيهَا وَ يُخْرِجُكُمْ إِخْرَاجًا ﴿
وَ اللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ بِسَاطًا ﴿
لَا اللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ بِسَاطًا ﴿
لَا اللَّهُ مُعَلَى مُنْهَا سُبُلًا فِجَاجًا ﴿

الَّهُ فَإِذَا بَرِقَ الْبَصَرُّ الْبَصَرُّ وَخَسَفَ الْقَبَرُّ ﴿ وَجُمِعَ الشَّبْسُ وَ الْقَبَرُ ﴿

On that day man will cry: Whither to flee!

Alas! No refuge!

Unto thy Lord is the recourse that day.

On that day man is told the tale of that which he hath sent before and left behind.

75:7-13

21. When the heaven is cleft asunder,

When the planets are dispersed.

When the seas are poured forth,

And the sepulchres are overturned,

A soul will know what it hath sent before (it) and what left behind.

82:1-5

22. So let man consider from what he is created.

He is created from a gushing fluid.

That issued from between the loins and ribs.

86:5 -7

يَقُولُ الْإِنْسَانُ يَوْمَهِدِ آيْنَ الْمَقَدُّةَ كَلَّا لَا وَزَرَقُ إِلَى رَبِكَ يَوْمَهِدِ الْمُسْتَقَدُّةُ يُنْتَوُّا الْإِنْسَانُ يَوْمَهِدِ إِلْمُسْتَقَدَّةُ يُنْتَوُّا الْإِنْسَانُ يَوْمَهِدِ إِمِمَا قَدَّمُ وَاَخْرَقُ

> ا2. إِذَا السَّهَا ءُانُفَطَرَتْ أَنَّ وَإِذَا النَّهُوَاكِبُ انْتَكَثَرَتُ أَنَّ وَإِذَا الْهِحَارُ فُجِّرَتُ أَنَّ وَإِذَا الْقُبُورُ بُغْشِرَتْ أَنَّ وَإِذَا الْقُبُورُ بُغْشِرَتْ أَنَّ عَلِمَتَ نَفْسٌ مَّا قَدَّمَتْ وَآخَرَتْ أَنْ

22. فَلْيَنْظُرِ الْإِنْسَانُ مِغَرَخُلِقَ أَنَّ خُلِقَ مِنْ مَّنَاءٍ دَافِيْ أَنَّ يُخُرُّجُ مِنْ بَيْنِ الصَّلْبِ وَالثَّرَآبِ ﴿ يَّخُرُجُ مِنْ بَيْنِ الصَّلْبِ وَالثَّرَآبِ ﴿

0

# QUR'AN'S CHALLENGE TO SCEPTICS

 And if ye are in doubt concerning that which We reveal unto Our slave (Muhammad), then produce a surah of the like thereof, and call your witnesses beside Allah if ye are truthful.

And if ye do it not and ye can never do It then guard yourselves against the Fire prepared for disbelievers, whose fuel is of men and stones.

2:23-24

 And this Qur'an is not such as could ever be invented despite of Allah: but it is a confirmation of that which was before it and an exposition of that which is decreed for mankind- Therein is no doubt- from the Lord of the Worlds.

Or say they: He hath inverted it? Say: Then bring a surah like unto it, and call (for help) on all ye can besides Allah, if ye are truthful.

10:37-38

3. Or they say: He hath invented it. Say: Then bring ten surahs, the like thereof, invented, and call on everyone ye can beside Allah, if ye are truthful!

11:13

4. Say: Verily, though mankind and the Jinn, should assemble to produce the like of this Our'an they could not produce the like thereof though they were helpers وَإِنْ كُنْتُهُمْ فِي رَبِيهِ مِنْ الزَّالِمَا عَلَى عَبْدِنَا فَاتُوْا بِسُوْرَةٍ قِنْ مِنْ مِثْلِهِ وَادْعُوا شُهَدَ آءَكُمْ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صُدِقِيْنَ @ فَانْ لَمْ تَفْعَلُوْا وَلَنْ تَفْعَلُوْا فَاتَقُوا النَّالَةِ النِّينَ وَقُودُهُ فَالنَّا لَمْ الْفَعِلُوْا وَلَنْ تَفْعَلُوْا فَاتَقُوا النَّالَةِ النَّيْنَ وَقُودُهُ فَالنَّا لَمُ اللَّهِ فِي الْحِجَارَةُ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ النَّالِي النَّالِي اللَّهِ فِينَ @

وَمَاكَانَ هَٰذَا الْقُرْانُ آنَ يُفَتَرَى مِنْ دُوْنِ اللهِ وَلَكِنْ تَصْدِينَقَ الَّذِي بَيْنَ يَكُنِيهِ وَتَفْصِيْلَ الْكِتْبِ لَا رَئِيبَ فِيْهِ مِنْ رَبِ

آمُرِيَقُوْلُوْنَ افْتَوْلَهُ ﴿ قُلْ فَأَتُوا بِسُوْرَةٍ مِّشْلِهِ وَاذْعُوا صَنِ اسْتَطَعْتُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ طياقِيْنَ ﴿

اَهُ يَفُونُونَ اَفَتَرْ مَدُ اَقُلَ فَالَّوْا بِعَشْرِ سُورٍ مِثْلِهِ مُفْتَرَيْتٍ وَادْعُوا مَنِ اسْتَطَعْتُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَٰدِقِيْنَ ۞

لَ قُلْ لَيْنِ اجْتَمَعَتِ الْإِنْسُ وَالْجِنُّ عَلَى آنَ يَاٰتُوْا بِمِثْلِ هٰذَا الْقُرْانِ لَا يَاٰتُوْنَ بِمِثْلِهِ وَلَوْكَانَ بَغْضُهُمْ لِبَغْضِ ظَهِيْرًا ®

َ أَهُ يَقُونُونَ تَقَوَلُونَ تَقَوَلُوا اللهِ يُوامِنُونَ ۞ فَلْمَا ثُوا بِحَدِيثِثِ مِثْلِهِ إِنْ كَانُوا صَدِقِيْنَ ۞

one of another.

17:88

5. Or say they: He hath invented it? Nay, but they will not believe!

Then let them produce speech the like thereof, if they are truthful. 52:33-34

# **QUR'ANIC PRAYERS**

Thee (alone) we worship;
 Thee (alone) we ask for help.
 Show us the straight path,
 The path of those whom Thou

hast favoured:

Not (the path) of those who earn Thine anger nor of those who go astray.

1:4-7

2. Our Lord! And make us submissive unto Thee and of our seed a nation submissive unto Thee, and show us our ways of worship, and relent toward us. Lo! Thou, only Thou, art the Relenting, the Merciful.

2:128

- 3. Our Lord! Condemn us not if we forget, or miss the mark! Our Lord! Lay not on us such a burden as Thou didst lay on those before us! Our Lord! Impose not on us that which we have not the strength to bear! Pardon us, absolve us and have mercy on us. Thou, our Protector, and give us victory over the disbelieving folk.

  2:286
- 4. Our Lord! Cause not our hearts to stray after Thou hast guided us, and bestow upon us mercy from Thy Presence. Lo! Thou, only Thou art the Bestower.

Our Lord! it is Thou Who gatherest mankind together to a Day of which there is no doubt.

Lo! Allah faileth not to keep the

tryst

3:8-9

- ا إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُنُ وَ إِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِيْنُ ﴾ إِهْدِنَاالصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيْمَ ﴿ صِرَاطَ الَّذِيْنَ الْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ ﴾ صِرَاطَ الَّذِيْنَ الْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ ﴾ غَيْرِ الْمَغْضُوْبِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا الظَّآلِيْنَ ﴿
- 2 رَبَّنَا وَاجْعَلْنَا مُسْلِمَيْنِ لَكَ وَمِنْ ذُرِيَّتِنَا أُمَّةُ مُسْلِمَةً لَكَ وَ آرِنَا مَنَاسِكَنَا وَ ثُبُ عَكَيْنَا قَ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ التَّوَابُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿
- لَنَامِنْ لَكُنْ عُلُوْلِهَا بَعْلَى إِذْ هَدَيْتَنَا وَهَبَ
   لَنَامِنْ لَكُنْ لَكُ رَخْمَةً ﴿ إِنَكَ آنْتَ الْوَقَابُ ﴿ لَنَامِنْ لَكُنْ لَكَ جَامِعُ النّاسِ لِيَوْمِ لَا يَعْلَمُ الْمِيْعَادَ ﴿ رَبْبَ
   فِيْدُ ﴿ إِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُغْلِفُ الْمِيْعَادَ ﴿
- أَنُّ قُلِ اللَّهُ مَّ مُلِكَ الْمُلْكِ تُوْقِى الْمُلْكَ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتُعِزُّمَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتُعِزُّمَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتُعِزُّمَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتُعِزُّمَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتُعِزُّمَنْ تَشَاءُ وَيُعِزُّمَنْ تَشَاءُ وَيُعِزَّلُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ ويبيب كَ الْخَيْرُ طَيْ تَشَاءُ ويبيب كَ الْخَيْرُ طَيْرُ الْمُعْيَرُ طَيْرَا الْمُعْيِرُ طَالِحَالَ الْمُعْيْرُ طَالْحَالُ الْمُعْيَرُ طَالْحَالُ الْمُعْيِرُ طَالْحَالُ الْمُعْيَرُ طَالْحَالُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَيبيب كَ الْحَيْرُ طَالْحَالُ الْمُعْيرُ طَالْحَالُ الْمُعْيرُ طَالْحَالُ الْمُعْيرُ طَالْحَالُ الْمُعْيرُ طَالْحَالُ الْمُعْيرُ طَالْحَالُ الْمُعْيرُ طَالْحَالُ اللّهُ الْمُعْيرُ طَالْحَالُ اللّهُ الْمُعْيرُ طَالْحَالُ اللّهُ الْمُعْيرُ طَالْحَالُ اللّهُ الْمُعْمِدُ اللّهُ ال
- 5. Say: O Allah! Owner of Sovereignty! Thou givest sovereignty unto whom Thou wilt, and Thou withdrawest sovereignty from whom Thou wilt. Thou exaltest whom Thou wilt and Thou abreast whom Thou wilt in Thy hand is the good. Lo! Thou art Able to do all things.

· Thou causest the night to pass into the day, and Thou causet the day to pass into the night. And Thou bringest forth the living from the dead, and Thou bringest forth the dead from the living. And Thou given sustenance to whom Thou choosest, without stint.

### 3:26-27

6. Our Lord! Forgive us for our sins and wasted efforts, make our foot-hold sure, and give us victory over the disbelieving folk.

3:147

7. Such as remember Allah, standing, sitting, and reclining, and consider the creation of the heavens and the earth, (and say): Our Lord! Thou createdst not this in vain, Glory be to Thee! Preserve us from doom of Fire!

Our Lord! Whom Thou causest to enter the Fire: him indeed Thou hast confounded. For evil-doers there will be no

helpers.

Our Lord! Lo! We have heard a crier calling unto Faith:

"Believe ye in your Lord!"

So we believed. Our Lord? Therefor forgive us our sins, and remit from us our evil deeds, and make us die the death of the righteous!

Our Lord! Lo! And give us that which Thou host promised to us by Thy messengers. Confound us not upon the Day of

Resurrection. Lo!

Thou breakest not the tryst. 3:191-194

إِنَّكَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَمَّىٰ وَ قَدِيْرٌ ١ تُولِجُ الَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَتُولِجُ النَّهَارَ فِي الَيْنِ وَتُخْرِجُ الْعَيَّ مِنَ الْهَيْتِ وَتُخْرِجُ الْمَيْتَ مِنَ الْعَيْ وَتَوْزُقُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِغَيْدِ

٥ رَبُّنَا اغْفِرُ لَنَا ذُنُّوْبَنَا وَ اِسْرَافَنَا فِي أَمْرِنَا وَثَيِّتُ أَقْدَامَنَا وَانْصُوْنَا عَلَى الْقُوْمِ الْكَفِرِيْنَ @

﴿ الَّذِينَ يَنْ كُرُونَ اللَّهَ قِيلُمَّا وَ قُعُودًا وَ عَلَى جُنُوْبِهِمْ وَيَتَفَكَّرُونَ فِي خَلْقِ السَّمُوتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۚ رَبُّنَا مَا خَلَقْتَ هٰذَا بَاطِلًا ۚ سُمْخُنُكُ فَقِنَا عَذَابُ الثَّادِ ٢ رَبِّنَ إِنِّكَ مَنْ لِمُدْخِبِ "نَفَارَ فَقَلَ آخَوَ لِيُّنَّةٍ \* وَمَا لِلظُّلِمِينَ مِنْ أَنْصَادِ ١ رَبِّناً إِنَّنَا سَمِعْنَا مُنَادِيًّا يُنَادِي لِإِيْمَانِ أَنْ أَمِنُوا بِرَبِّكُمْ فَأَمَنَّا اللَّهِ رَبِّنَا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوْبَنَا وَ كُفِرْ عَنَا سَيْمَاٰتِنَا وَ تَوَفَّنَا صع الكبرادية رَبِّنَا وَاتِنَا مَا وَعَدُاثَنَا عَلَى رُسُلِكَ وَلَا تُخْذِنَا يَوْمَ الْقِيْمَةِ ﴿ إِنَّكَ لَا تُخْلِفُ الْمِيْعَادَ ١٠ رَبِ اجْعَلْنِي مُقِيْمَ الصَّاوِةِ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِي الْ

My Lord! Make me to establish proper worship, and some of my posterity (also); our Lord! and accept the Prayer.

Our Lord! Forgive me and my parents and believers on the day when the account is cast.

14:40-41

 And say: My Lord! Cause me to come in with a firm incoming and to go out with a firm outgoing. And give me from Thy presence a sustaining Power.

17:80

 My Lord! Relieve my mind. And ease my task for me: And loose a knot from my tongue.

That they may understand

my saying.

Appoint for me a henchman from my folk.

20:25-29

11. My Lord! Increase me in knowledge.

20:114

12. And Say; My Lord! Cause me to land at a blessed landingplace, for Thou art Best of all who bring to land.

23:29

 And say: My Lord! I seek refuge in Thee from suggestions of the evil ones.

And I seek refuge in Thee, try Lord! lest they be present with me.

23:97-98

14. And Say: My Lord! Forgive end have mercy, for Thou art Best of all who show mercy!

23:118

15. Our Lord! Make us not a Prey for those who disbelieve, and forgive us, our Lord! Lo! Thou, only Thou, art the Mighty, the Wise.

60:5

رَبَّنَا وَتَقَبَّلُ دُعَآءِ ۞ رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ فِي وَلِوَ الِدَى ۚ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِ فِينَ يَوْمَ يَقُوْمُ الْحِسَابُ ۞

وَقُلْ زَبِ آدْخِلْنِي مُدْخَلْ صِدْفِ وَآخْرِجْنِي
 مُخْرَجٌ صِدْقِ وَاجْعَلْ إِنْ صِنْ لَدُ لِكَ مُسْطَدًا
 تَصِيْرًا ١٠٠

ا قَالَ رَبِّ الْمُتَرِّ فِي صَّذَ دِئَى ﴿
وَيَشِيزُ لِنَّ ٱلْمَرِئَى ﴿
وَاحْلُلُ عُقْدَةً مِنْ لِسَانِيٰ ﴿
وَاحْلُلُ عُقْدَةً مِنْ لِسَانِيٰ ﴿
يَفْقَهُوا قَوْلِيٰ ﴿
وَاجْعَلُ لِنَ وَزِيْرًا مِنْ آهْلِ ﴿
وَاجْعَلُ لِنَ وَزِيْرًا مِنْ آهْلِ ﴿

ا رَّتِ زِدُنِيْ عِلْمًا ١٠٠٠

اَ وَقُلْ زَبِ آثْوِلْنِي مُنْوَالًا مُلائِكًا وَ آنتَ خَيْرُ
 الْمُنْوِلِيْنَ ﴿

اَ وَقُلْ ذَبِ آعُودُ بِكَ مِنْ هَمَرْتِ الشَّيْطِيْنِ ﴿
 اَ وَقُلْ ذَبِ آعُودُ بِكَ رَبِ آنَ يَحْضُرُونِ ﴿

ا وَ قُلْ رَّبِ الْحُفِرُ وَارْحَمْ وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّحِمِينَ إِنَّا

16. My Lord! Forgive me and my Parents and him who entereth my house believing, and believing men and believing women, and increase not the wrongdoers in aught save ruin.

71:28

## Subjects of Quran

Say: I seek refuge in the Lord of Day break,

From the evil of that which He created,

From the evil of the darkness when it is intense,

And from the evil of malignant witchcraft

And from the evil of the envier when he envieth.

### 113:1-5

Say: I seek refuge in the Lord of mankind,

> The King of mankind, The God of mankind,

From the evil of the sneaking whisperer,

Who whispereth in the hearts of mankind,

Of the jinn and of mankind.

114:1-6

ا رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا فِثْنَةً لِلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَاغْفِرْ لَنَا رَبَّنَا \* إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْعَكِيْدُ ۞

اَ رَبِ اغْفِرُ لِى وَلِوَالِدَى وَلِيَسَ وَخَلَ بَيْتِيَ مُؤْمِدًا وَ لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنْتِ ﴿ وَلَا تَلْمِوْ الْفُلِيدِيْنَ اِلَّا تَبَارًا ﴿

> ا قُلْ اَعُودُ بِرَبِ الْفَلَقِ ﴿ مِنْ شَيْرِ مَاخَلَقُ ﴿ وَمِنْ شَيْرِ غَاسِقِ إِذَا وَقَبَ ﴿ وَمِنْ شَيْرِ غَاسِقِ إِذَا وَقَبَ ﴿ وَمِنْ شَيْرِ النَّفَظْفِ فِي الْفَقَدِ ﴿ وَمِنْ شَيْرِ النَّفَظْفِ إِذَا حَسَدَ ﴿

قُلْ اَعُوْدُ بِرَتِ النَّاسِ ﴿ مَدِيُ النَّاسِ ﴿ اِلْهِ النَّاسِ ﴿ مِنْ شَرِّ الْوَسُواسِ الْمُ الْخَفَّاسِ ﴾ مِنْ شَرِّ الْوَسُواسِ الْمُ الْخَفَّاسِ ﴾ الَّذِي يُوسُوسُ فِي صُدُودِ النَّاسِ ﴿ مِنَ الْجِنَةِ وَ النَّاسِ ﴿

0

# **QUR'ANIC PROPHECIES**

 He It is Who hath sent His messenger with the guidance and the Religion of Truth, that He may cause it to prevail over all religions, however much the idolaters may be averse.

9:33

2. And those who became fugitives for the cause of Allah after they had been oppressed. We verily shall give them goodly lodging in the world, and surely the reward of the Hereafter is greater, if they but knew:

16:41

- 3. Allah hath promised such of you as believe and do good works that He will surely make them to succeed (the present rulers) in the earth even as He as caused those who were before them to succeed (others); and that He will surely establish for them their religion which He hath approved for them, and will give them in exchange safety after their fear. They serve Me. They ascribe nothing as partner unto Me. Those who disbelieve henceforth, they are the miscreants.

  24:55
- Lo! He Who hath given thee
  the Our'an for a law will surely
  bring thee home again. Say: My
  Lord is Best Aware of him who
  bringeth guidance and him who is
  in error manifest.

28:85

5. The Romans have been defeated.

ا هُوَالَّذِي َ أَرْسَلَ رَسُولَهُ بِالْهُدُى وَ دِيْنِ الْجَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهُ عَلَى الدِّيْنِ كُلِهِ \* وَلَوْكُرُهُ الْمُشْرِكُونَ ۞

أَدُ وَاللَّذِينَ مَا جَرُوا فِي اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا فَطِيدُوا فِي اللَّهُ اللَّهُ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا طُلِمُوا لَنُبَوَّنَكُهُمْ فِي الدُّنْ يَا حَسَنَدُ اللَّهُ وَكَرْجُونُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّالِمُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّالِمُوالَّا لَلَّا لَاللَّالِمُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّا لَلَّا لَا اللّه

وَعَدَ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ فِينَ امْنُوا مِنكُمْ وَعَبِلُوا الضّيحَ لِيَسْتَخْلِفَ اللهِ فِينَ مِن لَيَسْتَخْلِفَ اللهُ فِينَ مِن لَيَسْتَخْلَفَ اللهِ فِينَ مِن لَيَسْتَخْلَفَ اللهِ فِينَ مِن لَيْنَ مِن لَيْنِهِ مِنْ وَلِيمُ لِللهِ هُمْ وَينَهُمْ اللّهِ فَي الْمُعْلَى اللّهُ مِنْ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللللّهُ اللّهُ ا

إِنَّا الَّذِي فَرَضَ عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْانَ لَوَآذُكَ الله الله وَالله الله الله وَالله وَالله الله وَالله وَله وَالله وَلّه وَالله وَالله وَالله وَالله وَالله وَالله وَالله وَالله وَالل

غُلِبَتِ الرُّوْمُ ﴿ فِي أَدُنَى الْأَرْضِ وَهُمْ فِينَ الْمُنْ الْأَرْضِ وَهُمْ فِينَ الْمُعْدِ الْمُعْدِ اللَّهُ فَلَا الْمُنْ فِي الْمُؤْمِنُ فَي الْمُؤْمِنُ فَي الْمُؤْمِنُ فَي الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿ فَي الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿ وَمِنْ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهُ وَمِنْ اللّهُ وَمِنْ اللّهُ وَمِنْ اللّهِ اللّهُ وَمِنْ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَمِنْ اللّهُ وَمِنْ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَمِنْ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَمِنْ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَمِنْ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ ولَا اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَلِمُ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَلِمُلْمُ اللّهُ وَلِمُ اللّهُ وَلِمُ الللّهُ وَلِمُ اللّهُ وَلِمُ اللّهُ اللّهُ وَلِمُ اللّهُ وَلّهُ اللّهُ وَلِمُ اللّهُ وَلِمُ اللّهُ وَلِمُ اللّهُ وَلّهُ ا

In the nearer land, and they, after their defeat will be victorious.

Within ten years Allah's is the command in the former case and in the latter -and in that the believers will rejoice.

In Allah's help to victory He helped, to victory whom He will. He is the Mighty, the Merciful.

It is a promise of Allah.

Allah faileth not His promise, but most of mankind know not.

### 30:2.6

6. Allah hath fulfilled the vision for His messenger in very truth. Ye shall indeed enter the Inviolable Place of Worship, if Allah will, secure, (having your hair) shaven and cut, not fearing. But He knoweth that which ye know not, and hath given you a near victory beforehand.

#### 48:27

7. Are your disbelievers better than those, or have ye some immunity in the Scriptures?

Or say they: We are a host victorious

The hosts will all be routed and will turn and flee.

54:43-45

وَعْدَاشُهِ ﴿ لَا يُخْلِفُ اللَّهُ وَعُدَّهُ وَلَكِنَّ ٱكْثُورُ الثَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ۞

الْمَسْجِدَ الْحَرَامَ إِنْ شَاءَ اللهُ الْمِنْ الْمَالَةُ الْمُعْلَقُ الْمَالُونَ اللهُ الْمِنْ اللهُ الْمَنْ اللهُ اللهُولِي اللهُ الله

آگفادُگُذِخَيْرٌ مِنْ أُولَيْكُمْ آمْ لَكُمْ بَوْآءَةً
 فِي الزُّبُرِ ﴿ اَمْ يَقُولُونَ نَخْنُ جَمِينِكُ مُنْتَصِرٌ ﴿ فَي الزُّبُرَ ﴿ مَنْتَصِرُ ﴿ مَنْهُ وَرُولُونَ الذَّبُرَ ﴿ مَنْهُ وَرُولُونَ الذَّبُرَ ﴿ 
 سَيُهُوزَمُ الْجَمْعُ وَيُولُونَ الذَّبُرَ ﴿

602

## RAIN

 And the water which Allah sendeth down from the sky, thereby reviving the earth after its death.

### 2:164

2. He sendeth down water from the sky, so that valleys flow according to their measure, and the flood beareth (on its surface) swelling foam- from that which they smelt in the fire in order to make ornaments and tools riseth a foam like unto it thus Allah coineth (the similitude of) the true and the false. Then, as for the foam, it passeth away as scum upon the banks, while, as for that which is of use to mankind, it remaineth in the earth. Thus Allah coineth the similitudes.

13:17

 And He it is Who sendeth down the saving rain after they have despaired, and spreadeth out His mercy. He is the Protecting Friend, the Praise-worthy.

42:28

# RAMADHAN

1. The month of Ramadhan in which was revealed the Qur'an, a guidance for mankind, and clear proofs of the guidance, and the

ا. وَمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مِنْ مَا اللَّهُ عَنَ مَا اللَّهُ مِنْ السَّمَاءِ مِنْ مَا اللَّهُ م فَاخْبَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَغْدَ مَوْتِهَا

قَامَوَ الَّذِي ثُنَّوْلُ الْغَيْثَ مِنْ بَغْدِ مَا قَنَطُواْ
 وَيَنْشُرُ رَحْمَتَ فَا ﴿ وَهُوَ الْوَلِيُّ الْحَمِيْدُ ﴿

0

ا شَهْرُ رَمَضَانَ الَّذِي أَنْزِلَ فِيهِ الْقُرْانُ
 هُدُّى لِلنَّاسِ وَ بَيْنَتٍ مِنَ الْهُدْى وَ
 الْفُرْقَانِ عَلَى شَهِدَ مِنْكُمُ الشَّهْرَ فَلْيَصْمَهُ \*

Criterion (of right and wrong). And whosoever of you is present, let him fast the month.

2:185

#### RAIN

Ref: 2:22:164; 6:99; 7:50,84; 8:11; 13:17; 14:32; 15:22; 16:10.65; 20:58; 22:5, 63; 23:18; 25:48; 27:60; 30:24; 31:10; 32:27; 50:9. See also: Agriculture, Clouds.

#### RAMADHAN

Ref: 2:44,113,129,151,252; 3:58,101,108,113; 8:31; 10:15, 61; 13:30; 19:58; 22:72; 23:66; 27:92; 28:3,45,59; 29:48; 31:7; 39:71; 45:6,8; 62:2; 65:11; 98:2.

# RECITATION OF QUR'AN

 Those unto whom We have given the Scripture, who read it with the right reading, those believe in it. And whoso disbelieveth in it, those are they who are the losers.

2:121

2. Allah verily hath shown grace to the believers by sending unto them a messenger of their own who reciteth unto them His revelations, and causeth them to grow, and teecheth them the Scripture and wisdom, although before (he came to them) they were in flagrant error.

3:164

- 3. And when the *Qur'an* is recited, give ear to it and pay heed, that ye may obtain mercy.

  7:204
- 4. They only are the (true) believers whose hearts feel fear when Allah is mentioned, and when the revelations of Allah are recited unto them they increase their faith, and who trust in their Lord;

8:2

And when thou recitest the Qur'an, seek refuge in Allah from Satan the outcast.

16:98

 Lo! those who read the Scripture of Allah, and establish worship, and spend of that which We have bestowed on them الذين اتينه م الكثب يشاؤن كا حق الكثب يشاؤن كا حق الكياب الكياب الكياب كا الكياب ك

أَنَّالُ مَنَ اللهُ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ إِذْ بَعَثَ فِيهِمَ أَسُولُهِ مِنَ اللهُ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ إِذْ بَعَثَ فِيهِمَ رَسُولُهِ مِنَ الْفُصِيمِ مُيَتَلُوا عَلَيْهِمَ الْبِيهِ وَيُؤَكِّنَهِمَ وَيُؤَكِّنَهِمَ وَيُؤَكِّنَهِمَ وَيُؤَكِّنَهِمَ وَيُعَرِّكُمُ وَالْحَالَمُ اللهِمَ اللهِمَ اللهِمَ اللهُ اللهِمَ اللهِمَ اللهُمِنَ اللهِ وَيُعَلِّمُهُ وَالنَّ كَالُوا مِن وَيُعَرِيمَ اللهُمِنْ اللهُمَ اللهُمُ اللهُمُ اللهُمُ اللهُمِنْ اللهِ اللهُمِنْ اللهِ اللهُمِنْ اللهُمَ اللهُمُ اللهُمُمُ اللهُمُمُ اللهُمُمُ اللهُمُمُ اللهُمُمُ اللهُمُ اللهُمُمُ اللهُمُ اللهُمُمُ اللهُمُ اللهُمُ الهُمُ اللهُمُ اللهُمُمُ اللهُمُمُ اللهُمُمُ اللهُمُ اللهُمُمُ اللهُمُمُ اللهُمُ اللهُمُ اللهُمُ اللهُمُ اللهُمُمُ اللهُمُ اللهُمُم

النّهَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِرَ اللّهُ وَجِلْتُ
 قُانُوبُهُمْ وَزِذَا تُلِينَتْ عَنَيْهِمْ اللّهُ ذَادَتُهُمْ
 إِيْنَانُ وَعَنَى رَبِيهِمْ يَتَوَكَّمُونَ ﴿

أَذَا قَرَأْتَ القُرْانَ فَاسْتَعِدْ بِاللهِ مِنَ
 الشَّيْطُن الرَّحِيْمِ ﴿

أَلْذِيْنَ يَتْلُوْنَ كِتْبَ اللهِ وَ أَقَامُوا الصَّلُوةَ
 وَ أَنْفَقُوا مِمَّا رُزَقَنْهُمْ سِرًّا وَ عَلَانِيَةً
 يَرْجُونَ يَجَارَةً لَنْ تَبُورَ ﴿
 لِيُوفِذِيهُمْ أَجُورَهُمْ وَيَزِيْدَ هُمُ فِنْ فَضَلِهِ \*
 لِيُوفِذِيهُمْ أَجُورَهُمْ وَيَزِيْدَ هُمُ فِنْ فَضَلِهِ \*
 إِنَّهُ غَفُوْرٌ شَكُورٌ ﴿

secretly and openly, they look forward to imperishable gain.

That He will pay them their wages and increase them of His grace. Lo! He is Forgiving, Responsive.

35:29-30

## RECOMPENSE

1. Whosoever desireth the reward of the world, We bestow on him thereof: and whoso desireth the reward of the Hereafter, We bestow on him thereof, We shall reward the thankful.

### 3:145

 Whoso desireth the reward of the world. (let him know that) with Allah is the reward of the world and the Hereafter. Allah is ever Hearer. Seer.

### 4:134

Wealth and children are an ornament of life of the world. But the good deeds which endure are better in thy Lord's sight for reward, and better in respect of hope.

18:46

ا وَمَنْ يُرِدُ ثُوَابَ النَّائِيَّا ثُوْتِهِ مِنْهَا ﴿
وَمَنْ يُرِدُ ثُوَابَ الْأَخِرَةِ ثُوْتِهِ مِنْهَا ﴿
وَمَنْ يُرِدُ ثُوابَ الْأَخِرَةِ ثُوْتِهِ مِنْهَا ﴿
وَ سَنَجُزِى الشَّكِرِيْنَ ﴿

2. مَنْ كَانَ يُويْدُ ثُوَابَ الدُّنْيَا فَعِنْدَ اللهِ ثُوَابُ الدُّنْيَا وَالْإِخِرَةِ \* وَكَانَ اللهُ سَمِيْعًا بَصِيْرًا اللهُ

ا الْمَالُ وَالْمَنُوْنَ زِيْنَةُ الْحَيْوةِ الدُّنْيَا الْمَالُ وَالْمَنْوَنَ زِيْنَةُ الْحَيْوةِ الدُّنْيَا ا وَالْمِقِيْتُ الطَّلِحْتُ خَيْرٌ عِنْدَ رَبِكَ ثَابًا وَخَيْرٌ اَمَلًا ﴿

U

# RECORDING ANGELS

 He is the Omnipotent over His slaves. He sendeth guardians over you until, when death corneth unto one of you, Our messengers receive him, and they neglect not

6:61

 Or deem they that We cannot hear their secret thoughts and private confidences? Nay, but Our envoys, present with them, do record.

43:80

3. We verily created a man and We know what his soul whisporeth to him, and We are nearer to him than his jugular vein.

When the two Receivers receive (him), seated on the right hand and on the left.

He uttereth no word but there is with him an observer ready.

50:16-18

4. Lo! there are above you guardians,

Generous and recording, Who know (all) that ye do.

82:10-12

5. By the heaven and the Morning Star

Ah, what will tell thee what the Morning Star is!

ا وَهُوَالْقَاهِرُ فَوْقَ عِبَادِهِ وَ يُرْسِلُ عَلَيْكُمْ حَفَظَةً طَحَتَّى إِذَا جَآءَ أَحَدَكُمُ الْمَوْتُ تَوَقَّتُهُ رُسُلُنَا وَهُمْ لَا يُفَرِّطُونَ ﴿

أَمْ يَخْسَبُونَ آنَا الا نَشْئَعُ سِتَرَهُمْ وَ تَجُونِهُمْ .
 بَلْ وَيُسُلُنَا لَكَدَيْهِمْ يَكْتُبُونَ

اَ وَلَقَالَ خَلَفْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ وَنَعْلَمُ مَا تُوسُوسُ
 إِنَّهُ وَفَشَيْهُ ﴿ وَنَحْنُ اَقْرَبُ اللّهِ مِنْ حَبْلِ
 انوريوڤ

اِذْ يَتَكَفَّى الْمُتَكَقِّيْنِ عَنِ الْيَوِيْنِ وَ عَنِ الشِّهَالِ قَعِيْدًا ۞

مَا يَلْفِظُ مِنْ قُولِ إِلَّا لَدَيْهِ رَقِيْبٌ عَتِيْدٌ ١

اَنَ عَلَيْكُمْ لَحْفِظِيْنَ ﴿
 اَنَ عَلَيْكُمْ لَحْفِظِيْنَ ﴿
 اَنَوْمًا كَارِيسِيْنَ ﴿
 اِيغْلَمُوْنَ مَا تَفْعَلُونَ ﴿

٥ وَالسَّمَاءُ وَالطَّادِقِ ﴿
 وَمَا اَدْ لَكَ مَا الطَّادِقُ ﴿
 النَّجْمُ الشَّاقِبُ ﴿
 إِنْ كُلُّ نَفْسِ لَتَاعَلَيْهَا حَافِظُ ﴿

The piercing Stare

No human soul but hath a guardian over it.

86:1-4

Ref: 10:21; 13:11.

See also: Angels, Scroll of Actions.

# REFERENCE TO CERTAIN WOMEN

 (Remember) when the wife of Imran said: My Lord! I have vowed unto Thee that which is in my belly as a consecrated (offering). Accept it from me. Lo! Thou, only Thou, an the Hearer, the Knower!

And when she was delivered she said: My Lord? Lo! I am delivered of a female-Allah knew best of what she was delivered-the male is not as the female; and lo! I have named her - Mary, and lo! I crave Thy protection for her and for her offspring from Satan the outcast.

### 3:35-36

2. Allah citeth an example for those who disbelieve: the wife of Noah and the wife of Lot, who were under two of Our righteous slaves yet betrayed them so that they (the husbands) availed them naught against Allah and it was said (unto them): Enter the Fire along with those who enter.

And Allah citeth an example for those who believe: the wife of Pharaoh when she said: My Lord! Build for me a home with thee in the Garden, and deliver me from Pharaoh and his work, and deliver me from evildoing folk:

And Mary, daughter of

ا إِذْ قَالَتِ امْرَاتُ عِمْرِنَ رَبِّ إِنَّ نَدُرْتُ لَكَ مَا فِيْ بَطْنِي مُحَرِّرًا فَتَقَبَلْ مِنِي عَلَيْهُ الْكَافَ انْتَ السَّونِيعُ الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿
النَّكَ انْتَ السَّونِيعُ الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿
فَلْمَا وَضَعَتْهَا قَالَتْ رَبِ إِنِي وَضَعْتُهَا فَلَمُ مِمَا وَضَعَتُ وَ نَيْسَ الْفَى وَاللَّهُ اعْلَمُ بِمَا وَضَعَتُ وَ نَيْسَ الشَّيْمُ وَاللَّهُ اعْلَمُ بِمَا وَضَعَتُ وَ نَيْسَ الشَّيْمُ وَاللَّهُ اعْلَمُ بِمَا وَضَعَتُ وَ نَيْسَ الشَّيْمُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ اعْلَمُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ الْمُنْ وَاللَّهُ الْفَيْطِينَ الشَّيْطِينَ اللَّهُ وَلَيْ سَنَانِهُمَا مِنْ الشَّيْطِينَ الشَيْطِينَ الشَّيْطِينَ الْمُنْتَلِقِينَ الشَّيْطِينَ الشَّيْطِينَ الشَّيْطِينَ الشَّيْطِينَ الشَّيْطِينَ الْمُنْتَلِقِينَ الْمُنْ الْمُنْتَلِقِينَ الْمُلْعِيْلِي الْمُنْتَلِقِينَ الْمُنْتَلِقِينَ الْمُنْتَلِقِينَ الْم

الله مَنَوْنَ الله مَنَالًا إِللّٰذِينَ كَفَرُوا امْرَاتَ لَوْجَ وَامْرَاتَ لَوْطِ مَانَتُ الله عَنْ الله عَنْ عَبَادِ نَا صَالِحَيْنِ فَخَانَتُهُمّا فَكَمْ مِنْ عِبَادِ نَا صَالِحَيْنِ فَخَانَتُهُمّا فَكَمْ يَعْنِي عَبَادِ نَا صَالِحَيْنِ فَخَانَتُهُمّا فَكَمْ يَعْنِي عَنَا الله هَنْ الله هَنْ الله عَنْ الله هَنْ الله عَنْ الله وَعَنْ الله وَنَجِينَ مِنَ الله وَنَجِينَ مِنَ الله وَعَنْ الله وَنَجِينَ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظّلِيمِينَ فَي مِنْ الله وَنَجِينَ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظّلِيمِينَ فَي مِنْ الْمَوْنَ وَعَنْ الله وَنَجِينَ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظّلِيمِينَ فَي الْمَكَلِيمِ وَنَا وَمَنْ الْقَوْمِ الظّلِيمِينَ فَي مَنْ الْمُولِيمِينَ وَعَنْ الله وَنَجِينَ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظّلِيمِينَ فَي مَنْ الْمُولِيمِينَ فَي مَنْ الْمُولِيمِينَ فَي مَنْ الْمُولِيمِينَ فَي الْمُحَلِّقُ وَاللّهُ وَمَا الله وَنَجِينَ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظّلِيمِينَ فَي الْمُحَلِّقُ وَاللّهُ وَمِنْ الْقَوْمِ الظّلِيمِينَ وَمَالَقُولُومِ الظّلِيمِينَ وَمَالَقُولُومِ اللهُومِينَ الْمُولِيمِينَ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُولِيمِينَ الْمُؤْمِقِينَ أَنْ الْمُولِيمِينَ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيمُ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيمُ الْمُؤْمِنِيمُ الْمُؤْمِنِيمُ الْمُؤْمِنِيمُ الْمُؤْمِنِيمُ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيمُ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِيمُ الْمُؤْمِنِيمُ وَلَا مُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيمُ الْمُؤْمِنِيمُ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِ

0

'Imran, whose body was chaste, therefor We breathed therein something of Our Spirit, And she put faith in the words of her Lord and His scriptures, and was of the obedient.

66:10-12

Ref: 3:37:,43,45; 4:156,171; 5:110,112,114,116, 7:83; 11:71,81; 12:21,30,51; 15:60; 19:5,16-29; 27:23-44,57; 28:9,29,32; 51:29; 111:4. See also: Women.

# REFUTATON OF POLYTHEISM

1. They who are idolaters will say: Had Allah willed, we had not ascribed (unto Him) partners neither had our fathers, nor had we forbidden aught Thus did those who were before them give the lie (to Allah's messengers) till they tasted of the fear of Us. Say: Have ye any knowledge that ye can adduce for .us? Lo! ye follow naught but an opinion, Lo! ye do but owns.

6:148

2. They worship beside Allah that which neither hurteth them nor profiteth them, and they say: These are our intercessors with Allah. Say: Would ye inform Allah of (something) that He knoweth not in the heavens or in the earth? Praised be He and High Exalted above all that ye associate (with Him)!

10:18

3. On the Day when We gather them all together, then We say unto those who ascribed partners (unto Us): Stand back, ye and your (pretended) partners (of Allah)! And We separate them, the one from the other, and their (pretended) partners say: It was not us ye worshipped.

Allah sufficeth as a witness between us and you, that we were

unaware of your worship. 10:28-29

 And they have chosen (other) gods beside Allah that they may

سَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ آشُرَكُوا لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا ٱشْرَكْنَا وَلاَ أَبَّاؤُنَا وَلاحَرِّمْنَا مِنْ شَيْءٍ \* كَذَٰ لِكَ كُذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ حَثَى ذَا قُو بَاسَنَا ۚ قُلْ هَلْ عِنْدَكُمْ فِنْ عِلْمِ فَتُخْرِجُوهُ لَنَا ﴿ إِنْ تَتَبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظُّنَّ وَإِنْ أَفْتُمْ الا تَخْرَضُونَ ١ وَيَعْبُدُ وْنَ مِنْ دُوْقِ اللهِ مَا لا يَضُوُّهُمْ وَالِ يَنْفَعُهُمْ وَيَقُولُونَ هَوُلاء شُفَعًا وَٰنَا عِنْدَاللَّهِ وَقُلْ أَتُنَيِّعُونَ اللَّهَ بِمَا لَا يَعْلَمُ في السَّمُونِ وَلَا فِي الْإِرْضِ وسُبُحْنَهُ وَتَعْلَى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ٠ 3 وَيَوْمَرْنَحْشُرُهُمْ جَمِيْعًا ثُمَّ لَقُولُ لِلَّذِيثَ ٱلْفُرَكُواْ مَكَانَكُمُ آنْتُمْ وَشُرَكًا وَكُمْ \* فَزَيَّلْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ وَقَالَ شُرَكَا وُهُمْ مِنَا كُنْتُمْ إِيَّانَا تَعَبِّدُ وَنَ 🕾 فَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ شَهِيْدًا بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمُ الْأَنْ كُفًّا عَنْ عِبَادَتِكُمْ لَغُفِلِيْنَ @ 4. وَاتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللهِ أَلِهَةُ لِيَكُو ضِدًّا ﴿ و وَقَالُوا اتَّخَذُ الرَّحُلُنَّ وَلَدُّا ١٠ لَقَدُ جِنْتُمْ شَيْتًا إِدًّا ١

be a power for them.

Nay, but they will deny their worship of them, and become opponents unto them.

19:81-82

 And they say: The Beneficent had) taken unto Himself a son.
 Assuredly ye utter a disastrous thing, Whereby almost the heavens are torn, and the earth is split asunder and the mountains fall in ruins,

That ye ascribe unto the

Beneficent a son,

When it is not meat for (the Majesty of) the Beneficent that He should choose a son.

There is none in the heavens and the earth but cement unto the Beneficent as a slave.

19:88-93

 And set not any other god along with Allah: lo! I am a plain warner unto you from Him.

51:51

7. Have ye thought upon Al-Lat and Al'Uzza

And Manat the third the other?

Are yours the males and His the females?

That indeed were an unfair

division!

They are but names which ye have named, ye and your fathers, for which Allah hath revealed no warrant. They follow but a guess and that which (they) themselves desire. And now the guidance from their Lord hath come unto them.

53:19-23

8. Say: Have ye thought: if (all) your water were to disappear into the earth, who then could bring you gushing water?

67:30

9. Say: O disbelievers! I worship not that which ye worship;

وَتَخِرُّ الْجِبَالُ هَدُّافُ أَنَّ دَعُوا لِلرِّحْمٰنِ وَلَدَّانَّ وَمَا يَنْكُونِي لِلرَّحْلُنِ أَنْ يَتَّخِذُ وَلَكَّالَ إِنْ كُلُّ مِنْ فِي الشَّمُونِ وَالْأَرْضِ الآ أَقِي الرَّحْلِين عَبْنَاقَ 6. وَلَا تَجْعَلُوا صَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا أَخَرَ ﴿ إِنِّي لَكُمْ مِنْهُ نَذِيْرُمُّبِينٌ ٠٠ 7 أَفَرَّةَ يُتُمُّ اللّٰتَ وَالْعُرْى ١٠ وَمَنُوةَ الثَّالِثَةَ الْأَغْزى @ الكُوُ الذَّكُورُ وَلَهُ الْأَنْثَى ١ تِلْكَ إِذًا قِسْمَةٌ ضِيْزِي ١٠ إِنْ هِيَ إِلَّا ٱسْهَاعَ سَتَيْتُمُوْهَا ٱنْتُمُ وَا مَّا ٱنْزَلَ اللَّهُ بِهَا مِنْ سُلْطِي ﴿ إِنْ يُتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَمَا تَهُوَى الْأَنْفُسُ \* وَلَقُدْ جَآءَهُمْ مِّنْ رَبِّهِمُ الْهُدِيشُ 8. قُلْ آرَءَ يُنتُمُ إِنْ أَصْبَحَ مَآؤُكُمْ غَوْرًا فَمَنْ يَاٰتِيَكُمْ بِمَاء مَّعِيْنِ اللَّهِ 9 قُلْ يَائِهُا الْكَفِرُونَ ﴿ لاَ أَعْيُدُ مَا تَعْبُدُ وَنَ فَى وَلاَ انْتُمْ عَبِدُ وَنَ مَا اعْبُدُ قَ وَلاَ آنَاعَابِنَّ مَّاعَيَدُثُمْ فَ وَلاَ اَنْتُمْ غَيِدُونَ مَا اَعْبُدُ قُ لكُمْ دِينَكُمْ وَلِي دِيْنِ ﴿

Nor worship ye that which I worship.

And I shall not worship that

which ye worship.

Nor will ye worship that which I worship.

Unto you your religion, and unto me my religion. 109:1 6

### REFUTATION OF TRINITY

 O People of the Scripture! Do not exaggerate in your religion nor utter aught concerning Allah save the truth. The Messiah, Jesus son of Mary, was only a messenger of Allah, and His word which He conveyed unto Mary, and a spirit from Him. So believe in Allah and His messengers, and say not "Three- Cease"! (it is) better for you! Allah is only One God. Far is it removed from His Transcedent Majesty that He should have a son. His is all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth. And Allah is sufficient as Defender.

The Messiah will never scorn to be a slave unto Allah, nor will the favoured angels. Whoso scorneth His service and is proud, all such will He assemble unto Him;

Then, as for these who believed and did good works, unto them will He pay their wages in full, adding unto them of His bounty; and as for the who were scornful and proud, them will He Punish with a painful doom and they will not find for them, against Allah, any protecting friend or helper.

## 4:171-173

They surely disbelieve who say: Lo! Allah is the Messiah, son of Mary. The Messiah (himself)

ا. يَايَّهُا النَّاسُ قَدُ جَاءَكُمُ الرَّسُولُ بِالْحَقِّ مِنْ زَيْكُمْ فَأَمِنُوا خَيْرًا لَّكُمُ وَإِنْ تُكُفُرُوا فَإِنَّ بِللهِ مَا فِي الشَّهُونِ وَ الْأَرْضِ ﴿ وَكَانَ اللهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ١ يَاهُلَ الْكِتْبِ لَا تَغْلُوا فِي دِيْنِكُمْ وَلَا تَقُولُوا عَلَى اللهِ إِلَّا الْحَقَّ ﴿ إِنَّهَا الْمَسِيعُ عِيْسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَحَ رَسُولُ اللهِ وَكَلِمَتُهُ \* ٱلْقُلِهَا إلى مَرْيَحَ وَرُفِعٌ مِنْهُ لَا فَأَمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ اللهِ وَلَا تَقُولُوا ثَلْثَةٌ ﴿ إِنْتُهُوا خَيْرًا تُكُمُ ﴿ إِنَّهَا اللَّهُ إِلَّهُ وَاحِدٌ ﴿ سُبَحْنَهُ أَنْ يُّكُونَ لَهُ وَلَنُّ مِ لَهُ مِمَا فِي السَّمُونِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ﴿ وَكُفِّي بِاللَّهِ وَكِيْلًا رَجُّ لَنْ يَسْتَثْكِفَ الْمَسِيْحُ أَنْ يَكُونَ عَبْدًا يَثُاءِ وَلَا الْمُلَيِّكُةُ الْمُقَرِّبُونَ ﴿ وَمَنْ يَسْتَنْكِفْ عَنْ عِبَادَتِهِ وَ يَسْتَكَلِّمِرُ فَسَيَحْشُرُهُمْ الَّيْهِ جينعاق فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ أَمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحٰتِ فَيُو فِيهِمُ أَجُورَهُمْ وَيَزِيْلُهُمْ مِنْ فَضَلِهِ وَ أَشَا الَّذِينَ اسْتَنْكَفُوا وَاسْتُكُبِّرُوا فَيُعَذِّبُهُمْ عَنَابًا ٱلِيبًا أَ وَلَا يَجِدُونَ لَهُمْ قِنْ دُونِ الله وَلِيًّا وَلا نَصِيْرًا ١ لَقَدْ كَفَرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوْ آ إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْمَسِيْحُ ابْنُ مَرْيَكُمُ وَقَالَ الْمَسِيْحُ يْبَنِي إِسْرَآءِيْلَ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ رَبِّي وَرَبَّكُمُ وَ

said: O Children of Israel, worship Allah, my Lord and Your Lord. Lo! whoso ascribeth partners unto Allah, for him Allah troth forbidden Paradise. His abode is the Fire. For evil-doers there will be

no helpers.

They surely disbelieve who say: Lo! Allah is the third of three; when there is no God save the One God. If they desist not from so saying, a painful doom will fall on those of them who disbelieve.

5:72-73

3. The Messiah, on of Mary, was no other than messenger, messengers (the like of whom) had passed away before him. And his mother was a saintly woman. And they both used to eat (earthly) food. See how We make the revelations clear for them, and sot how they are turned away!

5:75

# RELATIONS OF MUSLIMS WITH NONMUSLIMS

1. O ye to believe! Take not for intimates others than your own folk, who would spare no pains to ruin you; they love to hamper You. Hatred is revealed by (the utterance of) their mouths, but that which their breasts hide is greater. We have made plain for you the revelations if ye will understand.

Lo! ye are those who love them though they love you not, and ye believe in all the Scriptures. When they fall in with ا إِنَّهُ مَنْ يُشْرِكْ بِاللهِ فَقَدُ حَرَّمَ اللهُ
 عَلَيْهِ الْجَنَّةَ وَمَا فِلهُ النَّادُ وَمَا لِلظَّلِمِيْنَ
 مِنْ آنْصَادٍ ۞

لَقُلُ كُفُرَالُ فِينَ قَالُوْا إِنَّ اللهُ تَالِثُ اللهُ قَالِثُ وَلَا اللهُ قَالِمُ وَمَا مِنْ اللهِ الآ اللهُ وَاحِدٌ مَ وَمَا مِنْ اللهِ الآ اللهُ وَاحِدٌ مَ وَانْ لَمُ يَنْتَهُوْا عَمَا يَقُولُونَ لَيَمَسَنَ وَانْ لَمُ يَنْتَهُوْا عَمَا يَقُولُونَ لَيَمَسَنَ النّبِيْنُ كَفَرُوْا مِنْهُ مَ عَنَالِ اللّهِ اللّهُ اللّهُ

0

y o u the y say: We believe; but when they go apart they bite their fingertips at you, for rage. Say: Perish in your rage! Lo! Allah is Aware of what is hidden in (your) breasts.

3:118-119

 Revile not those unto whom they pray beside Allah lest they wrongfully revile Allah through ignorance. Thus unto every nation have We made their deed seem fair. Then unto their Lord is their return, and He will tell them what they used to do.

6:108

 Keep to forgiveness (O Muhammad), and enjoin kindness, and turn away from the ignorant.

7:199

 And if they incline to peace, incline thou also to It, and trust in Allah. Lo! He even He, Is the Hearer, the Knower.

8:61

5. And if anyone of the idolaters seeketh thy protection {0 Muhammad}, then protect him so that he may hear the word of Allah, and afterward convey him to his place of safety. That is because they are a folk who know not.

How can there be a treaty with Allah and with His messenger for the idolaters save those with whom ye made a treaty at the Inviolable Place of Worship? So long as they ore true to you, be true to them. Lo! Allah loveth those who keep their duty.

9:6-7

2. وَلَا تَسُبُّوا الَّذِيْنَ يَنْ عُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللهِ فَيَسُبُّوا اللهَ عَنْ وَالْ يَعْفُر عِلْمِ "كَنْ لِكَ زَيِّنَا لِعَنْدِ عِلْمِ "كَنْ لِكَ زَيِّنَا لِكَ رَبِيعَهُ مَرْجِعُهُمْ لِكَ أَمَّا عَمَلَهُمْ " ثُمَّ إِلَى رَبِّهِمْ مَرْجِعُهُمْ لَاللهِ عَمَلَهُمْ مِنَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿

قَانِ الْعَفْوَ وَ أَمُرْ بِالْعُرْفِ وَ آغْرِضَ عَنِ
 الْجُهلِيْنَ ﴿

4 وَإِنْ جَنَحُوا لِلسَّلْمِهِ فَاجْنَحُ لَهَا وَ تَوَكَّلُ
 عَلَى اللهِ ﴿ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِنْ عُ الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿

هَ فَاغْدِضْ عَنْ مَنْ تَوَلَى لا عَنْ ذِكْدِنَا وَ لَهُ
 يُدِدُ اللَّ الْحَيْدِةَ الدُّنْيَا اللهِ

 Then withdraw (O Muhammad) from him who fleeth from Our remembrance and dresireth but the life of the world.

53:29

# RELATIVES

1. It is prescribed for you, when one of you approacheth, death, if he leave wealth, that he bequeath unto parents and near relatives in kindness. (This is) a duty for all those who ward off (evil).

#### 2:180

2. They ask thee. (O Muhammad), what they shall spend. Say: That which we spend for good (must go) to parents and near kindred and orphans and the needy and the wayfarer.

### 2:215

 And when kinsfolk and orphans and the needy are present at the division (of the heritage), bestow on them therefrom and speak kindly unto them

#### 4:8

4. Lo! Allah enjoineth justice and kindness, and giving to kinsfolk, and forbiddeth lewdness and abomination and wickedness. He exhorteth you in order that ye may take heed.

#### 16:90

 And let not those who possess dignity and ease among you swear not to give to the near of kin and to the needy, and to ا كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ إِذَا حَضَرَ آحَدَكُمُ الْمَوْتُ إِنْ
 تَرَكَ خَيْرًا \* الْوَصِيَّةُ لِلْوَالِدَيْنِ وَ الْأَقْرَبِيْنَ
 إِلْمُعْرُونِ \* حَقًا عَلَ الْمُثَقِيْنَ ﴿

يَسْتَلُوْنَكَ مَا دَّا يُنْفِقُونَ دُّ قُلْ مَا أَنْفَقْتُمْ
 قِنْ خَيْرٍ فَلِلْوَالِدَيْنِ وَالْإِقْرَبِيْنَ وَالْمَعْنِي وَالْمَعْنِينَ وَالْمَعْنِي وَالْمَعْنِينَ وَالْمَعْنِينَ وَالْمَعْنِينَ وَالْمَعْنِينَ مَا السَّمِينِينَ مَا

قَ إِذَا حَضَرَ الْقِسْمَةَ أُولُوا الْقُرْبِي وَالْيَتْنِي
 وَالْمَسْكِيْنُ فَارْزُقُوْهُمْ مِنْهُ وَ قُولُوْا لَهُمْ
 قَوْلًا مَّغُرُوْقًا ®

5. وَلَا يَاتَكِ ٱولُوا الْفَصْلِ مِنْكُمْ وَالسَّعَةِ آنَ يُؤْتُوْآ أُولِي الْقُرْ فِي وَالْسَكِيْنَ وَالْمُهْجِرِيُنَ
 فِي سَيِيلِ اللّهِ مُعْ وَلْيَعُفُوا وَلْيَصْفَحُوا اللّهُ عَفُورٌ لَحِيْوْنَ
 آنُ يَغْفِرَ اللّهُ لَكُمْ هُ وَاللّهُ عَفُورٌ لَحِيْمٌ @

fugitives for the cause of Allah. Let them forgive and show Indulgence. Yearn ye not that Allah may forgive you? Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

24:22

Ref: 2:177; 9:113; 33:6.

See also: Family and its Rights, Obligations Towards Relatives.

## RELIGION

I. And who forsaketh the religion of Abraham save him who befooleth himself? Verily We chose him in the world, and lo! in the Hereafter he Is among the righteous.

When his Lord said unto him: Surrender! he said: I have surrendered to the Lord of the

Worlds.

The same did Abraham enjoin upon his sons, and also Jacob, (saying): 0 my sons! Lo! Allah bath chosen for you the (true) religion; therefore die not save as men who have surrendered (unto Him).

2130-132

2. And they will not cease from fighting against you till they have made you renegades from your religion, if they can. And whoso becometh renegade and dieth in his disbelief such are they whose works have fallen both in the world and the Hereafter. Such are rightful owners of the Fire: they will abide therein.

2:217

 There is no compulsion in religion. The right direction is henceforth distinct from error.
 And he who rajecteth false deities and believeth in Allah hath grasped a firm handhold which will never break. Allah is Hearer, Knower.

2:256

4. Lo! religion with Allah (is) the Surrender (to His Will and

وَمَنْ يَرُعَبُ عَنْ شِلَةِ البُوهِمَ الرَّ مَنْ سَفِهُ نَفْسَهُ الدَّنْ اللَّهُ فَيَا اللَّهُ فَيْ اللَّهُ فَيَا اللَّهُ فَيْ اللَّهُ فَيْ اللَّهُ فَيَ اللَّهُ فَيْ اللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَيْ اللَّهُ فَاللَّهُ فَيْ اللَّهُ فَاللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَاللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَاللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَاللَّهُ فَاللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَاللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَاللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَاللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَاللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَاللَّهُ فَاللَّهُ فَاللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَاللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَاللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ فَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الل

العَرْالُونَ يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ حَتَى يَرُدُوكُمْ عَن وَلَا يَرُالُونَ يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ حَتَى يَرُدُوكُمْ عَن وَيْنِكُمْ أَنِ اسْتَطَاعُوا ﴿ وَمَنْ يَرْتَكِهُ وَمِنْ يَرْتَكِهُ وَمِنْ يَرْتَكِهُ مِنْكُمْ عَنْ وِيْنِهِ فَيَسُتْ وَهُو كَافِرٌ فَيَسُتْ وَهُو كَافِرٌ فَيَسُتْ وَهُو كَافِرٌ فَا وَلَيْكَ حَيطَت اعْمَالُهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا فَا وَلَيْكَ حَيطَت اعْمَالُهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَ الْاَحْرَةِ وَالْولِكَ اصْحَبُ النَّالِ هُمْ فِيهَا فَا اللَّهُ فَي اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ فَي اللَّهُ فَي اللَّهُ فَي اللَّهُ فَي اللَّهُ فَي اللَّهُ فَي اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ فَيْ اللَّهُ فَيْ اللَّهُ فَيْ اللَّهُ فَي اللَّهُ فَيْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَلَعْ فَي اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَلَهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَلَهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ فَيْ اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ اللَهُ اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْعُلْمُ اللْهُ اللْهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْع

لَا إِكْرَاهَ فِي النِينِيَ لِلْ قَدْ تَبَيْنَ الرُّشْدُ مِنَ الْخَيْنَ الرُّشْدُ مِنَ الْغَيْنَ وَلَوْمِنَ بِاللَّهِ الْغَيْنَ وَلَوْمِنَ بِاللَّهِ فَكَنَّ لَا الْفِصَامَ لَهَا وَ لَا اللَّهُ سَمِينَ عَلَيْمٌ هَا لَا لَهُ اللَّهُ سَمِينَ عَلَيْمٌ هَا لَا الله الله مَا مَا لَهُ الله مَا مَا لَهُ الله مَا مَا لَهُ الله مَا مَا لَهُ الله مَا الله مِن الله مَا الله مَ

الذين الدين عند الله الإسلام وما الحتكف الذين أوثوا الكنت إلا من بعد ما جاء هم العيد بغيا بينه مد ومن يكفر بايت العيد قان الله سينع الحساب

Guidance) Those who (formerly) received the Scripture differed only after knowledge came unto them, through transgression among themselves. Whose disbelieved) the revelations of Allah (will find that) lo! Allah is swift at reckoning.

 Seek they other than the religion of Allah, when unto Him submitteth whosoever is in the heavens and the earth, willingly, or unwillingly, and unto Him they will be returned.

3:83

6. Who is better in religion than he who surrendereth his purpose to Allah while doing good (to man) and followeth the tradition of Abraham, the upright? Allah {Himself} chose Abraham for friend.

4:125

 This day have I perfected your religion for you and completed My favour unto you, and have chosen for you a religion AL-ISLAM,

5:3

- 8. O ye who believe! Whoso of you becometh a reneged from his religion, (know that in his stead) Allah will bring a people whom He loveth and who love Him, humble toward believers, stern toward disbelievers, striving in the way of Allah, and fearing not the blame of any blamer. Such is the grace of Allah which He giveth unto whom He will. Allah Is All-Embracing, All-- Knowing.
- O ye who believe! Choose not for friends such of those who jest and sport of your religion. received the Scripture before you, and of the disbelievers, as make a but Keep your duty to Allah if ye

أَفَعَيْرَ دِيْنِ اللّهِ يَبْعُونَ وَلَهُ آسُلَمَ مَنْ فِي
 السَّمْوْتِ وَالْإَرْضِ طَوْعًا وَكُرْهًا وَ الْمَنْهِ
 يُوْجَعُونَ @

٥ وَمَن آخْسَنُ دِينًا مِنهَن آسْلَمَ وَجُهَهُ لِللهِ وَهُوَ مُخْسِنٌ وَاتَّبَعَ مِلَةً اللهِ وَهُو مُخْسِنٌ وَاتَّبَعَ مِلَةً اللهِ وَهُو مُخْسِنٌ وَاتَّبَعَ مِلَةً اللهِ اللهِ مِنهَا أَلْمُ اللهِ مَا أَلْمُ وَاتَّبَعْتُ عَلَيْلًا ﴿
 ٢. الْيَوْمَ ٱلْمُلْتُ لَكُمْ دِينَكُمْ وَاتْبَعْتُ عَلَيْلًا ﴿
 ١ الْيَوْمَ ٱلْمُلْتُ لَكُمْ دِينَكُمْ وَاتْبَعْتُ عَلَيْلُمْ وَاتَّبَعْتُ عَلَيْلُمْ وَاتَّبَعْتُ عَلَيْلُمْ وَاتْبَعْتُ عَلَيْلُمْ وَاتَّبَعْتُ عَلَيْلُمْ وَاتْبَعْتُ عَلَيْلُمْ وَاتَّبَعْتُ عَلَيْلُمْ وَاتَّبَعْتُ عَلَيْلُمْ وَاتْبَعْتُ عَلَيْلُمْ وَاتْبَعْتُ عَلَيْلُا ﴿

النَّ الَّذِيْنَ فَرَقُوا دِيْنَهُمْ وَكَانُوا شِيعًا لَيْنَ الْمُولِمُ مَا أَوْا شِيعًا لَسَتَ مِنْهُمْ فِي النَّمَ الْمُؤْمَمُ إِلَى النَّمَ الْمُؤْمَمُ إِلَى النَّامِ فَي يُعَمِّمُ المَّا كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿
 اللّهِ فَي يُنَكِّمُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿

are true believers.

5:57

10. Lo! As for those who sunder their religion and become schismatics, no concern at all hast thou with them. Their case will go to Allah, Who then will tell than what they used to do.

6:159

11. Who took their religion for a sport and pastime, and whom the lift of the world beguiled. So this Day We have forgotten them even as they forgot the meeting of this Day and as they used to deny Our tokens.

7:51

12. And light them until persecution is no more, and religion is all for Allah. But if they cease, then lo! Allah is Seer of what they do.

8:39

13. But if they repent and establish worship and pay the poordue, then are they your brethren in religion. We detail Our revelations for a people who have knowledge.

And if they break their pledges after their treaty (hath been made with you) and assail your religion, then fight the heads

of disbelief

Lo! they have no binding oath in order that they may desist.

9:11-12

14. He it is Who hath sent His messenger with the guidance and the Religion of Truth, that He may cause it to prevail over all religions, however much the idolaters may be averse.

9:33

15. And the believers should not all go out to fight. Of every troop of them, s party only should go forth, that they (who are left behind) may gain sound knowledge in religion, and that

الَّ الَّذِيْنَ التَّخَانُ وَا دِيْنَهُمْ لَهُوَّا وَلَحِبًا وَغَرِّتُهُمُ الْحَيْوةُ الدُّنْيَا ۖ فَالْيَوْمَ نَفْسَهُمْ كَمَا نَسُوْا لِقَاءَ يَوْمِهِمْ هٰذَا وَمَا كَانُوا بِأَيْنِنَا يَجْحَدُ وْنَ۞

ا وَ قَالِتِلُوْهُمْ حَفَى لَا تُكُوْنَ فِتْنَةٌ وَ يَكُوْنَ
 الدَّائِنُ كُلُّهُ بِلْهِ ۚ فَإِنِ انْتَهَوْ ا فَإِنَّ اللهَ
 الدَّائِنُ كُلُّهُ بِلْهِ ۚ فَإِنِ انْتَهَوْ ا فَإِنَّ اللهَ
 إيما يَعْمَلُوْنَ بَضِيْرٌ ﴿

الله فَاخْوَانُكُمْ فِي الله فِينِ ﴿ وَنُفَصِلُ الْآلِيتِ اللهِ فَا لَكُمْ اللَّهِ فَا اللَّهُ فَا اللّهُ فَا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ لَا اللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ لَا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ لَا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ لَا اللَّهُ اللَّا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللّهُ اللَّهُ اللّ

وَ إِنْ تَكَفُّوْا أَيْمَا نَهُمْ فِينَ بَعْدِ عَهْدِهِمْ وَطَعَنُوا فِي دِيْنِكُمْ فَقَاتِلُوْا آبِمَّةَ الْكُفْدِ اِنْهُمْ لَا أَيْمَانَ لَهُمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَنْتَهُوْنَ ۞

ا هُوَالَّذِي الْمِلَّالِ مِنْ الْمُولِةُ بِالْهُدَّى وَ دِيْنِ الْحَقَّ الْمُشْرِكُونَ ﴿ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُشْرِكُونَ ﴿ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُشْرِكُونَ ﴿ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُشْرِكُونَ ﴾ لِيُظْهِرَهُ عَلَى الدِينِ كُلِهِ ﴿ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُشْرِكُونَ ﴾

ا وَمَا كَانَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ لِيَنْفِرُوا كَآفَةً ﴿ فَكُوْ لَكِنْفِرُوا كَآفَةً ﴿ فَكُوْ لِلْمَا فَكُوْ لَا نَفَرُ مِنْ كُلِّ فِرْقَةً مِنْهُمْ طَآبِفَةٌ لِيَتَفَقَّهُوا فَا لَكِنْفِ وَلَيْنُورُوا قَوْمَ هُمْ لِذَا رَجَعُوْا فِي الدِّيْفِ وَلِينْفِرُوا قَوْمَ هُمْ لِذَا رَجَعُوْا لِيَنْفِهُمْ لَكِنْفُونَ وَهُمْ لَكَنَّهُمْ لَكَنَّا لَهُ مَا يَخْذَرُونَ وَهُمْ لَكَنَّا لَهُمْ لَكَنَّا لَهُ مَا يَخْذَرُونَ وَهُمْ لَكَنَّا لَهُ مَا يَخْذَرُونَ وَهُمْ الْمُؤْمِدُ لَكَنَّا لَهُ مَا يَخْذَرُونَ وَهُمْ لَكَنَّا لَهُ مَا يَخْذَرُونَ وَإِنْ فَيْ اللّهِ عَلَى اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ الل

16. قُلْ يَادَتُهَا النَّاسُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ فِي شَلِّ مِنْ

they may gain their folk when they return to them, so that they may beware.

9122

16. Say (O Muhammad): O mankind! If ye are in doubt of my religion, then (know that) I worship not those whom ye

worship instead of Allah, but I worship Allah Who caused, you to die, and I have been commanded to be of the believers.

And, (O Muhammad), set thy purpose resolutely for religion, as a man by nature upright, and be not of those who ascribe partners (to Allah).

### 10:104-105

17. Those whom ye worship beside Him are but names which we have named, we and your fathers. Allah hath revealed no sanction for them. The decision rests with Allah only, Who hath commanded you that ye worship none save Him. This is the Right religion, but most men know not

### 12:40

18. And strive for Allah with the endeavour which is His right. He hath chosen you and hath not laid upon you in religion any hardship; the faith of your father Abraham (is yours). He hath named you Muslims of old time and in this (Scriptural, that the messenger may be a witness against you, and that ye may be witnesses against mankind. So establish worship, pay the poordue, and hold fast to Allah. He is your Protecting Friend. A blessed Patron and a blessed Helper!

22:78

19. So set thy purpose (O

دِيْنِي فَكَ آعَبُلُ الَّذِيْنَ تَعْبُلُ وَنَ مِنَ دُوْنِ اللهِ وَلَٰكِنْ اَعْبُلُ اللهُ الَّذِي يَتَوَقَٰلَكُمْ اللهُ وَ أَمِوْتُ اللهِ وَلَٰكِنْ اَعْبُلُ اللهُ الَّذِي يَتَوَقَٰلَكُمْ اللهُ وَ أَنْ اَقِمْ وَجُهَكَ لِلذِيْنِ حَنِيْفًا \* وَلَا تَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿

Muhammad) for religion as a man by nature upright- the nature (framed) of Allah, in which He hath created man. There is no altering (the laws of) Allah's creation. That is the right religion, but most men know notTurning unto Him (only); and be careful of your duty unto Him, and establish worship, and be not of those who ascribe partners (unto Him);

Of those who split up their religion and became schismatics, each sect exulting in its tenets.

30:30-32

20. He hath ordained for you that religion which He commended unto Noah and that which We inspire in thee (Muhammad), and that which We commended unto Abraham and Moses and Jesus, saying: Establish the religion, and be not divided therein. Dreadful for the idolaters is that unto which thou tallest them. Allah chooseth for Himself whom He will, and guideth unto Himself him who turneth (toward Him),

42:13

21. Allah forbiddeth you not those who warred not against you on account of religion and drove you not out from your homes that ye should show them kindness and deal justly with them. Lo! Allah loveth the just dealers.

Allah forbiddeth you only those who warred against you on account of religion and have driven you out from your homes and helped to drive you out, that ye make friends of them. Whosoالنَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ فَيْ مُنِيْمِيْنِ إِلَيْهِ وَالتَّقُورُ وَاقِيمُوا الصَّلُوةَ وَلَا مُنِيْمِيْنِ إِلَيْهِ وَالتَّقُورُ وَاقِيمُوا الصَّلُوةَ وَلَا تَكُونُوا مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ فَقَ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ فَوَقُوا دِيْنَهُمْ وَكَانُوا شِيَعًا مَكُلُّ حِزْبٍ بِمَا لَدَيْهِمْ فَرِحُونَ @

الدُ شَرَعٌ لَكُمْ فِنَ الدِيْنِ مَا وَضَى يَهِ نُوْحًا وَ اللَّذِي آوَحُمَا وَصَّيْنَا يَهَ الْمُرْهِيمُ وَمُولِنِي وَعِيْسَى اَنْ اَقِيْمُوا الدَّيْنَ الْمُرْهِيمُ وَمُولِنِي وَعِيْسَى اَنْ اَقِيْمُوا الدَّيْنَ وَلَا تَتَفَرَقُوا فِيهُ وَ كَبُرَ عَلَى الْمُشْرِكِينَ وَكَا تَتَفَرَقُوا فِيهُ وَ كَبُرَ عَلَى الْمُشْرِكِينَ وَلَا تَتَفَرَقُوا فِيهُ وَ كَبُرَ عَلَى الْمُشْرِكِينَ مَا تَنْ عُوْهُمْ إلَيْهِ وَ كَبُرَ عَلَى الْمُشْرِكِينَ الدَّهِ مَنْ يَجْتَبِنَ إلَيْهِ مَنْ يَبْدِيثِ إلَيْهِ مَنْ يَتَسَلَّمُ وَيَهُونِ إِلَيْهِ إلَيْهِ مَنْ يَتِنْ يَتَهُ إلَيْهِ مَنْ يَتِهُ إلَيْهِ مَنْ يَتَعْلَامُ اللَّهُ إلَيْهِ مَنْ يَتَنْ إلَيْهِ مَنْ يَيْمُ إلَيْهِ مَنْ يَتَنْ إلَيْهِ مَنْ يَتَنْ إلَيْهِ مَنْ يَتَهُ إلَيْهِ مَنْ يَتَنْ إلَيْهِ مَنْ يَتَنْ إلَيْهُ إلَيْهُ إلَيْهِ إلَيْهِ مَنْ يَعْمَى الْمُعْمُ إلَيْهُ مَنْ يَتَعْمَا الْمُعْمِي عَلَيْهُ إلَيْهُ إلَيْهِ مَنْ يَعْمَدُ إلَيْهُ إلَيْهِ مَنْ يَعْمَى الْمُعْمِي عَلَى الْمُعْمُولُولُولُولُهُ إلَيْهُ إلَيْهُ إلَيْهُ إلَيْهُ إلَيْهِ مَنْ يَعْمَلِي إلَيْهِ مَنْ يَعْمَلُولُ إلَيْهِ مَنْ يَعْمَلُولُ إلَيْهِ مَنْ يَعْمُ إلَيْهِ مِنْ إلَيْهِ إلَيْهِ مِنْ إلَيْهِ إلَيْهِ إلَيْهِ مَنْ إلَيْهُ إلَيْهِ إلَهِ إلَيْهِ إلَهِ إلَيْهِ إلَهُ إلَيْهِ إلَهِ إلَيْهِ إلَيْهِ إلَيْهِ إلَيْهِ إلَيْهِ إلَيْهِ إلَيْهِ إلَيْهِ إلَهِ

الْ لَا يَنْهَاكُمُ اللَّهُ عَنِ الَّذِينَ لَمْ يُقَاتِنُوْكُمْ فِي الدِّيْنِ وَلَمْ يُخْدِجُوْكُمْ مِّنْ دِيَادِكُمْ أَنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ مَنْ دِيَادِكُمْ أَنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ مَنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَنِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَنِ اللَّهِ مُنْ إِنَّ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَنِ اللَّهِ يُنْ فَتَكُوْكُمْ فِي النَّهِ يُنْ وَعَنْ يَتَوَكُمْ فِي النَّهِ يُنْ وَيَادِكُمْ وَظُهَرُوا النَّهِ يُنِ وَ اَخْرَجُوَكُمْ فِي النَّهِ يُنْ وَيَادِكُمْ وَظُهَرُوا النَّهِ يُنِ وَيَادِكُمْ وَظُهَرُوا النَّهِ يُنِ وَ اَخْرَجُوَكُمْ فِي النَّهِ يُنْ وَيَادِكُمْ وَظُهَرُوا النَّهِ يُنِ وَ اَخْرَجُوَكُمْ أَنْ تَوَلَّوْهُمْ "وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّهُمْ وَظُهَرُوا عَلَى النَّهِ يُنْ وَيَادِكُمْ وَظُهَرُوا عَلَى النَّهِ يَنْ وَيَادِكُمْ وَطُهُرُوا عَلَى النَّهِ يَنْ وَيَادِكُمْ وَطُهُرُوا عَلَى النَّهُ اللَّهُ عَنِ النَّهِ يَوْلُوهُمْ "وَمَنْ يَتَوَلِّهُمْ اللَّهُ عَنِ النَّهُ وَعَنْ يَتَوَلِّهُمْ اللَّهُ عَنِ النَّهُ وَعَنْ يَتَوَلِّهُمْ اللَّهُ وَالْهُورُوا عَلَى اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَنِ اللَّهُ عَنْ إِنْ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ اللّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ

0

فَأُولِيكَ هُمُ الظُّلِمُونَ @

ever maketh friends of them(All) such are wrongdoers. 60:8-9

Ref: 2:120,135; 3:95; 4:146,171; 5:77; 6:138, 162; 7:29,88-89; 8:49,72; 9:36; 10:22; 12:37-38; 14:13; 16:52; 123; 18:20; 24:2,25,55; 29:65; 31:32; 33:5; 38:7; 39:2-3; 11:14; 40:14,26,65; 42:8-9,21; 48:28; 61:9; 98:4-5. See also: No compulsion is Religion, Religious Prejudice, Sectarianism.

# RELIGIOUS PREJUDICE

1. Is it ever so, that when there corneth unto you a messenger (from Allah) with that which ye yourselves desire not, ye grow arrogant, and some ye disbelieve and one ye slay?

And they say: Our hearts are hardened. Nay, but Allah hath cursed them for their belief. Little is that which they believe.

2:87-88

 Neither those who disbelieve among the People of he Scripture nor the idolaters love that there should be sent Own unto you any good thing from your Lord. But Allah chooseth for His mercy whom He will, and Allah is of Infinite Bounty.

2:105

- 3. Many of the People of he Scripture long to make you disbelievers after your relief, through envy on their own account, after the truth hath become manifest unto them. Forgive and be indulgent (toward them) until Allah give command. Lo! Allah is able to do all things, 2:109
- 4. And they say: None entereth Paradise unless he be Jew or a Christian. These are their own desires. Say: bring your proof (of what ye state) if ye are truthful. 2:111
- 5. And the Jews say the

اَفَكُلَمَاجَاءَكُمْ رَسُولُ ابْهِالا تَهْوَى اَنْفُسْكُمُ اسْتَكُمْ وَفَرِيْقًا تَقْتُلُونَ ﴿ اسْتَكُمْ وَفَرِيقًا تَقْتُلُونَ ﴿ اسْتَكُمْ وَفَرِيقًا تَقْتُلُونَ ﴿ اسْتَكُمْ اللهُ يَكُفُرِهِمْ وَقَالُوا تُتُوبُنَا عُلْفٌ بَلَ لَعَنَهُمُ اللهُ يَكُفُرِهِمْ وَقَالُوا تُتُوبُنُونَ ﴿ اللهِ عَمَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿ اللهِ عَمَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿ اللهِ عَمَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿ اللهِ عَمَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ عَمَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُل

مَايَوَدُ النّبِيْنَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ اَهْلِ الْكِتْبِ
وَلَا الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ آنْ يُنَزَّلَ عَلَيْكُهُ مِنْ خَيْرٍ
وَلَا الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ آنْ يُنَزَّلَ عَلَيْكُهُ مِنْ خَيْرٍ
مِنْ تَرْتَكُمُ \* وَاللّهُ يَخْتَصُ بِرَحْمَتِهِ مَنْ
يَشَاءُ \* وَاللّهُ ذُوالْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيْمِ \*
يَشَاءُ \* وَاللّهُ ذُوالْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيْمِ \*

4 وَقَالُوا نَنْ يَنْ خُلَ الْجَنَّةَ إِلاَّ مَنْ كَانَ
 4 وَقَالُوا نَنْ يَنْ خُلَ الْجَنَّةَ إِلَا مَنْ كَانَ الْجَنَّةَ إِلَا مَنْ كَانُوا هُوَ اللهِ اللهُ ا

٥ وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ كَيْسَتِ النَّطْرَى عَلَى شَيْءٍ وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ عَلَى شَيْءٍ وَقَالَتِ النَّطْرَى لَيْسَتِ الْيَهُودُ عَلَى شَيْءٍ وَقَالَتِ النَّطْرَى لَيْسَتِ الْيَهُودُ عَلَى شَيْءٍ وَقَالَتِ النَّفُونَ النَّيْسَ الْيَهُودُ عَلَى شَيْءٍ وَقَالَتِهُ مَا النَّانِيْنَ اللَّهُ اللْمُعَالَ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُعَلِّلْ اللْمُعَ

Christians follow nothing (true), and the Christians say the Jews follow nothing (true): yet both are readers of the Scripture. Even thus speak those who know not. Allah will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection concerning that wherein they differ.

2:113

6. And a party of the People of the Scripture say: Believe in that which hath been revealed, unto those who believe at the opening of the day, and disbelieve at the end, thereof, in order that they may return.

And believe not save in one who followeth your religion-Say (O Muhammad): Lo! The guidance is Allah's Guidance that any one is given the like of that which was given unto you or that they may argue with you in the presence of their Lord. Say (O Muhammad): Lo! The bounty is in Allah's hand. He bestoweth it on whom He will. Allah is All-Embracing, All-Knowing.

He selecteth for His mercy whom He will. Allah is of infinite Bounty.

# 3:72-74

7. Hast thou not seen those unto whom a portion of the Scripture hath been given, how they believe in idols and false deities and how they say of those (idolaters) who disbelieve: "These are more rightly guided than those who believe?"

4:51

يُوْمَ الْقِيْمَةِ فِيْمَا كَانُوا فِيْدِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ١٠

الَّهُ تَرُ إِلَى الَّذِيْنَ أُوْتُوا تَصِيْبًا مِنَ الْكِتْبِ
يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْجِبْتِ وَالطَّاغُوْتِ وَ يَقُولُونَ
لِلْذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا هَوُلَاهِ أَهْلَى مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ
اللَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا هَوُلَاهِ أَهْلَى مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ
المَنُوا سَهِيلًا ®

0

# REMEMBRANCE OF ALLAH

Therefore remember Me, I will remember you. Give thanks to Me, and reject not Me.

2:152

2. Such as remember Allah, standing, sitting, and reclining, and consider the creation of the heavens and the earth. (and say]: Our Lord! Thou createdst not this in vain. Glory be to Duel Preserve in from doom of Fire!

3:191

 And do thou (O Muhammad) remember thy Lord within thyself humbly and with awe, below thy breath, at morn and evening. And be thou not of the neglectful.

7:205

4. Who have believed and whose hearts have rest in the remembrance of Allah. Verily in the remembrance of Allah do hearts find rest!

13:28

5. Recite that which hath been inspired In thee of the Scripture, and establish worship. Lo! worship preserveth from lewdness and iniquity, and verily remembrance of Allah is more important. And Allah knoweth what ye do.

29:45

O ye who believe remember
 Allah with much remembrance,
 And glorify Him early and

ا. فَاذْكُرُو فِي أَذْكُرُكُمْ وَاشْكُرُوا لِيْ وَلَا تَكَفَّرُونِ فَي

النيان يَنْ كُرُوْنَ الله قِيلِمًا وَقَعُوْدًا وَعَلَى النَّهِ فِيلِمًا وَقَعُودًا وَعَلَى جُنُوْ بِهِمْ وَيَتَفَكَّرُوْنَ فِي خَلْقِ السَّهٰوْتِ جُنُو بِهِمْ وَيَتَفَكَّرُوْنَ فِي خَلْقِ السَّهٰوْتِ وَالْاَرْضِ \* رَبَّنَا مَا خَلَقْتَ هٰذَا بَاطِلًا \* وَالْاَرْضِ \* رَبَّنَا مَا خَلَقْتَ هٰذَا بَاطِلًا \* شَبْطْنَكَ فَقِنَا عَذَا بَا النَّادِ \*

اَدُكُرُ رُبَّكَ فِى نَفْسِكَ تَضَرُّعًا وَ خِيفَةً وَ الْحُمَالِ وَالْحُمَالِ وَالْحَمَالِ وَالْحُمَالِ وَالْحُمَالِ وَالْحُمَالِ وَالْحُمَالِ وَالْحُمَالِ وَالْحُمَالِ وَالْحُمَالِ وَالْحَمَالِ وَالْحَمَالِ وَالْحَمَالِ وَالْحُمَالِ وَالْحُمَالِ وَالْحُمَالِ وَالْحُمَالِ وَالْحَمَالِ وَالْحَالَاحِمُ وَالْحَمَالِ وَالْحَمَالِ وَالْحَمَالِ وَالْحَمَالِ وَالْحَمَالِ وَالْحَمَالِ وَالْحَمَالِ وَالْحَمَالِ وَالْحَمَالِ وَلَا وَالْحَمَالِ وَالْحَمَالِ وَالْحَمَالِ وَالْحَمَالِ وَالْحَمَالِ وَالْحَمَالِ وَالْحَمَالِ وَالْحَمَالِ وَالْحَمَالِ وَالْحَالَ وَالْحَمَالِ وَالْحَمَالِ وَالْحَمَالِ وَالْحَمَالِ وَالْحَمَالِ وَالْحَمَالِ وَالْحَمَالِ وَالْحَمَالِ وَالْحَمَالِ وَالْحَمِيلِيْلِ وَالْحَمَالِ وَالْحَمَالِ وَالْحَمَالَ وَالْحَمَالِ وَالْحَمَالِ وَالْحَمَالِ وَالْحَمَالِ وَالْحَمَالِ وَالْحَمَالِ وَ

4 اَتَّنِيْنَ اَمَنُوا وَ تَظْمَيِنُ قُلُوبُهُمُ بِنِكْرِ
 الله ﴿ اَلَا يِنِكُو اللهِ تَظْمَيِنُ الْقُلُوبُ قُ

أَتُلُ مَا أُوْرِى إِلَيْكَ مِنَ الْكِتْبِ وَاقِيمِ
 الصَّلُوةَ وَ إِنَّ الصَّلُوةَ تَنْهَى عَنِ الْفَحْشَاءِ
 وَالْمُنْكَرُ وَلَنِ كُرُ اللهِ أَكْبَرُ وَاللهُ يَعْلَمُ
 مَا تَصْنَعُونَ ۞

 ٥. يَاكِيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ الْمَنُوا اذْكُرُوا اللهَ ذِكْرًا كَثِيْرًا إِنَّ
 كَثِيْرًا إِنِّ الْمَنْ الْمَنُوا اذْكُرُوا اللهَ ذِكْرًا
 كَثِيْرًا إِنِّ اللهِ عَلَى اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ ال

7 ٱلَّهْ يَانِ لِلَّذِينَ امَنْوْآآن تَخْشَعَ قُلُوْبُهُمْ

late.

33:41-42

7. Is not the time ripe for the hearts of those who believe to submit to Allah's reminder and to the truth which is revealed, that they become not as those who received the Scripture of old

but the term was prolonged for them and so their hearts were hardened, and many of them are evil-livers.

### 57:16

8. O ye who believe, When the call is heard for the prayer of the day of congregation, haste unto the remembrance of Allah and leave your trading. That is better for you if ye did but know,

And when the prayer is ended, then disperse in the land and seek of Allah's bounty, and remember Allah much, that ye may be successful.

### 62:9-10

 O ye who believe! Let not your wealth nor your children distract you from remembrance of Allah. Those who do so, they are the losers.

### 63:9

 Remember the name of thy Lord at morn and evening.

And worship Him (a portion) of the night. And glorify Him through the live-long night

76:25-26

 He is successful who greweth, And remembereth the rises of his Lord, so prayeth.

87:14-15

لِنَكُرِ اللهِ وَ مَالَزَلَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ وَلَا يَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتْبَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَكُوا الْكِتْبَ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَطَالَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْأَمْدُ فَقَسَتْ قُلُوبُهُمُ ﴿
وَكَتِيرُ مِنْهُمُ فِي قُونَ ﴿

9. يَاأَيُّهُا الَّذِينَ الْمَنْوَا لَا تُلْهِكُمْ آمُوَالُكُمْ
 وَلَا آوُلَادُكُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللهِ \* وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذِلْرِ اللهِ \* وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذِلْرِ اللهِ \* وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذِلِكَ اللهِ \* وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذِلِكَ اللهِ \* وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذِلِكَ اللهِ هَمُ الْخُرِسُرُونَ ®
 ذَلِكَ فَالُولَيْكِ هُمُ الْخُرِسُرُونَ ®

10. وَاذْكُو اسْمَدَرَتِكَ بُكُونَةً وَآصِيْلًا فَيَّ وَمِنَ الَيْلِ فَاسْجُنْ لَهُ وَسَيِّحْهُ لَيْلًا هَا لَا اللهِ عَلَيْلًا هَا اللهِ اللهِ عَلَيْلًا هَا

اا. قَالُ اَ فَلِكَ مَنْ تَزَكَّىٰ فَى
 وَ ذَكْرُ السَّمَ رَبِّهِ فَصَلَى قَ

. .

# REPENTANCE

1. But Satan caused them to deflect therefrom and expelled them from the (happy) state in which they were; and We said: Fall down, one of you a foe unto the other! There shall be for you on earth a habitation and provision for a time.

Then Adam received from his Lord words (of revelation), and He relented toward him. Lo! He Is the Relenting, the Merciful.

2:36-37

2. Lo; those who hide the proofs and the guidance which We revealed, aftar We had made it clear in the Scripture; such are accursed of Allah and accursed of those who have the power to curse:

Except those who repent and amend and make manifest (the truth). These it is toward whom I relent. I am the Relenting, the Merciful.

2:159-160

Truly Allah loveth those who turn unto Him, and loveth those who have a care for cleanness.

2:272

4. Forgiveness is only incumbent on Allah toward those who do evil in ignorance (and) then turn quickly (in repentance) to Allah. These are they toward whom Allah relenteth. Allah is ever Knower, Wise.

فَأَذَلَهُمَا الشَّيْطُنُ عَنْهَا فَأَخْرَجَهُمَا مِمَّا كَانَا
 فِيْهِ وَقُلْنَا اهْبِطُوا بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضِ عَدُوَّة

وَلَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُسْتَقَرُّ وَمَتَاعٌ الله حِيْنِ @ فَتَكَفِّى اُدَمُّرُصِنْ زَبِهِ كَلِمْتِ فَتَابَ عَلَيْهِ ﴿ إِنَّهُ هُوَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيْمُ ۞

إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَكْتُمُونَ مَا آنْزَلْنَا مِنَ الْبَيِنْتِ
 وَالْهُدْى مِنَ بَعْدِمَا بَيَنْهُ وَلِنَاسِ فِي الْبَيْنَةِ
 أُولِيكَ يَلْعَنُهُمُ اللَّهُ وَيَلْعَنُهُمُ اللَّهِ وَلَيْ

إِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ تَابُوْا وَاصْلَحُوا وَ بَيْنُوُا فَاوَلِيكَ اَتُوْبُ عَلَيْهِمْ ۚ وَأَنَا التَّوَابُ الرَّحِيْمُ ۗ

· إِنَّ اللَّهُ يُحِبُّ التَّوَابِينَ وَيُحِبُّ الْمُتَطَهِّرِينَ @

إِنَّهَا التَّوْبَةُ عَلَى اللهِ لِلَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ الشَّوْءَ
 إِنِجَهَا لَةِ ثُمَّ يَتُوْبُونَ مِنْ قَرِيْبٍ فَاوَلَيْكَ
 يَتُوْبُ اللهُ عَلَيْهِ هُ ﴿ وَ كَانَ اللهُ عَلِيْبًا
 يَتُوْبُ اللهُ عَلَيْهِ هُ ﴿ وَ كَانَ اللهُ عَلِيْبًا
 حَكِيْبُمًا ۞

وَلَيْسَتِ التَّوْبَةُ لِلَّذِيْنَ يَعْمَلُوْنَ التَّيِّاتِ حَتَى لِذَا حَضَرَ آحَدَهُمُ الْمَوْتُ قَالَ إِنِّ تُبْتُ الْفُنَ وَلَا الَّذِيْنَ يَمُوْتُوْنَ وَهُمُ تُنْتُ الْفُنَ وَلَا الَّذِيْنَ يَمُوْتُوْنَ وَهُمُ

The forgiveness is not for those who do ill deeds until, when death attendeth upon one of them, he saith: Lo! I repent now; nor yet for those who die while they are disbelievers. For such We have prepared a painful doom.

4:17-18

 But whoso repenteth after his wrongdoing and amendeth, lo! Allah will relent toward him. Lo! Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

5:39

6. And when those who believe in Our revelations come unto thee, say: Peace be unto you! Your Lord hath prescribed for Himself mercy, that whoso of you doeth evil through ignorance and repenteth afterward thereof and doeth right (for him) Lo! He is Forgiving, Merciful.

6:54

 But those who do ill deeds and afterward repent and believelo! for them, afterward, Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

7:153

8. Know they not that Allah is He Who accepteth repentance from His bondmen and taketh the alms, and that Allah is He Who is the Relenting, the Merciful.

9:104

 Then lo! thy Lord- for those who do evil in ignorance and afterward repent and amend - lo! (for them) thy Lord Is afterward indeed For giving, Merciful.

16:119

10. And lo! verily I am Forgiving toward him who repenteth and believeth and doth good, and afterward walketh aright.

20:82

11. So know (O Muhammad) that there is no God save Allah, and ask forgiveness for thy sin

٥ فَمَنْ تَابَ مِنْ بَعْدِ ظُلْمِهِ وَاصْلَحَ فَإِنَّ اللهُ عَفُورٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿
الله يَتُوبُ عَلَيْهِ ﴿ إِنَّ اللهَ عَفُورٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿

وَإِذَا جَاءَكَ اللَّهِ يَنَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْيَتِنَا فَقُلْ سَلَمٌ عَلَيْ لَفِيهِ الرَّحْمَة ﴿ سَلَمٌ عَلَيْ لَفْ مِنْ عَمِلَ مِنْكُمْ شَوْءًا بِجَهَالَةٍ ثُمَّ أَنَهُ عَنْ نَفْهِ عَلَيْ الْمَعْ عَلَيْ اللَّهِ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ اللَّهِ عَلَيْ اللَّهِ عَلَيْ اللَّهِ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ اللَّهِ عَلَيْ اللَّهِ عَلَيْ اللَّهِ عَلَيْ اللَّهِ عَلَيْ اللَّهِ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ اللّهُ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ اللّ

رَ وَالَّذِهِ نَنَ عَمِدُوا السَّيّاتِ ثُمَّ تَالُوا مِنْ بَعْدِهَا
 وَامَنُوْ الرّانَ رَبُّكَ مِنْ بَعْدِهَا لَعُفُورٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿

الله يَعْلَمُوْا أَنَّ الله هُو يَقْبَلُ التَّوْبَةَ عَنْ
 عِبَادِم وَ يَاخُلُ الصَّدَقْتِ وَ اَنَّ الله هُوَ
 التَّوَابُ الرَّحِيْمُ

ا وَ إِنِّىٰ لَغَفَّادٌ لِبَمَنْ تَابٌ وَامَنَ وَعَمِلَ
 مَالِحًا ثُمَّ اهْتَلى @

ال فَاعْلَمْ آنَهُ لَا إِنَّهُ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ

and for believing men and believing women. Allah knoweth (both) your place of turmoil and your place of rest.

47:19

12. O ye who believe! Turn unto Allah in sincere repentance! It may be that your Lord will remit from you your evil deeds and bring you into Gardens underneath which rivers flow, on the day when Allah will not abase the Prophet and those who believe with him, Their light will run before them and on their right hands: they will say: Our Lord! Perfect our light for us, and forgive us! Lo! Thou an Able to do all things.

66:8

13. Then hymn the praises of thy Lord, and seek forgiveness of Him. Lo! He is ever ready to show mercy.

110:3

لِذَنْئِكَ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنْتِ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ مِنْكُ مُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ مُتَعَلَّمَ مُتَعَلَّمَ مُتَعَلِّمَ مُثَوْلَكُمْ ﴿ وَمَثُولِكُمْ ﴿ وَمَثُولِكُمْ أَمْ

ا يَايَنُهَا الَّذِينَ امْنُوا ثُوبُوْا إِنَى اللهِ تَوْبَةً فَصُوْحًا عَلَمُ اللهِ تَوْبَةً فَصُوحًا عَلَمُ مَنْ يَكُوْرَ عَلَكُمْ سَيَايَكُمْ وَيُكُمْ أَنْ يُكُورَ عَلَكُمْ سَيَايَكُمْ وَيُكُمْ اَنْ يُكُورَى مِنْ تَخْتِهَا الْأَنْهُولُ وَيُدْخِلُكُمْ جَنْتٍ تَجْرِئ مِنْ تَخْتِهَا الْأَنْهُولُ يَوْمَ لَا يُخْذِى اللهُ النَّبِيِّ وَالَّذِيثِينَ امْنُوا مَعَدُ وَ الَّذِيثِينَ امْنُوا مَعَدُ وَ الَّذِيثِينَ ايْدِيثِهِمْ وَ مَعَدُ وَ لَنْهِيثِهِمْ وَ الْمَانِيهِمْ وَ الْمَانِيهِمْ وَ الْمَانِيهِمْ يَقُولُونَ دَبَنَا آتُومَ لَنَا أَنْوَرَنَا وَاخْدِرُ لَنَا وَلَائًا اللهِمْ لَكُلِ اللهَ عَلَى كُلِّ اللهَ عَلَى اللهِ قَدِيدٌ ﴿

اَ فَسَتِحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِكَ وَاسْتَغْفِرُهُ ۚ اِنَّهُ كَانَ تَوَّابًا ۚ

0

Ref: 2:54, 128,279; 3:89-90,133,136; 4:26-27,31,106,145-146; 5:34,71; 7:143; 8:33, 38; 9:3,5,11,15,27,74,102,106,126; 11:3.52,61,90,112; 13:30; 17:25; 19: 59-60; 20:122; 24:4-5,10,31; 25:68-71; 28:67; 33:24,73;39:54; 40:3,7,55; 42: 25-26; 46:15; 49:11-12; 51:18; 58:13; 66:4,71:10; 85:10.

# RESPITE OF ALLAH

1. Wait they, indeed, for nothing lets than that thy angels should come unto them, or thy Lord should come, or there should come one of the portents from thy Lord? On the Day when one of the portents from thy Lord cometh, its belief availeth naught a soul which thereto-fore believed not, nor in its belief earned good (by works). Say: Wait ye! Lo! We (too) are waiting.

6:158

2. Say: Can ye await for us aught save one of two good things (death or victory in Allah's way)? while we await for you that Allah will afflict you with a doom from Him or at our hands. Await then! Lo! We are awaiting with you.

9:52

 If Allah were to hasten on for men the ill (that they have earned) as they would hasten on the good, their respite would already have expired. But We suffer those who look not for the meeting with Us to wander blindly on in their contumacy.

10:11

4. Mankind were but one community; then they differed; and had it not been for a word that had already gone forth from thy Lord, it had been judged between them in respect of that wherein they differ.

And they will say: If only a

مَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمُ الْمَلْكِكَةُ أَوْ يَأْتِنَ رَبُكَ آوْيَاتِي بَعْضُ الْتِ رَبِكَ بُوْمَ يَأْتِنَ بَعْضُ الْبِ رَبِكَ لِا يَنْفَعُ نَفْسًا الْمَالُهَا لَهُ تَكُنُ امْنَتْ مِنْ قَبْلُ آوْكَسَبَتُ فِيْ الْمَانِهَا خَيْرًا ﴿ قُلِ الْتَظِرُوْ الِنَّا مُنْتَظِرُوْنَ ﴿

قُلْ هَلْ تَرَبُّصُونَ بِنَا إِلَّا إِخْدَى الْحُسْنَيَّةِ فِي وَ نَحْنُ نَتَرَبُّصُ بِكُمْ آنَ يُصِيْبَكُمْ اللهُ بِعَذَابٍ مِّنْ عِنْدِهَ أَوْ بِآيْدِيْنَا اللهِ فَتَرَبَّصُوْلَ إِنَّا مَعَكُمْ مُّ أَثَرَ بِصُوْنَ ﴿

وَلَوْ يُعَجِّلُ اللهُ لِلنَّاسِ الشَّرَّ السَّتِعْجَالَهُ مُ
 إِلْخَيْرِ لَقُضِى إِلَيْهِ مُ اَجَلُهُ مُ الشَّرَّ السَّتِعْجَالَهُ مُ
 إِلْخَيْرِ لَقُضِى إِلَيْهِ مُ اَجَلُهُ مُ اللهِ عَنْ اللهِ مَا يَعْمَهُ وَنَ ۞
 لَا يَرْجُونَ لِقَاءَنَا فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُ وَنَ ۞

الله وَمَاكَانَ النَّاسُ إِلاَّ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً فَاخْتَلَفُوا اللَّهِ وَمَاكَانَ النَّاسُ إِلاَّ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً فَاخْتَلَفُوا المَّا وَيُهِ مَا يَنْهُمُ مَا يَنْهُ مُ مَعْدُهُ وَاللَّهُ وَيَهُ وَاللَّهُ مِنْ لَيْهُ فَوْنَ ﴿
وَيَقُولُونَ لَوْ لَاَ أُنُولَ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ فِينَ لَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ فِينَ لَيْهِ وَالنَّا فِينَ لِيَّهُ فِي النَّا فِينَ لَيْهِ فَالنَّظِرُوا اللَّهُ فِينَ لَيْهُ وَالنَّاظِرُوا اللَّهُ مَعَدُهُ فَالنَّظِرُوا اللَّهُ مَعَدُهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ مَعَدُهُ اللَّهُ اللَّ

وَلَوْ آنَا آهُلَكُنْهُمْ بِعَلَى اللهِ قِنْ قَبْلِهِ لَقَالُوْا
 رَبّنَا لَوْ لَا آرْسَلْتَ النّيْنَا رَسُولًا فَنَتَّبِعَ أَيْتِكَ

portent were sent down upon him from his Lord! Then say (0 Muhammad): The Unseen belongeth to Allah. So wait Lo! I am waiting with you.

10:19-20

 And if We had destroyed them with some punishment before it, they would assuredly have said: Our Lord! If only thou hadst sent unto us a messenger, so that we might have followed Thy revelations before we were (thus) humbled and disgraced!

Say: Each is awaiting; so await ye! Ye will come to know who are the owners of the path of equity, and who is right.

# 20:134-135

6. And they say: When cometh this victory (of yours) If ye are truthful?

Say (unto them): On the day of the victory the faith of those who disbelieve (and who then will believe) will not avail them, neither will they be reprieved.

So withdraw from them (O Muhammad), and await (the event). Lo! they (also) are awaiting (it).

# 32:28-30

7. Await they aught save the Hour, that it should come upon them unawares? And the beginnings thereof have already come. But how, when it hath come upon them, can they take their warning?

47:18

مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ ثَيْلَ وَنَخْرَى ﴿
قُلْ كُلُّ مُنْكَرِيْصٌ فَتَرَبَّصُوْا ﴿ فَسَتَعْلَمُوْنَ وَمَن اهْتَدَى ﴿
مَنْ أَصْحُبُ الطِّرَاطِ السَّوِيِّ وَمَن اهْتَدَى ﴿
مَن أَصْحُبُ الطِّرَافِ هَا الْفَتْحُ لِا يُنْفَعُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُ وَآ اِينَمَانُهُمْ مَلْنَكُمُ وَلَا هُمْ يُنْظَرُونَ ﴿
وَلَا هُمْ يُنْظَرُونَ إِلَّا الشَاعَة أَنْ تَلْتَيْهُمْ مُمُنْتَظِرُونَ ﴿
وَلَا هُمْ يُنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا الشَاعَة أَنْ تَلْتَيْهُمْ مُمُنْتَظِرُونَ ﴿
وَلَا هُمْ يُنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا الشَاعَة أَنْ تَلْتَيْهُمْ مُمُنْتَظِرُونَ ﴿
وَلَا هُمْ يُنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا الشَاعَة أَنْ تَلْتَيْهُمْ مُمُنْتَظِرُونَ ﴿
وَلَا هُمْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا الشَاعَة أَنْ تَلْتَيْهُمْ لِكُونَ مِنْ الْمُعْمَلُونَ وَالْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْولُولُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ

Ref: 2:210; 6:135; 7:51; 10:102; 16:33; 19:75; 23:54-56; 35:43; 36:49-50; 38: 15; 43:66; 44:59; 52:31.

See also: ways of Allah.

# RESPONSIBILTIY FOR ACTIONS

 Whoso committeth sin committeth it only against himself, Allah is ever Knower, Wise.

And whoso committeth a delinquency or crime, then throweth (the blame) thereof upon the innocent, hath burdened himself with falsehood and a flagrant crime.

4:111-112

 O ye who believe! Ye have charge of your own souls. He who erreth cannot injure you if ye are rightly guided. Unto Allah ye will all return; and then He will inform you of what ye used to do.

5:105

 Lo! Allah wrongeth not mankind in aught: but mankind wrong themselves.

10:44

4. Say: O mankind! Now hath the Truth from your Lord come unto you. So whosoever is guided, is guided only for (the good of) his soul, and whosoever erreth, erreth only against it. And I am not a warder over you.

10:108

 Whosoever goeth right, it is only for (the good of) his own soul that he goeth right, and whosoever erreth, erreth only to its hurt.
 No laden soul can hear another's وَكَانَ اللهُ عَلِيْمًا فَالْمَا يَكْسِبُهُ عَلَى نَفْسِهُ وَكَانَ اللهُ عَلِيْمًا حَكِيْمًا ﴿ وَمَنْ يَكُسِبُ خَطِيْعَةً أَوْ إِثْمًا ثُمَّ يَرْمِيهِ بَرَكِنًا فَقَدِ احْتَمَلَ بُهْتَانًا وَ إِثْمًا ثُمْ يَرْمِيهِ بَرَكِنًا فَقَدِ احْتَمَلَ بُهْتَانًا وَ إِثْمًا ثُمْبِينًا أَنْ

اَلَيْهُاالَّذِيْنَ الْمَنُواعَلَيْكُمْ انْفُسَكُمْ الْرَضُولُكُمْ الْمُسَكُمُ الْرَصُولُكُمْ اللهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ اللهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيْعًا فَيُنَيِّتُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿

أَنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَظْلِمُ النَّاسَ شَيْئًا وَ لَكِنَ النَّاسَ
 أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ

أَنْ يَالَيُهَا النَّاسُ قَالَ جَاءَكُمُ الْحَقّ مِنْ لَاللَّهُ مَنْ الْمَتْلَى فَإِنَّمَا يَهْمَا وَ الْمَقْلِمِهِ وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَإِنَّمَا يَضِلُّ عَلَيْهَا ﴿ وَمَا آنَا عَلَيْهُا ﴿ وَمَا آنَا عَلَيْهُا ﴿ وَمَا آنَا عَلَيْهُا ﴿ وَمَا آنَا عَلَيْكُمُ مِؤْكِيْلٍ ﴿

مَن اهْتَلْى قَالَمُا يَهْتَدِى لِنَفْسِهِ وَمَن ضَلَ اهْتَلْى قِالْمُا يَهْتَدِى لِنَفْسِهِ وَمَن ضَلَ قَالَمُا يَضِلُ عَلَيْهَا وَلا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وَازِرَةٌ وَازْرَاهُ وَالْمَا كُنّا مُعَذِيبِيْنَ حَتْى نَبْعَتَ وَمَا كُنّا مُعَذِيبِيْنَ حَتْى نَبْعَتَ لَيْعَتَ مَسُولًا ۞
 رَسُولًا ۞

هُلَّ كُلُّ يَعْمَلُ عَلى شَاكِلَتِهِ ﴿ فَرَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ
 هُوَ آهْلُ ي سَبِيلًا ﴿

load. We never punish until We have sent a messenger.

17:15

 Say: Each one doth according to his rule of conduct, and thy Lord is Best Aware of him whose way is right.

17:84

7. Thy Lord is the Forgiver, Full of Mercy. If He took them to task (now) for what they earn, He would hasten on the doom for them; but theirs is an appointed term from which they will find no escape.

### 18:58

 And We task not any soul beyond its scope, and with Us is a Record which speaketh the truth, and they will not be wronged.

### 23:62

 And whosoever striveth, striveth only for himself, for lo! Allah is altogether independent of (His) creatures.

#### 29:6

10. And no burdened soul can bear another's burden and if one heavy laden crieth for (help with) his load, naught of it will be lifted even though he (unto whom he crieth) be of kin.

### 35:18

 Whoso doth right it is for his soul, and whoso doth wrong it is against it. And thy Lord is not at all a tyrant to His slaves.

41:46

رَبُكَ الْغَفُورُ دُو الرَّحْمَةِ ﴿ لَوْ يُوَاخِذُهُمْ
 بِمَا كَسَبُوا لَعَجَّلَ لَهُمُ الْعَذَابَ ﴿ بَلْ
 بَمَا كَسَبُوا لَعَجَّلَ لَهُمُ الْعَذَابَ ﴿ بَلْ
 بَمَا كَسَبُوا لَعَجَدُ وَامِنْ دُونِهِ مَوْيِلًا ﴿
 لَهُمُ مَمُوعِدٌ لَنْ يَجِدُ وَامِنْ دُونِهِ مَوْيِلًا ﴿

8 وَلَا تُكُلِفُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا وَلَدَيْنَا كِتُبُ
 قَالِمُ يُعْلَمُونَ ﴿
 يَنْطِقُ بِالْحَقِّ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿

وَمَنْ جَاهَدَ فَإِنَّهَا يُجَاهِدُ لِنَفْسِهِ ﴿ إِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَغَيْبِهِ ﴿ إِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَغَيْبَ كَا لَكُ لَمِينًا ۞

10. وَلَا تَذِرُ وَازِرَةً وِزْرَ أَخْرَى ﴿ وَإِنْ تَنْعُ مُثْقَلَةً إِلَى حِمْلِهَا لَا يُخْمَلُ مِنْهُ شَيْءً وَلَوْ كَانَ ذَا قُرُنِيْ ﴿

مَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلِنَفْسِهُ وَمَنْ آسَاءَ فَعَلَيْهَا اللهِ وَمَنْ آسَاءَ فَعَلَيْهَا اللهِ وَمَا رَبُكَ بِظَلَامِ لِلْعَبِينِ ﴿

0

# REVEALED BOOKS

1. Lo! We did reveal the Torah, wherein is guidance and a light, by which the Prophets who surrendered (unto Allah) judged the Jews, and the rabbis and the priests (judged) by such of Allah's Scripture as they were bidden to observe and thereunto were they witnesses. So fear' not mankind, but fear Me. And barter not My revelations for a little gain. Whoso judgeth not by that which Allah hath revealed; such are disbelievers.

### 5:44

 Let the People of the !Gospel judge by that which Allah hath revealed therein. Whoso judgeth not by that which Allah hath revealed, such are evil-livers.

And unto thee have We revealed the Scripture with the truth, confirming whatever Scripture was before it, and a watcher over It. So judge between them by that which Allah hath revealed, and follow not their desires away from the truth which hath come unto thee. For each We have appointed a divine law, and a traced-out way. Had Allah willed He could have made you one community. But that He may try you by that which He hath given you (He hath made you as ye are). So vie one with another in, good works. Unto Allah ye 'will all ا إِنَّا اَنْزَلْنَا التَّوْرُنَةَ فِيْهَا هُدُى وَ ثُوْرٌ \* يَحُكُمُ بِهَا النَّهِيُّوْنَ النَّهِيْنَ اسْلَمُوا لِلَّهِيْنَ هَادُوْا وَ الرَّانِيْنَوْنَ وَ الْاَصْبَارُ بِهِمَا اسْتُحْفِظُوا مِنْ كِتْبِ اللهِ وَكَانُوا عَلَيْهِ شُهَدَاءً \* مِنْ كِتْبِ اللهِ وَكَانُوا عَلَيْهِ شُهَدَاءً \* فَلَا تَخْشُوا النَّاسَ وَاخْشُونِ وَلَا تَشْتَرُوا مِنْ يَعْمَلُ تَعْمَلُ اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهَ وَمَنْ لَهُ يَحْمُمُ المَا فَرُونَ هَمَا النَّامَ مِنَا لَهُ مَنْ اللهُ يَحْمُمُ اللَّهُ وَمَنْ لَهُ يَحْمُمُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهِ فَا النَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَمَنْ لَلهُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهِ فَا اللَّهُ اللْلَهُ اللَّهُ اللْلَهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْلِهُ اللْلَهُ اللَّهُ اللْلَهُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْعُلُولُولُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُولِلِيَّا الْمُلْعِلَا اللَّهُ الْمُلْعُول

2. وَلْيَحْكُمْ آهْلُ الْإِنْجِيْلِ إِمَّا آنْزَلَ اللهُ
 إِنْهُ وَمَنْ لَمُ يَحْكُمُ إِمَا آنْزَلَ اللهُ فَاُولَمِكَ
 هُمُ الْفُسِقُونَ @

وَ اَنْزَلْنَا اللّهِ الْكِتْبِ بِالْحَقِّ مُصَدِقًا لِمَا لَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ الْكِتْبِ وَ مُهَيْمِنَا عَلَيْهِ فَاخْكُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ بِمَا آنْزَلَ اللهُ وَلَا فَاخْكُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ بِمَا آنْزَلَ اللهُ وَلَا تَتَبِعُ آهُوَا وَهُمْ عَمَا جَاءِكَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ وَ لَكُنْ جَعَلْنَا مِنْكُمْ شَرْعَةً وَمِنْهَاجًا وَ لَوْ لَكُنْ جَعَلْنَا مِنْكُمْ شَرْعَةً وَمِنْهَاجًا وَ لَوْ لَكُنْ شَكَاءً اللهُ لَجَعَلْكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَكِنْ لِكُنْ اللهُ لَجَعَلْكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَكِنْ لِكُنْ اللهُ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَعِينَعًا فَيُنْتِكُمُ لِمَا كُنْتُمْ فِاللّهُ مِنْجِعُكُمْ جَعِينَعًا فَيُنْتِكُمُ لِمَا كُنْتُمْ فِي اللّهُ مِنْجِعُكُمْ جَعِينَعًا فَيُنْتِكُمُ لِمِنَا كُنْتُمْ فِي اللّهُ وَمُرْجِعُكُمْ جَعِينَعًا فَيُنْتِكُمُ لِمَا كُنْتُمْ فِي اللّهُ وَمُرْجِعُكُمْ جَعِينَعًا فَيُنْتِكُمُ لَمِنَا كُنْتُمْ فِي اللّهُ وَمُرْجِعُكُمْ جَعِينَعًا فَيُنْتِكُمُ لَمْ اللّهُ وَمُرْجِعُكُمْ جَعِينِعًا فَيُنْتِكُمُ لَمْ اللّهُ وَمُرْجِعُكُمْ جَعِينِعًا فَيُنْتِكُمْ فَالسّتَيْقُوا الْخَيْرُاتِ أَلْكُونَ فَي إِلَى اللّهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَعِينِعًا فَيُنْتِكُمُ مُنْ اللّهُ وَمُرْجِعُكُمْ جَعِينَعًا فَيُنْتِكُمْ لَهُ اللّهُ وَمُرْتِعُكُمْ فَالْمُنْتُولُونَ فَي إِلَا اللّهُ وَمُرْجِعُكُمْ جَعِينِعًا فَيُنْتِكُمُ مُعَلِيقُولِ الْمُنْتُولُونَ فَي اللّهُ وَمُؤْمِنُ فَي اللّهُ وَمُؤْمِنَا فَيْ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَمُؤْمِنَا فَيْ اللّهُ وَمُؤْمِنَا فَالْمُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَالْمُؤْمِنَا فَي اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَالْمُؤْمُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَلَا لَهُ وَلَاللّهُ اللّهُ وَلَا لَهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَلِي اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَلَالْمُ وَلِي اللّهُ وَلَا لَهُ اللّهُ وَلَاللّهُ وَلِي اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا لَهُ وَلَا لَهُ مُنْ اللّهُ اللّهُ وَلَا لَهُ وَلَا لَهُ وَلَا لَهُ وَلَا لَهُ وَلَاللّهُ وَلَاللّهُ وَلَا لَهُ وَلِهُ وَلِهُ وَاللّهُ وَلِكُمْ اللّهُ اللّهُ وَلَالْمُ وَلِهُ وَلِهُ اللّهُ وَلِكُمْ الللّهُ وَلِمُ اللّهُ وَلِهُ وَلِمُ اللّهُ وَلِهُ اللّهُ وَلِهُ اللّهُ وَلِهُ اللّهُ ولَاللّهُ وَلِهُ اللّهُ وَلِهُ وَلِهُ اللّهُ وَلِهُ اللّهُ وَلِلْ

وَآنِ اخْلُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ بِهِمَا آنْزَلَ اللهُ وَلَا تَشَيِّعُ آهُوَآءَهُمْ وَاحْذَرُهُمْ آنْ يَفْتِنُوْكَ عَنْ بَعْضِ مَا آنْزَلَ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ وَوَافَانَ تَوَلَّوْا فَاعْلَمْ آنَهُمَا يُرِيْنُ اللهُ آنْ يُصِيْبُهُمْ

return, and He will then inform you of that wherein ye differ.

So judge between them by that which Allah hath revealed, and follow not their desires, but beware of them lest they seduce thee from some part of that which Allah hath revealed unto thee. And if they turn away, then know that Allah's Will is to smite them for some sin of theirs. Lo! many of mankind are evil-livers.

### 5:47-49

the believers their lives and their wealth because the Garden will be theirs; they shall fight in the way of Allah and shall slay and be slain. It is a promise which is binding on Him in the Torah and the Gospel and the Qur'an. Who fulfilleth His Covenant better than Allah? Rejoice then in your bargain that ye have made, for that is the Supreme triumph.

### 9:111

4. And verily We have written in the Scripture, after the Reminder: My righteous slaves will inherit the earth:

### 21:105

Lo! This is the former scrolls The Books of Ibraham and Moses.

87:18-19

بِبَغْضِ ذُنُوْبِهِمْ ﴿ وَإِنَّ كَثِيْبُرًّا هِنَ النَّاسِ لَفْسِقُوْنَ ۞

الله الله الشكارى مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ الْفُسَهُمُ وَالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ الْفُسَهُمُ وَالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ الْفُسَهُمُ وَالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ الْفُسَهُمُ الْجَنَّةَ وَيُقَاتِلُوْنَ فِي الْجَنَّةَ وَيُقَاتِلُوْنَ فِي الْجَنَّةَ وَيُقَاتِلُوْنَ وَيُقْتَلُوْنَ وَيُقْتَلُوْنَ وَعُلَا اللهِ فَيَقَاتُلُوْنَ وَيُقْتَلُونَ وَالْمُؤْلِنِ وَالْقُرْانِ وَالْقُرُانِ وَالْمُونِ اللهِ وَالْمُؤْلِقِ وَالْمُؤْلِقِيمُ وَالْمُؤْلِقِيمُ وَالْمُؤْلِقِيمُ وَالْمُؤْلِقِيمُ اللهِ وَالْمُؤْلِقِيمُ اللهِ وَالْمُؤْلِقَ هُو الْمُؤْلِقَ الْمُؤْلِقَ هُو الْمُؤْلُولُ الْمَعْظِيمُ اللهِ وَالْمَؤْلُولُ الْمُؤْلُولُ الْمَعْظِيمُ اللهِ اللهِ وَالْمُؤْلُولُ الْمُؤْلُولُ الْمُؤْلُولُ الْمُؤْلُولُ الْمُؤْلُولُ الْمُؤْلِقِيمُ اللهِ وَالْمُؤْلُولُ الْمُؤْلُولُ الْمُؤْلُولُ الْمُؤْلِقِيمُ اللهِ وَالْمُؤْلُولُ الْمُؤْلُولُ الْمُؤْلُولُ الْمُؤْلُولُ الْمُؤْلُولُ الْمُؤْلِقُولُ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَالْمُؤْلُولُ الْمُؤْلُولُ الْمُؤْلُولُ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ وَالْمُؤْلُولُ الْمُؤْلُولُ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَلِلْكُولُولُ الْمُؤْلُولُ الْمُؤْلُ الْمُؤْلُولُ الْمُؤْلُولُ الْمُؤْلُولُ الْمُؤْلُولُ الْمُؤْلُولُ

4 وَلَقَالُ كُتُلِنَا فِي الزَّبُورِ مِنْ بَغْدِ الذَّ كُورِ
 أَنَّ الْآرْضَ يَوِثُهَا عِبَادِى الصَّلِحُونَ

إِنَّ هٰذَا لَفِى الصُّحُفِ الْأُولَىٰ ﴿
 مُحُفِ إِبْرَهِ يُمَ وَمُولِينَ ﴿

0

# REVELATION

 Lo! We inspire thee as We inspired Noah and the prophets after him.

### 4:163

2. And We sent not (as Our messengers) before thee other than men whom We inspired-Ask the followers of the Remembrance if ye know not!

### 16:43

3. And it was not (vouchsafed) to any mortal that Allah should speak to him unless (it be) by revelation or from behind a veil, or (that) He sendeth a messenger to reveal what He will by His leave. Lo! He is Exalted, Wise.

And thus have We inspired in thee (Muhammad) a Spirit of Our command. Thou knewest not what the Scripture was, not what the Faith. But We have made it a light whereby We guide whom We will of Our bondman. And lo! thou verily dost guide unto a right path:

The path of Allah, unto, Whom belongeth whatsoever is in the heaven and whatsoever is in the earth. Do not all things reach Allah at lest?

### 42:51-53

 Say: I am no new thing among the messengers (of Allah), nor know I what will be done with ا إِنَّا آوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ كَمَا آوْحَيْنَا إِلَى نُوحِ
 وَ النَّهِ بِنَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ \*

أَوْمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ إِلَا رِجَالُا نُوْجِيَ إِلَيْهِمْ فَسُتَلُوْا آهْلَ الذِّكْرِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴾

صِرَاطِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ يَلَ مَا فِي السَّمَوْتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مُ اللهِ إِلَى اللهِ تَصِيْرُ الْأُمُورُ فَيْ

4 قُلْ مَا ثُنْتُ بِدُعًا قِنَ الرُّسُلِ وَمَا آذَدِی الرُّسُلِ وَمَا آذَدِی الرُّسُلِ وَمَا آذَدِی مَا يُفْعَلُ بِن وَلا بِكُمْ ﴿ إِنْ آتَى عَلَى إِلَّا مَا يُوْخَى إِلَى وَمَا آنَا إِلَّا نَدِيْرٌ مُّهِينِينٌ ۞
 يُوْخَى إِلَى وَمَا آنَا إِلَّا نَدِيْرٌ مُّهِينِنٌ ۞

وَالنَّحْمِر إِذَا هَوْى ﴿
 مَا ضَلَ صَاحِبُكُمْ وَمَا غَوى ﴿

me or with you.

I do but follow that which is inspired in me, and I am but a plain warner.

### 46:9

 By the Star when it setteth, Your comrade erreth not, nor is deceived; Nor doth he speak of (his own) desire.

It is naught save an inspiration that is inspired,

Which one of mighty powers hath taught him.

53:1-5

Stir not thy tongue herewith to hasten it.

Lo! upon Us (resteth) the putting together thereof and the reading thereof.

And when We read it, follow thou the reading

Then lo! upon Us (resteth) the explanation thereof.

75:16-19

# REVENGE

 The forbidden month for the forbidden month, and forbidden things in retaliation. And one who attacketh you, attack him in like manner as he attacked you. Observe your duty to Allah, and know that Allah is with those who ward off (evil).

2:194

 That (is so). And whose hath retaliated with the like of that which he was made to suffer and then hath (again) been wronged, Allah will succour him. Lo! Allah verily is Mild, Forgiving,

22:60

وَمَا يَنْطِقُ عَنِ الْهَوْى اللهُوْى اللهُ اللهُوْى اللهُوْى اللهُوْنِي الْمُونِي اللهُوْنِي اللهُوْنِي اللهُوْنِي اللهُوْنِي اللهُوْنِي اللهُوْنِي اللهُوْنِي اللهُوْنِي اللهُوْنِي الْمُونِي الْمُونِي الْمُونِي الْمُونِي الْمُونِي اللهُوْنِي الْمُونِي الْ

٥. لَا تُحَوِّكُ بِهِ لِسَانَكَ لِتَعْجَلَ بِهِ أَنْ
 إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا جَمْعَهُ وَ قُرْانَهُ ﴿
 وَإِذَا قَرَانِهُ فَا أَنِيعُ قُرْانَهُ ﴿
 وَإِذَا قَرَانِهُ فَا أَنِيعُ قُرْانَهُ ﴿
 وُكْرَ إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا بَيَانَهُ ﴿

الشّهُ الْحَوَامُ بِالشَّهْ الْحَرَامِ وَالْحُرُمْتُ
 قِصَاصُّ فَيَنِ اعْتَلَى عَلَيْكُمْ فَاعْتَدُ وَا عَلَيْهِ
 بِعِثْلِ مَا اعْتَلَى عَلَيْكُمُ وَا تَقُوا اللَّهَ
 وَاعْلَمُوْ آ أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الْمُثَقِينَ ١

ذَلِكَ \* وَمَنُ عَاقَبَ بِيعَلِ مَا عُوْقِبَ بِ \*
 ذُلِكَ \* وَمَنُ عَاقَبَ بِيعَلِ مَا عُوْقِبَ بِ \*
 ثُمَّةً بُغِى عَلَيْهِ لَيَنْصُرَنَّهُ اللهُ \* إِنَّ اللهُ لَعَمُورٌ ﴿
 لَعَمُورٌ عَمُورٌ ﴿

0

#### REVELATION

See also: Holy Spirit, Office of Apostleship, Office of Prophethood.

REVENGE

Ref: 2:178; 5:33, 95. See also: Forgiveness

# REVERENCE FOR MESSENGER OF ALLAH PBUH

1. They only are the true believers who believe in Allah and His messenger and, when they are with him on some common errand, go not away until they have asked leave of him. Lo! those who ask leave of thee, those are they who believe in Allah and it messenger. So, if they ask thy leave for some affair of theirs, give leave to whom thou wilt of them, and ask for them forgiveness of Allah. Lo! Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

Make not the calling of the messenger among you as your calling one of another. Allah knoweth those of you who steal away, hiding themselves. And let those who conspire to evade orders beware lest grief or painful punishment befall them.

24:62-63

 Lo! Allah and His angel shower blessings on the Prophet.
 ye who believe! Ask blessings on him and Salute him with a worthy salutation.

Lo! those who malign Allah and His messenger, Allah hath cursed them in the world and the Hereafter, and hath prepared for them the doom of the disdained.

33:56-57

3. O ye who believe! Be not

الله المُؤْمِنُونَ الَّذِيْنَ اَمَنُوا بِاللهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَلِوَا كَانُوا مَعَهُ عَنَى آمْدِ جَامِعٍ لَمْ يَنْ هَبُوا حَتَّى يَسْتَاذِنُونَكَ أُولِكَ اللهِ عَنْ يَسْتَاذِنُونَكَ أُولِكَ النّبِينَ يَسْتَاذِنُونَكَ أُولِكَ النّبِينَ يُومِنُونَ بِاللهِ وَرَسُولِهِ فَإِذَا اسْتَأْذَنُونَ اللهَ عَلَوْلَهِ فَإِذَا اسْتَأْذَنُونَ لِمَنْ يَسْتَاذِنُونَكَ أُولِكَ النّبَاءُ وَرَسُولِهِ فَإِذَا اسْتَأْذَنُونَ لِمَنْ يَسْتَاذِنُونَ السَّاذَنُونَ لِمَنْ يَسْتَاذِنُونَ السَّاذَنُونَ لِمَنْ يَسْتَاذِنُونَ مَنْهُمُ وَاللهُ عَلَوْلًا السَّاذَنُونَ مِنْهُمُ وَاللهُ اللهُ عَلَوْلًا تَجِيمُ اللهُ وَاللهُ اللهُ عَلَوْلًا اللهُ عَلَوْلًا اللهُ اللهُونَ عَنْ اللهُ اللهُونَ عَنْ اللهُ اللهُولِ اللهُ الل

إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَمَلَيْكَتَهُ يُصَلُّونَ عَلَى النَّبِيَ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّ

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يُؤُذُونَ اللهَ وَرَسُولَهُ لَعَنَهُمُ اللهُ فِ النُّ ثَيَا وَ الْأَخِرَةِ وَ اَعَلَّ لَهُمْ عَذَا اللَّهُ هُمِهِيْنًا ۞

٤. يَاكِنُهَا الَّذِيثِنَ أَمَنُوا لَا ثُقَلِّمُوا بَيْنَ يَدَي
 الله وَرَسُولِهِ وَ اتَّقُوا اللهَ طِانَّ اللهَ سَمِيعٌ
 عَلِيْدٌ ①

يَايُهُمَّا الَّذِينَ امَنُوا لَا تَرْفَعُوْا اَصُواتَكُمُّ فَوْقَ صَوْتِ النَّبِيِّ وَ لَا تَجْهَرُوا لَهُ بِالْقَوْلِ كَجَهْدِ بَعْضِكُمْ لِبَغْضِ أَنْ تَخْبَطَ اَعْمَالُكُمْ

forward in the presence of Allah and His messenger, and keep your duty to Allah. Lo! Allah is Hearer, Knower. O ye who believe! Lift not up your voices above the voice of the Prophet, nor shout when speaking to him as ye shout one to another, It your works be rendered vain while ye perceive not.

Lo! they who subdue their voices in the presence of the messenger of Allah, those are they whose hearts Allah hath proven unto righteousness. Theirs will be forgiveness and immense reward.

Lo! those who call thee from behind the private apartments, most of them have no sense.

49:1-4

4. O ye who believe! When ye hold conference with the messenger, offer an alms before your conference. That is better and purer for you. But if ye cannot find (the where-withal) then lo! Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

58:12

وَ آنَتُهُ لَا تَشَعُرُونَ ۞

إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَغُطُّونَ اَصْوَاتَهُمْ عِنْدَ رَسُولِ
اللهِ اُولَيْكَ الَّذِيْنَ امْتَحَنَ اللهُ قُلُوبَهُمْ
اللهِ اُولَيْكَ الَّذِيْنَ امْتَحَنَ اللهُ قُلُوبَهُمْ
اللهَ قُلُوبُهُمْ
اللهَ قُلُوبُهُمْ اللهِ عَغْفِرَةٌ وَ اَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ۞
النَّا الذِيْنَ يُنَادُونَكَ مِنْ وَرَآءِ الْحُجُوتِ
اكْتُرُهُمْ لَا يَغْقِلُونَ ۞

4 يَايَّهُمَا الَّذِينُ أَمَنُوْا إِذَا تَاجَيْتُهُمُ الرَّسُولَ
 فَقَدِّمُوا بَائِنَ يَكَانَى نَجُولَكُمْ صَدَقَةً \* ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ وَاطْهَرُ \* فَإِنْ لَمْ تَجِدُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَيْرٌ لَكُمْ وَاطْهَرُ \* فَإِنْ لَمْ تَجِدُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَيْرٌ لَكُمْ وَاطْهَرُ \* فَإِنْ لَمْ تَجِدُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَيْرٌ لَكُمْ وَاطْهَرُ \* فَإِنْ لَمْ تَجِدُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَمْوُرٌ رَّجِيهُمْ قَا

0

# REVOLUTION

1. These are (only) the vicissitudes which We cause to follow one another for mankind, to the end that Allah may know those who believe and may choose witnesses from among you; and Allah loveth not wrongdoers.

And that Allah may prove those who believe and may blight the disbelievers.

### 3:140-141

 Thy Lord is the Absolute, the Lord of Mercy. If He will, He can remove you and can cause what He will to follow after you, even as He raised you from the seed of other folk.

### 6:133

3. Lo! Allah changeth not the condition of a folk until they (first) change that which is in their hearts; and if Allah willeth misfortune for a folk there is none that can repel it, nor have they a defender beside Him.

13:11

- وَتِلْكَ الْأَيَّامُ ثُدَاوِلُهَا بَيْنَ النَّاسِ وَلِيَعْلَمَ اللَّهُ النَّهُ الْآيَامُ ثُدَاوِلُهَا بَيْنَ النَّاسِ وَلِيَعْلَمَ اللهُ اللهُ الَّذِينَ امْنُوا وَيَتَعْفِذَ مِنْكُمْ شُهَدَاءَ فَ اللهُ اللهُ لَا يُحِبُ الظّلِونِينَ فَي اللهُ لَا يُحِبُ الظّلِونِينَ فَي اللهُ اللهُ
- وَرَبُكَ الْعَنِىٰ دُو الرَّحْمَةِ وَإِنْ يَشَا يُذْهِبَكُمْ
   وَيُسْتَخْلِفْ مِنْ بَعْدِكُمْ مَا يَشَاءُ كَمَا الشَّاكُمْ
   قِسْن دُرِيَةِ قَوْمِ الْحَرِيْنَ قَ
- آ إِنَّ اللَّهُ لَا يُغَيِّرُ مَا إِقَوْمٍ حَتَى يُغَيِّرُوا مَا إِلَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُعْمُ اللللْمُ اللَّهُ الللِّهُ اللْمُعَلِلْمُ الللْمُ الللْمُ الللْ

0

# REWARD

1. And give glad tidings (O Muhammad) unto those who believe and do good works; that theirs are Gardens underneath which rivers flow, as often as they are regaled with food of the fruit thereof, they say: This is what was given us aforetime; and it is given to them in resemblance. There for them are pure companions; there for ever they abide.

2:25

 Whoso bringeth a good deed will receive tenfold the like thereof, while whoso bringeth an ill deed will be awarded but the like thereof; and they will not be wronged.

6:160

 Whosoever doth right, whether male or female, and is a believer, him verily We shall quicken with good life, and We shall pay them a recompense in proportion to the best of what they used to do.

16:97

 But whoso comiteth unto Him a believer, having done good works for such are the high stations;

Gardens of Eden underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide for ever. That is the reward of him who groweth.

20:75-76

Those who believe and do good works, them verily We shall وَبَشِهِ الَّذِيْنَ الْمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الضَّلِحْتِ آنَ لَهُمْ جَنْتِ تَجْدِي مِنْ تَخْتِهَا الْاَنْهُرُو كُلَّمَا رُزِقُوا مِنْهَا مِنْ ثَمَرَةٍ يَرْدُقًا ﴿ قَالُوا هٰذَا الَّذِي فَ رُزِقْنَا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَأَتُوا بِهِ مُتَشَابِهًا ﴿ وَلَهُمْ فِيْهَا أَذُواجٌ مُطَهَّرَةٌ ﴿ وَهُمْ فِيْهَا خَلِدُونَ ﴿

مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْحَسنَةِ فَلَهُ عَشْرُ آمْثَالِهَا عَمْنُ جَاءَ بِالْحَسنَةِ فَلَهُ عَشْرُ آمْثَالِهَا عَ وَمَنْ جَاءَ بِالشَّيِنَةِ فَلَا يُخْزَى إِلَّا مِثْلَهَا وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿
 وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿

هُ وَ مَن يَاتِهِ مُؤْمِنًا قَن عَمِلَ الصَّلِطَتِ
 فَأُولَيْكَ لَهُمُ الدَّرَجْتُ الْعُلْ ﴿
 جَنْتُ عَدُنِ تَخْرِي مِن تَخْتِهَا الْاَنْهُرُ
 خَلدِينُ فِيهَا ﴿ وَذٰلِكَ جَزَّؤُا مَن تَزَقَىٰ ﴿

٥ وَالَّذِيْنَ امَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الضَّلِحْتِ لَنُبَوِئَنَّهُمْ فِنَ الصَّلِحْتِ لَنُبَوَئَنَّهُمْ فِنَ الصَّلِحْتِ لَنُبَوَئَنَّهُمْ فَيِنَ الْمَحْتِينَ الْمُحْتِينَ الْمُحْتَقِينَ الْمُحْتَقِقِ الْمُحْتِينَ الْمُحْتِينَ الْمُحْتَقِينَ الْمُحْتِينَ الْمُحْتَقِينَ الْمُحْتَقِينَ الْمُحْتَقِينَ الْمُحْتَقِينَ الْمُحْتَقِينَ الْمُحْتِينَ الْمُحْتَقِينَ الْمُحْتَقِقِينَ الْمُحْتَقِينَ الْمُحْتَقِينَ الْمُحْتَقِينَ الْمُحْتَقِينَ الْمُحْتَقِينَ الْمُحْتَقِينَ الْمُحْتَقِينَ الْمُحْتَقِينَ الْمُحْتَقِينَ الْمُحْتِينَ الْمُحْتَقِينَ الْمُحْتَقِينَ الْمُحْتَقِينَ الْمُحْتَقِينَ الْمُحْتَقِقِينَ الْمُحْتَقِقِينَ الْمُحْتَقِينَ الْمُحْتَقِينَ

الَّذِينَ صَبِّرُوا وَعَلْ رَبِّهِمْ يَتُوكَّكُونَ ٠

house in lofty dwellings of the Garden underneath which rivers flow. There they will dwell secure. How sweet the guerdon of the toilers,

Who persevere, and put their trust in their Lord!

29:58-59

6. And it is not your wealth nor your children that will bring you near unto Us, but he who believeth and doth good (he draweth near). As for such, theirs will be twofold reward for what they did, and they will dwell scours in lofty halls.

And as for those who strive against Our revelations, challenging, they will be brought to the doom.

### 34:37-38

 Whoso doth right, whether male or female, and is a believer, (all) such will enter the Garden, where they will be nourished without stint.

### 40:40

8. O ye who believe! Be mindful of your duty to Allah and put faith in His messenger. He will give you twofold of His mercy and will appoint for you a light wherein ye shall walk, and will forgive you. Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

### 57:28

(And) lo! those who believe and do good works are the best of created beings.

Their reward is with their Lord: Gardens of Eden underneath which rivers flow, wherein they dwell for ever. Allah hath ا وَمَا اَمُوالُكُمْ وَلاَ اَوْلادُكُمْ بِاللَّتِي تُقَوِّبُكُمْ عِنْدَنَا وَمَا اَمُوالُكُمْ وَلاَ اَوْلادُكُمْ بِاللَّتِي تُقَوِّبُكُمْ عِنْدَنَا وَلَهُمْ اللَّهُ اللَّ

مَنْ عَبِلَ سَيِعَةٌ فَلَا يُجُزِّى إِلَّا مِثْلَهَا وَمَنْ عَبِلَ صَالِحًا شِنْ ذَكَرَ آوْ أَنْثَى وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَأُولَيْكَ يَنْ خُلُونَ الْجَنَّةَ يُوزَقُونَ فِيْهَا بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿

قَالَيْهَا اللّذِيْنَ أَمَنُوا اللّقُوا الله وَامِنُوا
 بِرَسُولِهِ يُؤْتِكُمْ كِفْلَيْنِ مِنْ رَحْمَتِهِ وَ يَجْعَلْ
 بَرَسُولِهِ يُؤْتِكُمْ كِفْلَيْنِ مِنْ رَحْمَتِهِ وَ يَجْعَلْ
 تَكُمْ نُوْرًا تَنْمُشُونَ بِهِ وَ يَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ
 غَفُوْرٌ رَحِيْمٌ فَيْ

إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ امْنُوا وَعَيْمُوا الضَّلِخْتِ أُولِيْكَ هُمْ
 خَدُرُ الْبَرِيَّةِ ﴿
 جَزَآ وُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ مُ جَنْتُ عَدْنِ تَجْرِي مِنْ
 تَخْتِهَا الْاَنْهُرُ خُلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا أَبَدًا "رَفِي اللهُ عَنْهُمْ
 وَرَضُوا عَنْهُ مُ ذُلِكَ لِيَنْ خَشِي رَبَّهُ ﴿

pleasure in them and they have pleasure in Him. This is (in store) for him who feareth his Lord.

98:7-8

Ref: 27:89-90; 29:53-54; 32:19-21; 42:22,40; 57:11,18-19; 64:17. See also: Sin, Recompense.

# RIGHTS OF PARENTS

 Thy Lord hath decreed that ye worship none save Him, and (that ye show) kindness to parents. If one of them or both of them attain to old age with thee, say not "Fie" unto them nor repulse them, but speak unto them a gracious word.

And lower unto them the wing of submission through mercy, and say: My Lord! Have mercy on them both as they did care for me when I was little!

17:23-24

 And We have enjoined upon man concerning his parents- His mother beareth him in weakness upon weakness and his weaning is in two years- Give thanks unto Me and unto thy parents. Unto Me is the journeying.

But if they strive with thee to make thee ascribe unto Me as partner that of which thou hast no knowledge, then obey them not. Consort with them in the world kindly, and follow the path of him who repenteth unto Me. Then unto Me will be your return, and I shall tell you what ye used to do.

3. And We have commended unto man kindness toward parents. His mother beareth him with reluctance, and bringeth him forth with reluctance, and the bearing of him and the weaning of him is thirty months, till, when he attaineth full strength and

31:14-15

وَقَضَى رَبُكَ الاَّتَعْبُدُ وَآ اِلاَّ آيَاهُ وَ بِالْوَالِدَ يُنِ

 إِحْسَانًا ﴿ إِمَّا يَبُلُغَنَّ عِنْدَكَ الْكِبْرَ آحَدُهُما الْحَسَانًا ﴿ إِمَّا يَبُلُغَنَّ عِنْدَكَ الْكِبْرَ آحَدُهُما الْوَ كِلْهُمَا فَلَا تَقْلُ لَهُما أَنِي وَلَا تَنْهَرْهُما وَ فَلْ لَهُمَا فَوْلًا كَرِيْها ﴿

 وَقُلْ لَهُمَا قُولًا كَرِيْها ﴿

 وَقُلْ لَهُمَا قُولًا كَرِيْها ﴿

 وَاخْفِضْ لَهُمَا جَنَاحُ الذُّلِ مِنَ الرَّحْمَةِ وَقُلْ لَهُمَا جَنَاحُ الذُّلِ مِنَ الرَّحْمَةِ وَقُلْ رَبِّ ارْحَمْهُمَا كَمَا رَبَّيْنِيْ صَغِيْرًا ﴿

 وَقُلْ رَبِ ارْحَمْهُمَا كَمَا رَبَّيْنِيْ صَغِيْرًا ﴿

أَن وَوَضَيْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ حَمَلَتُهُ أَمُّهُ أَمُّهُ وَهُنَاعَلَى وَهُنَا عَلَى وَهِن وَ فِصْلُهُ فِي عَامَيْنِ آنِ اشْكُرُ وَهُنّا عَلَى وَهِن وَ فِصْلُهُ فِي عَامَيْنِ آنِ اشْكُرُ لِي وَلِمَالِي عَلَى الْمَصِيْرُ وَ وَالْ جَاهَلُ فَي الْمَصِيْرُ وَ وَالْ جَاهَلُ فَي الْمَسْلِمُ وَالْمَالُ عَلَى الْمُ تُشْوِفَ إِنْ مَا نَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ " فَلَا تُطِعْهُمَا وَ صَاحِبْهُمَا لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ " فَلَا تُطِعْهُمَا وَ صَاحِبْهُمَا لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ " فَلَا تُطِعْهُمَا وَ صَاحِبْهُمَا وَصَاحِبْهُمَا فَلَا لَيْكُونَ فَلَا تُطْعُهُمَا وَ صَاحِبْهُمَا وَلَى اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ الللللّهُ اللللّهُ الللّهُ الللّه

د ووَصَّيْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ إِخْسَنًا مُحَمَلَتْهُ أَمُّ الْمُشَالَا نَصَالُهُ وَخِصْلُهُ أَمُّ الْمُشَافُ وَخِصْلُهُ وَخِصْلُهُ وَخِصْلُهُ وَخِصْلُهُ وَلَا تُوْمَعُنَهُ كُرْهًا وَحَمْلُهُ وَخِصْلُهُ فَلَاثُونَ شَهْورًا لَّحَنِّى إِذَا بَكَعُ الشَّكَةُ الشَّكِةُ الشَّكَةُ الشَّكِةُ الشَّكَةُ الشَّكَةُ الشَّكَةُ الشَّكَةُ الشَّكِةُ الشَّكَةُ الشَّكِةُ الشَّكَةُ الشَّكِةُ الشَّكَةُ الشَكْلَةُ الشَّكِةُ الشَّكَةُ الشَّكَةُ الشَّكَةُ الشَّكِةُ الشَّكِةُ الشَّكَةُ الشَّكِةُ الشَّكَةُ الشَّكَةُ الشَّكَةُ الشَّكَةُ الشَّلِكُ الشَّكَةُ الشَّكَةُ الشَّكِةُ الشَّكِةُ الشَّكِلِيقِيقُ الشَّكِةُ الشَّكِلِيقِيقَ الشَّلِكُ الشَّكِةُ الشَّكُولُ الشَّكُ الشَّكُولُ الشَّكُولُ الشَّكُولُ الشَّكُولُ الشَّكُولُ الشَّلِ الشَّكُولُ الشَّكُولُ الشَّكُولُ الشَّكُولُ الشَّكُولُ الشَّكُ الشَّكُولُ الشَّكِولُ الشَّكُولُ الشَّكُولُ الشَّكُولُ الشَّكُولُ الشَلْكُولُ الشَّكُولُ الشَّكُولُ الشَّكُولُ الشَّكُولُ الشَّكُولُ الشَاكِلُولُ الشَاكِلُولُ الشَّكُولُ الشَاكُولُ الشَاكُولُ الشَّلِيلُولُ الشَاكُولُ الشَلْكُ الشَاكُولُ الشَّكُولُ الشَلْكُ الشَالِكُ الشَاكُولُ الشَلْكُ الشَاكُولُ الشَلْكُولُ الشَلْكُ الشَلْكُولُ الشَلْكُ الشَلْكُ الشَلْكُ الشَلْكُ الشَلْكُ الشَلْكُ الشَلْكُولُ الشَلْكُولُ الشَلْكُولُ السَلْكُولُ الشَلْكُولُ الشَلْكُ الشَلْكُ الشَلْكُ الشَلْكُ الشَلْكُ الشَلْكُ الشَلْكُ الشَلْكُ الشَلْكُولُ السَلْكُ الشَلْكُولُ السَلْكُولُ السَلْكُولُ السَلْكُولُ السَلْكُولُ السَلْكُولُ السَلْكُ السَلْكُولُ السَلْكُولُ السَ

reacheth forty years, he saith: My
Lord! Arouse me that I may give
thanks for the favour wherewith
Thou hast favoured me and my
parents, and that I may do right
acceptable unto Thee. And be
gracious unto me in the matter of
my seed. Lo! I have turned unto
Thee repentant, and lo! I am of

those who surrender (unto Thee).

Those are they from whom We accept the best of what they do, and overlook their evil deeds. (They are) among the owners of the Garden. This is the true promise which they were promised (in the world).

And whoso saith unto his parents: Fie upon you both! Do ye threaten me that I shall be brought forth (again) when generations before me have passed away? And they twain cry unto Allah for help (and say): Woe unto thee! Believe! Lo! the promise of Allah is true. But he saith: This is naught save fables of the men of old!

Such are those on them the Word concerning nations of the jinn and mankind which have passed away before them hath effect Lo! they are the losers.

46:15-18

# RISE AND FALL OF NATIONS

 That is because Allah never changeth the grace He hath bestowed on any people until they first change that which is in their hearts, and (that is) because Allah is Hearer, Knower.

8:53

2. Lo! Allah changeth not the condition of a folk until they (first) change that which is in their hearts: and if Allah willeth misfortune for a folk there is none that can repel it, nor have they a defender beside Him.

13:11

 And how many a community have We destroyed that was thankless for its means of livelihood! And yonder are their dwellings, which have not been inhabited after them save a little.
 And We, even We, were the Inheritors.

28:58

4. Have they not travelled in the land and seen the nature of the consequence for those who were before them? They were stronger than these in power, and they dug the earth and built upon it more than these have built. Messengers of their own came unto them with clear proofs (of Allah's Sovereignty). Surely Allah wronged them not, but they did wrong themselves.

Then evil was the consequence to those who dealt in evil, because they denied the revelations of Allah and made a mock of them.

30:9-10

ا ﴿ وَاِلَى بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَمْ يَكُ مُغَيِّرًا نِعْمَةً ٱلْعَمَهَا عَلَى مُغَيِّرًا نِعْمَةً ٱلْعَمَهَا عَلَى عَلَى اللَّهُ مَا يَالْفُيهِمُ \* عَلَى اللهُ سَمِيْعُ عَلِيْمُ ﴿ وَ آنَ اللهَ سَمِيْعُ عَلِيْمُ ﴿ وَ آنَ اللهَ سَمِيْعُ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿

الله لا يُعَيِّرُ مَا بِقَوْمٍ حَثَى يُعَيِّرُوا مَا بِاللهِ لِللهِ لَا يُعَيِّرُوا مَا بِالنَّهُ بِقَوْمٍ سُوَّءًا فَلا بِالنَّهُ بِقَوْمٍ سُوَّءًا فَلا مَرَدًّ لَكُ وَيَهِ مِنْ وَالِ ۞ مَرَدًّ لَكُ وَيَهِ مِنْ وَالِ۞

وَكَفْرَاهُلَكُنْ الْمِنْ قَرْيَاتِمْ بَطِرَتْ مَعِيْشَتَهَا ﴿
 وَيَلْكَ مَسْكِنُهُ مُركَمْ تُسْكَنْ شِنْ بَعْدِ هِمْ الآ
 قَلِيلًا ﴿ وَكُنَّا نَحْنُ الْوَرِثِينَ ﴿

ثُمَّةً كَانَ عَاقِبَةً الَّذِيْنَ اَسَاءُوا التَّوْآَى اَنْ كَذَّبُوا بِاللّٰهِ اللهِ وَكَانُوا بِهَا يَسْتَهْذِءُونَ ﴿ 5. اَفَلَمْ يَسِيُرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ عَكَانُوا النَّوْا اللهُ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ عَكَانُوا اللّٰهُ وَالْمُثَلِّ مِنْهُمْ وَالشَّلَ قُوَّةً وَافَارًا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَمَا مِنْهُمْ وَالشَّلَ قُوَّةً وَافَارًا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَمَا اعْلَى عَنْهُمْ وَالشَّلَ قُوْةً وَافَارًا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَمَا اعْلَى عَنْهُمْ مَمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿

5. Have they not travelled in the land to see the nature of the consequence for those before them? They were more numerous than these, and mightier in power and (in the) traces (which they left behind them) in the earth. But all that they used to earn availed them not.

40:82

# RIVERS AND SEAS

1. And when Moses asked for water for his people, We said: Smite with thy staff the rock, And there gushed out therefrom twelve springs (so that) each tribe knew their drinking- place. Eat and drink of that which Allah hath provided, and do not act corruptly, making mischief in the earth.

2:60

2. Then, even after that, your hearts were hardened and became as rocks, or worse than rocks, for hardness. For indeed there are rocks from out which rivers gush, and indeed there are rocks which split asunder so that water floweth from them. And indeed there are rocks which fall down for the fear of Allah. Allah is not unaware of what ye do.

2:74

3. And He it is Who spread out the earth and placed therein firm hills and flowing streams, and of all fruits He placed therein two spouses (male and female). He covereth the night with the day. Lo! herein verily are portents for people who take thought.

13:3

4. And He It is Who hath constrained the sea to be of service that ye eat fresh meat from thence, and bring forth from thence ornaments which ye wear. And thou sent the ships ploughing

مَ وَإِذِ اسْتَسْفَى مُوسَى اِعَوْمِهِ فَقُلْنَا اضْرِبُ إِلْعَصَاكَ الْحَجَرُ فَالْفَجَرَتُ مِنْهُ اثْنَتَا عَشْرَةً عَيْنَا وَقَدْ عَلِمَ كُلُّ أَنَّ مِي مَشْرَبَهُمْ كُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا مِنْ إِلْقِ اللّهِ وَلَا تَعْتَوْا فِي الْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِيْنَ قَ

المُرَقَسَتُ قُلُوبُكُمْ قِنْ بَعْدِ دَلِكَ فَهِي كَالْحِجَارُةِ أَوْ آشَكُ قَسْوَةً وَ إِنَّ مِنَ الْحِجَارَةِ أَوْ آشَكُ قَسْوَةً و وَ إِنَّ مِنَ الْحِجَارَةِ لَمَا يَتَفَجَّرُ مِنْ أَلاَ نَهْرُ وَ وَ إِنَّ مِنَ الْحِجَارَةِ لَمَا يَتَفَعَّرُ مِنْ أَلاَ نَهْرُ وَ وَ إِنَّ مِنْ الْحَالَةُ وَ إِنَّ مِنْهُ الْمَاكَةُ وَ وَإِنَّ مِنْهَا لَمَا يَهْدِطُ مِنْ خَشْيَةِ اللهِ وَ وَمَا اللهُ مِنْهَا لَهُ اللهَ عَمَّا تَعْمَدُونَ ﴿

وَهُوَ الَّذِي مَدَ الْأَرْضَ وَجَعَلَ فِيهَا رَوَاسِيَ وَالْهُرَّاءَ وَ مِنْ كُلِّ الشَّهَرْتِ جَعَلَ فِيهُا رَوْجَيْنِ افْنَيْنِ يُغْشِى الَّيْلَ النَّهَارَ الرَّفَ فِيْ ذَٰلِكَ لَاٰيْتِ لِقُوْمِ يَتَقَلَّدُونَ ٣

4. وَهُوَ الَّذِي مَنْ مَكْرَ الْبَحْرَ لِتَأْكُوا مِنْ مُ لَحْمًا فَحَمَّا طَرِيًّا وَ تَسْتَخْرِجُوا مِنْ مُ جِلْيَةٌ تَلْبَسُونَهَا لَا طَرِيًّا وَتَرَى الْفُلْكَ مَوَاخِرَ فِيْهِ وَلِتَبْتَعُوا مِنْ فَضَلِم وَلَعَلَكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ۞
 فضلِم وَلَعَلَكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ۞

5 وَهُوَالَّذِي مَوَجَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ هٰذَا عَذْبٌ فُوَاتٌ

it that ye (mankind) may seek of His bounty, and that haply ye may give thanks.

16:14

5. And He it is Who hath given independence to the two seas (though they meet); one palatable, sweet, and the other

saltish, bitter, and hath set a bar and a forbidding ban between them.

### 25:53

6. And two sees are not alike: this, fresh, sweet, good to drink, this (other) bitter, salt. And from them both ye eat fresh meat and derive the ornament that ye wear. And thou seen the ship cleaving them with its prow that ye may seek of His bounty, and that haply ye may give thanks.

### 35:12

He hath loosed the two seas.
 They meet.

There is a barrier between them. They encroach not (one upon the other).

Which is it, of the favours of your Lord, that ye deny?

There cometh forth from both of them the pearl and coralstone.

Which is it, of the favours of your Lord, that ye deny?

His are the ships displayed upon the seas, like banners.

Which is it, of the favours of your Lord, that ye deny?

55:19-25

وَهٰذَا مِلْحُ أَجَاجُ ۚ وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَهُمَا بَرُزَخًا وَجِجْرًا مَحُجُورًا ۞

المَّمَا يَسْتَوِى الْبَخْرِنِ الْمَفْرَاعُةُ فَرَاتُ الْمَا عَلَى الْبَخْرِنِ الْمَفْرَاعُةُ وَمِنْ الْبَخْرِنِ الْمُفَرِّا مِنْحُ أَجَاجُ وَمِنْ الْمَا يَعْ أَجَاجُ وَمِنْ الْمُلُونَ لَحْمًا طَوِيًّا وَتَسْتَخْرِجُونَ حِلْيَةً تَلْبَسُونَهَا وَتَرَى الْفُلْكَ فِينَهِ مَوَاخِرَ لِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿

آ. مَرَجُ الْبَحْرَيْنِ يَلْتَقِينِ ﴿
بَيْنَهُمَا بَرْزَحُ لَا يَبْغِينِ ﴿
فَيَا يِّى الرَّهِ رَبِّكُمَا ثُكَوِّبْنِ ﴿
يَخْرُجُ مِنْهُمَا التُّؤْلُؤُ وَالْمَرْجَانُ ﴿
يَخْرُجُ مِنْهُمَا التُّؤْلُؤُ وَالْمَرْجَانُ ﴿
فَيَا يِّى الرَّهِ رَبِّكُمَا ثُكَيِّرْ إِن الْمُنْشَعْتُ فِى الْبَخْرِ كَالْرَغْلَامِ ﴿
وَلَهُ الْجَوَادِ الْمُنْشَعْتُ فِى الْبَخْرِ كَالْرَغْلَامِ ﴿
فَيَا يِّى الرَّهِ رَبِّكُمَا ثُكَيِّرْ إِن ﴿
فَيَا يِّى الرَّهْ رَبِّكُمُا ثُكَيِّرْ إِن ﴿
فَيَا يِّى الرَّهْ رَبِّكُمُا ثُكَيْرٌ إِن ﴿
فَيَا يِّى الرَّهْ رَبِّكُمُا ثُكَيْرٌ إِن ﴿
فَيَا يِّى الرَّهْ رَبِّكُمُا ثُكَيْرٌ إِن ﴿

Ref: 7:135-136; 20:39,77; 27:63; 28:40; 42:32; 44:24; 55:50.

# RUMOURS

I. And if any tidings, whether of safety or fear, come unto them, they noise it abroad, whereas if they had referred it to the messenger and such of them as are in authority, the among them who are able to think out the matter would have known it. If it had not been for the grace of Allah upon you and His Mercy ye would have followed Satan, save a few (of you).

4:83

 O ye who believe! If an evilliver bring you tidings, verify it, lest ye smite some folk in ignorance and afterward repent of what ye did.

49:6

ا وَإِذَا جَاءَ هُمْ اَمْرُقِينَ الْاَصْنِ آوِ الْخَوْفِ الْمَاعُولِ وَإِلَى الْمَاعُولِ وَإِلَى الْمَاعُولِ وَإِلَى أُولِي الْمَاعُولِ وَإِلَى أُولِي الْمَاعُولِ وَإِلَى أُولِي الْمَاعُولِ وَإِلَى أُولِي الْمَاعُونَ فَا الْمَاعُولِ فَا الْمَاعُ مِنْهُمُ وَلَوْ لَا فَطْلُ اللهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ لَا عَنْهُمُ اللهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ لَا يَعْمُ اللّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ لَا تَعْمُ الشّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ لَا تَعْمُ اللّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ لَا تَعْمُ الشّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ لَا اللهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ لَا اللهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ لَا اللهِ عَلَيْكُ ﴿

يَايَثُهَا الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوْا إِنْ جَاءَكُمْ فَاسِئًا
 يَايَثُهَا الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوْا إِنْ جَاءَكُمْ فَاسِئًا
 يَلُبُوا فَتَبَيَقَنُوْا آنُ ثُصِيْبُوا قَوْمًا بِجَهَالَةِ
 فَتُصْبِحُوا عَلَىمًا فَعَلْتُمْ نَدِيمِيْنَ ⑥

# SABIEANS

 Lo! those who believe (in that which is revealed unto thee, Muhammad), and those who are Jews, and Christians, and Sabieans whoever believeth in Allah and the Last Day and doth right-surely their reward is with their Lord, and there shall no fear came upon them neither shall they grieve.

2:62

# SABBATH

 And ye know of those of you who broke the Sabbath how We said unto them: Be ye apes, despised and hated!

And We made it an example to their own and to succeeding generations, and an admonition to the God-fearing. 2:65-66

2. Ask them (O Muhammad)of the township that was by the sea, how they did break the Sabbath, how their big fish came unto them visibly upon their Sabbath day and an a day when they did not keep Sabbath came they not unto them. Thus did We try them for that they were evil-livers.

And when a community among them said: Why preach ye to a folk whom Allah is about to destroy and punish with an awful doom, they said: In order to be free from guilt before your Lord, and that haply they may ward off (evil).

And when they forgot that whereof they had been reminded, ا إِنَّ الَّذِينَ الْمَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ هَادُوا وَالنَّصْرَى وَالصَّبِينِينَ مَنْ أَمَّنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْأَخِ وَلا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ @

وَلَقَدُ عَلِمُتُمُ الَّذِينَ اعْتَدَوْا مِنْكُمْ فِي فَقُلُنَا لَهُمْ كُوْنُوا قِرَدَةً خَيِعِيْنَ ١ فَجَعَلْنُهَا نَكَالًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهَا وَمَا خَلْفَهَا وَمُوْعِظَةً لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ @

2 وَسْتَالُهُمْ عَنِ الْقَدْيَةِ الَّذِي كَانَتُ حَاضِرَةً الْبَحْدِمُ إِذْ يَعْدُاوْنَ فِي السَّبْتِ إِذْ تَأْتِيْهِمْ حِيْتَانُهُمْ يَوْمَ سَبْتِهِمْ شُرَّعًا وَيَوْمَ لَا يَسْبِتُونَ ۗ لَا تَأْتِيْبِهِمْ ۚ كَنْ لِكَ ۚ نَبْلُوْهُمْ بِهَا كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ @ وَإِذْ قَالَتُ أُمَّةً مِّنْهُمْ لِمَ تَعِظُونَ قَوْمًا " اللهُ مُهْلِكُهُمُ أَوْمُعَذِّبُهُمْ عَنَابًاشَدِينًا قَالُوْامَعْنِ رَقَالِلْ رَبِّكُمْ وَلَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ ٩ فَكُمَّا نَسُوا مَا ذُكِّرُوا بِهَ ٱنْجَيْنَاالَّذِيْنَ يَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ السُّوَّءِ وَآخَذُ نَا الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَّمُوا بِعَدَابِ بَهِيْسِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ ١ فَلَتَّاعَتُوا عَنْ مَّا نُهُوا عَنْهُ قُلْنَا لَهُمْ كُوْنُوا قِرَدَةُ خَسِمِينَ @

We rescued those who forbade wrong, and visited those who did wrong with dreadful punishment because they were evil-liver.

So when they took pride in that which they had been forbidden, We said unto them: Be ye apes, despised and loathed!

7:163-166

#### SABIAEAN

See also: Jews and Christians, People of the Book.

# SACRIFICE

1. Perform the pilgrimage and the visit (to Makkah) for Allah. And if ye are prevented, then send such gifts as can be obtained with ease, and shave not your heads until the gifts have reached their destination. And whoever among you is sick or hath an ailment of the head must pay a ransom of fasting or alms-giving or offering. And if ye are in safety, then whosoever contenteth himself with the Visit for the Pilgrimage (shall give) such gifts as can be had with ease. And whosoever cannot find (such gifts), then a fast of three days while on the pilgrimage, and of seven when ye have returned; that is, ten in all. That is for him whose folk are not present at the inviolable Place of Worship. Observe your duty to Allah, and know that Allah is severe in punishment.

2:196

 O ye who believe! Profane not Allah's monuments nor the Sacred Month nor the offerings nor the garlands, nor those repairing to the Sacred House, seeking the grace and pleasure of Allah.

5:2

3. And the camels! We have appointed there among the ceremonies of Allah. Therein ye have much good. So mention the name of Allah over them when they are drawn up in lines. Then

وَالِيَّهُوا الْحَجَّ وَالْعُمْرَةَ يِلْهِ وَ قِانَ أَخْصِرْتُهُ قَمَا اسْتَيْسَرَ مِنَ الْهَالِي وَلَا تَخْلِقُوا رُهُوسَكُمْ حَثَى يَبُكُغُ الْهَالِي مَعِلَدُ وَلَا تَخْلِقُوا رُهُوسَكُمْ حَثَى يَبُكُغُ الْهَالِي مَعِلَدُ وَقَمَلَ مَعِلَدُ وَقَمَلَ كَانَ مِنْكُمْ مَرِيْطًا آوْ بِهِ آدًى قِنْ رَأْسِهِ فَوْذَيَةٌ فِينَ صِيَامِ آوْصَدَ قَلْهِ آوْ نُسُلِهِ عَلَى فَنِي رَأْسِهِ فَوْذَيَةٌ فِينَ صِيَامِ آوْصَدَ قَلْهِ آوْ نُسُلِهِ عَلَى فَنِي رَأْسِهِ فَوْذَيَةٌ فِينَ الْمُعَنِّ مِنْ مِينَامِ الْوَصَدَ قَلْهُ آوْ لُسُلِهِ الْمُعْرَقِ الْمَا فَوْذَا الْمُعَمِّ فَمِينَامُ ثَلْقَةِ آيًا إِلَي الْمَعْ وَسَلِمَةٍ الْحَقِيلُ فَصِينًا مُ ثَلْقَةِ آيًا إِلَيْ عَشَرَةً كَامِلَةً وَلَيْكِ الْمَعْ وَسَلِمَةٍ وَالْتَقُوا اللّٰهِ وَاعْلَمُ وَاعْلَمُ وَاعْلَمُ وَاعْلَمُ وَاعْلَمُ وَاعْلَمُ وَالْمَا اللّٰهُ شَيْرِيلًا وَالْتَقُوا اللّٰهِ وَاعْلَمُ وَاعْلَمُ وَاعْلَمُ وَاعْلَمُ وَاعْلَمُ وَاعْلَمُ وَالْمَا اللّٰهِ الْمَا الْمَعْ الْحَالِقِ الْمَا اللّهِ الْمَا الْمُعْلِيلِ الْمَالِقِيلِ الْمَالِقِيلِ الْمَالِمُ اللّٰهِ الْمُؤْوا اللّٰهِ وَاعْلَمُ وَاعْلَمُ وَاعْلَمُ وَالْمَالُولُ اللّٰهُ الْمُعْلِيلُ الْمُعْلِيلُ الْمُنْ الْمُعْلِقِ الْمُعْلِقِ الْمُعْلِيلُ الْمُعْلِيلُ الْمُعْلِيلُ الْمُعْلِيلُ الْمُعْلِيلُ الْمُعْلِيلُ الْمُعْلِيلُهُ الْمُعْلِيلُ الْمُعْلِيلِ الْمُؤْلِقِ الْمُنْ الْمُعْلِى الْمُعْلِيلُ الْمُؤْلِقِ الْمُنْ الْمُلْفُولُولُ اللّٰهِ الْمُؤْلِقِ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُعْلِيلُ الْمُعْلِيلِ الْمُؤْلِقِ الْمُؤْلِقِ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُلِيلُولُولُ الْمُنْ الْمُ

الشّهَا الّذِينَ أَمَنُوا لَا تُحِتُوا شَعَاهِمُ اللهِ وَلا الشّهَا الذّينَ أَمْنُوا لَا تُحِتُوا شَعَاهِمُ اللهِ وَلا الشّهَا الْحَرَامَ وَلَا الْهَارَى وَلا الشّهَا الْحَرَامَ وَلا الْهَارَةِ وَلا الشّهَا وَلا يَجْرِمَنّكُمُ الْهَوَانَا وَلَا يَجْرِمَنّكُمُ الْمَانُونَ فَضَلا فِينَ وَلا يَجْرِمَنّكُمُ الْمِنْ وَاللّهَ الْمَانُونِ الْحَرَامِ الْمَانُونِ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ الْمَانُونِ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ الْمَانُونِ اللّهُ اللهِ وَالْمَانُونِ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ اللهُ تَعْمَالُونُ اللّهُ عَنِي الْمُسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ اللّهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ الللّهُ

when they flanks fall (dead), eat thereof and feed the beggar and the suppliant. Thus have We made them subject unto you, that haply ye may give thanks. Their flesh and their blood reach not Allah, but the devotion from you reacheth Him. Thus have We made them subject unto you that ye may magnify Allah that He hath guided you. And give good tidings (O Muhammad) to the good.

22:36-37

 So pray unto thy Lord, and sacrifice.

108:2

# SAINTS

 Lo! verily the friends of Allah are (those) on whom fear (cometh) not, nor do they grieve.

Those who believe and keep

their duty (to Allah).

Theirs are good tidings in the life of the world and in the Hereafter- There is no changing the Words of Allah- that is the Supreme Triumph.

10:62-64

 Say (O Muhammad): O ye who are Jews! if ye claim that ye are favoured of Allah apart from (all) mankind, then long for death if ye are truthifull.

But they will never long for it because of all that their own hands have tent before, and Allah is Aware of evil-doers.

62:6-7

وَلَكِنْ يَّنَالُهُ التَّقُوٰى مِنْكُمُ ْ كَذَٰلِكَ سَخَّرَهَا لَكُمْ لِتُكَلِّرُوا اللهُ عَلَى مَا هَذَالَكُمْ الْ تَبَيْرِ الْمُخْسِنِيْنَ ﴿

4. فَصَلِّ لِرَبِكَ وَانْحَرْ أَنْ

هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿

0

ا الآان اولياء الله لاخوف عليهم ولا هُمْ يَخْوَفُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلا هُمْ يَخْوَفُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلا هُمْ يَخْوَنُونَ ﴿ اللهِ لَا يَتَقَوْنَ ﴿ اللَّهِ لَا خَوْفُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلا اللَّهُ فَيْنَ الْمَنْوُا وَ كَانُوا يَتَقَوْنَ ﴿ اللَّهُ فَيْنَا وَ فِي الْحَيْوةِ الدُّنْيَاوَ فِي اللَّهِ وَاللَّهِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الْعُلْمُ اللّهُ اللّهِ اللّهُ الْعُلْمُ اللّهُ اللّهِ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللل

ا قُلْ يَايَّهُا الَّذِيْنَ هَادُوْا إِنْ زَعَمْتُمْ اَثَكُمْ اَوْلِيَا اللهِ مِنْ دُوْنِ النَّاسِ فَتَمَنَّوُ الْمَوْتَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ طَسِي قِيْنَ @ وَ لَا يَتَمَنَّوْنَهُ آبَكًا إِمَا قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيْنِهِمُ \* وَ لَا يَتَمَنَّوْنَهُ آبَكًا إِمَا قَدَمَتْ أَيْدِيْنِهِمُ \* وَاللّهُ عَلِيْمٌ إِبَالْظُلِينِينَ @

0

### SACRIFICE

Ref: 3:183; 5:27,97; 46:28; 48:25.

See also: Hajj and Umrah.

SAINTS

See also: Love for Allah.

# SALAT

1. Establish worship, pay the poor-due, and bow your heads with those who bow (in worship).

2:43

 O ye who believe! Seek help in steadfastness and prayer. Lo! Allah is with the steadfast.

2:153

 Be guardians of your prayers, and of the midmost prayer, and stand up with devotion to Allah.

And if ye go in fear, then (pray) standing or on horseback. And when ye are again in safety, remember Allah as He hath taught you that which (heretofore) ye knew not.

2:238-239

4. Lo! those who believe and do good works and establish worship and pay the poor-due, their reward is with their Lord and there shall no fear come upon them neither shall they grieve.

2:277

 O ye who believe! Draw not near unto prayer when ye are drunken, till ye know that which ye utter, nor when ye are polluted, save when journeying upon the road till ye have bathed.

4:43

 And when ye go forth in the land, it is no sin for you to curtail (your) worship if ye fear that وَاَقِيْهُوا الصَّلُوةَ وَاثُوا الزَّكُوةَ وَازَّكُعُوا صَّعَ الزَّكِعِيْنَ @

يَايَّهُا الَّذِي يُنَ امَنُوا اسْتَعِينُوْ إِلَا الصَّنْرِ وَ الصَّلْوَةِ الصَّلْوَةِ الصَّلْوةِ الصَّلْوة الصَّلْوق الصَلْق الصَّلْوق الصَلْقِ الصَّلْوق الصَلْقِ الصَّلْوق الصَّلْقِ الصَّلْقِ الصَّلْقِ الصَّلْقِ الْعَلْقِ الْعَلْقَالْقُلْقُ الْعَلْقِ الْعَلْقِ الْعَلْقِ الْعَلْقِ الْعَلْقِ الْعَلْقِ الْعَلْقَ الْعَ

قَوْمُوْا بِلْهِ قَنِيتِيْنَ ﴿
 وَقُومُوْا بِلْهِ قَنِيتِيْنَ ﴿
 فَإِنْ خِفْتُهُ فَرِجَالًا أَوْ رُكْبَانًا ﴿ فَإِذَا آمِنْتُهُ فَإِنْ خِفْتُهُ فَرِجَالًا أَوْ رُكْبَانًا ﴿ فَإِذَا آمِنْتُهُ فَا فَاذَكُرُوا اللّهَ كَمّا عَلَمْتُكُمُ مَا لَهُ تَكُوْنُوا تَعْفَرُونَ ﴿
 قَعْلَمُونَ ﴿

 إنَّ الَّذِينَ امَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحْتِ وَاقَامُوا الصَّلُوةَ وَ التَّوُا الزَّكُوةَ لَهُمْ آجُرُهُمْ عِنْدَ
 الصَّلُوةَ وَ التَّوُا الزَّكُوةَ لَهُمْ آجُرُهُمْ عِنْدَ
 رَبِّهِمْ وَلَا خَوْثُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ۞

قَارَعُهَا الَّذِينَ امَنُوا لَا تَقْرُبُوا الصَّلُوةَ وَالْتُمْ
 شَكْرَى حَثْنَى تَعْلَمُوا مَا تَقُولُونَ وَلَا جُنُبًا
 اللَّا عَالِمِ فَ سَبِيلٍ حَثْنَ تَعْتَسِلُوا مَا

٥ وَإِذَا ضَرَبْتُمْ فِي الْاَرْضِ فَلَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ
 جُنَاحٌ آن تَقَصُّرُوا مِنَ الصَّلُوةِ اللهِ إِنَّ الصَّلُوةِ اللهِ إِنَّ الطَّلُوةِ اللهِ إِنَّ الْكُفِرِيْنَ وَفَادُوا اللهِ إِنَّ الْكُفِرِيْنَ وَفَادُوا اللهِ إِنَّ الْكُفِرِيْنَ وَفَادُوا اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ الهُ اللهِ ال

those who disbelieve may attack you. In truth the disbelievers are an open enemy to you.

And when thou (O Muhammad) art among them and arrangest (their) worship for them, let only a party of them stand with thee (to worship and let them

take their arms. Then when they have performed their prostration let them fall to the rear and let another party come that hath not worshiped and let them worship with thee, and let them take their precaution and their arms. Those who disbelieve long for you to neglect your arms and your baggage that they may attack you once for all. It is no sin for you to lay aside your arms, if rain impedeth you or ye are sick. But take your precaution. Lo! Allah prepareth for the disbelievers shameful punishment.

When ye have performed the act of worship, remember Allah, standing, sitting and reclining. And when ye are in safety, observe proper worship. Worship at fixed hours hath been enjoined on the believers.

# 4:101-103

7. O ye who believe! When ye rise up for prayer, wash your faces, and your hands up to the elbows, and lightly rub your heads and (wash) your feet up to the ankles. And if ye are unclean, purify yourselves. And if ye are sick or on a journey, or one of you cometh from the closet, or ye have had contact with women, and ye

وَإِذَا كُنْتَ فِيهُمْ فَاقَمْتَ لَهُمُ الصَّلُوةَ فَلْتَقُمْ طَآلِهُمْ مُعَكَ وَلْيَا حُدُوا مِنَ فَلْتَقُمْ طَآلِهُمْ مُعَكَ وَلْيَا حُدُوا مِنَ السَّجِدُوا فَلْيَكُونُوا مِنَ فَرَايَا كُمْ وَلْتَأْتِ طَآيِهَ وَلْيَا حُدُوا فَلْيَكُونُوا مِنَ فَكَ فَلَا مُحَدُوا فَلْيَا خُدُوا مَعْ فَعَلَمُ وَلَيَا خُدُوا لَوْ تَغَفّلُونَ فَلَيْصَلُوا مَعَكَ وَلْيَا خُدُوا لَوْ تَغَفّلُونَ فَلَيْ مُلَوَّا لَوْ تَغَفّلُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَالْمِتَكُمْ وَالْمُتَعِبِّكُمْ فَيَمِينُكُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَالْمَتِعَبِّكُمْ فَيَمِينُكُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَالْمَتِعَبِكُمْ فَيَمِينُكُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَالْمَتِعَبِكُمْ فَيَمِينُكُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَالْمَتِعَبِكُمْ فَيَمِينُكُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَالْمَتَعَبِكُمْ فَيَمِينُكُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَالْمَتَعْتِكُمْ فَيَمِينُكُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَالْمَتَعْتِكُمْ فَيَعِينَكُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَالْمَتَعْتِكُمْ فَيَعِينُكُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا مُنْكُمْ وَالْمَلُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَالْمَلُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا مُنْكُمْ وَلَا مُنْكُونَ السَّلُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا الْمُلْكُمُ وَلَا الْمُلْكُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَالْمَلُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا الْمُلْكُونَ السَّلُونَ عَلَى اللَّهُ فَيْكُمُ السَّلُونَ عَلَيْكُمُ السَّلُونَ عَلَيْكُمُ السَّلُونَ عَلَى اللَّهُ الْمُلُونَ عَلَيْكُمُ السَّلُونَ عَلَيْكُمُ السَّلُونَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْمُلُونَ عَلَيْكُمُ وَلَا السَّلُونَ عَلَى السَّلُونَ عَلَى السَّلُونَ عَلَى السَّلُونَ عَلَى السَّلُونَ عَلَى السَلَاقَ كَانَتُ عَلَى السَّلُونَ عَلَى السَّلُونَ عَلَى السَلَاقَ كَانَتُ عَلَى السَّلُونَ عَلَى السَلَاقَ كَانَتُ عَلَى السَلَوقَ عَلَى السَلَاقَ كَانَتُ عَلَى السَلَاقَ كَانَتُ عَلَى السَلَولُونَ السَلَاقَ كَانَتُ عَلَى الْمَلُونَ السَلَاقُ كَانَتُ عَلَى السَلَّالُونَ السَلَاقُ كَانَتُ عَلَى السَلَاقُ كَانَتُ عَلَى السَلَاقُ كَانَتُ عَلَى السَلَاقُ السَلَاقُ السَلِي السَلَاقُ السَلَاسُ السَلَاقُ السَلِي السَلَعَ السَلِي السَلَاقُ السَلَاقُ السَلِي السَلَاقُ السَلَاقُ السَلَ

آيَايُهُمّا الّذِينَ امَنُوْ إِذَا قُمْتُمْ إِلَى الصّلوةِ فَاعْسِلُوا وُجُوهَكُمْ وَآيْدِيكُمْ إِلَى الْمَرَافِقِ وَامْسَحُوا بِرُءُ وَسِكُمْ وَآرْجُلَكُمْ إِلَى الْمَرَافِقِ وَامْسَحُوا بِرُءُ وَسِكُمْ وَآرْجُلَكُمْ إِلَى الْمَرَافِقِ وَامْسَحُوا بِرُءُ وَسِكُمْ وَآرْجُلَكُمْ إِلَى الْمُعْبَيْنِ وَامْسَحُوا بِوجُلُمْ إِلَى الْمُعْبَيْنِ الْعَالَمِ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ مِن الْعَالِطِ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ مِن الْعَالَمِ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ مِن الْعَالَةِ وَإِنْ كَنْتُمْ مِن الْعَالَمِ وَالْمَسْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَلَمْ تَجِدُ وَإِنْ كَنْتُمْ مِن الْعَالَمِ وَالْمَسْتُوا بِوجُوهِكُمْ وَآيْدِينَكُمْ فِن صَعِيدًا طَلِيهِ اللّهُ اللّهُ لِيَجْعَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَآيْدِينَكُمْ فِن وَيْدُونِكُمْ وَآيْدِينَكُمْ فِن وَيَعْمَدُوا بِوجُوهِكُمْ وَآيْدِينَكُمْ فِن وَيْدُونِكُمْ وَآيْدِينَكُمْ فِن اللّهُ لِيَجْعَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَآيْدِينَكُمْ فِن اللّهُ لِيَجْعَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَآيْدِينَكُمْ فِن وَيْدُونِكُمْ فَن اللّهُ لِيَجْعَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِن اللّهُ اللّهُ لِيَجْعَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِن اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّ

find not water, then go to clean, high ground and rub your faces and your hands with some of it. Allah would not place a burden on you, but He would purify you and would perfect His grace upon you, that ye may give thanks.

5:6

8. Say: Lo! my worship and my sacrifice and my living and my dying are for Allah, Lord of the Worlds.

### 6:162

9. And the believers, men and women, are protecting friends one of another; they enjoin the right and forbid the wrong, and they establish worship and they pay the poor-due, and they obey Allah and His messenger. As for these Allah will have mercy on them. Lo! Allah is Mighty, Wise.

9:71

10. Establish worship at the two ends of the day and in some watches of the night. Lo! good deeds annul ill deeds. This is a reminder for the mindful.

### 11:114

11. Tell My bondmen who believe to establish worship and spend of that which We have given than, secretly and publicly, before a day cometh wherein there will be neither traffick nor befriending.

14:31

12. Establish worship at the going down of the sun until the dark of night, and (the recital of) the Qur'an at dawn.

Lo! (the recital of) the Qur'an

حَرَج وَالْكِنْ يُويْدُ لِيُطَهِّرَكُمْ وَلِيُّتِهَ يَعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكُمْ لَعَلَكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ۞

قُلْ إِنَّ صَلَاقِنَ وَ نُشْكِىٰ وَمَخْيَاتَ وَمَمَالِنَا اللهِ رَبِ الْعُلَيانِينَ ﴿
 يلهُ وَبِ الْعُلَيانِينَ ﴿

وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنْتُ بَعْضُهُمْ اَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضُهُمْ اَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضُهُمْ اَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضُهُمْ اَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضُهُمْ يَامُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُونِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرُ وَيُقِيْمُونَ الصَّلُوةَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكُوةَ الشَّلُوةَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكُوةَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكُوةَ وَيُطِيعُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَكُ مُ أُولِيكَ وَيُطِيعُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَكُ مُ أُولِيكَ سَيَرْحَمُهُمُ اللَّهُ وَلَنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيْرٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿

10 وَاَقِيمِ الصَّاوَةَ طُرَفِي النَّهَادِ وَزُلَقًا مِّنَ الَّيْلِ اللَّهِ الْمَالِيَّ اللَّهِ الْمَالِيِّ الْمَالِيَّةِ اللَّهِ الْمَالِيَّةِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ الللِّهُ الللْمُواللَّهُ اللللْمُ اللْمُواللَّهُ اللْمُواللَّهُ الللْمُواللَّهُ الللْمُواللَّذِي الْمُنْ الللْمُواللَّالِي الللْمُواللَّالِي الللْمُولِي اللْمُلْمُ الللْمُولِمُ اللْمُولِمُ اللْمُولِمُ اللللْمُولِمُ اللْمُولِمُ اللْمُولِمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُولُولُ اللْمُولُولُ اللْمُولُولُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُولِمُ اللْمُولُولُ اللْمُولُولُ اللْمُولُولُ اللْمُولُولُ الللْمُول

ا قُلْ لِعِبَادِى الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوا يُقِينُوا الصَّلُوةَ وَيُنْفِقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقُنْهُمْ يِسَرَّهُ وَعَلَانِيَةً مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَانِيَ يَوْمُ لِلَّ بَنِيعٌ فِيْدِ وَلَا خِللٌ @

اَ أَقِيمِ الضَّالُونَةَ لِدُالُؤلِ الشَّمْسِ إِلَى عَسَقِ الَّيلِ وَقُوٰانَ الْفَجْرِ الْقَ قُوْانَ الْفَجْرِ كَانَ مَشْهُوْدًا ﴿
وَمِنَ الْشَلِ فَتَهَجَّدُ عِلَمَ نَافِلَةً لَكَ \* عَلَى آنْ
يَبْعَثَكَ رَبُكَ مَقَامًا مَّخْمُوْدًا ﴿

at dawn is ever witnessed.

And some part of the night awake for it, a largess for thee. It may be that thy Lord will raise thee to a praised estate.

17:78-79

13. And thou (Muhammad), be not loud voiced in thy worship nor yet silent therein, but follow a way between.

### 17:110

14. And enjoin upon thy people worship and be constant therein. We ask not of thee a provision: We provide for thee. And the sequel is for righteousness.

### 20:132

15. Establish worship and pay the poor-due and obey the messenger, that haply ye may find mercy.

### 24:56

16. Recite that which hath been inspired in thee of the Scripture, and establish worship. Lo! worship preserveth from lewdness and iniquity, and verily remembrance of Allah is more important. And Allah knoweth what ye do.

#### 29:45

17. Those who establish worship and pay the poor due and have sure faith In the Hereafter.

Such have guidance from their Lord. Such are the successful.

## 31:4-5

18. Lo! those who read the Scripture of Allah, and establish worship, and spend of that which

ال وَلَا تَجْهَرْ بِصَلَاتِكَ وَلَا تُخَافِتْ بِهَا
 وَالْنَاعُ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ سَبِيْلًا ﴿

ا وَامُرْ آهُلَكَ بِالصَّلُوةِ وَاصْطَبِرْ عَلَيْهَا \* لا تَسْتَكُلُكَ رِزْقًا «نَحْنُ نَرْزُقُكَ ع وَالْعَاقِبَةُ لِلتَّقُوٰى ﴿

ا وَاَقِيْمُوا الصَّلُوةَ وَ الْتُوا الزَّكُوةَ وَاَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ لَعَلَكُمْ تُوْحَدُنَ ﴿

المَّنْ مَا أُوْجِى إِلَيْكَ مِنَ الْكِثْبِ وَأَقِمِ الْشَلْوةَ مَنْ الْكِثْبِ وَأَقِمِ الصَّلْوةَ تَنْهَى عَنِ الْفَحْشَآءِ الصَّلْوةَ تَنْهَى عَنِ الْفَحْشَآءِ وَاللَّهُ لَوْ اللَّهُ لَكُرُ اللَّهِ ٱلْنَبُرُ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَضْنَعُونَ

آا، الَّذِيْنَ يُقِينُمُونَ الصَّلْوةَ وَيُؤْثُونَ الزَّكُوةَ وَهُمْ يُوقِئُونَ أَنْ يُقِينُمُونَ الزَّكُوةَ وَهُمْ يُوقِئُونَ أَنْ الرَّكُوةَ هُمْ يُوقِئُونَ أَنْ الرَّبِكَ عَلَى هُدَّى مِنْ تَرْبِهِمْ وَالرَّبِكَ أَوْلَيْكَ أُولَيْكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ١٠

النَّ الَّذِي اللَّهِ مَنَا يَتْلُونَ كِنْبَ اللَّهِ وَ أَقَامُوا الصَّلُوةَ وَ أَقَامُوا الصَّلُوةَ وَ أَقَامُوا الصَّلُوةَ وَ أَقَامُوا الصَّلُوةَ وَ أَنْ أَنْ فَعُوْرَ فَهُمْ وَاللَّهِ وَ أَقَامُوا الصَّلُوةَ وَ وَ يَرْدِينَ هُمْ قِينَ فَضَلِهِ \* لِيُونِيَّ هُمْ قِينَ فَضَلِهِ \* اللَّهُ وَلَهُمْ وَيَوْنِينَ هُمْ قِينَ فَضَلِهِ \* اللَّهُ وَلَهُمْ اللَّهُ اللْمُولِ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الل

We have bestowed on them secretly and openly, they look forward to imperishable gain.

That He will pay them their wages and increase them of His grace. Lo! He is Forgiving, Responsive.

35:29-30

19. O ye who believe! When the call is heard for the prayer of the day of congregation, haste unto the remembrance of Allah and leave your trading. That is better for you if ye did but know.

And when the prayer is ended, then disperse in the land and seek of Allah's bounty, and remember Allah much, that ye may be successful.

62:9-10

20. Lo! thy Lord knoweth how thou keepest vigil sometimes nearly two-third of the night, or (sometimes) half or a third thereof, as do a party of those with thee. Allah measureth the night and the day. He knoweth that ye count it not, and turneth unto you in mercy. Recite, then, of the Qur'an that which is easy for you. He knoweth that there are sick folk among you, while others travel in the Land in search of Allah's bounty, and others (still) are fighting for the cause of Allah. So recite of it that which is easy (for you), and establish worship and pay the poor-due, and (so) lend unto Allah a goodly loan. Whatsoever good ye send before you for your souls, ye will find it with Allah, better and greater in the recompense. And seek forgiveness of Allah. Lo! Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

73:20

اِنَّهُ غَفُورٌ شَكُورٌ ١

ال يَايَّهُا الَّذِينَ امَنُوْا إِذَا نُوْدِى لِلصَّلُوةِ مِنْ يَوْمِ الْجُمْعَةِ فَاسْعَوْا إِلَى ذِكْرِ اللّهِ وَ ذَرُوا الْبَيْعَ \* ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ۞ فَالْبَيْعَ \* ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ۞ الْبَيْعَ \* ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ۞ فَإِذَا تُصِيبَ الصَّلُوةُ فَانْتَشِرُوا فِي الْاَرْضِ وَ الْمَاتِي وَ الْمَكُورُ اللّهِ وَ الْمَكُورُ اللّهِ وَ الْمَكُرُوا اللّه كَرُوا اللّه كَيْمُ تُفْلِحُونَ ۞ كَشِيْرًا لَعَلَكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ۞ كَشِيْرًا لَعَلَكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ۞

الدّيل وَيضَفَهُ وَتُلْتَهُ وَطَآيِفَةٌ مِنْ الْدُنْ مِنْ شُلُقَى الّذِيْنَ الّذِيْنَ وَيضَفَهُ وَتُلْتَهُ وَطَآيِفَةٌ مِنَ الْذِيْنَ الْمَيْنَ وَاللّهُ يُقَلِّدُ الّذِيلَ وَاللّهُ مَا الْمَيْنَ وَاللّهُ يُقَلِّدُ الّذِيلَ وَالنَّهَا وَ عَلَيْمُ اللهُ اللهُ عَلَيْمُ اللّهُ اللهُ ا

ا: وَاذْكُرُ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ بُكُرَةً وَآصِيلًا ﴾

21. Remember the name of thy
Lord at morn and evening.
And worship Him (a portion)
of the night and glorify him
through the live-long night.

76:25-26

22. He is successful who growteth,

And remembereth the name of his Lord, so prayeth.

87:14-15

23. Ah, woe unto worshippers Who are heedless of their prayer:

Who would be seen (at worship)

Yet refuse small kindness!

107:4-7

وَمِنَ النَّيْلِ قَاشَجُنْ لَهُ وَسَيِّحُهُ لَيْلًا

عَلِونُلُلا ﴿

22. قَلْ اَفْلَحُ مَنْ تَرْكُى ﴿

وَ ذُكْرُ السّمَ رَبِّهِ فَصَلّى ﴿

الّذِينَ هُمْ عَنْ صَلَاتِهِمْ سَاهُوْنَ ﴿

الّذِينَ هُمْ يُوَاءُونَ ﴿

وَيَتَمْتَعُونَ الْمَاعُونَ ﴿

()

See also: Call for Prayer, Friday congregation, Tahajjud, Tayammum, Wudhu.

## SALUTATION

 Lo! Allah and His angels shower blessings on the Prophet.
 O ye who believe! Ask blessings on him and salute him with a worthy salutation.

33:56

## SALVATION

- And Allah inviteth unto the Garden, and unto forgiveness by His grace, and expoundeth thus His revelations to mankind that haply they may remember.
- 2. The devil promiseth you destitution and enjoineth on you lewdness. But Allah promiseth you forgiveness from Himself with bounty.

  2:268
- Allah hath promised those who believe and do good works: Theirs will be forgiveness and immensereward.

5:9

- 4. Lo! they who subdue their voices in the presence of the messenger of Allah, those are they whose hearts Allah hath proven unto righteousness. Theirs will be forgiveness and immense reward.

  49:3
- Lo! thy Lord is of vast mercy. 53:32
- Race one with another for forgiveness from your Lord and a Garden whereof the breadth is as

ا إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَمَلْلِمِكْتَة يُصَلُّونَ عَلَى النَّبِي اللَّهِ قَلَيْهُا
 الَّذِي لِنَ امْنُوا صَلُوا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِمُوا تَسْلِيمًا

0

وَ اللَّهُ يَدُغُوا إِلَى الْجَنَّةِ وَالْمَغْفِرَةِ بِإِذْ يَهِ عَ وَيُبَيِّنُ الْيَتِهِ لِلنَّاصِ تَعَلَّهُمْ يَتُذَكَّ لَرُونَ ﴿

الشَّيْظُنُ يَعِبُكُمُ الْفَقْرَ وَ يَاْمُرُكُمْ
 بِالْفَحْشَاءَ وَاللهُ يَعِدُكُمُ مَّغْفِرَةً مِّنْهُ
 وَفَضْلًا ﴿ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهِ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿

3. وَعَدَ اللّٰهُ الّٰذِيْنَ امْنُوا وَعَمِدُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ اللّٰهُ الّٰذِيْنَ امْنُوا وَعَمِدُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ اللّٰهُ مَعُفِرَةٌ وَ آجُرٌ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿

إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَعُضُونَ اَصْوَاتَهُمْ عِنْدَ رَسُولِ
 اللهِ اُولَيْكَ الَّذِيْنَ امْتَحَنَ اللهُ قُلُوبَهُمْ
 اللّهِ أُولَيْكَ الَّذِيْنَ امْتَحَنَ اللهُ قُلُوبَهُمْ
 اللّهُ قُولِيُّ لَهُمْ طَغْفِرَةٌ وَآجُرٌ عَظِيمٌ ٥

5. إِنَّ رَبُّكَ وَاسِعُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ 4

مَمَايِقُوْ الله مَغْفِرَةِ مِنْ تَتِكُمُ وَجَنَةٍ
 عَاطُهُا كَعَرْضِ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَعِدَتْ
 لِلَّذِيْنَ امَنُوا بِاللهِ وَ رُسُلِهِ \* ذَلِكَ
 فَضْلُ اللهِ يُؤْتِنْهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ \*

the breadth of the heavens and the earth, which is in store for those who believe in Allah and His messengers Such is the bounty of Allah, which He bestoweth upon whom He will.

57:21

#### SALVATION

Ref: 2:175; 3:133,136,157; 4:96; 8:4,74; 11:11; 13:6; 22:50; 24:26; 33:35;

34:4; 35:7; 36:11,41:43; 47:15; 48:29; 57:20; 74:56.

See also: Mercy.

## SANCTITY OF OATH

 And make not Allah, by your oaths, a hindrance to your being righteous and observing your duty unto Him and making peace among mankind. Allah is Hearer, Knower.

Allah will not take you to task for that which is unintentional in your oaths. But He will take you to task for that which your hearts have garnered. Allah is Forgiving, Clement.

#### 2:224-225

Allah will not take you to task for that which is unintentional in your oaths, but He will take you to task for the oaths which ye swear in earnest. The expiation thereof is the feeding of ten of the needy with the average of that wherewith ye feed your own folk, or the clothing of them, or the liberation of a slave, and for him who findeth not (the wherewithal to do so) then a three days' fast. This is the expiation of your oaths when ye have sworn; and keep your oaths. Thus Allah expoundeth unto you His revelations in order that ye may give thanks.

#### 5:89

3. And if they break their pledges after their treaty (hath been made with you) and assail your religion, then fight the heads of disbelief- Lo! they have no binding oaths in order that they

وَلَا تَجْعَلُوا اللّهَ عُرْضَةً لِآيْمَا اللّهُ الْمُوْ تَبَرُّوْا وَتَشَقُوْا وَ تُصْلِحُوا بَيْنَ النَّاسِ اللّهُ سَنِيعَ عَلَيْمٌ ﴿
وَاللّهُ سَنِيعٌ عَلَيْمٌ ﴿
لَا يُوَاخِذُكُمُ اللّهُ بِاللَّهُو فِي آيْمَا لِكُمْ وَلَكِنَ لَا يُوَاخِذُكُمُ اللّهُ بِاللّهُو فِي آيْمَا لِكُمْ وَلَكِنَ لَا يُوَاخِذُكُمُ اللّهُ بِاللّهُو فِي آيْمَا لِكُمْ وَلَكِنَ لَا يُوَاخِذُكُمُ اللّهُ مَاللّهُ لَا يُوَاخِذُكُمُ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ عَلَا لِللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللللللّهُ الل

الريوا فَلَكُمُّ اللهُ بِاللّغْوِفَ آيْمَا اللّهُ وَلَكِنَ الْمُعَانَ وَلَكُمْ وَلَكِنَ الْمُعَانَ وَ فَكَفَّا رُقُهَ الْالْمُعَانَ وَ فَكَفَّا رُقُهَ الْمُعَانَ وَ فَكَفَّا رُقُهَ الْمُعَامُ عَضَرَةٍ مَسْكِينَ مِن اَوْسَطِ مَا تُطْعِمُونَ اَهْلِينَكُمْ اَوْكِسُوتُهُمْ اَوْ تَحْوِيْدُ رُقَيَةٍ هُونَ اَهْلِينَكُمْ اَوْكِسُوتُهُمْ اَوْ تَحْوِيْدُ رُقَيَةٍ هُونَ اَهْلِينَكُمْ اَوْكِسُوتُهُمْ اَوْ تَحْوِيْدُ رَقَيَةٍ هُونَ اَهْلِينَكُمْ اَوْكِسُوتُهُمْ اَوْ تَحْوِيْدُ رَقَيَةٍ هُونَ اَهْلِينَكُمْ اَوْكِسُوتُهُمْ اَوْكُمُ ثَلْمُهُ اَوْكُمْ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ اللللّهُ الللللللللللّهُ الللللّهُ الللللللللللللللللللللللللللللللل

قَالَ ثَكَثُوْا آيْمَا نَهُمْ قِنْ بَعْدِ عَهْدِهِمْ
 وَ طَعَنُوا فِنْ دِيْنِكُمْ فَقَاتِلُوْا آيسَمَةَ الكُفْرِ الْمَعْمُ لَا آيْمَانَ لَهُمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَنْتَهُونَ ۞
 إِنَّهُمْ لَا آيْمَانَ لَهُمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَنْتَهُونَ ۞

الَا ثُقَاتِلُوْنَ قَوْمًا ثَكَثُوْآ آيْمَا نَهُمْ وَهَمُّوْ الِإِخْرَاجَ الرَّسُوْلِ وَهُمْ بَدَءُوْكُمْ آوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ \* أَتَخْشُونَهُمْ \* فَاللَّهُ أَحَقُ آنُ تَخْشُوهُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِيْنَ ۞

may desist.

Will ye not fight a folk who broke their solemn pledges, and purposed to drive out the messenger and did attack you first? What! Fear ye them? Now Allah hath more right that ye should fear Him, if ye are believers.

9:12-13

Fulfil the covenant of Allah when ye have covenanted, and break not your oaths after the asseveration of them, and after ye have made Allah surety over you. Lo! Allah knoweth what ye do.

And be not like unto her who unravelleth the thread, after she hath made it strong, to thin filaments, making your oaths a deceit between you because of a nation being more numerous than (another) nation. Allah only trieth you thereby, and He verily will explain to you on the Day of Resurrection that wherein ye differed.

Had Allah willed He could have made you (all) one nation, but He sendeth whom He will astray and guideth whom He will, and ye will indeed be asked of what ye used to do.

Make not your oaths a deceit between you, lest a foot should slip after being firmly planted and ye should taste evil forasmuch as ye debarred (men) from the way of Allah, and yours should be an awful doom.

16:91-94

 Allah hath made lawful for you (Muslims) absolution from your oaths (of such a kind), and Allah is Your Protector. He is the Knower, the Wise.

66:2

قَالُ فَرَضَ اللهُ لَكُمْ تَحِلَّةَ آيْمَانِكُمْ عَالَمَةً آيْمَانِكُمْ عَالَمَهُ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيْمُ الْحَكِيْمُ ۞
 وَاللهُ مَوْلَكُمْ عَوْ هُوَ الْعَلِيْمُ الْحَكِيْمُ ۞

وَلَا تُطْغُ كُلُّ حَلَّانٍ مَلَى حَلَّانٍ مَهِينِينٍ

6. Neither obey thou each feeble oath-monger,

68:10

## SATAN

 O ye who believe! Come, all of you, into submission (unto Him); and follow not the footsteps of the devil. Lo! he is an open enemy for you.

2:208

2. The devil promiseth you destitution and enjoineth on you lewdness. But Allah promiseth you forgiveness from Himself with bounty. Allah is All-Embracing, All-Knowing.

2:268

 And (also) those who spend their wealth in order to be seen of men, and believe not in Allah nor the Last Day. Whoso taketh Satan for a comrade, a bad comrade hath he.

4:38

4. Those who believe do battle for the cause of Allah; and those who disbelieve do battle for the cause of idols. So light the minions of the devil. Lo! the devil's strategy is ever weak,

4:76

 O ye who believe! Strong drink and games of chance and idols and divining arrows are only an infamy of Satan's handiwork. Leave it aside in order that ye may succeed.

Satan seeketh only to cast among you enmity and hatred by ا. يَاكِنُهُا الّذِينَ الْمَثُوا ادْخُلُوا فِي السِّلْمِ
 كَالَيْهُا الّذِينَ الْمَثُوا ادْخُلُوا فِي الشَّيْطِينُ اللّهُ الشَّيْطِينُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ عَدُو تُمْهِينُ ﴿
 لَكُمْ عَدُو تُمْهِينُ ﴿

الشَّيْظُنُ يَعِدُكُمُ الْفَقْرَ وَ يَاْمُرُكُمْ الْفَقْرَ وَ يَاْمُرُكُمْ الْفَقْرَ وَ يَاْمُرُكُمْ إِلْفَحْشَاءَ وَاللهُ يَعِدُكُمُ مَّغْفِرَةً قِنْهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ عَلِيْمٌ

قَ اللَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ اَمْوَالَهُمْ رِثَاءُ النَّاسِ
 وَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللّهِ وَ لَا بِالْيَوْمِ الْاجْدِرِ الْمُخِرِطِ
 وَمَنْ يُكُنِ الشَّيْطِنُ لَهُ قَرِيْنًا فَسَاءَ قَرِيْنًا ﴿

٩. اَلَّذِيْنَ امَنُوا يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللهِ اللهِ وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ الطَّاعُوتِ وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ الطَّاعُوتِ فَقَاتِلُوْنَ الشَّيْطِينَ وَانَّ كَيْدَ الشَّيْطِينَ وَانَّ كَيْدَ الشَّيْطِينَ كَانَ ضَعِيْفًا فَيْ

دَ يَائِهُمَا الَّنْ يَنْ الْمَنْوَا إِنْ مَالُخَمْرُ وَالْمَيْسِدُ
وَالْاَنْصَالُ وَالْاَزْلَامُ رِخْشُ مِنْ عَمَلِ الشَّيْخِينَ
فَاخْتَيْبُوْهُ لَعَكَمُّهُ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿
 وَالْبَغْضَاءُ فِي الْخَمْرِ وَالْمَيْسِرِ وَيَصُدَّ كُمُ
وَالْبَغْضَاءُ فِي الْخَمْرِ وَالْمَيْسِرِ وَيَصُدَّ كُمُ
عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللهِ وَ عَنِ الصَّلُوةِ \* فَهَلْ
الْتُمْ مُنْتَهُونَ ﴿
 الْتُمْ مُنْتَهُونَ ﴿

means of strong drink and games of chance, and to turn you from remembrance of Allah and from (His) worship. Will ye then have done?

5:90-91

6. If only, when our disaster came on them, they had been humble! But their hearts were hardened and the devil made all that they used to do seem fair unto them!

#### 6:43

 Lo! the devils do inspire their minions to dispute with you. But if ye obey them, ye willbe in truth as idolaters

### 6:121

8. And when thou recitest the Qur'an, seek refuge in Allah from Satan, the outcast. Lo! he hath no power over those who believe and put trust in their Lord.

His power is only over those who make a friend of him, and those who ascribe partners unto Him (Allah).

### 16:98-100

 Lo! the squanderers were ever brothers of the devils, and the devil was ever an ingrate to his Lord.

### 17:27

10. And when We said unto the angels: Fall down prostrate before Adam and they fell prostrate all save Iblis, he said: Shall I fall prostrate before that which Thou hast created of clay?

He said: Seest Thou this (creature) whom Thou hast honoured above me, if Thou give

6. فَلُوْلَا إِذْ جَاءَهُمْ بَأْسُنَا تَضَرَّعُوا وَلَكِنَ قَسَتْ
 أَوْلُولُهُمْ وَزَيْنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْظِنُ مَا كَانُولِيَعْمَلُونَ ۞

آولا تَاكُلُوا مِنَا لَمْ يُذَكِّمِ اسْمُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ وَإِنَّهُ لَفِسْقُ \* وَإِنَّ الشَّيْطِيْنَ لَيُوحُونَ إِلَى اَوْلِيْهِمْ لِيُجَادِلُوْكُمْ \* وَإِنَّ اطَعْتُمُو هُمْ إِثَكُمْ لَهُ فَيْرِكُونَ أَنَّ لَكُمْ

8. فَإِذَا قَرَأْتَ الْقُرْانَ فَاشْتَعِذْ بِاللهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطِنِ الرَّحِيْدِ ﴿
الشَّيْطِنِ الرَّحِيْدِ ﴿
الشَّيْطِنِ الرَّحِيْدِ ﴿
النَّهُ لَيْسَ لَهُ سُلُطَنُ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوا وَعَلَى رَبِّهِمْ يَتُوكَّلُونَ ﴿
وَعَلَى رَبِّهِمْ يَتُوكَّلُونَ ﴿
النَّهَ السُلُطُنُهُ عَلَى النَّذِيْنَ يَتُولُونَهُ ﴿
وَالْذِيْنَ هُمْ بِهُ مُشْدِرُنُونَ فَيْ

إِنَّ الْمُبَنِّ رِيْنَ كَانُوْآ إِخْوَانَ الشَّيْطِيْنِ \* وَكَانَ
 الشَّيْطُنُ لِرَبِهِ كَفُوْرًا @

ال وَاذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَالَيْكَةِ اسْجُدُوا لِادْكُمْ فَسَجَدُوا الْأَدْكُمْ فَسَجَدُوا الْأَدْكُمْ فَسَجَدُوا اللّهِ الْمُحَدُّ لِمَانَ خَلَقْتَ طِلْنَا أَنَّ اللّهِ اللهِ اله

me grace until the Day of Resurrection I verily will seize his seed, save but a few.

He said: Go, and whosoever of them followeth thee- lo! hell will be your payment, ample payment. And excite any of them whom thou canst with thy voice, and urge thy horse and foot against them, and be a partner In their wealth and children, and promise them. Satan promiseth them only to deceive.

Lo! My (faithful) bondmenover them thou hest no power, and thy Lord sufficeth as (their) guardian.

#### 17:61-65

11. Lo! the devil is an enemy for you, so treat him as an enemy. He only summoneth his faction to be owners of the flaming Fire.

### 35:6

 When thy Lord said unto the angels: Lo! I am about to creat a mortal out of mire.

And when I have fashioned him and breathed into him of My Spirit, then fall down before him prostrate.

The angels fell down, prostrate every one,

Saving Iblis: he was scornful and became one of the disbelievers.

He said: O Iblis! What hindereth thee from falling prostrate before that which I have created with My hands. Art thou too proud or art thou of the high exalted?

He said: I am better than him Thou createdst me of fire, whilst him Thou didst create of clay.

He said: Go forth from hence,

جَزَآؤُكُم جَزَآءً مُّوفُورًا@ الاغرورًا @ إِنَّ عِبَادِي لَيْسَ لَكَ عَلَيْ برَيْكَ وَكُنْلًا۞ 11. إِنَّ الشَّيْطِيِّ لَكُمْ عَنَّاوٌّ فَالتَّخِذُ وَهُ عَدُوًّا اللَّهِ عَلَّا وَّا اللَّهِ عَلَّا يِّنْ عُواحِزْبِكُ لِيِّكُونُوا مِنْ أَصْحَبِ السَّعِيْرِيُّ 12 إِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَكَيْكَةِ إِنَّىٰ خَالِقًا بَشَرًا مِنْ طِيْن 🕾 لَهُ سُجِيئِنَ @ فَسَجَدَ الْمَلْيِكَةُ كُلُّهُمُ أَجْمَعُونَ الْمَلْيِكَةُ كُلُّهُمُ أَجْمَعُونَ الْمَ إِلَّ إِبْلِيسَ ﴿ إِسْتَكُبُرُ وَكَانَ مِنَ الْكَفِرِينَ ۞ قَالَ يَاإِبْلِيْسُ مَا مَنْعَكَ أَنْ تَسْجُدَ لِمَا خَلَقْتُ بِيكَ يَ الْمُعَالِينَ الْمُ كُنْتَ مِنَ الْعَالِينَ ٥ قَالَ آنَا خَيْرٌ مِنْهُ ﴿ خَلَقْتَنِي مِنْ ثَالِهِ وَ خَلَقْتَهُ مِن طِين @ قَالَ فَاخْرُجُ مِنْهَا فَائْكَ رَجِيْمٌ ﴿ وَّانَّ عَلَيْكَ لَعْنَتِي إِلَى يَوْمِ الدِّيْنِ قَالَ رَبِّ فَأَنْظِرُ فِي إِلَى يَوْمِر يُبْعَثُونَ 🕾

for lo! thou art outcast,

And lo! My curse is on thee till the Day of Judgment

He said: My Lord! Reprieve me till the Day when they are raised.

He said: Lo! thou art of those reprieved.

## Subjects of Quran

Until the Day of the time appointed,

He said: Then, by Thy might, I surely will beguile them every one,

Save Thy single-minded slaves among them.

He said: The Truth is, and the Truth I speak,

That I shall fill hell with thee and with such of them as follow thee, together.

### 38:71-85

13. And he whose sight is dim to the remembrance of the Beneficent, We assign unto him a devil who becometh his comrade;

### 43:36

14. The devil hath engrossed them and so hath caused them to forget remembrance of Allah. They are the devil's party. Lo! is it not the devil's party who will be the losers?

58:19

قَالَ فَإِنَّكَ مِنَ الْمُنْظِرِيْنَ ﴿
الْ يَوْمِ الْوَقْتِ الْمُعْلُوْمِ ﴿
قَالَ فَيِعِزَّ ثِكَ لَاعْفِو يَنَّهُمْ أَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿
قَالَ فَيَعِزَّ ثِكَ لَاعْفِو يَنَّهُمُ أَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿
الْاَعِبَادُكَ مِنْهُمُ الْمُخْلَصِيْنَ ﴿
قَالَ فَالْحَقُ وَالْحَقَ اَقُولُ ﴿
قَالَ فَالْحَقُ وَالْحَقَ اَقُولُ ﴿
تَاكَمْ اَنْ فَالْحَقُ وَالْحَقَ اَقُولُ ﴿
لَا مُنْفَقَ جَهَنَّهُ مِنْكَ وَمِثَنَ تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمْ لَكُولُ ﴿
الْجَمَعِيْنَ ﴿
الْجَمَعِيْنَ ﴿
الْجَمَعِيْنَ ﴿
الْجَمَعِيْنَ ﴿

ا وَمَنُ لِيُعْشُ عَنْ ذِكْرِ الرَّحْلِن نُقَيِّض لَهُ
 شَيْطْنًا فَهُو لَهُ قَرِيْنٌ ﴿

الشَّعْوَدَ عَلَيْهِمُ الشَّيْطَنُ فَانْسُهُمْ وَكُو اللَّهِ أُولَيْكَ
 إِنْ الشَّيْطِينَ ﴿ اللَّا إِنَّ حِزْبَ الشَّيْطِينَ هُمُّمُ اللَّا إِنَّ حِزْبَ الشَّيْطِينَ هُمُّمُ الْخَيِسُ وْنَ ۞
 الْخَيِسُ وْنَ ۞

## SCROLL OF ACTIONS

 And every man's augury have We fastened to his own neck, and We shall bring forth for him on the Day of Resurrection a book which he will find wide open.

(And it will be said unto him): Read thy book. Thy soul sufficeth as reckoner against thee this day.

17:13-14

2. Then, as for him who is given his record in his right hand, he will say. Take, read my book!

Surely I knew that I should have to meet my reckoning.

Then he will be in a blissful state.

In a high Garden

Whereof the clusters are in easy reach.

(And it will be said unto those therein): Eat and drink at case for that which ye sent on before you in past days.

But as for him who is given his record in his left hand, he will say: Oh, would that I had not been given my book!

And knew not what my reckoning is!

Oh, would that it had been death!

My wealth hath not availed me.

My power hath gone from me. 69:19-29

Lo! there are above you guardians,

ا. وَكُلِّ اِنْسَانِ ٱلْزَمْنُهُ طَيرَهُ فِي عُنُقِهِ ﴿ وَنُخِرِجُ لَهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيْمَةِ كِتْبًا يَلْقُمْ مَنْشُورًا ١ اِقْرَأُ كِتْبَكَ وَكُفِّي بِنَفْسِكَ الْيَوْمَ عَلَيْكَ حَسِيبًا ﴿ 2 فَأَمَّا مِّنْ أُوْتِي كِتْبُهُ اقْرَءُوا كِتْبِيهُ إِنِّي ظَنَئْتُ آنِّي مُمالِق حِسَابِيَهُ ﴿ فَهُوَ فِي عِيْشَةٍ رَّاضِيةٍ فَ في جَنَّةٍ عَالِيَةٍ أَنَّ قُطُوفُهَا دَانِيَةً ۞ كُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا هَنِيْنَكَا بِمَا أَنْهُ الْآيَّامِ الْخَالِيَّةِ @ وَ أَمَّا مَنَ أُوْتِي كِتْبَةً بِشِمَّالِهِ مِ فَيَقُولُ يْلَيْتَنِيْ لَمْ أُوْتَ كِتْبِيَّهُ ﴿ وَكُمْ أَذْرِ مَاحِسَابِيَهُ ﴾ لِلَيْتُهَا كَانَتِ الْقَاضِيَةَ ﴿ مَا اغْنَى عَنِي مَالِيهُ ﴿ هَلَكَ عَنِي سُلطينية ﴿ 3 وَإِنَّ عَلَيْكُمْ لَحُفِظِيْنَ 6 كِرَامًا كَاتِبِينَ فَ يَعْلَمُونَ مَا تَفْعَلُونَ ١ 4 فَأَهَا مَنْ أُوْقِيَ كِنْتُهُمْ بِيَعِينِيهِ ﴿ فَسَوْفَ يُحَاسَبُ حِسَابًا يَسِيْرًا ﴾ وَيَنْقُلِبُ إِلَّى أَهْلِهِ مَسْرُورًا اللهِ

Generous and recording. Who know (all) that ye do. 82:10-12

4. Then whoso is given his account in his right hand,

He truly will receive an easy reckoning

And will return unto his folk in joy.

But whoso is given his account behind his back.

He surely will invoke

destruction

And be thrown to scorching fire.

84:7-12

That day mankind will issue forth in scattered groups to be shown their deeds.

And whoso doth good an atom's weight will see it then,

And whoso doth an atom's weight will see it then.

99:6-8

### SECTARIANISM

- And be ye not as those who separated and disputed after the clear proofs had come unto them. For such there is an awful doom
   3:105
  - 2. Lo! As for those who sunder their religion and become schismatics, no concern at all hast thou with them. Their case will go to Allah, Who then will tell them what they used to do.

    6:159

3. So set thy purpose (O Muhammad) for religion as a man by nature upright the nature (framed) of Allah, in which He hath created man. There is no altering (the laws of) Allah's creation. That is the right religion, but most men know not-

Turning unto Him (only); and be careful of your duty unto Him, وَامَّامَنُ أُوْتِيَ كِتْبَهُ وَرَّآءَ ظَهْرِهِ ﴿ فَسَوْفَ يَدُعُوا ثُبُورًا ۞ وَيَصْلَىٰ سَعِيْرًا ۞

َ يُوَمِيدٍ يُصَدِّرُ النَّاسُ اَشْتَاتًا أَهُ لِيُرَوْا اَعْمَالَهُمْ أَهُ فَمَنْ يَعْمَلُ مِثْقَالَ ذَدَةٍ خَيْرًا يُرَهُ أَنَّ وَمَنْ يَعْمَلُ مِثْقَالَ ذَدَةٍ شَرًّا يَرَهُ أَنَّ

0

ا وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَوِيْنَ تَفَرَقُوا وَاخْتَلَفُوا مِنَ يَعْدِهِ مَاجَاءَهُمُ الْبَيْنَةُ وَاوَلَيْكَ لَهُمُ عَمَابٌ عَظِيْمٌ فَي الْبَيْنَةُ وَاوَلَيْكَ لَهُمُ عَمَابٌ عَظِيْمٌ فَي الْبَيْنَةُ وَي الْبَيْنَةُ وَ كَانُوا شِيَعًا لَا اللّهِ اللّهِ مُنْ اللّهِ اللّهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ

and establish worship, and be not of those who ascribe partners (unto Him); of those who split up their religion and became schismatics, each sect exulting in its tenets.

30:30-32

#### SCROLL OF ACTIONS

Ref: 17:71; 75:13; 83:7-9; 18:21.

See also: Recording Angels, Weighing of Deeds

4. He hath ordained for you that religion which He commended unto Noah, and that which We inspire in thee (Muhammad), and that which We commended unto Abraham and Moses and Jesus, saying: Establish the religion, and be not divided therein. Dreadful for the idolaters is that unto which thou callest them. Allah chooseth for Himself whom He will, and guideth unto Himself him who turneth (toward Him).

42:13

## SELF PURIFICATION

 Hast thou not seen those who praise themselves for purity?
 Nay, Allah purifieth whom He will, and they will not be wronged even the hair upon a date-stone.

4:49

 Thou warnest only those who fear their Lord in secret, and have established worship. He who groweth (in goodness), groweth only for himself, (he cannot by his merit redeem others). Unto Allah is the journeying.

35:18

3. He it is Who hath sent among the unlettered ones a messenger of their own, to recite unto them His revelations and to make them grow, and to teach them the

4 شَنَعَ لَكُمْ مِنَ الدِّيْنِ مَا وَضَى يه فَوْحًا وَالَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ وَمَا وَصَيْنَا الْوَحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ وَمَا وَصَيْنَا الْوَحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ وَمَا وَصَيْنَا الْوَحَيْنَا الْوَحْيَةِ وَمُولِينِ وَعِيْنَى اَنْ اَقِيْمُوا الدِّيْنَ وَلاَ تَتَقَدَّقُوا فِيهِ \* كَبُرَ عَلَى الدِّيْنِ وَلاَ تَتَقَدَّقُوا فِيهِ فِي الدِّهِ \* كَبُرَ عَلَى الدَّيْنِ اللَّهُ وَلَيْهِ \* اللَّهُ وَلَيْهِ وَاللَّهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهُونَى إِلَيْهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهُونَى إِلَيْهِ مَنْ يُشَاءً وَيَهُونَى إِلَيْهِ مَنْ يُشَاءً وَيَهُونَى إِلَيْهِ مَنْ يُشَاءً وَيَهُونَى إِلَيْهِ مَنْ يَشَاءً وَيَهُونَى إِلَيْهِ مَنْ يُشَاءً وَيَهُونَى إِلَيْهِ مَنْ يُشْوَيْنِ فَيْ اللّهُ اللّهُ مِنْ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللللهُ اللّهُ الللهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللهُ اللّهُ الللل

0

الَّهُ تَوَ الَّهَ الَّذِينَ يُزَكُّونَ انْفُسَهُمْ عَلَى اللَّهُ
 يُزَكِّيْ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَلَا يُظْلَمُونَ فَتِينُلًا @

اِنَّهَا تُنْفِرُ الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ بِالْعَيْبِ
 وَاقَامُوا الصَّلُوةَ ﴿ وَمَنْ تَزَكَىٰ فَإِنَّهَا يَتَزَكَىٰ وَاقَامُوا الصَّلُوةَ ﴿ وَمَنْ تَزَكَىٰ فَإِنَّهَا يَتَزَكَىٰ لِيَامُونِهُ وَالْمَا اللهِ الْمَصِيْرُ 
 إِنَّهُ إِلَى اللهِ الْمَصِيْرُ

هُوَ الّذِي بَعَتَ فِي الْأَيْمَةِنَ رَسُولًا مِنْهُمُ مِنْهُمُ مُنْهُمُ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْمِنْ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْمِنْ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْمِنْ وَيُعْلَمُ اللّهِ اللّهُ اللللللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّه

Scripture and Wisdom, though heretofore they were indeed in erorr manifest,

62:2

SECTARIANISM

See also: Religious Prejudice.

### Subjects of Quran

4. And a soul and Him Who perfected it

And inspired it (with conscience of) what is wrong for it and (what is) right for it.

He is indeed successful, who

causeth it to grow,

And he is indeed a failure who stunteth it.

91:7-10

### SELF-RESTRAINT

 I do not exculpate myself.
 Lo! the (human) soul enjoineth unto evil, save that whereon my Lord hath mercy, Lo! my Lord is Forgiving, Merciful.

12:53

Nay, I swear by the Day of Resurrection;

Nay. I swear by the accusing soul (that this Scripture is true).

75:1-2

But ah! thou soul at peace!
 Return unto thy Lord, content in His good pleasure!

89:27-28

 And a soul and Him Who perfected it

And inspired it (with conscience of) what is wrong for it and (what Is) right for it. He is indeed successful who causeth to grow,

4. وَنَفْسٍ وَمَا سَوْمَا رَّوْهَا رَّ
 4. وَنَفْسٍ وَمَا سَوْمَا وَتَقُوْمَا وَ الْفَاقَ الْفَاقَةِ مَا الْفَاقَةِ مَا اللَّهِ مَنْ وَلَهُ هَا أَقَالَ اللَّهِ مَنْ وَلَهُ هَا أَلَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ الْلَهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ اللْمُنْ اللْمُنْ اللْمُنْ اللْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُل

0

ا. وَمَا أَبَرِّئُ نَفْسِىٰ إِنَّ النَّفْسَ لَامَتَارَةًا
 إِللَّهُ وَ إِلَّا مَا رَحِمَ رَبِّىٰ النَّفْسَ لَاَمَتَارَةًا
 إِللَّهُ وَ إِلَّا مَا رَحِمَ رَبِّىٰ اللَّهِ وَيَا عَفُوْرٌ
 رَحِيْمٌ ۞

- لَا ٱقْسِمُ بِيَوْمِ الْقِيلَمَةِ أَنْ الْقَسِمُ بِيَوْمِ الْقِيلَمَةِ أَنْ الْمَاسَةِ أَقْسِمُ بِالنَّفْسِ اللَّوَامَةِ أَنْ الْمُسَانُ اللَّهُ الْمَامَة أَنْ الْجُمَعَ عِظَامَة أَنْ الْمُسَانُ الَّذِنْ لَجُمَعَ عِظَامَة أَنْ الْجُمَعَ عِظَامَة أَنْ الْجُمَعَ عِظَامَة أَنْ الْجُمَعَ عِظَامَة أَنْ الْمُسَانُ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ الْمَامَة أَنْ الْجُمَعَ عِظَامَة أَنْ الْمُسَانُ اللَّهُ اللْمُعَالَقُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُعَالَمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُعَالِمُ اللْمُعَالِمُ اللْمُ اللْمُعِلَّلَّ اللْمُعَالِمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُعْلِمُ اللَّهُ الل

يَّا يَتُكِ النَّفْسُ الْمُطْلَبِينَةُ أَنَّ النَّفْسُ الْمُطْلَبِينَةُ أَنَّ النَّفْسُ الْمُطْلَبِينَةُ أَنَّ ارْجِعِي اللَّ رَبِكِ رَاضِيَةً مَّرْضِيَةً فَاذْ خُلِلْ فِي عِلْمِي فَيْ وَادْ خُلِلْ جَلَيْقِي شَّ

And he is indeed a failure who stunteth it.

91:7-10

#### SELF-PURIFICATION

See also: Remembrance of Allah.

## SELLING FAITH

 These are they who purchase error at the price of guidance, so their commerce doth not prosper, neither are they guided.

2:16

2. Therefore woe be unto those who write the Scripture with their hands and then say. "This is from Allah," that they may purchase a small gain therewith! Woe unto them for that their hands have written, and woe unto them for that they earn thereby!

2:79

3. Lo! those who hide aught of the Scripture which Allah hath revealed, and purchase a small gain therewith, they eat into their bellies nothing else than fire. Allah will not speak to them on the Day of Resurrection, nor will He make them grow. Theirs will be a painful doom.

Those are they who purchase error at the price of guidance, and torment at the price of pardon. How constant are they in their strife to reach the Fire!

2:174-175

4. Lo! those who purchase a small gain at the cost of Allah's covenant and their oaths, they have no portion in the Hereafter. Allah will neither speak to them nor look upon them on the Day of Resurrection, nor will He make them grow. Theirs will be a painful doom.

3:77

5. And (remember) when Allah

ا. أُولَيْهِكَ الَّذِيْنَ اشْتَرَوُّا الضَّلْلَةَ بِالْهُلْكَ فَمَا رَبِحَتْ لِتَجَارَتُهُمْ وَمَا كَانُوْا مُهْتَدِيثِنَ @

الكون الكنوين يَكْتُبُون الكِنْبَ بِآيْدِيْهِمْ الْكِنْبَ بِآيْدِيْهِمْ الْكُونَ الْكِنْبَ بِآيْدِيْهِمْ اللهِ لَيَشْتَوُوا بِهِ ثُمَّ اللهِ لِيَشْتَوُوا بِهِ ثَمَنَا قَلِيْلًا اللهِ فَوَيْلٌ لَهُمْ مِّمَّا كَتَبَتْ آيْدِيْهِمْ وَمَمَّا كَتَبَتْ آيْدِيْهِمْ وَمَمَّا كَتَبَتْ آيْدِيْهِمْ وَمَمَّا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿

الله الذين يكثرون ما النول الله من الكيث و يَشْتُرُون به فَهَنا قليلًا و أوليك ما يا كُلُون في يَشْتُرُون به فَهَنا قليلًا و أوليك ما يا كُلُون في بُطُون هذا النّار ولا يُكَيِّم مُ الله يَنْ بُطُون هِمْ الله النّار ولا يُكَيِّم مُ الله يَوْمَ الله يَوْمَ الْقِيلَة ولا يُزَلِّيهِم في ولا يُزَلِّيهِم في ولا يُزَلِيهِم في ولا يُزَلِيهِم في ولا يُزَلِّيهِم في النّادي والعنداب بالمُعْفِرة في ولا يُزَلِّي الصّائر في من النّادي والعنداب بالمُعْفِرة في ولا يُزال أَضْبَر هُمْ عَلَى النّادي والعنداب الله النّادي الله الله النّادي الله الله النّادي الله الله الله النّادي الله النّادي الله النّادي الله النّادي النّادي الله النّادي الله النّادي الله النّادي الله النّادي الله النّادي النّادي الله النّادي النّادي النّادي النّادي النّادي النّادي الله النّادي الله النّادي النّادي

إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَشْتَرُوْنَ بِعَهْدِ اللهِ وَ اَيْمَانِهِمْ
 أَمَنَا قَلِيلًا أُولَيْكَ لَا خَلَاقَ لَهُمْ فِي الْأَخِرَةِ
 وَلَا يُكِلِمُهُمُ اللهُ وَلَا يَنْظُرُ النَّهِ مَا اللهُ وَلَا يَنْظُرُ النَّهِمْ يَوْمَ
 الْقِيْلِمَةِ وَلَا يُزَلِيْهِمْ وَلَا يَنْظُرُ النَّهِ مَا اللهُ وَلَا يَنْظُرُ النَّهِمْ يَوْمَ
 الْقِيْلِمَةِ وَلَا يُزَلِيْهِمْ وَلَا يَنْظُرُ اللهِ وَلَا يَنْظُرُ النَّهِمْ اللهُ وَلَا يَنْظُرُ النَّهِمْ اللهُ اللهُلهُ اللهُ ا

د. وَإِذْ اَخَلَ اللّهُ مِينُنَاقَ الّبِينَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتْبَ
 لَتُبْيَئِنَا لِلنَّاسِ وَلَا تَكْتُمُوْنَا لَا فَلَيَكُوهُ
 وَرَاءَ ظُهُوْرِهِمْ وَاشْتَرُوْا يِهُ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا ﴿
 وَرَاءَ ظُهُوْرِهِمْ وَاشْتَرُوْا يِهُ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا ﴿
 وَرَاءَ ظُهُوْرِهِمْ وَاشْتَرُوْنَ ﴿
 فَيِثْسَ مَا يَشْتَرُونَ ﴿

laid a charge on those who had received the Scripture (He said): Ye are to expend it to mankind and not to hide it. But they flung it behind their backs and bought thereby a little gain. Verily evil is that which they have gained thereby.

3:187

Ref: 2:41,86; 3:199; 4:44; 5:44; 9:9; 16:95.

# SENILITY

1. And Allah createth you, then causeth you to die, and among you is he who is brought back to the most abject stage of life, so that he knoweth nothing after (having had) knowledge. Lo! Allah is Knower, Powerful.

### 16:70

2. He whom We bring unto old age, We reverse him in creation (making him go back to weakness after strength). Have ye then no sense?

#### 36:68

3. He it is Who created you from dust, then from a drop (of seed) then from a clot, then bringeth you forth as a child, then (ordaineth) that ye attain full strength and afterward that ye become old men-though some among you die before- and that ye reach an appointed term, that haply ye may understand.

40:67

وَاللهُ خَلَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ يَتَوَفَّىكُمْ لَا وَمِنْكُمْ مَنْ يُرَدُّ إِنَّى آَدُذَكِ الْعُسُولِكِيُّ لَا يَعْلَمُ بَعْدَ عِلْهِ شَيْئًا الِنَّ اللَّهُ عَلِيْمٌ قَدِيْرٌ الْ

2. وَمَنْ لُعَيِّرُهُ نُنَكِيسُهُ فِي الْخَلْقُ أَفَلَا يَعْقِلُونَ ١٠

هُوَالَّذِى خَلَقَكُمْ فِن ثَرَابٍ ثُوْرَ مِن نُطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ مِن عَلَقَةٍ ثُمَّ يُخْرِجُكُمْ طِفْلًا ثُمَّ لِتَبْلُغُوْا اَشْتَاكُمْ ثُمَّ لِتَكُونُوا شُيُوخُا وَمِنْكُمْ لِتَبْلُغُوْا اَشْتَاكُمْ ثُمَّ لِتَكُونُوا شُيُوخُا وَمِنْكُمْ مَن يُتَوَفِّى مِن قَبْلُ وَلِتَبْلُغُوا اَجَلًا مَسَمًى وَلَعَلَكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿

## SEVEN SLEEPERS

 Or deemest thou that the People of the Cave and the Inscription are a wonder among

Our portents?

When the young men fled for refuge to the Cave and said: Our Lord! Give us mercy from Thy presence, and shape for us right conduct in our plight:

Then We sealed up their hearing in the Cave for a number

of years:

And afterward We raised them up that We might know which of the two parties would best calculate the time that they had tarried.

We narrate unto thee their story with truth. Lo! They were young men who believed in their Lord, and We increased them in

guidance.

And We made firm their hearts when they stood forth and said: Our Lord is the Lord of the heavens and the earth. We cry unto no god beside Him, for then should we utter an enormity.

These, our People, have chosen (other) gods beside Him though they bring no clear warrant (vouchsafed) to them. And who doth greater wrong than he who inventeth a lie concerning Allah?

And when ye withdraw from them and that which they worship except Allah, than seek refuge in the Cave; your Lord will spread for you of His mercy and will prepare for you a pillow in your-

And thou mightest have seen

ا أَمْ حَسِبْتَ أَنَّ أَصْحُبُ الْكُهْفِ وَالرَّقِيْ كَانُوا مِنْ ايْتِنَا عَجَبًا ١ إِذْ أَوْى الْفِتْيَةُ إِلَى الْكَهْفِ فَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا أَتِنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً وَهَيْئُ لَنَا مِنْ آمُرِنَا رَشَكَا ١٠ فَضَرَبْنَاعَتَى أَذَانِهِمْ فِي الْكَهْفِ سِ عَدُدًا ١ ثُمَّ بَعَثُنْهُمْ لِتَعْلَمَ آئُ الْجِزْبَيْنِ أَخْطى لِمَا لَبِثُوْا آمَدُا أَ نَحُنُ نَقُصُ عَلَيْكَ نَبَاهُمْ بِالْحَقِ النَّهُمْ فِتُيَهُ الْمُنُوا بِرَبِهِمْ وَ زِدْنَهُمْ هُدًى ١ وَّرَبَطْنَاعَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ إِذْ قَامُوا فَقَالُوا رَبُّنَا رَبُّ السَّمُوْتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَنْ نَنْ عُوَا مِنْ دُونِهَ الها لَقِدُ قُلْنَا إِذًا شَطَعًا ١ هَوُكِرْءِ قَوْمُنَا اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ أَلِهَةً اللَّهَ لَا يَأْتُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِسُلْطِينِ بَيِّنٍ ﴿ فَمَنْ ٱظْلَمُ مِثَنِ افْتُرى عَلَى اللهِ كَذِبًا أَنَّهُ وَ إِذِ اعْتَزَلْتُمُوهُمْ وَمَا يَعْبُدُ وْكَ إِلَّا اللَّهَ فَأُوْا إِلَى الْكُهْفِ يَنْشُرُ لَكُمْ رَبُكُمْ فِينَ رَّحْمَتِهِ وَيُهَيِّئُ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَضْرِكُمْ مِنْ فَقَا @ وَ تَكْرَى الشَّمْسُ إِذَا طَلَعَتْ تَوْوَرُ عَنْ كَفُفِهِمْ ذَاتَ الْيَمِيْنِ وَ إِذَا غَرَبَتْ ثَقْرِضُهُمْ ذَاتَ الشِّمَالِ وَهُمْ فِي فَجُوَةٍ هِنْهُ وَلَيْكَ مِنْ أَيْتِ اللَّهِ ﴿ صَنْ يَهُدِ اللَّهُ فَهُوَ الْمُهُتَدِ

from their cave to the right, and when it set go past them on the left, and they were in the cleft thereof. That was (one) of the portents of Allah. He whom Allah guideth, he indeed is led aright, and he whom He sendeth astray, for him thou wilt not find a guiding friend.

And thou wouldst have deemed them waking though they were asleep, and We caused them to turn over to the right and the left, and their dog stretching out his paws on the threshold. If thou hadst observed them closely thou hadst assuredly turned away from them in flight, and hadst been filled with awe of them.

And in like manner We awakened them that they might question one another. A speaker from among them said: How long have ye tarried? They said: We have tarried a day or some part of a day, (others) said: Your Lord best knoweth what ye have tarried. Now send one of you with this your silver coin unto the city, and let him see that food is purest there and bring you a supply thereof. Let him be courteous and let no man know of you.

For they, if they should come to know of you, will stone you or turn you back to their religion; then ye will never prosper.

And in like manner We disclosed them (to the people of the city) that they might know that the promise of Allah is true, and that, as for the Hour, there is no doubt concerning it. When (the people of the city) disputed of their case among themselves, they said: Build over them a building; their Lord knoweth best

وَهَنْ بُصْلِلْ فَكَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُ وَلِيًّا وَنَحْسَبُهُمْ أَيْقَاظًا وَهُمْ رُقُودٌ ۗ وَنُقَلِبُهُ ذَاتَ الْيَوِيْنِ وَ ذَاتَ الشِّمَالِ \* وَكَابُهُمُ بَاسِطٌ ذِرَاعَيْهِ بِالْوَصِيْدِ الْطَلَعْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَكُذُ لِكَ يَعَثَّنْهُمْ لِيَتَسَاءَكُوا بَيْنَهُمْ مِ قَالَ قَايِلٌ مِنْهُمْ كُمْ لَيِثْتُمُ ﴿ قَالُوا لَيِثْنَا يَوْمًا أَوْ بَغْضَ يَوْمِ ۚ قَالُوْا رَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمْ بِهَا لَبِثْتُمُ الْمِثْتُمُ الْمِثْتُمُ الْمِثْتُمُ الْم فَالْعَثُوْا أَحَدُكُمْ بِوَرِقِكُمْ هٰذِهِ إِلَى الْهَدِينَةِ فَلْيَنْظُرُ آيُهَا آزُكُىٰ طَعَامًا فَلْيَأْتِكُمُ بِرِزْقِ مِنْهُ وَلْيَتَّلَظُفْ وَلا يُشْعِرُنَّ بِكُمْ آحَدًا ١٠ إِنَّهُمْ إِنَّ يُظْهَرُوا عَلَيْكُمْ يَرْجُنُوكُمْ أَوْ يُعِينُ وَكُمْ في مِلْتِهِمْ وَلَنْ تُفْلِحُوْا إِذَا آبِدًا @ وَكُنْ لِكَ أَغْنُونَا عَلَيْهِمْ لِيَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ وَعْدَ الله حَقُّ وَأَنَّ السَّاعَةَ الإرَيْبِ فِيْهَا } إذْ يتت زُغُونَ بَيْنَهُمْ أَمْرَهُمْ فَقَالُوا ابْنُوا عَلَيْهِمْ بُنْيَانًا ﴿ رَبُّهُمُ أَعْلَمُ بِهِمْ ﴿ قَالَ الَّذِينَ غَلَبُوا عَلَى أَمْرِهِمْ لَنَتَخِذَكَ عَلَيْهِمْ مَّدُّ رَيْنَ آعُكُمُ بِعِنَّاتِهِمْ مَّا يَعْلَمُهُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيْلٌ أَهُ فَلَا تُمَادِ فِيهُمْ إِلَّا مِرَّآءً ظَاهِرًا ۗ وَلَا السَّتَفْتِ فِيْهِمْ مِنْهُمْ آحَدًا اللهِ

concerning them. Those who won their point said: We verily shall build a place of worship over them. (Some) will say: They were three, their dog the fourth, and (some) say: Five, their dog the sixth, guessing at random; and (some) say: Seven, and their dog the eighth. Say (O Muhammad): My Lord is Best Aware of their number. None knoweth them save a few. So contend not concerning them except with an outward contending, and ask not any of them to pronounce concerning them.

And say not of anything: Lo! I shall do that tomorrow.

Except if Allah will. And remember thy Lord when thou forgettest, and say: It may be that my Lord guideth me unto a nearer way of truth than this.

And (it is said) they tarried in their Cave three hundred years and add nine.

Say: Allah is Best Aware how long they tarried. His is the Invisible of the heavens and the earth. How clear of sight is He and keen of hearing! They have no protecting friend beside Him, and He maketh none to share in His government.

18:9-20

# SHADOW

1. And unto Allah falleth prostrate whosoever is in the heavens and the earth, willingly or unwilling, as do their shadows in the morning and the evening hours.

### 13:15

2. Have they not observed all things that Allah hath created, how their shadows incline to the right and to the left, making prostration unto Allah, and they are lowly?

### 16:48

3. Hast thou not seen how thy Lord hath weed the shade- And if He willed He could have made it still- then We have made the sun its pilot:

Then We withdraw it unto Us, a gradual withdrawal.

25:45-46

وَيْلُهُ يَسْجُنُ مَنْ فِي السَّمْوْتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
 طَوْعًا وَكُرْهًا وَظِلْلُهُمْ بِالْغُدُ وَالْاصَالِ 6

آوَلَهُ يَرَوْا إِلَى مَا خَلَقَ اللهُ مِنْ شَمَى وَ يَتَفَيَّرُوا لِلْ مَا خَلَقَ اللهُ مِنْ شَمَى وَ يَتَفَيّرُوا فِي اللّهِ عِنْ الْبَيْمِيْنِ وَالشّهَا إِلَى سُجّدًا قِلْهِ وَهُمْ دُخِرُونَ ﴿
 وَهُمْ دُخِرُونَ ﴿

٤ اَلَهُ تَرَ إِلَى رَبِكَ كَيْفَ مَنَّ الظِّلَ وَلَوْشَآءَ لَجَعَلَهُ سَاكِنَّا ٥ ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَا الظَّهْسَ مَلَيْهِ دَلِيْلًا ﴾ ثُمَّ قَبَضْلُهُ إِلَيْنَا قَبُضًا يَسِيْرًا @

0

## SHARI'AH

1. And unto thee have We revealed the Scripture with the truth, confirming whatever Scripture was before it, and a watcher over it. So judge between them by that which Allah hath revealed, and follow not their desires away from the truth which hath come unto thee. For each We have appointed a divine law and a traced-out way. Had Allah willed He could have made you one community. But that He may try you by that which He hath given you (He hath made you as ye are). So vie one with another in good works. Unto Allah ye will all return, and He will then inform you of that wherein ye differ.

54:8

2. He hath ordained for you that religion which He commended unto Noah, and that which We inspire in thee (Muhammad), and that which We commended unto Abraham and Moses and Jesus, saying: Establish the religion and be not divided therein.

42:13

3. Or have they partners (of Allah) who have made lawful for them in religion that which Allah allowed not? And but for a decisive Word (gone forth already). It would have been judged between them. Lo! for wrong-deers is a painful doom.

42:21

وَ اَنْزَلْنَا اِلنَّكَ الْكِتْبِ بِالْحَقِ مُصَدِقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يُدَيْهِ مِنَ الْكِتْبِ وَ مُهَيْوِبِنَاعَلَيْهِ فَا الْكِتْبِ وَ مُهَيْوِبِنَاعَلَيْهِ فَا الْكُتْبِ وَ مُهَيْوِبِنَاعَلَيْهِ فَا الْكُتْبِ وَ مُهَيْوِبِنَاعَلَيْهِ فَا اللَّهُ وَلَا قَالَتُكُمْ بَيْنَةً هُمْ عَمّا جَآءَكَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ وَ لَكِنْ لِحَلِّ جَعَلْنَا مِثْلُمْ شِرْعَةً وَمِنْهَا جًا وَلَوْ لِكُنْ بَعْلِيَ جَعَلْنَا مِثْلُمْ شِرْعَةً وَمِنْهَا جًا وَلَوْ لِكُنْ فَلَا بَعْنَا مِثْلُمْ شِرْعَةً وَمِنْهَا جًا وَلَوْ لَكُنْ مُنَاءًا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ مُوجِعًا لَمُ اللَّهُ مُواللَّهُ وَالْمِنْ اللَّهُ وَلَوْلَ اللَّهُ مُرْجِعًا لَمُ مَنْ اللَّهُ مُوجِعًا فَيْنَا عَلَيْمَ اللَّهُ مُواللَّهُ وَلَا لَكُنْ اللَّهُ مُرْجِعًا لَمُ اللَّهُ مُولِعًا فَيُنْفِئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمُ فِي اللَّهُ مُولِعًا فَيُنْفِئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ فِي اللَّهُ مُرْجِعًا فَيْفِينَا فَيُنْفِئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ فِي اللَّهُ مُولِعًا فَيُنْفِئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمُ فِي اللَّهِ مُرْجِعًا فَيْفَوْنَ فَيْ فِي مَا اللَّهُ مُولِعًا فَيُنْفِئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُهُمْ فِي فَاللَّهُ وَلَا لَهُ اللَّهُ مُرْجِعًا فَيْفِينَا فَيْفَا فَيْفِينَا لَكُولُولُ اللَّهُ مُرْجِعًا لَمُ فَاللَّهُ مُولِمُ اللَّهُ مُولِمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ مُولِعًا كُنْتُمُ فَاللَّهُ مُولِمُ اللَّهُ مُولِعًا فَيْفِينَا عُلْمُ اللَّهُ مُولِعًا كُنْتُكُمْ فِي اللَّهُ مُنْ اللَّهُ مُولِعًا فَيْفِينَا فَيْفِينَا اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ مُنْ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ الللّهُ اللللّهُ الللّهُ اللل

الشَّنِعُ لَكُمْ قِنَ التِينِ مَا وَضَى بِهِ نَوْتًا وَلَيْكَ وَمَا وَصَيْنَا بِهِ وَوَتَّ الْمَيْكَ وَمَا وَصَيْنَا بِهِ إِبْرُهِيْمَ وَمُونِى وَعِيْشَى اَنْ اَقِيْمُوا البِّيْنَ وَلَا تَتَفَرَقُوا فِيهُ وَعَيْشَى اَنْ اَقِيْمُوا البِّيْنَ وَلَا تَتَفَرَقُوا فِيهُ وَعَيْشَى اَنْ اَقِيْمُوا البِّيْنَ وَلَا تَتَفَرَقُوا فِيهُ وَ كَبُرَ عَلَى النَّشُورِكِيْنَ مَا تَنْ عُوهُمْ وَالبُوا البَّهُ اللهُ يَجْتَبِى إلَيْهِ مَنْ يُنِينِهُ أَنْ أَنْ اللّهِ مَنْ يُنِينِهُ أَنْ أَنْ اللّهُ مَنْ يُنِينِهُ أَنْ أَنْ اللّهُ مَنْ يُنِينِهُ أَنْ أَنْ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللللللّهُ الللللللللللل

آمُر لَهُمْ شُرِكَا أَوْا شَرَعُوا لَهُ فَ مِنَ الدَيْنِ مَا لَمْ يَادَنَ إِلَيْ اللّهُ مُولَوْلًا كَلِيمَةُ الْفَصْلِ
 لَمْ يَادُنَ إِلَيْ اللّهُ مُولَوْلًا كَلِيمَةُ الْفَصْلِ
 لَقُضِى بَيْنَهُمْ هُ وَ إِنَّ الظّٰلِيثِينَ لَهُمْ
 عَذَابٌ النِيمُ ()

4. ثُمَّةَ جَعَانُكَ عَلَى شَرِيْعَةٍ مِّنَ الْإَضْرِ فَاتَّبِعْهَا
 وَلَا تَنَّبِغُ آهُوَآءَ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿

4. And now have We set thee (O Muhammad) on a clear road of (Our) commandment; so follow it, and follow not the whims of those who know not.

45:18

# SHOOTING STAR

 And verily in the heaven We have set mansions of the stars, and We have beautified it for beholders.

And We have guarded it from every outcast devil,

Save him who stealeth the hearing, and then doth a clear flame pursue.

15:16-18

Lo! We have adorned the lowest heaven with an ornament, the planets;

With security from every froward devil.

They cannot listen to the Highest Chiefs for they are petted from every side,

Outcast and theirs is a perpetual torment;

Save him who snetcheth a fragment, and there pursueth him a piercing flame.

37:6-10

 And (the Jinn who had listened to the Qur'an said): We had sought the heaven but had found it filled with strong warden and meteors.

And we used to sit on Places (high) therein to listen. But he who listened now findeth a flame in wait for him.

72:8-9

## SIBGHA

1. (We take our) colour from Allah and who is better than Allah

وَ لَقُذُ جَعَلْنَا فِي السَّمَاءِ بُرُوْ لِلنَّظِرِيْنَ أَنَّ وَ حَفِظْنُهَا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْطُنِ رَّجٍ إِلَّا فَيِنِ اسْتُونَى السَّمُعَ فَأَتَّبَعَهُ شِهَابٌ مَّبِينٌ ١ 2. إِنَّا زَيِّنًا السَّمَاءَ الدُّنيَّا بِزِينَةِ وَالْكُواكِبِ 6 وَحِفْظًا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْظِن مَّارِدٍ ﴿ لَا يَسَّمَّعُونَ إِلَى الْمَلَا الْأَعْلَى وَيُقْنَ فُونَ مِنْ كُلِّ جَانِيهِ ﴿ دُحُورًا وَلَهُمْ عَنَابٌ وَاصِبٌ ﴿ الرُّ مَنْ خَطِفَ الْخَطْفَةَ فَأَتْبَعَهُ شِهَاتٌ ثَاقِبٌ اللَّهِ 3 وَآنَا لَهُسْنَا الشَّهَاءَ فَوَجَدُ نَهَا مُلِثَّتُ حَرِّمً شَيْدًا وَشُهُبًا ﴿ وَ آنًا كُنَّا نَفْعُدُ مِنْهَا مَقَاعِدَ لِلسَّمْعِ ط فَكُنْ يُسْتَمِعِ الْأِنَ يَجِدُ لَهُ شِهَا بَا رُصَدًا ﴿

at colouring? We are His worshippers.

وَّنَحْنُ لَهُ غَيِثُونَ ﴿

2:138

## SIGNS OF ALLAH

I. Lo! in the creation of the heavens and the earth, and the difference of night and day, and the ships which run upon the sea with that which is of use to men, and the water which Allah sendeth down from the sky, thereby reviving the earth after its death, and dispersing all kinds of beasts therein. and (in) the ordinance of the winds, and the clouds obedient between heaven and earth: are signs (of Allah's Sovereignty) for people who have sense.

### 2:164

 Is it not a guidance for them (to know) how many a generation We destroyed be fore them, amid whose dwellings they walk? Lo! therein verily we signs for men of thought.

20:128

3. Hast thou not seen how Allah wafteth the clouds, then gathereth them, then maketh them layers, and thou sent the rains come forth from between them; He sendeth down from the heaven mountains wherein is hail, and smiteth therewith whom He will, and averteth it from whom He will. The flashing of His lightning all but snatcheth away the sight.

Allah causeth the revolution

of the day and the night.

Lo! herein is indeed a lesson for those who see.

إِنَّ فِي خَلْقِ السَّمُوْتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَالْحَتِلَافِ النَّيْلِ
وَ النَّهُادِ وَالْفُلُكِ الَّتِي تَجْرِى فِي الْبَحْرِ بِما يَلْفَعُ النَّاسَ وَمَا آثَوْلَ اللَّهُ مِنَ السَّمَاء مِنْ النَّهَاء مِنْ النَّمَاء فَاخَيَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَبَثَ فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِ دَائِقَة مَ وَتَصْدِنْفِ الزِيْحِ وَ السَّحَاب مِنْ كُلِ دَائِقَة مَ وَتَصْدِنْفِ الزِيْحِ وَ السَّحَاب النَّسَخَر بَيْنَ السَّمَاء وَالْأَرْضِ لَا يَحِ وَ السَّحَاب النَّسَخَر بَيْنَ السَّمَاء وَالْأَرْضِ لَا يَحِ فَ السَّحَاب النَّسَخَر بَيْنَ السَّمَاء وَالْأَرْضِ لَا يَحِ فَ السَّحَاب النَّسَخَر بَيْنَ السَّمَاء وَالْأَرْضِ لَا يَحِ لَيْ الْمَاكِ فِقَوْمِ النَّهُ اللَّهُ مِنْ كُلِ مَا السَّمَاء وَالْأَرْضِ لَا يَحِ السَّحَاب الْمُسَخِّر بَيْنَ السَّمَاء وَالْأَرْضِ لَا يَعْتِ لِقَوْمِ الْمُسَخِّر بَيْنَ السَّمَاء وَالْاَرْضِ لَا يَعْ فَا لَهِ اللْمُ الْمُ الْمُ الْمُ السَّمَاء السَّمَاء وَالْوَالْمِ اللَّهُ الْمُ الْمُ اللَّهُ الْمُ السَّمَاء السَّمَاء وَالْمَارِضِ لَا يَعْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُ الْمُ اللَّهُ الْمُ السَّمَاء السَّمَاء وَالْمَالُونَ فِي السَّمَاء السَّمَاء السَّمَاء وَالْمَالُونَ السَّمَاء السَّمَاء السَّمَاء السَّمَاء السَّمَاء اللَّهُ الْمُ السَّمَاء الْمَامِ السَّمَاء السَّمَاء السَّمَاء السَّمَاء السَّمَاء السَّمَة السَّمَاء الْمُعَامِ السَّمَاء السَ

- أَفْلَمْ يَهْدِلَهُمْ كُمْ آهْلَكْنَا قَبْلُهُمْ قِينَ الْقُرُونِ
   يَهْشُونَ فِي مَسْكِنِهِمْ طَانَ فِي ذَٰ اللّهُ لَا يُتِي
   رِبُولِي النّهُ فِي ﴿
- قَ الْمُ تَوْانُ الله يُنْوَى سَحَابًا ثُمَّ يُؤلِفُ بَيْنَهُ الْمُ اللهُ يُنْوَلِفُ بَيْنَهُ الْمُ اللهُ الْمُ اللهُ اللهُ

Allah hath created even animal of water. Of them is (a kind) that goeth upon its belly and (a kind) that goeth upon two legs and (a kind) that goeth upon four. Allah createth what He will. Lo! Allah is Able to do all things.

اللَّهُ مَا يَشَاءُ ﴿ إِنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلُّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿

24:43-45

4. Have they not seen the earth, how much of every fruitful kind We make to grow therein?

Lo! herein is indeed a portent; yet most of them are not believers.

### 26:7-8

 Those who disbelieve in the revelations of Allah and in (their) meeting with Him, such have no hope of My mercy. For such there is a painful doom.

#### 29:23

6. Have they not pondered upon themselves? Allah created not the heavens and the earth, and that which is between them, save with truth and for a destined end. But truly, many of mankind are disbelievers in the meeting with their Lord.

#### 30:8

7. And of His signs is this: He created you of dust, and behold you human beings, ranging widely!

And of His signs is this: He created for you helpmates from yourselves that ye might find rest in them, and He ordained between you love and mercy, Lo, herein indeed are portents for folk who reflect.

And of His signs is the creation of the heavens and the earth, and the difference of your languages and colours.

ذوج كريون يَبِيسُوا مِنْ رَّحْمَنِيْ وَ أُولِيكَ لَهُمْ عَلَى اللهُ أَوْلَمْ يَتَفَكَّرُوا فِي آنفُسِهِمْ مَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ السَّمَوْ وَالْأَرْضُ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَّا إِلاَّ بِالْحَقِّ وَأَجِّلِ مُسَتَّى إِنَّ كَثِيْرًا قِينَ النَّاسِ بِلِقَاآيُ رَبُّهِمُ لَكُفِرُونَ ﴿ وصن أيته أن خَلَقَكُم صِن تُوابِ ثُمَّ إِذَا اَتْتُمْ بَشَرٌ تَنْتَشِرُونَ @ وَمِنْ ايْتِهَ أَنْ خَلَقَ لَكُمْ فِمِنْ أَنْهُ أَزْوَاجًا لِتَسْكُنُوْآ إِلَيْهَا وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَكُمْ مَودَةً وَرَحْمَةً ﴿إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَا لِيتِ لِقَوْمِ يَتَمُفَكَّرُونَ ١ وَمِنْ أَيْتِهِ خَلْقُ الشَّمَانِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَالْحَتِلَافُ ٱلْسِنْتِكُمْ وَٱلْوَانِكُمْ ﴿ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَائِيتِ وَمِنْ أَيْتِهِ مَنَاهُكُوْ بِالَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَا رِوَابْتِغَا وْكُو وَمِنْ فَصْلِمُ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَأَيْتِ لِقُومِ يَسْمَعُونَ ١٩٠

وَمِنْ أَيْتِهِ يُونِيكُمُ الْبَرْقَ خَوْقًا وَطَهَعًا وَ يُنَوِّلُ مِنَ السَّهَآءِ مَاءً فَيُخِي بِهِ الْأَرْضَ وَ يُنَوِّلُ مِنَ السَّهَآءِ مَاءً فَيُخِي بِهِ الْأَرْضَ

Lo! herein indeed are portents for men of knowledge.

And of His signs is your slumber by night and by day, and your seeking of His bounty. Lo! herein indeed are portents for folk who heed, And of His signs is this: He showeth you the lightning for a fear and for a hope, and sendeth down water from the sky, and thereby quickeneth the earth after her death. Lo! herein indeed are portents for folk who understand.

And of His signs is this: The heavens and the earth stand fast by His command, and afterward, when He calleth you, lo! from the earth ye will emerge.

And of His signs is this: The heavens and the earth stand fast by His command, and afterward, when He calleth you, lo! from the earth ye will emerge.

30:20-25

8. And of His signs is this: He sended herald winds to make you taste His mercy, and that the ships may sail at His command, and that ye may seek His favour, and that haply ye may be thankful.

30:46

9. We shall show them Our portents on the horizons and within themselves until it will be manifest unto them that it is the Truth. Doth not thy Lord suffice, since He is Witness over all things?

41:53

بَعْنَ مَوْتِهَا ﴿ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَاٰلِتِ لِقَوْمِ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿ وَمِنْ أَلِيَةٍ أَنْ تَقُوْمَ السَّمَاءُ وَالْإِرْضُ بِأَمْرِهِ ﴿ وَمِنْ أَلِيَةٍ أَنْ تَقُوْمَ السَّمَاءُ وَالْإِرْضُ بِأَمْرِهِ ﴿ تُمْ لِذَا دَعَاكُمْ دَعْوَةً ٣ مِنَ الْاَرْضِ الْاَرْضِ الْاَرْضِ اَنْتُمْ نَخُرُجُونَ ﴿

8 وَمِنْ أَيْتِهَ آنَ يُرْسِلَ الرّيَاحَ مُبَشِّرْتٍ
 وَلِيَّذِيْ يُقَكُمُ مِّنْ رَّضَتِهِ وَلِتَجْرِى الْهُاكُ
 بِآضِرِهِ وَلِتَبُتَعُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَ لَعَلَّكُمْ
 تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿

 هِ سَنْدِيْهِمْ الْمِتِنَا فِي الْأَفَاقِ وَفِيْ اَنْفُسِهِمْ الْمِتْنَا فِي الْأَفَاقِ وَفِيْ اَنْفُسِهِمْ حَافِي يَتَبَيْنَ لَهُمْ اَنَّهُ الْحَقِّ وَاوَلَمْ يَكُفِ حَافِي لَكُونِ اللَّهِ الْحَقِيدُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُولِي اللْمُلِمُ اللللْمُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُنِي اللْمُعَلِي اللْمُولَا الللْمُولِي الللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ

Ref: 3:190; 10:101; 12:105; 17:12,59; 28:72-73; 29:19-20,44; 30:9,37; 31:20,29; 34:9; 36:37,41,46,77,81; 40:81; 41:39; 42: 29; 45:3-5; 50:6-11,37; 51:20-22; 67:19; 71: 15; 75:7-10; 77:20-23; 78:6-16; 79:27-33; 88:17-20; 90:8-10. See also: Monuments of Allah.

### SILLY TALK

 O ye who believe! Ask not of things which, if they were made known unto you, would trouble you, but if ye ask of them when the Qur'an is being revealed, they will be made known unto you. Allah pardoneth this, for Allah is Forgiving, Clement.

A folk before you asked (for such disclosures) and then disbelieved therein.

### 5:101-102

Successful indeed are the believers,

Who are humble in their prayers,

And who shun vain conversation,

### 23:1-3

3. The (faithful) slaves of the Beneficent are they who walk upon the earth modestly, and when the foolish ones address them answer: Peace!

#### 25:63

 And those who will not witness vanity, but when they pass near senseless play, pass by with dignity.

### 25:72

5. And when they hear vanity they withdraw from it and say:

قَالُ اَفْلَحَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿ الَّذِينَ مُعْمَ فِي صَلَاتِهِمُ عَنِ اللَّهْ مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿ اللَّذِينَ مُعْمَ عَنِ اللَّهْ وَمُعْرِضُونَ ﴿ وَالَّذِينَ مُعْمَ عَنِ اللَّهْ وَمُعْرِضُونَ ﴿

قَعِبَادُ الرَّحْمُنِ الَّذِي ثِنَ يَنْشُونَ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ هَوْنًا قَ إِذَا
 غَاطَبُهُمُ الْجُهِدُونَ قَالُوا سَلَمًا

4. وَالَّذِيْنَ لَا يَشْهَا وَنَ الزُّوْرُ وَإِذَا مَرُّوْا بِاللَّغْوِ مَرُّوْا كِوَامًا ۞

وَإِذَا سَبِعُوا اللَّغُواَ عُرَضُوا عَنْهُ وَقَالُوا لَنَا اَعْمَالُنَا
 وَلَكُمْ اَعْمَالُكُمْ اسَلَمْ عَلَيْكُولُولَ لَلْتَعِي الْجَهِلِيْنَ ﴿

Unto us our works and unto you your works. Peace be unto you! We desire not the ignorant.

28:55

### SIN

 If ye avoid the great (things) which ye are forbidden, We will remit from you your evil deeds and make you enter at a noble gate.

#### 4:31

 Forsake the outwardness of sin and the inwardness thereof.
 Lo! those who garner sin will be awarded that which they have earned.

#### 6:120

 And unto Allah belongeth whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is in the earth, that He may reward those who do evil with that which they have done, and reward those who do good with goodness.

Those who avoid enormities of sin and abominations, save the unwilled offences(for them) lo! thy Lord is of vast mercy. He is Best Aware of you (from the time) when He created you from the earth, and when ye were hidden in the bellies of your mothers. Therefor ascribe not purity unto yourselves, He is Best Aware of him who wardeth off (evil).

53:31-32

إِنْ تَجْتَنِبُوا كَبُآيِرَ مَا تُنْهُونَ عَنْهُ ثُكَفِرْ عَنْكُمْ
 إِنْ تَجْتَنِبُوا كَبُآيِرَ مَا تُنْهُونَ عَنْهُ ثُكَمْ عَنْهُ ثَكُمْ
 إِنْ تَجْتَنِبُوا كُمْ وَنُدُ خِلْكُمْ مُنْ خَلَا تَرِيْمًا ۞

وَذَرُوْا ظَاهِرَ الْإِثْهِ وَبَاطِنَة اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَكْسِبُوْنَ
 الإثْمَ سَيُجْزَوْنَ بِهَا كَانُوا يَقْتَرِفُوْنَ

ذ. وَلِلْهِ مَا فِي السَّمُوتِ وَمَا فِي الأَرْضِ لِيَجْذِي الَّذِيْنَ السَّمُونِ وَمَا فِي الأَرْضِ لِيَجْذِي الَّذِيْنَ احْتَنُوا بِالْحُسْفَ ﴿ اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللْلِهُ اللَّهُ الللْهُ الللَّهُ الللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللْمُ اللَّهُ الللْمُ الللْمُ اللَّهُ الللْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُ اللَّهُ الللْمُ اللَّهُ الللْمُ الللِّهُ الللْمُ الللْمُ الللِّهُ الللْمُ اللْمُ الللْمُ اللْمُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللللْمُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللللللْمُ الللللْمُ الللللْمُ الللللْمُ الللْمُ اللللْمُ اللللْمُ اللللْمُ الللللْمُ الللللْمُ الللّهُ الللللْ



### SIRAH

1. It was by the mercy of Allah that thou wast lenient with them (0 Muhammad), for if thou hadst been stern and fierce of heart they would have dispersed from round about thee. So pardon them and ask forgiveness for them and consult with them upon the conduct of affairs. And when thou art resolved, then put thy trust in Allah, Lo! Allah loveth those who put their trust (in Him).

3:159

2. O people of the Scripture! Now hath Our messenger come unto you expounding unto you much of that which ye used to hide in the Scripture, and forgiving much. Now hath come unto you light from Allah and a plain Scripture:

Whereby Allah guideth him who seeketh His good pleasure unto paths of peace, He bringeth them out of darkness unto light by His decree, and guideth them unto

a straight path.

5:15-16

 We know well how their talk grieveth thee, though in truth they deny not thee (Muhammad), but evildoers flout the revelations of Allah.

6:33

4. If ye help him not, still Allah helped him when those who disbelieve drove him forth, the second of two; when they two were in the cave, when he said unto his comrade: Grieve not. Lo!

أَيْهَا رَحْمَةٍ مِّنَ اللهِ لِنْتَ لَهُمْ وَلَوْ كُنْتَ فَطًا عَلَيْظَ الْقَلْبِ لِالْفَصْوا مِنْ حَوْلِكَ مَ فَاعْفُ عَنْهُمْ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ وَشَاوِدُهُمْ فِي الْاَمْعِ وَقَافَا عَرَمْتَ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ وَشَاوِدُهُمْ فِي الْاَمْعِ وَقَافَا عَرَمْتَ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ وَشَاوِدُهُمْ فِي الْاَمْعِ وَقَافَا عَرَمْتَ وَكِلِينَ فَعَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى الله يَعِبُ المُتَوَكِّلِينَ فَعَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى الله يَعِبُ المُتَوَكِّلِينَ فَعَلَى الله عَلَى الله عَلَمْ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى الله عَلَى الله

يَاهُلُ الْكِتْبِ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولُنَا يُبَهِنُ لَكُمْ كَثِيْرًا فِيمًا لَمُنْتُمْ تُخْفُوا عَنْ كَثِيْرِهُ قَدُ لَكُمْ تُخْفُوا عَنْ كَثِيْرِهُ قَدُ لَكُنْتُمْ تُخْفُوا عَنْ كَثِيْرِهُ قَدُ جَاءَكُمْ فِينَ اللّهِ نُورٌ وَكِتْبٌ مُهِينَ فَي اللّهُ مِن اللّهِ نُورٌ وَكِتْبٌ مُهِينَ فَي يَعْمُونَ فَلَا السّلمِ وَيَعْدِي هِ اللّهُ مَن التّبُعُ رِضُوانَهُ سُبُلَ السّلمِ وَيَخْرِجُهُمْ فِينَ الظُّلُلتِ إِلَى النّبُورِ بِإِذْ يَهِ وَيَخْرِجُهُمْ أَيْنَ الظُّورِ بِإِذْ يَهِ وَيَخْرِجُهُمْ أَلِنَ الظُّلُلتِ إِلَى النّبُورِ بِإِذْ يَهِ وَيَعْرِهِ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ السّلَورِ بِإِذْ يَهِ وَيَهُونُونَ لَيْ عِنَواطٍ مُسْتَقِيْمِ ﴿

قَال نَعْلَمُ إِنَّهُ لَيُحْزُنُكَ الَّذِي يَقُولُونَ فَالْفَهُمْ لَا يُكَذَّبُونَكَ
 وَلَكِنَّ الظَّلِمِ فِينَ بِالْبِ اللهِ يَجْحَدُونَ اللهِ

إِلاَ تَنْصُرُوهُ وَ فَقَلْ نَصَرَهُ اللهُ إِذْ آخْدَجَهُ الَّذِي إِنْ اللهُ إِذْ آخْدَجَهُ الَّذِي إِنْ مُمَا فِي الْغَارِ إِذْ يُقُولُ إِصَاحِهِ لَلهُ تَخْرُنُ إِنَّ اللهُ مَعَنَاء فَأَلْزَلَ اللهُ سَكِينَتَهُ عَلَيْهِ لَا تَخْرُنُ إِنَّ اللهُ مَعَنَاء فَأَلْزَلَ اللهُ سَكِينَتَهُ عَلَيْهِ لَا تَخْرُنُ إِنَّ اللهُ مَعَنَاء فَأَلْزَلَ اللهُ سَكِينَتَهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ أَيْدَى اللهُ عَلَيْهُ مَعَنَاء فَأَلْزَلَ اللهُ مَعَنَاء كَالَيْهِ وَ أَيْدَى اللهُ عَلَيْهَ اللهُ عَلَيْهُ اللهُ عِلَيْهُ اللهُ عَلَيْهُ وَ الله عَلَيْهُ وَ الله عَلَيْهُ وَالله عَلَيْهُ وَالله عَلَيْهُ وَالله عَلَيْهُ اللهُ عَلَيْهُ اللهُ عَلَيْهُ وَالله عَلَيْهُ اللهُ عَلَيْهُ اللهُ عَلَيْهُ وَالله عَلَيْهُ اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَيْهُ اللّهُ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَيْهُ اللّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ المُلْعُلُولُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللهُ اللّهُ اللّ

دُ وَمِنْهُمُ الَّذِينَ يُؤَدُّونَ النَّبِيَّ وَيَقُولُونَ هُوَادُُنَ هُوَادُُنَ اللَّبِيِّ وَيَقُولُونَ هُوَادُُنَ اللَّهِ وَيَوْمِنُ لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ فَلَا أَذُنُ خَيْرِ لَكُمْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَيُؤْمِنُ لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ

Allah is with us. Then Allah caused His peace of reassurance to descend upon him and supported him with hosts ye cannot see, and made the word of those who disbelieved the nethermost, while Allah's Word it was that became the uppermost Allah is Mighty, Wise.

9:40

5. And of them are those who vex the Prophet and say: He is only a hearer. Say: A hearer of good for you, who believeth in Allah and is true to the believers, and a mercy for such of you as believe. Those who vex the messenger of Allah, for them there is a painful doom.

### 9:61

 There hath come unto you a messenger. (one) of yourselves, unto whom aught that ye we overburdened is grievous full of concern for you, for the believers full of pity, merciful.

### 9:128

And though thou try much, most men will not believe.

Thou askest them no fee for it. It is naught else than a reminder unto the peoples.

### 12:103-104

8. Yet it may be, if they believe not in this statement, that thou (Muhammad) wilt torment thy soul with grief over their footsteps.

### 18:6

9. O ye who believe! Enter not the dwellings of the Prophet for a meal without waiting for the proper time, unless permission be granted you. But if ye are invited, enter, and, when your meal is ended, then dispers.

٥. لَقَدْ جَاءَكُوْ رَسُولٌ فِنْ الْفُرِسِكُوْ عَزِيْزٌ عَلَيْهِ مَا عَنِثُوْ
 ٤. لَقَدْ جَاءَكُوْ رَسُولٌ فِنْ الْفُومِنِيْنَ رَءُوْفٌ زَحِيْمٌ ﴿

رَمَّا ٱلْأَثُرُ النَّاسِ وَلَوْحَرَضْتَ بِمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿
 وَمَا تَسْتَلُهُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ آجْرِ الْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ
 إِلْعَالَمِيْنَ ﴿

 8. فَلْعَلَّكَ بَاحِعٌ لَفْسَكَ عَلَى اثَارِهِمْ إِنْ لَمْ يُؤْمِنُوا بِهٰذَا الْحَدِيثِ أَسَفًا @

Linger not for conversation.

Lo! that would cause annoyance to the Prophet, and he would be shy of (asking) you (to go); but Allah is not shy of the truth. And when ye ask of them (the wives of the Prophet) anything, ask it

of them from behind a curtain. That is purer for your hearts and for their hearts. And it is not for you to cause annoyance to the messenger of Allah, nor that ye should ever marry his wives after him. Lo! that in Allah's sight would be an enormity.

33:53

Muhammad is the nessenger of Allah. And those with him are hard against the disbelievers and merciful among themselves. Thou (0 Muhammad) seest them bowing and falling prostrate (in worship), seeking bounty from Allah and (His) acceptance. The mark of them is on their foreheads from traces of prostration. Such is their likeness in the Torah and their likeness in the Gospel-like as sown corn that sendeth forth its shoot and strengtheneth it and riseth firm upon its stalk, delighting the sowers- that He may enrage the disbelievers with (the sight of) them. Allah hath promised, unto such of them, as believe and do good works, forgiveness and immense reward. 48:29

By the Star when it setteth,
 Your comrade erreth not, nor is deceived;

Nor doth he speak of his own desire.

It is naught save an inspiration that is inspired,

Which one of mighty powers

hath taught him,

One vigorous; and he grew

مِنْ وَرَآءِ حِجَابِ فَلِكُمْ أَطْهَرُ لِقُلُوبِكُمْ وَقُلُوبِهِنَ ﴿ وَمَا كَانَ لَكُمْ أَنْ تُؤَذُوا رَسُولَ اللهِ وَلاَ أَنْ تَنْكِحُوا آزُواجَهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهَ أَبَدُ الأِنْ ذَلِكُمْ كَانَ عِنْدَ اللهِ عَظِيمًا ۞

> وَالنَّخِيمِ اِذَا هَوٰى أَنْ مَا ضَلَ صَاحِبُكُمْ وَمَا غَوى أَنْ وَمَا يَنْطِقُ عَنِ الْهَوٰى أَنْ اِنْ هُوَ اِلاَ وَحَى يُوْخِى أَنْ عَلَمَهُ لَمْ اللَّا وَحَى يُوْخِى أَنْ عَلَمَهُ لَمْ اللَّا وَعَى الْهُوٰى أَنْ عَلَمَهُ لَمْ اللَّا فَي اللَّاعِي اللَّاعِلِي اللَّهُ وَاللَّهِ وَمَا اللَّعْلِي اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّاعِلِي اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ وَاللْمُوالِمُ وَاللَّالِي وَاللْمُوالِمُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَال

clear to view

When he was on the uppermost horizon.

Then he drew nigh and came down

Till he was (distant) two bows length or even nearer,

And He revealed unto His slave that which He revealed

The heart lied not (in seeing) what it saw.

Will ye then dispute with him concerning what he seeth?

And verily he saw him yet another time

By the lote-tree of the utmost boundary,

Nigh unto which is the Garden of Abode.

When that which shroudeth did enshroud the lote-tree,

The eye turned not aside nor yet was overbold.

Verily he saw one of the greater revelations of his Lord.
53:1-18

12. By the pen and that which they write (therewith),

Thou art not, for thy Lord's favour unto thee, a madman.

And lo! thine verily will be a reward unfailing.

And lo! thou art of a tremendous nature.

68:1-4

13. 0 thou wrapped up in thy raiment!

Keep vigil the night long, save a little-

A half thereof, or abate a little thereof

Or add (a little) thereto- and chant the Our'an in measure.

For We shall charge thee with a word of weight.

Lo! the vigil of the night is (a time) when impression is more keen and speech more certain.

Lo! thou hast by day a chain

اَقَتُمْرُونَهُ عَلَى مَا يَرَى ﴿
وَلَقَدُ رَاهُ لَوْلَةً الْحُرِى ﴿
وَلَقَدُ رَاهُ لَوْلَةً الْحُرى ﴿
وَنَدَ سِدُرَةِ الْمُنْتَفِى ﴿
وَمُنَدَ مَا جَنَّةُ الْمُأْوَى ﴿
وَمُنَا مُلَا فَي السِّدُرَةَ مَا يَغْضَى ﴿
مَا زَاعَ الْبَصَرُ وَمَا طَعْی ﴿
مَا زَاعَ الْبَصَرُ وَمَا طَعْی ﴿
مَا زَاعَ الْبَصَرُ وَمَا طَعْی ﴿

12. وَالْقَلَمِ وَمَا يَشْطُرُونَ ﴿
 مَا أَنْتَ بِنِغْمَةِ رَبِكَ بِمَخْنُونٍ ﴿
 وَانَ لَكَ لَاَجْرًا عَلَيْرَ مَمْنُونٍ ﴿
 وَإِنَّكَ لَكَ لَاَجْرًا عَلَيْرَ مَمْنُونٍ ﴿
 وَإِنَّكَ لَعَلَى خُلُقٍ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿

13. يَائَهُمَّا الْمُزَّقِبُلُ فَ قُو النَّيْلُ الِا قَلِينُلا فَ اَوْ زِدْ عَلَيْهِ وَرَثِلِ الْقُرْانَ تَرْتِيلًا فَ اِنَّا سَعُلْقِي عَلَيْكَ قَوْلا ثَقِيلًا فَ اِنَّا سَعُلْقِي عَلَيْكَ قَوْلا ثَقِيلًا اِنَّا سَعُلْقِي عَلَيْكَ قَوْلا ثَقِيلًا اِنَّ نَاشِئْكَ فَى النَّهَارِ سَبْحًا طَوِيلًا فَ اَنَّ لَكَ لَكَ فِي النَّهَارِ سَبْحًا طَوِيلًا فَ وَاذْنُو السَّمَ رَبِكَ وَ تَبَثَلُ اللَّهِ تَبْتِينُلا فَ وَاذْنُو السَّمَ رَبِكَ وَ تَبَثَلُ اللَّهِ تَبْتِينُلا فَ وَاذْنُو الشَّمَ اللَّهُ فَي النَّهَارِ سَبْحًا طَوِيلًا فَ وَالنَّيْلِ اِذَا سَعْمَى فَ وَالنِّيلِ اِذَا سَعْمَى فَى مَا وَدَعَمُكُ رَبُكَ وَمَا قَلْى فَى

of business.

So remember the name af thy Lord and devote thyself with a complete devotion-

73:1-8

14. By the morning hours And by the night when it is stillest, Thy Lord hath not forsaken thee

## Subjects of Quran

nor doth He hate thee.

And verily the latter Portion will be better for thee than the former.

And verily thy Lord will give unto thee so that thou wilt be content.

Did He not find thee an orphan and protect (thee)?

Did He not find thee wandering and direct (thee)?

Did He not find thee destitute and enrich (thee)?

Therefor the orphan oppress not,

Therefor the beggar drive not away.

#### 93:1-10

Have We not caused thy bosom to dilate.

And eased thee of the burden Which weighed down thy back;

And exalted thy fame?
But lo! with hardship goeth
ease.

Lo! with hardship goeth ease; So when thou art relieved, still toil

And strive to please thy Lord.

94:1-8

16. Lo! We have given thee Abundance;

So pray unto thy Lord, and sacrifice.

وَلَلْاخِرَةُ خَنَرُ لَكَ مِنَ الْأُولِى الْ وَلَمَوْنَ يُعْطِيْكَ رَبُكَ فَتَرْضَى الْأُولِى اللهِ الْفَرِيْجِنْكَ يَبْنِينًا فَالْوَى اللهِ وَوَجَدَكَ عَلَيْلًا فَلَاثَفُهُونَ اللهِ وَوَجَدَكَ عَلَيْلًا فَلَاثَفُهُونَ اللهِ وَوَجَدَكَ عَلَيْلًا فَلَاثَفُهُونَ اللهِ وَاَمَا الْمَرَيْدَةَ فَلَا تَفْهَرَ اللهِ وَاَمَا السَّالِيلَ فَلَا تَفْهَرُ اللهِ

15. اَلَّهُ نَشْرُحُ لَكَ صَلَّاكَ اَلَّهُ اللَّهُ اَلَّهُ الْكَ صَلَّاكَ اَلَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُنْ اللَّهُ اللْمُنْ اللْمُنْ اللْمُنْ اللَّهُ اللْمُنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلِمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُنْ اللَّهُ اللَّامُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ ا

اِنَّا اَعْطَيْنَاكَ الْكُوْثَوَ ﴿
 فَصَلِّ لِرَبِكَ وَالْحَرْ ﴿
 اِنَّ شَانِئَكَ هُوَ الْأَبْتَرُ ﴿

0

Lo! it is thy insulter (and not thou) who is without posterity.

108:1-3

See also: Finality of Prophethood, Manners of Holy Prophet (PBUH), Miracles of Prophet Muhammad (PBUH), Office of Apostleship, Office of Prophethood, Reverence for Messenger of Allah, Salutation.

## SKY

 He it is Who created for you all that is in the earth Then turned He to the heaven, and fashioned it as seven heavens. And He is Knower of all things.

#### 2:29

 Allah it is Who raised up the heavens without visible supports, then mounted the Throne, and compelled the sun and the moon to be of service, each runneth unto an appointed term: He ordered, the course; He detaileth the revelations, that haply ye may be certain of the meeting with your Lord.

### 13:2

 And verily in the heaven We have set mansions of the stars, and We have beautified it for beholders

And We have guarded untied it from every outcast devil,

Save him who stealeth the hearing, and then doth a clear flame pursue.

### 15:16 -18

4. The seven heavens and the earth and all that is therein praise Him, and there is not a thing but hymneth His praise; but ye understand not their praise. Lo! He is ever Clement, Forgiving.

#### 17:44

5. Hast thou not seen how Allah hath made all that is in the earth

هُوَالَانِي خَلَقَ لَكُومَمَا فِي الْزَرْضِ جَبِيعًا لَا ثُمَّ اسْتُوْتِي إِلَى السَّبَآءِ
 هُوَالَانِهُ نَ سَبْعَ سَلُولِتٍ وَهُوَبِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْدٌ فَ وَاذْ

الله الذي نَ نَفَعَ السَّمَاوَتِ بِعَنْدٍ عَمَى تَرَوْنَهَا ثُمَّةً السَّمَاوَتِ بِعَنْدٍ عَمَى تَرَوْنَهَا ثُمَّةً السَّمَا فَعَ السَّمَا فَعَ السَّمَا فَعَ السَّمَا فَعَ السَّمَا وَالْقَمْرَ وَالْقَمْرَ وَالْقَمْرَ وَكُلُّ الْمُلْتِ يَجْدِي الْإَنِيَ فَمُسَتَّمَى أَيْنَ إِنْ الْإِنْمَ وَيُغَوِّنَ الْإِنْتِ لَيَحْدِي اللّهِ اللّهَ عَلَى اللّهَ اللّهَ اللّهَ اللّهَ اللّهَ اللّهَ اللّهَ اللّهُ اللّهَ اللّهَ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ الللللللللّهُ اللللللّهُ الللللّهُ اللللللّهُ الللللللللللللللل

3 وَلَقَدُ جَعَلْنَا فِي الشَّهَآءِ بُرُوجًا وَ رَيَّتُهَا لِلنَّظِرِيْنَ ﴿ وَكَالَّ الشَّهُمَّا فِي الشَّهُمَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ السَّمَعُ فَا الشَّهُ عَلَىٰ السَّمَ السَّمَ السَّمَ عَلَىٰ السَلَمَ عَلَىٰ السَّمَ عَلَىٰ السَّمَ عَلَىٰ السَلَمَ عَلَىٰ السَّمَ عَلَىٰ السَلَمَ عَلَىٰ السَّمَ عَلَىٰ السَّمَ عَلَىٰ السَلَمَ عَلَىٰ السَلَمْ عَلَىٰ السَلَمَ عَلَىٰ السَلَمَ عَلَىٰ السَلَمَ عَلَىٰ السَلَمَ عَلَىٰ السَلَمَ عَلَىٰ السَلَمَ عَلَىٰ السَلَمْ عَلَىٰ السَلَمَ عَلَىٰ السَلَمَ عَلَىٰ السَلَمَ عَلَىٰ السَلَمْ عَلَىٰ السَلَمَ عَلَىٰ السَلَمْ عَلَىٰ السَلَمَ عَلَيْ عَلَىٰ السَلْمَ عَلَىٰ السَلْمَ عَلَىٰ السَلْمَ عَلَىٰ السَلَمَ عَلَى السَلَمَ عَلَىٰ الْمَا عَلَمْ عَلَمْ عَلَىٰ السَلْمَ عَلَى السَلْمَ عَلَى السَلْمَ

4. تُسَيِّحُ لَهُ الشَّمْوْتُ الشَّبْعُ وَالْرَاصُ وَمَنْ فِيْهِنَّ وَ
 وَإِنْ قِنْ شَى وَ إِلَّا يُسَيِّعُ بِحَمْدِهِ وَلَكِنْ لَا تَفْقَهُونَ تَسْمِيْحُ هُمْ وَلَكِنْ لَا تَفْقَهُونَ تَسْمِيْحُهُمْ وَ إِنَّهُ كَانَ حَلِيْمًا غَفُورًا ﴿

أَنَهُ تُوانَّ اللهُ سَخْرَ لَكُوْ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَالْفُلْكَ
 تَجْرِي فِي الْبَحْرِ بِآمْرِهِ وَ يُمْسِكُ السَّمَآءَ أَنْ تَقَعَ
 عَلَى الْأَرْضِ اللَّهِ بِالْذِيهِ ﴿ إِنَّ اللّهَ بِالنَّاسِ لَلّهَ بِالنَّاسِ لَكَ اللّهَ بِالنَّاسِ
 لَوْهُ وَفَى زُجِهُمْ ﴿

وَمِنْ الْمِيّةِ أَنْ تَقُوْمَ السَّمَاءُ وَالْارْضُ بِالْمْرِهِ ﴿ ثُقَةً لِهِ السَّمَاءُ وَالْارْضُ بِالْمْرِهِ ﴿ ثُقَةً لَا مَنْ الْاَرْضِ الْاَرْضِ ﴿ إِذَا النَّامُ تَعُوْمُونَ ۞ وَلَا رَضِ ﴿ كُلُّ لَهُ قَيْمُونَ ۞ وَلَا رَضِ ﴿ كُلُّ لَهُ قَيْمُونَ ۞ وَلَا رَضِ ﴿ كُلُّ لَهُ قَيْمُونَ ۞

subservient unto you? And the ship runneth upon the sea by His command, and He holdeth back the heaven from falling on the earth unless by His leave. Lo! Allah is, for mankind, Full of Pity, Merciful.

22:65

6. And of His signs is this: The heavens and the earth stand fast by His Commend, and afterward, when He calleth you, lo! from the earth ye will emerge.

Unto Him belongeth whosoever is in the heavens and in the earth. All are obedient unto Him.

30:25-26

7. And they esteem not Allah as He hath the right to be esteemed, when the whole earth is His handful on the Day of Resurrection, and the heavens are rolled in His right hand Glorified is He and High Exalted from all that they ascribe as partner (unto Him).

39:67

8. And when the heaven splitteth asunder and becometh rosy like red hide-

55:37

9. Who hath created seven heavens in harmony. Thou (Muhammad) canst see no fault in the Beneficent One's creation; then look again: Canst thou see any rifts?

Then look again and yet again, thy sight will return unto thee weakened and made dim.

And verily We have beautified the world's heaven with lamps, and We have made 7. وَمَا قَلَدُوااللّٰهُ حَقَّ قَدُرِهِ ﴿ وَالْأَرْضُ جَيِيْعًا قَبْضَتُهُ
 كَوْمَ الْقِيلِمَةِ وَالشَّمُوتُ مَطُولِيْتًا بِيتوبْنِهِ ﴿ سُبْحَتَهُ
 وَتَعْلَىٰ عَمَا لِشُرِكُونَ ۞
 وَتَعْلَىٰ عَمَا لِشُرِكُونَ ۞

8. فَإِذَا انْشَقَّتِ الشَّهَاءُ فَكَانَتْ وَزْدَةً كَالِدٌ هَانِ ١٠٠٠

و الَّذِي خَلَقَ سَنِعُ سَلُوتٍ طِبَّاقًا المَا تَرَى فِي خَلْقِ الرَّحْشِ مِنْ تَلْوُتٍ الْبَصَرَ كَرَّتَيْنِ يَنْقَلِبُ إِلَيْكَ الْبَصَرُ ثُمَّةِ الْجِعِ الْبَصَرَ كَرَّتَيْنِ يَنْقَلِبُ إِلَيْكَ الْبَصَرُ خَاسِمًا وَهُوَ حَسِيرٌ ﴿ وَلَقَلُ زَيْنَا السَّمَاءَ الدُّنْيَا بِمَصَابِئِحَ وَجَعَلْنُهَا رُجُومًا لِلشَّلِطِيْنِ وَاَعْتَلُ فَاللَّهُمُ عَذَابَ الشَّعِيْرِ ﴿

0

them missiles for the devils, and for them We have prepared doom of flame.

67:3-5

Ref: 2:19,22,29,59,144,164; 7:162; 9:36; 10:24,61; 14:32,38; 25:25; 29:22,34; 41:11;44:10,29; 52:9; 70:8; 73:18; 77:9; 78:12,19; 81:11; 84:1-2.

See also: Creation of Universe, Earth, Subjugation of Universe.

## SLANDER

 Whoso committeth sin committeth it only against himself.
 Allah is ever Knower, Wise.

And whoso committed, a delinquency or crime, then throweth (the blame) thereof upon the innocent, hath burdened himself with falsehood and a flagrant crime.

### 4:111-112

 And those who accuse honourable women but bring not four witnesses, scourge them (with) eighty stripes and never (afterward) accept their testimony- They indeed are evil-doers.

### 24:4

 As for those who accuse their wives but have no witnesses except themselves; let the testimony of one of them be four testimonies, swearing by Allah that he is of those who speak the truth.

#### 24:6

4. Lo! they who spread the slander are a gang among you. Deem it not a bad thing for you; nay, it is good for you. Unto every man of them (will be paid) that which he hath earned of the sin; and as for him among them who had the greater share therein, his Why did not the believers, ا. وَمَنْ يُكْسِبُ إِثْمًا فَإِنْهَا يُكْسِبُهُ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ ﴿
 وَكَانَ اللهُ عَلِيْمًا حَكِيْمًا ﴿ وَمَنْ يُكْسِبُ خَطِيْنَةً ﴿
 اَوْ إِثْمًا ثُمَةً يَرُورٍ بِهِ بَرِيْكًا فَقَدِ اخْتَمَلَ بُهْتَانًا ﴿
 وَ إِثْمًا ثُمِينَنَا ﴿

وَالَّذِينُنَ يَرُمُونَ الْمُحْصَلْتِ ثُمَّ لَحْ يَأْتُوا بِآدُبَعَةِ
 شُهَدَآءَ فَاجْلِدُوهُمْ ثَلْنِينَ جَلْدَةً وَلا تَقْبَلُوا لَهُمْ
 شُهَدَآءً قَاجُلِدُوهُمْ ثَلْنِينَ جَلْدَةً وَلَا تَقْبَلُوا لَهُمْ
 شُهَادَةً آبُدًا وَأُولَيْكَ هُمُ الْفَيقُونَ ﴾

3. وَالَّذِائِنَ يَرْمُونَ أَزْوَاجَهُمْ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُمْ شُهَدَاءً إِلَّا اللهِ وَاللَّهِ عَلَيْنَ لَهُمْ شُهَدَاتٍ بِاللهِ وَإِنَّهُ لَبِنَ اللهِ عَلَيْنَ اللهِ عَلَيْنَ اللهِ عَلَيْنَ اللهِ اللهِ عَنْنَ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللّهِ اله

إِنَّ الَّذِي بُنَ جَاءُوْ بِالْإِفْلِي عُصْبَةٌ قِنْكُوْ وَلاَ تَحْسَبُوهُ شَرِّالْكُوْ وَلِيَ الْمِنْ قِنْكُوْ وَلَا تَحْسَبُوهُ شَرَّالْكُوْ وَلِكُلِي الْمِنْ قِنْهُ وَلَا عَنْهُ وَمَا الْكُوْمِنُونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنُكُ بِالْفُيهِ وَلَا يَوْلَى كِبْرَة مِنْهُ وَلَا عَذَابٌ عَظِيدٌ ﴿ قَنْ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنُكُ بِالْفُيهِ وَلَا يَعْلَى اللّهُ وَمِنُونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنُكُ بِالْفُيهِ وَلَا اللّهُ وَمِنْونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنِكُ إِلَا اللّهُ وَمِنْونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنِكُ بِالْفُيهِ فَي اللّهُ وَمِنْ وَالْمُؤْمِنِكُ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ اللّهُ وَمِنْونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنِكُ إِلَا اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ الللّهُ اللللّهُ اللللللللللللللللّهُ اللّهُ الللللللللللللللللللللللللللللللل

إِنَّ الَّذِيثِنَ يَوْمُونَ الْمُحْصَنْتِ الْغَفِلْتِ الْمُؤْمِنْتِ الْعُفِلْتِ الْمُؤْمِنْتِ الْمُؤْمِنْتِ الْعُفِلْتِ الْمُؤْمِنَةِ لَكُمْ عَنَابٌ عَظِيْمٌ أَنَّ اللَّهُ فَيَالًا إِلَّالُ اللَّهُ فَيَالًا إِلَّالًا إِلَّالًا إِلَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ فَيَالًا إِلَّهُ فَعِلْتِ اللَّهُ فَعِلْتِ اللَّهُ فَعِلْتِ اللَّهُ فَعِلْتِ اللَّهُ فَعِلْتِ اللَّهُ فَيَالِدُ إِلَّا لَهُ فَعِلْتِ اللَّهُ فَيَالِنَّالُ إِلَيْهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ فَيَالِينِ اللَّهُ فَيَالِمُ اللَّهُ فَيَعْلَمُ اللَّهُ فَيَعْلَمُ اللَّهُ فَيْعَالِقِ اللَّهُ فَعِلْتِ اللَّهُ فَيْعِلْتِ اللَّهُ فَعِلْتِ اللَّهُ فَعِلْتِ اللَّهُ فَعِلْتِ اللَّهُ فَي اللَّهُ فَي اللَّهُ فَيْعَالِقِ اللَّهُ فَي اللَّهُ فَي اللَّهُ فَي اللَّهُ فَيْعِلْتِ اللَّهُ فَي اللَّهُ فَيْعِلْتِ اللَّهُ فَي الللَّهُ فَي اللَّهُ فَي اللَّهُ فَي اللَّهُ فَي اللَّهُ فَي الللللَّهُ فَي اللَّهُ فَي اللَّهُ فَي اللَّهُ فَي اللَّهُ فَي الللللَّهُ فَي الللَّهُ فَي الللَّهُ فَي اللَّهُ فَي الللَّهُ فَي الللَّهُ فَي اللَّهُ فَي الللَّهُ فَي اللَّهُ فَي اللَّهُ فَي الللَّهُ فَي اللَّهُ فَي اللَّهُ فَي اللللِّهُ فَي اللَّهُ فَي اللَّهُ فَي اللَّهُ فَي الللللِّهُ فَي اللَّهُ فَي اللَّهُ فَي الللللَّهُ فَي اللللللِّهُ فَي الللللِّهُ فَي الللللِّهُ فَي الللللِّهُ فِي اللللللِّهُ فَي اللللللِّهُ فَي الللللِّهُ فَي اللللللِّهُ فَلَهُ فَي اللللللِّهُ فَي اللللللِّهُ فَي اللللللِّهُ فِي اللللللِي اللللللِّهُ فَي اللللللْمُ الللللِّهُ فَي اللللللِّهُ فَي الللللللِّهُ فَي الللللللِّهُ فَي الللللللللللللِّهُ فَي اللللللللِي الللللللِّهُ فَي الللللللللللِّهُ فَي اللللللِّهُ فَي اللللللللِّهُ فَي الللللللِّهُ فَي اللللللِّهُ فَي اللللللِّهُ فَي الللللِّهُ فَي الللللِّهُ فَي اللللللْمُ الللللِّهُ فِي الللللللِّهُ فَي اللللللِّهُ فِي اللللللِّهُ فِي الللللللللِي الللللللِي الللللْمُ اللللللِي الللللِي الللللِي اللللللْمُ الللِي اللللللِي الل

men and women, when ye heard it, will be an awful doom, Think good of their own folk, and say: It is a manifest untruth?

### 24:11-12

 Lo! as for those who traduce virtuous, believing women (who are) careless, cursed are they in the world and the Hereafter. Theirs will be awful doom.

24:23

 And these who malign believing men and believing women undeservedly, they beer the guilt of slander and manifest sin.

33:58

7. O Prophet! If the believing women come unto thee, taking oath of allegiance unto thee that they will ascribe nothing as partner unto Allah, and will neither steal nor commit adultery nor kill their children, nor produce any lie that they have devised between their hands and feet, nor disobey thee in what is right, then accept their allegiance and ask Allah to forgive them.

60:12

7. كَائِهُا النَّهِيُّ إِذَا جَآءَكَ الْمُؤْمِنْتُ يُبَالِعْنَكَ عَلَى ان الْا يُشْرِكُنَ بِاللهِ شَيْعًا وَلَا يَشْرِقْنَ وَلَا يَوْنِيْنَ وَلَا يَقْتُلْنَ بِاللهِ شَيْعًا وَلَا يَشْرِقْنَ وَلَا يَوْنِيْنَ وَلَا يَقْتُلْنَ الْمُعْتَانِ يَقْتَرْنِيْنَ بَيْنَ الْمِيلِهِنَ الْمُولِهِنَ وَلَا يَعْتُلْنَ اللهِ لَهِنَ اللهِ لَهِنَ اللهِ لَهِنَ وَلَا يَعْمُنَ وَلَا يَعْمُنَ فَي مَعْرُونِ فَبَالِيعُهُنَ وَ وَلَا يَعْصِينُنَكَ فِي مَعْرُونٍ فَبَالِيعُهُنَ وَ وَالْمَعْمُنَ لَكُونَ الله قَالِ الله عَلَيْهُ وَلَا يَعْمَلُونَ الله عَلَيْ الله عَلَيْ الله عَلَيْ الله عَلَيْ الله عَلَيْ الله عَلَيْ الله عَلَيْهُ الله عَلَيْ الله عَلَيْهُ الله الله عَلَيْ الله عَلْهُ الله عَلَيْ الله عَلَيْنَ الله عَلَيْ الله عَلَيْ اللهُ عَلَيْ اللهُ عَلَيْ الله عَلَيْ الله عَلَيْ الله عَلَيْ اللهُ عَلَيْ الله عَلَيْ الله عَلَيْ الله عَلَيْ الله عَلَيْ الله عَلَيْ عَلَيْ الله عَلَيْ اللهُ عَلَيْ اللهُ عَلَيْ الله عَلَيْ الله عَلَيْ الله عَلَيْ الله عَلَيْ الله عَلَيْ اللهُ عَلَيْ الله عَلَيْ الله عَلَيْ الله عَلَيْ الله عَلَيْ اللهُ عَلَيْ الله عَلَيْ الله عَلَيْ الله عَلَيْ الله عَلَيْ الله عَلَيْ اللهُ عَلَيْ اللهُ عَلَيْ اللهُ عَلَيْ اللهِ عَلَيْ اللهُ اللهُ عَلَيْ اللهُ عَلَيْ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ ال

0

# SLAUGHTER

 Eat of that over which the name of Allah hath been mentioned, if ye are believers in His revelations.

How should ye not eat of that over which the name of Allah hath been mentioned, when He hath explained unto you that which is forbidden unto you, unless ye are compelled thereto. But lo! many are led astray by their own lusts through ignorance. Lo! thy Lord, He is Best Aware of the transgressors.

6:118-119

And eat not of that whereon Allah's name hath not been mentioned,

6:121

# SLAVERY

It is not for a believer to kill a believer unless (it be) by mistake, He who hath killed a believer by mistake must set free a believing slave and pay the bloodmoney to the family of the slain, unless they remit it as a charity. If he (the victim) be of a people hostile unto you, and he is a believer, then (the penance) is to set free a believing slave. And if he cometh of a folk between whom and you there is a covenant, then the blood money must be paid unto his folk and (also) a believing slave must be set free. And whoso hath not the wherewithal must fast two consecutive months. A penance from Allah. Allah is Knower,

أَنْ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ بِأَيْتِهِ مَنْ أَكُوا مِنَا ذُكِرَ اسْمُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ بِأَيْتِهِ مُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿ وَمَا لَكُمْ اَلّا تَأْكُوا مِنَا ذُكِرَ اسْمُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ وَقَلْ فَصَلَ لَكُمْ مَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِلاَ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ وَقَلْ فَصَلَ لَكُمْ مَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِلاَ مَا اللهِ عَلَيْهِ وَقَلْ فَصَلَ لَكُمْ مَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِلاَ مَا اللهِ عَلَيْهِ وَقَلْ فَصَلَ لَكُمْ مَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِلاَ مَا اللهُ عَلَيْهِ إِلَيْهِ وَاعْلَمْ بِالْمُعْتَى إِنْ اللهُ عَتَى إِنْ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ إِلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ إِلَّهُ اللهُ عَتَى إِنْ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ إِلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهِ عَا عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ

وَلَا تَنَاكُلُوا مِنْنَا لَمْ يُذَكِّمِ السَّمُ اللهِ
 عَلَيْهِ

C

أَوْمَا كَانَ لِمُؤْمِنِ أَنْ يُقْتُلُ مُؤْمِنًا إِلَا خَطَاءً وَمَن قَتَلَ مُؤْمِنًا خَطَا فَتَحْرِيْهُ رَقَبَةٍ مُؤْمِنَةٍ وَمَن قَتَل مُؤْمِنًا خَطَا فَتَحْرِيْهُ رَقَبَةٍ مُؤْمِنةً مُؤْمِنةً وَدِيةٌ مُسَلّمةٌ إِلَا أَن يَصَدَّقُوا ﴿ وَدِيةٌ مُسَلّمةٌ إِلَا أَن يَصَدَّقُوا ﴿ وَإِنْ كَانَ مِن قَوْمٍ بَيْنَكُو لَوْ مُؤْمِنٌ فَتَحْرِيْهُ وَهُو مُؤْمِنٌ فَتَحْرِيْهُ وَهُو مُؤْمِنٌ فَتَحْرِيْهُ وَكُن مِن قَوْمٍ بَيْنَكُو وَكُن مَن قَوْمٍ بَيْنَكُو وَكُن مِن قَوْمٍ بَيْنَكُو وَكُن مِن قَوْمٍ بَيْنَكُو وَكُن مِن قَوْمٍ بَيْنَكُو وَمِي بَيْنَكُو وَكُن مِن قَوْمٍ بَيْنَكُو وَمِي بَيْنَكُو وَكُن مِن قَوْمٍ بَيْنَكُو وَمُؤْمِنَ وَمُو مِن قَوْمٍ بَيْنَكُو وَمِي بَيْنَكُو وَمُومِ بَيْنَكُو وَمُ مِن قَوْمٍ بَيْنَكُو وَمُ اللّهُ عَلَيْهُ إِلَى اللّهُ عَلِيْمًا حَيْنِهُ وَكُن اللّهُ عَلِيْمًا حَيْنِهُا كَيْنَا اللّهُ عَلِيْمًا حَيْنِهُا حَيْنَهُا حَلَيْهًا حَيْنَهُا فَي اللّهُ مِن اللّهُ عَلَيْمًا حَيْنَهُا حَيْنَهُا حَيْنَهُا حَيْنَا اللّهُ عَلِيْمًا حَيْنَهُمْ مِن اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَيْمًا حَيْنَهُمْ وَمُن اللّهُ عَلَيْمًا حَيْنَهُمْ مُ مُثْمَالًا عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَيْمًا حَيْنَهُمْ مُنْ اللّهُ عَلَيْمًا حَيْنَهُا حَلَيْمًا حَلَى اللّهُ عَلِيْمًا حَيْنَهُمْ مُ فَيْنَا مُؤْمِنَا فَي اللّهُ وَكُانَ اللّهُ عَلِيْمًا حَلَيْمًا حَلَى اللّهُ عَلَيْمًا حَلَيْمًا حَلْمُ اللّهُ عَلَيْمًا حَلَيْمًا حَلَيْمًا حَلَيْمًا حَلَيْمًا حَلَيْمًا حَلْمًا مُنْ اللّهُ عَلَيْمًا حَلَيْمًا مَلِيْمًا حَلَيْمًا حَلَيْمًا حَلَيْمًا مُلْمَا مُؤْمِن مَن عَلَيْمًا حَلَيْمًا حَلَيْمًا حَلَيْمًا حَلَيْمًا حَلَيْمًا حَلَيْمًا حَلَيْمًا حَلَيْمًا حَلَيْمًا حَلَيْمُ اللّهُ عَلَيْمًا حَلَيْمًا حَلَيْمًا حَلَيْمُ مُلْمَا مُؤْمِلُ مِن اللّهُ عَلَيْمًا حَلِيْمًا حَلَيْمًا حَلَيْمًا مُومِلًا مُؤْ

2. إِنْهَا الضَّدَاقَةُ لِلْفُقَرَآءِ وَالْسَلِيْنِ وَالْعِيلِيْنَ عَلَيْهَا وَالْسَلِيْنِ وَالْعِيلِيْنَ عَلَيْهَا وَالْسَلِيْنِ وَالْعِيلِيْنَ عَلَيْهَا وَالْمُوعِيْنَ وَالْعُرِصِيْنَ وَالْعُرِصِيْنَ وَالْمُعْرِقِينَ السَّيِيلِ وَالْعُرِصِيْنَ قَرِيْضَةً قِينَ وَلَيْهُ فَي سَيِيلِ اللهِ وَابْنِ السَّيِيلِ وَقِرْيضَةً قِينَ السَّيِيلِ وَقِرْيضَةً قِينَ السَّيِيلِ وَقِرْيضَةً قِينَ السَّيِيلِ وَاللهُ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿
الله و الله عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿

Wise.

4:92

 The alms are only for the poor and the needy, and those who collect them, and those whose hearts are to be reconciled, and to free the captives and the debtors, and for the cause of Allah, and (for) the wayfarers; a duty imposed by Allah. Allah Is Knower, Wise.

9:60

3. And such of your slaves as seek a writing (of emancipation), write it for them if ye are aware of aught of good in them, and bestow upon them of the wealth of Allah which He hath bestowed upon you. Force not your slave- girls to whoredom that ye may seek enjoyment of the life of the world, if they would preserve their chastity. And if one force them, then (unto them), after their compulsion, lo! Allah will be Forgiving, Merciful.

24:33

4. Those who put away their wives (by saying they are as their mothers) and afterward would go back on that which they have said, (the penalty) in that case (is) the freeing of a slave before they touch one another. Unto this ye are exhorted: and Allah is informed of what ye do.

58:3

وَلْيَسْتَعْفِفِ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَجِدُونَ نِكَامًا حَثَى يُغْنِيَهُمُ اللهُ مِنْ فَضَلِهِ \* وَالَّذِيْنَ يَبْتَغُونَ الْكِتْبَ مِنَا مَلَكَتْ الْمَانُكُمُ فَكَاتِبُوهُمُ إِنْ عَلِمْتُمْ فِيْهِمْ خَرْرًا \* وَالْوَهُمُ مِنْ الْمَانُكُمُ فَكَاتِبُوهُمُ إِنْ عَلِمْتُمْ فِيْهِمْ خَرْرًا \* وَالْوَقُومُ مِنْ مَالِ اللهِ اللّهِ الّذِي فَي اللّهِ عَلَيْهِ اللّهِ عَلَيْهِ اللّهِ عَلَيْ اللّهُ مَنْ يَعْدِهُ وَلَا تُتَكُمُ الْمَعْوَا عَرَضَ الْحَيْوقِ عَلَى الْبِعَاءِ إِنْ الرّونَ تَعَصَّلُا لِتَبْتَعُوا عَرضَ الْحَيْوقِ الذُّنْ يَا وَمَن يُكُرِهُ هُونَ قَانَ الله مِنْ يَعْدِهِ الْمُراهِمِينَ عَمُونٌ يَعْدِهِ إِلَيْهُ اللّهِ مِنْ يَعْدِهِ فَي اللّهُ مِنْ يَعْدِهِ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ اللّهِ مِنْ يَعْدِهِ وَاللّهُ مِنْ يَعْدِهِ الْمُرَاهِمِينَ عَمُونٌ نَجِيدًا فِي اللّهُ مِنْ يَكُولُوهُ فَيْ فَإِنّ اللّهُ مِنْ يَعْدِهِ إِلْمُراهِمِينَ عَمُونٌ نَجِيدُ وَمَن يُكُولُهُ فَقُلْ اللّهِ عَلَيْهِ اللّهُ مِنْ يَعْدِيدُ اللّهُ مِنْ يَعْدِيدُ اللّهُ مَن اللّهُ اللّهُ عَلَيْهِ اللّهُ مَنْ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ عَلَيْ الْمُعَالِقُولُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللللّهُ اللّهُ

4. وَالَّذِيْنَ يُظْهِرُونَ مِنْ يَسَالِهِمْ ثُمَّ يَعُودُونَ لِمَا قَالُوا فَتَخْرِيْرُ رَقِبَةٍ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَتَمَالَتُنَا ﴿ ذَٰلِكُمْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَتَمَالَتُنَا ﴿ ذَٰلِكُمْ لَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَيِيْرُ أَنَّ لَا لَهُ إِلَيْهُ إِلَى اللّهُ إِلَاللّهُ إِلَى اللّهُ إِلَيْهِ إِلَى اللّهُ اللّهُ إِلَى اللّهُ إِلَى اللّهُ إِلَى اللّهُ إِلَيْهِ اللّهُ إِلَيْهِ اللّهُ اللّهُ إِلَى اللّهُ اللّهُ إِلَيْهِ اللّهُ إِلَى اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ إِلَى اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ إِلَيْهِ اللّهُ اللّهُ إِلَيْهُ إِلَى اللّهُ اللّهِ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ

0

## SLUMBER

 And He it is Who maketh night a covering for you, and sleep repose, and maketh day a resurrection.

25:47

 And of His signs is your slumber by night and by day, and your seeking of His bounty. Lo! herein indeed are portents for folk who heed.

30:23

And have appointed your sleep for repose.

And have appointed the night

as a cloak,

And have appointed the day for livelihood.

78:9-11

# SOCIAL ORDER

1. And covet not the thing in which Allah hath made some of you excel others. Unto men a fortune from that which they have earned, and unto women a fortune from that which they have earned. (Envy not one another) but ask Allah of His bounty. Lo! Allah is ever Knower of all things.

4:32

 Men are in charge of women, because Allah hath made the one of them to excel the other, and because they spend of their property (for the support of women).

4:34

ا وَهُوَالَّذِي يَ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ اللَّيْلَ لِبَاسًا وَالنَّوْمَ سُبَاتًا وَجَعَلَ النَّهَارَ لُشُورًا ﴿
 النَّهَارَ لُشُورًا ﴿

وَمِنُ الْبَتِهِ مَنَامُكُمْ بِالنَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَادِ وَابْتِغَا وَكُمْ مِنْ
 وَضِله اللَّهِ فَنَامُكُمْ بِالنَّالِيْلِ وَالنَّهَادِ وَابْتِغَا وَكُمْ مِنْ
 وَضِله اللَّهِ إِنَّ فِي ذَالِكَ الْإِنْتِ لِقَوْمِ لِيَّسْمُعُونَ ﴿

قَ جَعَلْنَا نَوْمَكُمْ سُبَاتًا ﴿ وَجَعَلْنَا اللَّهِ لَ إِبَاسًا ﴿ وَجَعَلْنَا اللَّهُ لِبَاسًا ﴿ وَجَعَلْنَا النَّهَارَ مَعَاشًا ﴾

0

أَلْزِجَالُ قُوْمُونَ عَلَى النِّسَآءِ بِمَا فَضَلَ اللَّهُ بَعْضَهُمْ
 عَلَى بَعْضِ وَ بِمَا أَنْفَقُوا مِنْ أَمْوَالِهِمْ ﴿

3. Those of the believers who sit still, other than those who have a (disabling) hurt, are not on an equality with those who strive in the way of Allah with their wealth and lives. Allah hath conferred on those who strive with their wealth and live; a rank above the sedentary.

Unto each Allah hath promised good, but He hath bestowed on those who strive a great reward above the sedentary;

4:95

 He it is Who hath placed you as viceroys of the earth and hath exalted some of you in rank above others, that He may try you by (the test of) that which He hath given you. Lo! Thy Lord is swift in prosecution, and lo! He is Forgiving, Merciful.

6:165

5. And Allah hath favoured some of you above others in provision. Now those who are more favoured will by no means hand over their provision to those (slaves) whom their right hands possess, so that they may be equal with them in respect thereof. Is it then the grace of Allah that they deny?

16:71

6. Is it they who apportion thy lord's mercy? We have apportioned among them their livelihood in the life of the world, and raised some of them above others in rank that some of them may take labour from others; and the mercy of the Lord is better than (the wealth) that they amass.

43:32

4. وَهُوَ الَّذِي يَ جَعَلُكُمْ خُلِّيفَ الْأَرْضِ وَرَفْعَ بَعْضَ فَوْقَ بَعْضِ دَرَجْتِ لِيَبْلُوَكُمْ فِي مَا الْمُكُمُّ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ الْ رُبُّكَ سَرِيْعُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿ وَإِنَّهُ لَغَفُورٌ رَّحِيْدٌ ﴿

5. وَاللَّهُ فَضَّلَ بَعْضَكُمْ عَلَى بَعْضِ فِي الرِّزْقِ: فَهَا الَّيْنِ يْنِ فُضِّنُوا بِرَّآدِي رِزْقِهِمْ عَلَى مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ فَهُمْ فِيْهِ سَوَآءٌ ﴿ أَفَهِنِعْمَةِ اللَّهِ يَجْحَدُ وْنَ ۞

# SOLICITING DIVINE HELP

 Praise be to Allah. Lord of the Worlds.

The Beneficent, the Merciful. Owner of the Day of Judgment,

Thee (alone) we worship; Thee (alone) we ask for help.

## 1:1-4

Seek help in patience and prayer; and truly it is hard save for the humble-minded.

Who know that they will have to meet their Lord, and that unto Him they are returning.

## 2:45-46

 O ye who believe! Seek help in steadfastness and prayer. Lo! Allah is with the steadfast.

2:153

 و اسْتَعِيْنُوا بِالصَّيْرِ وَ الصَّلْوةِ وَانْهَا لَكَيْنِيرَةُ إِلاَّعْلَ الْخْشِعِيْنَ ﴿ النَّذِيْنَ يَظْنُونَ النَّهُمُ شَلْقُوا رَبِّهِمْ
 وَانَّهُمْ اللَيْهِ رُحِعُونَ ﴿

يَائِيُهَا الَّذِي نِنَ امْنُوا اسْتَعِينُوْا بِالصَّبْرِ وَ الصَّلُوقِ \*
 إِنَّ اللهُ مَعَ الصَّبِرِيْنَ ﴿



# SORCERY

And follow that which the devils falsely related against the kingdom of Solomon. Solomon disbelieved not; but the devils disbelieved, teaching mankind magic and that which was revealed to the two angels in Babel, Harut and Marut. Nor did they (the two angels) teach it to anyone till they had said: We are only a temptation, therefore disbelieve not (in the guidance of Allah). And from these two (angels) people learn that by which they cause division between man and wife; but they injure thereby no-one save by Allah's leave. And they learn that which harmeth them and profiteth them not. And surely they do know that he who trafficketh therein will have no (happy) portion in the Hereafter; and surely evil is the price for which they sell their souls, if they but knew.

2:102

And Pharaoh said: Bring every cunning wizard unto me.

And when the wizards came, Moses said unto them: Cast your cast!

And when they had cast, Moses said: That which ye have brought is magic. Lo! Allah will make it vain.

Lo! Allah upholdeth not the work of mischief-makers:

10:79-81

3. Throw that which is in thy right hand! It will eat up that which they have made. Lo! that

النّبُعُوْا مَا تَتَاوُا الشّاطِائِنَ عَلَى مُلْكِ سُلَيْمُنَ وَمَا لَقَرَّ السَّلِيْنَ وَلَكِنَ الشّاطِئِنَ كَفَرُوا يُعَلِّمُونَ النّاسَ السِّحْرَة وَمَا أَنْهِلَ السَّلْكَائِنِ يَهِالِلُ هَادُوتَ النّاسَ وَمَادُوْتَ وَمَا يُعَلِّمُنِ مِنْ آحَهِ حَتَى يَقُولَا وَمَادُوْتَ وَمَا يُعَلِّمُنِ مِنْ آحَهِ حَتَى يَقُولَا وَمَادُوْتَ وَمَا يُعَلِّمُنِ مِنْ آحَهِ حَتَى يَقُولَا وَمَادُوْتَ وَمَا يُعَلِّمُنِ مِنْ آحَهِ مَتَى مَعْمَلُولَ مَنْ الْمَادُونَ مِنْ اللّهُ وَمَا هُمُ اللّهُ وَمَا يُعْمَلُونَ مِنْ الْمَدُو وَ زَوْجِهِ وَمَا هُمُ مَا يُعْمَلُونَ مِنْ آحَهِ اللّهِ يَانُونِ اللّهِ وَمَا هُمُ مَا لَهُ فِي الْمُحْرَةِ مِنْ خَلَاقِ اللّهِ وَلَيْكُمُونَ هَا اللّهِ مِنْ اللّهِ مِنْ اللّهِ وَلَيْكُ مَا لَهُ فِي الْمُحْرَةِ مِنْ خَلَاقٍ مُعْمُونَ هَا لَهُ مَا لَهُ فِي الْمُحْرَةِ مِنْ خَلَاقٍ مُعْمُونَ هَا لَهُ مَا لَهُ فِي الْمُحْرَةِ مِنْ خَلَاقٍ مُعْمُونَ هَا لَهُ مَا لَهُ فِي الْمُحْرَةِ مِنْ خَلَاقٍ يَعْلَمُونَ هَا لَهُ مَا لَهُ فِي الْمُحْرَةِ مِنْ خَلَاقٍ مُعْمُونَ هَا لَهُ وَلَا يَتَفْعُهُمُ و كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ هَا لَهُ وَلِي اللّهِ وَلَيْكُمْ مَا لَهُ فِي الْمُحْرَةِ مِنْ خَلَاقٍ يَعْلَمُونَ هَا لَهُ وَلِي اللّهِ وَلَيْلُ مَا مُنْ اللّهُ وَلَا يَعْلَمُونَ اللّهُ وَلَا يَعْلَمُونَ هَا لَهُ وَلِي اللّهُ وَلَى اللّهُ وَلَا يَعْلَمُونَ هَا لَهُ إِلَى اللّهُ وَلِي اللّهُ وَلَوْلَ اللّهُ وَلَا لَهُ مَا لَهُ إِنْ اللّهُ مَا لَهُ إِلّهُ اللّهُ مَا لَهُ اللّهُ مَا لَهُ مَا لَهُ إِلَى اللّهُ وَلَا مَا لَهُ اللّهُ مَا لَهُ اللّهُ مَا لَهُ اللّهُ مَا لَهُ اللّهُ مَا لَلْهُ مَا لَهُ اللّهُ مَا لَهُ مَا لَهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ مَا لَهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ مَا لَهُ اللّهُ الْمُؤْلِقُ مَا لَلْهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّه

وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ اثْتُونِ إِنْ بِكُلِ سُحِرِ عَلِيْحٍ ﴿
 فَلَمَّا جَاءَ النَّعَرَةُ قَالَ لَهُمْ مُنْوَنِي الْقُوا مَا الْتُعْدُ مُلْقُونَ ﴿
 اَنْتُمْ مُلْقُونَ ﴿

وَأَنْقِ مَا فِي يَعِينِنِكَ تَلْقَفْ مَا صَنَعُوا اللهِ إِنَّهَا صَنَعُوا اللهِ إِنَّهَا صَنَعُوا اللهِ إِنَّهَا صَنَعُوا كَيْنُ سُحِيرِهِ وَلَا يُغْلِخُ السَّاحِرُ حَيْثُ أَثْنَى

4. قُلْ اَعُوْدُ بِرَتِ الْفَلَقِ فَ مِنْ شَيْرِ مَا خَلَقَ فَ مِنْ شَيْرِ مَا خَلَقَ فَ مَا فَلَقَ فَ وَمِنْ شَيْرِ مَا خَلَقَ فَ وَمِنْ شَيْرِ النَّفَتْتِ وَمِنْ شَيْرِ النَّفَتْتِ فَى الْعُقَدِ فَى وَمِنْ شَيْرِ حَالِمِ إِذَا حَسَدَ فَى
 في الْعُقَدِ فَى وَمِنْ شَيْرِ حَالِمِ إِذَا حَسَدَ فَى

0

which they have made is but a wizard's artifice, and a wizard shall not be successful to whatever point (of skill) he may attain.

20:69

 Say: I seek refuge in the Lord of Daybreak,

From the evil of that which He created,

From the evil of the

From the evil of the darkness when it is intense. And from the evil of malignant witchcraft,

And from the evil of the envier when he envieth.

113:1-5

# SOVEREIGNTY OF ALLAH

- 1. Unto Allah belongeth whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is in the earth, and unto Allah all things are returned.

  3:109
  - Say: I am (relying) on clear proof from my Lord, while ye deny Him. I have not that for which ye are impatient. The decision is for Allah only. He telleth the truth and He is the Best of Deciders.

6:57

 Then are they restored unto Allah, their Lord, the Just. Surely His is the Judgment. And He is the most swift of reckoners.

6:62

- 4. Had it been possible for a Lecture to cause the mountains to move, or the earth to be torn asunder, or the dead to speak, (this Qur'an would have done so). Nay, but Allah's is the whole command, 13:31
- 5. We (angels) come not down save by commandment of thy Lord. Unto Him belongeth all that is before us and all that is behind us and all that is between those two.

ا. وَ يِثْلُهِ مَمَا فِي السَّمَاوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهِ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهِ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهِ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهِ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهِ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَلَهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَلَهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَلَهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّ

قُلْ إِنْ عَلَى بَيْنَةٍ فِنْ زَنْ وَكَذَّ بَتُمْ بِهِ \* مَا عِنْدِى فَى مَا عِنْدِى فَى مَا تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ بِهِ \* إِنِ الْحُكْمُ لِلَّا بِلْهِ \* يَقْضُ الْحُقَّ وَهُو خَنْدُ الْفُصِلِيْنَ @
 وَهُو خَنْدُ الْفُصِلِيْنَ @

قَمَّ رُدُّوْاً إِلَى اللهِ مَوْلَهُمُ الْحَقِّ الْإِلَى اللهِ مَوْلَهُمُ الْحَقِّ الْحَلَمُ"
 وَهُوَ اَشْرَعُ الْخُسِينَ ﴿

وَكُوْ أَنَّ قُرْانًا سُيِّرَتْ بِهِ الْجِبَالُ أَوْ قُطِعَتْ بِهِ الْجِبَالُ أَوْ قُطِعَتْ بِهِ الْكَوْثُ وَبَلْ بِنَهِ الْأَمْرُجَوِيْعًا اللهِ الْأَمْرُجَوِيْعًا اللهِ الْأَرْضُ أَوْ كُلِيمَ بِهِ الْمَوْثُ وَبَلْ بِنَهِ الْأَمْرُجَوِيْعًا اللهِ الْمَوْتُ عِنْهَا اللهِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَا اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ الله

وَهَا نَتَنَازُلُ إِلاَ بِأَهْرِ رَبِّكَ لَناهَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيْنَا وَهَا خَالَهُ هَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيْنَا وَهَا خَلْفَنَا وَهَا بَيْنَ دُلِكَ وَهَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ نَسِيًّا أَهُ

6. وَرَبُّكَ يَخْنُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَ يَخْتَارُ ﴿ مَا كَانَ لَهُمُ اللَّهِ مَا كَانَ لَهُمُ اللَّهِ وَتَعْلَىٰ عَتَا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿ اللَّهِ وَتَعْلَىٰ عَتَا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴾

and thy Lord was never forgetful. 19:64

6. Thy Lord bringeth to pass what He willeth and chooseth. They have never any choice. Glorified be Allah and Exalted above all that they associate (with Him)!

28:68

#### SORCERY

See also: Exorcism.

 Allah's is the command in the former case and in the latter-

30:4

 Say: O Allah! Creator of the heavens and the earth! Knower of the Invisible and the Visible Thou wilt judge between Thy slaves concerning that wherein they used to differ.

39:46

 And in whatsoever ye differ, the verdict therein belongeth to Allah. Such is my Lord, In Whom I put my trust, and unto Whom I turn.

42:10

اللهُمَ قَاطِرَ السَّمْوْتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ عَلِمَ الْعَيْبِ
 وَ الشَّهَادَةِ آنْتَ تَعْلُمُ بَانِنَ عِبَادِكَ فِي مَا كَانُوا فِيْهِ
 يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿

وَمَا اخْتَلَفْتُمْ فِيهِ مِنْ شَنَى وَ فَحُكُمُهُ إِلَى اللهِ اللهِ وَمَا اخْتَلَفْتُ إِلَى اللهِ اللهِ وَمَا اخْتَلَفْتُ اللهِ وَاللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ



# SPIRIT

1. O People of Scripture! Do not exaggerate in your religion not utter aught concerning Allah save the truth. The Messiah Jesus son of Mary, was only a messenger of Allah, and His Word which He conveyed unto Mary, and a spirit from Him. So believe in Allah and His messengers.

### 4:171

 And (remember) when thy Lord said unto the angels: Lo! I am creating a mortal out of potter's clay of black mud altered.

So, when I have made him and have breathed into him of My Spirit do ye fall down, prostrating yourselves unto him.

## 15:28-29

 They will ask thee concerning the Spirit. Say: The Spirit is by command of my Lord, and of knowledge ye have been vouchsafed but little.

### 17:85

 And make mention of Mary in the Scripture, when she had withdrawn from her People to a chamber looking East,

And had chosen seclusion from them. Then We sent unto her Our spirit and it assumed for her the likens of a perfect man.

19:16-17

الكِتْبِ لَا تَعْلُوا فِي دِيْنِكُمْ وَلَا تَقُولُوا فِي دِيْنِكُمْ وَلَا تَقُولُوا عَلَى اللّهِ عِلْمَ اللّهِ عِلْمَ اللّهِ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهِ عَلْمَ عَلَى اللّهِ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهِ عَلَى اللّهِ عَلَى اللّهِ عَلَى اللّهِ عَلَى اللّهِ عَلَى اللّهِ عَلْمَا عَلَى اللّهِ عَلَى ا

وَاذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ الْمُمَالَمِكَةِ إِنِّى خَالِقُ بَشَرًا مِنْ صَلْصَالِ
 قِبْنُ حَمَّا مَّسْنُونِ ﴿ وَاذَا سَوَيْتُ اللَّهِ وَلَفَخْتُ فِيْهِ
 مِنْ زُوجِيْ فَقَعُوالَا للجِدِيْنَ ﴿

3 وَيَسْتَلُونَكَ عَنِ الرُّوْجِ ﴿ قُلِ الرُّوْحُ مِنْ آصْرِ رَبِّيْ
 وَمَا الْوَتِيْنُةُ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ إلاَّ قَلِيْلاً

4. وَاذْكُرُ فِي الْكِتْبِ مَرْيَهُمُ إِذِ انْتَبَكَتْ مِنْ آهْلِهَا مَكَانًا شَرْقِيًّا ﴾

فَاتَّخَذَنَتْ مِنْ دُونِهِمْ حِجَابًا مَا فَأَرْسَلُنَا إِلَيْهَا رُ رُوْحَنَا فَتَمَثَّلَ لَهَا بَشَرُا سَوِيًا ®

5. وَ مَرْيَمَ الْبَنْتَ عِمْرانَ الَّذِيِّ اَخْصَنَتْ فَرْجَهَا فَنَقَخْنَا فِيْهِ مِنْ أُوْجِنَا وَصَدَقَتْ بِكَلِمْتِ مَنْ أُوْجِنَا وَصَدَقَتْ بِكَلِمْتِ مَنْ الْفَيْتِيْنَ أَنْ
 دَيِّهَا وَكُلْتُهِ وَكَانَتُ مِنَ الْفَيْتِيْنَ أَنْ

 And Mary, daughter of 'Imran, whose body was chaste, therefor We breathed therein something of Our Spirit. And she put faith in the words of her Lord and His Scriptures, and was of the obedient.

66:12

# Subjects of Quran

 On the day when the angels and the Spirit stand arrayed, they speak not, saying him them the Beneficent alloweth and who speeketh right.

That is the True Day. So whoso will should seek recourse

unto his Lord.

78:38-39

# SPLITING OF MOON

 The hour drew nigh and the moon was rent in twain.

And if they behold a portent they turn away and say: Prolonged illusion,

They denied (the Truth) and followed their own lusts. Yet everything will come to a decision.

54:1-3



# STARS

 And He it is Who hath set for you the stars that ye may guide your course by them amid the darkness of the land and the sea. We have detailed Our revelations for a people who have knowledge.

6:97

And He hath cast into the earth firm hills that it quake not with you, and streams and roads that ye may find a way.

And landmarks (too), and by the star they find a way.

16:15-16

3. Hast thou not seen that unto Allah payeth adoration whosoever is in the heavens and whosoever is in the earth, and the sun, and the moon, and the stars, and the hills, and the trees, and the beasts, and many of mankind.

22:18

 Nay, I swear by the places of the stars-

And lo! that verily is a tremendous oath, if ye but knew-

56:75-76

5. By the heaven and the Morning Star

-Ah, what will tell thee what the Morning Star, is!

The piercing Star!

الذي عَمَالَ لَكُمْ النَّجُوْمَ لِتَهْتَدُوا بِهَا فَى ظُلْمَتِ
 الْبَرْوَالْبَحْرِ قَدْ فَضَلْمَا الْأَيْتِ لِقَوْمِ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿

وَالَعْی فِی الْاَرْضِ رَوَامِی اَنْ تَمِیْدَ بِکُمْ وَانْهُرًا وَالْهُرًا وَالْهُرًا وَالْهُرًا وَالْهُرَا وَاللّٰهُ لَكُمْ لَلْهُ لَكُمْ لَهُ لَكُمْ لَهُ لَكُمْ لَوْنَ ﴿
 وَعَلَيْتِ مُ وَبِالنَّاجِيرِ هُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿

3. اَلَمْ تَكُرُ اَنَّ اللَّهُ يَسْجُدُ لَا صَنْ فِى النَّسْلُوتِ
 وَصَنْ فِى الْأَرْضِ وَ الشَّمْسُ وَالْقَبَرُ وَالنَّجُوْمُ
 وَالْجِبَالُ وَالشَّجُرُ وَالنَّهَ وَآنِ وَكُرْتُونَ الثَّاسِ ﴿

4. فَلَا أَقْسِمُ بِمَوْقِعِ النَّجُوْمِ ﴿
 5. فَلَا أَقْسِمُ بِمَوْقِعِ النَّجُوْمِ ﴿
 6. وَإِنَّهُ لَقَسَمٌ لَوْ تَعْلَمُونَ عَظِيمٌ ﴿

وَالشَّهَآءِ وَالطَّارِقِ أَنَّ
 وَمَا آدُرُ لِكَ مَا الطَّارِقُ أَنَّ
 النَّجُمُ الثَّاقِبُ أَنْ
 إِنْ كُنُّ نَفْيِن لَنَّا عَلَيْهَا حَافِظُ أَنْ

0

No human soul but hath a guardian over it.

86:1-4

# STEADFASTNESS

1. O ye who believe! Endure, outdo all others in endurance, be ready, and observe your duty to Allah, in order that ye may succeed.

3:200

So tread thou the straight path as thou art commended, and those who turn (unto Allah) with thee. and transgress not. Lo! He is Seer of what ye do.

11:112

Lo! those who say: Our Lord is Allah, and afterward are upright, the angels descend upon them. saying. Fear not Nor grieve but hear good tidings of the Paradise which ye are promised.

We are your protecting friends in the life of the world and in the Hereafter. There ye will have (all) that your souls desire, and there ye will have (all) for

which ye pray.

A gift of welcome from One Forgiving, the Merciful. 41:30-32

4. So hold thou fast to that which is inspired in thee. Lo! thou art on a right path.

43:43

5. Lo! those who say: Our Lord is Allah, and thereafter walk aright, there shall no fear come upon them neither shall they grieve.

Such are rightful owners of the Garden, immortal therein, as a reward for what they used to do.

46:13-14

. لِأَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ أَصَّنُوا اصْبِرُوا والقواالله لعلكم تفلحون

هِ إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ قَالُوا رَبُّنَا اللَّهُ لُّهُمَّ اسْتَقَامُوا تَتَمُّواْ لَتُمُّواْ لَكُمُّواْ عَلَيْهِمُ الْمُلَّمِكُةُ ٱلَّا تُخَافُوا وَلَا تُخْزَنُوا وَٱبْشِرُوا بِالْجَنَّةِ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ تُوعَدُونَ ١

نَحْنُ أَوْلِيَكُو كُمْ فِي الْحَيْوةِ الدُّنْيَا وَفِي الْإِخْرَةِ فِيْهَا مَا تَشْتَهِنَّي ٱلْفُسُكُمْ وَلَكُمْ فِيْهَا مَا تُلَّاعُونَ ﴿ لُزُلُا مِنْ غَفُورِ رَحِيْمِ ﴿

رُ. إِنَّ آلَيْهِ مِنَ قَالُوا رَبِّنَا اللَّهُ لُكُمْ اسْتُقَامُوا فَلَا خُوفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلا هُمْ يَحْزُنُونَ أَنَّ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ٠

رَبُكَ حِيْنَ تَقُوْمُ ﴿

6. So wait patiently (O Muhammad) for thy Lord's decree, for surely thou art in Our sight: and hymn the praise of thy Lord when thou uprisest,

Ref: 3:100-101,103; 4:175; 9:8; 10:89; 41:6; 42:15; 43:43; 44:59; 46:35; 68:48; 70:5; 72:16; 73:10-11; 81:28,29

See also: Perseverance.

# STERILITY

 A mention of the mercy of thy Lord unto His servant, Zechariah.

When he cried unto his Lord a cry in secret,

Saying. My Lord! Lo! The bones of me wax feeble and my head is shining with grey hair, and I have never been unblest in prayer to Thee, my Lord.

Lo! I fear my kinsfolk after me, since my wife is barren. Oh, give me from Thy presence a successor!

Who shall inherit of me and inherit (also) of the house of Jacob. And make him, my Lord, acceptable (unto Thee).

(It was said unto him): O Zachariah! Lo! We bring thee tidings of a son whose name is John. We have given the same name to none before (him).

He said: My Lord! How can I have a son when my wife is barren and I have reached infirm old age?

He said: so (it will be) Thy Lord saith: it is easy for Me, even as I created thee before, when thou wast naught.

## 19:2-9

 Unto Allah belongeth the Sovereignty of the heavens and the earth. He createth what He will. He bestoweth female (offspring) upon whom He will,

يَتْلُهِ مُمَلُكُ الشَّمُوٰتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ ۚ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ ۚ مَا يَشَاءُ ۚ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ ۚ مَا يَشَاءُ وَيَجْعَلُ مِنْ يَشَاءُ الذَّاكُوْرَ ﴿ يَجْعَلُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ الذَّاكُورَ ﴿ يَجْعَلُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ اللّٰهُ وَيَجْعَلُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ عَلَيْمٌ قَدِينٌ ﴿ ﴿ وَيَجْعَلُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ عَلَيْمٌ قَدِينٌ ﴿ ﴿ وَيَجْعَلُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ عَلَيْمٌ قَدِينٌ ﴿ ﴿ وَيَجْعَلُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْمٌ قَدِينٌ ﴿ ﴿

0

and bestoweth male (offspring) upon whom He will;

Or He mingleth them, males and females, and He maketh barren whom He will, Lo! He is Knower, Powerful.

42:49-50

# STRAIGHT PATH

Thee (alone) we worship:
 Thee (alone) we ask for help.

Show us the straight Path,

The path of those whom Thou hast favoured; Not (the path) of those who earn Thine anger nor of those who go astray,

1:5-7

2. Allah guideth whom He will unto a straight path.

2:213

Lo! Allah is my Lord and your Lord, so worship Him. That is the straight Path.

3:51

 He who holdeth fast to Allah, he indeed is guided unto a right path.

3:101

 Lo! I have put my trust in Allah, my Lord and your Lord. Not an animal but He doth grasp it by the forelock! Lo! my Lord is on the straight path,

11:56

 Lo! Allah verily is guiding those who believe unto a right path.

22:54

By the wise Qur'an,
 Lo! thou art of those sent

إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَ إِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِيْنُ ﴿ إهْ يِنَا الضِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيْمَ ﴿ صِرَاطَ الَّذِينَ ٱلْعَبْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ أَغَيْدِ الْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا الضَّالَيْنَ رُقَّ 2. وَاللَّهُ يَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيْدِ ﴿ إِنَّ اللَّهُ رَبِّنَ وَرُبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُوهُ ﴿ هَٰذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيْدٌ ۞ إِنَّ تُوكَّلُتُ عَلَى اللَّهِ رَبِّي وَرَبِّكُمْ مُمَا مِنْ دَآبَةٍ إِلَّا هُوَ أَخِنَّ بِنَاصِيَتِهَا ﴿ إِنَّ رَبِّي عَلَى صِرَاطٍ 7. وَالْقُرْأَنِ الْحَكِيْدِيُ

on a straight path,

36:2-4

» وَإِنَّكَ لَتُهْدِئُ إِلَى صِرًا

8. And lo! thou verily dost guide unto a right path:

42:52

# SUBJUGATION OF UNIVERSE

 Allah is He Who created the heavens and the earth, and causeth water to descend from the sky, thereby producing fruits as food for you, and maketh the ships to be of service unto you, that they may run upon the sea at His command, and hath made of service unto you the rivers;

And maketh the sun and the moon constant in their courses, to be of service unto you, and hath made of service unto you the night and the day.

And He giveth you of all ye ask of Him, and if ye would count the bounty of Allah ye cannot reckon it. Lo! man is verily a wrongdoer, an ingrate.

14:32-34

2. Hast thou not seen how Allah hath made all that is in the earth subservient unto you? And the ship runneth upon the sea by His command, and He holdeth back the heaven from falling on the earth unless by His leave. Lo! Allah is, for mankind, Full of Pity, Merciful.

22:65

3. See ye not how Allah hath made serviceable unto you whatsoever is in heavens and whatsoever is in the earth and hath loaded you with His favours both without and within? Yet of mankind is he who disputeth concerning Allah without knowledge or guidance or a Scrip-ture giving light.

31:20

4. Allah it is Who hath made the sea

أَلُمْ تَكُو أَنَّ اللَّهُ سَخَّرَ لَكُمْ مَنَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَالْفُلُكَ تَجْدِي فِي الْبَحْرِ بِآمْرِهِ وَ يُمْسِكُ الشَّمَاءَ أَنْ تُقَعَ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ اللَّا بِإِذْنِهُ لَا الشَّمَاءَ أَنْ تُقَعَ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ اللَّهُ بِالنَّاسِ لَرَّءُوفَى رَّحِيمُ لَى اللَّهُ بِالنَّاسِ لَرَّءُوفَى رَّحِيمُ لَهُ اللَّهُ إِللَّا النَّاسِ لَرَّءُوفَى رَّحِيمُ لَى اللَّهُ إِلَا النَّاسِ لَرَّءُوفَى رَّحِيمُ لَهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللللْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللْهُ اللَّهُ الللْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللْهُ اللَّهُ اللللْهُ اللَّهُ الللْهُ اللَّهُ الللْهُ اللْهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللْهُو

آلَمُ تُرَوْا أَنَّ اللهُ سَخَّرَ لَكُمْ مَا فِي السَّمَوْتِ
 وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ وَ أَسْبَغَ عَلَيْكُمْ نِعَمَهُ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ وَ أَسْبَغَ عَلَيْكُمْ نِعَمَهُ ظَاهِرَةً وَ بَالطِنَةً \* وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يُجَادِلُ فِي اللهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمِهُ وَلا هُدًى وَلا
 يُجَادِلُ فِي اللهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمِهُ وَلا هُدًى وَلا
 يُتْبِ مُنِيْرٍ @

اللهُ اللهُ الذي سَخَرَ لَكُهُ الْبَحْرَ لِتَجْدِى
 الفُلكُ فِيْهِ بِأَمْرِهِ وَلِتَبْتَعُوامِنْ فَضْلِهِ
 وَلَعَلَّكُمُ تَشْكُرُونَ قَ

of service unto you that the ships may run thereon by His command, and that ye may seek of His bounty, and that haply ye May be thankful;

And hath made of service unto you whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is in the earth; it is all from Him. Lo! herein verily are portents for people who reflect.

45:12-13

Ref: 16:10.18.

See also: earth, Moon, Sky, Stars, Sun.

# SUBMISSION TO ALLAH AND HIS MESSENGER (PBUH)

- Say: Obey Allah and the messenger. But if they turn away, lo! Allah loveth not the disbelievers (in His guidance).
- Whose obeyeth Allah and His messenger, He will make him enter Gardens underneath which rivers flow, where such will dwell forever. That will be great success.

And whoso disobeyeth Allah and His messenger and transgresseth His limits. He will make him enter Fire, where such will dwell for ever; his will be a shameful doom.

4:13-14

3. O ye who believe! Obey Allah, and obey the messenger and those of you who are in authority; and if ye have a dispute concerning any matter, refer it to Allah and the messenger if ye are (in truth) believers in Allah and the Last Day. That is better and more seemly in the end.

4:59

4. Whoso obeyeth Allah and the messenger, they are with those unto whom Allah hath shown favour, of the Prophets and the saints and the martyrs and the righteous. The best of company are they!

4:69

وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُّ مِنَا فِي السَّمُوْتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَهِيْعًا مِنْهُ لَا إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَاٰيْتِ لِقَوْمِ يَتَقَفَّكُرُوْنَ ۞

ص قُلْ اَطِيْعُوا اللهَ وَالرَّسُوْلَ \* فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَانَ اللهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الكَّفِرِيْنَ ۞

وَمَنْ يُطِحَ اللّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ يُنْ خِلْهُ جَنْتِ تَجْدِئَ مِنْ يُعْفِحُ اللّهَ وَرُسُولَهُ يُنْ خِلْهُ جَنْتِ تَجْدِئَ مِنْ تَخْتِهَا الْلاَ نَهْرُخْلِدِيْنَ فِيهَا وَذَٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيْمُ ۞ وَلَكَ نَهْرُخُلِدِيْنَ فِيهَا وَذَٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيْمُ ۞ وَمَنْ يَعْضِ اللّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَيَتَعَنَّ حُنَا لُهُ عَنَا لُ مُعَافِدَةً وَيَتَعَنَّ حُنَا لُهُ عَنَا لُكُ مُعِيْنً ۞ يُنْ خِلُهُ نَازًا خَالِمًا فِيْهَا رَوْلَهُ عَنَا لُ مُعِيْنً ۞ يَنْ خِلْهُ عَنَا لُ مُعِيْنً ۞

4. وَصَنْ يَظِع اللّٰهُ وَالرَّسُولَ فَأُولَهٰكَ مَعَ الّٰهٰيَنَ
 أَنْعَمَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ مُ فِنَ النَّهِ إِنْ أَنْ اللّٰهِ إِنْ وَالصِّدِينَةِ فَنَ النَّهِ إِنْ وَالصِّدِينَةِ عَسُنَ أُولَهٰكَ رَفِيْقًا أَنْ
 وَالشُّهُ دَا وَ وَالصّٰلِحِ فِينَ وُ حَسُنَ أُولَهٰكَ رَفِيْقًا أَنْ

وَأَطِيْعُوا اللّٰهُ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ وَاحْدَارُوا عَ

Obey Allah and obey the messenger, and beware! But if ye turn away, then know that the duty of Our messenger is only Plain conveyance (of the message).
 5:92

6. Say: Obey Allah and obey the messenger. But if ye turn away, then (it is) for him (to do) only that wherewith he hath been charged, and for you (to do) only that where with ye have been charged. If ye obey him, ye will go aright. But the messenger hath no other charge than to convey (the message), plainly.

24:54

 O ye who believe! Be not forward in the presence of Allah and His messenger, and keep your duty to Allah. Lo! Allah is Hearer, Knower.

49:1

# SUBSISTENCE

1. Beautified is the life of the world for those who disbelieve: they make a jest of the believers. But those who keep their duty to Allah will be above them on the Day of Resurrection. Allah giveth without stint to whom He will.

2:212

 Eat of that which Allah hath bestowed on you as food lawful and good, and keep your duty to Allah in Whom ye are believers.

5:88

 And there is not a beast in the earth but the sustenance thereof dependeth on Allah. He knoweth فَأَنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَاعْلَمُّوْا آنَهَا عَلَى رَسُولِنَا الْبَلْغُ الْمُبِينُ ۞

قُلْ اَطِيْعُوا الله وَ اَطِيْعُوا الرَّسُولَ وَعَلَيْكُو تَوَكُّوا فَائْمَاعَلَيْهِ مَا حُيِّلَ وَعَلَيْكُو مَّا حُيِّلْتُهُ وَإِنْ تَطِيْعُوهُ تَهْتَدُوا وَ وَمَا عَلَى الرَّسُولِ إِلاَّ الْبَلْغُ الْهُدِينُ @ الرَّسُولِ إِلاَّ الْبَلْغُ الْهُدِينُ @

آ. آيَائِهَا الَّذِينَ امَنُوا لَا ثُقَالِهُ مُوَا بَيْنَ
 آيَائِهَا اللهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَ التَّقُوا اللهَ ﴿ إِنَّ اللهَ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ①

0

أَيِّنَ لِلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا الْحَيْوةُ الدُّنْنِيَا وَيَسْخَرُونَ
 مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ امْتُوا مُوالَّذِيْنَ اثْقَوْا فَوْقَهُمْ يَوْمَ
 الْقِيْمَةِ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِحِسَابٍ ﴿

2. وَكُانُوا مِنْمًا رَزَقَاكُمُ اللهُ خَلْلًا طَيِبٌ ﴿ وَاتَقَدُوا
 الله الذي آئين آئينُم به مُؤمِئُونَ ﴿

وَمَا مِنْ دَآئِةٍ فَى الْأَرْضِ اللَّاعَلَ اللهِ رِزْقُهَا وَمَا مِنْ دَآئِةٍ فَى الْأَرْضِ اللَّهِ عَلَى اللهِ رِزْقُهَا وَمُسْتَوْدَعَهَا وَكُلَّ فِي كِتْبِ
 وَيَعْلَمُ مُسْتَقَرَّهَا وَمُسْتَوْدَعَهَا وَكُلَّ فِي كِتْبِ
 مُسِيْنِ @

its habitation and its repository. All is in a clear Record.

11:6

### SUBMISSION TO ALLAH AND HIS MESSENGER (PBUH)

Ref: 3:132; 4:64; 8:1,20,46; 9:71; 24:47-48; 47:33; 48:17; 58:13; 64:12. See also: Disobedience to Allah and His messenger (PBUH), Love for Allah. 4. And Allah hath favoured some of you above others in provision. Now those who are more favoured will by no means hand over their provision to those (slaves) whom their right hands possess, so that they may be equal with them in respect thereof. Is it then the grace of Allah that they deny?

16:71

And how many animal there is that beareth not its own provision! Allah provideth for it and for you. He is the Hearer, the Knower.

29:60

6. Say: Lo! my Lord enlargeth the provision for whom He will of His bondmen, and narroweth (it) for him. And whatsoever ye spend (for good) He replaceth it. And He is the Best of Providers.

34:39

7. And if Allah were to enlarge the provision for His slaves they would surely rebel in the earth, but He sendeth down by measure as He willeth. Lo! He is informed, a Seer of His bondmen.

42:27

8. And whosoever keepeth his duty to Allah, Allah will appoint a way out for him,

And will provide for him

4 وَاللّٰهُ فَطَلَلَ بَعْضَكُمْ عَلَى بَعْضِ فِى
 الرِّرْقِ عَ فَمَا الّذِينَ فَضِلُوا بِرَآدِى
 بِذْقِهِمْ عَلَى مَا مَلَكَتْ آيْمَا نُهُمْ فَهُمْ
 فِيْهِ مَوَآءٌ الْمَا فَينِغْمَةِ اللهِ يَجْحَدُونَ ۞

قَ كَانَيْنَ شِنْ دَآئِنَةٍ لَا تَخْمِلُ رِزْقَهَا ﴿ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ وَهُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿
 يَزِرُقُهُ وَإِنَّا كُمُرَا وَهُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿

قُلْ إِنَّ رَبِّنَ يَبُسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِيَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ
 وَيَقْدِرُ لَكُ ﴿ وَمَا آثْفَقْتُمْ قِنْ شَيْءٍ فَهُوَ
 يُخْلِفُكُ وَهُوَخَيْرُ الرِّزْقِيْنَ ﴿

أَوْ بَسَطَ اللهُ الرِّزْقَ لِعِبَادِهِ لَبَعَوْا فِى الرَّرْفِ وَلَكِنْ أَيْدَرْقَ لِعِبَادِهِ لَبَعَوْا فِى الرَّرْفِ وَلَكِنْ أَيْدَرُكُ بِقَدَادٍ مَّا يَشَاءً ﴿ الْأَرْفِ وَلَكِنْ أَيْدَرُ لَ بِعَيْرُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللللَّاللَّا اللَّهُ الللللَّهُ اللللَّا اللَّلْمُ اللّ

وَمَنْ يَنَتَقِى اللّهَ يَجْعَلْ لَهُ مَخْرَجًا ﴿
 وَيَرْزُقُهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَخْتَسِبُ ﴿ وَمَنْ يَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللّهِ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَخْتَسِبُ ﴿ وَمَنْ يَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللّهِ مَا لِئَهُ اللّهُ لِكُلّ اللّهَ بَالِئَعُ أَمْرِهِ ﴿ قَلْ جَعَلَ اللّهُ لِكُلّ اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى الله عَدْرًا ۞ الله عَدْرًا ۞

from (a quarter) whence he hath no expectation. And whosoever putteth his trust in Allah, He will suffice him. Lo! Allah bringeth His command to pass, Allah hath set a measure for all things.

65:2-3

## SUCCESSFUL

 O ye who believe! Bow down and prostrate yourselves, and worship your Lord, and do good, that haply ye may prosper.

22:77

2. Successful indeed are the believers,

Who are humble in their prayers,

And who shun vain conversation.

And who are payers of the poordue:

And who guard their modesty-

Save from their wives or the (slaves) that their right hands possess, for then they are not blameworthy.

But whoso craveth beyond that, such are transgressors-

And who are shepherds of their pledge and their covenant,

And who pay heed to their prayers.

These are the heirs.

Who will inherit Paradise. There they will abide.

23:1-11

 O ye who believe, Guard your duty to Allah, and speak words straight to the point;

He will adjust your works for you and will forgive you your sins. Whosoever obeyeth Allah ا. يَاكِنُهَا الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوا ارْكَعُوا وَاسْجُنُ وَا
 وَاعْبُدُوا رَبَّكُمُ وَافْعَلُوا الْخَيْرَ لَعَلَكُمْ
 ثَافْلِحُونَ ﴿

2. قَالُ اَفَلَحُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿
الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ فَى صَلَاتِهِمْ خَشِعُونَ ﴿
وَ الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ فَى صَلَاتِهِمْ خَشِعُونَ ﴿
وَ الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ لِلزَّكُوةِ فَعِلُونَ ﴿
وَ الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ لِلزَّكُوةِ فَعِلُونَ ﴿
وَ الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ لِلْأَكُوةِ فَعِلُونَ ﴿
وَ النَّذِيْنَ هُمْ لِلْفُرُوجِهِمْ خَفِظُونَ ﴿
وَ النَّذِيْنَ مُلُومِيْنَ ﴿
وَ النَّذِيْنَ مُلْوَمِيْنَ ﴿
وَ النَّذِيْنَ مُلْوَمِيْنَ مَا لُولُونَ وَلَى مَلُولِهِمْ لِمُعْلَى مَلُولِهِمْ لِمُعْلَى مَلَالِهِمْ وَعَهْدِيهِمْ لِمُعْلَى مَلَوْلِهِمْ لَهُ الْمُؤْمِنَ ﴿
وَ النَّذِيْنَ مُولَانَ الْفِرْدُوسَ الْمُعْلَى مَلُولِهِمْ الْمُؤْمِنَ وَلَى الْمُؤْمِنَ وَلَى الْمُؤْمِنَ وَلَا الْمُؤْمِنَ وَلَا الْمُؤْمِنَ وَلَا الْمُؤْمِنَ وَاللَّهِمْ وَعَلَيْكُ اللَّهِ وَلَا الْمُؤْمِنَ وَلَا الْمُؤْمِنَ وَلَى الْمُؤْمِنَ وَاللَّهُ وَلَا الْمُؤْمِنَ وَلَا الْمُؤْمِنَ وَلَا الْمُؤْمِنَ وَاللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَلَا الْمُؤْمِنَ وَلَى الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَلَا الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَا الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَا الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَا الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَا الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَا الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَا الْمُؤْمِنَا الْمُؤْمِنَال

قَوْلُوا اللّٰهَ وَقُولُوا اللّٰهَ وَ قُولُوا اللّٰهَ وَ قُولُوا اللّٰهَ وَ قُولُوا اللّٰهَ وَ قُولُوا قَوْلُوا اللّٰهَ وَ قُولُوا اللّٰهَ وَ اللّٰهَ وَاللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ الللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّ

يُضلِحُ لَكُمْ أَعْمَالَكُمْ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ذُنُوبَكُمْ وَمَنْ يُطِعِ اللهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَقَدْ فَاذَ فَوْزًا عَظِينُمًا ۞

and His messenger, he verily hath gained a signal victory.

33:70-71

4. And when the prayer is ended, then disperse in the land and seek of Allah's bounty, and remember Allah much, that ye may be successful.

62:10

 Lo! those who believe and do good works, theirs will be Garden underneath which rivers flow. That is the Great Success.

85:11

## SUICIDE

And kill not yourselves. Lo!
 Allah is ever Merciful unto you:

4:29

## SUN

Lo! your Lord is Allah Who created the heavens and the earth in six Days, then mounted He the Throne. He covereth the night with day, which is in haste to follow it, and hath made the sun and the moon and the stars subservient by His command. His verily is all creation and commandment. Blessed be Allah, the Lord of the Worlds!

7:54

المَّ فَإِذَا قُضِيَتِ الصَّلُوةُ فَانْتَشِرُوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ وَابْتَعُوْا مِنْ فَضْلِ اللهِ وَ اذْكُرُوا اللهَ كَثِينَةً المَّكَمُ اللهِ وَالْمَكُونَ اللهَ كَثِينَةً المَّكَمُ اللهُ اللهِ وَالْمَكُونَ اللهَ

إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ الْمَنُوا وَعَبِلُوا الصَّلِحْتِ لَهُمْ جَنْتُ تَجْرِئَ
 مِنْ تَخْتِهَا الْاَنْهُارُ ثَمَّ ذَلِكَ الْقَوْرُ الْكَيَارُونَ

0

ا وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا أَنْفُسَكُمُ ﴿ إِنَّ اللَّهُ كَانَ بِكُمْ رَحِيمًا ®

0

ا إِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ اللهُ الَّذِي عَلَقَ السَّاوَتِ وَالْآرْضَ فَى سِقَةِ آيَامِ ثُمَّ الْمَتَوَى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ الْفَقْمِ اللَّيْلَ النَّهَارَ يَظْلُبُهُ حَرِيْنَقًا وَالظَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ وَالنَّجُومَ مُسَخَّرَةٍ بِإَمْرِهِ أَلَا لَهُ الْحَلْقُ وَالْأَمْرُ تَبْرَكَ اللهُ رَبُّ الْعُلَيْنَ ﴿

Ref: 2:5,22,189; 3:185; 4:13; 5:101,119; 6:16,135; 9:21,72,88-89,100,112;37:60; 45:30; 48:5; 61:12; 64:9; 92:1-7.

See also: Qualities of Faithful and Pious.

 He it is Who, appointed the sun a splendour and the moon a light, and measured for her stages, that ye might know the number of the years, and the reckoning. Allah created not (all) that save in truth. He detaileth the revelations for people who have knowledge.

#### 10:5

3. Allah it is Who raised up the heavens without visible supports, then mounted the Throne, and compelled the sun and the moon to be of service, each runneth unto an appointed term: He ordereth the course: He detaileth the revelations, that haply ye may be certain of the meeting with your Lord.

#### 13:2

4. Hest thou not seen that unto Allah payeth adoration whosoever is in the heavens and whosoever is in the earth, and the sun, and the moon, and the stars, and the hills, and the trees, and the beasts, and many of mankind.

#### 22:18

 It is not for the sun to overtake the moon, nor doth the night outstrip the day. They float each in an orbit.

36:40

- الْقَوْرًا وَ قَلَارَهُ مَنَاذِلَ الشَّمْسَ ضِيَآءً وَالْقَمَرَ الْوَرًا وَ قَلَارَهُ مَنَاذِلَ التَّعْلَمُوا عَدَدَ السِّنِيْنَ الْحُورَ الْحَيْسَابَ مَا خَلَقَ اللهُ ذَٰ اللهُ الْحَقِ اللهُ الْحَقِ اللهُ الْحَقِ اللهُ الْحَقِ اللهُ الْحَقِ اللهُ الْحَقِ اللهِ الْحَقِ اللهِ الْحَقِ اللهِ الْحَقِ اللهِ الْحَقِ اللهُ اللهِ الْحَقِ اللهِ الْحَقِ اللهِ الْحَقِ اللهِ الْحَقِ اللهُ اللهِ الْحَقِ اللهِ الله
- آللهُ الَّذِي رَفْعَ الشّلوْتِ بِعَيْرِ عَمَدِ تَرُوْنَهَا ثُمَّةً
   السُتَوْى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ وَسَخْوَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ وَكُلُّ السَّوْى وَالْقَمَرَ وَكُلُّ
   يَجْرِيْ لِإَجْلِ تُسَمَّى مُن يُكَ يَرُ الْإَمْرَ يُفَضِلُ الْإليتِ
   يَجْرِيْ لِإِجْلِ تُسَمَّى مُن يُكَانِرُ الْإَمْرَ يُفَضِلُ الْإليتِ
   يَحْدَدُ يُوقِئُونَ ©
   يَحْدَدُ بِلِقَاءَ رَبِّكُمْ ثُوقِئُونَ ©
- 4. أَلَمْ تَكُرُ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَسْجُدُ لَاهُمَنْ فِي السَّماؤتِ
   وَصَنْ فِي الْاَرْضِ وَ الشَّمْسُ وَ الشَّمْسُ وَ الْقَمَرُ
   وَ النَّجُوْمُ وَ الْجِبَالُ وَ الشَّجَرُ وَ الدَّوَآتُ
   وَ النَّجُوْمُ وَ الْجِبَالُ وَ الشَّجَرُ وَ الدَّوَآتُ
   وَ لَكِثِيْرُ فِينَ النَّاسِ اللَّهِ اللَّهَامِ اللَّهَامِ اللَّهَامِ اللَّهَامِ اللَّهَامِ اللَّهَامِ اللَّهَامِ اللَّهَامِ اللَّهَامِ اللَّهِ اللَّهَامِ اللَّهَامِ اللَّهَامِ اللَّهَامِ اللَّهَامِ اللَّهَامِ اللَّهُ الللْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللْهُ اللللْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ الللْمُلْمُ الللَّهُ الللْمُ الللْمُ الللْمُ الللْمُ الللْمُ الللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُل
- كَالشَّمْسُ يَثْبَغِيْ لَهَا آنْ تُدُرِكَ الْقَمْرَ
   وَلَا اتَّيْلُ سَابِقُ النَّهَادِ ﴿ وَكُلُّ فِى فَلَكِ وَلَا اتَّيْلُ سَابِقُ النَّهَادِ ﴿ وَكُلُّ فِى فَلَكِ لَكُمْ فَنَ ﴾
   يَشْبَحُونَ ﴿



Ref: 71:15-16.

See also: Astronomy, Subjugation of Universe, Universe.

# SUPERSTITIONS OF PAGANS

1. They ask thee, (O Muhammad), of new moons. Say: They are fixed seasons for mankind and for the pilgrimage. It is not righteousness that ye go to houses by the backs thereof (as do the idolaters at certain seasons), but the righteous man is he who wardeth off (evil). So go to houses by the gates thereof, and observe your duty to Allah, that ye may be successful.

2:189

They invoke in His stead only females, they pray to none else than Satan, a rebel.

Whom Allah cursed, and he said: Surely I will take of Thy bondmen an appointed portion,

And surely I will lead them astray, and surely I will arouse desires in them, and surely I will command then and they will cut the cattle's ears, and surely I will command them and they will change Allah's creation. Whoso chooseth Satan for a patron instead of Allah is verily a loser and his loss is manifest.

He promiseth them and stirreth up desires in them and Satan promised them only to beguile.

4:117-120

3. Allah hath, not appointed anything in the nature of a Bahirah or a Sa'ibah or a Wasilah

المَسْتَكُوْنَكَ عَنِ الْأَهِلَةِ وَ قُلْ هِي مَوَاقِيْتُ لِلنَّاسِ وَالْحَجْ وَكَيْسَ الْبِرُّ بِأَنْ تَأْتُوا الْبُيُوْتَ مِنْ ظُهُوْرِهَا وَلَكِنَّ الْبِرَّ مَنِ الَّقَى وَأَتُوا الْبُيُوْتَ مِنْ أَبُوابِهَا وَلَكِنَّ الْبِرَّ مَنِ التَّقَى وَأَتُوا الْبُيُوْتَ مِنْ أَبُوابِهَا وَلَكِنَّ الْبِرَّ مَنِ التَّقَلُو وَأَتُوا الْبُيُوْتَ مِنْ أَبُوابِهَا وَاللَّهَ لَعَلَمُ لَمُ لَعُونَ ﴿

اِن يَنْ عُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِهَ إِلاَّ إِنْ أَنْ عُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِهَ إِلاَّ إِنْ أَنَّا \* وَإِنْ يَدُعُونَ إِلَّا شَيْطُنَا مَرِيْدًا ﴿
يَدْ عُوْنَ إِلَّا شَيْطُنَا مَرِيْدًا ﴿
يَعْنَهُ اللّٰهُ مُو قَالَ لَا تَتَخِذَنَ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ
نَصِيْبًا مَّفْرُوضًا ﴿

وَلاُصِلَتُهُمْ وَلاُمُنِينَهُمْ وَلاَمُرَنَهُمْ فَلَيُعَيِّرُنَّ خَلْقَ اذَانَ الْاَنْعَامِ وَلاَمُرَنَّهُمْ فَلَيْغَيِّرُنَّ خَلْقَ الله طوَمَنْ يَتَعْفِلْ الشَّيْطُنَ وَلِيًّا ضِنْ دُونِ الله فَقَلْ خَسْرَ خُسْرَانًا مَّهِينَا شَّ يَعِدُ هُمْ وَيُمَنِيهِمْ مُ وَمَا يَعِدُ هُمُ الشَّيْطُنُ الله عُرُورًا ١٠٠٠ الله عُرُورًا ١٠٠٠

مَاجَعَلَ اللهُ مِنْ بَحِيْرَةٍ وَلَاسَآبِهَةٍ وَلَا وَمِنْلَةٍ
 وَلاحَامِرٌ وَلَكِنَ الّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللهِ الكَذِبَ وَ اكْثَرُ هُمْ لَا يَغْقِدُونَ عَلَى اللهِ الكَذِبَ وَ اكْثَرُ هُمْ لَا يَغْقِدُونَ هَ اللهِ الكَذِبَ لَهُمْ تَعَالُوا إِلَى مَا أَنْزُلَ اللهُ وَ إِنْ اللهُ مَا أَنْزُلَ اللهُ وَ إِنْ اللهُ مَا أَنْزُلَ اللهُ وَ إِنْ اللهُ مَا الْمَثْمُونَ اللهُ مَا الرَّسُولِ قَالُوا حَسْبُنَا مَا وَجَدُانًا عَلَيْهِ وَ إِنْ الرَّسُولِ قَالُوا حَسْبُنَا مَا وَجَدُانًا عَلَيْهِ أَنْ الرَّامُ وَلَى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ اللهِ مَا الرَّسُولِ قَالُوا حَسْبُنَا مَا وَجَدُانًا عَلَيْهِ الرَّامُ وَلَا يَغْلَمُونَ الرَّامُ وَلَا يَغْلَمُونَ اللهِ مَا وَلَا يَغْلَمُونَ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ الله

or a *Hami*, but those who disbelieve invent a lie against Allah. Most of them have no sense.

And when it is said unto them: Come unto that which Allah hath revealed and unto the messenger, they say: Enough for us is that wherein we found our fathers. what! Even though their fathers had no knowledge whatsoever, and no guidance?

5:103-104

4. They assign unto Allah, of the crops and cattle which He created, a portion, and they say: "This is Allah's" - in their make believe - "and this is for (His) partners in regard to us." Thus that which (they assign) unto His partners in them reacheth not Allah and that which (they assign) unto Allah goeth to their (so-called) partners. Evil is their ordinance.

Thus have their (so-called) partners (of Allah) made the killing of their children to seem fair unto many of the idolaters, that they may ruin them and make their faith obscure for them Had Allah willed (it otherwise), they had not done so. So leave them alone with their devices.

And they say: Such cattle and crops are forbidden. No one is to eat of them save whom we will-in their make-believe-cattle whose backs are forbidden, cattle over which they mention not the name of Allah, (All that is) a lie against Him. He will repay them for that which they invent.

And they say: That which is in the bellies of such cattle is reserved for our males and is forbidden to our wives; but if it be born dead, then they (all) may be partakers thereof. He will reward them for their attribution (of such ordinances unto Him). Lo, He is Wise, Aware.

4 وَجَعَلُوا بِنَّهِ مِتَّا ذَرَا مِنَ الْحَرْثِ وَالْأَنْعَامِ تَصِيْبًا فَقَالُوا هٰذَا يِلْهِ بِزَعْمِهِمْ وَهٰذَا لِشُرَكَايِنَا \* فَمَا كَانَ لِشُرَكَا بِهِمْ فَلَا يَصِلُ إِلَى اللَّهِ \* وَمَا كَانَ لِلْهِ فَهُوَ يَصِلُ إِلَى شُرَكَا بِهِمْ سَاءَ مَا يَحَكُمُونَ ١٠ وَكُذَٰ لِكَ زَنِّنَ لِكُثِيْرِ قِنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ قَتْلَ أولادهم شركاؤهم ليردوهم وليلبسوا عَلَيْهِمْ دِينَهُمْ وَلَوْشَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا فَعَلُولُهُ فَكَازُهُمْ وَمَا يَفْتُرُونَ ١ وَ قَالُوا هٰذِهِ ٱنْعَامُرُوِّ حَرْثٌ حِجْرٌ ۗ لَا يَطْعَمُ اِلَّا مَنْ نَّشَآءُ بِزَغْيِهِمْ وَٱنْعَامٌرُحُرِّمَتْ ظُهُوْرُهَا وَٱنْعَامُّرُ لَا يَنْكُرُوْنَ اسْمَراللهِ عَلَيْهَا افْتِرَاءً عَلَيْهِ ﴿ سَيَجْزِيْهِمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْتُرُونَ ١ وَقَالُوْا مَا فِي بُطُونِ هٰذِهِ الْأَنْعَامِ خَالِصَةً لِنُكُوْرِنَا وَمُحَرِّمٌ عَلَى أَزْوَاجِنَا وَإِن يَكُنْ مَّيْتَةً فَهُمْ فِيهِ شُرَكَا السَّجْزِيْهِمْ وَصُ إِنَّهُ حَكِيْمٌ عَلِيْمٌ ۞ قَلْ خَسِرَ الَّذِينَ قَتَلُوْآ آولادَهُمْ سَ بِغَيْرٍ عِلْمِ وَحَرَّمُوا مَارَزَقَهُمُ اللَّهُ افْتِرَآءً عَلَى اللهِ وَقُلْ صَلُّوا وَمَا كَانُوامُهُ تَدِينَ فَ

They are losers who besottedly have slain their children without knowledge, and have forbidden that which Allah bestowed upon them, inventing a lie against Allah. They indeed have gone astray and are not guided.

6:136-140

# SUSPICION

 If thou obeyedst most of those on earth they would mislead thee far from Allah's way. They follow naught but an opinion, and they do but guess.

#### 6:116

2. They who are idolaters will say: Had Allah willed, we had not ascribed (unto Him) partners neither had our fathers, nor had we forbidden aught. Thus did those who were before them give the lie (to Allah's messengers) till they tasted of the fear of Us. Say: Have ye any knowledge that ye can adduce for us? Lo! ye follow naught but an opinion. Lo! ye do but guess.

## 6:148

 Most of them follow naught but conjecture. Assuredly conjecture can by no means take the place of truth. Lo! Allah is Aware of what they do.

#### 10:36

4. O ye who believe! Shun much suspicion; for lo! some suspicion is a crime. And spy not, neither backbite one another. Would one of you love to eat the flesh of his dead brother? Ye abhor that ا. وَإِنْ تُطِعْ آكُنَّكُو مَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ يُضِنُّوْكَ عَنْ سَمِيْلِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ عَنْ اللهِ الطَّنَّ وَإِنْ هُمْ اللهِ يَخْرُصُونَ ﴿

2. سَيَقُولُ الَّذِيْنَ اَشْرَكُوا لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا اَشْرَكْنَا وَلَا حَرَّمْنَا مِنْ شَىٰءَ "كَذَيِكَ وَلَا حَرَّمْنَا مِنْ شَىٰءَ "كَذَيِكَ كَذَ النَّوْا بَالْسَنَا وَلَا حَرَّمْنَا مِنْ شَىٰءَ "كَذَيْكَ كَذَ النَّوْا بَالْسَنَا وَلَا عَلْمِهِ حَلَى ذَا قُوا بَالْسَنَا وَلَا عَلْمِهِ عَلْى ذَا قُوا بَالْسَنَا وَلَا عَلْمَ فَتُخْرِجُوهُ لَنَا وَلَا الطَّنَ وَ إِنْ اَنْتُهُ لَا الطَّنَ وَ إِنْ اَنْتُهُمْ اللَّهُ لَكُونُ وَاللَّا الطَّنَّ وَ إِنْ اَنْتُهُمْ اللَّهُ لَكُونُونَ فَقَ اللَّا لَكُونَ اللَّهُ لَكُونُ اللَّهُ لَكُونُ اللَّهُ الطَّنَ وَ إِنْ اَنْتُهُمْ اللَّهُ لَكُونُونَ فَقَ اللَّهُ الطَّنَ وَ إِنْ اَنْتُهُمْ اللَّهُ لَكُونُونَ اللَّهُ اللللَّ

3. وَمَا يَكُمْ عُمُ الْكُوْهُمُ وَالْاَ ظَلْنَا وَإِنَّ الظَّنَّ لَا يُغْفِيٰ
 عِنَ الْحَقِ شَيْئًا وَإِنَّ اللّٰهُ عَلِيمٌ إِمَا يَفْعَلُونَ ۞

لَهُ يَا يَنْهَا الَّذِيْنَ امْنُوا اجْتَنِبُوْا كَشِيْرًا هِنَ الظَّنِ الْحُدُّ وَلَا الظَّنِ الْحُدُّ وَلَا الظَّنِ الْحُدُّ وَلَا يَغْتَبُ بَعْضُكُمْ بَعْضًا ﴿ تَجَشَسُوا وَلَا يَغْتَبُ بَعْضُكُمْ بَعْضًا ﴿ النَّحَبُ اَحَدُكُمْ انْ يَاكُلُ لَحْمَ اجْنِهُ مَيْتًا لَا يَعْتَبُ بَعْضَكُمْ الْحُدَا وَلَا يَغْتَبُ بَعْضُكُمْ بَعْضًا ﴿ اللَّهُ الْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُنْ اللَّهُ اللْمُنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ

0

## **TAGHUT**

 There is no compulsion in religion. The right direction is henceforth distinct from error. And he who rejecteth false deities and believeth in Allah hath grasped a firm handhold which will never break. Allah is Hearer. Knower.

Allah is the Protecting Friend of those who believe. He bringeth them out of darkness into light. As for those who disbelieve, their patrons are false deities. They bring them out of light into darkness. Such are rightful owners of the Fire. They will abide therein.

#### 2:256-257

2. Hast thou not seen those unto whom a portion of the Scripture hath been given, how they believe in idols and false deities and how they say of those (idolaters) who disbelieve: "These are more rightly guided than those who believe?"

#### 4:51

3. Hast thou not seen those who pretend that they believe in that which is revealed unto thee and that which was revealed before thee, how they would go for judgment (in their disputes) to false deities when they have been ordered to abjure them? Satan would mislead them far astray.

ا لَا إِثْرَاهَ فِي التِينِينَ ﴿ قَلْ ثَبَيتِنَ الرُّشْدُ
 مِنَ الْغَيْءَ فَمَنْ يُكَفَّرُ بِالطَّاغُوْتِ وَيُؤْمِنَ بِاللهِ
 فَقَدِ الْسَتَنْسَكَ بِالْعُرْوَةِ الْوَثْقَى لَا انْفِصَامَ لَهَا ﴿
 وَ اللّهُ سَمِنِعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿

اَللَٰهُ وَلِيُّ الَّذِينَ اَمَنُوا اللَّهِ مِنَ الظَّلَمَاتِ
إِلَى النَّوْرِهِ وَالَّذِينَ اَمَنُوا اللَّهِ فِي الطَّلَمُةِ الطَّاعُوتُ الطَّاعُوتُ الطَّاعُوتُ الطَّاعُوتُ الطَّامُةِ فِي الطَّامُةِ الطَّامُةِ الطَّامُةِ الطَّامُةِ الطَّامُةِ الطَّامُةِ الطَّامِ الطَّامُ الطَامُ الطَامُ الطَامُ الطَّامُ الطَّامُ الطَّامُ الطَّامُ الطَّامُ الطَّامُ الطَامُ الطَّامُ الطَّامُ الطَامُ الطَامُ الطَّامُ الطَامُ الطَامُ الطَامُ الطَامُ الطَامُ الطَّامُ الطَّامُ الطَامُ الطَّامُ الطَّامُ الطَّامُ الطَامُ الْمُعَمِّلُمُ الْمُعْمِلُمُ الْمُعْمِلُمُ الْمُعْمِلِيِّ الْمُعْمِلُولُ الْمُعْمِلُمُ الْمُعْمُ الْمُعْمِ

الله تَر إلى الذين أوثوا تَصِيبًا مِنَ الْكِتٰبِ
يُوْمِنُونَ بِالْجِبْتِ وَالطَّاعُوْتِ وَيَقُولُونَ
لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا خَوْلاَءِ آهُلى مِنَ
الَّذِينَ امَنُوا سَبِيلًا ١٠
 الذين امَنُوا سَبِيلًا ١٠

اَلَمْ تَكُو إِلَى اللَّذِينَ يَوْعُمُونَ النَّهُمْ الْمَانُوا بِهِمّا أُنْوِلَ مِنْ النَّيْكَ وَمَا الْنَولَ مِنْ المَنْوَا بِهِمْ أَنْوِلَ مِنْ قَبْدِكَ يُويْدُونَ أَنْ يَتَعَالَمُوْا إِلَى الطَّاعُوتِ وَتَدْ أُمِرُوْا أَنْ يَكْفُرُوا بِهِمْ وَيُويْدُ الشَّيْطُنُ وَتَدْ أُمِرُوْا أَنْ يَكْفُرُوا بِهِمْ وَيُويْدُ الشَّيْطُنُ أَنْ يَكْفُرُوا بِهِمْ وَيُويْدُ الشَّيْطُنُ أَنْ يُضِدُّهُمْ ضَلْلًا بَعِيْدًا @

لَّذِينِنَ الْمَنْوا يُقَاتِنُونَ فِى سَبِيْلِ اللهِ اللهِ

4. Those who believe do battle for the cause of Allah; and those who disbelieve do battle for the cause of idols. So fight the minions of the devil. Lo! the devil's strategy is ever weak.

4:76

5. Say: Shall I tell thee of a worse (case) than theirs for retribution with Allah? (Worse is the case of him) whom Allah hath cursed, him on whom His wrath hath fallen and of whose sort Allah hath turned some to apes and swine, and who serveth idols. Such are in worse plight and further astray from the plain road.

5:60

6. And those who put away false gods lest they should worship them and turn to Allah in repentance, for them there are glad tidings. Therefor give good tidings (O Muhammad) to My bondmen.

39:17

قُلْ هَلْ أَنْ يَكُدُمْ بِشَيْرٌ مِنْ ذَٰلِكَ مَثُوبَةً
 عِنْدَالله وَمَنْ لَعَنَهُ الله وَغَضِبَ عَلَيْهِ
 وَجَعَلَ مِنْهُمُ الْقِرَدَةَ وَالْخَنَاذِيْرَ وَعَبَدَ
 الطّاغُوت و أُولَيْكَ شَدُّ مَّكَانًا وَ أَضَلُّ الطّاغُوت و السّينيل ﴿
 عَنْ سَواءِ السّينيل ﴿

٥ وَالَّذِيْنَ اجْتَنَبُوا الطَّاعُوْتَ آنْ يَعْبُدُ وْهَا
 وَ ٱنَّابُوْآ إِلَى اللهِ لَهُمُ الْبُشْرَى عَ فَبَشِرُ
 عِبَادِ ﴿

0

# **TAHAJJUD**

 Establish worship at the going down of the um until the dark of night, and (the recital of) the Qur'an at dawn. Lo! (the recital of) the Qur'an at dawn is ever witnessed.

And some part of the night awake for it, a largess for thee. It may be that thy Lord will raise thee to a praised estate.

17:78-79

2. O thou rapped up in thy raiment!

Keep vigil the night long, save a little-

A half thereof, or abate a little thereof

Or add (a little) thereto- and chant the Qur'an in measure.

For We shall charge thee with a word of weight.

Lo! the vigil of the night is (a time) when impression is more keen and speech more certain.

Lo! thou hast by day a chain of business.

So remember the name of thy Lord and devote thyself with a complete devotion.

73:1-8

3. Lo! thy Lord knoweth how thou keepest vigil sometimes nearly two-thirds of the night, or (sometimes) half or a third thereof, as do a party of those with thee. Allah measureth the night and the day. He knoweth that ye

ا. أقِيم الصَّلُونَ لِلْ لُولِكِ الشَّهْسِ إِلَى غَسَقِ الَّيْلِ وَقُولُانَ الْفَجْرِ لِنَّ قُولُانَ الْفَجْرِ كَانَ مَشْهُوْدًا ﴿ وَمِنْ الْذَا وَقُولُا ﴿

وَمِنَ الَّيْلِ فَتَهَجَّلْ بِهِ نَافِلَةٌ لَكَ "عَنَى أَنْ يَبُعَثَكَ رَبُكَ مَقَامًا مَّحْمُودًا

قَ إِنَّ دَبَّكَ يَعْلَمُ اللَّكَ تَقُوْمُ اَدُنَى مِنَ ثُلُثَنَى الَيْلِ وَنِضْفَة وَثُلْثَة وَثَلْثَة وَطَآبِفَةً مِّنَ الَّذِيْنَ مَعَكَ لَا وَاللَّهُ يُقَدِّرُ الَيْلَ وَاللَّهَارَ لَمْ عَلِمَ اللَّ لَنْ تُحْصُونُهُ فَتَابَ عَلَيْكُمْ فَاقْرَءُوا مَا تَيْشَرَمِنَ الْقُرْانِ الْقَرْانِ الْقُرْانِ الْقُرْانِ الْقُرْانِ الْقُرْانِ الْقَرْانِ الْقَرْانِ الْقُرْانِ الْقَرْانِ الْقُرْانِ الْقَرْانِ الْقَرْانِ الْقَرْانِ الْقُولُونِ الْقَرْانِ الْقُرْانِ الْقَرْانِ الْقَرْانِ الْقُرْانِ الْقَرْانِ الْقُرْانِ الْقَرْانِ الْقَرْانِ الْقَرْانِ الْقَرْانِ الْعُرْانِ الْقَرْانِ الْعُرْانِ الْقَرْانِ الْعُرْانِ الْعُرْانِ الْعُرْانِ الْعُرْانِ الْعُلْمُ الْعُلْمُ الْعُرْانِ اللَّهِيْمِ الْعُرْانِ الْعُلْمُ الْعُرْانِ اللَّهُ الْعُلْمُ الْعُرْانِ الْعُلْمُ الْعُرْانِ اللَّهُ الْعُلْمُ الْعُلْمُ الْعُلْمُ الْعُرْانِ اللْعُلْمُ الْعُلْمُ الْعُلِمُ الْعُلْمُ الْعُلِمُ الْعُلْمُ الْعُلْمُ الْعُلْمُ الْعُلْمُ الْعُلْمُ الْعِلْمُ الْعِلْمُ الْعُلْمُ الْمُلْعُلْمُ الْعُلْمُ الْعُلْم

0

count it not, and turneth unto you in Mercy, Recite, then, of the Qur'an that which is easy for you.

73:20

# TALUT

1. Bethink thee of the leaders of the Children of Israel after Moses, how they said unto a Prophet whom they had: Set up for us a king and we will fight in Allah's way. He said: Would ye then refrain from fighting if fighting were prescribed for you? They said: Why should we not fight in Allah's way when we have been driven from our dwellings with our children? Yet, when fighting was prescribed for them, they turned away, all save a few of them. Allah is Aware of evil-doers.

Their Prophet said unto them:
Lo! Allah hath raised up Saul to be
a king for you. They said: How
can he have kingdom over us
when we are more deserving of
the kingdom than he is, since he
hath not been given wealth
enough? He said: Lo! Allah hath
chosen him above you and hath
increased him abundantly in
wisdom and stature. Allah
bestoweth His Sovereignty on
whom He will. Allah is AllEmbracing, All Knowing.

And their Prophet said unto them: Lo! the token of his kingdom is that there shall come unto you the ark wherein is peace of reassurance from your Lord, and a remnant of that which the house of Moses and the house of Aaron left behind, the angels المُهُ تَوَ إِلَى الْهَلَا مِنْ بَنِي إِسْرَاءِيلَ مِنْ بَعْدِهُ وَالْهَا لِنَبِي لَهُمُ الْعَفَ بَعْدِهُ مُوسَى الْهُ وَقَالُوا لِنَبِي لَهُمُ الْعَفَ لَنَا مَلِيكُ اللهِ وَقَالَ لَنَا مَلِيكُ اللهِ وَقَالَ هَمْ الْعَنَالُ اللهِ وَقَالَ مَنْ اللهِ اللهِ وَقَالَ مَنْ اللهِ اللهِ وَقَالَ اللهِ وَقَالَ اللهِ وَقَالَ اللهِ اللهِ وَقَالَ اللهِ اللهِ وَقَالَ اللهِ اللهِ وَقَالَ اللهِ وَقَالَ اللهِ اللهِ وَقَالُ اللهِ اللهِ وَقَالَ اللهِ اللهِ وَقَالُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ وَقَالُهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ وَقَالُهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ وَقَالُهُ اللهِ اللهُ الهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ

وَ قَالَ لَهُمْ لَبُيْهُمْ إِنَّ اللهُ قَلْ بَعَثَ لَكُمْ ظَالُوْتَ مَلِكًا وَ قَالُوْا اللّٰ يَكُونُ لَهُ البُلكُ عَلَيْنَا وَنَحْنُ احَقُ بِالبُلكِ مِنْهُ وَلَمْ يُؤْتَ مَكَنَا وَنَحْنُ البَالِ قَالَ إِنَّ اللهُ اصْطَفْهُ عَلَيْكُمْ سَعَةً مِنَ البَالِ قَالَ إِنَّ اللهُ اصْطَفْهُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَزَادَهُ بَسُطَةً فِي الْعِلْمِ وَالْجِسْمِ وَ وَاللّٰهُ يُؤْقِى مُلكَة مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَ اللهُ وَالجِسْمِ وَ اللهُ يَوْلَكُمُ وَاللّٰهُ وَالسِحُ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿ وَاللّٰهُ وَالسِحُ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿ وَاللّٰهُ وَالسِحُ عَلِيمٌ ﴿ وَاللّٰهُ وَالسِحُ عَلِيمٌ ﴿ وَاللّٰهُ وَالسِحُ عَلِيمٌ ﴿ وَاللّٰهُ وَالسِحُ عَلِيمٌ ﴿ وَقَالَ لَهُ مُنْ يَشَاءُ وَ اللّٰهُ وَالسَحُ عَلِيمٌ ﴿ وَقَالَ لَهُ وَالسَحُ عَلِيمٌ وَ اللّٰ مُؤْمِنِهُ وَقَالَ لَمُ وَلَى اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰ هُرُونَ تَحْمِلُهُ اللّٰ مُؤْمِنِهُ وَاللّٰ هُرُونَ تَحْمِلُهُ اللّٰ اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰ هَا وَاللّٰ هُرُونَ تَحْمِلُهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰ هُرُونَ تَحْمِلُهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰ هُرُونَ تَحْمِلُهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ الللللّٰهُ الللللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ

فَكَمَّنَا فَصَلَ طَالُوتُ بِالْجُنُودِ ۗ قَالَ اِنَّ اللهُ فَعَلَا فَصَلَ طَالُوتُ بِالْجُنُودِ ۗ قَالَ اِنَّ اللهُ مُنْتَلِيْكُمْ بِنَهَمِ \* فَمَنْ شَرِبَ مِنْهُ فَلَيْسَ مِنِيْ \* وَمَنْ لَمْ يَطْعَمُهُ فَاللهُ مِنْقَ اللهُ مِنْقَ اللهُ مَنِي اغْتَرَفَ غُرْفَةً المِيدِهِ \* فَشَرِبُوا اللهُ مَنِ اغْتَرَفَ غُرْفَةً المِيدِهِ \* فَشَرِبُوا

bearing it. Lo! herein shall be a token for you if (in truth) ye are believer.

And when Saul set out with the army, he said: Lo! Allah will try you by (the ordeal of) a river. Whosoever therefore drinketh thereof he is not of me, and whosoever tasteth it not he is of me, save him who taketh (thereof) in the hollow of his hand. But they drank thereof, all save a few of them. And after he had crossed (the river), he and those who believed with him, they said: We have no power this day against Goliath and his hosts. But those who knew that they would meet their Lord exclaimed: How many a little company hath overcome a mighty host by Allah's leave! Allah is with the steadfast.

And when they went into the field against Goliath and his hosts they said: Our Lord! Bestow on us endurance, make our foothold sure, and give us help against the disbelieving folk.

So they routed them by Allah's leave and David slew Goliath; and Allah gave him the kingdom and wisdom, and taught him of that which He willeth. And if Allah had not repelled some men by others the earth would have been corrupted. But Allah is a Lord of Kindness to (His) creatures.

2:246-251

# **TAYAMMUM**

1. And if ye are sick or on a Journey, or one of you cometh from the closet, or ye have had contact with women, and ye find not water, then go to clean, high

0

ا وَإِنْ كُنْتُهُ جُلُبًا فَاطَهَرُوا الْوَانُ كُنْتُهُ مُرْطَى اوْعَلْ سَفَرِ اوْجَاءَ احَدٌ مِنْكُهُ فِنَ الْعَالِيطِ اوْ لَمُسْتُهُ النِّسَاءَ فَلَهْ تَجِدُوا مَاءً فَتَيْنَمُوا صَعِيدًا طَيْبًا فَامْسَحُوا بِوُجُوهِكُمْ مَاءً فَتَيْنَمُوا صَعِيدًا طَيْبًا فَامْسَحُوا بِوُجُوهِكُمْ وَايْدِينَكُمْ مِنْهُ مَالْيُرِيدُ اللّهُ لِيَجْعَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَايْدِينَكُمْ مِنْهُ مُمَا يُرِيدُ اللّهُ لِيَجْعَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ حَرَجَ وَالْكِنْ يُرِيدُ لِيُظَهِرَكُمْ وَلِيدِهَ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكُمْ لَعَلَكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ۞ عَلَيْكُمْ لَعَلَكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ۞

0

ground and rub your faces and your hands with some of it. Allah would not place a burden on you but He would purify you and would perfect His grace upon you, that ye may give thanks.

5:6

# THANKSGIVING

Remember Me, I will remember you. Give thanks to Me and reject not Me.

2:152

 What concern hath Allah for your punishment if ye are thankful (for His mercies) and believe (in Him)? Allah was ever Responsive, Aware.

4:147

 And when your Lord proclaimed: If ye give thanks, I will give you more; but if ye are thankless, lo! My punishment is dire.

14:7

 So eat of the lawful and good food which Allah hath provided for you, and thank the bounty of your Lord if it is Him ye serve.

16:114

5. Whosoever giveth thanks he only giveth thanks for (the good of) his own soul: and whosoever is ungrateful (is ungrateful only to his own soul's hurt). For lo! my Lord is Absolute in independence, Bountiful.

27:40

 If ye are thankless, yet Allah is Independent of you, though He is not pleased with thanklessness for His bondmen; and if ye are thankful He is pleased therewith ا فَاذْكُرُونِيَّ أَذْكُرُكُمْ وَاشْكُرُوا لِي وَلَا تَكَفَّرُونِ فَ

مَا يَفْعَلُ اللهُ بِعَنَ الإِكْمُ إِنْ شَكَرْتُمْ وَامَنْتُمْ اللهُ عَلَيْهُا ﴿
 وَكَانَ اللهُ شَاكِرًا عَلَيْهًا ﴿

3. وَإِذْ تَاذَنَ رَبُكُمْ لَكِنْ شَكَرْتُمْ لَازِيْكَ تَكُمُّمُ الْأَرْيُكَ تَكُمُّمُ وَلَازِيْكَ تَكُمُّمُ و وَلَكِينَ كَفَوْتُمْ إِنَّ عَنَافِ لَشَدِيْدٌ ۞

4 فَكُلُوا مِنْهَا رَزَقَكُمُ اللهُ حَللًا طَيِبًا ﴿
 وَاشْكُووْا نِعْمَتَ اللهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِيّاهُ
 تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿

5. وَمَنْ شَكْرَ فَالنَّمَا يَشْكُرُ لِنَفْسِهِ ۚ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ
 5. وَمَنْ شَكَرَ فَالنَّهَا يَشْكُرُ لِنَفْسِهِ ۚ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ
 5. وَمَنْ شَكَرَ فِي اللَّهِ عَنِي كَرِيْهُ ﴿

0

for you. No laden soul will bear another's load. Then unto your Lord is your return; and He will tell you what ye used to do. Lo! He knoweth what is in the breasts (of men).

39:7

## THEFT

 As for the thief, both male and female, cut off their hands. It is the reward of their own deeds, an exemplary punishment from Allah. Allah is Mighty, Wise.

But whoso repenteth after his wrongdoing and amendeth, lo! Allah will relent toward him, Lo! Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

5:38-39

2. O Prophet! If the believing women come unto thee, taking oath of allegiance unto thee that they will ascribe nothing as partner unto Allah, and will neither steal nor commit adultery nor kill their children, nor produce any lie that they have devised between their hands and feet, nor disobey thee in what is right, then accept their allegiance and ask Allah to forgive them. Lo! Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

60:12

ا. وَالسَّادِقُ وَالسَّادِقَةُ فَاقُطَعُوْ آ آيْدِيهُمَا
 جَزْآءً إِمَّا كَسَبَا نَكَالًا قِنَ اللهِ ﴿ وَاللهُ عَنَ اللهِ ﴿ وَاللهُ عَزِيْرٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿ وَاللهُ عَزِيْرٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿ وَاللهُ عَزِيْرٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿ وَاللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ الله

فَمَنْ تَابَ مِنْ بَعْدِ طُلْمِهِ وَأَصْلَحَ فَإِنَّ الله يَتُوْبُ عَلَيْهِ ﴿ إِنَّ اللهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَحِيْدٌ ۞

0

# THINGS SWORN BYALLAH

- By the wise Qur'an. Lo! thou art of those sent 36:2-3
- By those who set the ranks in battle order

And those who drive away (the wicked) with reproof

And those who read (the Word) for a reminder,

> Lo! thy Lord is surely One; 37:1-4

By the renowned Qur'an, Nay, but those who disbelieve are in fake pride and schism.

38:2-3

4. By the Scripture which maketh plain:

Lo! We have appointed it a Lecture in Arabic that haply ye may understand.

43:2-3

- 5. By the Glorious Qur'an, 50:1
- 6. By those that winnow with a winnowing,

And those that bear the burden (of the rain),

And those that glide with ease (upon the sea).

And those who distribute

(blessings) by command, Lo! that wherewith ye are

threatened is indeed true,

And lo! the judgement will Indeed befall.

By the heaven full of Path:

وَالْقُرْأَنِ الْحَكِيْمِ ﴿ إِنَّكَ لَيِنَ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿ 2 وَالضَّفْتِ صَفًّا أَنَّ فَالزُّجِرْتِ زَجْرًا ﴾ فَالشُّلِيْتِ ذِكْرًا ١ اِنَّ الْهَكُمْ لُواحِدُ الْ 3 وَالْقُرْآنِ فِي النِّاكْرِيُّ بَلِ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا فِي عِزَّةٍ وَشِقَاقٍ ٥ 4. وَالْكِثْبِ الْبُينِينَ فَيْ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَهُ قُرْءَنَّا عَرَبِيًّا لَعَلَّكُ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿ 5. وَالْقُرْانِ الْمَجِيْدِ ﴿ 6 و الله الما و الله و فَالْخِيلْتِ وِقُرًا ﴿ فَالْجُولِيتِ يُسْرًا ﴿ فَالْمُقَسِّمْتِ أَمْرًا ﴾ إِنَّهَا تُوْعَدُ وْنَ لَصَادِقٌ فَ وَ إِنَّ الدِّينَ لَوَاقِعَ أَنَّ وَالسَّمَاءِ ذَاتِ الْحُبُكِينَ إِنَّكُمْ لَفِي قُولِ مُّخْتَلِفٍ ﴿

7 فَوَ رَبِّ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّهُ لَحَقُّ مِثْلًا مَا ٱللُّهُ تَنْطِقُونَ ١

Lo! ye, forsooth, are of various opinions (concerning the truth).

51:1-8

7. And by the Lord of the heavens and the earth, it is the truth even as (it is true) that ye speak.

51:23

8. By the Mount,
And a Scripture inscribed
On fine parchment unrolled,
And the House frequented,
And the roof exalted,
And the sea kept filled,
Lo! the doom of thy Lord
will surely come to pass:
52:1-7

By the Star when it setteth, Your comrade erreth not, nor is deceived:

Nor doth he speak of (his own) desire.

53:1-3

 Nay, I swear by the places of the stars-

And lo! that verily is a tremendous oath, if ye but knew-

That (this is indeed) a noble Qur'an.

56:75-77

11. By the pen and that which they write (therewith),

Thou art not, for thy Lord's favour unto thee, a madman.

And lo! thine verily will be a reward unfailing.

68:1-3

But, nay! I swear by all that Ye see

And all that ye see not.

That it is indeed the speech of an illustrious messenger.

69:38-40

 But nay! I swear by the Lord of the rising-places and the setting
 places of the planets that We verily are Able.

To replace them by (others) better than them. And We are not

8. وَالطُّورِ أَنْ وَكِتْبِ مُسْطُورٍ ﴿ فِي رَقِي مُنْشُورٍ ﴿ وَالْبَيْتِ الْمَعْبُورِ ﴾ وَالسَّقْفِ الْمَرْفُوعِ ﴿ وَالْبَخْرِ الْمُسْجُوْدِ ﴾ إِنَّ عَنَابَ رَبِّكَ لَوَاقِعٌ رَ 9 وَالنَّجْمِ إِذَا هَوْي ١٠ مَا ضَلَّ صَاحِبُكُمْ وَمَا غَوْي ﴿ وَّمَا يَنْطِقُ عَنِ الْهَوْيِ فِي ال فَلاَ أُقْسِمُ بِمُوقِعِ النَّجُوْمِ ﴿ وَ إِنَّهُ لَقُسَمُّ لَوْ تَعْلَمُونَ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿ إِنَّهُ لَقُرْانٌ كَرِيْحٌ ﴿ ال وَالْقَلَمِ وَمَا يَسْطُرُونَ أَنَ مَا أَنْتُ بِنِعْمَةِ رَبِّكَ بِمَجْنُونِ أَنْ وَإِنَّ لَكَ لَآجُرًا غَيْرَ مَمْنُونِ أَنَّ ال فَلا أَقْسِمُ بِمَا تُبْصِرُونَ ﴾ وَمَا لَا تُبْصِرُونَ ١٠٠ إِنَّاهُ لَقُوٰلُ رَسُولِ كَرِيْمِ ﴿ فَلِآ أَقْسِمُ بِرَبِ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ إِنَّالَقُدِرُونَ ﴿ عَلَىٰ أَنْ تُبَيِّالَ خَيْرًا مِنْهُمْ ﴿ وَمَا نَحْنُ بمسبوقين 💿 ال كُلا وَالْقَبِونَ وَ الَّيْلِ إِذْ آدْبَرُ ﴿

to be outrun.

70:40-41

14. Nay, by the Moon

And the night When it withdraweth

And the dawn when it shineth forth

Lo! this is one of the greatest (portents)

As a warning unto men.

74:32-36

 Nay, I swear by the Day of Resurrection;

Nay, I swear by the accusing soul (that this Scripture is true).

Thinketh man that We shall not assemble his bones?

Yea, verily, We are Able to restore his very fingures;

75: 1-4

By the emissary winds, (sent) one after another

By the raging hurricanes,

By those which cause earth's vegetation to revive; By those who winnow with a winnowing,

By those who bring down the Reminder.

To excuse or to warn,

Surely that which ye are promised will befall.

77:1-7

17. By those who drag forth to destruction,

By the meteors rushing,

By the lone stars floating,

By the angels hastening.

And those who govern the event,

On the day when the first trumpet resoundeth

And the Second followeth it,

وَالصُّبْحِ إِذْا ٱسْفَرَقَ إِنَّهَا لَإِحْدَى النَّبُونَ نَذِيْرًا لِلْبَشَرِيَّ اللك أقسم بيوم القلمة أ وَ إِذِ أُقْسِمُ بِالنَّفْسِ اللَّوَّامَةِ أَنَّ أَيْحُسَبُ الْإِنْسَانُ أَنَّنْ لَجُمَّعٌ عِظَامَهُ أَنَّ بَلَ قَدِيدِيْنَ عَلَى أَنْ لُسُوِّي بِنَانَهُ ۞ ال وَ الْمُرْسَلَتِ عُرْقًا أَنْ فالغصفت عضفان وَ النُّشِرْتِ نَشْرًا قُ فَالْفُرِقْتِ فَرْقًا ﴿ فَالْمُنْقِيْتِ ذِكْرًا ﴿ عُذُرًا أَوْ نُذُرًا أَوْ نُذُرًا أَ إِنَّهَا تُوْعَدُونَ لَوَاقِعٌ ﴿ ١١ وَالنُّزعْتِ غَرْقًا أَنْ وَالنَّشِطْتِ نَشْطًا أَن وَالسَّبِحْتِ سَيِّكًا أَنَّ فَالسِّيقْتِ سَبْقًا ﴿ فَالْمُكَ بُونِ آمُواقَ يَوْمَر تَرْجُفُ الرَّاجِفَةُ تَتْبَعُهَا الرَّادِفَةُ أَن قُلُوبٌ يَوْمَيِنِ وَاجِفَةً ١ أبصارها خاشعة فَارِ أَقْسِمُ بِالْخُنْسِ ﴿

On that day hearts beat painfully

While eyes are downcast.

79:1-9

18. Oh, but I call to witness the planets,

The stars which rise and set,

And the close of night, And the breath of morning That this is in truth the word of an honoured messenger.

### 81:15-19

Oh, I swear by the afterglow of sunset,

And by the night and all that it enshroudeth,

And by the moon when she is at the full.

That ye shall journey on from plane to plane.

#### 84:16-19

By the heaven, holding mansions of the stars.

And by the Promised Day.

And by the witness and that whereunto he beareth testimony,

(Self-) destroyed were the owners of the ditch

Of the fuel-fed fire, When they sat by it,

## 85:1-6

21. By the heaven and the Morning Star

-Ah, what will tell thee what the Morning Star is!

-The piercing Star!

No human soul but hath a guardian over it.

### 86:1-4

20. By the heaven which giveth the returning rain.

And the earth which splitteth (with the growth of trees and plants)

الْجَوَادِ الْكُنْسِينَ وَالَّيْلِ إِذَاعَسْعَسَ 6 وَالصُّبْحِ إِذَا تَنَفَّسَ فَ إِنَّةُ لَقَوْلُ رَسُولٍ كُونِيمٍ فَ ال فَكَرَ أَقْسِمُ بِالشَّفَقِ 6 وَالَّيْلِ وَمَا وَسَقَى ﴿ وَالْقَبَرِ إِذَا السُّقَى لَتَوْكُبُنَّ طَبَقًاعَن طَبَقًا عَنْ طَبَق اللهِ 20. وَالسَّبَاءِ ذَاتِ الْبُرُفِيِّ أَنْ وَالْيَوْمِ الْمُوعُودِيُ وَشَاهِدٍ وَ مَشْهُودِ اللهِ قُتِلَ أَصْحَبُ الْأُخْدُ وَدِي التَّادِذَاتِ الْوَقُودِيُّ إذ هم عَلَيْهَا قُعُودُ ﴿ 21 وَالسَّهَاءِ وَالطَّادِقِ أَنْ وَمَا الدُرلِكَ مَا الطَّارِقُ ﴿ النَّجِمُ الثَّاقِبُ أَنْ إِنْ كُلُّ نَفْسِ لَنَّا عَلَيْهَا حَافِظُ اللَّهِ 22 وَالسَّهَاءِ ذَاتِ الرَّجْعِ الرَّجْعِ الرَّبْعِ وَالْأَرْضِ ذَاتِ الصَّنْعَ فَ إِنَّهُ لَقُولٌ فَصَلَّ أَنَّ وَمَا هُوَ بِالْهَزْلِ ٥ 23 وَالْفَجُونُ وَلَيَّالِ عَشِرَيْ

Lo! this (Qur'an) is a conclusive word,

It is no pleasantry.

86:11-14

By the Dawn
 And ten nights,
 And the Even and the Odd.

And the night when it departeth,

There surely is an oath for

thinking man.

89:1-5

24. Nay, I swear by this city-

And thou art an in dweller of this city

And the begetter and that

which he begat,

We verily have created man in an atmosphere.

90:1-4

By the sun and his brightness,
 And the moon when she followeth him,

And the day when it revealeth

him,

And the night when it enshroudeth him,

And the heaven and Him Who built It.

And the earth and Him Who spread it,

And a soul and Him Who

perfected it

And inspired it (with conscience of) what is wrong for it and (what is) right for it.

He is indeed successful who

causeth it to grow,

And he is indeed a failure who stunteth it.

91:1-10

 By the night enshrouding And the day resplendent

And Him Who hath created

male and female,

Lo! your effort is dispersed (toward divers ends).

92:1-4

وَّالشَّفْعِ وَالْوَثِونَ وَالَّيْلِ إِذَا يَسْرِقُ هَلُ فِي ذَٰلِكَ قَسَمٌ لِينِي عِجْدِ أَى 24 لاَ أَقْسِمُ بِهِذَا الْبَلَدِ ١٠ وَٱنْتَ حِلَّ إِلهَٰذَا الْبَلِّدِي وَوَالِي وَمَا وَلَكُ قُ لَقُدُ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ فِي كُبِّيرَ أَ 25 وَالشَّمْسِ وَضُعْهَا أَنَّ وَالْقَبَرِ إِذَا تُلْهَا أَنَّ وَالنَّهَادِ إِذَا جَلُّمُا أَنَّ وَالَّيْلِ إِذَا يَغْشُهَا أَنَّ وَالسَّهَا وَمَا بَلْهَا يُ وَ الْأَرْضِ وَمَا طَحْهَا فَ وَلَقْسِ وَمَا سَوْمِا رُ فَأَنَّهُمَّهَا فُجُورُهَا وَتَقُولِهَا أَنَّ قَدْ أَفْلَحُ مَنْ زُكْمُهَا أَ وَقُلْ خَابَ مَنْ دَسُّهَا اللهِ 26 وَالَّيْلِ إِذَا يَغْتُلِي لَ وَالنَّهَادِ إِذَا تُجَلَّى ١ وَمَاخَلَقَ اللَّاكُرُ وَالْأُنْثَى ١٥ إِنَّ سَعْيَكُمْ لَشَتَّى أَنَّ و والصَّغى ١٠ وَالَّيْلِ إِذَا سَجِي ١٥ مَا وَدَّعَكَ رَبُّكَ وَمَا قَلَى ١

27. By the morning hours

And by the night when it is stillest,

Thy Lord hath not for saken thee nor doth He hate thee.

93:1-3

28. By the fig and the olive, By Mount Sinai,

And by this land made safe; Surely We created man of the best stature.

95:1-4

 By the snorting coursers, Striking sparks of fire And scouring to the raid at dawn,

Then, therewith, with their trail of dust,

Cleaving, as one, the centre (of the foe).

Lo! man is an ingrate unto his lord.

100:1-6

By the declining day,
 Lo! man is in a state of loss.

103:1-2

وَ الشِّيْنِ وَالزَّيْتُونِ ﴾ وَطُوْدٍ سِينِيْنَ ﴿ وَهٰذَا الْبَكِي الْآمِنِينِ ﴿ وَهٰذَا الْبَكِي الْآمِنِينِ ﴿ لَقَالُ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ فِي آَضَين تَقُولِمٍ ﴿

العدد العدد المستحال المؤرلية قدمًا الله والعدد المستحال المتعدد المت

30. وَالْعَصَّدِ أَنَّ إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لِفِي خُسُيرِ أَنَّ

0

# THIS LIFE AND HEREAFTER

 Beautified for mankind is love of the joys (that come) from women and offspring, and storedup heaps of gold and silver, and horses branded (with their marks), and cattle and land. That is comfort of the life of the world. Allah! With Him is a more excellent abode.

Say: Shall I Inform you of something better than that? For those who keep from evil, with their Lord, are Gardens underneath which rivers flow wherein they will abide, and pure companions, and contentment from Allah. Allah is Seer of His bondman.

# 3: 14 15

2. O ye who believe! What aileth you that when it is said unto you: Go forth in the way of Allah, ye are bowed down to the ground with heaviness? Take ye pleasure in the life of the world rather than in the Hereafter? The comfort of the life of the world is but little than in the Hereafter.

9:38

 Whose desireth the life of the world and its pomp, We shall repay them their deeds herein, and therein they will not be wronged.

Those are they for whom is naught in the Hereafter save the رُيْنَ لِلنَّاسِ حُبُّ الشَّهَوْتِ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ وَالْبَنِينَ وَ الْقَنَاطِيْرِ الْمُقَنْظَرَةِ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ وَالْبَنِينَ وَ الْقَنَاطِيْرِ الْمُقَنْظَرَةِ مِنَ النَّسَوَمَةِ النَّاهِ مِن الْفِضَةِ وَالْخَيْلِ الْمُسَوَّمَةِ وَالْخَيْلِ الْمُسَوَّمَةِ وَالْخَيْلِ الْمُسَوَّمَةِ وَالْخَيْلِ الْمُسَوَّمَةِ وَالْخَيْلِ الْمُسَوَّمَةِ وَالْخَيْلِ الْمُسَوَّمَةِ وَالْمَالِ وَاللَّهُ عِنْدَةً حُسْنُ الْمَالِ ٥ وَاللَّهُ عِنْدَةً حُسْنُ الْمَالِ ٥ وَاللَّهُ عِنْدَةً حُسْنُ الْمَالِ ٥ وَاللَّهُ عِنْدَةً مِنْ الْمَالِ ٥ وَاللَّهُ عَنْدَةً لِمُنْ الْمَالِ ٥ وَاللَّهُ عَنْدَ اللَّهُ عَنْدَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْدُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَنْدَ اللَّهُ عَنْدَالِكُ مِنْ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ عَنْدَ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَنْدَالِكُ مُنْ اللَّهُ عَنْدَالِكُ مُنْ اللَّهُ عَنْدَالُكُ مُنْ اللَّهُ عَنْدَالُكُ مُنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَنْدُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَنْدَالِكُ مُنْ اللَّهُ عَنْدَالُكُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْلِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْلُونَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْلُونَ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ عَلَالِكُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْلُونَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْلُ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَالُولُولُ اللَّهُ الْمُعْلِقُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْلُولُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْلُولُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُنْ اللْمُنْ اللَّهُ اللْمُنْ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُنْ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ ال

يَايُهُا الَّذِي أَنَ امْنُوا مَا لَكُمْ إِذَا قِيْلَ لَكُمُ انْفِرُوا
 فِي سَبِيْلِ اللهِ اثّا قَلْتُمْ إِلَى الْاَرْضِ اللهِ اثّا قَلْتُمْ إِلَى الْاَرْضِ اللهِ اثّا قَلْتُمْ إِلَى الْاَرْضِ اللهِ اثّا مَتَاعً
 يَالْحَلُوقِ النَّانَيْمَا مِنَ الْاِخِرَةِ اللّهِ قَلَمُ مَتَاعً
 الْحَلُوقِ النَّانَيَا فِي الْاِخِرَةِ اللّهِ قَلِيْلٌ ®

قَانَ يُويَنُ الْحَيْوةَ الدُّنْيَا وَ زِيْنَتَهَا لُوسِ النَّهِ فَيْهَا لَهُمْ فِيْهَا وَهُمْ فِيْهَا لَكُونِ النَّهِ فَيْهَا لَهُمْ فِيْهَا وَهُمْ فِيْهَا لَكُونِ النَّهِ فَيْهَا لَهُمْ فِيْهَا وَهُمْ فِيْهَا لَا يُبْخَسُونَ ﴿
 أولَيْهاكَ الَّذِي يُنَ لَيْسَ لَهُمْ فِي الْاحْرَةِ الْحَرَةِ اللَّا النَّالُ اللَّهِ وَحَيْظَ مَا صَنَعُوا فِيْهَا وَ لِطِلَّ اللَّا النَّالُ اللَّهُ وَحَيْظَ مَا صَنَعُوا فِيْهَا وَ لِطِلَّ مَا صَنَعُوا فِيْهَا وَ لِطِلَى مَا صَنَعُوا فِيْهَا وَ لِطِلَّ مَا صَنَعُوا فِيْهَا وَ لِطِلْ اللَّهَا وَلَيْهَا وَ لِطِلَّ مَا صَنَعُوا فِيْهَا وَ لِطِلَّ مَا صَنَعُوا فِيْهَا وَ لِطِلَّ اللَّهَا وَلَيْهَا وَ لَيْكُولُ ﴾

4 الله يَبْسُطُ الرِّزُقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِدُ طَ 4 وَلَهُ مَنْ الْحَيْوةُ وَلَا الْحَيْوةُ وَ

Fire. (All) that they contrive here is vain and (all) that they are wont to do is fruitless.

## 11:15-16

 Allah enlargeth livelihood for whom He will, and straiteneth (it for whom He will); and they rejoice in the life of the world, whereas the life of the world is but brief comfort as compared with the Hereafter.

### 13:26

5. Whoso desireth that (life) which hasteneth away, We hasten for him therein what We will for whom We please. And afterward We have appointed for him hell; he will endure the heat thereof, condemned, rejected.

And whoso desireth the Hereafter and striveth for it with the effort necessary, being a believer, for such, their effort findeth favour (with their lord)

Each do We supply both these and those, from the bounty of thy Lord. And the bounty of thy Lord can never be walled up.

See how We prefer one above another, and verily the Hereafter will be greater in degrees and greater in preferment.

#### 17:18-21

 Wealth and children are an ornament of life of the world. But the good deeds which endure are better in thy Lord's sight for reward, and better in respect of hope.

## 18:46

7. And whatsoever ye have been given is a comfort of the life of the world and an ornament thereof; and that which Allah hath is butter and more lasting. Have ye then no sense?

28:60

# الدُّنْيَا فِي الْأَخِرَةِ الدَّمَتَاعُ فَ

مَّنَ كَانَ يُرِيْدُ الْعَاجِلَةَ عَجَلْنَا لَهُ فِيْهَا مَا نَشَاءُ لِمَنْ ثَرِيْدُ ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَا لَهُ جَهَنَّمَ عَلَيْهُ لَمُ مَعَلَمُ اللهَ عَلَيْهُ اللهُ جَهَنَّمَ عَلَيْهُ اللهُ جَهَنَّمَ عَلَيْهُ اللهُ جَهَنَّمَ عَلَيْهُ اللهُ جَهَنَّمَ عَلَيْهُ اللهُ اللهُ عَلَيْهُ اللهُ اللهُ عَلَيْهُ اللهُ اللهُو

٥ المال والمنون زينة الحيوة الدُنياء والبقيات الطيطة خيرعند ربك ثواباة خيرا مكره

رَمَا أُوْتِيْ تُمُومِنَ شَنَى وَ فَمَتَاعُ الْحَيْوةِ الدُّنْيَا
 وَزِيْنَتُهَا وَمَا عِنْدَ اللهِ خَيْرٌ وَآبُقَى أَفَلا
 تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿

8. وَمَا هٰذِهِ الْحَيْوةُ اللّٰنْيَآ اِلاَّ لَهُوْ وَلَعِبُ ﴿
 وَ إِنَّ اللَّهُ ارَ الْإِخْرَةَ لَهِى الْحَيَوَانُ ﴿ لَوْ
 كَانُوْ اِيَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿
 كَانُوْ اِيَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿

9. أَهُمْ يَقْسِمُونَ رَحْمَتَ رَبِّكَ اللَّهِ تَحْنُ قَسَمْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ

8. This life of the world is but a pastime and a game. Lo! the home of the Hereafter that is Life, if they but knew.

29:64

9. Is it they who apportion thy Lord's mercy? We have apportioned among them their livelihood in the life of the world and raised some of them above others in rank that some of them may take labour from others: and the mercy of thy Lord is better than (the wealth) that they amass.

And were it not that mankind would have become one community, We might well have appointed for those who disbelieve in the Beneficent, roofs of silver for their houses and stairs (of silver) whereby to mount,

And for their houses doors (of silver) and couches of silver whereon to recline.

And ornaments of gold. Yet all that would have been but a provision of the life of the world. And the Hereafter with your Lord would have been for those who keep from evil.

43:32-35

10. Know that the life of this world is only play, and idle talk, and pageantry, and boasting among you, and rivalry in respect of wealth and children as the likeness of vegetation after rain, whereof the growth is pleasing to the husbandman, but afterward it drieth up and thou sent it turning yellow, then it becometh straw. And in the Hereafter there is grievous punishment, and (also) forgiveness from Allah and His good pleasure, whereas the life of the world is but matter of illusion.

57:20

مَّعِيشَتَهُمْ فِي الْحَيْوةِ الدُّنْيَا وَرَفَعْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ بَعْضًا فَوْقَ بَعْضِ دَرَجْتِ لِيَتَّخِذَ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا فَوْقَ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا مَّخُويًا وَرَحْمَتُ رَبِّكَ خَيْرٌ فِيمَّا يَجْمَعُونَ ﴿ النَّاسُ أَمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَوْ لَا آنَ يَكُونَ النَّاسُ أَمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَاحِدَةً لَا يَعْفُونَ النَّاسُ أَمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَاحِدَةً لَا يَعْفُونَ النَّاسُ أَمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَاحِدَةً لَا الْمَعْلَىٰ النَّاسُ أَمَّةً وَاحِدَةً فَيْنَ النَّاسُ أَمَّةً وَاحِدَةً فَي الْمَعْفَى النَّالُونَ النَّاسُ أَمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَا الْمَعْفَى النَّالُونَ النَّاسُ الْمَعْدُونَ النَّاسُ الْمَعْفَى المَّنَا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمَعْمُ وَلَى النَّاسُ الْمَعْمُ وَلَى النَّالُونَ عَلَيْهُمَا يَظْهَرُونَ النَّالُونَ عَلَيْهَا يَظْهَرُونَ النَّالُونَ عَلَيْهُا يَظْهَرُونَ النَّالُونَ عَلَيْهُا يَظْهَرُونَ النَّا مَتَاعً وَلَا اللَّهُ اللْمُلْعُلُولُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الل

ال إغلَمُوْ النَّهُمَّا الْحَيْوةُ الدُّنْيَا لَعِبُ وَالْمُونُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْحَيْثُ وَ الْمُونُو الْمُولُولُ وَالْمُولُولِ وَالْمُولُولِ وَالْمُولُودِ \* كَمَثَلِ غَيْثِ فِي الْمُمُوالِ وَالْمُولُودِ \* كَمَثَلِ غَيْثِ أَعْ الْمُمُوالِ وَالْمُولُودِ \* كَمَثَلِ غَيْثِ أَعْ الْمُمُوالِ وَالْمُولُولُ وَ الْمُولُودِ \* كَمَثَلِ غَيْثِ الْمُعْتَلِ غَيْثِ الْمُعْتَلِ فَيْ اللَّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ الللّهُ اللللّهُ الللللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللللللّهُ اللللللّهُ اللللللّهُ الللّهُ الللّ

الَّ بَالُ ثُوْثِرُوْنَ الْعَيْوةَ الدَّنْيَا ﴾ وَالْأَخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ وَآبُقَى ۞ ﴿ وَالْأَخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ وَآبُقَى ۞

11. But ye prefer the life of the world

Although the Hereafter is better and more lasting. 87:16-17

Ref: 2:86,94,130,200,217,220; 3:22;56,145,152; 4:74,77, 134; 5:33; 6:32; 92,113; 7:147,156,169; 8:67; 9:38;69,74; 10:64; 12:101; 109; 13:34; 14:3; 14:27; 16:22,30, 41,60; 17:72; 22:15; 24:14,19;23; 29:27; 30:7; 33:57; 39:26; 40:39; 41:31; 42:20,36; 47:36; 53:25; 59:3; 93:4; 75:20-21;76:27.

# THRONE OF ALLAH

1. Lo! your Lord is Allah Who created the heavens and the earth in six Days, then He established Himself upon the Throne. directing all things. There is no intercessor (with Him) save after His permission. That is Allah. your Lord, so worship Him. Oh. will ye not remind?

10:3

 And He It is Who created the heavens and the earth in six Days and His Throne was upon the water-that He might try you, which of you is best in conduct.

11:7

3. Say: Who is Lord of the seven heavens, and Lord of the Tremendous Throne?

They will say: Unto Allah (all that belongeth). Say: Will ye not then keep duty (unto Him)?

23:86-87

 Now Allah be Exalted, the True King! There is no God save Him, the Lord Of the Throne of Grace.

23:116

5. And thou (O Muhammad) seest the angels thronging round the Throne, hymning the praises of their Lord. And they are judged aright. And it is said: Praise be to Allah, the Lord of the Worlds! 39:75

Those who bear the Throne,

أَ وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّلُوتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فَى السَّلُوتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فَى السَّلُوتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فَى السَّاءِ سِنتَاةِ أَيَّامِ وَكَانَ عَرْشُهُ عَلَى السَّاءِ لِيَبْلُوكُمْ آئِكُمْ آخْسَنُ عَمَلًا عَلَى السَّاءِ لِيَبْلُوكُمْ آئِكُمْ آخْسَنُ عَمَلًا عَلَى السَّاءِ لَيْبُلُوكُمْ آئِكُمْ آخْسَنُ عَمَلًا عَلَى السَّاءِ السَّلُوكُمْ آئِكُمْ آخْسَنُ عَمَلًا عَلَى السَّلَاءِ السَّلُوكُمْ الْمُلَاعِلَى السَّلُوكِ السَّلُولِ السَّلُولُ السَّلُولِ السَّلُولِ السَّلَاءِ السَلْمُ السَّلُولُ السَّلُولُ السَّلَاءِ السَّلَاءِ السَّلُولُ السَّلُولُ السَّلُولُ السَّلَاءِ السَّلَاءِ السَّلُولُ السَّلَاءِ السَّلُولُ السَّلَاءِ السَّلَاءِ السَّلُولُ السَّلَاءِ السَّلَاءُ السَلَّاءِ السَّلَاءِ السَّلَاءِ السَّلَاءِ السَّلَاءِ السَلَّلَّ السَلَّلَّ السَلْمُ السَلَّلَةُ السَلْمُ السَلَّاءِ السَلْمُ السَلَّلَّلَةُ السَلْمُ السَلْمُ السَلْمُ السَلْمُ السَلْمُ السَلْمُ السَلْمُ السَلْمُ السَلْمُ السَلَّمُ السَلْمُ السَلَّلَّ السَلْمُ السَلَمِ السَلْمُ السَلَّمُ السَلَمُ السَلْمُ السَلْمُ ال

قُلْ صَنْ رَبُّ السَّلْوْتِ السَّبْعِ وَرَبُّ الْعَرْشِ
 الْعَظِيْمِ @
 الْعَظِيْمِ @

سَيَقُوْلُوْنَ لِللهِ ﴿ قُلْ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُوْنَ ۞

4 فَتَعْلَى اللهُ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقَّ وَلاَ إِلهَ إِلاَّهُ هُوَ ٩
 رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْكَرِيْمِ ﴿

وَتَرَى الْمَلْهِكَةَ كَآفِيْنَ مِنْ حَوْلِ الْعَرْشِ
 يُسَبِحُوْنَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِهِمْ \* وَقُضِى بَيْنَهُمْ
 بالْحَقِّ وَقِيْلَ الْحَمْدُ بِلْورَبِ الْعُلَمِيْنَ ﴿

﴿ اَلَّذِيْنَ يَحْمِلُونَ الْعَرْشَ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهُ يُسَعِّفُونَ
 ﴿ اللَّذِيْنَ الْمَثُوا اللَّهِ مِنْ الْمَثُوا اللَّهِ اللَّهِ مَا اللَّهِ الللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ الللَّهِ اللَّهِ الللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ الللَّهِ اللَّهِ الللَّهِ الللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللْمَا اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللْمَا الْمَا الْمَا اللْمَا الْمَا اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ الل

and all who are round about it, hymn the praises of their Lord and believe in Him and ask forgiveness for those who believe 40:7

## Subjects of Quran

Then, on that day, will the Event befall.

And the heaven will split asunder, for that day it will be frail.

And the angels will be on the sides thereof, and eight will uphold the Throne of their Lord that day, above them.

On that day ye will be exposed; not a secret of you will be hidden.

69:15-18

And He is the Forgiving, the Loving,

Lord of the Throne of Glory, Doer of what He will.

85:14-16

وَالْشَقْتِ السَّمَاءُ فَهِيَ

# TORAH

- 1. He hath revealed unto thee (Muhammad) the Scripture with truth, confirming that which was (revealed) before it, even as He revealed the Torah and the Gospel.
  - 2. And We caused Jesus, son of Mary, to follow in their footsteps, confirming that which was (revealed) be fore him in the Torah and We bestowed on him the Gospel wherein is guidance and a light confirming that which was (revealed) before it in the Toraha guidance and an admo-nition unto those who ward off (evil).

3. Say: O People of the Scripture! Ye have naught (of guidance) till ye observe the Torah and the Gospel and that which was revealed unto you from your Lord.

5:68

5:46

4 Say (unto the Jews who speak thus): Who revealed the Book which Moses brought, a light and guidance for mankind, which ye have put on parchments which ye show, but ye hide much (thereof), and by which ye were taught that which ye knew not yourselves not (did) your fathers (know it)? Say: Allah. Then leave them to their play of caviling.

6:91

5. Muhammad is the messenger

ا نَزَلَ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتْبَ بِالْحَقِّ مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا بَنْنَ يَدَيْنَ مُكَالِمًا النَّوْرَةَ وَالْإِنْجِيْلَ الْ
 بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَ اَنْزَلَ التَّوْرَةَ وَالْإِنْجِيْلَ الْ

وَ قَطْيْنَا عَلَى اثَارِهِمْ بِعِيْسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ مُصَدِقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ التَّوْرُلَةِ مُ مُصَدِقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ التَّوْرُلَةِ مُ أَنْدُنْ أَلَا نَجِيْلَ فِيْهِ هُدَّى وَ نُورٌ لا وَ أَنْدُنْ لَا نَجِيْلَ فِيْهِ هُدَى وَ نُورٌ لا وَ مُصَدِقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ التَّوْرُلِةِ وَمُصَدِقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ التَّوْرُلِةِ وَمُكَى وَمُوعِظَةً لِلْمُثَقِيْنَ قُي وَهُوعِظةً لِلْمُثَقِيْنَ قُي وَهُوعِظةً لِلْمُثَقِيْنَ قُي إِلَيْهَ مِنَ التَّوْرُلِةِ وَمُكَى وَمُوعِظَةً لِلْمُثَقِيْنَ قُي إِلَيْهِ مِنَ التَّوْرُلِةِ وَمُكَى وَمُوعِظَةً لِلْمُثَقِينَ قُي إِلَيْهِ مِنَ التَّوْرُلِةِ اللَّهُ وَلِي اللَّهُ وَلِي اللَّهُ وَلِي اللَّهُ وَلِي اللَّهُ وَلَيْهِ مِنَ التَّوْرُلِيةِ اللَّهُ وَلِي اللَّهُ وَلَيْهِ مِنَ التَّوْرُلِيةِ اللْمُثَافِقِيْنَ قُي إِلَيْهِ مِنَ التَّوْرُلِيةِ اللْمُثَافِقِيْنَ قُي اللَّهُ وَلَيْ اللَّهُ وَلِي اللَّهُ وَلَيْهِ مِنَ السَّوْرُلِيةِ اللَّهُ وَلِي اللَّهُ وَلَيْهِ مِنَ اللَّوْرُلِيةِ الللَّهُ وَلَيْهِ مِنَ اللَّهُ وَلَيْهِ مِنْ اللَّهُ وَلَيْهِ مِنْ الللَّهُ وَلِي اللَّهُ وَلَيْهِ مِنْ الللَّهُ وَلَيْهِ مِنْ الللَّهُ وَلَيْهِ مِنْ اللَّهُ وَلَيْهِ مِنْ الللَّهُ وَلَهُ الللَّهُ وَلَيْهِ مِنْ اللَّهُ وَلِي اللْمُنْ اللَّهُ وَلِيلًا لِي اللْمُنْ اللَّهُ وَلِي اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُثَلِقِينَ اللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللْمُنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُنْ اللْمُنْ اللْمُنْ اللْمُنْ اللَّهُ اللْمُنْ اللَّهُ اللْمُنْ اللْمُنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُنْ اللْمُنْ اللْمُنْ اللْمُنْ اللْمُنْ اللْمُنْ اللْمُنْ الللْمُنْ الللْمُنْ اللْمُنْ اللْمُنْ اللْمُنْ اللْمُنْ الللْمُ الللْمُنْ اللْمُنْ اللْمُنْ اللْمُنْ اللْمُنْ اللْمُنْ اللْمُنْ الللْمُنْ اللْمُنْ اللْمُنْ اللْمُنْ اللْمُنْ اللْمُنْ اللْمُنْ اللَّهُ اللْمُنْ اللْمُنْ اللْمُنْ اللْمُنْ اللْمُنْ اللْمُنْ اللَّهُ اللْمُنْ اللْمُنْ اللْمُنْ الللْمُنْ اللْمُنْ اللْم

قُلْ يَا فَلْ الْكِتْ الْسَتُدْ عَلَى مَنَى وَ حَتَى تُقِينُوا
 التَّوْرَانَةُ وَالْإِنْجِيْلَ وَمَا أُنْذِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ فِنَ
 رَبِّكُمْ وَلَيَزِيْدَنَ كَثِيرًا مِنْهُمْ مَا أُنْزِلَ
 اليَّكُ مِنْ رَبِّكَ طُغْيَانًا وَكُفْرًا مِنْهُمْ مَا أُنْزِلَ
 اليَّكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ طُغْيَانًا وَكُفْرًا مَ فَكَا
 رَبِّكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ طُغْيَانًا وَكُفْرًا مَ فَكَا
 تأسَ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَفِيرِيْنَ @

4. قُلْ مَنْ اَنْزَلَ الْكِتْبَ الَّذِي جَاءَيهِ مُولىي
 أُورًا وَهُدِّى لِلنَّاسِ تَجْعَلُونَهُ قَرَاطِيشَ
 تُبْدُونَهَا وَتُخْفُونَ كَثِيْرًا \* وَعُلِمْتُمْ مَا لَمْ
 تُعْلَمُوا اَنْتُمْ وَلَا ابْآؤْكُمْ \* قُلِ اللَّهُ \* ثُمَّ ذَرْهُمْ
 فَى خَوْضِهِمْ يَلْعَبُونَ ®
 فَى خَوْضِهِمْ يَلْعَبُونَ ®

مُحَمَّدًا تَسُولُ اللهِ ﴿ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَةَ آهِ تَآءً عَلَى النَّفَالِ رُحَمَّاءً بَيْنَهُمْ تَرَاهُمْ رُكَعًا سُجَدًا يَّبْتَعُونَ النَّهُ وَ رَضْوَانًا ﴿ سِيْمَاهُمْ فَى وَجُومِهمُ وَضَالًا شِنْ اللهِ وَ رَضْوَانًا ﴿ سِيْمَاهُمْ فَى وَجُومِهمُ اللهِ وَ وَالْمُوانَا ﴿ سِيْمَاهُمْ فَى اللهِ وَ وَالْمُوانَا ﴿ اللهِ وَالْمُوانَا اللهِ وَالْمُوانَا اللهُ وَاللَّهُ وَلَهُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَلَهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَلَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَلَيْ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللّهُ اللَّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ

of Allah. And those with him are hard against the disbelievers and merciful among themselves. Thou (0 Muhammad) seest them bowing and falling prostrate (in worships), seeking bounty from Allah and (His) acceptance. The mark of them is on their foreheads from traces of prostration. Such is their likeness in the Torah and their likeness in the Gospellike as sown corn that sandeth forth its shoot and strengtheneth it and riseth firm upon its stalk, delighting the sowers- that He may enrage the disbelievers with (the sight of) them, Allah hath promised, unto such of them as believe and do good works, forgiveness and immense reward.

48:29

## TOURING

 Systems have passed away before you. Do but travel in the land and see the nature of the consequence for those who did deny (the messengers).

3:137

 Say (O Muhammad, to the disbelievers): Travel in the land, and see the nature of the consequence for those who were before you! Most of them were idolaters.

30:42

0

ا قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ سُنَنَ ﴿ فَسِلْرُوْا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَالْظُرُوْاكَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةً الْمُكَذِّبِيُنَ۞

َ قُلْ سِيْرُوْا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَالْظُرُوُا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلُ ﴿ كَانَ اَكْثَرُهُمُمُ مُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿

TORAH

Ref: 2:53; 3:50; 5:110; 6:154; 11:110; 17:2; 21:48; 32:23; 40:53; 41:45; 46:12; 53:36. See also: Revealed Books.

# TRADE AND COMMERCE

 It is no sin for you that ye seek the bounty of your Lord (by trading)

2:198

2. Be not averse to writing down (the contract) whether it be small or great, with (record of) the term thereof. That Is more equitable in the sight of Allah and more sure for testimony, end the best way of avoiding doubt between you; save only In the case when it is actual merchandise which ye transfer among yourselves from hand to hand. In that case it is no sin for you if ye write it not And have witnesses when ye sell one to another.

2:282

3. O ye who believe! Squander not your wealth among yourselves in vanity, except it be a trade by mutual consent, and kill not one another. Lo! Allah is ever Merciful unto you:

4:29

4. Say: If your fathers, and your sons and your brethren, and your wives, and your tribe, and the wealth ye have acquired, and merchandise for which ye fear that there will be no sale, and dwellings ye desire are dearer to you than Allah and His messenger and striving in His way: then wait till Allah bringeth His command to pars. Allah guideth not wrong-

ا لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ تَبْتَغُوا فَضَلًا مِنْ زَبِكُمْ ا

وَلاَ تَسْتَمُوْا اَنْ تَكْتُبُوهُ صَغِيْرًا اَوْ كَيْدُرًا إِلَى اَجْلِهِ \* فَلِيكُمْ اَقْسَطُ عِنْكَ اللهِ وَ اَقْوَمُ لِلشَّهَادَةِ وَ اَذْنَى اللهِ وَ اَقْوَمُ لِلشَّهَادَةِ وَ اَذْنَى اللهِ تَرْتَابُوْا اِلاَّ اَنْ تَكُوْنَ لِلشَّهَادَةِ وَ اَذْنَى اللهِ تَرْتَابُوْا اللَّا اَنْ تَكُوْنَ لِللَّهُ هَادَةً اللَّا اَنْ تَكُونَ لِللَّهُ هَادَةً اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ ال

النَّيْهُ النَّذِيْنَ امّنُوا لَا تَاكُلُوْ امْوَانَكُمْ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ الْمُوَانَكُمْ اللَّهُ اللَّا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الل

قُلْ إِنْ كَانَ ابَا وَكُمْ وَ ابْنَا وَكُمْ وَ ابْنَا وَكُمْ وَ الْحُوانَكُمْ
 وَ ازْوَاجُكُمْ وَعَشِيْرَتُكُمْ وَ امْوَالُ اقْتُرْفَتُوهَا
 وَ تِجَارَةٌ تَخْشَوْنَ كَسَادَهَا وَمَسْكِنُ
 تَرْضَوْنَهَا آخَبَ إِلَيْكُمْ فِينَ اللهِ وَ رُسُولِهِ
 وَجِهَادٍ فِي سَمِيلِهِ فَتَرْبَّصُوا حَثْى يَالِيَ اللهُ
 بَامْرِهِ \* وَاللهُ لَا يَهْدِى الْقَوْمَ الْفَسِقِيْنَ فَيْ
 بَامْرِهِ \* وَاللهُ لَا يَهْدِى الْقَوْمَ الْفَسِقِيْنَ فَيْ

doing folk.

9:24

5. Lo! those who read the Scripture of Allah, and establish worship, and spend of that which We have bestowed on then secretly and openly, they look forward to imperishable gain.

That He will pay them their wages and increase them of His grace. Lo! He Is Forgiving, Responsive.

#### 35:29-30

6. O ye who believe! Shall I show you a commerce that will save you from a painful doom?

Ye should believe in Allah and His messenger, and should strive for the cause of Allah with your wealth and your lives. That is better for you, if ye did but know:

#### 61:10-11

7. O Ye who believe! When the call is heard for the prayer of the day of congregation, haste unto remembrance of Allah and leave your trading. That is better for you if ye did but know.

And when the prayer is ended, then disperse in the land and seek of Allah's bounty, and remember Allah much, that ye may be successful.

But when they spy some merchandise or pastime they break away to it and leave thee standing. Say: That which Allah hath is better than pastime and than merchandise, and Allah is the Best of providers.

62:9-11

# إِنَّهُ غَفُورٌ شَكُورٌ ١

آ يَايَّهُا الَّنِيْنَ امْنُوْا اِذَا نُوْدِى اِلصَّاوُوْمِنَ يَوْمِ الْجُمْعَةِ فَاسْعُوا إِلَى ذِكْرِ اللهِ وَ ذَرُوا اللهِ عَلَيْوْنَ ﴿ اللهِ عَلَيْهُ اللهُ وَ فَرُوا اللهُ عَلَيْهُ اللهُ وَ فَرُوا اللهُ وَالْمَنْ عَلَيْهُ اللهُ وَ الْمُنْ اللهِ وَ الْمُكُونَ ﴿ اللّهُ وَ الْمُكُونَ اللهُ وَالْمُنْ اللهِ وَ الْمُكُونَ اللهُ وَ الْمُكُونُ اللهُ وَ اللهُ وَ اللهُ وَ اللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللهُ اللهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللهُ اللهُ وَاللهُ اللهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللهُ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ اللهُ ا

Ref: 2:16,254; 14:31; 24:37.

See also: Marketing, Usury, Weights and Measures

# TRADITIONS OF HOLY PROPHET (PBUH)

1. Allah verily hath shown grace to the believers by sending unto them a messenger of their own who reciteth unto them His revelations, and causeth them to grow, and teacheth them to Scripture and wisdom, although before (he came to them) they were in flagrant error.

#### 3:164

 O ye who believe! Obey Allah and His messenger, and turn not away from him when ye hear (him speak).

#### 8:20

 Verily in the messenger of Allah ye have a good example for him who looked! unto Allah and the Last Day, and remembereth Allah much.

#### 33:21

4. And whatsoever the messenger giveth you, take it. And whatsoever he forbiddeth, abstain (from it). And keep your duty to Allah. Lo! Allah is stern in reprisal.

59:7

القَدْ مَنَ اللهُ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ إِذْ بَعَثَ فِيهِمْ رَسُولًا مِنَ اللهُ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ إِذْ بَعَثَ فِيهِمْ رَسُولًا مِنَ اللهُ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ إِنْ عَلَيْهِمْ الْمِينَةِ وَالْحِكْمَةَ عَ وَ يُذَكِّيْهِمْ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْمِينَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ عَ وَإِنْ كَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ لَفِي ضَالِي مَّبِينِينَ ﴿

يَاكَيُّهَا الَّـنِيْنَ امَنُوْا اَطِيْعُوا اللهَ وَرَسُولَهُ
 وَ لَا تَـوَلَـوُا عَنْـهُ وَ اَنْتُمْ تَسْمَعُونَ ﴿

لَقَدُ گَانَ لَكُمْ فِنْ رَسُولِ اللهِ أَسْوَةً حَسَنَاةً لِمَنْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فِنْ رَسُولِ اللهِ أَسْوَةً حَسَنَاةً لِمَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُوا اللهَ وَ الْيَوْمَ الْالْحِرَ وَذَكَرَ اللهُ كَانَ يَرْجُوا اللهَ وَ الْيَوْمَ الْالْحِرَ وَذَكَرَ اللهَ كَثِيْرًا أَنَّ
 الله كَثِيْرًا أَنَّ

733

# TRANSGRESSION

1. Lo! Allah disdalneth not to coin the similitude even of a gnat, Those who believe know that it is the truth from their Lord; but those who disbelieve say, What doth Allah wish (to teach) by such a similitude? He misleadeth many thereby, and He guideth many thereby; and He misleadeth thereby only miscreants;

Those who break the covenant of Allah after ratifying it, and sever that which Allah ordered to be joined, and (who) make mischief in the earth: Those

are they who are the losers.

2:26-27

2. Verily We have revealed unto thee clear tokens, and only miscreants will disbelieve in them.

2:99

- 3. The pilgrimage is (in) the well-known months, and whoever is minded to perform the pilgrimage therein (let him remember that) there is (to be) no lewdness nor abuse nor angry conversation on the pilgrimage. 2:197
- 4. And have witnesses when ye sell one to another, and let no harm be done to scribe or witness. If ye do (harm to than) lo! it is a sin in you. Observe your duty to Allah.

2:282

And if the People of the Scripture had believed it had been

ا. إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَسْتَعْتِي أَنْ يَضْرِبَ مَثَلًا مَّا بَعُوضَةً فَهَا فَوْقَهَا ﴿ فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ أَمَنُوا فَيَعْلَمُونَ آنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَّبِهِمْ وَامَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَيَقُولُونَ مَا ذَا أَرَادَ اللَّهُ إِلَهُ مَثَلًام يُضِلُّ إِلَّهُ كَيْثِيْرًا ﴿ وَيَهْدِي يَهِ كَيْثِيرًا ﴿ وَمَا يُضِلُّ بِهِ الا الفسقين ١ الَّذِينَ يَنْقُصُونَ عَهْدَ اللهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مِيثَأَقِهُ وَيَقْطَعُونَ مَا أَمَرَ اللَّهُ بِهِ أَنْ يُوصَلَ وَيُفْسِدُ وَكَ فِي الْإِرْضِ ﴿ أُولِينَكَ هُمُّ الْخُيرُونَ @ وَلَقَدُ ٱلْزَلْنَا اِلَيْكَ الْبِينِ اللَّهِ بَيِنْتٍ وَمَا يَكُفُرُ بِهَا الا الفسقون٠٠٠

3. ٱلْحَجُّ ٱشْهُرٌّ مَعْلُومْتُ وَفَيَنْ فَرَضَ فِيهِنَ الْحَجَّ فَلَا رَفَتَ وَلَا فُسُوْقَ " وَلَا جِدَالَ في الحجرة

4. وَأَشْهِدُ وَأَ إِذَا تَبَالِيَعْتُمْ ۖ وَلَا يُضَاَّرُ كَأَيِّبٌ وَّلَا شَهِيْنٌ لَهُ وَإِنْ تَفْعَلُوا فَإِنَّهُ فُسُوْقٌ بكم واتَّقُوا الله ا

5. وَلَوُ أَمِّنَ أَهُلُ الْكِتْبِ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَّهُمْ الْ مِنْهُمُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَ آكُثُرُهُمُ الْفَيقُونَ 🖯

6 حُرِّمَتْ عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَيْتَةُ وَالدَّهُ وَلَحْمُ

better for them. Some of them are believers; but most of them are evil-livers.

3:110

Forbidden unto you (for food) are carrion and blood and swineflesh, and that which hath been dedicated unto any other than

Allah, and the dead through beating, and the strangled, and the dead through falling from a height, and that which hath been killed by (the goring of) horns, and the devoured of wild beasts, saving that which ye make lawful (by the death-stroke) and that which hath been immolated unto idols. And (forbidden is it) that ye swear by the divining arrows. This is an abomination.

5:3

 Whose judgeth not by that which Allah hath revealed, such are evil-livers,

5:47

- Allah guideth not the froward folk.
- Forsake the outwardness of sin and the inwardness thereof.
   Lo! those who garner sin will be awarded that which they have earned.

And eat not of that whereon Allah's name hath not been mentioned, for lo! it's abomination.

6:120-121

10. The hypocrites, both men and women proceed one from another. They enjoin the wrong and they forbid the right and they withhold their hands (from sending for the cause of Allah! They forget Allah, so He hath forgotten them. Lot the hypocrites, they are the transgressors.

9:67

11. And (remember) when We said unto the angels: Fall prostrate

الْخِنْرِيْرِ وَمَا أَهِلَ لِغَيْرِ اللهِ بِهِ وَالْمُنْخَنِقَةُ وَالْمُوْقُوْذَةُ وَالْمُتَرَدِّيَةُ وَالنَّطِيْحَةُ وَمَا أَكَلَ السَّبُّعُ الآمَا مَا ذَكَيْتُهُ مِنْ وَمَا ذُبِحَ عَلَ السَّبُّعُ الآمَا مَا ذَكَيْتُهُ مِنْ وَمَا ذُبِحَ عَلَ النَّصْبِ وَأَنْ تَشْتَقْبِهُ وَإِلَالْاَلْهِ فَإِلَا لَكُوْمَ وَلَا الْمُنْفَى اللهُ

رَمَنَ لَمْ يَخْكُمْ بِمَا آنْزَلَ اللهُ فَاولْلِيكَ
 مُمَنَ لَمْ يَخْكُمْ بِمَا آنْزَلَ اللهُ فَاولْلِيكَ
 هُمُ الْفَسِقُونَ ﴿

8. وَ اللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفِيقِينَ ﴿

وَذَدُوْا ظَاهِرَ الْإِثْمِهِ وَبَاطِنَهُ ﴿ إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ
 يَكْسِبُوْنَ الْإِثْمَ سَيُخِزُوْنَ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَقْتَرِفُوْنَ ﴿
 وَلَا تَاكُمُوْا مِنَا لَمْ يُنْ كَرِ السَّمُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ
 وَإِنَّهُ لَفِسْقٌ ﴿

المُنفِقُونَ وَالمُنفِقُتُ بَعْضُهُمْ فِينَ بَعْضِهُ يَاْمُرُونَ بِالْمُنْكَدِ وَ يَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَقْبِضُوْنَ آيْنِ يَهُمْ الْفُسِقُونَ عَنِ فَنَسِيَهُمْ الْفُسِقُونَ الْمُنْفِقِيْنَ هُمُ الْفُسِقُونَ اللهَ فَنَسِيَهُمْ الْفُسِقُونَ الْمُنْفِقِيْنَ هُمُ الْفُسِقُونَ اللهَ

ال وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلْمِ كُونَ اسْجُدُوا لِأَدَمَ فَسَجَدُ وَالِلَّا الْلِيْسَ ﴿ كَانَ مِنَ الْجِنِ فَفَسَقَ عَنْ اَمْدِ رَبِّهِ ﴿ اَفَتَتَخِذُ وُنَهُ وَذُلِيَتَهَ اَوْلِيكَاءَ مِنْ دُونِيْ وَهُمْ لَكُمْ عَدُونَةً وَهُلَا يَتَهَا اَوْلِيكَاءَ مِنْ دُونِيْ وَهُمْ لَكُمْ عَدُونَةً وَمُنْ

before Adam, and they fell prostrate, all save Iblis. He was of the jinn, so he rebelled against his Lord's command. Will ye choose him and his seed for your protecting friends instead of Me, when they are an enemy unto you? Calamitous is the exchange for evil-doers!

18:50

12. And those accuse honourable women but bring not four witnesses, scourge them (with) eighty stripes and never (afterward) accept their testimony-They indeed are evildoers-

24:4

13. Is he who is a believer like unto him who is an evil liver? They art not alike.

But as for those who believe and do good works, for them are the Gardens of Retreat-a welcome (in reward) for what they used to do.

And as for those who do evil, their retreat is the Fire. Whenever they desire to issue forth from thence, they are brought back thither. Unto them it is said: Taste the torment of the Fire which ye used to deny.

32:18-20

14. Then have patience (O Muhammad) even as the stout of heart among the messengers (of old) had patience, and seek not to hasten on the doom for them. On the Day when they see that which they are promised (it will seem to them) as though they had tarried but an hour of daylight. A clear message. Shall any be destroyed save evil-living folk?

46:35

15. O ye who believe! If an evil-

بِئْسَ لِلظّٰلِينَ بَدَلًا ﴿

12 وَالَّذِيْنَ يَرْمُوْنَ الْمُحْصَلْتِ ثُقَرَ لَمُ يَأْتُوْا بِالْرُبَعَةِ شُهَدَآءَ فَاجْلِدُوهُمْ ثَلْنِيْنَ جَلْدَةً وَلَا تَقْبُلُوْا لَهُمْ شَهَادَةً آبَدًا ﴿ وَأُولَيْكَ هُمُ الْفِيقُوْنَ ﴾ هُمُ الْفِيقُوْنَ ﴾

ا اَفَهُنْ كَانَ مُؤْمِنًا كَمُنْ كَانَ فَاسِقًا ﴿ لَا يَسْتُونَ ﴿ اَمْنَا اللّٰهِ اِللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّلَّا الللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللللّهُ الللّ

النَّاسُيِرُكُمَا صَبُرَا وَلُوا الْعَذْمِرِ مِنَ الرُّسُلِ وَلَا تَسْتَغْجِلْ لَهُمْ حَكَا نَهُمْ يَوْمَ يَرُوْنَ مَا يُوْعَدُونَ لاكمْ يَلْبَثُوْ اللَّا سَاعَةً مِّنْ نَهَا يُوعَدُونَ لاكمْ عَلْبَثُوْ اللَّا سَاعَةً مِّنْ نَهَا يِهِ مَا يَعْدُدُ اللَّا الْقَوْمُ الْفْسِقُونَ شَ

الآيايُّهَا الَّذِينَ امَنُوْا إِنْ جَاءَكُمْ فَاسِئَى الْمَنْوَا إِنْ جَاءَكُمْ فَاسِئَى الْمَنْوَا الْمِ مَنْ الْمَنْوَا الْمُؤَا الْمَنْوَا قَوْمَنَا بِجَهَالَةِ مِنْكَ الْمَنْوَا فَوْمَنَا بِجَهَالَةِ فَتُضْبِحُوا عَلَى مَا فَعَلْتُمْ لَدِيمِنْنَ ©

0

liver bring you tidings, verify it, lest ye smite some folk in ignorance and afterward repent of what ye did.

49:6

# TRAVELLING

 (Fast) a certain number of days; and (for) him who is sick among you, or on a Journey, (the same) number of other days;

## 2:184

2. If ye be on a journey and cannot find a scribe, then a pledge in hand (shall suffice). And if one of you entrusteth to another let him who is trusted deliver up that which is entrusted to him (according to the pact between them) and let him observe his duty to Allah his Lord. Hide not testimony. He who hideth it, verily his heart is sinful. Allah is Aware of what ye do.

#### 2:283

3. O ye who believe, Draw not near unto prayer when ye are drunken, till ye know that which ye utter, nor when ye are polluted, save when journeying upon the road till ye have bathed. And if ye be ill, or on a journey, or one of you cometh from the closet, or ye have touched women, and ye find not water, then go to high clean soil and rub your faces and your hands (therewith). Lo! Allah is Benign, Forgiving.

4:43

اَيَّامًا مَعْدُودُتِ ﴿ فَمَنْ كَانَ مِنْكُمْ مَرْيضًا
 اَوْ عَلَى سَفَدِ فَعِدَةٌ مِنْ آيَّامِ ٱخَرَ ﴿

النَّانُ اللَّهُ عَلَى سَفَدٍ وَلَمْ تَجِدُ وَاكَاتِبًا فَرِهْنُ مَّ فَعُمْنَا مَعْنَا مُعْنَا مُعْنَا مُعْنَا مَعْنَا مَعْنَا مَعْنَا مَعْنَا مُعْنَا مَعْنَا مُعْنَا مُعْنَا مَعْنَا مَعْنَا مَعْنَا مَعْنَا مَعْنَا مُعْنَا مَعْنَا مَعْنَا مُعْنَا مُعْنَا مَعْنَا مُعْنَا مَعْنَا مُعْنَا مُعْنَا مَعْنَا مُعْنَا مُعْنَا مَعْنَا مُعْنَا مَعْنَا مُعْنَا مُعْنَا مَعْنَا مُعْنَا مُوالِمَةً مُنْ مُعْلَمُ مُنْ مُعْنَا مُعْنَاعِلَمْ مُعْنَا مُعْنَاعِلَمْ مُعْنَاعِلَعُ مُعْنَاعِ مُعْنَاعُ مُعْنَاعِلَعُ مُعْنَاعُ مُعْمُعُ مُعْنَاعُ مُعْمُعُمْ مُعْمُعُمْ مُعْمُعُمْ مُعْمُعُمْ مُعْمُعُمْ مُعْمُعُمْ مُعْمُعُمْ مُعْمُعُمْ مُعْمُعُمُ مُعْمُعُمْ مُعْمُعُمْ مُعْمُعُمُ مُعْمُعُمْ مُعْمُعُمُ مُعْمُعُمْ مُعْمُعُمْ مُعْمُ

0

# TREES

 He it is Who sendeth, down water from the sky, whence, ye have drink, and whence are trees on which ye send your beasts to pasture.

Therewith He ceuseth crops to grow for you, and the olive and the date-palm and grapes and all kinds of fruit. Lo! herein is indeed a portent for people who reflect.

### 16:10-11

2. Is not He (best) Who created the heavens and the earth, and sendeth down for you water from the sky wherewith We cause to spring forth joyous orchards, whose trees it never hath been yours to cause to grow. Is there any God beside Allah? Nay, but they are folk who ascribe equals (unto Him)!

## 27:60

 Have ye observed the fire which ye strike out;

Was it ye who made the tree thereof to grow, or we're We the Grower?

We, even We, appointed it a memorial and a comfort for the dwellers in the wilderness.

Therefor (O Muhammad), praise the name of thy

Lord, the Tremendous.

56:71-74

ا. هُوَالَّذِي كُنَّ اَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً لَكُوْ قِنْهُ شَرَابٌ وَمِنْهُ شَجَرٌ فِيْهِ شَيْمُوْنَ ﴿ يُنْكِبِتُ لَكُوْ بِهِ الوَّرْعَ وَالزَّيْتُونَ يُنْكِبِتُ لَكُوْ بِهِ الوَّرْعَ وَالزَّيْتُونَ وَالنَّخِيْلَ وَالْاَعْنَابَ وَمِنْ كُلِّ الثَّهَرَتِ وَ إِنَّ فِيْ ذَٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً لِقَوْمِ تَيْتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿ إِنَّ فِيْ ذَٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً لِقَوْمِ تَيْتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿

اَ اَمِّنَ خَلَقَ السَّمَانِ وَ الْأَرْضَ وَ اَنْزُلَ لَكُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً وَالْأَرْضَ وَ اَنْزُلَ لَكُمْ اَنْ أَنْبَتْنَا بِهِ حَدَ آلِقَ كَلُمْ اَنْ أَنْبَتْنَا بِهِ حَدَ آلِقَ ذَاتَ بَهْجَةٍ مَا كَانَ تَكُمْ اَنْ أَنْبَتُوا شَجَرَهَا اللهِ عَلَيْ اللهِ عَلَيْهُ اللهُ ال

أفرَّة يُنتُمُ النَّارَ النِّي تُورُونَ ﴿
 أَنْتُمُ النَّالَةُ النَّارُ النِّي تُورُونَ ﴿
 أَنْتُمُ النَّسَاتُمُ شَجَرَتَهَا آمُ نَحْنُ النَّمْونَ ﴿
 الْمُنْشِئُونَ ﴿
 نَحْنُ جَعَلَمْهَا تَذَاكِرَةً وَمَتَاعًا لِلْمُقْوِيْنَ ﴿
 فَحْنُ جَعَلَمْهَا تَذَاكِرَةً وَمَتَاعًا لِلْمُقْوِيْنَ ﴿
 فَصَيِحْ بِالْسِعِ رَبِكَ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿
 فَصَيِحْ بِالْسِعِ رَبِكَ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿

Ref: 16:68; 22:18; 36:80; 55:6.

# TRIALS AND TRIBULATIONS

 And surely We shall try you with something of fear and hunger, and loss of wealth and lives and crops; but give glad tidings to the steadfast.

Who say, when a misfortune striketh them: Lo! we are Allah's and lo! unto Him we are

returning.

Such are they on whom are blessings from their Lord, and mercy. Such are the rightly guided.

2:155-157

- 2. Or think ye that ye will enter Paradise while yet there hath not come unto you the like of (that which came to) those who passed away before you? Affliction and adversity befell them, they were shaken as with earthquake, till the messenger (of Allah) and those who believed along with him said: When cometh Allah's help? Now surely Allah's help is nigh.

  2:214
- 3. Assuredly ye will be tried in your property and in your persons, and ye will hear much wrong from those who were given the Scripture before you, and from the idolaters. But if ye persevere and ward off (evil), then that is of the steadfast heart of things.

3:186

4. He whom Allah doometh

رَ وَلَنَهُمُ وَلَكُمْ بِشَى وَ قِنَ الْحَوْفِ وَالْجُوعِ وَلَقْصِ مِنَ الْاَمُوالِ وَالْاَنْفُسِ وَالظَّمَاتِ وَبَشِيرِ الصِّيرِيْنَ فَي الَّذِينَ إِذَا اصَابَتُهُمْ مُّصِيْبَةً ﴿ قَالُوْ إِنَّا يِلُهِ وَ إِنَّا اِلْيُهِ رَجِعُونَ ﴿ وَاوْلِيكَ عَلَيْهِمْ صَلَوْتُ مِن تَنِهِمْ وَرَحْبَةً ﴿ وَاوْلَيْكَ عَلَيْهِمْ صَلَوْتُ مِن تَنِهِمْ وَرَحْبَةً وَ وَاوْلَيْكَ عَلَيْهِمْ صَلَوْتُ مِن تَنِهِمْ وَرَحْبَةً وَ

التُبْنَوُنَ فِنَ امْوَالِكُمْ وَانْفُسِكُمْ وَانْفُسِكُمْ وَلَتُسْمَعُنَ وَلَتُسْمَعُنَ وَلَتُسْمَعُنَ وَلَ لَكُمْ وَانْفُسِكُمْ وَلَتُسْمَعُنَ وَلَا الْكِتْبَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ مِن الَّذِينَ النَّهُ وَإِنْ وَمِنَ الَّذِينَ اللَّهُ وَإِنْ وَمِن الْمُورِ ﴿ وَإِنْ لَا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ مِنْ عَزْمِ الْأُمُورِ ﴿ اللَّهُ وَلِي اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ وَلِي اللَّهُ وَلَهُ إِلَّهُ وَلَهُ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ وَلَهُ اللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَلَهُ وَلَا إِلَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ وَلَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الل

4. وَمَنْ يُرْدِ اللهُ فِشْنَتَهُ فَكَنْ تَمْلِكَ لَهُ
 مِنَ اللهِ شَيْئًا ﴿ أُولَيْكَ الّذِيْنَ لَمْ يُرْدِ
 اللهُ آنَ يُطَهِرَ قُلُوبَهُمْ ﴿ لَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا
 فِرْقٌ ﴾ وَلَهُمْ فِي الْأَخِرَةِ عَنَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿

unto sin, thou (by thine efforts) avail him naught against Allah. Those are they for whom the Will of Allah is that He cleanse not their hearts. Theirs in the world will be ignominy, and in the Hereafter an awful doom;

5:41

5. O ye who believe! Allah will surely try you somewhat (in the mater) of the game which ye take with your hands and your spears, that Allah may know him who feareth Him in secret. Whoso transgresseth after this, for him there is a painful doom.

#### 5:94

 We have sent already unto peoples that were before thee, and We visited them with tribulation and adversity, in order that they might grow humble.

If only when Our disaster came on them, they had been humble! But their hearts were hardened and the devil made all that they used to do seem fair unto them!

## 6:42-43

7. He it is Who hath placed you as viceroys of the earth and hath exalted some of you in rank above others, that He may try you by (the test of) that which He hath given you. Lo! Thy Lord is swift in prosecution, and lo! He is Forgiving, Merciful.

#### 6:165

 And know that your possessions and your children are a test, and that with Allah is immensereward.

#### 8:28

9. See they nut that they are tested once or twice in every

٤. يَايَّهَا الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوا لَيَبْلُوتَكُمُ اللهُ بِشَيْءً
 قِنَ الطَّيْدِ تَنَالُهُ آيْدِيْكُمْ وَرِمَا كُلُمْ لِيَعْلَمَ
 اللهُ مَنْ يَخَافُهُ بِالْغَيْبِ \* فَمَن اغتلى بَعْدَ اللهُ مَنْ يَخَافُهُ بِالْغَيْبِ \* فَمَن اغتلى بَعْدَ لَا خَلَكُ فَكَانًا عُذَابٌ آلِيْمٌ ﴿

٥ وَلَقَدُ اَرْسَلْنَا إِلَى أُمْعِدِ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ فَاخَذُنْهُمْ
 إِلْبَاْسَاءِ وَالطَّرَّآءِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَضَرَّعُونَ ﴿
 فَلُولُا إِذْ جَآءَهُمْ بَأْسُنَا تَضَرَّعُوا وَلَكِنْ قَسَتْ
 قُلُوبُهُمْ وَزَيْنَ لَهُمُ الطَّيْظِنُ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿

آ. وَهُوَ الَّذِي عَكَلَمْ خَلَيْهِ فَ الْأَرْضِ وَرَفَعَ بَعْضَكُمْ فَوْقَ بَعْضِ دَرَجْتٍ لِيَبْلُوكُمْ فِى مَا اللَّمْ وَإِنَّ رَبِّكَ سَرِيْعُ الْعِقَابِ \* وَإِنَّهُ لَغَفُورٌ رَّحِيْمٌ فَيْ

وَاعْلَمُوْا اَنَّهَا اَمُوالُكُمْ وَاوْلَادُكُمْ فِتْنَةً ﴿
 وَاعْلَمُوْا الله عِنْدَا أَهُ الْحُرْعَظِيْمٌ ﴿

9 أَوْ لَا يَرَوْنَ آئَهُمْ يُفْتَنُونَ فِى كُلِ عَامِر مَّرَةً
 أَوْ مَرَّتَيْنِ ثُمَرَ لَا يَتُوْبُونَ وَلَا هُمْ يَكَ كُرُونَ ﴿

ال فَقَالُوا عَلَى اللهِ تَوكَّلْنَا ، رُبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا ، فَقَالُوا عَلَى اللهِ تَوكَّلْنَا ، رُبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا فِي فَتْنَةً وَلَقَوْمِ الطَّلِمِينَ ﴾ وَنَجِّنَا بِرَحْمَتِكَ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الْكَفِرِيْنَ ﴿

year? Still they turn not in repentance, neither pay they heed.

#### 9:126

10. They said: In Allah we put trust. Our Lord! Oh, make us not a lure for the wrongdoing folk! And, of Thy mercy, save in from the folk that disbelieve.

10:85-86

11. Lo! We have placed all that is in the earth as an ornament thereof that We may try them: which of them is best in conduct.

18:7

12. And strain not thine eyes toward that which We cause some wedded pairs among them to enjoy the flower of the life of the world, that We may try them thereby. The provision of thy Lord is better and more lasting.

20:131

13. Every soul must taste of death, and We try you with evil and with good, for ordeal, And unto Us ye will be returned.

21:35

14. And among mankind is he who worshippeth Allah upon a narrow merge so that if good befalleth him he is content therewith, but if a trial befalleth him, he falleth away utterly. He loseth both the world and the Hereafter. That is the sheer loss

22:11

15. Do men imagine that they will be left (at ease) because they say, We believe, and will not be tested with affliction?

الاَدْضِ نِيْتَةً تَهَا عَلَى الْآرْضِ نِيْتَةً تَهَا لِلاَرْضِ نِيْتَةً تَهَا لِللَّهُ وَهُمْ ايَّهُمْ آخْسَنُ عَبَلًا

ال وَلَا تَهُدَّنَ عَيْنَيْكَ إِلَى مَا مَثَعْنَا بِهِ
 اَذْوَاجًا مِنْهُمْ نَهْرَةَ الْحَيْوةِ الدُّنْيَا ةَ
 اِنْفَتِنَهُمْ فِيْهِ ﴿ وَرِزْقُ رَبِّكَ خَيْرٌ وَ الْقَى ﴿

المَّاسِ مَنْ يَعْبُدُ اللَّهَ عَلَى حَرْفٍ عَلَى مَرْفِ عَلَى حَرْفٍ عَلَى مَا اللَّهِ عَلَى حَرْفٍ عَلَى وَعِلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَ

15 أَحَسِبَ النَّاسُ أَنْ يُتُورُكُوْآ أَنْ يَقُولُوْآ أَمَنَا وَهُمْ لَا يُفْتَنُونَ ۞ وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَا الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَلَيَعْلَمْنَ اللهُ الَّذِينَ صَدَقُوا وَلَيَعْلَمَنَ الْكَذِينِيَ فَيَ

الفَّادَ الْمَسَى الْإِنْسَانَ شَرُّ دَعَانَا اللَّهَ إِذَا خَوَلْنَهُ يَعْمَانَا اللَّهَ الْمَا الْإِنْسَانَ شَرُّ دَعَانَا اللَّهَ الْمَا الْمَا اللَّهِ اللَّهِ عَلَى عِلْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَى عِلْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَى عِلْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَى عِلْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَى عَلَى عِلْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَى عَلَى عِلْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللْهُ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ اللْمُعْلَى اللْمُعْلَى اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُعْلَقُ اللْمُعْلَى الْمُعْلِ

Lo! We tested those who were before you. Thus Allah knoweth these who are sincere, and knoweth those who feign.

29:2-3

16. Now when hurt toucheth a man he crieth unto Us, and afterward when We have granted him a boon from Us, he saith; Only by force of knowledge I obtained it. Nay, but it is a test. But most of them know not.

The before them said it, yet (all) that they had earned availed them not;

But the evils that they earned smote them; and such of these as do wrong, the evils that they tam will smite them; they cannot escape.

#### 39:49-51

17. Blessed is He in Whose hand is the Sovereignty, and He is Able to do all things:

Who hath created life and death that He may try you, which of you is best in conduct; and He is the Mighty, the Forgiving,

Who hath created seven heavens in harmony.

## 67:1-3

18. As for man, whenever his Lord trieth him by honouring him, and is gracious unto him, he saith: My Lord honoureth me.

But whenever, He trieth him by straitening his means of life, he saith: My Lord despiseth me.

89:15-16

عَنْهُ هُ مِنَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿
قَاصَابَهُ مُ سَيِّاتُ مَا كَسَبُوا ﴿ وَالَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنَ فَاصَابَهُ مُ سَيِّاتُ مَا كَسَبُوا ﴿ وَالَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنَ فَالْمُوا الْمَا مُنْ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهِ مَا كَسَبُوا ﴿
وَمَا هُمْ بِمُعْجِذِيْنَ ﴿

ا تَنْبُوْكَ الَّذِي بِيَدِهِ الْمُلْكُ وَهُوَعَلَى كُلِّ شَىٰهِ قَدِينِهُ ﴿
الَّذِي خَنَقَ الْمَوْتَ وَالْحَبُوةَ لِيَبْلُوكُمُ ﴿
الَّذِي خَنَقَ الْمَوْتَ وَالْحَبُوةَ لِيبَلُوكُمُ ﴿
الَّذِي عُمَالًا ﴿ وَهُو الْعَذِيرُ الْفَقُوْدُ ﴿
الَّذِي عُمَالًا ﴿ وَهُو الْعَذِيرُ الْفَقُودُ ﴿
الَّذِي عُمَالًا ﴿ وَهُو الْعَذِيرُ الْفَقُودُ ﴿
الَّذِي عُمَالًا ﴿ وَهُو الْعَاقَا ﴿

النّا الْإِنْسَانُ إِذَا مَا ابْعَلْتُ رَبُّهُ الْأَنْسَانُ إِذَا مَا ابْعَلْتُ رَبُّهُ وَكُمْ الْإِنْسَانُ إِذَا مَا ابْعَلْتُ وَكُمْ الْخَمْنِ اللّهُ فَقَدَارَ عَلَيْهِ رِزْقَهُ أَهُ وَاقْتَارَ عَلَيْهِ رِزْقَهُ أَهُ فَيَقُولُ رَبِّنَ آهَا نَنِ أَهَا فَي اللّهُ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ فَقَدَارَ عَلَيْهِ رِزْقَهُ أَهُ فَي عَلَيْهِ مِنْ قَالَ مَا ابْعَلْتُ أَهَا نَنِ أَهُ اللّهُ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ فَقَدَارَ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ فَقَدَارَ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ فَقَدَا مَا ابْعَلْتُ أَهَا نَنِ أَهْ أَنْ اللّهُ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ فَقَدُ الْمَا الْعَلَى اللّهُ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ فَقَدُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ فَقَدُ اللّهُ ال

0

Ref: 2:49,102,124,216; 3:7.140.152.154.178-179; 4:6,90.102; 5:48,71; 6:23 53; 7:27,155,163,168; 8:17,39,72; 9:16,47,49,55; 10:21,30,83; 11:17; 14:6; 16:92, 110; 17:60,73; 20:40,85,90; 21:111; 22:53; 23:30; 24:63; 25:20; 27:40,47; 29:10; 33:11,14; 37:63,106,162; 38:24,34; 44:17,33; 47:4,31; 51:13-14; 54:27; 57:14; 60:5; 64:15; 68:6,17; 72:16-17; 74:31; 85:10; 86:9.

# TRUMPET OF ISRAFIL

- The Day when the Trumpet is bidwn. On that Day We assemble the guilty white eyed (with terror).
- 2. And when the trumpet is blown there will be no kinship among them that day, nor will they ask of one another.

23:101

3. And (remind them of) the Day when the Trumpet will be blown, and all who are in the heavens and the earth will start in fear, save him whom Allah willeth, And all come unto Him, humbled.

27:87

And the Trumpet Is blown and lo! from the graves they hie unto their Lord,

Crying: Woe upon us! Who hath raised us from our place of sleep? This is that which the Beneficent did promise; and the messengers spoke truth:

It is but one Shout, and behold them brought together before Us! 36:51-53

And the trumpet is blown, and all who are in the earth, swoon away, save him whom Allah willeth. Then it is blown a second time, and behold them standing waiting!

39:68

6. And when the trumpet shall sound one blest

And the earth with the mountains shall be lifted up and

. يُوْمَرُ يُنْفَحُ فِي الصُّورِ وَ نَحْشُرُ الْهُ يَوْمَينِ زُرْقًا اللَّهِ

2. فَإِذَا نُفِحَ فِي الصُّورِ فَلاَ ٱنْسَابَ بَيْدَ يَوْمَهِنِ وَلا يَكْسَآءَلُونَ ١٠

3. وَيُوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ فَفَرْعَ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوْتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا مَنْ شَآءَ اللَّهُ ﴿ وَكُلُّ أَتَّوْهُ دخرين ١

4 وَ نُفِحَ فِي الصُّورِ فَإِذَا هُمُ مِّنَ الْجُدَاثِ إِلَى رَيْهِمْ يَلْسِلُونَ ۞ قَالُوا لِوَيُلَنَا مَنْ بَعَثَنَا مِنْ مَرْقَدِنَا مِنْ

هٰ لَمَا مَا وَعَكَ الرَّحُمْنُ وَصَدَقَ الْمُرْسَلُونَ @ إِنْ كَانَتْ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَاةً فَإِذَا هُمْ جَعِيْعٌ

لَّدَيْنَا مُحْضَرُونَ ۞

5. وَنُفِحَ فِي الصُّورِ فَصَعِينَ مَنْ فِي السَّمُوتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلاَّ مَنْ شَاءَ اللهُ اللهُ الْمُدَّ نُفِحَ فِيهِ أُخْرَى فَاذَاهُمْ قِيَامٌ يَنْظُرُونَ ١

6. وَّ حُيلَتِ الْأَرْضُ وَالْجِبَالُ فَكُرَّتَا دَكَةً وَّاحِدَةً ۞ فَيَوْمَهِا إِنَّ قَعَتِ الْوَاقِعَةُ أَنَّ

ا يَوْمَ يُنْفَحُ فِي الصُّورِ فَتَأْثُونَ أَفْوَاجًا ١

crushed with one crash,

Then, on that day, will the Event befall, 69:13-15

7. A day when the trumpet is blown and ye come in multitudes, 78:18

Ref: 6:73; 18:99; 37:19; 50:20; 20; 79:6-8; 80:33-42. See also: Description of Doomsday.

## TRUST

1. If ye be on journey and cannot find a scribe, then a pledge in hand (shall suffice). And if one of you entrusteth to another let him who is trusted deliver up that which is entrusted to him (according to the pact between them) and let him observe his duty to Allah, his Lord. Hide not testimony. He who hideth it, verily his heart is sinful. Allah is Aware of what ye do.

#### 2:283

2. Among the People of the Scripture there is he who, if thou trust him with a weight of treasure, will return it to thee. And among them there is he who, if thou trust him with a piece of gold will not return it to thee unites thou keep standing over him. That is because they say: We have no duty to the Gentiles. They speak a lie concerning Allah knowingly.

## 3:75

 Lo! Allah commandeth you that ye restore deposits To their owners, and, it ye Judge between mankind, that ye judge justly. Lo! comely is this which Allah admonisheth, you. Lo! Allah is ever Hearer, Seer.

4:58

وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ عَلَى سَفَدٍ وَلَمْ تَجِدُوْا كَاتِبًا فَوِهَنَّ مَقَابُوْضَهُ مَعْ عَلَى الْمِنَ بَعْطَكُمْ بَعْطًا فَمُ مُقَبُّوْضَهُ مَ فَانْ آمِنَ بَعْطُكُمْ بَعْطًا فَلَيْعُوْ النَّهُ وَلَيْتَقِي فَلَيْعُوْ النَّهُ لَا تَكْتُمُوا الشَّهَادَةُ لَا وَصَنْ لَلْهُ رَبِّهُ لَا تَكْتُمُوا الشَّهَادَةُ لَا وَصَنْ لِللّهُ رَبِّهُ لَا قَلَيْهُ وَلَا تَكْتُمُوا الشَّهَادَةُ لَا وَصَنْ لِللّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ لَا لِللّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ فَاللّهُ مُواللّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ عَلَيْمٌ فَيْ اللّهُ مِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ عَلَيْمٌ فَي اللّهُ اللّهُ مِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ عَلَيْمٌ فَيْ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ مَا اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ ال

أومِن أهْلِ الْكِتْبِ مَنْ إِنْ تَاْمَنْهُ بِقِنْطَادِ
 لَهُ وَمِنْهُ مُمَّنْ إِنْ تَاْمَنْهُ بِعِينَادٍ
 لَا يُؤَدِّهَ إِلَيْكَ وَمِنْهُ مُمَّنْ إِنْ تَاْمَنْهُ بِعِينَادٍ
 لَا يُؤَدِّهَ إِلَيْكَ إِلَّا مَا دُمْتَ عَلَيْهِ قَالِمِهُا وَلَا مَا دُمْتَ عَلَيْهِ قَالِمِهُا وَلَا مَا دُمْتَ عَلَيْهَ فَا إِلَيْهِا وَلَا مَا دُمْتَ عَلَيْهَ فِي الْرُمِينَا وَلَا مَا دُمْتَ عَلَيْهَ فِي الْرُمِينَا وَلَا مَا دُمْتَ عَلَيْنَا فِي الْرُمِينَا وَلَا مَا دُلِكَ بِاللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللللللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللللْمُلْحُلْمُ اللللللْمُ اللّهُ اللّه

# TRUST IN ALLAH

 In Allah let believers put their trust.

3:122

 And when thou art resolved, then put thy trust in Allah. Lo! Allah loveth those who put their trust (in Him).

3:159

3. Those unto whom men said: Lo! the people have gathered against you, therefor fear them. But (the threat of danger) increased the faith of them and they cried: Allah is sufficient for us! Most Excellent is He in Whom we trust!

3:173

 And Allah is sufficient as Defender.

4:171

Whoso putteth his trust In Allah (will find that) lo! Allah is Mighty, Wise.

8:49

 And If they incline to peace, incline thou also to it, and trust in Allah. Lo! He even He, is the Hearer, the Knower.

8:61

7. And Allah's is the invisible of the heavens and the earth and unto Him the whole matter will be returned. So worship Him and put thy trust in Him. Lo! thy Lord is not unaware of what ye (mortals) do.

11:123

8. And trust thou in the Living One

وَعَلَى اللهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿

2 فَإِذَا عَزَمْتَ فَتُوكَلَّ عَلَى اللهِ ط إِنَّ اللهَ
 يُحِبُ الْمُتَوَكِّلِيْنَ ﴿

أَلَّنِ النَّاسُ قَالَ لَهُمُ النَّاسُ إِنَّ النَّاسُ قَالَ جَمَعُوا لَكُمْ فَا خُشُوهُمْ فَوَا دَهُمْ النَّاسُ قَالَ جَمَعُوا لَكُمْ فَا خُشُوهُمْ فَوَا دَهُمْ الْهَالَا الله وَ نَعْمَ الْوَكِيْلُ ﴿
 قَ قَالُوا حَسْبُنَا الله وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيْلُ ﴿

4 وَكُفِّي بِاللَّهِ وَكِيْلًا رَجَّ

وَ مَنْ يَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللهِ فَإِنَّ اللهَ عَزِيْرٌ
 عَلَيْمٌ ﴿

6. وَإِنْ جَنَحُوا لِلشّلْمِ فَاجْنَحُ لَهَا وَتُوكَّلُ
 عَلَى الله ﴿ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السّمِينَعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿

الْكَافُرُ عُلَيْكُ السَّلَوْتِ وَالْكَرْضِ وَ النَّهِ يُوْجَعُ
 الْكَافُرُ عُلَيْكُ فَاعْبُدُ هُ وَتَوَكَّلْ عَكَيْهِ وَ مَا الْكَافُرُ عُلَيْهِ وَمَا رَبِّكَ بِغَافِلِ عَبَا تَعْبَدُونَ شَا
 رُبُّكَ بِغَافِلِ عَبَا تَعْبَدُونَ شَا

8. وَتَوَكَّلُ عَلَى الْعَيِّ الَّذِي لَا يَمُوْتُ وَسَبِحُ بِحَمْدِهِ ﴿
 8. وَتَوَكَّلُ عَلَى اللهِ عِبَادِهِ خَمِيْرًا ﴿
 9. وَمَنْ يَتَوَكَّلُ عَلَى اللهِ فَهُوَ حَسْبُهُ ﴿

Who dieth not, and hymn His praise. He sufficeth as the Knower of His bondmen's ans:

25:58

And whosoever putteth his trust in Allah, He will suffice him.

65:3

## TRUTH

1. Allah saith: This is a day in which their truthfulness profiteth the truthful, for theirs are Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they are secure Forever, Allah taking pleasure in them and they in Him. That is the great triumph.

5:119

O ye who believe! Be careful of your duty to Allah, and be with the truthful.

9:119

 Of the believers are men who are true to that which they covenanted with Allah. Some of them have paid their vow by death (in battle), and some of them still are waiting; and they have not altered in the least;

That Allah may reward the true men for their truth, and punish the hypocrites if He will, or relent toward them (if He will). Lo! Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

33:23-24

4. Lo! men who surrender unto Allah, and women who surrender, and men who believe and women who believe, and men who obey and women who obey, and men who speak the truth and women who speak the truth, and men who persevere (in righteousness) and women who persevere, and men who are humble and women who are humble, and men who give alms,

قَالَ اللهُ هٰذَا يَوْمُ يَنْفَعُ الصّٰدِقِينَ صِدْقُهُمْ "
 لَهُمْ جَنْتُ تَجْرِئ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْآنْهُرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْآنْهُرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيهُا أَبَدًا \* رَضِي اللهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَصُوا عَنْهُ \* فَلِيكَ اللهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَصُوا عَنْهُ \* فَلِيكَ اللّهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَصُوا عَنْهُ \*

يَايَّهُا الَّذِيثِنَ أَمَنُوا اللَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَكُوْنُوا صَحَ
 الطّدِقِيْنَ ﴿

د مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيُنَ رِجَالٌ صَدَقُوْا مَا عَاهَدُوا اللهَ عَكَيْهِ وَ فَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ قَطْى نَحْبَهُ وَ مِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَنْتَظِرُ ﴿ وَمَا بَدَّلُوا تَبْدِيلًا ﴾ مِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَنْتَظِرُ ﴿ وَمَا بَدَّلُوا تَبْدِيلًا ﴾

لِّيَجُونِى اللهُ الصَّدِ قِيْنَ بِصِدُ قِهِمُ وَيُعَلِّبَ الْمُنْفِقِيْنَ إِنْ شَاءَ أَوْ يَتُوْبَ عَلَيْهِمُ اللهَ اللهُ كَانَ غَفُورًا رَّحِيْمًا شَ

4 إِنَّ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَالْمُسْلِمْتِ وَالْمُوْمِنِينَ وَ الْمُؤْمِنْتِ وَالْفُنِتِيْنَ وَالْفُنِتْتِ وَالْفُدِقِيْنَ وَ الشَّدِفْتِ وَالْفُنِيِيْنَ وَالشَّيْرَةِ وَالْمُثَمِّونِ وَالْمُثَمِّونِيْنَ وَ الْمُشْعُتِ وَ الْمُتَصَيِّقِيْنَ وَالشَّيْرِينَ وَالْمُتَصَيِّفِيْنَ وَ الْمُشَايِمِيْنَ وَالشَّيِمُتِ وَ الْمُتَصَيِّقِيْنَ وَالْمُتَصَيِّفِيْ وَالصَّايِمِيْنَ وَالشَّيِمِينَ وَالشَّيِمِينَ وَالْمُعِينَ وَالْمُعِينَ وَالْمُعَانِينَ فَرُوجَهُمْ وَالصَّايِمِينَ وَالشَّيِمِينَ وَالشَّيِمِينَ وَالْمُعِينَ اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا وَاللَّيَونِينَ فَرُوجَهُمْ وَالْمُفَظِينَ فَرُوجَهُمْ وَالْمُفَالِينَ فَرُوجَهُمْ وَالْمُفَالِينَ فَرُوجَهُمْ وَالْمُفَالِينَ فَرُوجَهُمْ

and men who fast and women who fast, and men who guard their modesty and women who guard (their modesty), and men who remember Allah much and women who remember Allah much and women who remember Allah hath prepared for them forgiveness and a vast reward.

33:35

And whoso bringeth the truth and believeth therein Such are the dutiful.

They shall have what they will of their Lord's bounty. That is the reward of the good:

That Allah will remit from them the worst of what they did, and will pay them for reward the best they used to do.

39:33-35

٥ وَالَّذِي عَبَاءَ بِالصِّدْقِ وَصَدَّقَ بِهَ أُولَيْكَ
 هُمُ الْمُثَقَّوْنَ ﴿
 لَهُ هُمَّا يَشَاءُ وْنَ عِنْكَ رَبِّهِ هُ لَٰ لِكَ جَنْزُوا لَهُ هُمْ الْمُثَلِّمُ وْنَ عِنْكَ رَبِّهِ هُ لِللّهِ عَنْهُمْ اللّهُ وَلَيْكِ عَنْهُ وَاللّهُ عَنْهُمْ اللّهُ وَيَجْزِينَهُمْ لَلْكَ عَنْهُمْ لِللّهُ عَنْهُمْ اللّهِ اللّهُ عَنْهُمْ اللّهُ وَيَعْمَلُونَ ﴿
 اللّهُ وَهُمْ بِالْحُسْنِ اللّهِ فَي كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿

# TRUTH AND FALSEHOOD

 Confound not truth with falsehood, nor knowingly conceal the truth.

## 2:42

 O ye who believe, Squander not your wealth among yourselves in vanity, except it be a trade by mutual consent, and kill not one another. Lo! Allah it ever Merciful unto you:

4:29

3. O mankind! The messenger hath come unto you with the truth from your Lord. Therefor believe; (it is) better for you. But if ye disbelieve, still, lo! unto Allah belongeth whatsoever is in the heavens and the earth. Allah is ever Knower, Wise.

#### 4:170

 And of those whom We created there is a nation who guide with the Truth and establish justice therewith.

#### 7:181

5. He it is Who hath sent His messenger with the guidance and the Religion of Truth, that He may cause it to prevail over all religions, however much the idolaters may be averse.

9:33

6. Such tour is Allah, your

ا. وَلَا تَنْبِسُوا الْحَقَ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتَكُتُمُوا الْحَقَ وَانْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ @

يَايَتُهَا الَّذِيْنَ الْمَثُوا لَا تَأْكُلُوْا الْمُوالكُمْ
بَيْنَكُمْ بِالْبَاطِلِ اللَّا اَنْ تَكُوْنَ تِجَارَةً
عَنْ تَرَاضٍ فِلْكُمْ اللَّهِ وَلَا تَقْتُلُوْا الْفُسَكُمْ اللهِ وَلَا تَقْتُلُوْا الْفُسَكُمْ اللهِ إِنَّ الله كَانَ بِكُمْ رَحِيْهًا
إِنَّ الله كَانَ بِكُمْ رَحِيْهًا

إِنَّاتُهَا النَّاسُ قَلْ جَاءَكُمُ الرَّسُولُ بِالْحَقِّ وَانْ تَلْفُرُوا مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ فَامِنُوا خَيْرًا لَكُمْرُ وَانْ تَلْفُرُوا فِينَ رَبِّكُمْ فَامِنُوا خَيْرًا لَكُمْرُ وَانْ تَلْفُرُوا فَإِنَّ لِلْهِ مَا فِي الشَّمُوتِ وَالْأَرْضِ فَإِنْ كَانَ الشَّمُوتِ وَالْأَرْضِ فَوَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيْمًا مَكِيْمًا ۞
 اللَّهُ عَلِيْمًا مَكِيْمًا ۞

﴿ وَمِثَنْ خَنَفْنَا الْمَدُّ يَهُدُونَ بِالْحَقِّ وَبِهِ
 يَغْدِ لُوْنَ رَقَّهُ

٤. هُوَالَّنِيْ آرُسَلَ رَسُولَةُ بِالْهُلٰى وَدِيْنِ
 الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهُ عَلَى الدِّيْنِ كُلِّهِ وَلَوْكَرِهَ
 الْمُشْرِكُونَ ۞

قَلْ لِكُمُّ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمُ الْحَقَّ عَمَا ذَا بَعْدَ الْحَقِّ عَمَا ذَا بَعْدَ الْحَقِّ عَمَا ذَا بَعْدَ الْحَقِّ الْحَقِّ الْحَقِّ الْحَقِّ الْحَقِ اللَّهِ الطَّلْلُ اللَّهُ عَلَى يَضْوَفُونَ ﴿
 تَلْ هَلْ مِنْ شُرَكَا إِكُمْ مَنْ يَهْدِئَ إِلَى الْحَقِ اللَّهُ مَنْ يَهْدِئَ إِلَى الْحَقِ اللَّهُ مَنْ يَهْدِئَ إِلَى الْحَقِ اللَّهُ مَنْ يَهْدِئَ إِلَى اللَّهُ مَنْ اللَّهُ مَنْ يَهْدِئَ إِلَى اللَّهُ مَنْ يَهْدِئَ إِلَى اللَّهُ مَنْ اللَّهُ اللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمِنْ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُ اللَّلَةُ اللَّهُ اللْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُ اللْمُ اللْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُ الْمُ اللْمُ اللْمُ اللْمُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْمُ اللْ

rightful Lord after the Truth what is there saving error? How then are ye to turned away!

#### 10:32

7. Say: Is there of your partners (whom ye ascribe unto Allah) one that leadeth to the Truth? Say: Allah

leadeth to the Truth. Is He who leadeth to the Truth more deserving that He should be followed, or he who findeth not the way unless he (himself) be guided. What aileth you? How judge ye?

Most of them follow naught but conjecture. Assuredly conjecture can by no means take the place of truth Lo! Allah is Aware of what they do.

#### 10:35-36

8. He sendeth down water from the sky, so that valleys flow according to their measure, and the flood beareth (on its surface) swelling foam from that which they smelt in the fire in order to make ornaments and tools riseth a foam like unto it- thus Allah coineth (the similitude of) the true and the false. Then, as for the foam, it passeth away as scum upon the banks, while, as for that which is of use to mankind, it remaineth in the earth. Thus Allah coineth the similitudes.

## 13:17

And say: Truth hath come and falsehood hate vanished away. Lo! falsehood is ever bound to vanish.

## 17:81

10. We send not the messengers save as bearers of good news and warners. Those who disbelieve contend with falsehood in order to الْحَقِّ آحَقُ آنْ يُتَّبَعَ آمَنْ لَا يَهِنِي فَ اللهَ آنَ يُهُلَى تَعَلَّمُونَ ﴿ يُهُلَى تَعَلَّمُونَ ﴿ وَمَا يَتَبِعُ أَكْثَرُهُمُ مُ اللهَ ظَنَّا مِلنَ الظَّنَ لَا يُغْنِى مِنَ الْحَقِ شَيْنًا مِلنَ اللهَ عَلِيْمٌ إِمِنَا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿

انزل مِن السّهاء مَاءٌ فسالَتْ اوْدِيةٌ المقدّرِهَا فَاخْتَهُلُ السّيْلُ ذَبْهُ الرّابِيّا مُوَمِتَا يُوْتِدُونَ فَاخْتَهُلُ السّيْلُ ذَبْهُ الرّابِيّا مُوَمِتَا يُوْتِدُونَ عَلَيْهِ فَى النّادِ ابْتِغَاءَ حِنْيَةٍ آوْ مَتَاعَ ذَبَّكُ مِثْلُهُ مُكَالًا النّبَهُ الْحَقَّ دَبَّكُ مِثْلُهُ الْحَقَ يَضْدِبُ اللهُ الْحَقَ وَالْبَاطِلَ أَهُ فَاقَا الزّبَدُ فَيَنْهُ مَبُ جُفَاءً عَوْالْبَاطِلَ أَهُ فَاقَا الزّبَدُ فَيَنْهُ مَنْ فَي الْاَرْضِ وَالْبَاطِلَ أَهُ فَاقَا الزّبَدُ فَيَنْهُ مَنْ الْاَرْضِ وَالْبَالِكُ فَي الْاَرْضِ وَاللّهُ الْاَنْفَالُ قَلْ الْاَرْضِ وَالْمَالِكُ فَي الْاَرْضِ وَاللّهُ الْمُنْقَالَ قَلْهُ الْاَنْقَالَ قَلْهِ الْمُنْقَالَ قَلْهُ الْاَرْضِ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ الْمُنْقَالَ قَلْهُ الْمُنْقَالُ قَلْهُ الْمُنْقَالُ قَلْهُ الْمُنْقَالُ قَلْهُ اللّهُ الْمُنْقِلُ اللّهُ الْمُنْقَالُ قَلْهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الْمُنْقَالَ قُلْهُ الْمُنْ اللّهُ اللّهُ الْمُنْقَالُ قُلْهُ اللّهُ الْمُنْقِلُ اللّهُ الْمُنْقِلُ اللّهُ الْمُنْقِلُ اللّهُ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ اللّهُ الْمُنْفَالُ اللّهُ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْقَالُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الْمُنْ الْمُنْفَالُ اللّهُ الْمُنْ الْمُنْفَالُ اللّهُ الْمُنْ الْمُنْفَالُ اللّهُ الْمُنْفَالُ اللّهُ الْمُنْ الْمُنْفِقُ الْمُنْفِقُ الْمُنْ الْمُنْفِقِ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْفِقِ الْمُنْفُولُ اللّهُ الْمُنْفِقِ الْمُنْفِقِ الْمُنْ الْمُنْفِقِ الْمُنْفِقِ الْمُنْفِقِ الْمُنْفِقِ الْمُنْفِقِلُ الْمُنْفِقِ الْمُنْفُولُ الْمُنْفِقِ الْمُنْفُولُ الْمُنْفِقِلِقُ الْمُنْفُلُ الْمُنْفُلُ الْمُنْفُلُ اللّهُ الْمُنْفُلُ اللْمُنْفُولُ الْمُنْفُولُ الْمُنْفُلُ الْمُنْفُلُ الْمُنْفُولُ الْمُنْفُلُ الْمُنْفُلُ الْمُنْفُلُكُمُ الْمُنْفُلُ الْمُنْفُلُ الْمُنْفُلُ الْمُنْفُلُ الْمُنْفُلُ الْمُنْفُلُ الْمُنْفُلُولُ الْمُ

وَقُلْ جَاءَ الْحَقُّ وَزَهَقَ الْبَاطِلُ ﴿ إِنَّ الْبَاطِلُ ﴿ إِنَّ الْبَاطِلُ ﴿ إِنَّ الْبَاطِلُ كَانَ زَهُوْقًا @
 الْبَاطِلَ كَانَ زَهُوْقًا @

ال وَمَا نُوْسِلُ الْمُوْسَلِلْيَنَ إِلَا مُبَشِّرِيْنَ وَمُنْفِدِيثَ
 وَيُجَادِلُ الَّذِيثِنَ كَفَرُوا بِالْبَاطِلِ لِيُدُحِضُوا بِعِ الْجَادِلُ اليَّدُ حِضُوا بِعِ الْحَقَّ وَاتَّخَذُوا الْمِيْنِ وَمَا الْفِدُرُوا هُرُواْ
 الْحَقَّ وَاتَّخَذُوا الْمِيْنِ وَمَا الْفِدُرُوا هُرُواْ

ا الزاردُنَا ان تَقَينَ لَهُوا لاَ تَخَذَنهُ مِنَ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ المُلْمُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ المُلْمُ اللهِ المَا المُلْمُلْمُ اللهِ الهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ المُلْمُلِمُ اللهِ المُلْمُلِمُ المُلْمُلِيِ

refute the Truth thereby. And they take Our revelation; and that wherewith they are threatened as a jest.

### 18:56

11. If We had wished to find a pastime, We could have found it in Our presence-if We ever did.

Nay, but We hurl the true against the false and it doth break its head and lo! it vanisheth. And yours will be woe for that which ye ascribe (unto Him).

21:17 -18

12. That is because Allah, He is the True, and that whereon they call instead of Him, is the false, and because Allah, He is the High, the Great.

22:62

13. And those who believe in vanity and disbelieve in Allah, they it is who are the losers.

29:52

14. That (is so) because Allah, He is the True, and that which they invoke beside Him is the False, and because Allah, He it the Sublime, the Great.

31:30

 Say: Lo! my Lord hurleth the truth. (He is) the Knower of Things Hidden.

Say: The Truth hath come, and falsehood showeth not its fact and will not return.

34:48-49

16. And Allah will wipe out the lie and will vindicate the truth by His Words. Lo! He is Aware of what is hidden in the breasts (of men),

42:24

17. And those who believe and do good works and believe in that which is revealed unto Muhammad and it the truth from their Lord. He riddeth them of

ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهُ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَ آنَّ مَمَا يَـٰدُعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِهِ هُـُوَ الْبَاطِلُ وَ آنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْعَلِئُ الْكَبِيْرُ۞

ا وَالَّذِيْنَ امْنُوا بِالْبَاطِلِ وَكَفَرُوا بِاللَّهِ اللهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللّ

الله فالله بات الله هو الحق و آت ما ين عُون من الله ما ين عُون من دُون و الباطِلُ ﴿ وَ آنَ الله مَا الله م

قُلُ إِنَّ دَنِّ يَقُنِ فُ بِالْحَقِّ عَلَامُ الْغُيُوبِ ﴿
قُلْ جَاءَ الْحُقُّ وَمَا يُبُدِيثُ الْبَاطِلُ وَمَا يُعِيدُ ﴿

وَيَمْتُ اللهُ الْبَاطِلَ وَيُحِقَّ الْحَقَّ الْحَقَلَ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ

وَالَّذِيْنَ اَمَنُوْا وَعَيدُوا الصَّلِطْتِ وَامَنُوْا بِمَا نُوْلَ عَلَى مُحَتَّى وَهُوَ الْحَقَّ مِنْ تَبْهِمْ لَكُفَّرَ عَنْهُمْ سَيَالِيَهِمْ وَاصْلَحَ بَالَهُمْ ۞ دُيهِمْ لِكَ بِأَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا التَّبَعُوا الْبَاطِلَ وَانَّ فَلِكَ بِأَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا التَّبَعُوا الْبَاطِلَ وَانَّ الَّذِيْنَ امْنُوا التَّبَعُوا الْحَقِّ مِنْ تَرْبِهِمْ لِكَالِيلَ وَانَّ يَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ آمْثَالَهُمْ ۞

their ill-deeds and improveth their state.

That is because those who disbelieve follow falsehood and because those who believe follow the truth from their Lord. Thus Allah coineth their similitudes for mankind.

47:2-3

See also: Concealing Truth

# **UMMA**

 Thus We have appointed you a middle nation, that ye may be witnesses against mankind, and that the messenger may be a witness against you,

2:143

- 2. Mankind were one community, and Allah sent (unto them) prophets as bearers of good tidings and as warners, and revealed therewith the Scripture with the truth that it might judge between mankind concerning that wherein they differed. And only those unto whom (the Scripture) was given differed concerning it, after clear proofs had come unto them, through hatred one of another. And Allah by His Will guided those who believe unto the truth of that concerning which they differed. Allah guideth, whom He will unto a straight path. 2:213
- And them may spring from you a nation who invite to goodness, and enjoin right conduct and forbid indecency.
   Such are they who are successful, 3: 104
- 4. Ye are the best community that hath been raised up for mankind. Ye enjoin right Conduct and forbid indecency; and ye believe in Allah. And if the People of the Scripture had believed it had been better for them.

Some of them are believers;

أَنْ الله جَعَلْنَكُمْ أُمَّةً وَسَطًا إِتَكُونُوا شُهَدَاءً عَلَى الله وَمَاجَعَلَنَا النَّاسِ وَيَكُونُ الرَّسُولُ عَلَيْكُمْ شَهِيْدًا ﴿ وَمَاجَعَلْنَا النَّاسِ وَيَكُونُ الرَّسُولُ عَلَيْكُمْ شَهِيْدًا ﴿ وَمَاجَعَلْنَا اللَّهُ اللَّهِ مَا جَعَلْنَا اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّالَةُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّا اللَّا

2. كَانَ النَّاسُ أَمَّةً وَاحِدَةً ﴿ فَهَعَثَ اللَّهُ النَّيهِ فِنَ مَنْ اللَّهُ النَّيهِ فِنَ النَّاسِ فَيْمَا اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ وَمَا اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ وَالْمَا اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ وَمَا اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ وَالْمَا اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ وَمَا اخْتَلَفُ وَفِيهِ اللَّا الْمَانِينَ الْوَثُورُهُ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَمَا اخْتَلَفَ فِيهِ اللَّا الْمَانِينَ الْوَثُورُهُ مِنَ اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مَنَ الْمَا اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ مِنَ الْحَقِي اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ مَنَ الْحَقِي اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ مَنْ الْحَقِي اللَّهُ اللللَّهُ اللللْمُ اللللَّهُ الللِهُ الللللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللللْمُ اللَّهُ الللللْمُ اللللَ

3. وَلْتَكُنُ قِنْكُمْ أُمَّةٌ يَّنْعُونَ إِلَى الْخَيْرِ وَ
 يَامُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُونِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِهِ
 وَأُولَيْكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ

المُنْتُمْ خَيْرٌ أُمَّنَةٍ أُخْرِجَتْ لِلنَّاسِ تَأْمُرُونَ بِاللَّهِ الْمُنْكَدِ وَتُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَ الْمُنْكَدِ وَتُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَ الْمُنْكَدِ وَتُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَ اللَّهُ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ الْمُنْكَدِ وَتُؤْمِنُونَ الْمُنْعُمُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ اللَّهُ مُعْمَدًا لَهُمُ وَمُنْهُمُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ اللَّهِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ اللَّهُ اللْمُعْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُعُلِمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُعْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُعُلِمُ اللْمُعُلِمُ اللْمُولِلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ

٥ وَ لَوْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَ لَكِنَ لِيَبْدُوكُمْ فَيْ مَآ اللّٰهُ لَحَمَلُكُمْ أَمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَ لَكِنَ لِيبَالُوكُمْ فِي مَآ اللّٰكُمْ فَاسْتَبِقُوا الْخَيْرَتِ \* لِيبَالُوكُمْ فِي مَآ اللّٰكُمْ فَاسْتَبِقُوا الْخَيْرَتِ \* لَكُنْ لَكُمْ اللّٰهُ وَمُرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيْعًا فَيُكَنِّ تُكْكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ فِي اللّٰهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيْعًا فَيُكَنِّ تُكْلُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ فِي اللّٰهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيْعًا فَيُكَنِّ تُكْلُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ فِي فَيْهِ تَخْتَلِقُونَ فَي إِلَى اللّٰهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ أَمْ اللّٰهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ أَمْ اللّٰهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ أَمْ اللّٰهِ مَا كُنْتُمْ اللّٰهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ أَمْ اللّٰهِ مَا اللّٰهُ اللّٰهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ أَمْ اللّٰهِ مَا اللّٰهُ اللّٰهِ مَا كُنْتُمْ اللّٰهِ مَا اللّٰهُ اللّٰهِ مَا اللّٰهِ مَا اللّٰهُ اللّٰهِ مَا اللّٰهُ اللّٰهِ مَا اللّٰهُ اللّٰهِ مَا اللّٰهِ مَا اللّٰهُ اللّٰهِ مَا اللّٰهِ مَا اللّٰهُ اللّٰهِ مَا اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ مَا اللّٰهُ اللّٰهِ مَا اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ مَا اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ مَا اللّٰهُ عَلَاللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰلَّالِمُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰمُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰمُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰ

## but most of them are evil livers. 3:110

5. Had Allah willed He could have made you one community. But that He may try you by that which He hath given you (He hath made you as ye are). So vie one with another in good works.

Unto Allah ye will all return

and He will then inform you of that wherein ye differ.

5:48

6. If they had observed the Torah and the Gospel and that which was revealed unto them from their Lord, they would surely have been nourished from above them and from beneath their feet. Among them there are people who are moderate, but many of them are of evil conduct.

5:66

7. Revile not those unto whom they pray beside Allah lest they wrongfully revile Allah through ignorance. Thus unto every nation rave We made their deed seem fair. Then unto their Lord is their return, and He will tell them what they used to do.

6:108

8. And every nation hath its term, and when its term cometh, they cannot put it off an hour nor yet advance (it).

7:34

 And for every nation there is a messenger. And when their messenger cometh (on the Day of Judgment) it will be judged between them fairly, and they will not be wronged.

70:47

 Lo! Abraham was a nation of obedient to Allah, by nature upright, and he was not of the idolaters; ٥. وَلَوْ اَنْهُمْ اَتَامُوا التَّوْرَانةَ وَالْإِنْجِيْلَ وَمَا أَنْوَلَ
 الَيْهِمْ فِنْ تَيْهِمْ لَا كَانُوا مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَمِنْ تَحْتِ
 الْجُلِهِمُ مِنْهُمْ أَمِّنَةً مُقْتَصِدَةً ﴿ وَكَثِيرٌ مِنْهُمْ
 مَنَاءَ مَا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿

﴿ وَلَا تَسُنُبُوا الّذِي مِنْ مَنْ مُنْ دُونِ اللهِ فَيَسُبُّوا اللهَ عَدُوْا اللهُ وَلَا تَسُبُّوا اللهُ عَدُوْا إِنْ مُنْ مُنْ وَلَا تَسُبُّوا اللهُ عَدْرًا إِنْ مُنْ اللهِ عَمْدُ فَلَهُ اللهِ عَنْ اللهِ عَمْدُ فَلَهُ اللهِ عَنْ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ مُنْ اللهِ عَنْ اللهُ عَنْ اللهِ عَنْ اللهُ عَنْ اللهِ عَنْ اللهُ عَنْ اللهُ عَنْ اللهِ عَنْ اللهُ عَنْ اللهِ عَنْ اللهُ عَنْ اللهُ عَنْ اللهِ عَنْ اللهِ عَنْ اللهُ عَنْ اللهِ عَنْ اللهُ عَنْ اللهِ عَلَيْ اللهِ عَنْ اللهِ عَلَيْ اللهِ عَلْ اللهِ عَلَيْ اللهِ عَلَيْ اللهِ عَنْ اللهِ عَلَيْ اللهِ عَلَيْ اللهِ عَلَيْ اللهِ عَلَيْ اللهِ عَلَيْ الللهِ عَلَيْ اللهِ عَلَيْ الللهِ عَلَيْ اللهِ عَلَيْ الللهِ عَلَيْ الله

8 وَلِكُلِّ أَهَاةٍ آجَلُ \* فَإِذَا جَاءَ آجَلُهُ هُ لَا يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ
 8 وَلِكُلِّ أَهَاةٍ آجَلُ \* فَإِذَا جَاءَ آجَلُهُ هُ لَا يَسْتَأْفِ مُؤْنَ
 3 مَاعَةً وَلا يَسْتَقُل مُؤْنَ

9. وَلِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ رَّسُولٌ ۚ وَلِذَا جَاءَ رَسُولُهُمْ قُطِينَ
 بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْقِسْطِ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ۞

10 إِنَّ إِبْرُهِيْمَ كَانَ أُمَّهُ قَانِتًا تِلْهِ حَنِيْفًا \* وَلَمْ يَكُ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ فَيْ شَاكِرًا لِإِنْعُمِهِ لِجُتَبُهُ وَهَلْهُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْكَقِيْمِ ﴿ إِجْتَبُهُ وَهَلْهُ إِلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُسْكَقِيْمِ ﴿

ا إِنَّ هٰنِهَ ٱلْمَتُكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً ﴿ وَآنَا رَبُكُمْ
 فَاعْبُدُونِ ۞
 وَ تَقَطَعُوْ آَمْرَهُمْ لَبَيْنَهُمْ لِكُنْ إِلَيْنَا لَجِعُونَ ۞

Thankful for His bounties: He chose him and He guided him unto a straight path.

16:120-121

 Lo! this, your religion, is one religion, and I am your Lord, so worship Me. And they have broken their religion (into fragments) among them, (yet) all are returning unto Us.

#### 21:92-93

12. And for every nation have We appointed a ritual, that they may mention the name of Allah over the beast of cattle that He hath given them for food, and your God is One God, therefore surrender unto Him.

#### 22:34

13. And (remind them of) the Day when We shall gather out of every nation a host of those who denied Our revelations, and they will be set in array;

Till, when they come (before their lord), He will say: Did ye deny My revelations when ye could not compass them in knowledge, or what was it that ye did?

#### 27:83-84

 And there is not a nation but a warner hath passed among them.

35:24

12 وَلِكُلِّ أُمُّةٍ جَعَلْنَا مَنْسَكًا لِيَذْكُرُوا اللَّهِ عَلَى مَا رَزَقَهُمْ فِنْ بَهِيْمَةِ الْأَنْعَامِ \* فَإِلْهُكُمْ إِلَهُ وَاحِدُ فَكَهُ أَسْلِمُوا ا فهم يوزعون ١ حَتَّى إِذًا جَآءُوْ قَالَ ٱكُذَّابُتُهُ بِأ عِلْمًا أَمَّا ذَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ @ 14 وَإِنْ مِنْ أُمَّةِ الرَّخَلَا فِيْهَا نَذِيْرٌ ﴿

# UNDERSTANDING

 And whatsoever good ye do Allah knoweth it. So make provision for yourselves (here after); for the best provision is to ward off evil. Therefore keep your duty unto Me, O men of understanding.

#### 2:197

 He giveth wisdom unto whom He will, and he unto whom wisdom is given, he truly hath received abundant good. But none remember except men of understanding.

#### 2:269

 Lo! in the creation of the heavens and the earth and (in) the difference of night and day are tokens (of His Sovereignty) for men of understanding.

#### 3:190

4. And in the Earth are neighbouring tracts, vineyards and ploughed lands, and date- palms, like and unlike, which are watered with one water. And We have made some of them to excel others in fruit: Lo! herein verily are portents for people who have sense.

#### 13:4

5. Are that who know equal with those who know not? But

وَمَا تَفْعَنُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ يَعْلَمْهُ اللَّهُ ﴿ وَتُرَوَّدُوا فَإِنَّ خَيْرٌ الزَّادِ الثَّقْوٰى ﴿ وَاتَّقُوٰنِ يَأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ۞

يُؤْنِ الْحِكْمَةَ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ﴿ وَمَنْ يُؤْتَ الْحِكْمَةَ
 فَقَدُ اوْنِيَ خَيْرًا كَشِيرًا ﴿ وَمَا يَكَاكَرُ الآ أُولُوا
 الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿

إِنَّ فِي خَلْقِ السَّمْوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَالْحَتِلَافِ اللَّيْلِ
 وَالنَّهَاٰدِ لَا يُنْتِ لِرُولِي الْأَنْبَابِ ﷺ

4 وَفِي الْأَرْضِ قِطَعٌ مُتَجْوِرْتٌ وَجَنْتٌ مِنْ اَعْنَابٍ
وَ ذَرْعٌ وَ نَخِيْلٌ صِنْوَانٌ وَ عَيْرُ صِنْوَانِ يُسْقَى بِمَآءٍ
وَ احِدٍ ﴿ وَنُفَضِلُ بَعْضَهَا عَلَى بَعْضٍ فِي الْأَكْلِ \*
إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَاٰيْتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ۞

هَلْ يَسْتَوِى الَّذِيْنَ يَعْلَمُوْنَ وَالَّذِيْنَ
 لا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿ إِنَّهَا يَتَذَكَّرُ أُولُوا الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿

only men of understanding will pay heed.

39:9

# UNITY

1. Mankind were one community, and Allah sent (unto them) prophets as bearers of good tidings and as warners, and reeaveled therewith the Scripture with the truth that it might judge between mankind concerning that wherein they differed. And only those unto whom (the Scripture) was given differed concerning it, after clear Proofs had come unto them, through hatred one of another. And Allah by His Will guided those who believe unto the truth of that concerning which they differed. Allah guideth whom He will unto a straight path.

## 2:213

2. Lo! religion with Allah (is) The Surrender (to His Will and Guidance) Those who (formerly) received the Scripture differed only after knowledge came unto them, through transgression among themselves. Whoso disbelieveth the revelations of Allah (will find that) Lo! Allah is swift at reckoning.

#### 3:19

3. And hold fast, all of you together, to the cable of Allah, and do not separate. And remember Allah's favour unto you; how ye were enemies and He made

كَانَ النَّاسُ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً ﴿ فَبَعَثَ اللَّهُ النَّهِ بَنَ مُبَشِرِيْنَ وَمُنْدِرِيْنَ ﴿ وَانْزَلَ مَعَهُمُ النَّهِ بَنَ مُبَشِرِيْنَ وَمُنْدِرِيْنَ ﴿ وَانْزَلَ مَعَهُمُ النَّهِ الْمَا عَلَيْهُ الْكَثِلُ مِنَا الْحَتَّلُقُوا فِيهِ ﴿ وَمَا الْحَتَلَقُوا فِيهِ إِلَّا النَّذِيْنَ أُوتُوهُ مِنَ بَعْدِ وَمَا اخْتَلَفَ فِيهِ إِلَّا النَّذِيْنَ أُوتُوهُ مِنَ بَعْدِ مَا اخْتَلَفَ فِيهِ مِنَ الْحَقِيمَ اللهُ مَا جَاءَتُهُمُ الْبَيْنَ أَمُنُوا لِمَا اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ مِنَ الْحَقِيمِ اللهُ اللهُ يَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيْمِ ﴿ وَاللّهُ يَهُدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيْمِ ﴿ وَاللّهُ يَهُدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيْمِ ﴿ وَاللّهُ مِنْ الْحَقِيمِ اللّهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ إِلَى عِمْواطٍ مُسْتَقِيْمِ ﴿ وَاللّهُ مُنْ يَشَاءُ مَالِهُ وَلَهُ مُنْ يَسَالًا مُعَلَيْكُ مَنْ يَشَاءً إِلَى عَمْواطٍ مُسْتَقِيْمِ اللّهُ وَالْمُ اللّهُ الْمُعْمِدِي مُنْ وَمُنْ يَسَالًا مُعَلَيْمُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الْمُعَلِيْمُ اللّهُ الْمُعْمِدِهُ مِنْ الْمُعْتَلِي الْمُعْلِقُولُ اللّهُ الْمُعْتَلِقُوا اللّهُ اللّهُ الْمُعْتَلِي الْمُعْتَلِقُولُ اللّهُ الْمُعْتِلِهُ اللّهُ الْمُعْتَلِقِي اللّهُ اللّهُ الْمُعْلَى السَالِهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الْمُعْتَلِقِيْمِ اللّهُ الْمُعْتَقِيْمِ اللّهُ الْمُعْتِلُولُ اللّهُ الْمُعْتَلِقُولُ السَالِهُ الْمُعْتَلِقُولُ اللّهُ الْمُعْتَلِقُ الْمُعْلِمُ الْمُعْتَلِقُ اللّهُ الْمُعْتَلِقُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الْمُعْتَقِيْمِ اللّهُ الْمُعْتَلِقُ الْمُعِلَى اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الْمُعْتَلِقُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الْمُعْتَلِقُ اللّهُ الْمُعْلَمُ الْمُعْلَمِ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الْمُعْلَمُ اللّهُ الْمُعْلَمُ الْمُعْلَمُ اللّهُ الْمُعْلِمُ الْمُعْلِمُ الْمُعْلِمُ الْمُعْلِمُ الْمُعْلَمُ الْمُعْلِمُ ا

وَمَا اخْتَلَفَ اللّهِ الْإِسْلَامُ وَمَا اخْتَلَفَ اللّهِ الْإِسْلَامُ وَمَا اخْتَلَفَ اللّهِ الْإِسْلَامُ وَمَا اخْتَلَفَ اللّهِ الّذِينَ أَوْتُوا الْكِثْبَ إِلاّ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَآءَهُمُ الْحِلْمُ بَغْيًا بَيْنَهُمُ وَ وَمَنْ يَكُفُرُ بِأَيْتِ اللّهِ اللّهِ فَإِنَّ اللّهِ مَرْبُحُ الْحِسَابِ 
قَانَ اللّهَ سَرِثِحُ الْحِسَابِ

وَاغْتَصِمُوْا بِحَبْلِ اللهِ جَبِيْعًا وَلا تَفَرَقُوْا وَاذْكُرُوْا نِعْمَتَ اللهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ كُنْتُمْ اعْمَاءً وَاذْكُرُوْا نِعْمَتَ اللهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ كُنْتُمْ اعْمَاءً فَالَّفَ بَيْنَ اللهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ كُنْتُمْ اعْمَاءً فَالْفَا بَعْمَتِهَ إِخْوَانًا عَلَيْكُمْ بِنِعْمَتِهَ إِخْوَانًا عَلَيْكُمْ بَيْعَمَتِهَ إِخْوَانًا عَوْلَكُمْ بَيْنَ الله وَكُنْتُمْ فَالْعَادِ فَانْقَذَ كُمْ أَمِنْهَا عَلَيْ الله وَكُنْتُمْ الله وَكُنْ الله وَكُنْ الله وَكُنْ الله وَكُنْ الله وَكُنْ الله وَكُمْ النَّادِ فَانْقَدَ كُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿ كُنْ الله وَكُنْ الله وَكُمْ النَّهِ الله وَكُنْ الله وَكُنْ الله وَكُمْ النَّالِهِ الْعَلَيْمُ تَهْتَدُونَ الله وَكُنْ الله وَتُونَا الله وَكُنْ الله ولَا الله والله والله والله والمؤلِق الله والله والله والمؤلِق المؤلِق الله والمؤلِق الله والمؤلِق المؤلِق الله والمؤلِق الله واله والمؤلِق المؤلِق الله والمؤلِق الله والمؤلِق المؤلِق المؤلِق المؤلِق المؤلِق الله والمؤلِق المؤلِق المؤ

4 وَانَّ هٰذَا صِرَاطِى مُسْتَقِيْمًا فَاتَبِعُولًا وَلَا تَتَبِعُوا
 الشُبُل فَتَفَرَقَ بِكُمْ عَنْ سَبِيْلِهِ فَلِكُمْ وَضْكُمْ
 به لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَقُونَ ﴿

friendship between your hearts so that ye became as brothers by His grace: and (how) ye were upon the brink of an abyss of fire, and He did save you from it. Thus Allah maketh clear His revelations unto you, that haply ye may be guided.

3:103

4. This is My straight path, so follow it. Follow not other ways, lest ye he parted from His way. This hath He ordained for you, that ye may ward off (evil).

6:153

 Lo! As for those who sunder their religion and become schismatic, no concern at all hast thou with them, Their case will go to Allah, Who then will tell them what they used to do.

6:159

6. And as for those who those a place of worship out of opposition and disbelief, and in order to cause dissent among the believers end as an outpost for those who warred against Allah and His messenger aforetime, they will surely swear: We purposed naught save good. Allah beareth witness that they verily are liars.

9:107

7. Mankind were but one community; then they differed; and had it not been for a word that had already gone forth from thy Lord, it had been judged between them in respect of that wherein they differ.

10:19

8. He hath ordained for you that

إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ فَنَوْقُوا دِينَهُمْ وَكَانُوا شِيَعًا لَسْتَ
 مِنْهُمْ فِي ثَنْنَ وَ النَّمَا آمْرُهُمْ إِلَى اللهِ ثُمَّ يُنْتِنْهُمْ إِلَى اللهِ ثُمَّ يُنْتِنْهُمْ إِلَى اللهِ ثُمَّ يُنْتِنْهُمْ إِلَى اللهِ ثُمَّ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ ثُمَّ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اله

وَمَاكَانَ النَّاسُ إِلَّا أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً فَاخْتَلَفُوا ﴿
 وَكُولَا كُلِمَةٌ سُبَقَتْ مِنْ زَيِكَ لَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُ مُ فِيْمَا وَنَيْهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿
 وَنِيْهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿

وَإِنْ طَآيِفَتُنِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيُنَ اقْتَتَكُوْا فَأَصْلِحُوْا بَيْنَهُمَاهُ فَإِنْ بَغَتْ إِخْلَامُهُمَا عَلَى الْأُخْذَى فَقَاتِكُوا الَّذِيْ تَنْبِغِيْ حَثَّى تَنِيْنَ مَ إِلَى آمْرِ اللَّهِ \* فَإِنْ فَآءَتُ فَأَصْلِحُوا بَيْنَهُمَا بِالْعَدْلِ وَآقْسِطُوا ﴿ إِنَّ

religion which He commended unto Noah, and that which We inspire In thee (Muhammad), and that which We commended unto Abraham and Moses and Jesus, saying: Establish the religion, and be not divided therein. Dreadful for the idolaters is that unto which thou callest them. Allah chouseth for Himself whom He will, and guideth unto Himself him who turneth (toward Him).

42:13

9. And if two parties of believers fall to fighting, then make peace between them. And if one party of them doth wrong to the other, fight ye that which doth wrong till it return unto the ordinance of Allah, then if it return, make peace between them justly, and act equitably. Lo! Allah loveth the equitable.

The believers are naught else than brothers. Therefore make peace between your brethren and observe your duty to Allah that haply ye may obtain mercy.

49:9-10

10. Nor were the People of the Scripture divided until after the clear proof came unto them.

98:4

الله يُحِبُّ الْمُقْسِطِيْنَ ﴿ اِلْمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ إِخْوَةٌ فَاصْلِحُوا بَيْنَ آخَوَيْكُمْ وَاتَّقُوا اللهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴾

10 وَمَا تَفَوَقَ الَّذِيْنَ ٱوْتُوا الْكِتْبَ اِلَّا صِنْ يَعْدِ مَا جَاءَتْهُمُ الْبَيْنَةُ ۚ

0

# UNIVERSE

1. Lo! In the creation of the heavens and the earth, and the difference of night and day, and the ships which run upon the sea with that which is of use to men, and the water which Allah sendeth down from the sky, thereby reviving the earth after its death, and dispersing all kinds of beasts therein, and (In) the ordinance of the winds, and the clouds obedient between heaven and earth: are signs (of Allah's Sovereignty) for people who have sense.

## 2:164

 There is not an animal in the earth, nor a flying creature flying on two wings, but they are peoples like unto you. We have neglected nothing in the Book (of Our decrees). Then unto their Lord they will be gathered.

#### 6:38

3. Lo! your Lord is Allah Who created the heavers and the earth in six Days, then He established Himself upon the Throne, directing all things. There is no intercessor (with Him) save after His permission. That is Allah, your Lord, so worship Him. Oh, will ye not remind?

## 10:3

4. He it is Who appointed the sun a splendour and the moon a إِنَّ فِي خَلْقِ الشَّمُوْتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاخْتِلَافِ الْيُلِي وَ النَّهَارِ وَ الْفُلْكِ الْيَّيْ تَجْرِئ فِي الْبَحْرِ بِمَا يَنْفَعُ النَّاسَ وَمَا اَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ مِنَ الشَّمَاء مِنْ مَنْ كُلِ دَآبَةٍ مَ وَتَصْرِيْفِ الرِّيْحِ وَ الشَّحَابِ الْسُخَدِ بَيْنَ السَّمَاء وَ الْأَرْضِ بَعْدَ مَوْتِها وَبَثَ فِيْها الْسُخَدِ بَيْنَ السَّمَاء وَ الْأَرْضِ لَا يَتِ وَ السَّحَابِ الْسُخَدِ بَيْنَ السَّمَاء وَ الْأَرْضِ لَا يَتِ فَي الْقَوْمِ يَعْقَلُونَ فَهُ

٤ إِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ اللهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّلْوْتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فِي السَّلْوْتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فِي السَّلَةِ الْأَمْرَةُ السَّلُونِ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ يُدَبِرُ الْأَمْرَةُ مِنْ الْعَرْشِ يُدَبِرُ الْأَمْرَةُ مَا اللهُ رَبُّكُمُ مَا مِنْ شَفِيْعِ إِلاَّ مِنْ بَعْدِ إِذْ نِهِ \* ذَٰلِكُمُ اللهُ رَبُّكُمُ مَا مَا مِنْ شَفِيْعِ إِلاَّ مِنْ بَعْدِ إِذْ نِهِ \* ذَٰلِكُمُ اللهُ رَبُّكُمُ مَا مِنْ اللهُ رَبُّكُمُ اللهُ رَبُّكُمُ اللهُ وَلَا تَذَكَرُونَ ۞
قاعْبُدُوهُ أَفَلَا تَذَكَرُونَ ۞

هُوَالَّذِي يُجْعَلَ الشَّمْسَ ضِيَاءٌ وَالْقَمْرُ نُوْرًا وَ قَدَّارَةُ
 مُنَاذِلَ لِتَعْلَمُوا عَدَدَ السِّنِيْنَ وَ الْحِسَابُ مَا خَنَقَ الله فَا الْحِسَابُ مَا خَنَقَ الله فَا لِللهِ إِلاَ بِالْحَقِّى ، يُفَضِلُ الْأَيْتِ لِقَوْمِ لَيَّالُمُونَ قَ
 يَعْلَمُونَ قَ

إِنَّ فِي الْحُتِلَافِ النَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَادِ وَمَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ فِي السَّمُونِ وَمَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ فِي السَّمُونِ وَالْرَاضِ النَّيْلِ لِقَوْمِ يَتَّقَوُنَ ﴿

light, and measured for her stages, that ye might know the number of the years, and the reckoning. Allah created not (all) that save in truth. He detaileth the revelations for people who have knowledge.

Lo! in the difference of

day and night and all that hath created In the heavens and the earth are Portents, verily, for folk who ward off (evil).

10:5-6

5. The seven heavens end the earth and all that is therein praise Him, and there is not a thing but hymneth His praise; but ye understand not their praise, Lo! He is ever Clement, Forgiving.

17:44

6. Say (O Mohammad, unto the idolaters): Disbelieve ye verily in Him Who created the earth in two Days, and ascribe ye unto Him rivals? He (and none else) is the Lord of the Worlds.

He placed therein firm hills rising above it, and blessed it and measured therein its sustenance in four Days, alike for (all) who ask.

Then turned He to the heaven when it was smoke, and said unto it and unto the earth: Come both of you, willingly or loth. They said: We come, obedient.

Then He ordained them seven heavens in two Days and inspired in each heaven its mandate; and We decked the nether heaven with lamps, and rendered it inviolable. That is the measuring of the Mighty, the Knower,

41:9-12

تُسَيِّحُ لَهُ السَّمُوْتُ السَّبِعُ وَالْأَرْضُ وَمَنْ فِيهِنَ ا وَ إِنْ شِنْ اللَّهِ وَالا يُسَيِّعُ بِحَمْدِهِ وَلَكِنْ لا تَفْقَهُونَ تَسْبِيحُهُمُ ﴿ إِنَّهُ كَانَ حَلِيمًا غَفُورًا ۞ 6 قُلْ آيِنَّكُمْ لَتُكُفُرُونَ بِأَلَّذِي خَلَقَ الْأَرْضَ فِي يَوْمَيْنِ وَتَجْعَلُونَ لَهَ آنْدَادًا ﴿ ذَٰلِكَ رَبُّ العليان ١ وَجَعَلَ فِيْهَا رُوَاسِيَ مِنْ فَوْقِهَا وَ لِرَكَ فِيْهَا وَقُدُّرُ فِيهُا أَقُواتُهَا فِي آرْبَعَةِ أَيَّامِرُ السَوَاءُ لِلسَّالِينَ @ ثُمَّ اسْتَوْى إِلَى السَّهَاءِ وَهِيَ دُخَانٌ فَقَالَ لَهَا وَ لِلاَرْضِ الْتِيَا طَوْعًا أَوْ كُوْهًا مِ قَالَتَا آتَيْنَا فَقَطْمُهُنَّ سَبْعٌ سَلُوتٍ فِي يُؤْمَنُنِ وَ أَوْحَى فِي كُلِّ سَمَاء أَمُرَهَا وَزَيَّنَّا السَّمَاء الدُّنْيَا بِمَصَائِحَ اللَّهُ فَيَا بِمَصَائِحَ اللَّهُ وَحِفْظًا وَ ذَٰلِكَ تَقْدِيْرُ الْعَزِيْرِ الْعَلِيْمِ ١ تَبْرَكَ الَّذِي بِيَدِهِ الْمُلْكُ نُوهُو عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَديرُونُ أَن الَّذِي كَ خَلَقَ الْمَوْتَ وَالْحَيْوِةَ لِيَبْلُو ّلُمْ أَيُّكُمْ أَحُ عَمَلًا ﴿ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيْرُ الْغَفُورُ ﴾ الَّذِي نَ خَلَقَ سَبْعَ سَمُوتٍ طِبَاقًا ﴿ مَا تَوْى فِي خَلْقِ الرَّحُون مِنْ تَفُون و فَأَرْجِع الْبَصَرُ لَقَلْ تَرىمِنْ

 Blessed is He in Whose hand is the Sovereignty, and He is Able to do all things: Who hath created life and death that He may try you, which of you is best in conduct;

فطور ١

and He is the. Mighty, the Forgiving,

Who hath created seven heavens in harmony. Thou (Muhammad) canst see no fault In the Beneficent One's creation; then look again: Canst thou we any rifts?

Than look again and yet again, thy sight will return unto thee weakened and made dim.

And verily We have beautified the world's heaven with lamps, and We have made them missiles for the devils, and for them We have prepared the doom of flame.

67:1-5

## USHR

 O ye who believe! Spend of the good things which ye have earned, and of that Which We bring forth from the earth for you, 2:267

2. He it is Who produceth gardens trellised and untrellised, and the date-palm, and crops of divers flavour, and the olive and the pomegranate, like and unlike. Eat ye of the fruit thereof when it fruiteth, and pay the due thereof upon the harvest day, and be not prodigal. Lo! Allah loveth not the prodigals.

6:141

ثُمَّةُ الْجِعَ الْبَصَرَ كَرَّتَيْنِ يَنْقَلِبُ إِلَيْكَ الْبَصَرُ خَاسِمًا وَهُوَ حَسِيْرُ ۞ وَلَقَلُ زَيْنَا السَّمَاءَ الدُّنْيَ إِمَصَابِئِحَ وَجَعَلْنُهَا رُجُومًا لِلشَّيْطِيْنِ وَآغَتُدُنَا لَهُمْ عَذَابَ الشَّعِيْرِ ۞ لِلشَّيْطِيْنِ وَآغَتُدُنَا لَهُمْ عَذَابَ الشَّعِيْرِ ۞

0

يَّا يُنَهُمَّا الَّذِينَ المَنُوَّا اَلْفِقُوا مِنْ طَيِّبُتِ مَا كَسَبُثُمُ وَمِمَّا اَخْرَجْنَا لَكُمْ فِنَ الْأَرْضِ

وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنْشَا جَنْتِ مُغُرُوشْتِ وَعَايْرَ مَعْرُوشْتِ وَالنَّخْلَ وَالزَّرْعَ مُخْتَلِفًا أَكُلُهُ وَالزَّيْثُونَ وَالرُّمَّانَ مُتَشَابِهًا وَ عَيْرَ مُتَشَابِهِ \* كُلُوا مِن ثَمَرِ قَ إِذَا الثُمَرَ وَالْوَاحَقَة يَوْمَ حَصَادِهِ \* وَلَا تُشْرِفُوا النَّهُ لَا يُحِبُ الْمُشْرِفِيْنَ فَيْ

UNIVERSE

Ref: 2:22,29,30; 3:90; 4:126; 23:17.19,86; 65:12; 71:14.

See also: Astronomy, Creation of Universe, Earth, Moon, Mountains, Rivers and Seas, Sky, Stars, Sun

## USURY

1. Those who swallow usury cannot rise up save as he ariseth whom the devil hath prostrated by (his) touch. That is because they say: Trade is just like usury; whereas Allah permitteth eth trading and forbiddeth usury. He unto whom an admonition from his Lord cometh and (he) refraineth (in obedience thereto) he shall keep (the profits of) that which is past, and his affair (henceforth) is with Allah. As for him who returneth (to usury) Such are rightful owners of the Fire. They will abide therein,

Allah hath blighted usury and made almsgiving fruitful. Allah loveth, not the impious and guilty.

2:275-276

 O ye Who believe! Observe your duty to Allah, and give up what remaineth (due to you) from usury, if ye are (in truth) believers.

And if ye do not, then be warned of war (against you) from Allah and His messenger And if ye repent, then ye have your principal (without interest). Wrong not, and ye shall not be wronged.

2:278-279

 O ye who believe. Devour, not usury, doubling and quadrupling (the sum lent). Observe your duty to Allah, that ye may be successful.

3:130

الَّذِينَ يَاكُلُونَ الرِّبُوا لَا يَقُومُونَ إِلَّا كَمَا يَقُومُ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ الْمَا يَقُومُ الْمَنْ عِنَ الْمَتِي فَلِكَ بِالنَّهُ الْمَنْ عِنَ الْمَتِي فَلِكَ بِالنَّهُ الْمَنْ عَلَمْ الْمَنْ عَلَى الْمَتَى الْمَنْ عَلَى الْمَتَى الْمَنْ عَلَى اللَّهُ الْمَنْ عَالَى اللَّهُ الْمَنْ عَالَى اللَّهُ الْمَنْ عَلَى اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ الل

2 يَايَّهُا الَّذِيْنَ امْنُوا اللَّهُ وَ ذَرُوْا مَا اَيْقَى مِنَ الرِّبُوا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿ وَإِنْ لَمْ تَفْعَلُوا فَا ذَنُوا بِحَرْبٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ ﴿ وَإِنْ تُبْتُمُ فَلَكُمْ رُءُوْسُ آمُوالِكُمْ لَا تَظْلِمُونَ وَإِنْ تُبْتُمُ فَلَكُمْ رُءُوْسُ آمُوالِكُمْ لَا تَظْلِمُونَ وَلا تُظْلَمُونَ ﴿

آيَايُهُمَا الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوا لَا تَأْكُلُوا الرِّبُوا أَضْعَافًا مُطْعَفَةً اللَّهِ وَالتَّقُوا الله لَعَلَّكُمْ تُقْلِحُونَ هَا مُطْعَفَةً وَالله وَالتَّقُوا الله لَعَلَّكُمْ تُقْلِحُونَ هَا

4 وَمَا أَتَيْتُمُ مِنْ يَبًا لِيَوْبُوا فِي آمُوالِ النَّاسِ فَلَا يَوْبُوا عِنْدَ اللهِ وَمَا آتَيْتُمْ مِنْ ذَكُوا تُولِيْدُونَ
 يُوْبُوا عِنْدَ اللهِ فَأُولِيكَ هُمُ الْمُضْعِفُونَ ﴿
 وَجُهَ اللهِ فَأُولِيكَ هُمُ الْمُضْعِفُونَ ﴿

4. That which ye give in usury in order that it may increase On (other) People's property hath no increase with Allah, but that which ye give in charity, seeking Allah's Countenance, hath increase manifold.

## VAIN LITERATURE

 Seccessful indeed are the believers,

Who are humble in their prayers,

And who shun vain conversation,

#### 23:1-3

 And of mankind is he who payeth for mere pastime of discourse, that he may mislead from Allah's way without knowledge and maketh it the butt of mockery. Fort such there is a shameful doom.

31:6

ر قَدُ أَفْلَحُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴾ الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ فِي صَلَاتِهِمْ خُشِعُونَ ۞ وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ عَنِ اللَّهْ وَمُعْرِضُونَ ۞

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يَشْتَرِى لَهُ وَ الْحَدِيثِ لِيُضِلَّ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمِ أَوْ يَتَخِذَهَا هُزُوادِ أُولِيكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّيهِ فِينٌ @

0

## VANITY

1. And the Jews will not be pleased with thee, nor will the Christians, till thou follow their creed. Say: Lo! the guidance of Allah (Himself) Is Guidance. And if thou shouldst follow their desires after the knowledge which hath come unto thee, then wouldst thou have from Allah no protecting friend nor helper.

2:120

 And Allah would turn to you in mercy; but those who follow vain desires would have you go tremendously astray.

4:27

- 3. O ye who believe! Be ye staunch in justice, witnesses for Allah, even though it be against yourselves or (your) parents or (your) kindred, whether (the case be of) a rich man or a poor man, for Allah is nearer unto both (then ye are). So follow not passion lest ye lapse (from truth) and if ye lapse or fall away, then lot Allah is ever informed of what ye do.
- 4. Now there hath succeeded them a later generation who have ruined worship and have followed lusts. But they will meet deception. 19:59

4:135

 And if the Truth had followed their desires, verily the heavens and the earth and whosoever is therein had been corrupted. Nay, وَكُنُ تُوْضَى عَنْكَ الْيَهُوْدُ وَلَا النَّصْوَى حَتَّى تَتَبِعَ مِلْتَهُمُ اللَّهِ عُلَا إِنَّ هُدَى اللهِ هُوَالُهُلُى وَلَيْنِ النَّبَعُتَ اَهُوَاءَهُمُ بَعْدًا الَّذِي يُحَاءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ أَ مَا لَكَ مِنَ اللهِ مِنْ قَرِلِيَ وَلَا نَصِيْدٍ هَ

وَاللّٰهُ يُولِيْلُ اَنْ يَتُوْبَ عَلَيْكُمْ ﴿ وَيُولِيْلُ الَّذِينَ الَّذِينَ اللَّهِ مِنْ اللَّهِ مَا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مَا الللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مَا مَا اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّا مِنْ اللَّهُ مَا اللَّا ال

آيَائُهَا الَّذِينَ الْمَنُوا كُونُوا قَوْمِينَ بِالْقِسْطِ شُهَدَاءَ يَلْهِ وَلَوْ عَلَى انْفُسِكُمْ أَوِ الْوَالِدَائِنِ شُهَدَاءَ يَلْهِ وَلَوْ عَلَى انْفُسِكُمْ أَوِ الْوَالِدَائِنِ وَالْاَقْدَى اَنْ فَقِيْرًا فَاللّٰهُ اَوْلَى بِهِمَا اللّٰهُ فَلَا تَقْمِيلُوا قَاللُهُ اَوْلَى بِهِمَا اللّٰهُ فَلَا تَقْمِعُوا الْهَوْنَ اَنْ تَعْمِلُونَ وَإِنْ تَلُوا اللّٰهُ كَانَ بِهَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيْرًا ﴿

4 فَخَلَفَ مِنْ بَعْدِ هِمْ خَلْفُ أَضَاعُوا الصَّلُوةَ وَ اتَّبَعُوا
 الشَّهَوٰتِ فَسُوْفَ يَلْقَوْنَ غَيًّا ﴿

وَكُواتَّبَعَ الْحَقِّ اَهُوَّاءَ هُمْ لَفَسَدَتِ السَّلُوتَ وَالْأَرْضُ وَمَنْ فِيهُونَ مَبَلُ اللَّيْلُهُ مَ بِنِي لُرِهِمْ فَهُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِهِمْ مُعْرِضُونَ أَنْ

اَرْءَيْتُ مَنِ اتَّخَذَ إِلَهَ فَوْمَهُ \* اَفَانْتَ تَكُونُ عَلَيْهِ
 وَيُنْدُلُانَ

We have brought them their Reminder, but from their Reminder they now turn away. 23:71

6. Hast thou seen him who chooseth for his god his own lust? Wouldst thou then be guardian over him?

or deemest thou that most of them Hear or understand? They are but as the cattle-nay, but they are farther astray'

#### 25:43-44

Say (unto them, O Muhammad): Then bring a Scripture from the presence of Allah that giveth clearer guidance than these two (that) I may follow it, if ye are truthful.

And if they answer thee not, then know that what they follow is their lusts. And who goeth farther astray than he who followeth his lust without guidance from Allah? Lo! Allah guideth not wrongdoing folk.

#### 28:49-50

8. Nay, but those who do wrong follow their own lusts without knowledge, Who is able to guide him whom Allah hath sent astray? For such there are no helpers.

#### 30:29

9. (And it was said unto him): O David, Lo! We have set thee as a viceroy in the earth; therefor judge aright between mankind, and follow not desire that it beguile thee from the way of Allah. Lo! those who wander from the way of Allah have an awful doom, forasmuch as they forgot the Day of Reckoning.

38:26

ٱمُرْتَحْسَبُ آنَ ٱكْثَرَهُمْ يَسْمَعُونَ آوْيَعْقِلُونَ ﴿ إِنْ هُمْ

قُلْ قَاتُواْ بِكِتْبِ فِنَ عِنْدِ اللهِ هُوَ آهُدُى مِنْهُمَا اَتَبِعْهُ إِنْ لَنْتُمْ صَدِقِيْنَ ﴿ قَانَ نَمْ يَسْتَجِيْبُوا لِكَ فَاعْلَمْ النَّهَا يَشِعُونَ آهُوَآءَهُمُ ﴿ وَمَنَ اصَّلَ مِنْنِ النَّبِعُ هَوْدَهُ بِعَيْدٍ هُدَّى فِي اللهِ ﴿ وَمَنْ اصَّلَ مِنْنِ النَّبِعُ هَوْدَهُ بِعَيْدٍ هُدَى فِي اللهِ ﴿ إِنَّ اللهُ لَا يَهْدِى الْقَوْمَ الظّهِمِينَ ﴿

- بَلِ النَّبَعُ الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْ الْمُوْآءُ فَهُ يِعَافِرِ عِلْمِةً
   فَمَنْ يَّهُدِى مَنْ اَضَلَّ اللَّهُ \* وَمَا لَهُ مُ قِنْ أَضَلَّ اللَّهُ \* وَمَا لَهُ مُ قِنْ لَيْهِ مِنْ أَضَلَّ اللَّهُ \* وَمَا لَهُ مُ قِنْ لَيْهِ مِنْ اَضَلَّ اللَّهُ \* وَمَا لَهُ مُ قِنْ أَضِرِيْنَ @
- و لِنَمَاؤُدُ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَكَ خَلِيْفَةً فِى الْاَرْضِ فَاحْكُمْ كَيْنَ النَّاسِ بِالْحَقِّ وَلا تَتَبَيعِ الْهَوْى فَيْضِلَكَ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللهُ إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَعِيْدُوْنَ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللهِ لَهُمُ عَنْ اللهِ اللهِ لَهُمُ عَذَابٌ شَدِيْنَا إِمَا نَسُوْا يَوْمَ الْحِسَانِ أَنْ

0

## VEIL

 Tell the believing men to lower their gaze and be modest.
 That is purer for them. Lo! Allah is Aware of what they do,

And tell the believing women to lower their gaze and be modest, and to display of their adomment only that which is apparent, and to draw their veils over their bosoms. and not to reveal their adornment save to their own husbands or fathers or husbands' fathers, or their sons or their husbands' son, or their brothers, or their brothers' sons or sisters' sons, or their women, or their slaves, or male attendants who lack vigour, or children who know naught of women's nakedness. And let them not stamp their feet so as to reveal what they hide of their adornment. And turn unto Allah together, O believers, in order that ye may succeed.

24:30-31

 O ye wives of the Prophet! Ye are not like any other women. If ye keep your duty (to Allah), then be not soft of speech, lest he in whose heart is a disease aspire (to you), but utter customary speech.

And stay in your houses

ينِسَآءَ النَّهِيِّ لَسُمُّنَ كَاحَدٍ فِنَ النِّسَآءِ إِنِ التَّقَيُمُّنَ كَاحَدٍ فِنَ النِّسَآءِ إِنِ التَّقَيُمُّنَ كَا خَلَا تَخْطَعُنَ بِالْقُوْلِ فَيَطْعَ الَّذِي فِي قَلْهِهِ مَوَضَّ وَلَا تَخْطَعُنَ بِالْقُوْلِ فَيَطْعَ الَّذِي فِي قَلْهِهِ مَوَضَّ وَلَا تَخْطُووْفًا أَنَّ اللَّهِ عَلَمُووْفًا أَنَّ اللَّهِ عَلَمُووْفًا أَنَّ اللَّهِ عَلَمُووْفًا أَنَّ اللَّهِ عَلَمُ وَفَا أَنَّ اللَّهُ اللَّلَةُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّةُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّه

وَقَرْنَ فِي بُيُونِكُنَّ وَلَا تَلْكَرُجُنَّ تَكَبُّحُ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ
الْأُوْلَى وَاقِمْنَ الصَّلُوةَ وَالتِيْنَ التَّالُوقَ وَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ
الْأُوْلَى وَاقِمْنَ الصَّلُوةَ وَالتِيْنَ التَّالُوقَ وَ الْجِعْنَ اللهُ
وَرَسُولَهُ ﴿ إِنَّهَا يُرِيْدُ اللهُ لِيُنْهِبَ عَنْكُمُ الرِّجْسَ
اهْلَ الْبَيْتِ وَيُطِهِرَّكُمْ تَطْهِيْرًا أَنَّهُ

Bedizen not yourselves with the bedizenment of the Time of ignorance. Be regular in prayer, and pay the poor - due and obey Allah and His messenger. Allah's wish is but to remove uncleanness far from you, O Folk of the Household, and cleanse you with a thorough cleansing.

33:32-33

 And when ye ask of them (the wives of the Prophet) anything, ask it of them from behind a curtain. That is purer for your hearts and for their hearts.

33:53

4. O Prophet! Tell thy wives and thy daughters and the women of the believers to draw their cloaks close round them (when they go abroad). That will be better, so that they may be recognized and not annoyed. Allah is ever Forgiving, Merciful.

33:59

وَإِذَا سَالْتُمُوْهُنَ مَتَاعًا فَسُعُلُوْهُنَ مِنْ وَرَآءِ وَإِذَا سَالْتُمُوْهُنَ مِنْ وَرَآءِ حِجَابٍ ذُلِكُمْ اَطْهَرُ لِقُلُوْبِكُمْ وَقُلُوبِهِنَ ﴿ حِجَابٍ ذُلِكُمْ اَطْهَرُ لِقُلُوبِكُمْ وَقُلُوبِهِنَ ﴿ حِجَابٍ ذُلِكُمْ اَطْهَرُ لِقُلُوبِكُمْ وَقُلُوبِهِنَ ﴿ حِجَابٍ ذُلِكُمْ اَطْهَرُ لِقُلُوبِكُمْ وَقُلُوبِهِنَ ﴿ حِجَابٍ إِلَيْ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّالَا الللللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّالَةُ الللَّا اللَّهُ اللَّا اللللَّهُ

لَائِيُهَا النَّبِيُّ قُلُ لِإِزْوَاجِكَ وَبَنْتِكَ وَنِسَآءِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ
 يُدَنِيُنَ عَلَيْهِنَّ مِنْ جَلَامِيْهِ فَنَ الْمُؤْمِنَ اللهُ عَفْوْرًا تَجِيبًا ١٤
 فَلَا يُؤْذَيْنَ ﴿ وَكَانَ اللهُ عَفُورًا تَجِيبًا ١٤

## VILE AND GOOD

1. O ye who believe, Spend of the good things which ye have earned, and of that which We twine forth from the earth for you, and seek not the had (with intent) to spend thereof (in charity) when ye would not take it for yourselves save with disdain; and know that Allah is Absolute, Owner of Praise.

2:267

2. It is not (the (purpose) of Allah to leave you in your present state till He shall separate the wicked from the good. And it is not (the purpose of) Allah to let you know the unseen. But Allah chooseth of His messengers whom He will, (to receive knowledge thereof). So believe in Allah and His messenger. If ye believe and ward off (evil), yours will be a vast reward.

3:779

 Give unto orphans their wealth. Exchange not the good for the bad (in your management thereof) or absorb their wealth into your own wealth. Lo! that would be a great sin.

4:2

4. Say: The evil and the good are not alike even though the plenty of the evil attract thee. So be mindful of your duty to Allah, O men of understanding, that ye may succeed.

5:100

يَّا يُنْهَا الَّذِيْنَ امْنُوْا انْفِقُوا مِنْ طَيِّبْتِ مَا كَسَبْتُمْ وَمِثَا آخْرَجْنَا لَكُمْ فِنَ الْأَرْضِ وَلَا تَيْتَمُوا الْخَبِيْثَ مِنْهُ تُنْفِقُونَ وَلَسْتُمْ بِأَخِيْدِهِ الْآآنُ تُغْمِضُوا فِيْهِ ﴿ وَاعْلَمُوْا أَنَ اللهَ عَنِيْ

مَا كَانَ اللهُ لِيَنَارَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ عَلَى مَا آنْتُمُ عَكَيْهِ حَثْمَى يَمِيْزَ الْخَبِيْثَ مِنَ الطَّيْبِ وَمَا كَانَ اللهُ لِيُطْلِعَكُمْ عَلَى الْغَيْبِ وَلَائِنَ اللهَ يَجْتَبِى مِنْ رُسُلِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ سَفَامِنُوا بِاللهِ وَرُسُلِهِ عَلَى وَإِنْ تُؤْمِنُوا وَتَتَقَوُّوا فَلَكُمْ أَجُرٌ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿
وَإِنْ تُؤْمِنُوا وَتَتَقَوُّا فَلَكُمْ أَجُرٌ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿

وَ أَتُوا الْيَتُنَى آمُوَالَهُمْ وَلَا تَتَبَدَّ لُوا الْخَبِيْتَ وَ الْعَبَيْتَ لَوَا الْخَبِيْتَ بِالطَّيْبِ \* وَلَا تَأَكُّمُوْا آمُوالَهُمْ إِلَى آمُوالِكُمْ \* وَلَا تَأْكُمُوْا آمُوالَهُمْ إِلَى آمُوالِكُمْ \* وَلَا تَأْكُمُوا آمُوالَهُمْ إِلَى آمُوالِكُمْ \* وَلَا تَأْكُولُوا آمُوالَهُمْ إِلَى آمُوالِكُمْ \* وَلَا تَأْكُولُوا آمُوالَهُمْ إِلَى آمُوالِكُمْ \*

الْخَبِيْثُتُ لِلْخَبِيْثِيْنَ وَالْخَبِيْثُونَ لِلْخَبِيْثُونَ لِلْخَبِيْثُونَ لِلْخَبِيْثُونَ وَالْخَبِيْثُونَ لِلْطَيِّبُونَ لِلْطَيِّبُونَ الْطَيِّبُونَ الْطَيِّبُونَ الْطَيِّبُونَ الْطَيِّبُونَ الْطَيِّبُونَ الْطَيِّبُونَ الْطَيْبُونَ الْطَيْبُونَ الْطَيْبُونَ الْمُعْمُ مَعْفُورَةً وَرَدُقَ اللَّهِ اللهِ اللهُمْ مَعْفُورَةً وَرِدُقَ اللهِ اللهُمْ مَعْفُورَةً وَرِدُقَ اللهِ اللهُمْ مَعْفُورَةً وَرِدُقَ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُمْ مَعْفُورَةً وَرِدُقَ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ الله

5. Vile women are for vile men, and vile men for vile women. Good women are for good men, and good men for good women; such are innocent of that which people say: For them Is pardon and bountiful provision.

### VIRTUE

1. Enjoin ye righteousness upon mankind while ye your - selves forget (to practice it)? And ye are readers of the Scripture! Have ye then no sense?

2:44

 And each one hath a goal toward which he turneth; so vie with one another in good works.
 Wheresoever ye may be, Allah will bring you all together. Lo! Allah is Able to do all things.

2:148

It is not righteousness that ye turn your faces to the East and the West; but righteous is he who believeth in Allah and the Last Day and the angels and the Scripture and the Prophets; and giveth his wealth, for love of Him, to kinsfolk and to orphans and the needy end the wayfarer and to those who ask, and to set slaves free; and observeth proper worship and payeth the poordue. And those who keep their treaty when they, make one, and the patient in tribulation and adversity and time of stress. Such are they who are sincere. Such are the God-fearing.

2:177

4. It is not righteousness that ye go to houses by the backs thereof (as do the idolaters at certain seasons) but the righteous man is he who wardeth off (evil). So go to houses by the gates thereof, and اَتَاْمُرُونَ النَّاسَ بِالْبِرِ وَتَنْسُونَ اَنْفُسَكُمْ وَانْتُمْ تَتْلُونَ الْكِتْبَ مَ اَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ @

وَلِحُلِّ وَجُهَةٌ هُوَ مُولِيهَا فَاسْتَبِقُوا الْحَوْرَتِ أَنْ آيْنَ مَا تَكُونُوا يَاتِ بِكُمُ اللهُ جَمِيْعًا الآن اللهُ عَلى عُلِي شَفَى وَ قَدِيْرُ قَنَ

4 يَسْتَكُونَكَ عَنِ الْأَهِلَةِ ﴿ قُلْ هِي مَوَاقِيْتُ لِلنَّاسِ وَالْحَجِ ﴿ مُولَيْسَ الْبِرُّ بِأَنْ تَأْتُوا الْبُيُوْتَ مِنْ ظُهُوْدٍ هَا وَلَكِنَّ الْبِرَّ مَنِ اتَّقَىٰ ﴿ وَأَتُوا الْبُيُوْتَ مِنْ اَبُوابِهَا ﴾ وَالْكُنَّ الْبُرِّ مَنِ اتَّقَىٰ ﴿ وَأَتُوا الْبُيُوْتَ مِنْ اَبُوابِهَا ﴾ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمُ تُقُلِحُونَ ﴿

وَ لَنْ تَنَالُوا الْبِرُّ حَثْى تُنْفِقُوا مِنَا تُحِبُونَ أَ
وَمَا تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَإِنَّ اللهَ بِهِ عَلِيْدٌ ﴿

observe your duty to Allah, that ye may be successful.

2:189

 Ye will not attain unto piety until ye spend of that which ye love. And whatsoever ye spend, Allah is Aware thereof.

6. Those who spend (of that which Allah hath given them) in ease and in adversity, those who control their wrath and are forgiving toward mankind; Allah loveth the good.

3:134

7. And serve Allah: And ascribe no thing as partner unto Him. (Show) kindness unto parents, and unto near kindred, and orphans, and the needy, and unto the neighbour who is of kin (unto you) and the neighbour who is not of kin, and the fellow traveler and the wayfarer and (the slaves) whom your right hands possess. Lo! Allah loveth not such as are proud and boastful.

4:36

 And help ye one another unto righteousness and pious duty. Help not one another unto sin and transgression, but keep your duty to Allah Lo! Allah is severe in punishment.

5:2

 For those who do good in this world there is a good (reward) and the home of the Hereafter will be better. Pleasant indeed will be the home of those who ward off (evil).

16:30

10. Lo! Allah enjoineth justice and kindness, and giving to kinsfolk, and farbiddeth lewdness and abomination and wickedness. الَّذِيْنَ يُنْفِقُونَ فِي السَّرَّآءِ وَ الطَّرَّآءِ وَ الْكَظِينَ الْكَظِينَ الْغَيْفَ وَ اللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْغَيْفَ وَ اللَّهُ يُحِبُّ النَّاسِ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ النَّاسِ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ النَّاسِ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُ النَّاسِ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّ

وَاعْبُدُوا اللهَ وَلَا تُشْرِكُوا بِهِ شَيْنًا وَ بِالْوَالِدَائِنِ الْحَسَانًا وَبِإِنِي الْقُرْبِي وَالْيَشْلِي وَالْيَشْلِي وَالْيَشْلِي وَالْيَشْلِي وَالْيَشْلِي وَالْيَشْلِي وَالْيَشْلِي وَالْجَادِ الْجُنْبِ وَ الصَّاحِبِ وَالْجَادِ الْجُنْبِ وَ الصَّاحِبِ بِالْجَنْبِ وَ الصَّاحِبِ بِالْجَنْبِ وَالْبَائِكُمُ وَمَا مَلَكَتْ آيْمَائُكُمُ وَ الْتَبِيلِ وَمَا مَلَكَتْ آيْمَائُكُمُ وَ النَّا اللهِ السَّبِيلِ وَمَا مَلَكَتْ آيْمَائُكُمُ وَ النَّالِي النَّالِيلِ وَمَا مَلَكَتْ آيْمَائُكُمُ وَ النَّالِ اللهِ لَا يُحِبُ مَنْ كَانَ مُخْتَالًا فَحُودًا فَي

8 وَتَعَاوَنُوا عَلَى الْإِثْمِهِ وَالْعُدُوانِ وَالْقُوا اللهَ الْإِنْ اللهُ الْمُدُوانِ وَاللَّهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللّه

و لِلّذِينَ آخْسَنُوا فِي هٰذِهِ الدُّنْيَاحَسَنَةً ﴿ وَلَلَّمَارُ
 الْاَخِرَةِ خَيْرٌ ﴿ وَلَنِعْمَ دَارُ الْمُثَّقِيْنَ ﴾

10 إِنَّ اللَّهُ يَأْمُرُ بِالْعَدْلِ وَالْإِحْسَانِ وَلِيُتَآتِّى ذِى الْقُرُبِلِ وَيَنْفِى عَنِ الْفَحْشَآءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ وَالْبَغِيَّ يَعِظُكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَكَكَّرُونَ ۞

ا وَلا تَشْتَوِى الْحَسَنَةُ وَلَا الشَّيْئَةُ ﴿ إِذْ فَحْ بِالَّتِيْ الْمَاكِةِ الْمَاكِةِ الْمَاكِةِ الْمَاكِةَ الْمَاكِةِ الْمَاكِةَ الْمَاكِةَ الْمَاكِةَ الْمَاكِةَ الْمَاكِةَ الْمَاكِةَ الْمَاكِةِ الْمَاكِةَ الْمَاكِةُ الْمُعْلَى الْمُعْلِيقِيلَّالِي الْمُعْلَى الْمُعْلِيلِيلِيلِيلِيْكُ الْمُعْلَى الْمُعْلِمُ الْمُعْلَى الْمُعْلِمِ الْمُعْلَى الْمُعْلِ

He exhorteth you in order that ye may take heed.

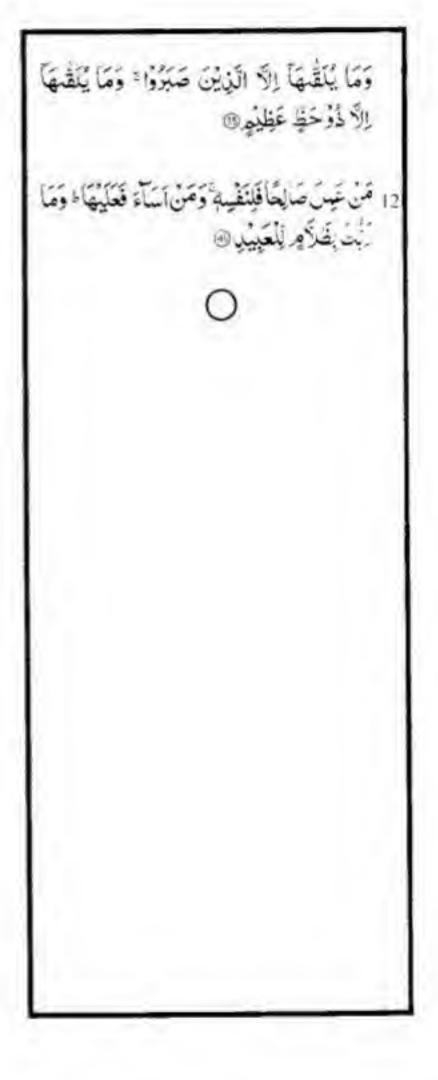
16:90

11. The good deed and the evil deed are not alike. Repel the evil deed with one which is better, then lo! he, between whom and thee there was enmity (will become) as though he was a bosom friend.

But none is granted it saved those who are steadfast, and none is granted it save the owner of great happiness.

41:34-35

12. Whoso doth right it is for his soul, and whoso doth wrong it is against it. And thy Lord is not at all a tyrant to His slaves.



## VOW

 Whatever alms ye spend or vow ye vow, lo! Allah knoweth it. wrong-doers have no helpers.

#### 2:270

 And proclaim unto mankind the Pilgrimage. They will come unto thee on foot and on every lean camel: they will come from every deep ravine:

That they may witness things that are of benefit to them, and mention the name of Allah on appointed days over the beast of cattle that He hath bestowed upon them. Then eat thereof and food therewith the poor, unfortunate.

Then let them make an end of their unkemptness and pay their vows and go around the ancient House.

#### 22:27-29

Lo! the righteous shall drink of a cup whereof the mixture is of Kafur;

A spring wherefrom the slaves of Allah drink, making it gush forth abundantly,

(Because) they perform the vow and fear a day whereof the evil is wide spreading,

76:5-7

وَمَا آنْفَقْتُمْ مِّنْ نَفَقَهِ آوْ نَذَارْتُمْ فِنْ نَذَهِ
 وَمَا آنْفَقْتُمْ مِّنْ أَفَقَهُ وَمَا لِلْقُلِمِ نِنَ مِنْ آنْصَادٍ ﴿

٤ إِنَّ الْأَبْرَارُ يَشْرَبُونَ مِنْ كَأْسِ كَانَ مِزَاجُهَا كَافُورًا ﴿ اللّٰهِ يُفَجِّرُونَهَا عَيْنًا يَشْرَبُ بِهَا عِبَادُ اللهِ يُفَجِّرُونَهَا تَفْجِيرًا ﴿ اللّٰهِ يُفَجِّرُونَهَا تَفْجِيرًا ﴾ تَفْجِيرًا ﴾ تَفْجِيرًا ﴾ يُؤفّونَ يَوْمًا كَانَ شَرُّهُ مُسْتَطِيرًا ۞ مُسْتَطِيرًا ۞

## WADHU

 O ye who believe! When ye rise up for prayer, wash your faces, and your hands up to the elbows, and lightly rub your heads and (wash) your feet up to the ankles.

WANT AND PLENTY

5:6

- Allah desireth for you ease;
   He desireth not hardship for you.
   2:185
- But he who turneth away from remembrance of Me, his will be a narrow life, and I shall bring him blind to the assembly on the Day of Resurrection.

He will say: My Lord! Wherefor hast Thou gathered me (hither) blind, when I was wont to see?

He will say: So (it must be).
Our revelations came unto thee but
thou didst forget them. In like
manner thou art forgotten this Day!
20:124-126

 Let him who hath abundance spend of his abundance, and he whose provision is measured, let him spend of that which Allah hath given him. Allah asketh naught of any soul save that which He hath given It, Allah will vouchsafe, after hardship, ease.

65:7

يَأَيُّهُا أَلَّيْهِ بِنَ أَمَنُوْآ إِذَا قُهْتُمْ إِلَى الصَّلُوةِ فَاغْ وجوهكم وأيديكم إلى المرافق والمسحوا برء وسكم وأرجلكم إلى الكعبين وَمَنْ أَغْرَضَ عَنْ ذِكْرِي فَإِنَّ لَهُ مَعِيْشَةً ضَنْكًا وَنَحْشُرُهُ يَوْمَرُ الْقِلِيمَةِ أَعْلَى ١ قَالَ رَبِّ لِمُ حَشَّرْتَنِيْ أَعْلَى وَقَدْ كُنْتُ بَصِيْرًا ﴿ قَالَ كَنْالِكَ ٱتَتُلَكَ الْثُنَا فَنَسِيْتُهَا ۚ وَكَذٰلِكَ الْيُوْهُ تُلْسَى ﴿ لِيُنْفِقُ ذُوْسَعَةً مِنْ سَعَتِهِ ﴿ وَمَنْ قُدِارَ عَلَيْ رِزْقُهُ فَلَيُنْفِقُ مِنَّا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ ﴿ لَا يُكَلِّفُ اللَّهُ نَفْسَا إِلَّامًا اللَّهَا اللَّهَ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ أَعْدَى عُسُولِيسُوًّا ﴿ 4 فَإِنَّ مَعَ الْعُسِرِ يُسْرًا ﴿ إِنَّ مَعَ الْعُسُو يُسُرًّا أَ

But lo! with hardship goeth case,

Lo! with hardship goeth ease 94:5-6

See also: Tayammum

## WAR-BOOTY

O ye who believe! When ye go forth (to fight) in the way of Allah, be careful to discriminate, and say not unto one who offereth you peace: Thou art not a believer," seeking the chance profits of this life (so that ye may despoil him). With Allah are plenteous spoils. Even thus (as he now is) were ye before; but Allah hath since then been gracious unto you. Therefore take care to discriminate. Allah is ever informed of what ye do.

4:94

 They ask thee (O Muhammad) of the spoils of war. Say: The spoils of war belong to Allah and the messenger, so keep your duty to Allah, and adjust the matter of your difference, and obey Allah and His messenger. if ye are (true) believers.

8:1

3. And know that whatever ye take as spoils of war, lo! a fifth thereof is for Allah, and for the messenger and for the kinsman (who hath need) and orphans and the needy and the wayfarer, if ye believe in Allah and that which We revealed unto Our slave on the Day of Discrimination, the day when the two armies met. And Allah, is Able to do all things.

8:41

4. Now enjoy what ye have won,

يَايُهُا الَّذِينَ امْنُوا إِذَا صَرَبْتُهُ فِي سَبِيْلِ اللهِ
فَتَبَيَّنُوا وَلا تَقُولُوا لِمَنْ الْفَى النَّكُمُ السَّلَمَ لَسُتَ
مُوْمِنًا \* تَبْتَعُونَ عَرَضَ الْحَيْوةِ الدُّنْيَا فَعِنْدَ
اللهِ مَعَانِهُ كَوْنَ عَرَضَ الْحَيْوةِ الدُّنْيَا فَعِنْدَ
اللهِ مَعَانِهُ كَوْنَ عَرَضَ الْحَيْوةِ الدُّنْيَا فَعِنْدَ
اللهِ مَعَانِهُ كَوْنَ عَرَضَ الْحَيْوةِ الدُّنْ اللهُ كَانَ بِمَا
فَمَنَ الله عَلَيْكُمُ فَتَبَيَّنُوا اللهِ الله كَانَ بِمَا
تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيْرًا ﴿

يَسْعَلُونَكَ عَن الْاَنْفَالِ الْمَثْلِ الْاَنْفَالُ اللهُ وَالرَّسُولِ \* فَالنَّعُولِ \* فَالنَّعُوا اللهُ وَالنَّعُوا اللهُ وَالنَّعُوا اللهُ وَالسَّعُوا اللهُ وَرَسُولَةَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّوْمِنِيْنَ ①

. فَكُلُوْا مِنَهَا غَنِيْ تُلَمْ حَلَلًا طَيِبَا ﴿ وَالْقُوَا اللَّهُ وَإِنَّا اللَّهُ وَإِنَّا اللَّهُ وَإِنّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ زَّحِيْمٌ ﴿

و سَيَقُوْلُ الْمُخَلِّفُونَ إِذَا الْطَلَقْتُمْ إِلَى مَعَانِمَ لِتَاخُدُوْمَا ذَرُوْنَا نَتَمِعْكُمْ ، يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يُبَدِّلُوْا كُلْمَ الله و قُلْ لَنْ تَتَبِعُكُمْ ، يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يُبَدِّلُوْا كُلْمَ الله و قُلْ لَنْ تَتَبَعُوْنَا كَذَٰ لِكُمْ قَالَ

as lawful and good, and keep your duty to Allah. Lo! Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

8:69

5. Those who were left behind will say, when ye set forth to capture booty: Let us go with you. They fain would change the verdict of Allah, Say (unto them, 0 Muhammad): Ye shall not go with us. Thus hath Allah said beforehand. Then they will say: Ye are envious of us. Nay, but they understand not, save a little.

48:15

### WARNING

 And warn them of the Day of anguish when the cast hath been decided. Now they are in a state of carelessness, and they believe not... 19:39

 O mankind! Fear your Lord.
 Lo! the earthquake of the Hour (of Doom) is a tremendous thing.

On the day when ye behold It, every nursing mother will forget her nursling and every pregnant one will be delivered of her burden, and thou (Muhammad) wilt see mankind as drunken, yet they will not be drunken, but the Doom of Allah will me strong (upon thorn)

22:1-2

3. O mankind! Keep your duty to your Lord and fear a Day when the parent will not be able to avail the child in aught, nor the child to avail the parent. Lo! Allah's promist is the vary truth. Lo! Not the life of the world beguile you, nor let the deceiver beguile you in regard to Allah.

31:33

اللهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ عَ فَسَيَقُوْلُوْنَ بَلْ تَحْسُدُوْنَنَا ﴿ بَلْ كَانُوْا لِا يَفْقَهُوْنَ إِلَّا قَلِيْلًا ۞

0

وَ أَنْنِ رَهُمْ يَوْمَر الْحَسْرَةِ إِذْ قُضِى الْأَمْرُ مُ وَهُمْ فِي الْمُعْرَمُ وَهُمْ فِي الْمُؤْمَرُ وَهُمْ فِي الْمُؤْمَرُ وَهُمْ فِي الْمُؤْمَرُ وَهُمْ فِي الْمُؤْمَرُ وَهُمْ فِي الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿

يَايَهُا النَّاسُ الْقُوا رَبَّكُمُ النَّ وَلَا لَهُ السَّاعَةِ هَنَ مُّ عَظِيْمٌ اللَّهُ النَّاسُ الْقُوا رَبَّكُمُ النَّ وَلَا لَهُ السَّاعَةِ يَوْمَ تَرُونَهَا تَلَهُ هَلُ كُلُّ مُرْضِعَةٍ عَمَّا الضَّعَتُ وَتَضَعُ كُلُّ ذَاتِ حَمْلٍ حَمْلَهَا وَتَرَى النَّاسَ

سُكْرَى وَمَا هُنْهُ بِسُكُرَٰى وَلَكِنَّ عَذَابَ اللَّهِ شَدِينًا ۞

يَاكِنُهَا النَّاسُ اثَقُوا رَبَّكُمْ وَاخْشُوا يَوْمًا لَاَ يَجْزِى وَالِدًا عَنْ وَلَدِهِ وَلَا مَوْلُودٌ هُو جَازِعَنْ وَالِيهِ شَيْئًا مَانَ وَعْدَ اللهِ حَقَّ فَلَا تَغُرَّنَكُمُ الْحَيْوةُ الدُّنْيَا مِن وَلَا يَغُرَّنَكُمْ بِاللهِ الْفَوالْفَرُورُ ١

وَمَا اَرْسَلْنَا فِى قَرْيَةٍ فِنْ ثَنِيْرٍ إِلاَقَالَ مُتُرَفُّوهَا
 إِنَّا إِمَا اُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهِ كَفِرُونَ ۞

0

4. And We sent not unto any township a warner, but its pampered ones declared: Lo! we are disbelievers in that wherewith ye have been sent.

34:34

WARBOOTY See also: Jihad

WARNING

Ref: 2:6,119,213; 5:21; 6:19,92; 7:2; 9:122; 10:2; 14:44; 16:2; 17:105; 18:2,4; 19:98; 22:49; 25:1; 26:214; 28:46; 36:10-11; 74:1-2; 102,6.

## WATER

 Who hath appointed the earth a resting-place for you, and the sky a canopy; and causeth water to pour down from the sky, thereby producing fruits as food for you. And do not set up rivals to Allah when ye know (better).

2:22

2. He it is Who sendeth down water from the sky, and therewith We bring forth buds of every kind: We bring forth the green blade from which We bring forth the thick-clustered grain; and from the date palm, horn the pollen thereof, spring pendant bunches; and (We bring forth) gardens of grapes, and the olive and the pomegranate, alike and unlike. Look upon the fruit thereof, when they, bear fruit, and upon its ripening. Lo! herein verily are portents for a people who believe.

6:99

3. The similitude of the life of the world is only as water which We send down from the sky, then the earth's growth of that which men and cattle eat mingleth with it till, when the earth hath taken on her ornaments and is embellished, and her people deem that they ate masters of her, Our commandment cometh by night or by day and We make - it as reaped corn as if it had not flourished yesterday. Thus do We expound the revelations for people who reflect.

10:24

الَّذِي مَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْاَرْضَ فِرَاشًا وَالسَّهَا مَ بِنَاَعُ وَالْفَا وَالسَّهَا مَ بِنَاءً وَ الْمُرْتِ دِرُقًا وَالْفُرَاتِ مِنَ الشَّمَرَتِ دِرُقًا لَا الْمُرْتِ دِرُقًا لَكُمْ فَلَا تَجْعَلُوا لِلْهِ أَنْدَادًا وَ اَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿

وَهُوالَّانِيَّ اَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّبَآءِ مَآلًا فَأَخْرَجُنَا بِهِ نَبَاتَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ فَأَخْرَجُنَا مِنْهُ خَضِرًا نُخْرِجُ مِنْهُ حَبَّا مُتَرَاكِبًا وَمِنَ النَّخْلِ مِنْ طَلْعِهَا قِنْوَانَ دَانِيَةٌ وَ جَلْتٍ مِنْ اَعْنَابٍ وَالزَّيْتُونَ وَالرُّمَّانَ مُشْتَبِهَا وَنَوَانَ مَانِيَةٌ وَ مُتَشَابِهِ وَأَنْظُرُوا إِلَى ثَنْوَقِ إِذَا الشَّهُ وَالرُّمَّانَ مُشْتَبِهَا وَغَيْرَ ذَٰلِكُمْ لَاٰيْتٍ لِقَوْمِ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿ إِذَا الشَّوْرِةِ إِذَا الشَّرَوَيَنْعِهِ ﴿ إِنَّ فَي الرَّانَ فَي المُنْوَانِ اللَّهِ الْمَانَ مُسْتَبِهِ اللَّهُ وَمِن يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿ وَيَنْعِهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمَانَ الْمُعْرَاقِ اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ الْمِلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْفُولُولَ اللَّهُ اللْمُنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْفَاللَّهُ اللْمُنْالِقُولُ اللَّهُ الللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللْمُلِ

وَإِنَّا مَثَلُ الْحَيْوةِ الدُّنْيَا كَمَا ۚ ٱلْذَلْنَهُ مِنَ الشَّمَا ۚ قَافَتُكُطُ بِهِ نَبَاتُ الْآرْضِ مِنّا يَأْكُلُ الشّمَا ۚ قَافَتُكُطُ بِهِ نَبَاتُ الْآرْضِ مِنّا يَأْكُلُ النّاسُ وَالْآنْعَامُ \* حَتَى إِذَا آخَذَتِ الْآرْضُ النّاسُ وَالْآنْعَامُ \* حَتَى إِذَا آخَذُتِ الْآرْضُ الْآرُضُ الْفَاتِ آخَهُمُ قُلِارُونَ وَكُلُوا الْمُعْنَا اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ ا

4 وَفِي الْرَاضِ قِطَعٌ مُّتَجُوراتٌ وَجَنْتٌ مِنَ آعْنَابِ

وَ زَرُعٌ وَنَجِيلٌ صِنْوَانٌ وَعَيْرُ صِنْوَانِ يُسْفَى بِهَا وَ وَنَعْ وَنَعْ مِنَا اللهِ عَنْ عَيْرُ صِنْوَانِ يُسْفَى بِهَا وَ وَاحِداتُ وَنُفَظِيلٌ بَعْضَهَا عَلَى بَعْضِ فِي الْأَكُلِ \* وَاحِداتُ وَنُفَظِيلُ بَعْضَهَا عَلَى بَعْضِ فِي الْأَكُلِ \* وَاحِداتُ وَنُفَظِيلُ بَعْضَهَا عَلَى بَعْضِ فِي الْأَكُلِ \* وَاحِداتُ وَنُفَظِيلُ بَعْضَ فَي الْأَكُلِ \* وَاحْدَالِتِ إِنَّهُ وَمِ يَعْقِلُونَ \* وَالْمُولِ اللهُ ال

4. And in the Earth are neighbouring tracts, vineyards and ploughed lands, and date- palms, like and unlike, which are watered with one water. And We have made tome of them to excel others in fruit. Lo! herein verily are portents for people who have sense,

5. Allah is He Who created the heavens and the earth, and causeth water to descend from the sky, thereby producing fruits as food for you, and maketh the ships to be of service unto you, that they may run upon the sea at His command, and hath made of service unto you the rivers;

#### 14:32

 He it is Who sendeth down water from the sky, whence ye have drink, and whence are trees on which ye send your beasts to pasture.

Therewith He causeth crops to grow for you, and the olive and the date-palm and grapes and all kinds of fruit. Lo! herein is indeed a portent for people who reflect.

#### 16:10-11

7. And We made every living thing of water. Will they not then believe?

#### 21:30

8. Allah hath created every animal of water. Of them is (a kind) that goeth upon its belly and (a kind) that goeth upon two legs and (a kind) that goeth upon four. Allah createth what He will. Lo! Allah is Able to do all things.

#### 24:45

 Have they not seen how We lead the water to the barren land and therewith bring forth crops

- وَ اللّٰهُ الّٰذِي خَلَقَ الشَّمَوْتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَالْذِلَ مِنَ الشَّمَاءِ مَا أَذِلَ مِنَ الشَّمَوْتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَالْذِلَ مِنَ الشَّمَوْتِ وَزُقًا لَكُمُ وَ السَّمَاءِ مَا أَهُ فَا خَرَجٍ بِهِ مِنَ الشَّمَوْتِ وَزُقًا لَكُمُ الْمُلْكَ لِتَجْدِئَ فِي الشَّمْوِمِ السَّخْرَ لَكُمُ الْمُلْكَ لِتَجْدِئَ فِي فَى الْبَحْرِ بِالْمُرِمِ \* وَسَخْرَلُكُمُ الْمُلْكَ لِتَجْدِئَ فِي فَي الْبَحْرِ بِالْمُرِمِ \* وَسَخَرَلُكُمُ الْمُلْكَ لِتَجْدِئَ فِي الْمَحْرِ بِالْمُرْمِ \* وَسَخَرَلُكُمُ الْمُلْكَ لِتَجْدِئَ فَي الْمَحْرِ لِللّٰمُ الْمُلْكَ لِللّٰمِ اللّٰهِ فَي الْمُحْرِقِ لِللّٰهِ وَاللّٰهِ وَاللّٰهِ وَاللّٰهِ وَاللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهِ وَاللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ فَي اللّٰهِ فَي اللّٰمُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللَّهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللَّهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهِ اللَّهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّلْهُ اللّٰهُ اللللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ الللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ ا
- هُوَالَّنِ آنَ اَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَا عُلَمْ قِنْهُ شَرَابٌ
   وَمِنْهُ شَجَرٌ فِيْهِ تُسِيْمُونَ ﴿

يُشْبِتُ لَكُمْ بِهِ الزَّرْعُ وَالزَّيْتُوْنَ وَالنَّخِيْلَ وُ الْأَغْنَابَ وَمِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرَٰتِ وَ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَا يَةً لِقَوْمٍ تَتَفَكَّرُوْنَ ۞

- 7 وَجَعَلْنَاصَ الْمَآءِكُلُّ شَيْءٍ جَي دَافَلَا يُوْمِنُونَ ﴿
- ﴿ وَاللّٰهُ خَلَقَ كُلُّ دَآبَةٍ مِنْ مَا إِ \* فَينْهُمْ مَنْ يَنْشِىٰ عَلَى بَطْنِهِ \* وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَنْشِىٰ عَلَى رِجْلَيْنِ \* وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَنْشِىٰ عَلَى الْبَعِ \* يَخْلُقُ اللهُ مَا يَشَاءُ \* إِنَ اللّٰهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِينَةً \*
- و أَوَ لَمْ يَرُوا أَنَّا لَسُوقَ الْمَاءَ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ الْجُرُزِ فَنُخْدِجُ بِهِ زُرْعًا تَاكُلُ مِنْدُ أَنْعَامُهُمْ وَ أَنْفُسُهُمْ \* أَفَلَا يُبْصِرُونَ @

whereof, their cattle eat, and they themselves? Will they not then see?

10. Have ye observed the water which ye drink?

Is it ye who shed it from the raincloud, or are We the Shedder?

If We willed We verify could make it bitter, Why, then, give ye no thanks?

56:68-70

## WAYFARER

 They ask thee, (O Muhammad), what they shall spend. Say: That which ye spend for good (must go) to parents and near kindred and orphans and the needy and the wayfarer. And whatsoever good ye do, lo! Allah is Are of It.

#### 2:215

Give the kinsman his case, and the needy, and the wayfarer, and squander not (thy wealth) in wantonness.

#### 17:26

3. That which Allah giveth as spoil unto His messenger from the people of the townships, it is for Allah and His messenger and for the near of kin and the orphans and the needy and the wayfarer, that it become not a commodity between the rich among you. And whatsoever the messenger giveth you, take it. And whatsoever he 10 أَفَرَهَ يَنْكُمُ الْمَاءَ الَّذِي تَشْرَبُونَ أَنَّ عَ اَنْتُمُ اَنْزَلْتُمُوهُ مِنَ الْمُزْنِ اَمْرَ نَحْنُ الْمُنْزِلُونَ ﴿

وَ اَنْتُمُ اَنْزَلْتُمُوهُ مِنَ الْمُزْنِ اَمْرَ نَحْنُ الْمُنْزِلُونَ ﴿

لَوْ نَشَاءُ جَعَلْنَهُ أَجَاجًا فَلَوْ لَا تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿

C

إِنْ الْفَافَتُهُ مَا ذَا يُنْفِقُونَ أَهُ قُلْ مَا أَنْفَقْتُمْ فِنْ خَيْرٍ فَيلُولِكَ مِنْ أَنْفَقْتُمْ فِنْ وَالْمَثْلِينِ وَالْمَثْلِينِ وَالْمَثْلِينِ وَالْمَثْلِينِ وَالْمَثْلِينِ وَالْمَثْلِينِ وَالْمَثْلِينِ وَالْمَثْلِينِ وَالْمَثَلِينِ وَالْمَثَلِينِ وَالْمَثَلِينِ وَالْمَثَلِينِ وَالْمَثَلِينِ وَالْمَثَلِينِ وَمَا تَفْعَلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهُ بِهِ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿
 إيه عَلِيْمٌ ﴿

وَاتِ ذَا الْقُرْلِي حَقَّهُ وَالْمِسْكِيْنَ وَابْنَ الشَيِيْلِ وَلَا
 تُبُنَّ ذُتَبْدِيْرًا

وَ مَا اَفَاءَ اللهُ عَلى رَسُولِهِ مِنْ اَهْلِ الْقُرْى فَلِلْهِ وَلَيْتُلْمِى وَالْيَكُونَ الْاَغْنِيَاءَ مِنْكُمُ وَاللّهَ مِنْكُونَ وَمَا لَهُ مَنْ الْاَغْنِيَاءَ مِنْكُمُ وَاللّهُ وَمَا لَهُ مَنْكُمُ وَاللّهُ وَمَا لَهُ مَنْ اللّهُ اللّهُ مَنْ اللّهُ اللّهُ مَنْ اللّهُ مِنْ اللّهُ مَنْ اللّهُ اللّهُ مِنْ اللّهُ مَنْ اللّهُ مَنْ اللّهُ مِنْ اللّهُ مَنْ اللّهُ مِنْ اللّهُ مَنْ اللّهُ اللّهُ مِنْ اللّهُ مُنْ اللّهُ مِنْ اللّهُ مُلّمُ اللّهُ مِنْ اللّهُ مُنْ اللّ

0

forbiddeth, abstain (from it). And keep your duty to Allah. Lo! Allah is stern in reprisal,

59:7

#### WATER

Ref: 2:74; 5:6; 7:57; 15:22; 16:65; 18:29.45; 20:53; 22:5,63; 23:18; 27:60; 29:63; 30:24; 31:10; 32:8; 35:27; 39:21; 41:39; 47:15; 50:9; 54:11-12,28; 56:31; 67:30; 72:16, 77:27; 78:14; 79:31; 80:25.

#### WAYFARER

Ref: 4:36; 8:41; 9:60; 30:38. See also Journey.

## WAYS OF ALLAH

1. And they indeed wished to scare thee from the land that they might drive thee forth from thence, and then they would have stayed (there) but a little after thee?

(Such was Our) method in the case of those whom We sent before thee (0 mankind), and thou wilt not find for Our method aught of power to change.

17:76-77

 There is no reproach for the Prophet in that which Allah maketh his due. That was Allah's way with those who passed away of old- and the commandment of Allah is certain destiny-

Who delivered the message of Allah and feared Him, and feared none save Allah. Allah keepeth good account.

33:38-39

 Then, when they saw Our doom, they said: We believe in Allah only and reject (all) that we used to associate (with Him).

But their faith could not avail them when they saw Our doom, This Is Allah's law which hath ever taken course for his bondmen. And then the disbelievers will be ruined.

40:84-85

 And if those who disbelieve join battle with you they will take to Light, and afterward they will وَإِنْ كَادُوْا لَيَسْتَفِذُوْنَكَ مِنَ الْآرْضِ لِيُخْرِجُوْكَ
 مِنْهَا وَ إِذًا لَا يَلْبَثُوْنَ خِلْفَكَ إِلَّا قَلِيْلًا ۞

سُنَّلَةً مَنْ قَدْ ٱرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ مِنْ رُسُلِنَا وَلَا تَجِدُ لِسُلَتِنَا تَخْوِيْلًا شَ

2 مَا كَانَ عَلَى النَّهِيّ مِنْ حَرَج فِيْمَا فَرَضَ اللهُ لَهُ اللهِ مَا كَانَ اللهُ لَهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ المُنا

الَّذِيْنَ يُبَلِّغُونَ رِسُلْتِ اللهِ وَيَخْشُونَهُ وَلَا يَخْشُونَهُ أَحَدُّ الِلَّا اللَّهَ لَا وَلَهُ فِي بِاللهِ حَسِيْبًا ﴿

قَلَتَا رَاوُا بَاسَنَا قَالُوا امَثَا بِاللهِ وَحْدَهُ وَكَفَرُنَا
 يها كُتَابِه مُشْرِكِيْنَ

فَلَمْ يَكُ يَنْفَعُهُمْ إِيْمَانُهُمْ لَمَنَا زَاوُابَاسَنَا السَّنَا السُّنَا اللهِ الَّذِي قَدْ خَلَتْ فِي عِبَادِهِ \* وَخَسِرَ هُنَا لِكَ الْكَفِرُونَ ﴾

4 وَكُوْ قَتْلَكُمُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا كَوْلُوا الْأَدْبَارَ ثُمَّ لَا يَجِدُونَ وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيْرًا @ سُنَّةَ اللهِ الَّتِيْ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلُ اللهِ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لِسُنَّةَ اللهِ اللهِ تَبْدِيْلًا @

find no protecting friend nor helper.

It is the law of Allah which hath taken course aforetime. Thou wilt not find for the law of Allah aught of power to change.

48:22-23

## WEIGHING OF DEEDS

 The weighing on that day is the true (weighing). As for those whose scale Is heavy, they are the successful.

And as for those whose scale is light: those are they who lose their souls because they disbelieved Our revelations.

7:8-9

Then those whose scales are heavy, they are the successful

And those whose scales are light are those who lose their souls, in hell abiding.

The fire burneth their faces, and they are glum therein.

23:102-104

3. Then, as for him whose scales are heavy (with good works),

He will live a pleasant life.

But as for him whose scales are light,

The Bereft and Hungry One will be his mother.

Ah, what will convey unto thee what she is!-

Raging Fire!

101:6-11

بِمَا كَانُوْ إِيالِيْتِنَا يَظْلِمُونَ ۞ وَصَنْ خَفَّتُ مَوَا زِيْنُهُ فَأُولَيْكَ الَّذِيْنَ خَسِرُوْآ ٱنْفُسَهُمْ فِي جَهَنَّمَ خَلِدُونَ اللَّهِ

# WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

1. And unto Midian (We sent) their brother Shueyb. He said: O my people! Serve Allah. Ye have no other God save Him! And give not short measure and short weight. Lo! I see you well-to-do, and lo! I fear for you the doom of a besetting Day.

O my people! Give full measure and full weight in justice, and wrong not people In respect of their goods. And do not evil in the earth, causing corruption.

That which Allah leaveth with you is better for you if ye are believers; and I am not a keeper over you.

11:84-86

Fill the measure when ye measure, and weigh with a right balance; that is meet, and better in the end.

17:35

And the sky He hath uplifted; and He hath set the measure.

That ye exceed not the Measure,

But observe the measure strictly, nor tall short thereof.

55:7-9

Woe unto the defrauders:

Those who when they take the measure from mankind demand it full,

But if they measure unto them or weigh for them, they cause them loss. وَإِلَى مَدُينَ اَخَاهُمْ شُعَيْبًا وَقَالَ يَقُوهِ اعْبُدُاوا الله مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهِ عَيْرُهُ وَوَلا تَنْقُصُوا الْمِكْيَالَ وَالْمِيزَانَ إِنِّي اَلْكُمْ بِخَيْرٍ وَالْإِنْ اَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمِ مُجِيْطٍ ﴿ وَلِقَوْمِ اَوْفُوالْمِكِيَالَ وَالْمِيزَانَ بِالْقِسْطِولَا تَبْخَسُوا وَلِقَوْمِ اَوْفُوالْمِكِيَالَ وَالْمِيزَانَ بِالْقِسْطِولَا تَبْخَسُوا وَلِقَوْمِ اَوْفُوالْمِكِيَالَ وَالْمِيزَانَ بِالْقِسْطِولَا تَبْخَسُوا

وَلِقَوْمِ أَوْفُوالْمِكُمَّالَ وَالْمِدْيُوْانَ بِالْقِسْطِولَا تَبْخُسُوا النَّاسَ أَشْيَاءَهُمْ وَلَا تَعْفُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِائِنَ ﴿ بَقِيَّتُ اللهِ خَدُرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مَّوْمِدِنْنَ هُ وَمَا آنَا عَلَيْكُمْ بِحَفِيْظٍ ﴿

و وَٱوْفُواالْكَيْلَ إِذَاكِلْتُمْ وَزِنُوابِالْقِسْطَاسِ الْمُسْتَقِيْمِ \* ذَٰ لِكَ خَيْرٌ وَّ أَحْسَنُ تَاوِيُلًا ﴿

وَالشَّهَا عَرَفَعُهَا وَوَضَعَ الْمِيْزَانَ ﴿
 اَلاَ تَطْغُوا فِي الْمِيْزَانِ ﴿
 وَ اَقِيْهُوا الْوَزْنَ بِالْقِسْطِ وَلَا تُخْسِرُوا الْمِيْزَانَ ﴿

Do such (men) not consider that they will he raised again Unto an Awful Day,

The day when (all) mankind stand before the Lord of the Worlds?

83:1-6

Ref: 7:85

## WHISPERING

 There is no good in much of their secret conferences save (in) him who enjoineth almsgiving and, kindness and peacemaking among the people. Whoso doeth that seeking the good pleasure of Allah, We shall bestow on him a vast reward.

#### 4:114

O ye who believe! When ye conspire together, conspire not together for crime and wrong-doing and disobedience toward the messenger, but conspire together for righteousness and piety, and keep your duty toward Allah, unto Whom ye will be gathered.

Lo! Conspiracy is only of the devil, that he may vex those who believe; but he can harm than not at all unless by Allah's leave. In Allah let believers put their trust.

#### 58:9-10

3. O ye who believe! When ye hold conference with the messenger, offer an alms before your conference. That is better and purer for you. But if ye cannot find (the wherewithal) then lo! Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

Fear ye to offer alms before your conference? Then, when ye do it not and Allah hath forgiven you, establish worship and pay لَاخَيْرٌ فِي كَيْنَيْرِضَ نَجُوْلَهُمْ اللَّا مَنْ اَمَرَ بِصَدَقَةٍ اَوْ مَعُرُوْنِ اَوْ اِصْلَاجِ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ فَالِكَ الْبَيْغَاءَ مَرْضَاتِ اللهِ فَسَوْنَ نُوْتِيْهِ اَجْرًا عَظِيْمًا اللهِ

وَالْعُدُونَ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ الدَّاتَ الدَّاتُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ الدَّاتُ الدُّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّالَةُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللّه

إِنَّمَا النَّجُوٰى مِنَ الشَّيْطِنِ لِيَحْرُّنَ الَّذِيْنَ اَمَنُوٰا وَلَيْسَ بِضَآرِهِمْ شَيْئًا إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللهِ وَعَلَى اللهِ فَلْيَتَوَكِّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿

آيَائَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ أَمَنُوْ الذَا نَاجَيْتُهُ الرَّسُولَ فَقَدِمُوا بَانِنَ يَدَىٰ نَجُولِكُمْ صَدَ قَةً وَذَٰلِكَ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ وَاطْهَرُ وَ فَإِنْ لَكُمْ تَجِدُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ۞

ءَ ٱشْفَقَتُمُ أَنْ تُقَدِّمُوابَيْنَ يَدَى نَجُول كُمُصَدَقَتِ \* فَإِذْ لَمُرْتَفَعَلُوا وَ تَابَ اللهُ عَلَيْكُمْ فَا قِيمُوا الصَّلُوةَ وَالْوَا الزَّكُوةَ وَأَطِيْعُوا الله وَرَسُولَه ﴿ وَالله خَيِيرٌ إِبِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿ وَالله خَيِيرٌ إِبِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿ وَالله خَيِيرٌ إِبِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿ وَالله مُ خَيِيرٌ إِبِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ خَيِيرٌ إِبِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ خَيِيرٌ إِبِمَا

the poor due and obey Allah and His messenger. And Allah is Aware of what ye do.

58:12-13

## WICKED

1. Shall We treat those who believe and do good works as those who spread corruption in the earth; or shall We treat the pious as the wicked?

38:28

Lo! the righteous verily will be in delight.

And lo! the wicked verily will be in hell;

They will burn therein on the Day of Judgment,

And will not be absent thence.

Again, what will convey unto thee what the Day of Judgment is?

A day on which no soul hath power at all for any (other) soul. The (absolute) command on that day is Allah's.

82:13-19

Nay but the record of the vile is in Sijjin-

Ah! what will convey unto thee what Sijjin is!

A written record.

Woe unto the repudiators on that day!

Those who deny the Day of Judgment.

83:7-11

ا أَمْرَتَجُعُلُ الذَّهِ فَنَ الْمَنْوَا وَعَبِلُوا الطَّلِحْتِ كَالْمُفْدِينَ فَي الْأَرْضِ أَمْرَتَجُعُلُ الْتَقْفِينَ كَالْفَجَّارَ الْفَي تَعِيْمِ اللَّهِ فَي الْأَرْضِ أَمْرَتَجُعُلُ الْتَقْفِينَ كَالْفَجَّارَ الْفَي تَعِيْمِ اللَّهِ فَي الْمُنْ الدَّيْنِ اللَّهِ فَي اللَّهُ فَي اللَّهِ فَي اللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَي اللَّهُ فَي اللَّهُ فَي اللَّهُ فَي اللَّهُ فَي اللَّهُ فَي اللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَي اللَّهُ فَي اللَّهُ فَي اللَّهُ فَي اللَّهُ فَي اللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَي اللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَي اللَّهُ فَي اللَّهُ فَي اللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَي اللَّهُ فَي اللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَا اللْهُ اللْمُ اللِهُ اللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَاللَّهُ اللَه

### WILL

1. It is prescribed for you, when death approacheth one of you if he leave wealth that he bequeath unto parents and near relatives in kindness. (This is) a duty for al those who ward off (evil).

And whose changeth (the will) after he hath heard it the sin thereof is only upon those who change it. Lo! Allah is Hearer, Knower.

But he who feareth from a testator some unjust or sinful cleans, and maketh peace between the parties, (It shall be) no sin for him. Lo! Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

#### 2:180-182

2. (in the case of) those of you who pm about to die and leave behind them wives, they should bequeath unto their wives a provision for the year without turning them out, but if they go out (of their own accord) there is no sin for you in that which they do of themselves within their rights. Allah is Mighty, Wise.

#### 2:240

3. O ye who believe! Let that be witness between you when death draweth nigh unto one of you, at the time of bequest two witnesses, just men from among you, or two others from another tribe in case ye are campaigning in the land and the calamity of death befall

ا كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذَا حَضَرَ أَحَدَكُمْ الْمُوتَ إِنْ تَوَكَ خَوْلَا الْمُوتَ إِنْ تَوَكَ خَوْلَا خَوْلَا الْمُوتِ الْمُعَرُونِ اللّهَ الْمُتَقِينَ أَلَا اللّهُ اللّم

فَمَنْ بَدَّلَهُ بَعْدَ مَا سَمِعَهُ فَإِنْمَا إِثْمُهُ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ يُبَدِّ لُوْنَهُ \* إِنَّ اللهُ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿ فَمَنْ خَافَ مِنْ مُوْمِى جَنَفًا أَوْ إِثْمًا فَأَصْلَحُ بَيْنَهُمْ فَلا إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ \* إِنَّ الله غَفُورٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿

وَالَّذِن لِينَ لِيَتُوفُونَ مِنْكُمْ وَ يَنَارُونَ ازْوَاجًا ﴿
وَصِينَةٌ لِإِزْوَاجِهِمْ مَتَاعًا إِلَى الْحَوْلِ غَيْرَ إِخْرَاجٍ ﴿ فَإِنْ خَرَجْنَ فَلَا جُنَاحٌ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي مَا فَعَلَنَ فِي اللّهُ عَزِيْرٌ وَاللّهُ عَزِيْرٌ ﴿
وَاللّهُ عَزِيْرٌ ﴿ وَاللّهُ عَزِيْرٌ ﴿
وَاللّهُ عَزِيْرٌ ﴿
وَاللّهُ عَزِيْرٌ ﴿
وَاللّهُ عَزِيْرٌ ﴿
وَاللّهُ عَزِيْرٌ ﴿
وَاللّهُ عَزِيْرٌ ﴿
وَاللّهُ عَزِيْرٌ ﴿
وَاللّهُ عَزِيْرٌ ﴿
وَاللّهُ عَزِيْرٌ ﴿
وَاللّهُ عَزِيْرٌ ﴿
وَاللّهُ عَزِيْرٌ ﴿
وَاللّهُ عَزِيْرٌ ﴿

٤ يَايَتُهَا الَّذِينَ امَنُوا عَلَيْكُمُ انْفُسَكُمُ وَالْمَثْوَا عَلَيْكُمُ انْفُسَكُمُ وَالْمَثْوَلُمُ مَن ضَلَّ إِذَا اهْتَكَنْيُتُمْ وَإِلَى اللّهِ مَوْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيْعًا فَيُنْتِئَكُمْ وَضَلَّا اللّهِ مَوْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيْعًا فَيُنْتِئَكُمْ وَاللّهِ مَوْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيْعًا فَيُنْتِئَكُمْ وَاللّهِ مِنْ اللّهِ مَوْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيْعًا فَيُنْتَعِمُ لَوْنَ ﴿

يَايُهُا الَّذِي يُنَ امَنُوا شَهَادَةً بَيْنِكُمْ إِذَا حَضَرَا حَدَاكُمُ اللهُ وَتُ حِيْنَ امْنُوا شَهَادَةً بَيْنِكُمْ إِذَا حَضَرَا حَدَاكُمُ اللهُ وَتُ حِيْنَ الْوَصِيَّةِ اثْنُونِ ذَوَا عَنْ إِنْ قِنْكُمْ أَوْ الْمَوْتِ الْمَوْتِ تَحْبِسُونَهُمْ اللهِ الْأَرْضِ فَاصَابَتُكُمْ فَصِينِهُ الْمَوْتِ تَحْبِسُونَهُمَا مِنْ بَعْدِ فَاصَابَتُكُمْ فَصِينِهُ الْمَوْتِ تَحْبِسُونَهُمَا مِنْ بَعْدِ فَاصَابَتُكُمْ فَصِينِهُ الْمَوْتِ تَحْبِسُونَهُمَا مِنْ بَعْدِ فَاصَابَتُكُمْ فَصِينِهُ الْمَوْتِ تَعْبِسُونَهُمَا مِنْ بَعْدِ

you. Ye shall empanel them both after the prayer, and, if ye doubt, they shall be made to swear by Allah (saying): We will not take a bribe, even though It were (on behalf of) a near kinsmen nor will we hide the testimony of Allah, for the indeed we should be of the sinful. But then, If it is afterwards ascertained that both of them merit (the suspicion of) sin, let two others take their place of the nearly concerned, and let them swear by Allah, (saying): Verily our testimony is truer than their testimony and we have not transgressed (the bounds of duty), for then indeed we should be of the evil-doers.

Thus It Is more likely that they will bear true witness or fear that after their oaths the oaths (of others) will be taken. So be mindful of your duty (to Allah) and hearken. Allah guideth not the forward folk,

5:106-108

الصَّلُوةِ فَيُقْسِلُنَ وَلَا لَكُنْهُ الْمَاكُةُ لَا نَشْتُونَ بِهِ قَمَنَا وَلُوْكَانَ ذَا قُرْبُلُ وَلَا لَكُنْهُ الْمُهَادَةَ اللّهِ إِنَّا إِذَا لَيْنَ الْأَثِينِينَ ﴿ وَلَا مُثَلِّمُ عَلَى النّهُمَا المُتَحَقَّا إِثْمًا فَأَخُونِ يَقُومُنِ وَلَا مُقَامَهُمَا مِنَ الّذِينَ المُتَحَقَّا إِثْمًا فَأَخُونِ يَقُومُنِ مَقَامَهُمَا مِنَ الّذِينَ المُتَحَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْأَوْلَيْنِ مَقَامَهُمَا مِنَ الّذِينَ المُتَحَقِّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْأَوْلَيْنِ فَيُقْدِينِ بِاللّهِ لَشَهَادَتُهِمَا أَمُنَ الْمُتَعَقِّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْأَوْلَيْنِ اعْتَدَيْنَا اللّهِ إِنَّا إِذَا لَيْنَ الْقُلِيدِينَ ﴿

ذَٰلِكَ اَدْنَى اَنْ يَاٰتُوا بِالشَّهَادَةِ عَلَى وَجُهِهَا اَوْ يَخَافُوْا اَنْ تُرَدَّ اَيْمَانُ بَعْدَ اَيْمَانِهِمْ وَاتَّقُوا اللهَ وَاسْمَعُوا عَ وَ اللهُ لَا يَهْدِى الْقَوْمَ الْفَسِقِيْنَ ﴿

784

## WINDS

- 1. And He it is Who sendeth the winds as tidings heralding His mercy, till, when they bear a cloud heavy (with rain). We lead it to a dead land, and then cause water to descend thereon and thereby bring forth fruits of every kind. Thus bring We forth the dead. Haply ye may remember.
- 2. He it is Who maketh you to go on the land and the sea till, when ye are in the ships and they sail with them with a fair breeze and they are glad therein, a storm wind reacheth, them and the wave cometh unto them from every side and they deem that they are over whelmed therein; (then) they cry unto Allah, making their faith pure for Him only: If Thou deliver us from this, we truly will be of the thankful.

10:27

3. And We send the winds fertilising, and cause water to descend from the sky, and give it you to drink. It is not ye who are the holders of the store thereof.

15:22

 And He it is Who sendeth the winds, glad tidings heralding His mercy, and We send down purifying water from the sky.

25:48

And of His signs is this He

وَهُوَ الَّذِي يُرْسِلُ الرِّيْحُ بُشُرُّا بَيْنَ يَدَى رَحْمَتِهِ ﴿ حَقَى إِذَا آقَلَتْ سَحَابًا ثِقَالًا سُفْنَهُ يَبُلُهِ مَيْتِ فَانْزَلْنَا يِهِ الْمَاءَ فَاخْرَجْنَا يِهِ مِنْ كُلِ الشَّهَرُّتِ ﴿ كَذَٰلِكَ نُخْرِجُ الْمَوْقُ لَعَلَكُمُ تَنْ كُرُّوْنَ ۞

عُوَ الَّذِي يُسَيِّرُكُمْ فِي الْبَدْ وَالْبَحْرِ عَنِي إِذَا كُنْتُمْ فِي الْبَدْ وَالْبَحْرِ عَنِي إِذَا كُنْتُمْ فِي الْفُلْكِ وَجَرَيْنَ بِهِمْ بِرِنِجَ طَلِيْبَةٍ وَجَرَيْنَ بِهِمْ بِرِنِجَ طَلِيْبَةٍ وَقَوْمُوا بِهَا جَاءَ ثُهَا رِئِحٌ عَاصِفٌ وَجَاءَهُمْ الْبَوْنَ عَاصِفٌ وَجَاءَهُمْ الْبَوْنَ وَظَنْوْآ اَنْهُمْ أُحِيْطَ بِهِمْ دُوعُوا الْبَهْ فَي اللهِ فِي وَظَنْوْآ اَنْهُمْ أُحِيْطَ بِهِمْ دُوعُوا اللهِ فَي وَظَنْوْآ اَنْهُمْ أُحِيْطَ بِهِمْ دُوعُوا اللهِ فَي وَظَنْوْآ اَنْهُمْ أُحِيْنَ الْفَهِمْ دُوعُوا اللهِ فَي وَظَنْوْآ اَنْهُمْ أُحِيْنَ الْفَهِمْ لَهِ فَي اللهِ فَي وَظَنْوْآ اَنْهُمْ أُحِيْنَ اللهِ وَلَيْقَالِهُ وَظَنْوْآ اَنْهُمْ أُحِيْنَ الْفَحَيْدَ اللهِ فَي اللهِ فَي اللهِ فَي اللهِ فَي اللهِ فَي اللهِ فَي اللهِ وَاللهِ وَعَلَيْنَ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِي

وَارْسَلْنَا الرِّيْحَ لَوَاقِحَ فَأَنْزُلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً

وَهُوَ الَّذِي مِنَ السَّلَ الزِيعَ بُشُوَّا بَيْنَ يَدَى رَحْمَتِهِ -وَمَنْوَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَّاءِ مَاءً طَهُوْرًا فَ

وَمِنُ الْمِيَةِ أَنْ يُرْسِلُ الرِّيَاحُ مُبَشِّرَتٍ وَلِيُّذِ الْمُقَالَمُ مُ مَشِّرَتٍ وَلِيَّانِ الْفُلْدُ مِنْ رَّضَيْتِهِ وَلِيَجْرِى الْفُلْكُ بِأَضْرِهِ وَلِتَكْمُتَغُوا مِنَ وَضْلِهِ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿

sendeth herald winds to make you taste His mercy, and that the ships may sail at His command, and that ye may seek His favour, and that haply ye may be thankful.

30:46

6. O ye who believe Remember Allah's favour unto you when there came against you hosts, and We sent against them a great wind and hosts ye could not see. And Allah it ever Seer of what ye do.

33:9

7. And Allah it is Who sendeth the winds and they raise a cloud; then We lead it unto a dead land and revive therewith the earth fitter its death. (Such is the Resurrection).

35:9

And of His portents are the ships, like banners on the sea;

If He will He calmeth the wind so that they keep still upon its surface-Lo! herein verily are signs for every steadfast greatful (Heart):

42:32-33

9. And as for 'Aad, they were destroyed by a fierce roaring wind,

Which He imposed on imposed on them for seven long nights and eight long days so that thou mightest have seen men flying overthrown, as they were hollow trunks of palm-trees

Canst thou (O Muhammad) see any remnant of them?

89: 6-8

يَّأَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ أَمَنُوا اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ جَاءَ ثُكُمْ جُنُودٌ فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلِيهِمْ رِيْحًا وَجُنُودًالَّهُ تَرُوعًا ﴿ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيْرًا ﴿ وَ مَنْ أَيْدِينَ أَرْسَى الرِّلِحُ فَكُونُيرُ سَحَابًا فَسُقُنْهُ إِن بِنَادِ مَنِيتِ فَأَخْيَلِنَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا ﴿ وَمِنْ البِّهِ الجُوادِ فِي الْبَحْرِكَ الْأَعْلَامِرُ الْ إِنْ يَشَا أَيُسْكِنِ الرِّيْحَ فَيَظْلَلْنَ رَوَاكِدَ عَلَى ظَهْرِهِ ا إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَالِيتٍ لِكُلِّ صَبَّادٍ شَكُّودٍ ﴿ ٥ وَآمَّا عَادُّ فَأُهْلِكُوا بِرِيْجٍ صَوْصَرِعَاتِيَةٍ ﴿ سَخَّرَهَا عَلَيْهِمْ سَبْعَ لَيَّالٍ وَثَمَانِيَّةً آيَّامٍ ﴿ حُسُوْمًا فَتُرَى الْقُوْمَ فِيْهَا صَرْعَى "كَانَّهُمْ أَعْجَازُ نَخْلِ خَاوِيَةٍ ﴿ فَهَالُ تَوْى لَهُمْ مِنْ بَاقِيَة ®

## WINE

I. They question thee about strong drink and games of chance. Say: In both is great sin, and (some) utility for men, but the sin of them is greater than their usefulness.

#### 2:219

 O ye who believe! Strong drink and games of chance and Idols and divining arrows are only an infamy of Satan's handiwork. Leave it aside in order that ye may succeed.

Satan seeketh only to cast among you enmity and hatred by means of strong drink and games of chance, and to turn you from remembrance of Allah and from (His) worship. Will ye then have done?

5:90-91

يَنْمَنْلُونَكَ عَنِ الْحَدْرِ وَالْهَلْمِيرِ \* قُالَ فِيْهِمَا لِثُمَّدُ
 "يُهِيْرُ وَمُمَنَافِعُ لِلنَّاسِ وَالْهُهُمَا الْمُرُ مِنْ
 يُفعهمًا \*

ن يَايَنُهُا الَّذِيْنَ اَمْنُوْ الْكَمَّا الْخَمْرُوَ الْمَيْسِرُوَ الْأَنْصَابُ وَالْأَزُورُمُ رِجْسٌ مِنْ عَمَلِ الشَّيْطِينَ فَاجْتَنِبُوهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْتَحُونَ مِنْ

إِنَهَا يُرِيدُ الشَّيْطِنُ أَنْ يُوقِعَ بَيْنَكُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْبَغْضَاءُ فِي الْخَمْرِ وَالْمَنْسِرِ وَيَصُدُّكُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِاللهُ وَعَنِ الصَّلُوةِ \* فَهَلَ أَنْتُمْ مُنْتَهُونَ ﴿

0

## WISDOM

And remember Allah's grace upon you and that which He hath revealed unto you of the Scripture and of wisdom, whereby He cloth exhort you. Observe Your duty to Allah and know that Allah Is Aware of all things.

2. He giveth wisdom unto whom He will, and he unto whom wisdom is given, he truly hath received abundant good. But none remember except men of understanding. 2:269

3. Allah verily hath shown grace to the believers by sending unto them a messenger of their own who reciteth unto them His revelations, and causeth than to grow, and teacheth them the Scripture and wisdom; although before (He came to them) they were in flagrant error,

3:164

4. Allah revealeth unto thee the Scripture and wisdom, and teacheth thee that which thou knewest not. The grace of Allah toward thee hath been infinite

Call unto the way of thy Lord with Wisdom and fair exhortation, and reason with them in the better way. Lo! thy Lord is Best Aware of him who strayeth from His way, and He Is Best وَّا ذَكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَمَا أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِينَ الكتبو الجلكة يعظكم به ﴿ وَاتَّقُوااللَّهُ وَاعْلَمُوْآ أَنَّ اللَّهُ بِكُلْ ثُنَّى وَ عَلَيْمٌ أَنَّ

يُؤْقِ الْمِينَمَةُ مَنْ يُشَاءُ وَمَنْ يُؤْتَ الْحِكْمَةَ فَقَدْ أُوْتِيَ خَيْرًا كَثِيْرًا مُولِيرًا ﴿ وَمَا يَكُاكُرُ إِلَّا أُولُوا

لَقَدُ مَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِذْ بَعَثَ فِيهِمْ رَسُولًا مِنْ أَنْفُيهِ هِ يَتْلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ أَيْتِهِ وَ يُزِّكِيهِمْ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمْ الْكِتْبُ وَالْحِكْمَةَ \* وَإِنْ كَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ لَفِي ضَلْلِ

4 وَٱلْزَلُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتْبَ وَالْحِكْمُ

ءِ أَدْعُ إِلَىٰ سَمِينِكِ رَبِّكَ بِالْحِكْمَةِ وَالْمُوْعِظَةِ الْحَسَنَةِ وَجَادِلَهُمْ بِانْتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ وَإِنَّ رَبِّكَ هُوَ أَغْلَمُ بِمَنْ ضَلَّ عَنْ سَبِيْلِهِ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بالمهتدين

 وَاذْ كُرْنَ مَا يُتْلَىٰ فِى بُيُوْتِكُنَ مِنْ أَيْتِ اللهِ وَالْحِكْمَةِ ﴿ إِنَّ اللَّهُ كَانَ لَطِيْقًا خَيِيْرًا ﴿

Aware of those who go aright. 16:125

6. And bear in mind that which is recited in your houses of the revelations of Allah and wisdom. Lo! Allah is Subtile, Aware.

33:34

Ref: 31:12; 38:20; 54:5.

See also: Knowledge, Jurisprudence

#### WOMEN

 Your women are a tilth for you (to cultivate) so go to your tilth as ye will, and send (good deeds) before you for your souls, and fear Allah, and know that ye will (one day) meet Him. Give glad tidings to believers, (O Muhammad).

2:223

 And call to witness, from among your men, two witnesses. And if two men be not (at hand) then a man and two women, of such as ye at-Prove as witnesses, so that if the one erreth (through forgetfulness) the other will remember.

2:282

 And their Lord hath heard them (and He saith); Lo! I suffer not the work of any worker, male or female, to be lost. Ye proceed me from another.

3:195

4. O mankind! Be careful of your duty to your Lord who created you from a single soul and from It created Its mate and from them twain hath spread abroad a multitude of men and women. Be careful of your duty toward Allah in Whom ye claim (your rights) of one another, and toward the wombs (that bore you). Lo! Allah hath been a Watcher over you.

4:1

5. Men are in charge of women, because Allah hath made the one

نِسَآ وَكُمْ حَرْثُ لَكُمْ ۗ فَاتُوا حَرْثَكُمْ اَلَى شِغْتُمْ اَلَى شِغْتُمْ اللهِ وَاللَّهُ وَاعْتُمُوا الله وَاغْتُمُوا الله وَاعْتُمُوا الله واعْتُمُوا الله واعْتُمُ اللَّاعُولُ اللَّعُولُ اللَّاعُولُ اللَّاعُولُ اللَّهُ وَاعْتُمُ اللَّهُ اللّهُ

قَاشَتَجَابَ لَهُمْ رَبُهُمْ اَنِى لَا أَضِيْعُ عَمَلَ
 عَامِلٍ قِنْكُمْ قِنْ ذَكْرِ أَوْ أَنْثَى ۚ بَعْضُكُمْ قِنْ
 بَعْضٍ ۚ

النَّالُهُ النَّاسُ النَّقُوا رَبُّكُمُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمُ مِنَ لَمُ لَكُونَ خَلَقَكُمُ مِنَ الْفَيْ النَّهُ الذِي خَلَقَكُمُ مِنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ وَاجْدَةٍ وَخَلَقَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا وَبَثَّ مِنْهُمَا يَجْالًا كَثِيرًا وَنِسَاءً وَاثْقُوا اللّٰهُ الّذِي تَسَاءً وَنَ اللّهَ كَانَ عَلَيْكُمْ رَقِيبًا ١٠ إِنَّ اللّهَ كَانَ عَلَيْكُمْ رَقِيبًا ١٠ إِنَّ اللّهَ كَانَ عَلَيْكُمْ رَقِيبًا ١٠

الزَجَالُ قَوْمُونَ عَلَى النِسَاءِ بِمَا فَضَلَ اللهُ بَعْضَهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضَهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضَ وَ بِمَا الْفَقُوا مِنْ امْوَالِهِمْ فَالصَّلِحْتُ عَلَى بَعْضَ خَفِظُ اللهُ وَالْمِقَ عَلَى اللهُ وَالْمِقَ عَلَى اللهُ وَالْمِقَ عَنِيْتُ عَلَيْ اللهُ وَالْمِقَ عَلَى اللهُ وَالْمِقَ عَلَى اللهُ وَالْمِقَ عَلَى اللهُ وَالْمِقَ عَلَى اللهُ وَالْمِقَامِعُ وَالْمَوْرُوهُنَ وَ الْمُجُرُوهُنَ فِي الْمُعَلَّمُ فَلَا تَبْغُوا اللهُ صَالِحِ وَاصْدِينُوهُنَ وَالْمَا اللهُ كَانَ عَلِيمًا كَمِنْ اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ فَانَ اللهُ كَانَ عَلِيمًا كَمِنْ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ كَانَ عَلِيمًا كَمِنْ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ كَانَ عَلِيمًا كَمِنْ اللهُ اللهُ

of them to excel the other, and because they spend of their property (for the support of women). So good women are the obedient, guarding in secret that which Allah hath guarded. As for those from whom ye fear rebellion, admonish them and banish them to beds apart, and scourge them.

Then if they obey you, seek not a way against them. Lo! Allah is ever High, Exalted, Great.

4:34

6. If a woman feared, illtreatment from her husband, or
desertion, it is no sin for them
twain if they make terms of peace
between themselves. Peace is
better. But greed hath been made
present in the minds (of men). If
ye do good and keep from evil, lo!
Allah is ever Informed of what ye
do.

Ye will not be able to deal equally between (your) wives, however much ye wish (to do so). But turn not altogether away (from one), leaving her as in suspense. If ye do good and keep from evil, lo! Allah is ever forgiving, Merciful.

4:128-129

7. Allah promiseth to the believers, men and women. Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abideblessed dwellings in Gardens of Eden. And greater (far)! - acceptance from Allah. That is the Supreme triumph.

9:72

8. Whosoever doeth right, whether male or female, and is believer, him verily We shall quicken with good life, and We shall pay than a recompense in proportion to the best of what they used to do.

16:97

٥ وَإِنِ الْمَرَاةُ خَافَتُ مِنْ بَعْلِهَا نَشُورًا أَوْ الْمَرَافُ خَافَتُ مِنْ بَعْلِهَا نَشُورًا أَوْ الْمَرَاضًا فَلَاجُنَاحُ عَلَيْهِمَا أَنْ يُصْلِحَا بَيْنَهُمَا صَاحَا وَالصَّلَحُ خَالِرُهُ وَالْحَضِرَتِ الْاَلْفُلُ الشَّحَ هَ صَاحَا وَالصَّلَحُ خَالِرُهُ وَالْحَضِرَتِ الْاَلْفُلُ الشَّحَ هَ صَاحَا وَالصَّلَحُ خَالِرُهُ وَالْحَضِرَتِ الْاَلْفُلُ الشَّحَ مَا اللَّهُ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ وَالشَّالُونَ اللَّهُ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ فَيْ اللَّهُ كَانَ إِلَيْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ اللْعُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللْعُلْمُ اللَّهُ الْعُلْمُ اللْعُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْعُلْمُ اللْعُلْمُ اللَّهُ الْمُعَالِمُ اللْعُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللْعُلْمُ اللْعُلْمُ اللَّهُ الْمُعَالِمُ اللْعُلْمُ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللْعُلْمُ الْعُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْعُلْمُ اللْعُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللْعُلْمُ اللْعُلْمُ الْ

وَ مَنْ شَمْ عَلَيْهُ وَانَ تَعْدِلُوا بَيْنَ النِّسَآءِ وَلَوْ حَرَضَتُهُ فَا عَيْنُوا كُلُّ الْمَيْلِ فَتَذَرَّوْهَا كَالْمُعَلَّقَةِ ﴿ وَإِنْ تُصْبِحُوا وَتَكَفَّوُا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ غَفُورًا رَّحِيْمًا ﴿

وَعَدَ اللهُ الْمُؤْمِنِيُنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنْتِ جَلَّتٍ تَجْرِئْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَلْهُرُ خَلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا وَمَسْكِنَ طَيِّبَةً فِي جَنَّتِ عَدُنِ وَوَضَوَانً قِنَ اللهِ اَكْبَرُ وَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْرُ الْعَظِيْمُ ﴿

مَنْ عَمِنَ صَائِحًا فِمَنْ ذَنْدٍ آوَ أَنْثَى وَ هُوَ مُؤْمِنَ فَلَنْخُمِينَفَهُ حَيْوةً طَيِنَهَةً \* وَلَنَجْزِيَنَهُمُ مُ أَجْرَهُمْ بِأَخْسَنِ مَا كَالُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿

وَمِنْ أَيْتِهِ أَنْ خَلَقَ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا لِتَسْكُنُوْآ اللّهَا وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَكُمْ مُودَدًّ وَرَحْمَةً وَإِنْ فِيْ ذَلِكَ لَا يُتِ لِقَوْمِ تَتِقَلَّرُونَ ﴿

وَ يُعَيِّبُ إِللَّهُ فَقِيلُنَ وَالْمُنْفِقْتِ وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ وَالْمُشْرِكَتِ الظَّالِيْنَ بِاللَّهِ ظَلْنَ الشَّوْءِ مُعَلَيْهِمُ

And of His signs is this: He created for you helpmates from yourselves that ye might find rest in them, and He ordained between you love and mercy. Lo, herein indeed are portents for folk who reflect.

10. And may punish the hypocritical men and the hypocritical women, and the idolatrous men and the idolatrous women, who think an evil thought concerning Allah, For them is the evil turn of fortune, and Allah is wroth against them and bath cursed them, and hath made ready for them hell, a hapless journey's end.

48:6

## WOMEN OF PROHIBITED DEGREE

I. Wed not idolatresses till they believe: for lo! a believing bondwoman is better than an idolatress though she! please you; and give not your daughters in marriage to idolaters till they believe, for lo! a believing slave is better than an Idolater though he please you. These invite unto the Fire, and Alkali inviteth unto the Garden, and unto forgiveness by His grace, and expoundeth thus His revelations to mankind that haply they may remember.

2:221

 And marry not those women whom your fathers married, except what hath already happened (of that nature) in the past. Lo! it was ever lewdness and abomination, and an evil way.

Forbidden unto you are your mothers, and your daughters, and your sisters, and your father's sisters, and your mother's sisters, and your brother's daughters and your sister's daughters and your دَآبِرَةُ السَّوْءِ \* وَغَضِبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَعَنَهُمْ وَأَعَدُّ لَهُمْ جَهَلَمَ ﴿ وَسَآءَتُ مَصِيْرًا ۞

0

وَلا تَنْكِحُوا الْمُشْرِكَةِ حَتَّى يُؤْمِنَ وَلاَمَةٌ مُؤْمِنَةً عَيْرٌ مِن مُشْرِكَةٍ وَلَوْ آغْجَبَتُكُمْ وَلاَ مُنْكِحُوا الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ حَتَّى يُؤْمِنُوا ﴿ وَلَعَبْنَ مُؤْمِنَ خَنْرُ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِةِ وَلَوْ آغْجَبَكُمْ ﴿ أُولِيكَ يَدْعُونَ إِلَى النَّالِ ﴾ مُشْرِكِ وَلَوْ آغْجَبَكُمْ ﴿ أُولِيكَ يَدْعُونَ إِلَى النَّالِ ﴾ وَاللّٰهُ يَدُعُوا إِلَى الْجَنَّةِ وَ الْمَغْفِرَةِ بِإِذْ نِهِ ﴾ وَاللّٰهُ يَدُعُونَ الْمِنِهِ لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَهُمْ يَتَدَلَّكُونَ إِلَى الْمَا فَالِهِ ﴾ وَيُبَيِنُ الْمِنِهِ لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَهُمْ يَتَدَلَّكُونَ الْمُؤْنِ فَنَ شَ

وَلَا تَنْكُحُواهَا نَكُحَ ابَآؤُكُمْ فِنَ النِسَآءِ اللَّهِ مَا قَلْ سَلَفَ ﴿ وَمَا قَلْ سَلَفَ ﴿ وَمَا عَلَى اللَّهِ مَا أَوْ سَلَمْ قَلْ سَلَفَ ﴿ وَمَا عَلَمُ اللَّهِ مَا اللَّهِ مَا أَوْ سَلَمْ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ فَا مَا أَوْ سَلَمْ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ فَا مَا أَوْ سَلَمْ اللَّهِ فَا مَا أَوْ سَلَمْ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ فَا مَا أَوْ سَلَمْ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّ

حُرِمَتُ عَلَيْكُمْ أُمَّهُ عُكُمْ وَ بَنْكُمْ وَ أَخَوْكُمْ وَ اَخَوْكُمْ وَ عَلْمُكُمْ وَ اَخْوَلُكُمْ وَ اَلْحَقْ الْآخِ وَ بَلْتُ الْخَتِ وَ عَلْمُكُمْ وَ الْحَقْكُمْ وَ الْحَقْكُمْ فِينَ الرَّضَاعَةِ وَالْمَهْتُ الْبَيْ فِي الْحَجُورِكُمْ وَالْمَهْتُ الْبَيْ فِي الْحَجُورِكُمْ وَالْمَهْتُ الْبَيْ فِي الْمَحْوَرِكُمْ وَالْمَهْتُ الْبَيْ فِي الْمَحْوَرِكُمْ وَالْمَهْتُ اللّهُ اللّهُ وَكُلُونُوا وَاللّهُ وَحَلَامٍ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الل

foster mothers, and your foster sisters, and your mothers-in-law, and Your step-daughters who are under your protection (born) of your women unto whom ye have gone in-but if ye have not gone in unto them, then it is no sin for you (to marry their daughters) -and the wives of your sons who (spring) From your own loins. And (it is forbidden unto you) that ye should have two sisters together, except what hath already happened (of that nature) in the past. Lo! Allah is ever Forgiving, Merciful.

And all married women (are forbidden) unto you save those (captives) whom your right hands Posses. It is decree of Allah for you.

4:22-24

3. The adulterer and the adulteress, scourge ye each one of them (with) a hundred stripes, and let not pity for the twain withhold you from obedience to Allah, if ye believe in Allah and the Last Day. And let a party of believers witness their punishment.

24:2

# WOMEN PERMISSIBLE TO MARRY

1. This day are (all) good things made lawful for you. The food of those who have received the Scripture is lawful for you, and your food is lawful for them. And so are the virtuous women of the believers and the virtuous women of those who received the Scripture before you (lawful for you) when ye give, them their marriage portions and live with them in honour, not in fornication,

آلزَّانِيَةُ وَالزَّانِ فَاجْلِدُ وَاكْلَ وَاجِدٍ قِنْهُمَا مِائَةً جَلْدَةٍ وَلَا تَأْخُذُكُمْ بِهِمَا رَأْفَةً فَى دِيْنِ اللّهِ إِنْ جَلْدَةٍ وَالْمَوْمِ الْاَخِرِ وَالْمَثْمَةُ وَالْمَوْمِ الْاَخِرِ وَالْمَثْمَةُ لَى عَلَى اللّهِ وَالْمَوْمِ الْالْخِرِ وَالْمَثْمَةُ لَى عَلَى اللّهِ وَالْمَوْمِ الْاَخِرِ وَالْمَثْمَةُ فَنَ اللّهُ وَمِنْ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَمِنْ اللّهُ وَمِنْ اللّهُ وَمِنْ اللّهُ وَمِنْ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَمُؤْمِنْ فِي اللّهُ وَمُؤْمِنْ فِي اللّهُ وَمِنْ اللّهُ وَمُؤْمِنْ فِي اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَمِنْ اللّهِ وَاللّهُ وَمُؤْمِنْ فَيْ اللّهُ وَمِنْ اللّهُ وَمِنْ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَمِنْ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَمِنْ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَالْمُؤْمِنْ فَيْ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَالْمُؤْمِنْ فَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَالْمُ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ ولَا اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَالْمُواللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَالمُولِمُ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَالم

0

الْيَوْمُ أَحِلُّ لَكُمُّ الطَّيِّبِكُ ﴿ وَطَعَامُ الَّذِيْنَ اوْتُوا الْمِتْبَ حِلُّ لَكُمُّ وَطَعَامُكُمْ حِلُّ لَهُمْ وَالْمُحْصَلْتُ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنْتِ وَالْمُحْصَلْتُ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ اوْتُوا الْكِتْبُ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ إِذَا التَّيْتُمُوْهُنَّ أَجُوْرَهُنَ مُحْصِنِيْنَ عَيْرَ مُسْفِحِيْنَ وَلَا مُتَّخِذِيْنَ اَجُدَانٍ وَمُوَ فِي الْحِرَةِ مِنَ يَكُفُرُ بِالْإِيْمَانِ فَقَدْ حَبِطَ عَمَلُهُ اللَّهِ وَهُو فِي الْاَحْدَةِ مِنَ الْخُسِرِيْنَ فَقَدْ حَبِطَ عَمَلُهُ الْوَهُو فِي الْاَحْدَةِ مِنَ الْخُسِرِيْنَ فَقَدْ حَبِطَ عَمَلُهُ الْوَهُو فِي الْاَحْدَةِ مِنَ

0

nor taking them as secret concubines. Whoso denieth the faith, his work is vain and he will be among the losers in the Hereafter.

5:5

WOMEN PERMISSIBLE TO MARRY

See also: Women of Prohibited Degree

## WORLDLY LIFE

 Naught is the life of the world save a pastime and a sport.

Better far is the abode of the Hereafter for those who keep their duty (to Allah). Have ye, then no sense?

#### 6:32

2. The similitude of the life of the world is only se water which We send down from the sky, then the earth's growth of that which men and cattle eat mingleth with it till, when the earth hath taken, on her ornaments and is embellished, and her people deem that they are masters of her. Our commandment cometh by night or by day and We make it as reaped corn as if it had not flourished yesterday. Thus do We expound the revelations for people who reflect.

#### 10:24

 Whose desireth the life of the world and its pomp, We shall repay them their deeds herein, and therein they will not be wronged,

Those are they for whom is naught in the Hereafter save the Fire, (All) that they contrive here is vain and (all) that they are wont to do is fruitless,

#### 11:15-16

4. And coin for them the

وَمَا الْحَيْوةُ الدُّنْيَا إِلاَ لَعِبُ وَلَهْوْ وَلَلْمَادُ الْأَخِرَةُ
 خَيْرٌ إِلَّذِيْنَ يَتَقُونَ اللَّهُ فَيَا اللَّهِ الْعَلَمُ اللَّهِ عَلَمُونَ @

و مَنْ كَانَ يُويْدُ الْخَيْوةَ الدُّنْيَا وَ زِيْنَتَهَا لُوفِ النَّهِ مُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ فِيْهَا وَهُمْ فِيْهَا لا يُبْخَسُونَ ۞

أُولَيْكَ الَّذِيْنَ لَيْسَ لَهُمْ فِي الْأَخِرَةِ اِلَّا التَّالُ<sup>الِ</sup> وَحَبِطُ مَّاصَنَعُوْا فِيْهَا وَالْجِلُّ مَّا كَانُوْا يَغْمَلُوْنَ ®

وَاضُولِ لَهُمْ مَّشَلَ الْحَيْوةِ الدَّانَيَا كَمَا وَ اَنْزَلْنَهُ
 مِنَ السَّمَا وَ فَاخْتَلَطْ بِهِ نَبَاتُ الْأَرْضِ فَاضْبَحَ
 هَشِيْمًا تَذَارُوهُ الرِّيْحُ وَكَانَ اللهُ عَلَى كُلِ شَيْءٍ
 هُشُيْمًا تَذَارُوهُ الرِّيْحُ وَكَانَ اللهُ عَلَى كُلِ شَيْءٍ
 مُقْتَدِيرًا ۞

5 وَمَا هٰذِهِ الْحَيْوةُ الدُّنْيَا إِلَّا لَهُوْ وَلَعِبٌ الْ وَإِنَّا

similitude of the world as water which We send down from the sky, and the vegetation of the earth mingleth with it and then becometh dry twigs that the winds scatter. Allah is Able to do all things.

5. This life of the world is but a pastime and a game. Lo! the home of the Hereafter that is Life, if they but knew,

#### 29:64

6. Know that the life of this world is only Play, and idle talk, and pageantry, and boasting among you, and rivalry in respect of wealth and children as the likeness of vegetation after rain, whereof the growth is pleasing to the husbandman, but afterward it drieth up and thou seest it turning yellow, then it becometh straw. And in the Hereafter them is grievous punishment, and (also) forgiveness from Allah and His good Pleasure, whereas the life of the world is but matter of illusion.

57:20

And Allah hath caused you to grow as a growth from the earth,

And afterward He maketh you return thereto, and He will bring you forth again, a (new) forth bringing.

71:17:18

الدَّادَ الْأَخِرَةَ لَهِيَ الْخَيْوَانُ \* لَوْ كَانُو لِعَلَمُونَ ١٠

و اللهُ أَنْكِتُكُمْ فِنَ الْأَرْضِ لَبَاتًا فَ

ثُمَّ يُعِينُاكُمْ فِيْهَا وَ يُخْرِجُكُمْ اِخْرَاجًا ١

0

## YOUTH

1. O mankind! If ye are in doubt concerning the Resurrection, then lo! We have created you from dust. then from a drop of seed, then from a clot, then from a little lump of flesh shapely and shapeless, that We may make (it) clear for you. And We cause what We will to remain in the wombs for an appointed time, and afterward We bring you forth as infants, then (give you growth) that ye attain your full strength. And among you there is he who dieth (young), and among you there is he who is brought back to the most abject time of life, so that, after knowledge, he knoweth naught.

22:5

2. And We have commended unto man kindness toward parents. His mother beareth him with reluctance, and bringeth him forth with reluctance, and the bearing of him and the weaning of him is thirty months, till, when he attaineth full strength and reacheth forty years, he saith: My Lord! Arouse me that I may give thanks for the favour wherewith Thou hast favoured me and my parents. and that I may do right acceptable unto Thee. And be gracious unto me in the matter of my seed. Lo! I have turned unto Thee repentant,

يَايَّهَا النَّاسُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ فَيْ رَيْبٍ فِينَ الْبَعْثِ قَانَا خَلَقْنَكُمْ مِن ثَرَابِ ثُمْ مِن لَطْفَةٍ ثُمْ مِن لَطْفَةٍ ثُمْ مِن الْمَعْتِ مُخَلَقَةٍ وَعَيْرِ مُخَلَقَةٍ عَلَقَةٍ ثُمَّ مِن مُضْعَةٍ مُخَلَقَةٍ وَعَيْرِ مُخَلَقَةٍ عَلَقَةٍ ثُمُ مِن لَكُمْ ﴿ وَنُقِرُ فِي الْاَرْحَامِ مَا نَشَاءٌ لِلْهِ اَجُلِ مُسَمَّى ثُمُ الْخِرِجُكُمْ طِفْلًا ثُمْ لِتَبْلَغُوا الْمُنَا لَكُمْ مَن يُودُ اَشَكَاكُمْ \* وَمِنكُمْ مَن يُتَوَفِّى وَمِنكُمْ مَن يُتَوَفِّى وَمِنكُمْ مَن يُودُ الْمُنَا وَلَيْ الْمُعْمُرِ لِكَيْلِا يَعْلَمُ مِنْ بَعْدِ عِلْمِ عِلْمِ الْمَادِ الْعُمْرِ لِكَيْلِا يَعْلَمُ مِنْ بَعْدِ عِلْمِ الْمُنْ اللهِ الْعُمْرِ لِكَيْلَا يَعْلَمُ مِنْ بَعْدِ عِلْمِ عِلْمِ الْمُنْ اللهِ الْعُمْرِ لِكَيْلَا يَعْلَمُ مِنْ بَعْدِ عِلْمِ عِلْمِ الْمُنْ الْعُنْ وَمِنْ بَعْدِ عِلْمِ عِلْمِ الْمُنْ اللهِ الْعُمْرِ لِكَيْلِا يَعْلَمُ مِنْ يَعْدِ عِلْمِ عِلْمِ الْمُنْ اللهِ الْعُمْرِ لِكَيْلَا يَعْلَمُ مِنْ يَعْدِ عِلْمِ عِلْمِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ الْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ الْعَلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْعُلُولُ الْعُمْرِ لِلْكَيْلَا لِللَّهِ الْعُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ الْعُلْمُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِ اللَّهُ الْعُلْمُ اللَّهُ الْعِلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُعْلِي الْعَلَمُ اللَّهِ الْمُعْلِمُ اللَّهُ الْعَلَمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللّهُ الْعُلِي الْعُلِي الْعُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِقِي الْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ الْمُعْلِي الْمُعْلِمُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللّهُ الْمُعْلِمُ اللّهُ الْمُعْلِقُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الْمُعْلِقُ الْمُؤْمِلُولُولُولِلْمُ اللّهُ الْمُؤْمِلُو

و وَصَيْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيهِ إِخْسَنَا الْحَمَلَةُ أَهُمْ الْمُعَا وَوَصَيْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيهِ إِخْسَنَا الْحَمَلَةُ الْمُعَا فَرَعَمْ اللهُ وَفِصْلُهُ ثَلَافُونَ مُنْهُ وَمَعْمُ اللهُ وَفِصْلُهُ ثَلَافُونَ شَهْرًا الْحَمَّقُ إِذَا بَكَعَ آشَدَهُ وَبَلَعُ آرْبَعِوْنَ شَهْرًا الْحَمَّقُ إِذَا بَكَعَ آشَدَهُ وَبَلَعُ آرْبَعِوْنَ اللهُ اللهُ

0

and lo! I am of those who surrender (unto Thee).

#### ZAKAT

1. Establish worship, and Pay the poor-due and whatever of good ye send before (you) for your souls, ye will find it with Allah. Lo! Allah is Seer of what ye do.

2:110

 Lo! those who believe and do good works and establish worship and Pay the poor-due, their reward is with their Lord and there shall no fear come upon them neither shall they grieve.

2:277

 And My merry embraceth all things, therefore I shall ordain it for those who ward off (evil) and pay the poor- due, and those who believe in Our revelations.

7:156

4. He only shall tend Allah's sanctuaries who believeth in Allah and the Last Day observeth proper worship and payeth the poor-due and feareth none save Allah. For such (only) is it possible that they can be of the rightly guided.

9:18

5. The alms are only for the poor and the needy, and those who collect them, and those whose hearts are to be reconciled and to free the captives and the debtors, and (for) the cause of Allah, and (for) the wayfarer; a duty imposed by Allah. Allah is Knower, Wise.

وَأَقِيْمُوا الصَّلُوةَ وَالتَّوا الزِّكُوةَ ﴿ وَمَا تُقَدِّمُوا لِأَنْفُسِكُمْ فَا لِأَنْفُسِكُمْ فَا اللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ فِي خَيْرِ تَجِدُ وَهُ عِنْدَ اللهِ ﴿ إِنَّ اللهَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ لَمِنْ خَيْرٍ تَجِدُ وَهُ عِنْدَ اللهِ ﴿ إِنَّ اللهَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ لَا يَعْمَلُونَ لَا اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ الله

- إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ الْمَنْوَا وَعَيدُوا الصَّلِيمَةِ وَاَقَامُوا الصَّلُوةَ
   وَ التَّوُا الزَّكُوةَ لَهُمْ آجُرُهُمْ عِنْدٌ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَاخَوْنَ
   عَلَيْهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ
- وَرَخْمَتِنَ وَسِعَتْ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ \* فَسَالُلَّهُ عَا لِلَّذِينَ يَقَقُونَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكُوةَ وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ بِأَيْتِنَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿
- إِنْ يَعْمُو مُسْجِدَاللهِ مَنْ امْنَ يِاللهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْإِخِرِوَ أَقَامُ الصَّلُوةَ وَ التَّ الزَّكُوةَ وَ لَهُ يَخْضَ إِلاَّ اللهُ وَعَنَا لَهُ مُعَلَّى أُولِيْنَ أَنْ يَكُونُوْ امِنَ الْمُمْتَدِينِيْنَ ﴿
- وَ إِنْهَا الصَّدَقَٰتُ لِلْفُقَرَّآءِ وَالْمَسْكِيْنِ وَالْغِيلِيْنَ وَالْغِيلِيْنَ عَلَيْهَا وَالْغِيلِيْنَ عَلَيْهَا وَالْمُؤَلِّفَةِ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَفِي الرِقَابِ وَالْغِيلِيَّةِ وَالْغِيلِيَّةِ وَالْمُؤَلِّقَةِ فَيْ سَبِيلِ اللهِ وَالْمِن السَيمِيلِ اللهِ وَالْمُؤْمِ وَاللهُ عَلَيْمٌ حَكِيمُ اللهِ وَاللهِ وَالْمُؤْمِ وَاللهُ عَلَيْمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿
- آن إِن مَكَنَفْهُ وَ فِي الْأَرْضِ أَقَامُوا الصَّاوَةَ
   وَالتَّوُا الزَّكُوةَ وَاحْرُوا بِالْمَعْرُونِ وَ نَهَوْا عَن الْمُنْكَرِهِ
   وَينْهِ عَاقِبَةُ الْأُمُورِ 
   وَينْهِ عَاقِبَةُ الْأُمُورِ 
   وَينْهِ عَاقِبَةُ الْأُمُورِ
- Those who if We give them power in the land, establish worship and pay the poor-due and enjoin kindness and forbid iniquity. 22:41

Successful indeed are the believers.

Who are humble in their prayers.

And who shun vain conversation.

And who are payers of the poor-due;

#### 23:1-4

8. Establish worship and pay the poor-due and obey the messenger, that haply ye may find mercy.

#### 24:56

 That which ye give in usury in order that it may increase on (other) people's property hath no increase with Allah; but that which ye give in charity, seeking Allah's Countenance hath increase manifold.

#### 30-39

10. And establish worship and pay the poor-due and (so) land unto Allah a goodly loan. Whatsoever good ye send before you for your souls, ye will find it with Allah, better and greater in the recompense. And see forgiveness of Allah. Lo! Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

73:20

رَ قَلْ اَفْلَحَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿ الَّذِي نِنَ هُمْ فِي صَلَاتِهِمْ خَشِعُونَ ﴿ وَالَّذِي نِنَ هُمْ عَنِ اللَّغُو مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿ وَالَّذِي نِنَ هُمْ لِلزَّكُوةِ فَعِلُونَ ﴿ وَالَّذِي نِنَ هُمْ لِلزَّكُوةِ فَعِلُونَ ﴿

وَمَا النَّالَيْ مُن رِّبًا إِيْرَبُوا فِي آمُوالِ النَّاسِ فَلَا
 يَرْبُواعِنْكَ اللّٰهِ وَمَا النَّيْتُمْ مِن رَّكُوةٍ ثُرِيدُونَ
 وَجْهَ اللّٰهِ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ النَّفْعِفُونَ

القَيْمُواالصَّلُوةَ وَ التَّوا النَّرْكُوةَ وَ الْقَرِضُوا اللهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا وَ مَا تُقَرِضُوا اللهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا وَ مَا تُقَدِّمُوا إِلاَّنْفُسِكُمْ مِّنْ خَيْرِتَجِدُ وَ وَ عَنْدَا للهِ هُوَ خَيْرًا وَ اعْظَمَ اجْرًا وَ اسْتَغْفِرُوا اللهَ وَ اسْتَغْفِرُوا اللهَ وَ اسْتَغْفِرُوا اللهَ وَ السَّتَغْفِرُوا الله وَ الله عَفْورُ الله وَ الله عَفْورُ الله وَ الله عَفْورُ الله وَ الله عَفْورُ الله وَ الله وَ الله عَفْورُ الله وَ الله الله وَالله وَا الله وَالله وَلم وَالله وَ

0

Ref: 2:43,83,110,177,277; 4:77,162; 5:12,55; 7:156; 9:5,11,18,71; 19:31,55; 21:73; 22:41,78; 23:4; 24:56; 27:3; 30:39; 31:4; 33:33; 41:7; 58:13; 73:20; 98:5, See also: Alms, Charity.

# ZAQQUM

 Is this better as a welcome, or the tree of Zaqqum?

Lo! We have appointed is a torment for wrongdoers.

Lo! it is a tree that springeth in the heart of hell.

Its crop is as it were the heads of devils!

And lo! they verily must eat thereof, and fill (their) bellies therewith.

37:62-66

Lo! the tree of Zaquum.
 The food of the sinner!

Like molten brass, it seetheth in their bellies.

As the seething of boiling water.

44:43-46

3. Then lo! ye, the erring, the deniers,

Ye verily will eat of a tree called Zaggum

And will fill your bellies therewith:

And thereon ye will drink of boiling water,

Drinking even as the camel drinketh.

This will be their welcome on the Day of Judgment.

56:51-56

آذُلِكَ خَيْرٌ لُزُرُّ آمُ شَجَرَةُ الزَّقُوْمِ ﴿
اِنَّاجَعَلَنْهَا فِئْنَةٌ لِلظَّلِمِيْنَ ﴿
اِنَّهَا شَجَرَةٌ تَخْرُجُ فِي آصلِ الْجَعِيْمِ ﴿
الْنَهَا شَجَرَةٌ تَخْرُجُ فِي آصلِ الْجَعِيْمِ ﴿
طَلَعُهَا كَانَهُ رُّهُ وَسُ الشَّيْطِيْنِ ﴿
فَالْقُهُمْ لَاكِلُونَ مِنْهَا فَمَالِيْنِ وَمِنْهَا الْبُطُونَ ﴾

إِنَّ شُجَرَتُ الزَّقُورِ ﴿
 طُعَاهُ الْأَثْلِيمِ ﴿
 كَانَهُ إِنْ يُغْلِمُ إِنْ الْبُطُونِ ﴿
 كَانَهُ إِنْ يُغْلِمُ إِنْ الْبُطُونِ ﴿
 كَغُلِمُ الْحَبِيْمِ ﴿
 كَغُلِمُ الْحَبِيْمِ ﴿

0

## ZIHAR

1. Such of you as put away you wives (by Saying they are as their 'mothers). They are not their mothers: none are their mothers except those who gave them birththey indeed utter an ill word and a lie. And lo! Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

Those who put any their wives (by saying they are as their mothers) and afterward would go back on that which they have said. (the penalty) in that case (is) the freeing of a slave before they touch one another. Unto this ye are exhorted; and Allah is Informed of what ye do.

And he who findeth not the (the wherewithal), let him fast for two successive months before they touch one another; and for him who is unable to do so (the penance is) the feeding of sixty needy ones. This, that ye may put trust in Allah and His messenger. Such are the limits (Imposed by Allah); and for disbelievers is a painful doom,

58:2-4

اَلَّذِي أَنِي أَيْظِهِرُونَ مِنْكُمْ مِنْ لِنَهَ إِنِهِ مَمَاهُنَّ أُمَّهُمَّ الْمُنَّ أُمَّهُمُ اللهُ اللهُ وَلَنْ اللهُ مَا اللهُ الله

فَمِّنْ لَهُ يَجِدُ فَصِيَامُرُشَهُوَ بَنِ مُتَتَابِعَيْنِ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَتَمَا لَشَاءُ فَمَنْ لَهُ يَسْتَطِعُ فَاطْعَامُ سِتِيْنَ مِسْكِينَا اللهِ فَالْكُورُ مِنْ فَكُنْ وَلَمُ ذَٰلِكَ لِتُتُؤْمِنُوا بِاللهِ وَرَسُولِهِ \* وَتِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللهِ \* وَتِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللهِ \* وَلِلْكُورُ عَنْ وَدُ اللهِ \* وَلِلْكُورُ عَنْ وَدُ اللهِ \*

U

# ZODICAL SIGNS

 And verily in thy heaven We have act mansions of the stars, and We have beautified it for beholders.

#### 15:16

2. Blessed be He Who hath placed in the heaven mansions of the stars, and hath placed therein a great lamp and a moon giving light!

#### 25:61

3. By the heaven, holding mansions of the stars,



# LIST OF SURAHS

S. No of Surah	Arabic Name of Surah	English Name as translated by Muhammad Marmaduk Pickthall	English Name as translated by Abdullah e Yousaf Ali
Ke.	الفاتِحةِ	The Opening	The Opening Chapter
2.	ٱلْبَقَرَة	The Cow	The Heifer
3.	ال عِنزنَ	The Family of Imran	The Family of Imran
4	النِّسَآءِ	Women	The Women
5	المكاينة	The Table Spread	The Table Spread
6.	الكانعام	Cattle	Cattle
7-	الْكَعْرَاف	The Heights	The Heights
8	الْأَنْفَال	Spoils of War	The Spoils of War
9_	التَّوْبَة	Repentance	Repentance or Immunity
10.	يُونُس	Jonah	Jonah
13.	هُوْد	Hud	Hud
12.	يُوسُف	Joseph	Joseph
1.3	الرَّعْد	The Thunder	Thunder
14,	إبرهيم	Abraham	Abraham
15.	الْحِجْدِ	Al-Hijr	The Rocky Tract
1.6	التَّحْل	The Bee	The Bee
1.7	بَغِي إِسْرَاءِيل	The Children of Isreal	The Children of Isreal
1.8_	الكهمت	The Cave	The Cave
19.	مَرْيَم	Mary	Mary
2.0	ظه	Та На	Та На
21.	الكتييكاء	The Prophets	The Prophets
22	الُحَجِّ	The Pilgrimage	The Pilgrimage
23.	الْمُؤْمِنُون	The Believers	The Believers
24.	النُّوْد	Light	Light
25	الْفُرْقَان	The Criterion	The Criterion
26.	الشُّعَرَآء	The Poets	The Poets
27	التَّمُل	The Ant	The Ants
28.	الْقَصَص	The Story	The Narration

# Subjects of Quran

29.	الْعَنْكَبُوْت	The Spider	The Spider
30.	الرووم	The Romans	The Roman Empire
31.	لُقُلْن	Luqman	Lugman (The Wise)
32.	التتجتاة	The Prostration	Adoration
33	الْكَخْزَاب	The Clans	The Confederates
34.	سَيَا	Saba	The City of Saba
35.	فاطِر	The Angels	The Originator of Creation or The Angels
3.6	يلس	Ya Sin	Ya-Sin
37	الصَّفَّت	Those Who Set the Ranks	Those Ranged in Ranks
38.	ص	Sad	Sad
39.	الومر	The Troops	The Crowds
40.	الموص	The Believer	The Believer
41.	حَمِّ السَّجَلَة	Fussilat	Ha-Mim Sajda
42,	الشُّوْرَى	Counsel	Consultation
43.	الزُّخُوْف	Ornaments of Gold	Gold Adornments
44.	الثُّكَان	Smoke	Smoke or Mist
45.	الْجَائِيَة	Crouching	Bowing the Knee
46.	الْكَتْقَاف	The Wind-Curved Sandhills	Winding Sandtracts
47_	مُحَمَّد	Muhammad	Muhammad
48.	الفتتح	Victory	Victory
49.	الحجرت	The Private Apartments	The Inner Apartments
50	3	Qaf	Qaf
51-	الذريت	The Winnowing Winds	The Winds that Scatter
52	الطُّلوُد	The Mount	The Mount
53.	التَّجُم	The Star	The Star
54.	الْقَكَر	The Moon	The Moon
55.	الوَّحْلن	The Beneficent	The Gracious
56.	الواقِعَة	The Event	The Inevitable Event
57	الْحَدِيْن	Iron	Iron
58.	المُجَادَلَة	She That Disputeth	The Women who Pleads
59.	الْحَشْر	Exile	The Gathering or Banishment

# Subjects of Quran

0.0	الستحنة	She that is to be Examined	The Woman to be Examined
1+1.	الصَّعَّ	The Ranks	Battle Array
6.7	الْجُمْعَة	The Congregation	The Assembly (Friday) Prayer
0.3	الْمُنْفِقُون	The Hypocrites	The Hypocrites
red_	التَّغَابُن	Mutual Disillusion	Mutual Loss and Gain
6.5	الطَلَاق	Divorce	Divorce
66.	التَّحْرِيْم	Banning	Holding (something) to Be Forbidden
67	الثالث	The Sovereignty	Dominion
68	القكم	The Pen	The Pen
69.	الْحَآقَة	The Reality	The Sure Reality
70	المتكادح	The Ascending Stairways	The Ways of Ascent
71	ئۇخ	Noah	Noah
72.	الُجِنّ	The Jinn	The Spirits
73.	الْمُزَّيِّل	The Enshrouded One	Folded in Garments
74.	الْمُكَّ ثِنُّو	The Cloaked One	One Wrapped up
75.	القيلمة	The Rising of the Dead The Resurrection	
76.	التَّهُد	Time or Man	Time or Man
77.	المُوسَلَت	The Emissaries	Those Sent Forth
78.	النَّبَ	The Tidings	The (Great) News
79.	التنزغت	Those Who Drag Forth	Those Who Tear Out
80	عَبْس	He Frowned	He Frowned
81.	التَّكُويُر	The Overthrowing	The Folding Up
82.	الإنفظاد	The Cleaning	The Cleaving Asunder
83.	المُطَقِّفِين	Defrauding	Dealing in Fraud
84.	الْإِنْشِقَاقِ	The Sundering	The Rending Asunder
85.	الْبُرُوج	The Mansions of the Stars The Zodiacal Sings	
86.	الطَّارِق	The Morning Star	The Night-Visitant
87.	الْرَعْمَلَى	The Most High	The Most High
88.	الغاشية	The Overwhelming	The Overwhelming Event
89	الْفَجُو	The Dawn	The Break of Day
90.	الْمِيكَان	The City	The City
91.	الشَّهُس	The Sun	The Sun

# Subjects of Quran

92.	اتَّیْل	The Night	The Night
93.	الصَّحٰى	The Morning Hours	The Glorious Morning Light
94.	الإنشراح	Solace	The Expansion
95,	الُتِّينَ	The Fig	The Fig
96.	العكق	The Clot	Read or Proclaim
97.	الْقَدُد	Power	The Night of Power (or Honour)
98.	الْبَيّنَة	The Clear Proof	The Clear Evidence
99	الزِّنْزَال	The Earthquake	The Convulsion
100	العديات	The Coursers	Those that Run
101	الْقَارِعَة	The Clamity	The Day of Noise and Clamour
102	التَّكَاثُو	Rivalry in Worldly Increase	Piling up
103.	الْعَضُو	The Declining Day	Time through the Ages
104.	الْهُمَزَة	The Traducer	The Scandal-monger
105.	الْفِيْل	The Elephant	The Elephant
106.	قُرَيْش	Winter or Qureysh	The Quraish
107.	الْمَاعُون	Small Kindnesses	Neighbourly Needs
108	الگونشر	Abundance	Abundance
109.	الكفرون	The Disbelievers	Those who rject Faith
110.	النَّصْر	Succour	Help
HL	التَّهَب	Palm Fibre	The (Father of) Flame
112.	الإخلاص	The Unity	Purity (of Faith)
113.	الُّفَكَق	The Daybreak	The Dawn
114	التَّاس	Mankind	Mankind

